



JNCC Report No. 343  
**Checklist of birds**  
**listed in the CITES appendices**  
**and in EC Regulation No. 338/97**

**7th edition**  
**2003**

compiled by  
UNEP-WCMC



The Joint Nature Conservation Committee is the body constituted by the Environmental Protection Act 1990 to be responsible for research and advice on nature conservation at both UK and international levels. It is a committee of the Countryside Council for Wales, English Nature and Scottish Natural Heritage, together with independent members and representatives from the Countryside Commission and Northern Ireland. It is supported by specialist staff.

Published by: Joint Nature Conservation Committee

Copyright: 2003 Joint Nature Conservation Committee

ISBN: 1st edition published 1986 ISBN 0-86139-356-2  
2nd edition published 1990 ISBN 0-86139-601-4  
3rd edition published 1993 ISBN 1-873701-45-4  
4th edition published 1995 ISSN 0963-8091  
5th edition published 1999 ISSN 0963-8091  
6th edition published 2001 ISSN 0963-8091  
7th edition published 2003 ISSN 0963-8091

Citation: UNEP-WCMC. (2003). Checklist of birds listed in the CITES appendices and in EC Regulation 338/97. 7th edition. *JNCC Report No. 343*.

Further copies of this report available from:

CITES Unit  
Joint Nature Conservation Committee  
Monkstone House  
City Road  
Peterborough PE1 1JY  
United Kingdom  
Tel: +44 1733 562626  
Fax: +44 1733 555948

This document can also be downloaded from:

<http://www.ukcites.gov.uk>

Prepared under contract from the Joint Nature Conservation Committee by **UNEP-WCMC**. The UNEP World Conservation Monitoring Centre was established in 2000 as the world biodiversity information and assessment centre of the United Nations Environment Programme. The roots of the organization go back to 1979, when it was founded as the IUCN Conservation Monitoring Centre. In 1988 the World Conservation Monitoring Centre was created jointly by IUCN, WWF International and UNEP. The financial support and guidance of these organizations<sup>1</sup> in the Centre's formative years is gratefully acknowledged.

The designations of geographical entities in this report, and the presentation of the material, do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of JNCC or UNEP-WCMC concerning the legal status of any country, territory, or area, or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries.

# Contents

**Acknowledgements** ..... 1

**Introduction** ..... ii

**Explanatory Notes** ..... iii

**Introductory References** ..... vi

**CHORDATA** ..... 1

**AVES**..... 1

**STRUTHIONIFORMES** ..... 1

STRUTHIONIDAE ..... 1

**RHEIFORMES**..... 1

RHEIDAE ..... 1

**CASUARIIFORMES**..... 2

CASUARIIDAE ..... 2

**TINAMIFORMES** ..... 2

TINAMIDAE ..... 2

**SPHENISCIFORMES** ..... 2

SPHENISCIDAE..... 2

**PODICIPEDIFORMES** ..... 2

PODICIPEDIDAE ..... 2

**PROCELLARIIFORMES** ..... 3

DIOMEDEIDAE..... 3

**PELECANIFORMES** ..... 3

PELECANIDAE ..... 3

SULIDAE..... 4

FREGATIDAE ..... 4

**CICONIIFORMES** ..... 4

ARDEIDAE ..... 4

BALAENICIPITIDAE ..... 8

CICONIIDAE..... 8

THRESKIORNITHIDAE..... 10

PHOENICOPTERIDAE ..... 12

**ANSERIFORMES** ..... 14

ANATIDAE ..... 14

**FALCONIFORMES**..... 26

CATHARTIDAE ..... 26

PANDIONIDAE ..... 27

ACCIPITRIDAE..... 28

SAGITTARIIDAE..... 79

FALCONIDAE ..... 79

**GALLIFORMES** ..... 95

MEGAPODIIDAE ..... 95

CRACIDAE ..... 95

PHASIANIDAE ..... 98

**GRUIFORMES** ..... 105

GRUIDAE ..... 105

RALLIDAE ..... 108

RHYNOCHETIDAE..... 109

OTIDIDAE..... 109

**CHARADRIIFORMES** ..... 114

BURHINIDAE ..... 114

SCOLOPACIDAE..... 114

LARIDAE..... 115

**COLUMBIFORMES**..... 115

COLUMBIDAE ..... 115

**PSITTACIFORMES** ..... 123

PSITTACIDAE ..... 123

**CUCULIFORMES**..... 165

MUSOPHAGIDAE ..... 165

**STRIGIFORMES** ..... 167

TYTONIDAE..... 167

STRIGIDAE ..... 170

**APODIFORMES** ..... 199

TROCHILIDAE..... 199

**TROGONIFORMES**..... 235

TROGONIDAE ..... 235

**CORACIIFORMES**..... 235

BUCEROTIDAE ..... 235

**PICIFORMES** ..... 239

CAPITONIDAE..... 239

RAMPHASTIDAE..... 240

PICIDAE ..... 241

**PASSERIFORMES**..... 241

COTINGIDAE ..... 241

PITTIDAE ..... 242

ATRICHORNITHIDAE ..... 244

HIRUNDINIDAE..... 244

PYCNONOTIDAE..... 244

BOMBYCILLIDAE ..... 244

MUSCICAPIDAE ..... 244

SITTIDAE..... 248

NECTARINIIDAE ..... 248

ZOSTEROPIDAE .....	248
MELIPHAGIDAE.....	249
EMBERIZIDAE .....	249
ICTERIDAE.....	250
FRINGILLIDAE .....	250
ESTRILDIDAE .....	252
PLOCEIDAE .....	259
STURNIDAE .....	268
PARADISAEIDAE .....	269
CORVIDAE .....	274

<b>References .....</b>	<b>275</b>
-------------------------	------------

<b>Index.....</b>	<b>339</b>
-------------------	------------

## Acknowledgements

This checklist was compiled by UNEP-WCMC under contract F90-01-580 from the Joint Nature Conservation Committee.

The volume builds on earlier editions produced by the International Council for Bird Preservation (now BirdLife International), and the Nature Conservation Bureau. The numerous contributors to those editions are acknowledged. UNEP-WCMC staff involved in the production of this volume include Tim Inskipp, Harriet Gillett, James O'Carroll, Gillian Warltier, Sarah Ferriss and Amelie Knapp. The project was supervised by Gerardo Fragoso.

Vin Fleming and Alison Littlewood of the JNCC CITES Unit are thanked for providing advice and guidance throughout.

## Introduction

In April 1991, the Nature Conservancy Council for England (English Nature), Countryside Council for Wales and Scottish Natural Heritage acting together through the Joint Nature Conservation Committee were appointed by the Secretary of State for the Environment as the United Kingdom's Scientific Authority for Animals under the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES). CITES regulates international trade in wild animals, plants and products derived from them, to help to ensure their conservation on a global scale.

The intention of this publication is to provide a list of the species and subspecies of birds included in the CITES appendices, together with their conservation status category in the *2002 IUCN Red List of threatened species* and the appropriate annex in EC Regulation 338/97 (and subsequent updates).

This revised edition incorporates additions and amendments to the CITES appendices up to and including those made at the 12th Conference of the Parties in Chile in November 2002 (effective from 13 February 2003).

For background material on the rationale of the IUCN threat categories, readers

are referred to IUCN (2002); for background on the workings of CITES, recommended works are Favre (1989) and Wijnstekers (1995). For information by country on the diversity and status of birds and other taxonomic groups, and for a general review of biodiversity, readers are referred to WCMC (1992) and WCMC (1994).

In a publication of this nature, it is inevitable that users will discover entries that need correcting or updating. The publishers and UNEP-WCMC would be grateful to receive details of those entries so that the necessary changes can be made in the database from which this document is produced.

The database is continually updated and the downloaded version of this document may contain more recent information than the original printed publication.

## Explanatory Notes

Each species is typically represented by a block of text including scientific name (with alternatives), common names in the three official CITES languages (where available), geographic range, CITES Appendix, EC Regulation 338/97 Annex, and Red List category. Where a species has component populations or formal subspecies which are treated differently by CITES, the species entry is subdivided appropriately.

### Scientific name

For each taxon, the scientific name is given first (as listed in the CITES appendices), with the most frequently used synonyms listed beneath the scientific name.

Following CITES practice, nomenclature of genera and species follows Sibley and Monroe (1990 and 1993) with genera and species arranged alphabetically within families. The nomenclature and sequence of families and higher taxa follows Morony, Bock and Farrand (1975). Scientific names of species in Morony *et al.* which differ from those in Sibley and Monroe (1990 and 1993) have been inserted as synonyms.

### Common names

Common names (in English, French and Spanish where available) appear on the line immediately following the scientific name and synonyms.

English common names are primarily taken from Sibley and Monroe (1990 and 1993). Well-defined subspecies treated by some authors as separate species, are given in parentheses following the species name in this list. Corresponding English names are also given in parentheses to denote that the name refers only to a particular form of the species. Secondary English common names have been included wherever this was considered useful, including non-English names commonly used by English speakers.

Spanish names are taken from del Hoyo *et al.* (1992-2002). French names are primarily taken from Commission internationale des noms français des oiseaux (1993).

### Other information

The three columns headed CITES, EC Reg. and RL list the following information for each taxon.

### CITES

I, II or III in this column refers to the appendix in which the taxon is listed under the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora. NC = non-CITES.

The two-letter abbreviations following Appendix III entries denote the countries whose governments have placed the taxon in this appendix, as follows:

AR	Argentina
CO	Colombia
GH	Ghana
GT	Guatemala
HN	Honduras
MU	Mauritius
MY	Malaysia
NP	Nepal

### EC Reg.

The letters in this column refer to the annex of EC Regulation 338/97 in which the taxon is listed. NR = non Regulation.

### RL

Threat categories follow those given in the *2002 IUCN Red List of threatened species* and BirdLife International (2000), and are as follows:

EX	Extinct
EW	Extinct in the Wild
CR	Critically Endangered
EN	Endangered
VU	Vulnerable
LR	Lower Risk
LR/cd	Lower Risk/Conservation dependent
LR/nt	Lower Risk/Near threatened

LR/lc Lower Risk/Least concern  
DD Data Deficient  
NE Not Evaluated

Each country may be followed by a status category in parentheses:

### Geographical range

The geographical range of each taxon is generally given in terms of political units arranged alphabetically. Small island dependencies are also listed alphabetically.

Place-names and names of countries follow the *Times Atlas of the World* (1990) and United Nations (1993).

It should be noted that, when a species is listed as occurring within a given area or range state, it may not occur throughout that country or area, and may be confined to only one or a few localities. This is particularly true for migratory species.

Without surveying the range of each taxon in the field, it is necessary to rely on published records. Many taxonomic works give the range of a taxon in terms of broad geographical areas, rather than of political units. While some countries have a relatively well-known and well-reported avian fauna, some others do not. These factors may occasionally have resulted in some of the geographical ranges given here being incomplete or inaccurate, although every effort has been made to prevent this.

### Distribution notes

A question mark '?' preceding a geographical range has been used to indicate that there is some uncertainty in the occurrence of the species in that range.

A country where the species is known to be extinct is denoted by '(ex)'; a country where there is still a possibility that the species survives (for instance because recent searches have been unsuccessful) is denoted by '(ex?)'.

Range states where the species has been introduced are denoted by '[int]'. Range states where the species has been re-introduced are denoted by '[re-int]'.

### *Br = Breeding*

Countries in which a species is known or presumed to breed. Much of the information on tropical species is based on sight evidence only, but such species are presumed to be breeding by virtue of their sedentary nature.

### *V = Vagrant*

Countries in which a species has been recorded, but only as a rare or irregular visitor.

Where no status category is included this indicates a non-breeding species in the country concerned.

### References

The numbers in the right-hand column refer to entries in the reference list at the end of this document. Many of these are general works relevant to more than one geographical range or concerned with particular groups of species. Single country faunas and more specific references have generally been inserted in brackets after the appropriate country in the listings for geographical range.

## Dependent territories

In the text, parent countries of island groups or dependent territories are omitted. These are listed below:

American Samoa, USA	Johnston Atoll, USA
Anguilla, United Kingdom	Macao, Portugal
Aruba, Netherlands	Macquarie Island, Australia
Ascension Islands, United Kingdom	Madeira, Portugal
Azores, Portugal	Marshall Islands, USA
Bermuda, United Kingdom	Martinique, France
Bouvet Island, Norway	Mayotte, France
British Antarctic Territory, United Kingdom	Montserrat, United Kingdom
British Indian Ocean Territory, United Kingdom	Netherlands Antilles, Netherlands
British Virgin Islands, United Kingdom	New Caledonia, France
Canary Islands, Spain	Niue, New Zealand
Canton and Enderbury Islands, Kiribati	Norfolk Island, Australia
Cayman Islands, United Kingdom	Northern Marianas, USA
Channel Islands, United Kingdom	Palau, USA
Christmas Island, Australia	Panama Canal Zone, USA
Clipperton Atoll, France	Pitcairn Islands, United Kingdom
Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Australia	Puerto Rico, USA
Cook Islands, New Zealand	Queen Maud Land, Norway
Falkland Islands, United Kingdom	Réunion, France
Faeroe Islands, Denmark	Saint Helena, United Kingdom
Federated States of Micronesia, USA	Saint Pierre and Miquelon, France
French Guiana, France	Saint Vincent, United Kingdom
French Polynesia, France	South Orkney Islands, United Kingdom
French Southern and Antarctic Territories, France	South Sandwich Islands, United Kingdom
Gibraltar, United Kingdom	South Georgia, United Kingdom
Greenland, Denmark	South Shetland Islands, United Kingdom
Guadeloupe, France	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands, Norway
Guam, USA	Tokelau, New Zealand
Guernsey, United Kingdom	Tristan da Cunha Islands, United Kingdom
Hawaiian Islands, USA	Turks and Caicos Islands, United Kingdom
Heard and Macdonald Islands, Australia	Virgin Islands of the United States, USA
Isle of Man, United Kingdom	Wallis and Futuna, France
Jersey, United Kingdom	



## Introductory References

BirdLife International. 2000. *Threatened birds of the world*. BirdLife International, Cambridge, U.K.

Commission internationale des noms français des oiseaux. 1993. *Noms français des oiseaux du monde*. Éditions MultiMondes inc. Quebec, Canada.

Favre, D. S. 1989. *International trade in endangered species: a guide to CITES*. Martinus Nijhoff, Dordrecht.

del Hoyo, J., Elliot, A. and Sargatal, J. (eds). 1992-2003. *Handbook of the birds of the world*. Volumes 1-8. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona.

IUCN. 2002. 2002 *IUCN red list of threatened species*. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland.

Morony, J. J., Bock, W. J. and Farrand, J. 1975. *Reference list of the birds of the world*. American Museum of Natural History (Department of Ornithology).

Sibley, C. G. and Monroe, B. L. Jr. 1990. *Distribution and taxonomy of birds of the world*. Yale University Press, New Haven.

Sibley, C. G. and Monroe, B. L. Jr. 1993. *A supplement to distribution and taxonomy of birds of the world*. Yale University Press, New Haven.

*The Times Atlas of the World* 1990. Comprehensive (eighth) edition. Times Books, London U.K.

United Nations, 1993. *Terminology Bulletin* No. 345. United Nations, New York.

Wijnstekers, W. 1995. *The evolution of CITES. A reference to the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora*. Third revised edition. CITES Secretariat, Lausanne, Switzerland.

World Conservation Monitoring Centre (Comp.), Groombridge, B. (Ed). 1994. *Biodiversity Data Sourcebook*. World Conservation Press, Cambridge, U.K. 155 pp.

World Conservation Monitoring Centre, 1992. *Global Biodiversity. Status of the Earth's living Resources*. Chapman & Hall, London, U.K.



Phylum: **CHORDATA**  
 Class: **AVES**  
 Order: **STRUTHIONIFORMES**  
 Family: **STRUTHIONIDAE**

***Struthio camelus*** Linnaeus, 1758 I/NC A/NR 511, 524, 573, 613,  
 636, 841, 1256,  
 1292

Synonym: *Struthio molybdophanes* Reichenow, 1883

E: Ostrich, F: Autruche d'Afrique, S: Avestruz

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-201.001.001.001

CITES Appendix I populations

I A

Algeria (**ex**, br) [971]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1344]; Cameroon (br); Central African Republic (br); Chad (br) [659]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Morocco (**ex**, br) [461]; Niger (br) [659, 10145]; Nigeria (br) [6276]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659, 1432]

Non-CITES populations

I A

Angola [5267]; Australia (int, br) [477]; Bahrain (**ex**) [1105]; Botswana [659, 1102]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Iraq (**ex**, br); Israel (**ex**, br); Jordan (**ex**, br) [395]; Kenya [5253]; Kuwait (**ex**, br); Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (**ex**) [536]; Mozambique [659]; Namibia; Oman (**ex**); Saudi Arabia (**ex**) [881]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa [659]; Swaziland (int) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Tunisia (**ex**); Uganda [659]; Western Sahara (**ex?**); Zambia; Zimbabwe [659]

Order: **RHEIFORMES**

Family: **RHEIDAE**

***Rhea americana*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B LR/nt 476, 595, 636,  
 1045, 1068

E: Common Rhea, Greater Rhea, F: Nandou américain, Nandou commun, Nandou d'Amérique, Nandou gris, S: Avestruz, Ñandú, Ñandú común

Argentina (br) [465, 531, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116]; Brazil (br) [559, 6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Uruguay (br) [5287]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-202.001.002.001

***Rhea pennata*** d'Orbigny, 1834 I/II A/B LR/nt 476, 595, 636,  
 931, 1045, 1068

Synonym: *Pterocnemia pennata* (d'Orbigny, 1834)

E: Darwin's Rhea, Lesser Rhea, Puna Rhea, F: Nandou de Darwin, S: Avestruz de Magallanes, Ñandú cordillerano, Ñandú de Darwin, Ñandú petizo

Argentina (br) [465, 551, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116]; Chile (br) [747, 5292]; Peru (br) [1136]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-202.001.001.001

CITES Appendix I populations

I A

Argentina; Bolivia; Peru

CITES Appendix II populations

II B

Argentina; Chile

***Rhea pennata pennata*** d'Orbigny, 1834 II B  
 Argentina; Chile

Order: **CASUARIIFORMES**  
 Family: **CASUARIIDAE**

*Casuarius bennetti* Gould, 1857 D LR/nt  
 E: Dwarf Cassowary, F: Casoar de Bennett, S: Casuario menor  
 Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) [6951]

*Casuarius casuarius* (Linnaeus, 1758) D VU  
 Synonym: *Casuarius bicarunculatus*  
 E: Southern Cassowary, F: Casoar à casque, S: Casuario común  
 Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya, Moluccas; Papua New Guinea  
 (br) [6951]

Order: **TINAMIFORMES**  
 Family: **TINAMIDAE**

*Tinamus solitarius* (Vieillot, 1819) I A LR/nt 483, 595, 636,  
 931, 1045, 1068  
 E: Solitary Tinamou, F: Tinamou solitaire, S: Macuco, Tinamu grande, Tinamu  
 macuco, Tinamú solitario  
 Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [1272, 6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]

Order: **SPHENISCIFORMES**  
 Family: **SPHENISCIDAE**

*Spheniscus demersus* (Linnaeus, 1758) II B VU 513, 524, 573,  
 595, 597, 605,  
 636, 662, 802,  
 922, 949, 950,  
 1091, 1180, 1430,  
 1431  
 E: African Penguin, Black-footed Penguin, Jackass Penguin, F: Manchot du Cap,  
 S: Pingüino del Cabo  
 Angola [5267]; ?Argentina [10249]; Congo (v) [659]; Gabon (v) [659]; Mozambique [659];  
 Namibia (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [616, 659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-206.001.006.002

*Spheniscus humboldti* Meyen, 1834 I A VU 595, 636, 802,  
 1045, 1068  
 E: Humboldt Penguin, Peruvian Penguin, F: Manchot de Humboldt, S: Pingüino de  
 Humboldt  
 Chile (br) [416, 747, 5292]; ?Colombia (v) [837, 1179]; Ecuador (v) [5294, 10018]; Peru  
 (br) [817, 818, 1136]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-206.001.006.003

Order: **PODICIPEDIFORMES**  
 Family: **PODICIPEDIDAE**

*Podilymbus gigas* Griscom, 1929 I A EX 595, 636, 802,  
 856, 931, 951,  
 952, 1378  
 E: Atitlan Grebe, Giant Grebe, Giant Pied-billed Grebe, F: Grèbe de l'Atitlan, Grèbe du  
 lac Atitlan, Grèbe géant, S: Poc de Atitlán, Somormujo de Atitlán, Somormujo del lago  
 Atitlán, Zambullidor de Atitlán, Zampullín del Atitlán  
 Guatemala (ex, br) [5241]

Order: **PROCELLARIIFORMES**  
 Family: **DIOMEDEIDAE**

*Diomedea albatrus* Pallas, 1769 I A VU 553, 595, 636,  
 802, 805, 806,  
 807, 931

Synonym: *Phoebastria albatrus* (Pallas, 1769)

E: Short-tailed Albatross, Steller's Albatross, F: Albatros à queue courte, Albatros de Steller, S: Albatros, Albatros colicorto, Albatros rabón

China (ex) [5293]; Japan (br) [503]; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Russian Federation [710, 938]; Taiwan; United States (v) [387]

Order: **PELECANIFORMES**  
 Family: **PELECANIDAE**

*Pelecanus crispus* Bruch, 1832 I A LR/cd 381, 523, 595,  
 613, 617, 618,  
 619, 620, 636,  
 802, 841, 929,  
 931, 6193, 6229,  
 6230

E: Dalmatian Pelican, F: Pélican dalmate, Pélican frisé, Pélican frisé, S: Pelicano ceñudo, Pelicano Ceñudo, Pelicano rizado

Afghanistan [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (v); Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (ex) [1215]; Azerbaijan [710]; Bangladesh [804]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (ex, br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (ex, br); Cyprus (v) [709]; ?Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Egypt [756]; Georgia [710, 1253, 5257]; Germany (ex) [374, 5269, 5274]; Greece (br) [710, 938, 5281]; Hong Kong [5284]; Hungary (ex, br, v); India [971, 1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br); Iraq [385, 10170]; Israel (v); Italy (v) [537, 1038, 5289]; Kazakhstan (br) [6347]; Korea, Republic of (v); Kuwait (v); Latvia (v) [5278]; Lebanon; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (ex, br); Moldova, Republic of [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Norway (v) [5275]; Pakistan; Poland (v) [1348]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br); Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovakia (v) [5279]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan (v); Tajikistan (v); Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; Uzbekistan (br) [710, 1241]; Western Sahara (v)

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-210.002.001.003

*Pelecanus philippensis* Gmelin, 1789 D VU

E: Grey Pelican, Spot-billed Pelican, F: Pélican à bec tacheté, Pélican gris, S: Pelicano oriental

Bangladesh [804]; Cambodia [5243]; China (ex, br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia [393]: Jawa, Sumatera; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia; Myanmar (ex, br) [1290]; Nepal [865]; Philippines (ex, br, v) [5270]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]

Family: **SULIDAE**

*Papasula abbotti* Ridgway, 1893 I A CR 494, 595, 636,  
802, 931, 1098,  
1099, 1315

Synonym: *Sula abbotti*

E: Abbott's Booby, F: Fou d'Abbott, S: Alcatraz de Abbott, Piquero de Abbott  
Australia (v) [9327]; Christmas Island (br) [1188, 1189]; Cocos (Keeling) Islands  
(br) [1316]; Costa Rica [1311]; Indonesia [393, 449, 1284]: Irian Jaya, Jawa, Moluccas,  
Sumatera; Mauritius (ex, br) [659]; Rodrigues (ex, br) [7810]; Seychelles (ex, br) [659]:  
Aldabra [1313]

Family: **FREGATIDAE**

*Fregata andrewsi* Mathews, 1914 I A CR 595, 636, 802,  
931, 1023, 1046,  
1315, 1410

E: Andrews' Frigatebird, Christmas Frigatebird, Christmas Island Frigatebird,  
F: Frégate d'Andrews, Frégate de l'île Christmas, S: Fragata de las islas Christmas,  
Rabihorcado de la Christmas, Rabihorcado ventriblanco  
Australia (br, v) [477]; Brunei Darussalam (v); China [5293]; Christmas Island (br);  
Cocos (Keeling) Islands (v) [1316]; Hong Kong; India (v) [1197]: Andaman Is;  
Indonesia [393, 686, 1046]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Sumatera; Japan  
(v) [503]; Kenya (v) [1017, 5253]; Malaysia [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759],  
Sarawak [393]; Singapore (v) [791]; Sri Lanka (v) [5271]; Thailand [487, 854]; Viet Nam  
(v) [5264]

Order: **CICONIIFORMES**Family: **ARDEIDAE**

*Ardea goliath* Cretzschmar, 1827 III GH C 511, 524, 573,  
636, 795, 841,  
1045, 1256, 1292

E: Goliath Heron, F: Héron goliath, S: Garza goliath  
Angola (br) [5267]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina  
Faso (br); Burundi (br?); Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659];  
Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the  
Congo (br?); Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (v) [756]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br); Gabon  
(br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?); Guinea (br); Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715,  
1293]; India (v); Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br); Jordan (v) [6454];  
Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486, 659, 894, 1345]; Liberia (v) [659, 5246]; Malawi (br) [659,  
894, 1103]; Mali [659, 782]; Mauritania [385, 659]; Mozambique (br?) [659, 881]; Namibia  
(br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659, 5297]; Nigeria (br?) [6276]; Oman (v) [1197]; Pakistan  
(v) [5245]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br?); Senegal (br) [659, 1293]; Sierra Leone  
(br?); Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sri Lanka (v) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659];  
Swaziland (br) [1139]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Tanzania, United Republic of  
(br) [659]; Togo (br?) [570, 5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Yemen (br?); Zambia (br) [659];  
Zimbabwe (br) [659]

*Bubulcus ibis* (Linnaeus, 1758)

III GH A

381, 387, 485,  
511, 524, 573,  
613, 636, 795,  
841, 929, 1171,  
1256, 1292Synonyms: *Ardeola ibis* (Linnaeus, 1758), *Ardea ibis*

E: Buff-backed Heron, Cattle Egret, F: Héron garde-bœufs, Héron garde-boeufs,

S: Espulgabueyes, Garcilla bueyera, Garcilla Bueyera, Garcita resnera, Garza ganadera

Albania (v); Algeria (br) [971]; Angola (br) [5267]; Anguilla (br?) [5242]; Antigua and Barbuda (br) [5242]; Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Aruba (br) [1380]; Australia (int, br) [477]; Austria (v) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahamas [5242]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Barbados (br) [5242]; Belarus (v); Belgium (v) [5272]; Belize (br) [5241]; Benin [659, 845]; Bermuda [389]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6385, 7072]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (v) [1038]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Brazil (br) [6186, 6413]; British Indian Ocean Territory (int, br); Brunei Darussalam; Bulgaria (ex, br, v) [5280]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; Cameroon (br) [659]; Canada (br) [748]; Cape Verde [820]; Cayman Islands (br); Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Chile (br) [5292]; China (br) [5293]; Christmas Island (v); Cocos (Keeling) Islands [1316]; Colombia (br) [837]; Comoros (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia (v) [5290]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Dominica (br) [5242]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Ecuador, Galapagos; Egypt (br) [756]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Equatorial Guinea [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) [1439]; France (br) [7041]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Gabon [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Germany (v) [5274]; Ghana (br) [782]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Grenada (br) [5242]; Guadeloupe (br) [5242]; Guam (v) [503]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Hong Kong (br); Hungary (v) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jamaica (br) [657]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan [395, 1386, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Korea, DPR (br) [7680]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Latvia (v) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein (v); Lithuania (v) [5247]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (v) [1038]; Madagascar (br) [633, 961, 5249]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Malaysia [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; ?Maldives (br) [431]; Mali (br) [659, 1281]; Malta (v); Marshall Islands (v) [1171]; Martinique (br) [5242]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mauritius (br?) [659]; Mayotte (br); Mexico (br) [5241]; Micronesia (Federated States of) [1171]; Montserrat (br) [5242]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Netherlands Antilles (br); New Caledonia (v) [10250]; New Zealand [821, 1351]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Norfolk Island (v); Northern Mariana Islands; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan (br); Palau [1171]; Panama (br) [1195]; Papua New Guinea [6951]; Paraguay (br) [1317, 5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Philippines (br) [5270]; Poland (v) [7862]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Azores (v), Madeira; Puerto Rico (br) [1176]; Qatar (v) [1393]; ?Réunion (br) [1303]; Romania (v) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Rwanda (br?) [659]; Saint Helena [5250]; St Helena, Tristan da Cunha; Saint Kitts and Nevis (br) [5242]; Saint Lucia (br) [5251]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (v) [683]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (br) [5242]; São Tomé and Príncipe (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Seychelles (br) [659]; Seychelles (br) [7815], Aldabra (br) [7814]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Singapore [791]; Slovenia (v) [1038]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands [6875]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Sweden (v) [400, 1199];

Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan (br); Tajikistan (v); Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Thailand (br) [487]; Togo [5254]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Tunisia (br?) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710, 8159]; Turks and Caicos Islands (br?); Uganda (br) [659]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; United States (br) [387]: New Hampshire [1049], New Jersey [759], New Mexico [393]; United States Minor Outlying Islands (v); Uruguay (br) [5287]; Uzbekistan (v) [710]; Venezuela (br) [1070]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Virgin Islands (British) (br); Virgin Islands (U.S.) (br); Western Sahara; Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

*Casmerodius albus* (Linnaeus, 1758)

III GH A

381, 387, 485,  
511, 524, 573,  
613, 636, 795,  
841, 929, 1023,  
1068, 1256, 1292

Synonyms: *Egretta alba*, *Ardea alba*

E: Great Egret, Great White Egret, F: Grande aigrette, S: Garceta grande, Garcilla grande, Garza blanca real, Garzetta grande

Afghanistan; Albania (br?); Algeria; Angola (br); Anguilla; Antigua and Barbuda (br); Argentina (br) [10249]; Armenia; Aruba; Australia (br); Austria (br); Azerbaijan (br); Bahamas (br); Bahrain; Bangladesh (br); Barbados; Belarus (br); Belgium (v); Belize (br); Benin; Bermuda; Bhutan (br?); Bolivia (br) [1186, 6346, 7072]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br?); Botswana (br?); Brazil (br); British Indian Ocean Territory (v); Brunei Darussalam; Bulgaria (br); Burkina Faso (br?); Burundi (br?); Cambodia (br); Cameroon (br?); Canada (br); Cayman Islands; Central African Republic (br?); Chad (br); Chile (br); China (br); Christmas Island; Colombia (br); Comoros (br); Congo (br?); Costa Rica (br); Côte d'Ivoire (br); Croatia (br); Cuba (br); Cyprus; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Denmark (v); Dominica; Dominican Republic (br); Ecuador (br): Ecuador, Galapagos; Egypt; El Salvador (br); ?Equatorial Guinea (v); Eritrea (br?); Ethiopia (br?); Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v) [1439]; Fiji (v) [6197]; Finland (v); France (br); French Guiana (br); Gabon (br?); Gambia (br); Georgia (br); Germany; Ghana (br); Greece (br); Grenada; Guadeloupe (br); Guatemala (br) [6397]; Guinea (br); Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Guyana (br); Haiti (br); Honduras (br); Hong Kong (br); Hungary (br); India (br); Indonesia (br?): Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of); Iraq; Ireland (v); Israel; Italy (br); Jamaica (br); Japan (br); Jordan [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br); Kenya (br); Korea, DPR (br) [7680]; Korea, Republic of (br); Kuwait; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br); Latvia (br?); Lebanon; Lesotho; Liberia; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v); Liechtenstein (v); Luxembourg (v); Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br); Madagascar (br); Malawi (br); Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Maldives [7264]; Mali (br); Malta (v); Martinique; Mauritania (br); Mayotte; Mexico (br); Mongolia (br); Montserrat [5242]; Morocco (v); Mozambique (br?); Myanmar (ex?, br); Namibia (br?); Nepal (br); Netherlands (br); Netherlands Antilles; New Caledonia (v) [10250]; New Zealand (br); Nicaragua (br): Nicaragua [393]; Niger (br?): Niger [759]; Nigeria (br) [6276]; Nigeria [1049]; Norway (v); Oman; Pakistan (br); Panama (br); Papua New Guinea (br) [6951]; Paraguay (br); Peru (br); Philippines [6639]; Poland (br); Portugal (v): Portugal, Azores (v); Puerto Rico (br); Qatar; Romania (br); Russian Federation (br); Rwanda (br); Saint Helena (v): Tristan da Cunha; Saint Kitts and Nevis; Saint Lucia; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (v) [683]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines; São Tomé and Príncipe (v) [659]; Saudi Arabia; Senegal (br); Serbia and Montenegro (br); Seychelles (v) [6253]: Seychelles (v) [7815], Aldabra (v) [7814]; Sierra Leone; Singapore; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia; Solomon Islands (br); Somalia (br); South Africa (br); South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands (v) [6875]; Spain (v); Sri Lanka (br); Sudan; Suriname (br); Swaziland (br); Sweden (v); Switzerland; Syrian Arab Republic; Taiwan; Tajikistan (br); Tanzania, United Republic of (br); Thailand (br); Togo (br?); Trinidad and Tobago (br); Tunisia; Turkey (br); Turkmenistan (br) [8159]; Turks and Caicos Islands; Uganda (br?); Ukraine (br); United Arab Emirates; United



Kingdom (v); United States (br); Uruguay (br); Uzbekistan (br); Venezuela (br) [1070, 6810]; Viet Nam (br); Virgin Islands (British); Virgin Islands (U.S.) (br); Yemen; Zambia (br); Zimbabwe (br)

*Egretta garzetta* (Linnaeus, 1766)

III GH A

381, 387, 511,  
524, 573, 613,  
636, 795, 841,  
929, 1023, 1068,  
1256, 1292

E: Little Egret, F: Aigrette garzette, Aigrette garzette, S: Garceta Común, Garceta común

Afghanistan [694]; Albania; Algeria (br) [971]; Angola (br) [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Australia (br) [477]: New South Wales [1049], Northern Territory [759]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Barbados (br) [485, 5242]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Benin [659, 845]; Bhutan (br?) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi [659]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; Cameroon (br) [659]; Canada (v) [748]; Cape Verde (br) [820]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Christmas Island; Cocos (Keeling) Islands (v) [1316]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany [5274]; Ghana (br) [782]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Guadeloupe (v) [5242]; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau [659, 715]; Guyana (v) [6828]; Hong Kong (br); Hungary (br) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan (br) [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Korea, DPR (br) [7680]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Latvia (v) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Lesotho [486]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein (v); Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malawi (br?) [1103]; Malaysia [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak [393]; Maldives (v) [431, 7264]; Mali (br) [659]; Malta; Martinique (v) [5242]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Micronesia (Federated States of) [1171]; Mongolia (v) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; New Zealand; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br) [6276]; Northern Mariana Islands; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan (br); Palau [1171]; Papua New Guinea (br?) [6951]; Philippines [5270]; Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]: Portugal (br), Azores (br), Madeira (br); Puerto Rico (v) [1176]; Qatar [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Saint Lucia [485, 5251]; ?São Tomé and Príncipe (v) [659]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Seychelles [659, 699, 6253]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Suriname (v) [812, 5296]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Taiwan (br); Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Thailand (br) [487]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [485, 703]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda (br) [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br?) [710]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

Family: **BALAENICIPITIDAE**

*Balaeniceps rex* Gould, 1850 II B LR/nt 420, 511, 524,  
573, 595, 597,  
636, 796, 1292

E: Shoebill, Whale-headed Stork, F: Baléniceps roi, Bec-en-sabot, Bec-en-sabot du Nil, S: Picozapato

Burundi [659]; Central African Republic [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [6294]; Ethiopia (br?) [659, 661]; Kenya (v) [5253]; ?Malawi [798, 1103, 1218, 6910]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-211.002.001.001

Family: **CICONIIDAE**

*Ciconia boyciana* Swinhoe, 1873 I A EN 595, 608, 609,  
636, 796, 931,  
1001

Synonym: *Ciconia ciconia boyciana* Swinhoe, 1873

E: Japanese White Stork, Oriental Stork, Oriental White Stork, F: Cigogne à bec noir, Cigogne blanche de Corée, Cigogne blanche du Japon, Cigogne blanche orientale, Cigogne orientale, S: Cigüeña blanca coreana, Cigüeña del Japón, Cigüeña oriental Bangladesh (v) [804]; China (br) [701, 1427, 5293]; Hong Kong (v); India (v) [1197]; Japan (ex, br) [503]; Korea, DPR [1301, 7680, 7684]; Korea, Republic of (ex, br) [1436]; Mongolia (v) [1306]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Taiwan (v)

*Ciconia nigra* (Linnaeus, 1758) II A 381, 511, 524,  
573, 608, 613,  
636, 796, 841,  
1011, 1292

E: Black Stork, F: Cigogne noire, Cigogne noire, S: Cigüeña Negra, Cigüeña negra Afghanistan (br?) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria [971]; Angola (br?) [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272, 6201]; Benin (v) [659, 6371]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso (v) [659, 6371]; Cameroon (v) [659]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad (v) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334, 6371, 6909]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (v); Denmark [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gambia (v) [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana (v) [782, 6371]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau [659]; Hong Kong; Hungary (br) [5257]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (v) [858, 895]; Israel [5245]; Italy [5289]; Japan (v) [503]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, DPR [7681]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait (v) [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (v) [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Liechtenstein (v); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (v) [659]; Malta; Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco [461]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Myanmar [1290]; Namibia (br) [659, 1347]; Nepal [443, 865]; Netherlands [5273]; Niger (v) [659, 6371]; Nigeria; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman (v); Pakistan; Poland (br) [974, 1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Madeira (v); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Rwanda (v) [659]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (v) [5271]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Sweden [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan (v); Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Thailand (v) [487, 854]; Togo [5254, 6371]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan [710]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192];

United Kingdom (v) [6188, 6201]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam [5264]; Yemen [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659, 687]

***Ciconia stormi*** (Blasius, 1896) A EN  
 Synonym: *Ciconia episcopus stormi*  
 E: Storm's Stork, F: Cigogne de Storm, S: Cigüeña de Storm  
 Brunei Darussalam; Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Thailand (br) [487]

***Ephippiorhynchus senegalensis*** (Shaw, 1800) III GH C 511, 524, 573, 608, 636, 796, 1256, 1292  
 E: Saddle-billed Stork, Saddlebill Stork, F: Jabiru, Jabiru africain, Jabiru d'Afrique, Jabiru du Sénégal, S: Cigüeña ensillada, Jabirú, Jabirú Africano  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [418, 1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334, 1388]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea-Bissau (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (v) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659, 687]

***Jabiru mycteria*** (Lichtenstein, 1819) I A 387, 608, 636, 796, 1068, 1195, 1311  
 E: Jabiru, F: Jabiru américain, Jabiru d'Amérique, S: Garzón soldado, Jabirú, Jabirú Americano  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [1268, 6186, 7118]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Grenada (v) [5242]; Guatemala (br) [448, 968, 5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (v) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703, 1217, 10294]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

***Leptoptilos crumeniferus*** (Lesson, 1831) III GH C 511, 524, 573, 608, 636, 679, 796, 1256, 1292  
 E: Marabou Stork, F: Marabout, Marabout africain, Marabout d'Afrique, S: Marabú, Marabú Africano  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br); Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; Israel (v) [5245]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [516, 659, 916]; ?Spain (v) [702]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1138, 1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659, 1075]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659, 687]

***Leptoptilos dubius*** (Gmelin, 1789) A EN  
 E: Greater Adjutant, Greater adjutant stork, F: Marabout argala, S: Marabú argala  
 Bangladesh (ex, br) [804]; Cambodia (ex?, br) [5243]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's  
 Democratic Republic (ex?, br) [6187]; Myanmar (ex?, br) [1290]; Nepal [865]; Pakistan  
 (ex, br); Thailand (ex, br) [487]; Viet Nam (ex?, br) [5264]

***Mycteria cinerea*** (Raffles, 1822) I A VU 595, 608, 636,  
 796, 929, 931,  
 1368  
 E: Milky Stork, F: Tantale blanc, S: Tántalo Malayo  
 Cambodia (br) [5243]; Indonesia (br) [393, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1369, 1449]: Bali, Jawa, Lesser  
 Sunda Is, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia; Thailand (ex) [487];  
 Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-211.004.006.003

***Mycteria leucocephala*** (Pennant, 1769) D LR/nt  
 E: Painted Stork, F: Tantale indien, Tantale italien, S: Tántalo Indio  
 Bangladesh (ex, br) [804]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Lao  
 People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (v): Peninsular Malaysia; Myanmar  
 (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet  
 Nam (br) [5264]

Family: **THRESKIORNITHIDAE**

***Bostrychia hagedash*** (Latham, 1790) III GH C 511, 524, 573,  
 636, 796, 1256,  
 1292

Synonym: *Hagedashia hagedash*

E: Hadada Ibis, F: Ibis hagedash, S: Ibis hadada, Ibis hagedash  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659];  
 Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad  
 (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the  
 Congo (br?); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]: Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Eritrea  
 (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782];  
 Guinea (br?); Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br?) [486, 1183];  
 Liberia (br?) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali [659]; Mauritania [659]; Mozambique  
 (br) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal  
 (br) [659, 7816]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659];  
 Sudan (br?) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo  
 (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659, 687]

***Bostrychia rara*** III GH C  
 (Rothschild, Hartert & Kleinschmidt, 1897)

Synonym: *Lampribus rara*

E: Spot-breasted Ibis, F: Ibis vermiculé, S: Ibis moteado, Ibis rara  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo  
 (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [6294];  
 Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br);  
 Liberia (br?) [5246]; Nigeria (br?); Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]

CITES EC Reg. RL References

- Eudocimus ruber*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B 636, 717, 796, 999, 1002  
 E: Scarlet Ibis, F: Ibis rouge, S: Corocoro colorado, Corocoro rojo, Ibis escarlata  
 ?Argentina [10249]; Belize [8632]; Brazil (br) [1024, 6186, 7122]; Colombia (br?) [837]; Cuba (v) [5259]; Dominica (v) [5242]; Ecuador (v) [5294]; French Guiana [663, 1349]; Grenada (v) [5242]; Guyana [1295]; Jamaica (v) [657]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago [396, 471, 703]; United States (v) [387]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 8231]
- Geronticus calvus*** (Boddaert, 1783) II A VU 516, 524, 573, 595, 597, 636, 796, 1020, 1021  
 E: Bald Ibis, Southern Bald Ibis, F: Ibis chauve de l'Afrique du Sud, Ibis du Cap, Ibis noir, S: Ibis calvo, Ibis calvo de Àfrica del Sur  
 Lesotho (br) [486]; South Africa (br) [383, 659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-211.005.005.002
- Geronticus eremita*** (Linnaeus, 1758) I A CR 524, 595, 597, 613, 636, 796, 947, 1228  
 E: Bald Ibis, Hermit Ibis, Northern Bald Ibis, Waldrapp, F: Ibis chauve, S: Ibis eremita  
 Algeria (ex, br) [971]; Austria (v) [1215]; Cape Verde (v) [820]; Egypt (ex, v) [756, 948]; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Germany (v) [5274]; Greece (ex, br) [643, 5281]; Iraq (v) [385]; Israel (v) [5245]; ?Jordan (v) [395]; Mali (v) [659]; Mauritania [659]; Morocco (br) [411, 461, 1147]; Portugal (v) [1332]; Azores (v); Saudi Arabia (v) [881]; Senegal (ex, v) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (v) [1038]; Somalia (v) [5252]; Spain (v) [702]; Sudan [659]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Turkey (ex, br) [378, 379, 5282]; Western Sahara (v); Yemen [468, 517, 5297]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-211.005.005.003
- Nipponia nippon*** (Temminck, 1835) I A EN 595, 636, 691, 692, 796, 931, 1000, 1001, 1264, 1457  
 E: Crested Ibis, Japanese Crested Ibis, F: Ibis à crête du Japon, Ibis blanc, Ibis blanc du Japon, Ibis nippon, S: Ibis blanco japonés, Ibis moñudo japonés, Ibis nipón  
 China (br) [5293]; Japan (ex, br) [503]; Korea, DPR (ex, br) [7684]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Russian Federation (ex, br) [710, 938]; Taiwan (v)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-211.005.011.001
- Platalea leucorodia*** Linnaeus, 1758 II A 381, 524, 613, 636, 796, 841  
 E: Eurasian Spoonbill, Spoonbill, White Spoonbill, F: Spatule blanche, Spatule blanche, S: Espátula, Espátula, Espátula blanca, Espátula común, Espátula Común  
 Afghanistan [694]; Albania (br); Algeria [971]; Armenia [5240]; Austria (ex?, br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain (v) [1105]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Belgium [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Brazil (v); Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso (v) [659]; Cameroon (v) [6295]; Cape Verde [820]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (v) [6403]; Denmark [666]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [1026, 7041]; Gambia [760]; Germany [5274]; Greece (br) [5281]; Hong Kong; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India (br) [872, 1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385, 10169]; Ireland [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan [503]; Jordan (v) [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Latvia (v) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Maldives (v) [431]; Mali [659]; Malta; Mauritania (br) [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [443, 865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Niger (v) [659];

Nigeria (v); Norway (v) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan (br); Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Azores, Madeira (v); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovenia [1038]; Somalia (br) [5252]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan; Tajikistan [374]; Thailand (v) [487]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [6735]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda (v) [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Western Sahara; Yemen (br) [5297]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-211.005.019.003

***Pseudibis gigantea*** (Oustalet, 1877) A CR

Synonym: *Thaumatibis gigantea* Oustalet, 1877

E: Giant Ibis, F: Ibis géant, S: Ibis gigante

Cambodia (ex?, br) [5243]; ?Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Thailand (ex, br) [487]; Viet Nam (ex, br) [5264]

***Threskiornis aethiopicus*** (Latham, 1790) III GH C 511, 524, 573,  
613, 636, 796,  
841, 931, 1256,  
1292

E: Sacred Ibis, F: Ibis sacré, S: Ibis sagrado

Angola (br) [5267]; Azerbaijan (v) [710]; Bahrain (v) [1105]; Benin [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Comoros (br) [6276]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo; Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (ex, br) [756]; Equatorial Guinea [659]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; France (int, br) [6198]; Gabon [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br); Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385, 10170]; Kazakhstan (v) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Kuwait (v) [537]; Lesotho (br?) [486]; Madagascar (br) [5249]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman (v); Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (v) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Seychelles (br) [659]; Aldabra (br) [7814]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Togo [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Yemen (v) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659, 687]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-211.005.000.001

Family: **PHOENICOPTERIDAE**

***Phoenicopterus andinus*** Philippi, 1854 II B 476, 595, 636,  
1045, 1068, 1110

Synonym: *Phoenicoparrus andinus* (Philippi, 1854)

E: Andean Flamingo, F: Flamant des Andes, S: Flamenco andino, Parina grande

Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 7726, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116, 6415, 7726]; Brazil (v) [453, 6186]; Chile (br) [5292, 7726]; Peru (br) [1136, 7726]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-211.006.002.002

- Phoenicopterus chilensis*** Molina, 1782 II B LR/nt 636, 1045, 1068,  
1110  
E: Chilean Flamingo, F: Flamant du Chili, S: Flamenco Chileno, Flamenco común de Chile, Parihuana, Pariona  
Argentina (br) [5291, 7726, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 7726]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Chile (br) [5292, 7726]; Ecuador (v) [5294]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v) [1439]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136, 7726]; Uruguay (br) [5287]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-211.006.003.002
- Phoenicopterus jamesi*** Sclater, 1886 II B 476, 595, 604,  
636, 1045, 1068,  
1110  
Synonym: *Phoenicoparrus jamesi* (Sclater, 1886)  
E: James' Flamingo, James's Flamingo, Puna Flamingo, F: Flamant de James,  
S: Flamenco andino chico, Flamenco de James, Parina chica  
Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 7726, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116, 7726]; Chile (br) [5292, 7726]; Peru (br) [1136, 7726]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-211.006.002.003
- Phoenicopterus minor*** II B LR/nt 381, 511, 524,  
Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1798 573, 595, 636,  
841, 7721, 7723  
Synonym: *Phoeniconaias minor* Geoffrey, 1798  
E: Lesser Flamingo, F: Flamant nain, Petit flamant, S: Flamenco enano  
Afghanistan (v) [694]; Angola [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi [659]; Cameroon [659]; Chad (v) [659]; Comoros (v) [659, 1356]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [6294]; ?Djibouti (br) [427]; ?Egypt (v) [756, 969]; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Gabon [659]; Gambia [760]; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau [659, 715]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (v) [1253]; Kenya (br) [5253, 7722]; Lesotho (v?) [486]; Madagascar [5249, 6516]; Malawi [1103]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mauritius (v) [659]; Mauritius (v), Rodrigues (v) [7810]; Morocco (v) [461]; Mozambique [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (v) [659]; Nigeria (v); Oman (v); Pakistan; Réunion (v) [1303]; Rwanda (v) [659]; São Tomé and Príncipe (v) [659]; Senegal [659]; Sierra Leone [659]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (v) [702]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland (v) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Uganda [659]; Yemen [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe [659]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-211.006.001.001
- Phoenicopterus ruber*** Linnaeus, 1758 II A 381, 387, 485,  
511, 524, 573,  
613, 636, 841,  
1045, 1068, 1110  
Synonym: *Phoenicopterus roseus* Pallas, 1811  
E: American Flamingo, Greater Flamingo, F: Flamant de Cuba, Flamant rose, Flamant rose, Flamant rouge, S: Flamenco, Flamenco, Flamenco Común, Flamenco común, Flamenco de Cuba, Flamenco rojo, Tococo  
Afghanistan (br) [694]; Algeria [971]; Angola [5267]; Antigua and Barbuda (ex, v) [5242]; Armenia [5240]; Aruba [1380]; Austria (v) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br); Bahamas (br) [5242]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; ?Belgium (v) [5272]; Belize (v) [5241]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Brazil [6186, 7122]; Bulgaria (v) [1365, 5280]; Burundi [659]; Cambodia (v) [5243]; Cameroon (v) [6295]; Canada (v) [748]; Cape Verde [820]; Cayman Islands (v); China (v) [6483]; Cocos (Keeling) Islands (v) [1316]; Colombia [837]; Comoros [659, 1356]; Congo (v) [659]; Croatia (v) [5290]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (v); Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti (br?) [427]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Galapagos; Egypt (br?) [756]; Equatorial Guinea (v) [659]; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659, 913]; ?Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [892, 7041]; French Guiana [1349]; Gambia [760];

?Germany (v) [5274]; Gibraltar; Greece [5281]; Guadeloupe (v) [5242]; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau [659, 7834, 7850, 7851, 7852, 7857]; Guyana [1295]; Haiti (br) [1127, 1128, 1408]; Hungary (v) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Israel [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jamaica [657]; Jordan [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253, 7722]; Kuwait [537]; ?Latvia (v) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Madagascar (br) [5249]; Malawi [1103]; Maldives [431]; Malta (v); Mauritania (br) [659]; Mauritius (v) [659]; Mexico (br) [682, 5241, 7724]; Mongolia (v) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (v) [865]; Netherlands Antilles (br); Niger (v) [659]; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan (br); Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]: Portugal (br), Azores (v); Puerto Rico (v) [1176]; Qatar [1393]; Réunion (v) [1303]; Romania (v) [558]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (v) [5242]; Saint Lucia (v) [5251]; São Tomé and Príncipe [659]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (v) [1038]; Seychelles (br) [659, 699]: Seychelles (v) [7815], Aldabra (br) [7814]; Sierra Leone [659]; Slovakia (v) [5279]; Slovenia (v) [1038]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; Suriname [5296]; Swaziland (v) [1139]; ?Sweden (v) [1199]; ?Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tajikistan (v); Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Trinidad and Tobago [6735]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (**ex**, br) [710, 8159]; Turks and Caicos Islands; Uganda [659]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; United States [387]; Uzbekistan [710]; Venezuela [1070, 7725]; Virgin Islands (British) (reint, br); Virgin Islands (U.S.) (v); Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-211.006.003.004

Order: **ANSERIFORMES**  
 Family: **ANATIDAE**

*Alopochen aegyptiacus* (Linnaeus, 1766) III GH C 509, 511, 524,  
 573, 613, 636,  
 841, 1010, 1256,  
 1292

E: Egyptian Goose, F: Oie d'Égypte, Ovette d'Égypte, Ovette d'Égypte, S: Ganso del Nilo, Ganso del Nilo, Oca del Nilo

Algeria [971]; Angola (br) [5267]; Belgium (int, br) [5272]; Benin (v) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; China (v) [6425]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (v) [1334]; ?Cyprus [709]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; France (v) [7041]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (v) [782]; Guinea (br?); Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715, 7849]; Hungary (v) [5257]; Israel (**ex**, br) [5245]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Malta (v); Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Netherlands (int, br) [5273]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (v) [702]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Togo (v) [5254]; Tunisia [1344]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Arab Emirates (int, br) [1192]; United Kingdom (int, br) [1320, 6188]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.010.001



*Anas acuta* Linnaeus, 1758

III GH C

381, 387, 485,  
509, 511, 524,  
613, 636, 841,  
929, 1010, 1023,  
1045, 1256

E: Common Pintail, Northern Pintail, Pintail, F: Canard pilet, Canard pilet, Pilet,  
S: Anade Rabudo, Anade rabudo, Pato golondrino norteño, Pato rabudo

Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania; Algeria [971]; ?Anguilla (v) [5242]; Antigua and Barbuda (v) [5242]; Armenia [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan; Bahamas [5242]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Barbados [5242]; Belgium (br) [5272]; Belize [680, 5241]; Bermuda [389]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Botswana (v) [1102]; Brunei Darussalam (v) [1019]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Burundi [659]; Cambodia [5243]; Cameroon [659]; Canada (br) [748]; Cayman Islands (v); Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Colombia (v) [837]; Cook Islands (v); Costa Rica [1311]; Côte d'Ivoire (v) [433, 1334]; Croatia [5290]; Cuba [5259]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Dominican Republic [1312]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (br) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; French Polynesia (v) [1171]; French Southern Territories (br); Gabon (v) [659]; Gambia [760]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana [782]; Greece [5281]; Greenland (br); Guadeloupe (v) [5242]; Guatemala [5241]; Guinea [1389]; Guinea-Bissau [7849, 7850, 7851]; Guyana (v) [1295]; Haiti [1408]; Honduras [1076]; Hong Kong; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (br) [507]; India [1197]; Indonesia (v) [393, 1050, 1289]; Jawa, Sumatera [7727]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [1253]; Iraq [385]; ?Ireland (br) [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy [5289]; Jamaica [657]; Japan [503]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Kiribati [503]; Korea, DPR [7680]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of [1038]; Malawi [1103]; Malaysia (v): Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Maldives (v) [431]; Mali [659]; Malta; Marshall Islands [1171]; Martinique (v) [5242]; Mauritania [659]; Mexico [5241]; Micronesia (Federated States of) [1171]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; ?Montserrat (v) [5242]; Morocco (br) [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Netherlands Antilles (v); Nicaragua [1195]; Niger [659]; Nigeria; Northern Mariana Islands; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan; Palau [1171]; Panama [1195]; Papua New Guinea (v) [6951]; Philippines [5270]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal [1332]: Portugal, Azores (v), Madeira (v), Selvagens [1049]; Puerto Rico (v) [1176]; Qatar [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda [659]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (v) [5242]; Saint Lucia (v) [5251]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon [683]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (v) [5242]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659]: Senegal [759]; Serbia and Montenegro [1038]; Seychelles (v) [659, 667, 6253]; Seychelles [393]; Sierra Leone [659]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa [575, 659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; Suriname (v) [5296]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (v); Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan; Tajikistan [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Thailand [487]; Togo [5254]; Tonga (v) [1171]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [10294]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turks and Caicos Islands (v); Uganda [659]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United States (br) [387, 834]; Uzbekistan [710]; Venezuela (v) [1070]; Viet Nam [5264]; Virgin Islands (U.S.) (v); Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Zambia [575, 659]; Zimbabwe [575, 659]

CITES EC Reg. RL References

- Anas aucklandica*** (Gray, 1844) I A CR/EN/ 595, 815, 931,  
VU 1010, 1073, 1429,  
9306  
Synonym: *Anas chlorotis* G. R. Gray, 1845, *Anas nesiotis* (J. H. Fleming, 1935)  
E: Brown Teal, Flightless Teal, F: Sarcelle aptère, Sarcelle brune, Sarcelle de  
Nouvelle-Zélande, Sarcelle terrestre des îles Auckland, S: Cerceta alicorta de  
Auckland, Cerceta Maori  
New Caledonia (v) [5260]; New Zealand (br) [1351]
- Anas bernieri*** (Hartlaub, 1860) II B EN 509, 595, 597,  
633, 636, 961,  
1010, 1446  
E: Bernier's Teal, Madagascar Teal, F: Canard de Bernier, Sarcelle de Bernier, Sarcelle  
de Madagascar, Sarcelle malgache de Bernier, S: Cerceta de Madagascar, Cerceta  
malgache, Cerceta malgache de Bernier, Pato de Bernier  
Israel (v); Madagascar (br) [5249]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.012.006
- Anas capensis*** Gmelin, 1789 III GH C 509, 511, 524,  
573, 636, 1010,  
1256  
E: Cape Teal, Cape Wigeon, F: Canard du Cap, Sarcelle du Cap, S: Cerceta del Cabo  
Angola (br) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Cameroon (v) [659]; Chad (br) [659];  
Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Ethiopia (br) [659]; Ghana (v) [782]; Israel  
(v) [5245]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br?) [536, 841];  
Malawi (v) [1103]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria  
(br?); South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (v) [1139]; Tanzania, United  
Republic of (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Anas clypeata*** Linnaeus, 1758 III GH C 381, 387, 485,  
509, 511, 524,  
613, 636, 841,  
929, 1010, 1023,  
1045, 1068, 1152,  
1256  
Synonym: *Spatula clypeata*  
E: Northern Shoveler, Shoveler, F: Canard souchet, Canard souchet, Souchet,  
S: Cuchara Común, Cuchara común, Pato chucara, Pato cuchara, Pato cucharón  
norteño  
Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br?); Algeria [971]; Antigua and Barbuda [5242];  
Armenia [5240]; Aruba (v) [1380]; Australia (v) [477, 498]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan  
(br) [710]; Bahamas [5242]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Barbados (v) [5242]; Belarus  
(br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Belize [5241, 6709]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Bhutan [5261]; Bolivia  
(v) [6986]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; ?Botswana (v) [1102]; Brunei Darussalam  
(v) [1019]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Burundi [659]; Cambodia [5243];  
Cameroon (v) [659]; Canada (br) [748]; Cayman Islands; ?Central African Republic [659];  
Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Colombia [837]; Costa Rica [1311]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334];  
Croatia (ex, br) [5290]; Cuba [5259]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic [5258]; Democratic  
Republic of the Congo; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Dominica [5242]; Dominican  
Republic [1312]; Egypt [756]; El Salvador [5241]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277];  
Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; French  
Polynesia (v) [1171]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana [782];  
Greece (br) [5281]; Guadeloupe [5242]; Guam [503]; Guatemala [5241]; Guinea (v);  
Guinea-Bissau [659, 7852]; Haiti [1408]; Honduras [1076]; Hong Kong; Hungary (br) [5257];  
Iceland (br) [507]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland  
(br) [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Sicilia [393]; Jamaica [657]; Japan (br) [503];  
Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Kiribati [503]; Korea, DPR [7680];  
Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (br) [5278];

Lebanon [5284]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br?) [1038]; Malawi [575, 1103]; Malaysia (v) [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah, Sarawak; Maldives [431]; Mali [659]; Malta: Malta [759]; Marshall Islands [1171]; Martinique [5242]; Mauritania [659]; Mexico [5241]; Micronesia (Federated States of) [1171]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco [461]; ?Mozambique (v) [659]; Myanmar [1290]; Namibia (v) [659]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Netherlands Antilles (v); New Zealand (v) [1351]; Nicaragua [1195]; Niger [659]; Nigeria; Northern Mariana Islands; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan; Panama [1195]; Philippines [5270]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Azores (v), Madeira (v); Puerto Rico [1176]; Qatar [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda (v) [659]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (v); Saint Lucia (v) [5251]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon [683]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines [5242]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Seychelles (v) [659, 6253]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia [5252]; ?South Africa (v) [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (v); Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan; Tajikistan [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Thailand [487]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Turks and Caicos Islands (v); Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [932, 6188]; United States (br) [387]; United States Minor Outlying Islands; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Venezuela (v) [1070]; Viet Nam [5264]; Virgin Islands (U.S.); Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Zambia [575, 659]; Zimbabwe (v) [575, 659]

*Anas crecca* Linnaeus, 1758

III GH C

381, 387, 509,  
511, 524, 613,  
636, 841, 929,  
1010, 1045, 1152,  
1256

Synonym: *Anas carolinensis* Gmelin, 1789

E: Common Teal, Green-winged Teal, Teal, F: Sarcelle d'hiver, Sarcelle d'hiver,

S: Cerceta aliverde, Cerceta común, Cerceta Común

Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania; Algeria [971]; ?Anguilla (v) [5242]; Antigua and Barbuda [5242]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahamas [5242]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Barbados (v) [5242]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Belize [5241]; Benin [659]; Bermuda [389]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Brunei Darussalam (v) [1019]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burundi (v) [659]; Cambodia [5243]; Cameroon [659]; Canada (br) [748]; Cape Verde (v) [820]; Cayman Islands; Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Colombia (v) [837]; Costa Rica (v) [1311]; Côte d'Ivoire (v) [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cuba [485, 5259]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (v) [6294]; Denmark (br) [666]; Dominica (v) [5242]; Dominican Republic [1312]; Egypt [756]; Sinai [759]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (br) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana [782]; Greece (br) [5281]; Greenland (br); Grenada (v) [5242]; ?Guadeloupe (v) [5242]; Guatemala [5241]; Guinea-Bissau [7850]; Haiti [1408]; Honduras [1076]; Hong Kong; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (br) [507]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jamaica [657]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, DPR [7680]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of [1038]; Malaysia (v): Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah; Maldives [431]; Mali [659]; Malta; Marshall Islands (v) [1171]; ?Martinique (v) [5242]; Mauritania [659]; Mexico [5241]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Montserrat (v) [5242]; Morocco [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Niger [659]; Nigeria; Northern Mariana Islands; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan; Palau (v) [1171]; Philippines [5270]; Poland (br) [1348];

Portugal [1332]; Portugal, Azores (br?), Madeira; Puerto Rico [1176]; Qatar [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda (v) [659]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (v) [5242]; Saint Lucia (v) [5251]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon [683]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (v) [5242]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br?) [1038]; Seychelles (v?) [659]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia [5252]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (br); Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan; Tajikistan [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Thailand [487]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703, 10294]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan [710]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United States (br) [387]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam [5264]; Virgin Islands (U.S.) (v); Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]

**Anas formosa** Georgi, 1775 II B VU 502, 595, 613, 636, 1010, 1152

E: Baikal Teal, F: Sarcelle élégante, Sarcelle formose, S: Cerceta del Baikal  
Afghanistan (v) [694]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; China [5293]; ?France (v) [7041]; Hong Kong (v); India (v) [1197]; ?Italy (v) [5289]; Japan [503]; Kazakhstan (v) [5269]; Korea, DPR [7680]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; ?Malta (v); Mongolia [1306]; Myanmar (v); Nepal (v) [865]; ?Netherlands (v) [5273]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 8152]; ?Spain (v) [397, 702]; ?Svalbard and Jan Mayen (v); Taiwan; Thailand; Uzbekistan (v) [710]

**Anas laysanensis** Rothschild, 1892 I A VU 387, 595, 636, 931, 1010

Synonym: *Anas platyrhynchos laysanensis* Rothschild, 1892  
E: Laysan Duck, Laysan Teal, F: Canard de Laysan, Sarcelle de Laysan, S: Pato de Laysan, Pato real de Laysan  
United States (br) [387]: Hawaiian Is  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.012.023d

**Anas melleri** P. L. Sclater, 1865 D EN

E: Meller's Duck, F: Canard de Meller, S: Anade malgache  
Madagascar (br) [5249]; Mauritius (int) [659]; Réunion (int) [1303]

**Anas oustaleti** Salvadori, 1894 I A

Synonym: *Anas platyrhynchos "oustaleti"* Salvadori, 1894  
E: Marianas Island Duck, Marianas Mallard, Oustalet's Grey Duck, F: Canard aberrant, Canard d'Oustalet, Canard des Mariannes, S: Pato de Oustalet, Pato real marismeno  
Guam (ex, br) [503]; ?Northern Mariana Islands (br)  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.012.023f

**Anas penelope** Linnaeus, 1758 III GH C 381, 387, 509, 511, 524, 613, 636, 841, 871, 929, 942, 1010, 1152, 1256

E: Eurasian Wigeon, Wigeon, F: Canard siffleur, Canard siffleur, S: Anade silbón, Pato silbón, Silbón Europeo, Silbón Europeo  
Afghanistan [694]; Albania; Algeria [971]; Antigua and Barbuda (v) [485, 5242]; Armenia [5240]; Austria [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Barbados (v) [485, 5242]; Belgium (br) [5272]; ?Benin [659]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Brunei Darussalam; Bulgaria [5280]; Burundi (v) [659]; Cambodia [5243]; Cameroon (v) [659]; Canada [748]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (v); Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti (v) [427]; Dominican Republic (v) [485, 1312]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands [480];

Finland (br) [1300]; France [7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana (v) [782]; Greece [5281]; Greenland; Guam [503]; Haiti (v) [485, 1408]; Hong Kong; Hungary [5257]; Iceland (br) [507]; India [1197]; Indonesia (v) [393]: Irian Jaya, Sulawesi [1410]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy [5289]; Japan [503]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, DPR [7680]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein; Luxembourg [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of [1038]; Malaysia (v) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Mali [659]; Malta; Marshall Islands [1171]; Mauritania [659]; Mexico (v) [5241]: Campeche [759], Chiapas [393]; Micronesia (Federated States of) (v) [1171]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Niger [659]; Nigeria; Northern Mariana Islands (v); Norway (br) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan; Palau [1171]; Papua New Guinea (v) [6951]; Philippines [5270]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal [1332]: Portugal, Azores (v), Madeira (v); Puerto Rico (v) [485, 1176]; Qatar [1393]; Romania [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (v) [683]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659]; Serbia and Montenegro [1038]; Singapore (v) [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]: Slovenia [1049]; Somalia (v) [5252]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (v); Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan; Tajikistan; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Thailand [487]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Uganda (v) [659]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United States [387]; Uzbekistan [710]; Venezuela (v) [10293]; Viet Nam [5264]; Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]

*Anas querquedula* Linnaeus, 1758

III GH A

381, 387, 509,  
511, 524, 613,  
636, 841, 929,  
1010, 1023, 1045,  
1152, 1256

E: Garganey, Garganey Teal, F: Sarcelle d'été, Sarcelle d'été, S: Cerceta Carretona, Cerceta carretona, Cerceta cejiblanca

Afghanistan [694]; Albania (br); Algeria [971]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Australia (v) [477]: South Australia [759]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Barbados (v) [485, 5242]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Benin [659]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana (v) [575, 1102]; Brunei Darussalam (v); Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Burundi [659]; Cambodia [5243]; Cameroon [659]; Canada (v) [748]; Cape Verde (v); Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Christmas Island (v); Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gabon [659]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana [782]; Greece (br) [5281]; Guam (v) [503]; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau [659, 715]; Hong Kong; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India [1197]; Indonesia (v) [393]: Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (br?) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, DPR [7680]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malawi [575, 1103]; Malaysia [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah, Sarawak; Maldives [431, 7264]; Mali [659]; Malta; Mauritania [659]; Mauritius (v) [659]: Rodrigues (v) [7810]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Niger [659]; Nigeria; Northern Mariana Islands (v); Norway (br) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan; Palau (v) [1171]; Papua New Guinea [6951]; Philippines [5270]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]: Portugal (br), Azores (v); Puerto Rico (v) [1176]; Qatar [1393]; Réunion (v) [1303]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710];

Rwanda [659]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Seychelles [659]; Sierra Leone [659]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa [575, 659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (v); Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan; Tajikistan [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Thailand [487]; Togo [5254]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United States (v) [387]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam [5264]; Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Socotra [393]; Zambia [575, 659]; Zimbabwe [575, 659]

***Aythya innotata*** (Salvadori, 1894) A CR  
 E: Madagascar Pochard, F: Fuligule de Madagascar, S: Porrón Malgache  
 Madagascar (br) [5249, 7113]

***Aythya nyroca*** (Güldenstädt, 1770) III GH A LR/nt 381, 524, 613, 841, 1010, 1256

Synonym: *Nyroca nyroca*

E: Ferruginous Duck, Ferruginous Pochard, White-eyed Pochard, F: Fuligule nyroca, Fuligule nyroca, S: Porrón Pardo, Porrón pardo

Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710, 10114]; Bahrain (v) [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus; Belgium [5272]; ?Benin (v) [659]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280, 8155, 8165]; Burkina Faso (v) [659]; Cameroon [659]; Cape Verde (v) [820]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659, 8156]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana (v) [782]; Greece (br) [5281]; Hong Kong (v); Hungary (br) [5257]; India (br) [1197, 8163]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385, 10169]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289, 8164]; Japan (v) [503]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Kuwait (v); Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein (v); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Maldives (v) [431]; Mali [659, 8156]; Malta; Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1159, 1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands [5273]; Niger [659]; Nigeria; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal [1332]; Qatar (v) [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Seychelles (v) [6253]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Spain (br) [702]; Sudan [659]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Thailand [487]; ?Togo (v) [5254]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282, 8142]; Turkmenistan (br) [710, 8158, 8159]; Uganda (v) [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710, 8168]; Viet Nam [5264]; ?Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Socotra

***Branta canadensis leucopareia*** I A 387, 636, 931, 1010, 1023  
 (Brandt, 1836)

E: Aleutian Canada Goose, Aleutian Goose, F: Bernache des Aléoutiennes, Bernache du Canada aléoute, S: Barnacla de las Aleutianas, Ganso canadiense aleutiana  
 Canada (v) [748]; Japan [503]; Mexico [5241]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; United States (br) [387]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.003.003

***Branta ruficollis*** (Pallas, 1769) II A VU 595, 613, 636, 841, 1010, 1377

Synonym: *Rufibrenta ruficollis* (Pallas, 1769)

E: Red-breasted Goose, F: Bernache à cou roux, Bernache à cou roux, S: Barnacla

cuellirroja

Armenia (v) [5240]; Austria (v) [1215]; Azerbaijan; Belgium (v) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (v) [1038]; Bulgaria [1282, 5280]; China (v) [5293]; Croatia (v) [5290]; Czech Republic [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; ?Egypt (v) [756]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (v) [7041]; Germany (v) [5274]; Greece [5281]; Hungary [1307, 5257]; India (v) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (v) [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Kazakhstan [5269]; Latvia (v) [5278]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Norway (v) [5275]; Poland (v) [1348]; Romania [558]; Russian Federation (br) [489, 710, 938]; Serbia and Montenegro (v) [1038]; Slovakia (v) [5279]; Spain (v) [702]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (v); Sweden (v) [1199]; Turkey [446, 912, 5282]; Turkmenistan [710, 8159]; Ukraine [710]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; Uzbekistan [710, 8168]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.003.005

***Branta sandvicensis*** (Vigors, 1834) I A VU 387, 475, 595,  
636, 839, 847,  
931, 1010

Synonym: *Nesochen sandvicensis*

E: Hawaiian Goose, Nene, F: Bernache d'Hawaï, Bernache des Iles Sandwich, Bernache néné, Oie néné, S: Barnacla hawaiana, Barnacla néné, Ganso né, Né United States (br) [387]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.003.006

***Cairina moschata*** (Linnaeus, 1758) III HN C 636, 1010, 1068

E: Muscovy Duck, F: Canard de Barbarie, Canard musqué, S: Pato criollo, Pato real Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [610, 5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Chile (br) [5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6712]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703]; ?United States (v) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

***Cairina scutulata*** (S. Müller, 1842) I A EN 381, 595, 636,  
775, 854, 929,  
931, 1010

E: White-winged Duck, White-winged Wood Duck, F: Canard à ailes blanches, Canard musqué à ailes blanches, S: Pato aliblanco, Pato almizclero aliblanco, Pato de jungla Bangladesh (br) [804, 923]; Cambodia (br?) [5243, 6476]; India (br) [1197, 6377]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Jawa, Sumatera [842, 843, 1094, 8151]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (v): Peninsular Malaysia; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487, 783, 1141, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.016.003

***Coscoroba coscoroba*** (Molina, 1782) II B 636, 1010, 1045,  
1068

E: Coscoroba Swan, F: Coscoroba blanc, Cygne coscoroba, S: Cisne coscoroba, Ganso blanco

Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Chile (br) [5292]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (ex, br, v) [1439]; Paraguay (br) [814, 5295]; Uruguay (br) [5287]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.005.001

- Cygnus melanocorypha*** (Molina, 1782) II B 636, 1010, 1045, 1068, 7806  
 E: Black-necked Swan, F: Cygne à cou noir, Cygne chanteur, S: Cisne cuellinegro  
 Antarctica (v); Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Chile (br) [5292]; Falkland  
 Islands (Malvinas) (br) [1439]; ?Paraguay [5295]; Uruguay (br) [5287]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.006.005
- Dendrocygna arborea*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B VU 485, 595, 598, 636, 678, 1010, 1045, 1068  
 E: Black-billed Wood-Duck, Cuban Tree-Duck, West Indian Tree-Duck, West Indian  
 Whistling-duck, West Indian Whistling-Duck, F: Dendrocygne à bec noir, Dendrocygne  
 des Antilles, S: Giririri de pico negro, Pato silbón de Cuba, Suirirí yaguaza  
 Antigua and Barbuda (br) [976, 5242]; Bahamas (br) [533, 5242, 7877]; Barbados [5242];  
 Bermuda (v) [389]; Cayman Islands (br) [978]; Cuba (br) [731, 732, 5259]; Dominica  
 (v) [5242]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312, 7873]; Grenada [5242]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Jamaica  
 (br) [657]; Martinique [5242]; Netherlands Antilles (v); Puerto Rico (br) [1176]; Saint Kitts  
 and Nevis (ex, v) [5242, 10300]; Turks and Caicos Islands (br) [7878]; Virgin Islands  
 (British) (br?); Virgin Islands (U.S.) (br?)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.007.002
- Dendrocygna autumnalis*** (Linnaeus, 1758) III HN C 485, 622, 636, 1010, 1068  
 E: Black-bellied Whistling-Duck, Red-billed Whistling-Duck, F: Dendrocygne à bec  
 rouge, Dendrocygne à ventre noir, S: Guirirí, Pato silbón ventrinegro, Pijiji aliblanco,  
 Suirirí piquirrojo  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Aruba (v) [1380]; Bahamas (v) [5242]; Barbados (v) [5242];  
 Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Cayman Islands (v); Chile  
 (v) [5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Cuba (v) [5259]; Dominica  
 (v) [5242]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Ecuador, Galapagos; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French  
 Guiana (br) [1349]; Gambia (v) [760]; Grenada (v) [5242]; Guadeloupe (v) [5242];  
 Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Jamaica (v) [657];  
 Martinique (v) [5242]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648]; Netherlands Antilles (v); Nicaragua  
 (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Puerto Rico  
 (v) [1176]; Saint Lucia (v) [5251]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (v) [5242]; Suriname  
 (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; United States (br) [387]; Venezuela  
 (br) [1070]; Virgin Islands (U.S.) (v)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.007.004
- Dendrocygna bicolor*** (Vieillot, 1816) III HN C 381, 387, 485, 511, 524, 573, 622, 636, 1010, 1068, 1256, 1292  
 Synonym: *Dendrocygna fulva*  
 E: Fulvous Tree-Duck, Fulvous Whistling-Duck, F: Dendrocygne fauve, S: Pato silbón  
 común, Pijiji canelo, Suirirí bicolor, Suirirí leonado, Yaguaso colorado  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Antigua and Barbuda (br) [5242]; Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Aruba  
 (v) [1380]; Bahamas (v) [5242]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Barbados (v) [5242]; Belize  
 (v) [5241]; Benin [659]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Bhutan (v) [5261]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6346, 7166];  
 Botswana (br) [1102]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659];  
 Cameroon (br?) [659]; Canada (v) [748]; Cayman Islands; Central African Republic  
 (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Chile (v) [5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Congo (br) [659];  
 Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Democratic Republic  
 of the Congo (br); Dominica (v) [5242]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Ecuador  
 (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia [659]; France (v) [7041]; French  
 Guiana (br) [1349]; Gabon [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Grenada (v) [5242];  
 Guadeloupe [5242]; Guatemala [5241]; Guinea (br); Guinea-Bissau [7850, 7851]; Guyana  
 (br) [1295]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Honduras (br) [1076, 6231]; India (br) [1197]; ?Israel



CITES EC Reg. RL References

(v) [5245]; Jamaica (v) [657]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho [486]; Madagascar (br) [5249]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Martinique [5242]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6675]; ?Montserrat (v) [5242]; Morocco (v) [461]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia [659]; Nepal (v) [865]; Netherlands Antilles (v); Niger [659]; Nigeria (br); Pakistan (br); Panama (v) [1195, 6741]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; ?Portugal (v): Portugal (v?), ?Azores (v); Puerto Rico (v) [1176]; Rwanda (br?) [659]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (v) [5242]; Saint Lucia (v) [5251]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (v) [5242]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (v) [702]; Sri Lanka (v) [5271]; Sudan [659]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Swaziland [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Togo (v) [5254]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703, 10294]; Turks and Caicos Islands (v); Uganda (br?) [659]; United States (br) [387, 1352]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]; ?Virgin Islands (British) (v); Virgin Islands (U.S.) (v); Yemen (v) [6432]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.007.005

*Dendrocygna viduata* (Linnaeus, 1766) III GH C 387, 509, 511,  
524, 573, 622,  
636, 1010, 1068,  
1256, 1292

E: White-faced Tree-Duck, White-faced Whistling-Duck, F: Dendrocygne veuf, S: Pato silbón cariblanco, Suirirí cariblanco, Yagouaso cariblanco

Angola [5267]; Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Aruba (v) [1380]; Barbados (v) [5242]; Benin (br?) [659]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Burkina Faso (br) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Colombia (br) [837]; Comoros (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Cuba (v) [5259]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Dominican Republic (v) [1312]; Equatorial Guinea [659]; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715, 7849]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Haiti [1408]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Madagascar (br) [5249]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mayotte; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Netherlands Antilles (v); Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Panama (ex?, br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6238]; Peru (br) [1136]; Puerto Rico (ex, br) [1176]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Seychelles (v) [659, 6253]; Seychelles (v) [6253], Aldabra (v) [7814]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (v) [702]; Sudan (br) [659]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703]; Uganda (br) [659]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.007.009

*Mergus octosetaceus* Vieillot, 1817 A CR

E: Brazilian Merganser, F: Harle huppard, S: Serreta Brasileña

Argentina (v) [5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (ex, br) [5295]

- Nettapus auritus*** (Boddaert, 1783) III GH C 509, 511, 524, 573, 636, 1010, 1256, 1292
- E: African Pygmy-goose, F: Anserelle naine, Sarcelle à oreillons, S: Gansito Africano, Patito Africano
- Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Ethiopia (br?) [659, 894]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715, 7849]; Kenya (br) [5253]; ?Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Madagascar (br) [5249]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br?) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br) [6276, 7101]; Rwanda (br) [659]; São Tomé and Príncipe (v) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.032.002
- Oxyura jamaicensis*** (Gmelin, 1789) II B
- E: Ruddy Duck, F: Érismaire rousse, S: Malvasía canela
- Antigua and Barbuda (v) [5242]; Bahamas (br) [5242]; Barbados (br) [5242]; Bermuda [389]; Canada (br) [748]; Cayman Islands (v); Colombia (br) [837]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Denmark (int) [666]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; France (int) [7041]; Grenada (v) [5242]; Guadeloupe (v) [5242]; Guatemala [5241]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Honduras [1076]; Ireland (int) [858]; Jamaica (br) [657]; Mexico [5241, 6675]; Netherlands (int) [5273]; Portugal (int, br): *Portugal* (int, br); Puerto Rico (br) [1176]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (v) [5242]; Saint Lucia (v) [5251]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (v) [683]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (v) [5242]; Sweden (int) [1199]; Switzerland (int) [5288]; Turks and Caicos Islands (br); United Kingdom (int) [6188]; United States (br) [387]; Virgin Islands (U.S.) (br)
- Oxyura leucocephala*** (Scopoli, 1769) II A EN 381, 489, 509, 524, 595, 613, 636, 772, 841, 1010, 1029, 1035, 1152
- E: White-headed Duck, F: Érismaire à tête blanche, Érismaire à tête blanche, S: Malvasía, Malvasía Cabeciblanca, Malvasía cabeciblanca
- Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania; Algeria (br) [971, 7865]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (v) [1215]; Azerbaijan [710, 8149]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (v) [1038]; Bulgaria [5280, 8161]; China [5293]; Croatia (v) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic [5258]; ?Denmark (v) [666]; Egypt [756]; France (v) [7041]; Germany (v) [5274]; Greece [5281, 7870]; Hungary (**ex**, br) [5257]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Israel (v) [5245]; Italy (**ex**, br) [5289, 8162]; Jordan (v) [6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (v) [1038]; Malta (v); Mongolia (v) [1306]; Morocco [461, 8154]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Pakistan; Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (v) [1332]: Portugal (v); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia (v) [881]; Serbia and Montenegro (**ex**, br) [1038]; Slovakia (v) [5279]; Slovenia (v) [1038]; Spain (br) [653, 702]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tajikistan [374]; Tunisia (br) [1344, 8153]; Turkey (br) [446, 5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710, 8158, 8159]; Ukraine [710]; Uzbekistan (br) [710, 8150, 8168]
- CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.033.005

- Plectropterus gambensis*** (Linnaeus, 1766) III GH C 509, 511, 524, 573, 636, 1010, 1256, 1292  
 E: Spur-winged Goose, F: Canard armé, Oie-armée de Gambie, S: Ganso de Gambia, Ganso espolonado  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Egypt (v) [756]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7834, 7849]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Morocco (v) [461]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); ?Oman (v); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.034.001
- Pteronetta hartlaubii*** (Cassin, 1859) III GH C 509, 524, 636, 1010, 1256, 1292  
 Synonym: *Cairina hartlaubii* (Cassin, 1859)  
 E: Hartlaub's Duck, F: Canard de Hartlaub, S: Pato de Hartlaub  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Uganda (v) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.036.001
- Rhodonessa caryophyllacea*** (Latham, 1790) I A CR 381, 595, 776, 777, 931, 1010  
 E: Pink-headed Duck, F: Canard à tête rose, Nette à cou rose, S: Pato cabecirroza, Pato de cabeza rosa  
 India (ex, br) [1197]; Myanmar (ex, br) [1290]; Nepal (ex, br) [865]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.037.001
- Sarkidiornis melanotos*** (Pennant, 1769) II B 381, 509, 511, 524, 573, 636, 929, 1010, 1045, 1068, 1256, 1292  
 E: Comb Duck, Knob-billed Goose, F: Canard à bosse, Canard à bosse bronzé, Canard coronculé, Sarcidiorne à crête, S: Pato crestado, Pato crestón, Pato crestudo, Pato de moco, Pato de monte  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Benin (br) [659]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Brazil (br) [6186, 6291]; Burkina Faso (br) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; Cameroon [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; China (br?) [5293]; Colombia (br) [837]; Congo [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Ecuador (br) [5294]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia [659]; French Guiana (br?) [1349]; Gabon [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau [659, 715]; Guyana (br) [1295]; India (br) [1197]; ?Japan (v) [503]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia [5246]; Madagascar (br) [5249]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mexico (br) [603, 5241]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands Antilles (v); Niger [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman (v); Pakistan (br); Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Rwanda (br) [659]; São Tomé and Príncipe (v) [659]; Senegal [659]; Sierra Leone [659]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sri Lanka (ex?, br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659];

Thailand (br) [487, 854]; Togo [5254]; Trinidad and Tobago [703, 10294]; Uganda (br) [659];  
 ?Uruguay (br) [376, 5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Zambia (br) [659];  
 Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-212.002.038.001

***Stictonetta naevosa*** (Gould, 1841) D  
 E: Freckled Duck, F: Stictonette tachetée, S: Pato pecoso  
 Australia (br) [477, 8157]

***Tadorna cristata*** (Kuroda, 1917) A CR  
 E: Crested Shelduck, F: Tadorne de Corée, S: Tarro crestado  
 China (br?) [5293]; Japan (v) [503]; Korea, DPR [7682]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Russian  
 Federation (br?) [710]

Order: **FALCONIFORMES**  
 Family: **CATHARTIDAE**

***Gymnogyps californianus*** (Shaw, 1898) I A CR 386, 387, 523,  
 595, 598, 671,  
 908, 925, 931,  
 1059  
 E: California Condor, F: Condor de Californie, S: Cóndor californiano, Cóndor de  
 California  
 Mexico (ex, br) [1413, 5241]; United States (reint, br) [387]: Arizona, California (reint,  
 br?) [6491]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.001.003.001

***Sarcoramphus papa*** (Linnaeus, 1758) III HN C 386, 523, 1068  
 E: King Vulture, F: Carcoramphe roi, Roi des vautours, Sarcoramphe roi, Vautour  
 page, Vautour royal, S: Gallinazo rey, Jote real, Rey zamuro, Zopilote rey  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186];  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241];  
 French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras  
 (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [462, 5241, 7068]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195];  
 Paraguay (br) [5295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago [703, 6735]; ?Uruguay  
 (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

***Vultur gryphus*** Linnaeus, 1758 I A LR/nt 386, 523, 708,  
 1068, 1329  
 E: Andean Condor, F: Condor des Andes, S: Cóndor, Cóndor andino, Cóndor de los  
 Andes  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [1268, 6186]; Chile (br) [873,  
 5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6389]; Paraguay [5295]; Peru (br) [1136];  
 Venezuela (br) [1070, 1453]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.001.005.001

## Family: PANDIONIDAE

*Pandion haliaetus* (Linnaeus, 1758) II A 381, 386, 387, 485,  
511, 523, 524, 573,  
841, 929, 1068,  
1167, 1256, 1292

E: Osprey, F: Aigle pêcheur, Balbugard fluviatile, Balbuzard pêcheur, Balbuzard pêcheur, S: Aguila Pescadora, Aguila sangual, Gavilán pescador, Guincho  
Afghanistan [694]; Albania; Algeria (br) [971]; Angola [5267]; ?Anguilla [5242]; Antigua and Barbuda [5242]; Argentina [5291, 10249]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Aruba [1380]; Australia (br) [477]; Austria [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahamas (br) [5242]; Bahrain (br) [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Barbados [5242]; Belarus (br); Belgium [5272]; Belize (br) [5241]; Benin [659]; Bermuda [389]; Bhutan [5261]; Bolivia [1186]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Bosnia & Hersegovina [759]; Botswana [1102]; Brazil [6186, 6291]; Brunei Darussalam; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Burundi [659]; Cambodia [5243]; Cameroon [659]; Canada (br) [748]; Cape Verde (br) [820]; Cayman Islands; Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; Chile (br?) [873, 5292]; China (br) [5293]; Colombia [837]; Congo [659]; Costa Rica [1311]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia [5290]; Croatia [393]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (ex) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Dominica [5242]; Dominican Republic [1312]; Ecuador [5294]; Ecuador, Galapagos; Egypt (br) [756]; El Salvador [5241]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France [7041]; French Guiana [1349]; Gabon [659]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana [782]; Gibraltar; Greece [5281]; Grenada [5242]; Guadeloupe [5242]; Guam (v) [503]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241]; Guinea [1389]; Guinea-Bissau [7849, 7850, 7851, 7852, 7853, 7857]; Guyana [1295]; Haiti [1408]; Honduras [1076]; Hong Kong; Hungary [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy (ex, br) [5289]; Jamaica [657]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, DPR [7680]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Lesotho [486]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (ex, br) [1038]; Malawi [1103]; Malaysia [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Maldives (v) [431]; Mali [659]; Malta; Martinique [5242]; Mauritania (br?) [659]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; ?Monaco; Mongolia (br) [1306]; ?Montserrat [5242]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique [659]; Myanmar [1290]; Namibia [659]; Nepal (br?) [865]; Netherlands [5273]; Netherlands Antilles; New Caledonia (br) [5260]; Nicaragua [1195, 6604]; Niger [659]; Nigeria; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman (br); Pakistan; Palau (v) [1171]; Panama [1195]; Papua New Guinea (br) [6951]; Paraguay [5295]; Peru [1136, 6410]; Philippines [5270]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Azores (v), Madeira (v); Puerto Rico [1176]; Qatar (br) [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Rwanda [659]; Saint Kitts and Nevis [5242]; Saint Lucia (br) [5251]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon [683]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines [5242]; São Tomé and Príncipe [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal [659]; Serbia and Montenegro [1038]; Seychelles (v) [6253]; Sierra Leone [659]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Solomon Islands (br) [5260]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [574, 630, 659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; Suriname [5296]; Swaziland [1139]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Taiwan; Tajikistan (br?) [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Thailand [487]; Togo [5254]; Trinidad and Tobago [703]; Tunisia (br?) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan [710]; Turks and Caicos Islands (br?); Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United States (br) [387, 671, 1296]; Uruguay [5287]; Uzbekistan [710]; Venezuela [1070]; Viet Nam [5264];

Virgin Islands (British); Virgin Islands (U.S.) (br); Western Sahara; Yemen (br) [5297];  
South Yemen [1049]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.002.001.001

Family: **ACCIPITRIDAE**

***Accipiter albogularis*** Gray, 1870 II B 386, 523, 1045,  
1242

E: Pied Goshawk, Pied Sparrowhawk, F: Autour pie, S: Gavilán pío  
Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [1398, 5260]

***Accipiter badius*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B 381, 386, 511,  
523, 524, 573,  
614, 841, 929,  
1092, 1256, 1292

E: Little Banded Sparrowhawk, Shikra, F: Épervier shikra, S: Gavilán chikra  
Afghanistan (br) [694]; Angola (br) [5267]; ?Armenia (v) [5240]; Azerbaijan (ex?,  
br) [710]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Benin [659, 845]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Botswana  
(br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345, 7154]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cambodia (br) [5243];  
Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; China  
(br) [5293]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the  
Congo (br); Djibouti (br?) [427]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760,  
6255]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; India  
(br) [1197]; Indonesia (v) [393]: Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Israel  
(v) [953, 5245]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Kuwait (v) [537]; Kyrgyzstan  
(br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia [5246];  
Malawi (br) [1103]; Malaysia (v); Mali [659]; Mauritania [659]; Mongolia (v) [1306];  
Mozambique (br?) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Niger  
(br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman (v); Pakistan (br); Rwanda (br?) [659]; Saudi Arabia  
(br) [579, 881]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Singapore [791]; Somalia  
(br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland  
(br) [1139]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Thailand  
(br) [487]; Togo (br) [5254]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda (br) [659]; Uzbekistan  
(br) [710]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Yemen (br?) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe  
(br) [659]

***Accipiter bicolor*** (Vieillot, 1817) II B 386, 387, 523,  
1068

Synonym: *Accipiter chilensis* Philippi & Landbeck, 1864

E: Bicolored Hawk, Bicolored Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier bicolore, S: Azor bicolor,  
Esparvero bicolor, Gavilán bicolor, Gavilán pantalón

Argentina (br) [5291, 10249, 10289]; Belize (br) [5241, 6320]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil  
(br) [6186]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador  
(br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241];  
Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195];  
Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296];  
Uruguay (v) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

***Accipiter brachyurus*** (Ramsay, 1879) II B VU 386, 523, 595,  
1045, 1242

E: New Britain Sparrowhawk, Red-collared Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier de Nouvelle-  
Bretagne, S: Gavilancito de Nueva Bretaña

Papua New Guinea (br) [6951]; Bismarck Archipelago

- Accipiter brevipes*** (Severtsov, 1850) II A 386, 523, 524, 614, 841  
 E: Levant Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier à pieds courts, Épervier à pieds courts,  
 S: Gavilán Griego, Gavilán griego  
 Albania (br); Armenia (br) [5240]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain (v) [1105]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Cameroon (v) [659]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (v) [6412]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Ethiopia [659]; Georgia (ex, br) [710]; Greece (br) [5281]; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (v) [10173]; Israel [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (v) [5253]; Kuwait (v) [537, 1161]; Lebanon (ex, br) [5284]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Niger (v) [659]; Poland (v) [1348]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia (v) [881]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovenia (v); Sudan [659]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tanzania, United Republic of (v) [659]; Tunisia (v) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; Uzbekistan (v) [710]; Yemen [5297]
- Accipiter butleri*** (Gurney, 1898) II B VU 381, 386, 523, 595  
 E: Nicobar Shikra, Nicobar Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier des Nicobar, S: Gavilán de Nicobar  
 India (br) [1197]: Nicobar Is
- Accipiter castanilius*** Bonaparte, 1853 II B 386, 511, 523, 988, 1256, 1292  
 E: Chestnut-bellied Sparrowhawk, Chestnut-flanked Sparrowhawk, F: Autour à flancs roux, S: Gavilán flanquirrojo, Gavilán pechirrojo  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Uganda (br?) [659]
- Accipiter chionogaster*** (Kaup, 1852) II B  
 Synonym: *Accipiter striatus chionogaster* (Kaup, 1852)  
 E: White-breasted Hawk, F: Épervier à poitrine blanche, S: Gavilán pechiblanco, Gavilán ventriblanco  
 El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241]; Honduras (br) [1076, 1195]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]
- Accipiter cirrocephalus*** (Vieillot, 1817) II B 386, 523, 1045  
 E: Collared Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier à collier roux, S: Gavilán acollarado  
 Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) [6951]
- Accipiter collaris*** Sclater, 1860 II B LR/nt 386, 476, 523, 595, 1068  
 E: Semi-collared Hawk, Semi-collared Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier à collier interrompu, S: Azer semicollarejo, Gavilán acollarado, Gavilancito torcaz  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (v) [1136]; ?Venezuela (v) [1070]
- Accipiter cooperii*** (Bonaparte, 1828) II B 386, 387, 523  
 E: Cooper's Hawk, F: Épervier de Cooper, S: Gavilán de Cooper  
 Belize [5241]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Canada (br) [748]; Colombia (v) [837]; Costa Rica [1311]; Guatemala [448, 5241]; Honduras (v) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 8663]; United States (br) [387]

- Accipiter erythrauchen*** Gray, 1861 II B 386, 393, 523, 1410  
 E: Moluccan Sparrowhawk, Rufous-necked Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier à gorge grise, S: Gavilancito moluqueño  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Moluccas
- Accipiter erythronemius*** (Kaup, 1850) II B 476  
 Synonym: *Accipiter striatus erythronemius* (Kaup, 1850)  
 E: Red-thighed Hawk, Rufous-thighed Hawk, F: Épervier à cuisses rouges, Épervier à cuisses rousses  
 Argentina (br) [1150, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 7079]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v) [1439]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6927]; Uruguay (br) [5287]
- Accipiter erythropus*** (Hartlaub, 1855) II B 386, 511, 523, 524, 1080, 1256, 1292  
 E: Red-thighed Sparrowhawk, F: Autour minulle, Épervier de Hartlaub, S: Gavilancito de Hartlaub, Gavilancito musulirrojo  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br) [659, 10078]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [555, 659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br?); Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [570, 5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]
- Accipiter fasciatus*** (Vigors & Horsfield) II B 386, 523, 931, 1045  
 E: Australasian Goshawk, Brown Goshawk, F: Autour australien, S: Azor australiano  
 Australia (br) [477, 1117]; Christmas Island (br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi; New Caledonia (br) [1338, 5260]; Norfolk Island (br); Papua New Guinea (br) [6951]; Solomon Islands (br) [5260]; Vanuatu (br) [5260]
- Accipiter francesii*** Smith, 1834 II B 386, 523, 931, 1292  
 E: Frances's Goshawk, Frances's Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier de Frances, S: Gavilán de Frances  
 Comoros (br) [659]; Madagascar (br) [633, 962, 5249]; Mayotte (br)
- Accipiter gentilis*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II A 381, 386, 387, 523, 524, 614, 841, 929  
 E: Goshawk, Northern Goshawk, F: Autour des palombes, Autour des palombes, S: Azor, Azor común, Azor Común, Gavilán azor  
 Afghanistan [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (v) [971]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [1204, 5280]; Canada (br) [748]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Denmark (br) [666]; Egypt (v) [756]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Hong Kong; Hungary (br) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, DPR [7680]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [1399, 5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Mexico (v) [5241]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman (v); Pakistan (v); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation



(br) [710]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (br) [683]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Spain (br) [702]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br?) [5283]; Taiwan (v); Tajikistan; Thailand [487]; Tunisia (v) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [1028, 6188]: Great Britain, Channel Is, Isle of Man, Northern Ireland; United States (br) [387]; Uzbekistan [710]; Viet Nam [5264]

***Accipiter griseiceps*** (Schlegel, 1862) II B 386, 393, 523, 1410  
 E: Celebes Crested Goshawk, Sulawesi Goshawk, F: Autour des Célèbes, S: Gavilán de Célebes  
 Indonesia (br) [393, 7262]: Sulawesi

***Accipiter gularis*** (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844) II B 386, 523, 929, 1045  
 Synonym: *Accipiter virgatus gularis* (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844)  
 E: Japanese Lesser Sparrowhawk, Japanese Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier du Japon, S: Gavilancito japonés  
 Brunei Darussalam; Cambodia [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Guam (v) [503, 1171]; Hong Kong; India [1053, 1197]; Indonesia [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Japan (br) [503]; Korea, DPR (br) [7684]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Macao; Malaysia [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Myanmar [1290]; Northern Mariana Islands (v); Philippines [5270]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Singapore [791]; Taiwan (br); Thailand [487, 1220]; Viet Nam [5264]

***Accipiter gundlachi*** Lawrence, 1860 II B EN 386, 387, 485, 523, 595, 598, 731, 1440, 1441, 1442  
 E: Gundlach's Hawk, Gundlach's Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier de Cuba, S: Gavilán cubano  
 Cuba (br) [5259, 6714]

***Accipiter haplochrous*** Sclater, 1859 II B LR/nt 386, 523, 1045, 1338  
 E: New Caledonia Goshawk, White-bellied Goshawk, F: Autour à ventre blanc, S: Gavilán de Nueva Caledonia  
 New Caledonia (br) [5260]

***Accipiter henicogrammus*** (Gray, 1860) II B 386, 393, 523, 1410  
 E: Gray's Goshawk, Moluccan Barred Sparrowhawk, Moluccan Goshawk, F: Autour des Moluques, S: Azor moluqueño  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Moluccas

***Accipiter henstii*** (Schlegel, 1873) II B LR/nt 386, 523, 595, 633, 962  
 E: Henst's Goshawk, F: Autour de Henst, S: Azor malgache  
 Madagascar (br) [5249, 6516]

***Accipiter imitator*** Hartert, 1926 II B VU 386, 523, 595, 1045, 1242  
 E: Imitator Sparrowhawk, F: Autour imitateur, S: Gavilán imitador  
 Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [789, 5260]

- Accipiter luteoschistaceus*** II B VU 386, 523, 595  
 Rothschild & Hartert, 1926  
 E: Blue-and-grey Sparrowhawk, Slaty-backed Goshawk, Slaty-mantled Sparrowhawk,  
 F: Autour bleu et gris, S: Gavilán de Nueva Bretaña  
 Papua New Guinea (br): Bismarck Archipelago
- Accipiter madagascariensis*** Smith, 1834 II B LR/nt 386, 523, 595,  
 633, 962  
 E: Madagascar Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier de Madagascar, S: Gavilán malgache  
 Madagascar (br) [5249, 6516]
- Accipiter melanochlamys*** (Salvadori, 1875) II B 386, 393, 452,  
 523, 1045  
 E: Black-mantled Goshawk, Black-mantled Hawk, F: Autour à manteau noir,  
 S: Gavilán rufinegro  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) [6951]
- Accipiter melanoleucus*** Smith, 1830 II B 386, 511, 523,  
 524, 573, 1256,  
 1292  
 E: Black Goshawk, Black Sparrowhawk, Great Sparrowhawk, F: Autour noir, Épervier  
 pie, S: Azor blanquinegro  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659, 10078]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi (br) [659];  
 Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte  
 d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea  
 (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (v) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782];  
 ?Guinea-Bissau (v) [7860]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia (br?) [5246];  
 Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (v) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger  
 (v) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659];  
 Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659, 1008]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139];  
 Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [568, 5254]; Uganda (br?) [659];  
 Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Accipiter meyerianus*** (Sharpe, 1878) II B 386, 523, 1045  
 E: Meyer's Goshawk, Meyer's Hawk, Papuan Goshawk, F: Autour de Meyer, S: Azor de  
 Meyer  
 Indonesia (br) [393, 1410]: Irian Jaya, Moluccas; Papua New Guinea (br) [6951]; Solomon  
 Islands (br) [5260]
- Accipiter minullus*** (Daudin, 1800) II B 386, 511, 523,  
 524, 573, 1292  
 E: African Little Sparrowhawk, Little Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier minule, S: Gavilancito  
 chico  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi (br) [659]; Democratic Republic of the  
 Congo (br?); Eritrea (v) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659, 894]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho  
 (v) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659];  
 Rwanda (br) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659, 1008]; Sudan (br?) [659];  
 Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659];  
 Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Accipiter nanus*** (Blasius, 1897) II B LR/nt 386, 393, 523,  
 595, 1410  
 E: Celebes Sparrowhawk, Small Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier des Célèbes, S: Gavilancito  
 de Célebes  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi

- Accipiter nisus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II A 381, 386, 523, 524, 614  
 E: Eurasian Sparrowhawk, Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier d'Europe, Épervier d'Europe, S: Gavilán Común, Gavilán común  
 Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]: Nagorno-Karabakh [393]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Bhutan (br) [997, 5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; ?Brunei Darussalam (v); Bulgaria (br) [1204, 5280]; Chad (v) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gambia (v) [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Hong Kong; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India (br) [1053, 1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br?) [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Israel (br) [722, 5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan (br?) [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (v) [5253]; Korea, DPR (br) [7681]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malaysia (v) [1289]: Sarawak; Mali (v) [659]; Malta; Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Monaco (br); Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; ?Niger [659]; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan (br); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]: Portugal (br), Madeira (br); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; San Marino; Saudi Arabia [881]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (v) [7863]; Spain (br) [702]; Sudan [659]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (v); Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br?) [5283]; Taiwan; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Thailand [487, 1220]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]: Great Britain, Channel Is, Isle of Man, Northern Ireland; Uzbekistan [710]; Viet Nam [5264]; Western Sahara (v); Yemen [5297]
- Accipiter novaehollandiae*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B 386, 523, 1045  
 Synonyms: *Accipiter griseogularis* (G. R. Gray, 1860), *Accipiter hiogaster* (Müller, 1841)  
 E: Grey Goshawk, Grey-throated Goshawk, Variable Goshawk, White Goshawk, F: Autour blanc, S: Azor variable  
 Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393, 1410]: Irian Jaya, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas; Papua New Guinea (br) [6951]; Solomon Islands (br) [5260]
- Accipiter ovampensis*** Gurney, 1875 II B 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 919, 1256, 1292  
 E: Ovambo Sparrowhawk, Ovampo Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier de l'Ovampo, S: Gavilán de Ovampo  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659, 7161]; Central African Republic (v) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Ethiopia [659]; Ghana [782]; Guinea; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Nigeria; Rwanda [659]; Senegal (v) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland (v) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Accipiter poliocephalus*** Gray, 1858 II B 386, 523, 1045  
 E: Grey-headed Goshawk, Grey-headed Sparrowhawk, New Guinea Grey-headed Goshawk, F: Autour à tête grise, S: Gavilán cabecigrís  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)

- Accipiter poliogaster*** (Temminck, 1824) II B 386, 523, 595, 1068  
 E: Grey-bellied Goshawk, Grey-bellied Hawk, F: Autour à ventre gris, S: Azor pechigrís, Azor ventigrís, Esparvero pechigrís, Gavilán vientrigrís  
 Argentina (br) [1150, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br?) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 8617]; French Guiana (br) [1336, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 8615]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6238, 6321]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [809, 5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Accipiter princeps*** Mayr, 1934 II B LR/nt 386, 523, 595, 1045, 1242  
 E: Grey-headed Goshawk, New Britain Goshawk, F: Autour de Mayr, S: Azor de Nueva Bretaña  
 Papua New Guinea (br): Bismarck Archipelago
- Accipiter rhodogaster*** (Schlegel, 1862) II B 386, 393, 523, 1410  
 E: Vinous-breasted Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier à poitrine rousse, S: Gavilán pechirrojo  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi
- Accipiter rufitorques*** (Peale, 1848) II B 386, 523, 1045  
 E: Fiji Goshawk, Fiji Sparrowhawk, F: Autour des Fidji, S: Gavilán de las Fiji  
 Fiji (br) [1171]
- Accipiter rufiventris*** Smith, 1830 II B 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1292  
 E: Rufous-chested Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier menu, S: Gavilán papirrufo  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br?) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Rwanda (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br?) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Accipiter soloensis*** (Horsfield, 1821) II B 381, 386, 523, 929  
 E: Chinese Goshawk, Chinese Sparrowhawk, Grey Frog Hawk, F: Épervier de Horsfield, S: Gavilán ranero  
 Brunei Darussalam (v); Cambodia [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Guam (v) [503]; Hong Kong; India [1197]; Indonesia [393]: Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Japan [503]; Korea, DPR (br) [7680, 7684]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Malaysia [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Micronesia (Federated States of) (v) [1171]; Myanmar [1290]; Northern Mariana Islands (v); Palau (v) [1171]; Papua New Guinea (br); Philippines [5270, 6639]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Singapore [791]; Taiwan; Thailand [487]: Thailand [1049]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]
- Accipiter striatus*** Vieillot, 1807 II B 386, 387, 523, 931, 1068  
 E: Sharp-shinned Hawk, F: Épervier brun, S: Azor chico, Esparvero chico, Gavilán americano, Gavilán arrastrador, Gavilán pajarero  
 Bahamas [5242]; Belize [5241]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Canada (br) [748]; Costa Rica [1311]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; El Salvador [5241]; Guatemala [448, 5241, 6397]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Honduras [1076]; Jamaica (v) [657]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua [1195]; Panama [1195]; Puerto Rico (br) [1176]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon [683]; Turks and Caicos Islands (v); United States (br) [387]; Virgin Islands (British) (v) [6716]; Virgin Islands (U.S.) (v)

- Accipiter superciliosus*** (Linnaeus, 1766) II B 386, 387, 523, 1068  
 E: Tiny Hawk, Tiny Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier nain, S: Azor gris, Esparvero gris, Gavilán enano, Gavilancito americano  
 Argentina (br?) [465, 1150, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6372]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6321]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Accipiter tachiro*** (Daudin, 1800) II B 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292  
 E: African Goshawk, F: Autour tachiro, S: Azor tachiro  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Burundi (br) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Accipiter toussenelii*** II B 988  
 (Verreaux & Verreaux, 1855)  
 Synonym: *Accipiter tachiro toussenelii* (Verreaux & Verreaux, 1855)  
 E: Red-chested Goshawk, Red-chested Hawk, F: Autour de Toussenel, S: Azor de Toussenel, Gavilán pechirroseo  
 Benin (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [6276, 6426]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; ?Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (v) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (v) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [570, 5254]
- Accipiter trinotatus*** Bonaparte, 1850 II B 386, 393, 523, 1410  
 E: Spot-tailed Goshawk, Spot-tailed Sparrowhawk, F: Épervier à queue tachetée, S: Gavilán colipinto  
 Indonesia (br) [393, 7262]: Sulawesi
- Accipiter trivirgatus*** (Temminck, 1824) II B 381, 386, 523, 929  
 E: Asian Crested Goshawk, Crested Goshawk, F: Autour huppé, S: Azor moñudo  
 Bangladesh (v) [804]; Bhutan (br) [998, 5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br?) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Philippines (br) [5270]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Taiwan (br); Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [615, 5264]
- Accipiter ventralis*** Sclater, 1866 II B 476  
 Synonym: *Accipiter striatus ventralis* P. L. Sclater, 1866  
 E: Plain-breasted Hawk, F: Épervier à gorge rayée, S: Azor pechillano, Gavilán andino  
 Bolivia (br) [1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana [10252]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Accipiter virgatus*** (Temminck, 1822) II B 381, 386, 523, 929  
 E: Besra, Besra Sparrowhawk, Besra-sperwer, F: Épervier besra, S: Gavilán besra

Bangladesh [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Cambodia [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1053, 1197]; Andaman Is [1053], Nicobar Is [1053]; Indonesia (br) [393, 1086, 1289]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan [7727], Lesser Sunda Is, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Philippines (br) [5270, 6639]; Singapore (v) [791]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Taiwan (br); Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]

***Aegypius monachus*** (Linnaeus, 1766) II A LR/nt 381, 386, 523, 595, 614, 841, 1065

E: Black Vulture, Cinereous Vulture, F: Vautour moine, Vautour moine, S: Buitre Negro, Buitre negro

Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (ex, br); Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (ex, br, v) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; Belarus (v); Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (v) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Cambodia (v) [5243, 6269]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (ex, br, v) [5290]; Cyprus (ex, br) [709]; Czech Republic (ex, br, v) [5258]; Egypt (v) [756]; France (ex, reint, br, v) [7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (v) [5274]; Gibraltar (v); Greece (br) [5281]; Hong Kong; Hungary (v) [5257]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (v) [385, 10169]; Israel (ex, br) [5245]; Italy (ex, br) [5289]; Japan (v) [503]; Jordan (v) [395, 1387]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, DPR [7680]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait (v) [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; ?Lao People's Democratic Republic; Latvia (v) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (ex, br) [1038]; Malaysia (v): Peninsular Malaysia; Moldova, Republic of (ex, br); Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (v) [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Oman; Pakistan (br); Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (ex, br) [1332]; Portugal (ex, br); Romania (ex, br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Serbia and Montenegro (ex, br) [1038]; Slovakia (v) [5279]; Slovenia (ex, br) [1038]; Spain (br) [702, 1330]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan (v); Tajikistan (br) [374]; Thailand [487]; Tunisia (v); Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Ukraine (br); Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam (v) [5264]; ?Yemen (v) [5297]

***Aquila adalberti*** Brehm, 1861 I A VU 386, 523, 595, 640, 752, 841, 1062, 1063, 1064

Synonym: *Aquila heliaca adalberti* Brehm, 1861

E: Adalbert's Eagle, Spanish Imperial Eagle, White-shouldered Eagle, F: Aigle à épaules blanches, Aigle ibérique, Aigle ibérique, Aigle impérial espagnol, Aquila imperiale iberica, S: Aguila Imperial Ibérica, Aguila imperial ibérica

Algeria (ex, br) [971]; France (v) [7041]; Gibraltar (v); Morocco (ex, br) [461]; Portugal (ex, br) [1332]; Portugal (ex, br); Spain (br) [702, 755, 830]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.003.001

***Aquila audax*** (Latham, 1801) II B 386, 523, 1045

E: Wedge-tailed Eagle, F: Aigle d'Australie, S: Aguila audaz

Australia (br) [477, 1117]; Indonesia (br) [393, 452]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)

***Aquila chrysaetos*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II A 381, 386, 387,  
523, 524, 614, 841

E: Golden Eagle, F: Aigle doré, Aigle royal, Aigle royal, S: Aguila Real

Afghanistan (br?) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Belarus (br); Belgium (v) [5272]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Canada (br) [748]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic (ex, br); Denmark [666]; Egypt (br?) [756]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia (br?) [659, 9308]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [6050, 7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Gibraltar (v); Greece (br) [5281]; Hungary (br) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; ?Iraq [385, 10173]; Ireland (ex, br, v) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan (br) [395]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, DPR (br) [7680]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Kuwait (v) [537, 1161]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (ex, br) [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br?) [536]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (ex, br) [5247]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Mali (br) [7825]; Malta (v); Mauritania (br) [659]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Moldova, Republic of (br); Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman (br) [727]; Pakistan (br); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (v) [683]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Spain (br) [702]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; Great Britain, Isle of Man (v), Northern Ireland; United States (br) [387]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Western Sahara (br); Yemen (br?) [5297]

***Aquila clanga*** Pallas, 1811 II A VU 381, 386, 511,  
523, 524, 595,  
614, 841, 929

E: Greater Spotted Eagle, Spotted Eagle, F: Aigle criard, Aigle criard, S: Aguila Moteada

Afghanistan [694]; Albania; Armenia [5240]; Austria [1215]; Azerbaijan; Bahrain (v) [838, 1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (v) [5272]; Bhutan [5261, 6478]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Bulgaria (ex, br) [5280]; Cambodia [5243]; Cameroon [659]; Chad (v) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (v) [5290]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659, 7046]; Estonia (br, v) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (ex, br) [1300]; France [7041]; Georgia; Germany [5274]; Gibraltar (v); Greece [5281]; Hong Kong; Hungary (ex, br) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia: Sumatera [7728]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (ex, br) [5245]; Italy [5289]; Japan (v) [503]; Jordan (v) [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, DPR (v); Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Lithuania (ex, br) [5247]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (ex, br) [1038]; Malaysia: Peninsular Malaysia; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (v) [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Oman; Pakistan (br); Poland [1348]; Portugal (v) [1332]; Portugal (v); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia (ex, br) [5279]; Slovenia (v) [1038]; Spain (v) [702]; Sudan [659]; Sweden [1199]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan; Tajikistan; Tanzania, United Republic of (v) [659]; Thailand [487]; Tunisia (v) [1344]; Turkey [5282, 8142]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; Viet Nam [5264]; Yemen [5297]; Zambia [6301]

***Aquila gurneyi*** Gray, 1860 II B LR/nt 386, 523, 595,  
1045, 1242  
E: Gurney's Eagle, F: Aigle de Gurney, S: Aguila moluqueña  
Australia (v) [730]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Moluccas; Papua New Guinea (br)

***Aquila heliaca*** Savigny, 1809 I A VU 381, 386, 489,  
523, 524, 595,  
614, 741, 841, 931  
E: Eastern Imperial Eagle, Imperial Eagle, F: Aigle impérial, S: Aguila imperial, Aguila  
Imperial Oriental  
Afghanistan [694]; Albania (br?); Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (ex, br, v) [1215];  
Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (v); Bhutan (v) [5261]; Bosnia and  
Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [1155, 5280]; Cameroon (v) [6295]; China (br) [5293];  
Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Denmark (v) [666];  
Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea (v) [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France  
(v) [7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (v) [5274]; Greece (br) [793, 5281]; Hong Kong;  
Hungary (br) [5257, 10327]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385,  
10169]; Israel [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Japan (v) [503]; Jordan [395, 1386, 6454]; Kazakhstan  
(br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, DPR (v) [7680]; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436];  
Kuwait [537]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab  
Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Lithuania (v); Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038];  
Malaysia: Peninsular Malaysia; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (v) [1306];  
Morocco (v) [461]; Myanmar; Nepal [865]; Nigeria (v) [10580]; Oman; Pakistan; Poland  
(v) [1348]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 750, 938]; Saudi Arabia [881];  
Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Singapore (v) [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia  
(v) [1038]; Sudan (v) [659]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan (v);  
Tajikistan; Tanzania, United Republic of (v) [659]; Thailand; Turkey (br) [447, 5282];  
Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; Uzbekistan  
(br) [710]; Viet Nam [5264]; Yemen [5297]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.003.006

***Aquila nipalensis*** Hodgson, 1833 II B 6366  
Synonyms: *Aquila orientalis* Cabanis, 1854, *Aquila rapax nipalensis* Hodgson, 1833,  
*Aquila rapax orientalis* Cabanis, 1854  
E: Steppe Eagle, F: Aigle des steppes, S: Aquila Esteparia  
Afghanistan [694]; Albania; Angola (v) [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Azerbaijan;  
Bhutan [5261]; Botswana [1102]; Bulgaria (ex, br); Burundi (v) [659]; Cameroon (v) [659];  
Chad (v) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (v) [5290]; Czech Republic (v) [5258];  
Democratic Republic of the Congo; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756];  
Eritrea [659]; Estonia (v); Ethiopia [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (v) [7041]; Georgia;  
Germany (v) [5274]; Greece [5281]; Hungary (v) [5257]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic  
Republic of) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Israel [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Jordan [395]; Kazakhstan  
(br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, DPR (v); Kuwait [537]; Lebanon [5284]; Malawi [1103];  
Malaysia: Peninsular Malaysia [825]; Mali (v) [659]; Moldova, Republic of (ex, br) [710];  
Mongolia (br) [1306]; Myanmar [7214]; Namibia [659]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273];  
Niger (v) [659]; Nigeria [7047, 7813, 10580]; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan; Poland  
(v) [1348]; Romania (ex, br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 936, 938]; Rwanda [659];  
Saudi Arabia [881]; Singapore (v) [791]; Slovakia (v) [5279]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South  
Africa [659]; Spain (v); Sudan [659]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283];  
Tajikistan; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Thailand; Tunisia (v); Turkey (br) [5282];  
Turkmenistan (v) [710]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (ex, br) [710]; United Arab  
Emirates [1192]; Uzbekistan; Yemen [5297]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.003.008a



***Aquila pomarina*** Brehm, 1831 II A 381, 386, 511,  
523, 524, 572,  
573, 614, 841,  
929, 1069

Synonym: *Aquila hastata* (Lesson, 1834)

E: Lesser Spotted Eagle, F: Aigle pomarin, Aigle pomarin, S: Aguila Pomerana

Albania (br); Algeria (br?) [971]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (ex, br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Belarus (br) [7872]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana [1102]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burundi [659]; ?Cameroon [659]; ?Chad [659]; Congo (v) [659]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; ?Democratic Republic of the Congo; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti [427, 1401]; Egypt [756]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (v) [7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Greece (br) [5281]; Hungary (br) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Israel [5245]; Italy [5289]; Jordan [395]; Kazakhstan (v) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Kuwait (v); Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malawi [1103]; Malta (v); Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Morocco (v) [461]; Mozambique [659]; Myanmar [1290]; Namibia [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Nigeria (v) [7047, 7813]; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman (v); Pakistan (v); Poland (br) [1213, 1348]; Portugal (v) [1332]; Portugal (v); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 936]; Rwanda [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br?) [1038]; South Africa [659]; Spain (v) [702]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland (v) [1139]; Sweden [1199]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; ?Yemen (v) [5297]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]

***Aquila rapax*** (Temminck, 1828) II B 381, 386, 511,  
523, 524, 573,  
614, 841, 929

Synonym: *Aquila vindhiana* Franklin, 1831

E: Tawny Eagle, F: Aigle ravisser, S: Aguila Esteparia, Aguila Rapáz

Algeria (br) [971]; Angola (br) [5267]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Egypt (v) [756]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Gibraltar (v); Guinea (v); Guinea-Bissau [7860]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq; Israel (v) [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Sardegna; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Malawi [1103, 1293]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; ?Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman; Pakistan (br); Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659, 1008]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Thailand (v) [487]; Togo (br) [5254]; Tunisia (br?) [1344]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; Viet Nam [5264]; Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.003.008

- Aquila verreauxii*** Lesson, 1830 II B 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 614, 729, 841, 1256, 1292  
 E: African Black Eagle, Black Eagle, Verreaux's Eagle, F: Aigle de Verreaux, S: Aguila cafre  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Chad (br?) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (v); Djibouti (br?) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659, 894]; Israel (br?) [5245]; Jordan (br) [395, 6454]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (v) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659, 1101]; Oman (br); Rwanda (v) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [672, 881]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659, 1008]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia (br) [585, 659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Aquila wahlbergi*** Sundevall, 1851 II B 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292  
 E: Wahlberg's Eagle, F: Aigle de Wahlberg, S: Aguila de Wahlberg  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Ethiopia (br?) [659, 894]; Gabon (v) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal [659]; Sierra Leone [659]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Asturina nitida*** (Latham, 1790) II B 386, 387, 523, 1068  
 Synonym: *Buteo nitidus* (Latham, 1790)  
 E: Grey-lined Hawk, F: Buse cendrée, S: Aguilucho gris, Busardo gris, Gavilán gris  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 6292, 7118]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.007.015
- Asturina plagiata*** Schlegel, 1862 II B  
 Synonym: *Buteo nitidus plagiatus* (Schlegel, 1862)  
 E: Grey Hawk, F: Buse grise, S: Aguillilla gris  
 Belize (br) [5241]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076, 6231]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; United States (br) [387]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.007.015a

- Aviceda cuculoides*** Swainson, 1837 II B 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292  
 E: African Baza, African Cuckoo-Falcon, African Cuckoo-Hawk, F: Baza coucou, Faucon-coucou, S: Baza africano  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (v) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda [659]; Senegal (v) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Aviceda jerdoni*** (Blyth, 1842) II B 381, 386, 523, 595, 929, 1068  
 E: Asian Baza, Jerdon's Baza, F: Baza de Jerdon, S: Baza oriental  
 Bangladesh (br?) [804]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal [9329]; Philippines (br) [5270]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [1305, 5264]
- Aviceda leuphotes*** (Dumont, 1820) II B 381, 386, 523, 929, 1068  
 E: Black Baza, F: Baza huppard, S: Baza negro  
 Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan [5261]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (v) [393, 435]: Jawa, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Singapore [791]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]
- Aviceda madagascariensis*** (Smith, 1834) II B 386, 523, 962  
 E: Madagascar Baza, Madagascar Cuckoo-Falcon, Madagascar Cuckoo-Hawk, F: Baza malgache, S: Baza malgache  
 Madagascar (br) [5249]
- Aviceda subcristata*** (Gould, 1838) II B 386, 523, 1045, 1242  
 E: Crested Baza, Pacific Baza, F: Baza huppé, S: Baza australiano  
 Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi; Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260]
- Busarellus nigricollis*** (Latham, 1790) II B 386, 387, 523, 1068  
 E: Black-collared Hawk, Collared Fishing Hawk, F: Buse à tête blanche, S: Aguila colorada, Busardo colorado, Gavilán colorado  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 7077, 7118]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (ex?, br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703, 10294]; ?Uruguay (br) [376, 5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

- Butastur indicus*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B 386, 523, 929  
 E: Grey-faced Buzzard, Grey-faced Buzzard-Eagle, F: Busautour à joues grises,  
 S: Busardo carigrís  
 Brunei Darussalam; Cambodia [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong; Indonesia [393]:  
 Irian Jaya, Jawa, Moluccas, Sulawesi [7262], Sumatera; Japan (br) [503]; Korea, DPR  
 (br) [7680]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187];  
 Malaysia [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Mongolia  
 (v) [1306]; Myanmar [1290, 7214]; Philippines [5270]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938];  
 Singapore [791]; Taiwan; Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]
- Butastur liventer*** (Temminck, 1827) II B 386, 523, 595, 929  
 E: Rufous-winged Buzzard, Rufous-winged Buzzard-Eagle, F: Busautour pâle,  
 S: Busardo alirrufo  
 Cambodia [5243, 6475]; China (br) [5293]; Indonesia (br) [393, 1410]: Jawa, Sulawesi; Lao  
 People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220];  
 Viet Nam (br) [5264]
- Butastur rufipennis*** (Sundevall, 1851) II B 386, 511, 523,  
 524, 1256, 1292  
 E: Grasshopper Buzzard, Grasshopper Buzzard-Eagle, F: Busautour des sauterelles,  
 S: Aguililla langostera, Busardo langostero  
 Benin [659]; Burkina Faso [659, 7154]; Burundi (v) [659]; Cameroon [659]; Central African  
 Republic [659]; Chad [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo;  
 Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana [782]; Guinea [1389]; Guinea-  
 Bissau [7849]; Kenya [5253]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania [659];  
 Niger [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (v) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone [659];  
 Somalia [5252]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Togo (br?) [5254];  
 Uganda [659]
- Butastur teesa*** (Franklin, 1831) II B 381, 386, 523,  
 841, 929  
 E: White-eyed Buzzard, F: Busautour aux yeux blancs, S: Busardo tisa  
 Afghanistan (v) [694]; ?Australia [477]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; China (br) [5293]; India  
 (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865];  
 Pakistan (br)
- Buteo albicaudatus*** Vieillot, 1816 II B 386, 387, 523,  
 1068  
 E: White-tailed Hawk, F: Buse à queue blanche, S: Aguililla coliblanca, Aguilucho  
 cabecinegro, Busardo coliblanco, Gavilán tejé  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Aruba (br) [1380]; Belize (br) [610, 5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186];  
 Brazil (br) [6186, 7079]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; ?Ecuador (br) [5294];  
 El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana  
 (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Netherlands Antilles (br);  
 Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Saint  
 Vincent and the Grenadines (v) [5242]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago  
 (br) [703, 10294]; United States (br) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287, 6746]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Buteo albigula*** Philippi, 1899 II B  
 Synonym: *Buteo brachyurus albigula* Philippi, 1899  
 E: White-throated Hawk, F: Buse à gorge blanche, S: Aguilucho chico, Busardo  
 gorgiblanco, Gavilán gargantiblanco  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [6986]; Chile (br) [5292]; Colombia (br) [837, 6297];  
 Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136, 8639]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

- Buteo albonotatus*** Kaup, 1847 II B 386, 387, 523, 1068  
 E: Zone-tailed Hawk, F: Buse à queue barrée, S: Aguillilla aura, Busardo aura, Gavilán albonotatus, Gavilán colifajeado  
 Argentina (v) [6734, 10249]; Belize [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6346]; Brazil (br) [6186, 6413]; Colombia (br) [837, 6358]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br?) [448, 5241, 6397]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br?) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; United States (br) [387]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Buteo archeri*** Sclater, 1918 II B  
 Synonym: *Buteo augur archeri* Sclater, 1918  
 E: Archer's Buzzard, F: Buse d'Archer, S: Busardo augur somali  
 Somalia (br) [5252]
- Buteo augur*** (Rüppell, 1836) II B  
 E: Augur Buzzard, F: Buse augure, S: Busardo augur oriental  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (v) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Djibouti (br?) [427]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Rwanda (br) [659]; South Africa (br?) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Buteo auguralis*** Salvadori, 1865 II B 386, 387, 511, 523, 524, 1256, 1292  
 E: African Red-tailed Buzzard, Red-necked Buzzard, Red-tailed Buzzard, F: Buse à queue rousse, Buse d'Afrique, S: Busardo cuellirrojo, Ratonero cuellirrojo  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659, 845]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 7154]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [7142]; Equatorial Guinea [6426]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon [659]; Gambia (v) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali [659]; Mauritania [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda [659]
- Buteo brachypterus*** Hartlaub, 1860 II B 386, 523, 633  
 E: Madagascar Buzzard, F: Buse de Madagascar, S: Busardo malgache  
 Madagascar (br) [5249]
- Buteo brachyurus*** Vieillot, 1816 II B 386, 387, 523, 1068  
 E: Short-tailed Hawk, F: Buse à queue courte, S: Aguillilla colicorta, Aguilucho cola corta, Busardo colicorto, Gavilán cola corta  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 7092]; Brazil (br) [6186, 6892]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241, 6231]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 7068]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; United States (br) [387]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6290]

***Buteo buteo*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II A 381, 386, 511,  
523, 524, 573,  
614, 841, 929

Synonym: *Buteo bannermani* Swann, 1919

E: Buzzard, Common Buzzard, Eurasian Buzzard, F: Buse variable, Buse variable,  
S: Busardo Ratonero, Busardo ratonero, Ratonero común

Afghanistan [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (v) [971]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Angola [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana [1102]; Brunei Darussalam (v); Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burundi [659]; Cambodia [5243]; Cameroon (v) [6295]; Cape Verde (br) [820]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad (v) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Congo (v) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo [6294]; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gabon [659]; Gambia (v) [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana (v) [782]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Hong Kong; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (v) [393, 1050]: Bali, Jawa; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan [395, 1386, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, DPR [7680]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Lesotho [486]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malawi [1103]; Malaysia (v): Peninsular Malaysia; Maldives (v) [431]; Mali (v) [659]; Malta; Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Monaco (br); Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco [461]; Mozambique [659]; Myanmar [1290]; Namibia [659]; Nepal (br?) [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Nigeria (v); Northern Mariana Islands (v); Norway (br) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan (br?); Philippines (v) [5270]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]: Portugal (br), Azores (br) [985], Madeira (br); Qatar [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda [659]; San Marino (br); Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; Singapore (v) [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland [1139]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan; Tajikistan; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Thailand [487]; Togo (v) [5254]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]: Great Britain, Channel Is, Isle of Man, Northern Ireland; Uzbekistan [710]; Viet Nam [5264]; ?Western Sahara; Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]

***Buteo galapagoensis*** (Gould, 1837) II B VU 386, 523, 595,  
598, 688, 689,  
931, 1381, 1382

E: Galapagos Hawk, F: Buse des Galapagos, Buse des îles Galapagos, S: Busardo de Galápagos, Gavilán de Galapagos  
Ecuador (br) [5294]: Galapagos

***Buteo hemilasius*** Temminck & Schlegel, 1844 II B 381, 386, 523

E: Upland Buzzard, F: Buse de Chine, S: Busardo mongol

Bhutan [5261]; China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong (v); India (br) [1197, 7266]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (v) [1253]; Japan (v) [503]; Kazakhstan [5269]; Korea, DPR [7680]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Nepal (br?) [865]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Tajikistan; Uzbekistan (v) [710]

- Buteo jamaicensis*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B 386, 387, 485, 523  
 E: Red-tailed Hawk, F: Buse à queue rousse, S: Aguililla colirroja, Busardo colirrojo, Guaraguao  
 Bahamas (br) [5242]; Barbados (ex, br) [5242]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bermuda [389]; Canada (br) [748]; Colombia (v) [8623]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guadeloupe (v) [5242]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Jamaica (br) [657]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Montserrat [5242]; Netherlands Antilles (br); Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Puerto Rico (br) [1176]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (br) [5242]; Saint Lucia (v) [5251]; Turks and Caicos Islands; United States (br) [387]; Venezuela (v) [6290]; Virgin Islands (British) (br); Virgin Islands (U.S.) (br)
- Buteo lagopus*** (Pontoppidan, 1763) II A 386, 387, 523, 614, 841  
 E: Rough-legged Buzzard, Rough-legged Hawk, F: Buse pattue, Buse pattue, S: Aguililla artica, Busardo calzado, Busardo Calzado, Ratonero calzado  
 Afghanistan (v) [694]; Albania; Armenia [5240]; Austria [1215]; Azerbaijan; Belarus; Belgium [5272]; Bermuda (v) [389]; ?Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Bulgaria [5280]; Canada (br) [748]; China [5293]; Croatia [5290]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic [5258]; Denmark [666]; Estonia [5277]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France [7041]; Georgia; Germany [5274]; Greece (v) [5281]; Hungary [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [1253]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (v) [5245]; Italy [5289]; Japan [503]; Jordan (v) [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan [5269]; Korea, DPR [7680]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Latvia (ex) [5278]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Liechtenstein (v); Lithuania; Luxembourg [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of [1038]; Malta (v); Mexico [5241]; Moldova, Republic of; Mongolia [1306]; Netherlands [5273]; Norway (br) [5275]; Poland [1348]; Romania [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (br) [683]; Serbia and Montenegro [1038]; Slovakia [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Spain (v) [702]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (v); Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Taiwan; Tajikistan; Tunisia (v) [1344]; Turkey [5282]; Ukraine [710]; United Kingdom [6188]; Great Britain, Channel Is, Isle of Man, Northern Ireland; United States (br) [387]; Uzbekistan [710]
- Buteo leucorrhous*** (Quoy & Gaimard, 1824) II B 386, 523, 1068  
 E: Rufous-thighed Hawk, White-rumped Hawk, F: Buse cul-blanc, S: Busardo culiblanco, Gavilán negro, Gavilán rabadilla blanca  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Buteo lineatus*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B 386, 387, 523  
 E: Red-shouldered Hawk, F: Buse à épaulettes, S: Aguililla pechirroja, Busardo hombrorrojo  
 Canada (br) [748]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648]; United States (br) [387]
- Buteo magnirostris*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B 386, 387, 523, 1068  
 E: Roadside Hawk, F: Buse à gros bec, S: Aguililla caminera, Busardo caminero, Gavilán alirrojo, Gavilán común, Gavilán habado  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6317]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; United States (v) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

- Buteo oreophilus*** Hartert & Neumann, 1914      II      B      386, 511, 523,  
524, 573, 574,  
1030, 1292
- Synonym: *Buteo tachardus* Daudin, 1800  
E: Forest Buzzard, Mountain Buzzard, F: Buse montagnarde, S: Busardo montañés  
Burundi (br) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Kenya  
(br) [5253]; Malawi (br?) [1103]; Rwanda (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan  
(br?) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; ?Zambia [6301]
- Buteo platypterus*** (Vieillot, 1823)      II      B      386, 387, 485,  
523, 931, 1068
- E: Broad-winged Hawk, F: Petite buse, S: Aguillilla aluda, Busardo aliancho, Gavilán  
bebehumo  
Antigua and Barbuda (br) [5242]; Argentina (v); Barbados (v) [5242]; Belize (v) [5241];  
Bolivia [1186, 6346, 7166]; Brazil [6186]; Canada (br) [748]; Colombia [837]; Costa  
Rica [1311]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Dominica (br) [5242]; Ecuador [5294]; El Salvador [5241];  
French Guiana (v) [1349]; Grenada (br) [5242]; Guatemala [5241]; Guyana;  
Honduras [1076]; Jamaica (v) [657]; Martinique (br) [5242]; Mexico [5241, 6648];  
Nicaragua [1195]; Panama [1195]; Peru (v) [1136, 6410]; Puerto Rico (br) [1176]; Saint Kitts  
and Nevis [5242]; Saint Lucia (br) [5251]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (br) [5242];  
Suriname (v) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; United States (br) [387];  
Venezuela [1070]
- Buteo poecilochrous*** Gurney, 1879      II      B      386, 523, 1068
- E: Gurney's Hawk, Puna Hawk, Variable Hawk, F: Buse du puna, S: Aguilucho puna,  
Busardo puneño, Gavilán punenno  
Argentina (br) [6370]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6370, 7166]; Chile (br?) [873, 5292]; Colombia  
(br?) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136, 6370]
- Buteo polyosoma*** (Quoy & Gaimard, 1824)      II      B      386, 523, 1068
- E: Red-backed Hawk, F: Buse tricolore, S: Aguilucho común, Aguilucho variado,  
Busardo dorsirrojo  
Argentina (br) [5291, 6370, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6370, 7166]; ?Brazil (v) [6186]; Chile  
(br) [873, 5292]; Colombia (br?) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas)  
(br) [1439]; Peru (br) [1136, 6370]; Uruguay (v) [5287]
- Buteo regalis*** (Gray, 1844)      II      B      LR/nt      386, 387, 523
- E: Ferruginous Hawk, F: Buse rouilleuse, S: Aguillilla real, Busardo herrumbroso  
Canada (br) [748]; Mexico [5241]; United States (br) [387]
- Buteo ridgwayi*** (Cory, 1883)      II      B      CR      386, 387, 485,  
523, 595, 598,  
1419, 1420
- E: Hispaniolan Hawk, Ridgway's Hawk, F: Buse de Ridgway, S: Busardo de la española  
Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Puerto Rico (v) [1176]



- Buteo rufinus*** (Cretzschmar, 1827) II A 381, 386, 511,  
523, 524, 614,  
841, 1256  
E: Long-legged Buzzard, F: Buse féroce, Buse féroce, S: Busardo moro, Busardo  
Moro, Ratonero moro, Ratonero moro  
Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria  
(v) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (v); Belgium  
(v?) [5272]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana (v) [1102];  
Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Cameroon (v) [659]; Cape Verde (v) [820];  
Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (v) [5290]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic [5258];  
Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland  
(v); France (v) [7041]; Gambia (v) [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (v) [5274]; Ghana  
(v) [782]; Greece (br) [5281]; Hungary (br) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic  
Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy [5289]; Jordan (br) [395];  
Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lebanon  
(br) [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br?) [536, 6303]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav  
Republic of (br) [1038]; ?Malawi [1103]; Mali [659]; Malta (v); Mauritania (br) [659];  
Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Myanmar (v) [1290]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands  
(v) [5273]; Niger [659]; Nigeria; Norway (v); Oman (br); Pakistan (br); Poland (v) [1348];  
Portugal (v) [1332]; Portugal (v), Madeira (v); Romania [558]; Russian Federation  
(br) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (v) [1038];  
Slovakia [5279]; Slovenia (v) [1038]; Somalia (v) [5252]; Spain (v) [702]; Sri Lanka  
(v) [5271]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab  
Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of (v) [659]; Togo  
(v) [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda [659];  
Ukraine (br); United Arab Emirates [1192]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Western Sahara (br);  
Yemen (br?) [5297]
- Buteo rufofuscus*** (Forster, 1798) II B 386, 511, 523,  
524, 573, 1292  
E: Jackal Buzzard, F: Buse rounoir, S: Busardo augur meridional  
Botswana (br?) [1102]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Namibia (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659];  
Swaziland (br) [1139]; Zimbabwe (v) [659]
- Buteo solitarius*** Peale, 1848 II B LR/nt 386, 387, 523,  
595, 931  
E: Hawaiian Hawk, F: Buse d'Hawaï, S: Busardo hawaiano  
United States (br) [387]
- Buteo swainsoni*** Bonaparte, 1838 II B 386, 387, 523,  
1068  
E: Swainson's Hawk, F: Buse de Swainson, S: Aguililla de Swainson, Aguilucho  
langostero, Busardo chapulinero, Gavilán langostero  
Argentina [5291, 10249]; ?Belize [1437, 6769, 8757]; Bolivia [1186]; Brazil [1268, 6186, 6291,  
7118]; Canada (br) [748]; Chile (v) [10073]; Colombia [837]; Costa Rica [1311]; Dominican  
Republic (v) [6324]; Ecuador [5294]; El Salvador [5241]; Guatemala [5241];  
Honduras [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua [1195]; Norway (v) [5275]; Panama [1195];  
Paraguay (v) [5295, 6321]; Peru [1136]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [391, 703, 8674, 10294];  
United States (br) [387]; Uruguay [5287]; Venezuela [1070]
- Buteo ventralis*** Gould, 1837 II B 386, 523, 578,  
595, 1068  
E: Red-tailed Hawk, Rufous-tailed Hawk, F: Buse de Patagonie, S: Aguilucho cola  
colorada, Busardo patagón  
Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249, 10289]; Chile (br) [873, 1459, 5292]

- Buteogallus aequinoctialis*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B 386, 523, 1068  
 E: Rufous Crab-Hawk, F: Buse buson, S: Busardo-negro del atlántico, Gavilán de Manglares  
 Brazil (br) [6186]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703, 10294]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Buteogallus anthracinus*** (Deppe, 1830) II B 386, 387, 485, 523, 1068  
 E: Common Black-Hawk, Cuban Black Hawk, Lesser Black-Hawk, F: Buse noire, S: Aguillilla negra menor, Busardo-negro norteño, Gavilán cangrejero  
 Antigua and Barbuda (v); Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Cuba (br) [5259]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Grenada (v) [5242]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Puerto Rico (v) [1176]; Saint Lucia (v) [5251]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (br) [5242]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; United States (br) [387]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.008.002
- Buteogallus meridionalis*** (Latham, 1790) II B 386, 387, 523, 1068  
 Synonym: *Heterospizias meridionalis*  
 E: Savanna Hawk, F: Buse roussâtre, S: Aguilucho colorada, Aguilucho sabanero, Busardo sabanero, Gavilán pita venado, Gavilán sabanero  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.032.001
- Buteogallus subtilis*** (Thayer & Bangs, 1905) II B  
 E: Mangrove Black-Hawk, Pacific Black Hawk, F: Buse des mangroves, S: Busardo-negro del pacífico, Gavilán negro común  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.008.003
- Buteogallus urubitinga*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B 386, 387, 523, 1068  
 E: Great Black-Hawk, F: Buse urubu, S: Aguila negra, Aguillilla negra mayor, Busardo-negro urubitinga, Gavilán negro grande  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 6734, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837, 9220]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

- Chelictinia riocourii*** (Vieillot, 1822) II B 386, 511, 523, 524, 1256, 1292  
 Synonym: *Elanus riocourii*  
 E: African Swallow-tailed Kite, Scissor-tailed Kite, F: Élanion naucier, S: Elanio golondrina  
 Benin [659]; Burkina Faso [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Djibouti [427]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana [782]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria; Senegal (br) [659, 7219]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (v) [5254]; Uganda [659]; Yemen (v) [841, 5297]
- Chondrohierax uncinatus*** (Temminck, 1822) I/II A/B 386, 387, 523, 931  
 E: Hook-billed Kite, F: Milan bec-en-croc, S: Gavilán pico ganchudo, Milano picogarfito  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6667]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Grenada (br) [5242]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6927, 6932]; Peru (br) [1136, 8616]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703, 10294]; United States (br) [387]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6290]
- CITES Appendix II populations II B  
 Argentina (br) [5291]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Grenada (br) [5242]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; United States (br) [387]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6290]
- Chondrohierax uncinatus wilsonii*** I A 386, 387, 523, 931  
 (Cassin, 1847)  
 Synonym: *Chondrohierax wilsonii* (Cassin, 1847)  
 E: Cuban Hook-billed Kite, F: Busard de Wilson, Milan de Cuba, Milan de Wilson, S: Busardo de Wilson  
 Cuba (br) [5259]
- Circaetus cinerascens*** von Müller, 1851 II B 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292  
 E: Banded Snake-Eagle, Smaller Banded Snake-Eagle, F: Circaète cendré, S: Aguila culebrera culiblanca, Culebrera coliblanca  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali [659]; Namibia (br) [521, 659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

- Circaetus cinereus* Vieillot, 1818** II B 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292  
 E: Brown Harrier-Eagle, Brown Snake-Eagle, F: Circaète brun, S: Aguila culebrera de Brown, Culebrera sombría  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1078]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali [659]; Mauritania [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [568, 5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Circaetus fasciolatus* Kaup, 1850** II B LR/nt 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 595, 1292  
 E: Fasciated Snake-Eagle, Southern Banded Snake-eagle, Southern Banded Snake-Eagle, F: Circaète barré  
 Kenya (br) [5253]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Zimbabwe (br?) [659]
- Circaetus gallicus* (Gmelin, 1788)** II A 381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 614, 841, 1256, 1292, 6677  
 Synonym: *Circaetus beaudouini* Verreaux & Des Murs, 1862  
 E: Beaudouin's Snake-Eagle, Short-toed Eagle, Short-toed Snake-Eagle, F: Circaète Jean-le-Blanc, Circaète Jean-le-Blanc, S: Aguila culebrera, Culebrera barreada, Culebrera europea, Culebrera Europea  
 Afghanistan [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Angola (br) [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (ex, br, v) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (v) [5272]; Benin [659]; Bhutan (v) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659, 7154]; Cambodia (v) [5243]; Cameroon [659]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; ?Congo (v) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic; Democratic Republic of the Congo; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt (br?) [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br, v) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (ex, br, v) [5274]; Ghana [782]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Guinea (br?) [1078]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Hungary (br) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393, 434]: Bali, Jawa, Lesser Sunda Is; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br?) [385, 10169]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan (br) [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; ?Kenya [5253, 8181]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (v) [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (br) [5284]; ?Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (ex, br) [536, 9127]; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malaysia (v): Peninsular Malaysia; Mali (br?) [659]; Malta (v); Mauritania (br) [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (v) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal (br?) [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Norway (v) [5275]; Oman (br?); Pakistan (br); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Spain (br) [702]; Sudan [659]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland (br?) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Thailand [487]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344];

CITES EC Reg. RL References

Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam [5264]; Western Sahara (br?); Yemen [5297]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.011.005

***Circaetus pectoralis*** Smith, 1829 II B 6677

E: Black-breasted Harrier-Eagle, Black-breasted Snake-Eagle, Black-chested Snake-Eagle, F: Circaète à poitrine noire, S: Culebrera pechinegra

Angola (br?) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Djibouti (br?) [427]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.011.006

***Circus aeruginosus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II A 381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 614, 841, 929, 1045, 1256

E: Eurasian Marsh-Harrier, Marsh Harrier, Western Marsh-Harrier, F: Busard des roseaux, Busard des roseaux, S: Aguilucho lagunero, Aguilucho lagunero, Aguilucho Lagunero Occidental, Aguilucho lagunero occidental

Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra (v); Angola [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Benin [659]; Bhutan (v) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659, 7154]; Burundi [659]; Cameroon [659]; Cape Verde [820]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Congo (v) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gabon [659]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana [782]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Guinea [1389]; Guinea-Bissau [659]; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India [1197]; Indonesia (v) [393]; Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Ireland (ex, br) [858]; Israel (ex, br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (ex, br?) [5284]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536, 6303]; Liechtenstein (br?); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (ex, br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malawi [1103]; Malaysia (v) [6228]; Peninsular Malaysia; Maldives [431]; Mali [659]; Malta; Mauritania [659]; Mauritius (v) [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique [659]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Niger [659]; Nigeria; Norway (br, v) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), ?Azores (v), Madeira (v); Qatar [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda [659]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Seychelles (v) [659, 6253]; Sierra Leone [659]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br?) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; ?Thailand (v) [487]; Togo [570, 5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; Great Britain, Channel Is, Isle of Man, Northern Ireland; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.012.002

- Circus approximans*** Peale, 1848 II B  
 Synonym: *Circus aeruginosus approximans* Peale, 1848  
 E: Australasian Harrier, Pacific Marsh-Harrier, Swamp Harrier, F: Busard de Gould,  
 S: Aguilucho lagunero del pacifico, Aguilucho Lanunero del Pacifico  
 Australia (br) [477]; Fiji (br) [1171]; French Polynesia (br) [1171]: Society Is [1171];  
 Indonesia (br?) [393]: Irian Jaya; New Caledonia (br) [5260]; New Zealand (br) [1351];  
 ?Papua New Guinea (br); Tonga (br) [1171]; Vanuatu (br) [5260]; Wallis and Futuna  
 Islands (br)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.012.002a
- Circus assimilis*** Jardine & Selby, 1828 II B 386, 523, 1045  
 E: Aguilucho moteado, Spotted Harrier, F: Busard tacheté  
 Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is, Sulawesi
- Circus buffoni*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B 386, 523, 1068  
 E: Long-winged Harrier, F: Busard de Buffon, S: Aguilucho de azara, Aguilucho de  
 ciénaga, Gavilán grande  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 7092]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Chile (br) [873,  
 5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v); French Guiana (br) [1349];  
 Guyana (br) [1295]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago  
 (br) [703]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Circus cinereus*** Vieillot, 1816 II B 386, 523, 1068  
 E: Cinereous Harrier, F: Busard bariolé, S: Aguilucho vari, Gavilán ceniciento  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Chile (br?) [5292, 6393];  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (ex, br, v) [1439];  
 Paraguay (br?) [5295, 6321]; Peru (br) [1136]; Uruguay (br) [5287]
- Circus cyaneus*** (Linnaeus, 1766) II A 381, 387, 485,  
 524, 614, 841,  
 929, 1045  
 E: Hen Harrier, Marsh Hawk, Northern Harrier, F: Busard Saint-Martin, Busard Saint-  
 Martin, S: Aguilucho pálido, Aguilucho Pálido, Gavilán rastrero  
 Afghanistan (v) [694]; Albania; Algeria [971]; Andorra (v); ?Anguilla [5242]; Antigua and  
 Barbuda (v) [5242]; Armenia [5240]; Austria [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahamas [5242];  
 Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Barbados [5242]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272];  
 Belize [5241]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038];  
 Bulgaria [5280]; Cambodia [5243]; Canada (br) [748]; Cayman Islands; China (br) [5293];  
 Colombia (v) [837]; Costa Rica [1311]; Croatia [5290]; Cuba [5259]; Cyprus [709]; Czech  
 Republic (br) [5258]; Denmark (br) [666]; Dominica [5242]; Dominican Republic [1312];  
 Egypt [756]; El Salvador [5241]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland  
 (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Gibraltar;  
 Greece [5281]; ?Grenada [5242]; Guadeloupe (v) [5242]; Guatemala [5241]; Haiti [1408];  
 Honduras [1076]; Hong Kong; Hungary [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India [1197]; Iran  
 (Islamic Republic of) (br?) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy [5289];  
 Jamaica (v) [657]; Japan [503]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan [5269]; Korea, DPR [7680];  
 Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan [710]; ?Lao People's Democratic  
 Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536, 6303];  
 Liechtenstein; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former  
 Yugoslav Republic of [1038]; Malaysia (v) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah,  
 Sarawak [393]; Malta; Martinique (v) [5242]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Moldova, Republic of  
 (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; ?Montserrat [5242]; Morocco [461]; Myanmar [1290];  
 Nepal [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Netherlands Antilles; Nicaragua [1195, 6604]; Norway  
 (br) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan; Panama [1195]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]:  
 Portugal (br); Puerto Rico [1176]; Qatar (v) [1393]; Romania [558]; Russian Federation  
 (br) [710]; Saint Kitts and Nevis [5242]; Saint Lucia (v) [5251]; Saint Pierre and

Miquelon [683]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines [5242]; St Vincent [1049]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal (v) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro [1038]; Singapore (v) [791]; Slovakia [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Spain (br) [702]; ?Sudan (v) [659]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Taiwan; Tajikistan [374]; Thailand [487]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br?) [5282]; Turkmenistan [710]; Turks and Caicos Islands (v); Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; Great Britain, Channel Is, Isle of Man, Northern Ireland; United States (br) [387]; Wisconsin [759]; Uzbekistan [710]; Venezuela (v) [1070]; ?Viet Nam [5264]; ?Virgin Islands (British); Virgin Islands (U.S.); Yemen (v) [5297]

***Circus macrourus*** (Gmelin, 1770) II A LR/nt 381, 386, 511,  
523, 524, 573,  
595, 614, 841, 929

E: Pale Harrier, Pallid Harrier, F: Busard pâle, Busard pâle, S: Aguilucho Papialbo, Aguilucho papialbo

Afghanistan [694]; Albania; Algeria [971]; Angola [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (v) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (v) [5272]; Benin [659]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Botswana [1102]; Bulgaria [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Burundi [659]; Cameroon [659]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Jiangsu [1049]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (v) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France [7041]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (v) [5274]; Ghana [782]; Gibraltar (v); Greece [5281]; Guinea (v) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau [659, 715]; Hungary (v) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br?) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Israel [5245]; Italy [5289]; Japan (v) [503]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Kuwait [537]; Latvia (ex, br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536, 6303]; Liechtenstein (v); Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of [1038]; Malawi [1103]; Malaysia (v) [6420]; Peninsular Malaysia; Maldives [431]; Mali [659]; Malta; Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; ?Mongolia [1306]; Morocco [461]; Mozambique [659]; Myanmar [1290]; Namibia [659]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Niger [659, 7218, 10581]; Nigeria; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan; Qatar [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda [659]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659]; Serbia and Montenegro [1038]; Seychelles (v) [10522]; Sierra Leone [659]; Slovakia [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa [659]; Spain (v) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; ?Swaziland [1139]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tajikistan; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Togo [5254]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey [5282]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]

***Circus maillardi*** Verreaux, 1862 II B EN/VU 595, 1293, 9309  
Synonym: *Circus aeruginosus maillardi* Verreaux, 1862, *Circus macrosceles* Newton, 1863

E: Madagascar Harrier, Madagascar Marsh-Harrier, Malagasy Marsh-Harrier, Réunion Harrier, Réunion Marsh-Harrier, F: Busard de Maillard, S: Aguilucho lagunero malgache

Comoros (br) [659]; Madagascar (br) [5249]; Mayotte (br); Réunion (br) [1303]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.012.002b

***Circus maurus*** (Temminck, 1828) II B VU 386, 523, 524,  
573, 595, 1061,  
1292

E: Black Harrier, F: Busard maure, S: Aguilucho negro

Botswana [1102]; Lesotho [486]; ?Namibia (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]

- Circus melanoleucos*** (Pennant, 1769) II B 381, 386, 523, 929  
 E: Pied Harrier, F: Busard tchoug, S: Aguilucho pío  
 Bangladesh [804]; Bhutan (v) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (v) [1019]; Cambodia [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia [393, 1289]: Kalimantan; Japan (v) [503]; Korea, DPR [7680]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Malaysia [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal [865]; Pakistan; Philippines [5270]; Russian Federation (br) [710]: West Siberia [1049]; Singapore (v) [791]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Taiwan; Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]
- Circus pygargus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II A 381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 614, 841  
 E: Montagu's Harrier, F: Busard cendré, Busard cendré, Busard de montagne, S: Aguilucho Cenizo  
 Afghanistan [694]; Albania; Algeria (br) [971]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Benin [659]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana [1102]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Burundi [659]; Cameroon [659]; ?Cape Verde (v) [820]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Congo (v) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana [782]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Guinea [1078]; Guinea-Bissau [7849, 7850, 7851, 7852, 7853]; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan [395, 1386, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; ?Lesotho [486]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536, 6303]; Liechtenstein; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of [1038]; Malawi [1103]; Maldives [431]; Mali [659]; Malta; Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique [659]; Namibia [659]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Niger [659]; Nigeria; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]: Portugal (br), Madeira (v); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda [659]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; ?Sierra Leone [659]; Slovakia [5279]; Slovenia (ex, br) [1038]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland [1139]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tajikistan [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Togo [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan [710]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]
- Circus ranivorus*** (Daudin, 1800) II B 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1292  
 E: African Marsh-Harrier, F: Busard grenouillard, S: Aguilucho lagunero etiópico  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi (br) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [555, 659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Ethiopia (v) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]



<b><i>Circus spilonotus</i></b> Kaup, 1847	II	B	386, 523, 929, 1045
<p>Synonym: <i>Circus aeruginosus spilonotus</i> Kaup, 1847                      E: Eastern Marsh-Harrier, Papuan Harrier, Spotted Marsh-Harrier, Spotted-backed Harrier, F: Busard d'Orient, S: Aguilucho lagunero oriental                      ?Australia (v?); Bangladesh [804]; Brunei Darussalam; Cambodia; China (br) [5293]; Cocos (Keeling) Islands; Hong Kong; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Kalimantan [7727], Sulawesi [7727], Sumatera; Japan [503]; Korea, DPR; Lao People's Democratic Republic; Malaysia [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah, Sarawak [393]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Myanmar [1290]; Papua New Guinea (br); Philippines [5270]; Russian Federation (br) [710]: Yakutiya [759]; Singapore; Taiwan; Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]                      CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.012.002c</p>			
<b><i>Dryotrionchis spectabilis</i></b> (Schlegel, 1863)	II	B	386, 523, 524, 1256, 1292
<p>E: African Serpent-Eagle, Congo Serpent-Eagle, F: Aigle serpenteaire, Serpenteaire du Congo, S: Aguila culebrera colilarga, Culebrera congoleña                      Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br?); Sierra Leone (br?) [659]</p>			
<b><i>Elanoides forficatus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B	386, 387, 523, 1068
<p>E: American Swallow-tailed Kite, Swallow-tailed Kite, F: Milan à queue fourchue, S: Elanio tijejereta, Gavilán tijejereta, Milano tijejereta                      Antigua and Barbuda (v); Argentina [5291, 10249]; Bahamas (v) [5242]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Canada (v) [748]; Cayman Islands (v); Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Cuba [5259]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Jamaica (v) [657]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6238]; Peru (br) [1136]; ?Saint Pierre and Miquelon (v) [683]; Spain (v) [702]: Canary Is [1130]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; United States (br) [387]; ?Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 8231]</p>			
<b><i>Elanus axillaris</i></b> (Latham, 1801)	II	B	386, 523
<p>Synonym: <i>Elanus notatus</i> Gould, 1838                      E: Australian Black-shouldered Kite, Black-shouldered Kite, F: Élanion d'Australie, S: Elanio australiano                      Australia (br) [477]</p>			
<b><i>Elanus caeruleus</i></b> (Desfontaines, 1789)	II	A	381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 614, 841, 929, 1256, 1292
<p>E: Black-shouldered Kite, Black-winged Kite, F: Élançon blanc, Élanion blanc, S: Elanio azul, Elanio Común                      Algeria (br) [971]; Angola (br?) [5267]; Austria (v) [1215]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Benin [659, 845]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Brunei Darussalam (v); Bulgaria (v) [5280]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345, 7154]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti (v) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Equatorial Guinea [659]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; France (br) [7041]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Germany (v) [5274]; Ghana (br) [782]; Gibraltar (v); Greece (v) [5281]; Guinea (br) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Hong</p>			

Kong (v); India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (v); Israel (v) [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Kuwait (v); Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [6303]; Madagascar (v) [5249]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman (v); Pakistan (br); Papua New Guinea (br); Philippines (br) [5270]; Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]: Portugal (br); Romania (v) [558]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (v) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Singapore (br) [791]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]: Sri Lanka [1049]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (v) [5282]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; Uzbekistan (v) [710]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Elanus leucurus*** (Vieillot, 1818) II B 386, 387, 523, 1068, 1173

Synonym: *Elanus caeruleus leucurus*

E: White-tailed Kite, F: Élanion à queue blanche, S: Elanio blanco, Elanio maromero, Gavilán maromero, Milano coliblanco

Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Aruba (v) [1380]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Canada (v) [748, 1286]; Chile (br) [873, 1459, 5292]; Colombia (br) [837, 9220]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (v) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241, 6397]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076, 6231]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648, 7068]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; United States (br) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

***Elanus scriptus*** Gould, 1842 II B 386, 523

E: Letter-winged Kite, F: Élanion lettré, S: Elanio escrito

Australia (br) [477]

***Erythrotriorchis buergersi*** (Reichenow, 1914) II B DD 386, 523, 1045, 1242

Synonym: *Accipiter buergersi* (Reichenow, 1814)

E: Bürger's Sparrowhawk, Chestnut-mantled Goshawk, Chestnut-shouldered Goshawk, Chestnut-shouldered Hawk, F: Autour de Bürger, S: Azor de Bürgers

Indonesia (br) [393, 645]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.016.002

***Erythrotriorchis radiatus*** (Latham, 1801) II B VU 386, 523, 595

Synonym: *Accipiter radiatus* (Latham, 1801)

E: Red Goshawk, F: Autour rouge, S: Azor rojo

Australia (br) [477]

***Eutriorchis astur*** (Sharpe, 1875) II A CR 386, 403, 523, 595, 597, 633, 669, 1263, 1346

E: Madagascar Serpent-Eagle, Madagascar Serpent-eagle, F: Aigle serpenteaire, Serpenteaire de Madagascar, S: Culebrera azor

Madagascar (br) [5249]

- Gampsonyx swainsonii*** Vigors, 1825 II B 386, 523, 1068  
 E: Pearl Kite, F: Élanion perle, S: Cernícalo, Elanio chico, Elanio enano  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837, 6297, 6358]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 8617]; French Guiana (v) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Geranoaetus melanoleucus*** (Vieillot, 1819) II B 386, 523, 1068  
 E: Black-chested Buzzard-Eagle, Black-chested Eagle, Grey Buzzard-Eagle, F: Buse agüia, S: Aguila escudada, Aguila mora, Aguila real  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6385]; Brazil (br) [1268, 6186, 7170]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 8231]
- Geranospiza caerulescens*** (Vieillot, 1817) II B 386, 387, 523, 1068  
 E: Crane Hawk, F: Buse échasse, S: Azor zancón, Gavilán patilargo, Gavilán zancón, Gavilán zancudo  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (ex?, br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Gypaetus barbatus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II A 381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 614, 841, 1292  
 E: Bearded Vulture, Lammergeier, F: Gypaète barbu, S: Quebrantahuesos  
 Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra [5239]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (v) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (ex, br) [1038]; Bulgaria (v) [5280]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (v) [5290]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; ?Djibouti (v) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659, 894]; France (br) [7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (v) [5274]; Greece (br) [5281]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br?) [385]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (ex, br) [5289]; Jordan (ex, br, v) [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Korea, DPR (v); Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liechtenstein (ex, br); Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Mauritania (v) [659]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (v) [659]; ?Namibia (v) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Portugal (v) [1332]; Portugal (v); Romania (v) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Serbia and Montenegro (ex, br) [1038]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sudan (v) [659]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Tunisia (ex?, br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Yemen (br?) [5297]; Zimbabwe (v) [659]
- Gypohierax angolensis*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292  
 E: Palm-nut Vulture, Vulturine Fish-Eagle, F: Palmiste africain, S: Buitre palmero  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (v) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br?) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (v) [659]; Niger (v) [659]; Nigeria (br);

Rwanda (v) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland (br?) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (v) [659]

***Gyps africanus*** Salvadori, 1865 II B 386, 511, 523,  
524, 573, 1256,  
1292

E: African White-backed Vulture, White-backed Vulture, F: Vautour africain, S: Buitre dorsiblanco africano

Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Djibouti (br?) [427]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Gyps bengalensis*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B CR 381, 386, 523,  
595, 929

E: Asian White-backed Vulture, Oriental White-backed Vulture, White-backed Vulture, White-rumped Vulture, F: Gyps africain, Vautour chaugoun, S: Buitre dorsiblanco bengalí, Buitre leonado bengalés

Afghanistan (br) [694]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261, 6478]; Brunei Darussalam (v); Cambodia (br) [5243, 6475]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br) [10037]; Russian Federation (v) [710]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]

***Gyps coprotheres*** (Forster, 1798) II B VU 386, 516, 523,  
524, 573, 595,  
597, 1206, 1207,  
1292

E: Cape Griffon, Cape Vulture, F: Vautour chassefiente, S: Buitre el cabo

Botswana (br) [1102]; ?Democratic Republic of the Congo (v); Lesotho (br) [486]; Mozambique [659]; Namibia (br) [520, 659]; South Africa (br) [491, 492, 659, 1165, 1205, 1370]; Swaziland [1139]; Zambia [658, 659]; Zimbabwe (ex, br) [659]

***Gyps fulvus*** (Hablizl, 1783) II A 381, 386, 523,  
524, 614, 841,  
1045

E: Eurasian Griffon, Eurasian Griffon Vulture, Griffon Vulture, F: Vautour fauve, Vautour fauve, S: Buitre común, Buitre Leonado, Buitre leonado, Buitre leonado común

Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br?); Algeria (br) [971]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain (v) [1105]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Croatia (ex?, br) [5290]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti (v) [427, 1401]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (v) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (v) [5274]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Hungary (v) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br?) [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan (br) [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (v) [6250]; Kuwait (v) [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (v) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v); Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Mali [659]; Malta (v); Mauritania [659]; Mongolia (br?) [1306];

Morocco (br) [461]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; ?Niger (v) [659]; Oman; Pakistan (br); Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1299, 1332]; Portugal (br); Romania (ex, br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal [659, 665]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovakia (v) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Spain (br) [702, 1299]; Sudan [659]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Togo (v) [5254]; Tunisia (br?) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Western Sahara (v); Yemen (br) [5297]

***Gyps himalayensis*** Hume, 1869 II B 381, 386, 523  
 E: Himalayan Griffon, Himalayan Griffon Vulture, F: Vautour de l'Himalaya, S: Buitre del Himalaya  
 Afghanistan (br) [694]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Malaysia (v): Peninsular Malaysia [1049]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Tajikistan (br) [374]; Thailand; Uzbekistan (br?) [710]

***Gyps indicus*** (Scopoli, 1786) II B CR 381, 386, 523, 595, 929  
 Synonym: *Gyps tenuirostris* (Gray, 1844)  
 E: Long-billed Griffon, Long-billed Vulture, F: Vautour indien, S: Buitre picofino  
 Afghanistan (v) [694]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Cambodia (br) [5243, 6475]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (v): Peninsular Malaysia; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Thailand (ex?, br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]

***Gyps rueppellii*** (Brehm, 1852) II B 386, 511, 523, 524, 841, 1256, 1292  
 E: Rueppell's Griffon, Rueppell's Griffon Vulture, Rueppell's Vulture, F: Vautour de Rüppell, S: Buitre moteado  
 Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; ?Cameroon (br) [659]; ?Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (v) [6294]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (v) [756]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (v) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1078]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Portugal (v): Portugal (v); Rwanda (br?) [659]; Saudi Arabia (v) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (v) [6911]; Zimbabwe [659]

***Haliaeetus albicilla*** (Linnaeus, 1758) I A LR/nt 386, 489, 523, 595, 614, 741, 841, 931, 1045  
 E: Grey Sea Eagle, White-tailed Eagle, F: Pygargue à queue blanche, Pygargue à queue blanche, Pygargue commun, S: Pigargo, Pigargo, Pigargo coliblanco, Pigargo coliblanco de Groenlandia, Pigargo común, Pigargo Europeo, Pigargo europeo  
 Afghanistan [694]; Albania (ex?, br); Algeria (ex, br) [971]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Belarus (br); Belgium (v) [5272]; Bhutan (v) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Denmark (br) [666]; Egypt (v) [756]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Faroe Islands [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France [7041]; Georgia [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Greece (br) [5281]; Greenland (br); Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (br) [507]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (v) [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (ex, br) [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Japan (br) [503]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, DPR [7680]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Macedonia, former

**CITES EC Reg. RL References**

Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malta (v); Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1160, 1306]; Myanmar (v); Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Norway (br) [711, 1422, 5275]; Pakistan; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (ex, br, v) [1332]: Portugal (ex, br, v); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia (v) [881]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovakia (ex, br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Spain (v) [702]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (v); Sweden (br) [823, 824, 1199]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Taiwan; Tajikistan [374]; Thailand (v); Tunisia (v) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710, 8159]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Kingdom (int, reint, br) [990, 6188]; United States [387]; Uzbekistan [710]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.024.002

***Haliaeetus leucocephalus*** (Linnaeus, 1766) I A 386, 387, 523, 931  
 E: Bald Eagle, White-headed Eagle, F: Aigle à tête blanche, Pygargue à tête blanche, S: Aguila cabeciblanca, Aguila cabeza blanca, Pigargo americano, Pigargo cabeciblanco, Pigargo cabeciblanco meridional  
 ?Belize (v) [610, 6769, 8757]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Canada (br) [748]; Ireland (v) [858]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Puerto Rico (v) [1176]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (br) [683]; United States (br) [387]; Virgin Islands (U.S.) (v)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.024.003

***Haliaeetus leucogaster*** (Gmelin, 1788) II A 381, 386, 523, 929, 1045  
 E: White-bellied Fish-Eagle, White-bellied Sea-Eagle, F: Pygargue à ventre blanc, Pygargue blagre, S: Pigargo de vientre blanco, Pigargo oriental  
 Australia (br) [477]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Christmas Island (v); Hong Kong (br); India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393, 7262]: Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah, Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Papua New Guinea (br); Philippines (br) [5270]; Singapore (br) [791]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Taiwan (v); Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Vietnam [759]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.024.004

***Haliaeetus leucoryphus*** (Pallas, 1771) II A VU 381, 386, 489, 523, 595, 841, 929, 1045  
 E: Band-tailed Fish-Eagle, Pallas's Fish-Eagle, Pallas's Sea-Eagle, Pallas's Sea-eagle, F: Pygargue de Pallas, S: Pigargo de Pallas  
 Afghanistan [694]; Azerbaijan (v); Bangladesh (br) [804, 1237]; Bhutan (br) [5261, 6478]; Cambodia (v) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Finland (v) [1300]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (v) [1253]; Iraq (v) [385]; ?Israel (v) [5245]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Mongolia (br) [1040, 1160, 1306]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman (v); Pakistan (br); Russian Federation (br?) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia (v) [881]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Thailand (v) [487]; Turkmenistan [8159]; Ukraine (v) [710]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam (v) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.024.005

***Haliaeetus pelagicus*** (Pallas, 1811) II A VU 386, 523, 595, 724, 1045, 1458  
 E: Steller's Sea-eagle, Steller's Sea-Eagle, F: Pygargue de Steller, Pygargue empereur, S: Pigargo de Steller, Pigargo gigante  
 China [5293]; Japan [501, 503]; Korea, DPR [7680]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938, 984]; Taiwan (v); United States (v) [387]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.024.006

CITES EC Reg. RL References

- Haliaeetus sanfordi*** Mayr, 1935 II A VU 386, 523, 595, 1045, 1242  
 E: Sanford's Fish-eagle, Sanford's Sea-Eagle, Solomon Fish-Eagle, Solomon Sea-Eagle, F: Pygargue de Sanford, S: Pigargo de las Salomón, Pigargo de Sanford  
 Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260, 7087]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.024.007
- Haliaeetus vocifer*** (Daudin, 1800) II A 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292  
 E: African Fish-Eagle, River Eagle, F: Aigle pêcheur africain, Pygargue vocifer, Pygargue vocifère, S: Pigargo vocinglero  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Egypt (v) [756, 841]; Equatorial Guinea [6426]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659, 894]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.024.008
- Haliaeetus vociferoides*** Des Murs, 1845 II A CR 386, 523, 595, 597, 963, 9315  
 E: Madagascar Fish-Eagle, Madagascar Fish-eagle, F: Pygargue de Madagascar, S: Pigargo de Madagascar, Pigargo malgache  
 Madagascar (br) [633, 960, 5249]; Mauritius (v) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.024.009
- Haliastur indus*** (Boddaert, 1783) II B 381, 386, 523, 1045  
 E: Brahminy Kite, Red-backed Kite, Red-backed Sea Eagle, White-headed Sea Eagle, F: Milan sacré, S: Milano brahmán  
 Australia (br) [477]: Tasmania [759]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (v) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243, 6485]; China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong (v); India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah, Sarawak [393]; Maldives (v) [7264]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Palau (v) [1171]; Papua New Guinea (br); Philippines (br) [5270]; Singapore (br) [791]; Solomon Islands (br) [5260]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Thailand (br) [487]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; Vanuatu (v) [5260]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.025.002
- Haliastur sphenurus*** (Vieillot, 1818) II B 386, 523, 1045  
 E: Whistling Eagle, Whistling Hawk, Whistling Kite, F: Milan siffleur, S: Milano silbador  
 Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; New Caledonia (br) [5260]; Papua New Guinea (br)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.025.003

CITES EC Reg. RL References

- Hamirostra melanosternon*** (Gould, 1841) II B 386, 523  
 E: Black-breasted Buzzard, Black-breasted Buzzard-Kite, Black-breasted Kite, Black-breasted Buzzard, F: Milan à plastron, S: Milano pechinegro  
 Australia (br) [477]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.026.001
- Harpagus bidentatus*** (Latham, 1790) II B 386, 387, 523, 1068  
 E: Black-breasted Buzzard-kite, Double-toothed Kite, F: Milan bidenté, S: Elanio bidentado, Gavilán bidente, Milano bidentado  
 Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (v) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241, 6231]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076, 6231]; Mexico (br) [5241, 7068]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.027.002
- Harpagus diodon*** (Temminck, 1823) II B 386, 523, 1068  
 E: Rufous-thighed Kite, F: Milan diodon, S: Elanio muslirrufo, Milano dentado, Milano muslirrufo  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Ecuador (br) [1068, 5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Suriname (v) [5296]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.027.003
- Harpia harpyja*** (Linnaeus, 1758) I A LR/nt 386, 387, 523, 595, 931, 1068  
 E: American Harpy Eagle, Harpy Eagle, F: Aigle harpie, Harpie, Harpie féroce, S: Aguila arpía, Aguila harpía, Arpía, Arpía mayor, Harpía  
 Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241, 6709]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116, 7072]; Brazil (br) [6186, 7869]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295, 8615]; Honduras (br?) [1076, 6308]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Harpohaliaetus coronatus*** (Vieillot, 1817) II B VU 386, 523, 595, 598, 1068  
 E: Crowned Eagle, Crowned Solitary Eagle, F: Buse couronnée, S: Aguila coronada, Aguila de Azara  
 Argentina (br) [465, 996, 1113, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116]; Brazil (br) [380, 6186, 7118]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6745]; ?Uruguay (br) [5287]
- Harpohaliaetus solitarius*** (Tschudi, 1844) II B 386, 387, 476, 523, 595, 1068  
 E: Black Solitary Eagle, Solitary Eagle, F: Buse solitaire, S: Aguila solitaria  
 Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 6734, 10249]; Belize (br?) [5241, 6709]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6372]; Brazil [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6360]; French Guiana (br) [1335, 1349, 10252]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br?) [1195]; Panama (br?) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 8231]
- Harpypopsis novaeguineae*** Salvadori, 1875 II B VU 386, 451, 523, 595, 1045  
 E: New Guinea Eagle, New Guinea Harpy Eagle, F: Aigle de Nouvelle-Guinée, S: Arpía papúa  
 Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)



***Henicopernis infuscatus*** Gurney, 1882 II B VU 386, 473, 523,  
595, 1045, 1242

E: Black Honey-buzzard, New Britain Honey-buzzard, F: Bondrée noire, S: Abejero negro

Papua New Guinea (br): Bismarck Archipelago

***Henicopernis longicauda*** (Garnot, 1828) II B 386, 523, 1045

E: Long-tailed Honey-buzzard, Papuan Honey-buzzard, F: Bondrée à longue queue, S: Abejero colilargo

Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)

***Hieraaetus ayresii*** Gurney, 1862 II B 386, 511, 523,  
524, 573, 1256,  
1292

Synonym: *Hieraaetus dubius* Smith, 1830 misapplied

E: Ayres's Eagle, Ayres's Hawk-Eagle, F: Aigle d'Ayres, S: Aguila-azor de Ayres

Angola (br?) [5267]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br) [6295]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [425, 659]; Gabon [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Malawi (br?) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Nigeria; Rwanda [659]; ?Senegal (v) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (v) [425, 5252]; South Africa [659]; Sudan (v) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.033.001

***Hieraaetus fasciatus*** (Vieillot, 1822) II A 381, 386, 511,  
523, 524, 574,  
614, 841, 929,  
1256, 1292

E: Bonelli's Eagle, F: Aigle de Bonelli, Aigle de Bonelli, S: Aguila de Bonelli, Aguila perdicera, Aguila-azor Perdicera, Aguila-azor perdicera

Afghanistan [694]; Albania (br?); Algeria (br) [971]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (v) [1215]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (v) [1038]; Bulgaria (v) [5280]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; France (br) [7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (v) [5274]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Hong Kong (br); Hungary (v) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Lesser Sunda Is; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan (br) [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (v) [5269]; Kuwait (v) [537]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br?) [6187]; Lebanon (br?) [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536, 6303]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; ?Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (v) [1038]; Mauritania [659]; Mongolia (v) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Oman (br); Pakistan (br); Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br); Romania (v) [558]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Serbia and Montenegro (v) [1038]; ?Slovakia [5279]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (v) [5271]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Thailand (br?) [487, 1220, 6264]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; Uzbekistan (br?) [710]; Viet Nam (br?) [5264]; Yemen (br?) [5297]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.033.003

- Hieraaetus kienerii*** II B 381, 386, 523, 929  
 (Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1835)  
 E: Chestnut-bellied Hawk-Eagle, Rufous-bellied Eagle, F: Aigle à ventre roux,  
 S: Aguila-azor ventrirroja  
 ?Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; ?China (br) [1069, 5293]: Hainan [1069]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393, 529, 1220, 1289]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; ?Malaysia (br); Myanmar (br) [1290, 7214]; Nepal (br) [865]; Philippines (br) [5270]; Singapore (v) [791]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]
- Hieraaetus morphnoides*** (Gould, 1841) II B 386, 523, 1045  
 E: Little Eagle, F: Aigle nain, S: Aguililla australiana  
 Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (v) [393, 928]: Irian Jaya, Moluccas; Papua New Guinea (br)
- Hieraaetus pennatus*** (Gmelin, 1788) II A 381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 614, 841, 929, 1256, 1292  
 E: Booted Eagle, F: Aigle botté, Aigle botté, S: Aguila calzada, Aguililla Calzada, Aguililla calzada  
 Albania (br?); Algeria (br) [971]; Angola (v) [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (v) [5272]; ?Benin [659]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Burundi [659]; Cameroon [659]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Congo (v) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Democratic Republic of the Congo; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (v) [5274]; Ghana [782]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Hungary (br) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (v) [393, 426]: Bali, Jawa, Sumatera [7727]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (v) [385, 10170]; Israel [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (v) [6187]; Lebanon [5284]; ?Lesotho [486]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malawi [1103]; Malaysia: Peninsular Malaysia; Mali [659]; Malta (v); Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique [659]; Myanmar [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Niger [659]; Nigeria [10580]; Oman; Pakistan (br); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Madeira (v); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda [659]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Seychelles (v) [659, 6253]; Sierra Leone [659]; Singapore (v) [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland [1139]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Thailand; Togo (v) [570, 5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Zambia [658, 659]; Zimbabwe [659]
- Hieraaetus spilogaster*** (Bonaparte, 1850) II B  
 Synonym: *Hieraaetus fasciatus spilogaster*  
 E: African Eagle, African Hawk-Eagle, F: Aigle fascié, Aigle-autour fascié, S: Aguila perdicera africana, Aguila-azor africana  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Eritrea

(br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659, 894]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.033.007

***Ichthyophaga humilis*** II B LR/nt 381, 386, 523, 595, 929  
 (Müller & Schlegel, 1841)  
 Synonym: *Ichthyophaga nana* Blyth, 1842  
 E: Lesser Fish-eagle, Lesser Fishing Eagle, F: Pygargue nain, S: Pigarguillo menor  
 Bangladesh (br?) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia [7417]; China (br) [1069, 5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]

***Ichthyophaga ichthyaetus*** (Horsfield, 1821) II B LR/nt 381, 386, 523, 595, 929  
 E: Grey-headed Fish-eagle, Grey-headed Fishing Eagle, F: Pygargue à tête grise, S: Pigarguillo común  
 Bangladesh (br) [804]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Jawa, Kalimantan, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Philippines (br) [5270]; Singapore (v) [791]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]

***Ictinaetus malayensis*** (Temminck, 1822) II B 381, 386, 523, 929  
 E: Asian Black Eagle, Black Eagle, Indian Black Eagle, F: Aigle noir, S: Aguila milana  
 Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243, 6475]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Moluccas, Sulawesi [7262], Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1220, 1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Taiwan (br); Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]

***Ictinia mississippiensis*** (Wilson, 1811) II B 386, 387, 523, 1068  
 E: Mississippi Kite, F: Milan du Mississippi, S: Elanio del Mississipí, Milano del Misisipi, Milano misisipero  
 Argentina [5291, 10249]; Belize (v) [8632]; Bermuda (v) [10297]; Bolivia [1186, 1262]; Colombia [837]; Costa Rica [1311]; Cuba (v) [6687]; El Salvador (v?) [5241]; Guatemala [5241]; Honduras [1076]; Mexico [5241]; Nicaragua [6604]; Panama [1195]; Paraguay [5295]; Peru [1136]; United States (br) [387]

- Ictinia plumbea*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B 386, 387, 523, 1068  
 E: Plumbeous Kite, F: Milan bleuâtre, S: Elanio plumizo, Gavilán plumizo, Milano plumizo  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837, 6674]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6238]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Kaupifalco monogrammicus*** (Temminck, 1824) II B 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292  
 E: Lizard Buzzard, F: Autour unibande, S: Busardo gavilán  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Leptodon cayanensis*** (Latham, 1790) II B 386, 387, 523, 1068  
 E: Cayenne Kite, Grey-headed Kite, F: Milan de Cayenne, S: Gavilán palomero, Milano blanquigrís, Milano cabecigrís  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241, 6849]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [814, 5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br?) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Leptodon forbesi*** (Swann, 1922) II B CR  
 E: White-collared Kite, F: Milan de Forbes, S: Milano acollarado  
 Brazil (br) [6186, 6413]
- Leucopternis albicollis*** (Latham, 1790) II B 386, 387, 523, 1068  
 E: White Hawk, F: Buse blanche, S: Aguilila blanca, Busardo blanco, Gavilán blanco  
 Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837, 6674, 9220]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Leucopternis kuhli*** Bonaparte, 1850 II B 386, 523, 1068  
 E: White-browed Hawk, F: Buse à sourcils blancs, S: Busardo cejiblanco  
 Bolivia (br) [1135, 1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Peru (br) [1136]

<b><i>Leucopternis lacernulata</i></b> (Temminck, 1827)	II	B	VU	380, 386, 523, 595, 598, 1031, 1068, 1270
E: White-necked Hawk, F: Buse lacernulée, S: Busardo cuelliblanco Brazil (br) [6186, 7079]				
<b><i>Leucopternis melanops</i></b> (Latham, 1790)	II	B		386, 523, 1068
E: Black-faced Hawk, Masked Hawk, F: Buse à face noire, S: Busardo carinegro, Gavilán carinegro Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Leucopternis occidentalis</i></b> Salvin, 1876	II	A	EN	386, 523, 595, 598, 1068
E: Grey-backed Hawk, F: Buse à dos gris, S: Busardo dorsi, Busardo dorsigrís, Gavilán dorsigrís Ecuador (br) [1202, 5294, 6360, 6827]; Peru (br) [1134, 1136, 1412, 8616]				
<b><i>Leucopternis plumbea</i></b> Salvin, 1872	II	B	LR/nt	386, 387, 476, 523, 595, 1068
E: Plumbeous Hawk, F: Buse plombée, S: Busardo plumizo, Gavilán plumizo Colombia (br) [837, 9220]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Leucopternis polionota</i></b> (Kaup, 1847)	II	B	LR/nt	386, 523, 595, 1068
E: Mantled Hawk, F: Buse mantelée, S: Aguila blanca, Busardo blanquinegro ?Argentina [465, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]				
<b><i>Leucopternis princeps</i></b> Sclater, 1865	II	B		386, 387, 523, 1068
E: Barred Hawk, Black-chested Hawk, F: Buse barrée, S: Busardo azoreño, Gavilán principe Colombia (br) [837, 6674]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (v) [6854]				
<b><i>Leucopternis schistacea</i></b> (Sundevall, 1851)	II	B		386, 523, 1068
E: Slate-colored Hawk, F: Buse ardoisée, S: Busardo pizarroso, Gavilán azul, Gavilán pizarroso Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6304]				
<b><i>Leucopternis semiplumbea</i></b> Lawrence, 1861	II	B		386, 387, 523, 595, 1068
E: Semiplumbeous Hawk, F: Buse semiplombée, S: Busardo semiplomizo, Gavilán semiplomizo Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Honduras (br) [1025, 1076, 6308]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]				
<b><i>Lophaetus occipitalis</i></b> (Daudin, 1800)	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292
Synonym: <i>Spizaetus occipitalis</i> E: Long-crested Eagle, F: Aigle huppard, S: Aguila copetuda africana, Aguila crestilarga Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo				

- (br?); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br?) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Lophoictinia isura*** (Gould, 1838) II B 386, 523, 595  
 E: Square-tailed Kite, F: Milan à queue carrée, S: Milano colic cuadrado  
 Australia (br) [477]
- Macheiramphus alcinus*** Westermann, 1851 II B 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 929, 1242, 1256, 1292  
 Synonym: *Machaerhamphus alcinus*  
 E: Bat Hawk, Bat Kite, F: Milan des chauves-souris, S: Milano murcielaguero  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Comoros; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [6426]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (v) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya [727], Kalimantan [478], Sulawesi [759], Sumatera [393]; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Madagascar (br?) [5249]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Mali (br?) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Papua New Guinea (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; São Tomé and Príncipe (v); Senegal [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Singapore (v) [791]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]: Sudan [1049]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Thailand (br) [487]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Megatriorchis doriae*** II B LR/nt 386, 523, 595, 1045, 1242  
 Salvadori & d'Alberty, 1875  
 Synonym: *Accipiter doriae* (Salvadori & D'Alberty, 1875)  
 E: Doria's Goshawk, F: Autour de Doria, S: Azor de Doria  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)
- Melierax canorus*** (Rislachi, 1799) II B 386, 523, 524, 573, 1292  
 E: Pale Chanting-Goshawk, F: Autour chanteur, S: Azor-lagartijero claro  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Namibia (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Melierax gabar*** (Daudin, 1800) II B 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 841, 1256, 1292, 7174  
 Synonym: *Micronisus gabar*  
 E: Gabar Goshawk, F: Autour gabar, S: Gavilán gabar  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345, 7154]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [6388]; Egypt (v); Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1078]; Guinea-Bissau [7849]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659];

Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881, 8140]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Yemen (br?) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Melierax metabates*** Heuglin, 1861 II B 386, 511, 523,  
524, 573, 841,  
1256, 1292

E: Dark Chanting-Goshawk, F: Autour sombre, S: Azor lagartijero oscuro

Angola (br) [5267]; Benin [659]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345, 7154]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Djibouti (br?) [427]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (v) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Israel (v) [5245]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (v) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (v) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; Yemen (br?) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Melierax poliopterus*** Cabanis, 1869 II B 386, 511, 523,  
524, 1292

Synonym: *Melierax canorus poliopterus*

E: Eastern Chanting-Goshawk, F: Autour à ailes grises, S: Azor-lagartijero somalí

Djibouti (br?) [427]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Somalia (br) [5252]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]

***Milvus lineatus*** (Gray, 1831) II B

Synonym: *Milvus migrans lineatus*

E: Black-eared Kite, F: Milan brun

Afghanistan [694]; Bangladesh [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (v); Cambodia [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong (br); India (br) [1197]; ?Indonesia (v) [393]; Japan (br) [503]; Korea, DPR (br) [7680]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Malaysia (v) [1289]; Myanmar; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Philippines (v) [5270]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Taiwan (br); Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]

***Milvus migrans*** (Boddaert, 1783) II A 381, 386, 511,  
523, 524, 573,  
614, 841, 929,  
1292

E: Black Kite, Pariah Kite, Yellow-billed Kite, F: Milan noir, Milan noir, S: Milano Negro, Milano negro, Milanus nigro

Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Angola (br) [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Australia (br) [477]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [786, 5272]; Benin [659]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Brunei Darussalam; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; Cameroon [659]; Cape Verde (br) [820, 7821]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad (br) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Comoros (br) [659]; Congo [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Eritrea (br) [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gabon [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana (br) [782]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Guinea

(br) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393, 1410]: Kalimantan [7727], Sulawesi; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Madagascar (br) [633, 5249]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Malaysia: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak [393]; Mali (br) [659]; Malta; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mayotte (br); Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Norway (v) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan (br); Papua New Guinea (br); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]: Portugal (br), Madeira; Qatar [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda (br) [659]; São Tomé and Príncipe (br) [659, 1293]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Seychelles (v) [659, 6253]: Aldabra (v) [7814]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland [1139]: Swaziland [759]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Switzerland [1049]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Thailand (br) [487]; Togo (br) [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda (br) [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Virgin Islands (British) (v) [8649]; Western Sahara (br); Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Milvus milvus*** (Linnaeus, 1758)

II A

386, 489, 523,  
524, 595, 614,  
684, 741, 841Synonym: *Milvus fasciicauda* Hartert, 1914

E: Red Kite, F: Milan royal, Milan royal, S: Milano Real, Milano real

Albania (v); Algeria (**ex**, br) [971]; Armenia (v) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (v); Bangladesh (v) [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria [5280]; Cape Verde (br) [820, 7821]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Denmark (br) [666]; Egypt (v) [756]; Estonia (v) [5277]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gambia (v) [739, 760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Gibraltar; Greece [5281]; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India (v) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (v) [10158, 10172]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (v) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan (v) [395, 6454]; Latvia (br?) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Liechtenstein; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malta (v); Mauritania (v) [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Morocco (br) [461]; Nepal (v) [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Niger (v) [10581]; Norway (v) [5275]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]: Portugal (br), Madeira (v); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Spain (br) [702]; Sudan (v) [6417]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [1085, 5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Tunisia (**ex**, br) [1344]; Turkey [5282]; Turkmenistan [8159]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]



- Morphnus guianensis*** (Daudin, 1800) II B LR/nt 386, 387, 470,  
476, 523, 595,  
719, 931, 1068  
E: Crested Eagle, Guianan Crested Eagle, F: Harpie huppée, S: Aguila crestada, Aguila monera, Arpía menor  
Argentina (v) [465, 1113, 5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241, 6709]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116]; Brazil (br) [6186, 7869]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 8617]; French Guiana (br) [1333, 1349]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; ?Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136, 6724]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 1156, 6304]
- Necrosyrtes monachus*** (Temminck, 1823) II B 386, 511, 523,  
524, 573, 1256,  
1292  
E: Hooded Vulture, F: Percnoptère brun, Vautour charognard, S: Alimoche sombrío  
Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345, 7154]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [6412]; Djibouti [427]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Morocco (v) [461, 841]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Neophron percnopterus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II A 381, 386, 511,  
523, 524, 573,  
614, 841, 1045,  
1256, 1292  
E: Egyptian Vulture, F: Percnoptère d'Égypte, Vautour percnoptère, S: Alimoche, Alimoche Común  
Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Angola (br?) [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (v) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana (v) [1102, 10140]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon [659]; Cape Verde (br) [820]; Chad (br) [659]; Croatia (ex?, br) [5290]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; ?Democratic Republic of the Congo (v); Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Estonia (v) [5277]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Ghana (v) [782]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; ?Guinea (br); Hungary (v) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan (br) [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Kuwait (br) [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; ?Lebanon (br) [5284]; ?Lesotho (v) [486]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Mali (br) [659]; Malta; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mongolia (v) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (v) [659]; Myanmar (v) [1290]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); ?Norway (v) [5275]; Oman (br); Pakistan (br); Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Azores (v), Madeira (v); Qatar (v) [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovakia (v) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (ex?, br) [659, 972]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (v) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (v); Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; ?Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Togo (v) [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; ?Uganda (br) [659]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Western Sahara (br); ?Yemen (br) [5297]; Zimbabwe (v) [659]

- Oroaetus isidori*** (Des Murs, 1845) II B 386, 523, 595, 1068  
 Synonym: *Spizaetus isidori*  
 E: Black-and-chestnut Eagle, Isidor's Eagle, F: Aigle d'Isidore, S: Aguila castaña, Aguila de Copete, Aguila poma  
 Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116]; Colombia (br) [837, 6683, 6730]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6334]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Parabuteo unicinctus*** (Temminck, 1824) II B 386, 387, 523, 1068  
 E: Bay-winged Hawk, Harris's Hawk, F: Buse de Harris, S: Aguililla de Harris, Busardo mixto, Gavilán andapié, Gavilán mixto  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 7118]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (v) [6308]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (v) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; United States (br) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Pernis apivorus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II A 381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 614, 841, 929, 1256  
 E: European Honey-buzzard, Honey Buzzard, F: Bondrée apivore, Bondrée apivore, S: Abejero europeo, Abejero Europeo, Halcón abejero, Halcón abejero  
 Afghanistan (v) [694]; Albania; Algeria [971]; Angola [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain (v) [1105]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Benin [659]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br?) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso (v) [659, 7154]; Burundi (v) [659]; Cameroon [659]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; Congo [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Equatorial Guinea (v) [659]; Bioko; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gabon [659]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana [782]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Guinea; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Kuwait [537]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malawi [1103]; Mali [659]; Malta; Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Morocco [461]; Mozambique [659]; Namibia [659]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Niger [659]; Nigeria; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman (v); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Madeira (v); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda [659]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal (v) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Seychelles (v) [1357, 6253]; Sierra Leone [659]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sudan [659]; ?Swaziland (v) [1139]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Togo [5254]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; Uzbekistan (v) [710]; Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]
- Pernis celebensis*** Wallace, 1868 II B 386, 523, 6888  
 E: Barred Honey-buzzard, F: Bondrée des Célèbes, S: Abejero de Célebes  
 Indonesia (br) [393, 1410, 7262]; Sulawesi; Philippines (br) [5270]

- Pernis ptilorhyncus*** (Temminck, 1821) II B  
 E: Oriental Honey-buzzard, F: Bondrée orientale, S: Abejero oriental  
 Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br?); Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Egypt (v) [9318]; Hong Kong (v); India (br) [1197]; Indonesia [393, 1410]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (v) [6434]; Israel (v) [5245]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan (v) [6454]; Kazakhstan [5269]; Korea, DPR [7680]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait (v); Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Macao (v); Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Maldives [431]; Mongolia (v) [1306]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Oman (v) [6466]; Pakistan (br); Philippines (br) [5270, 6639]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saudi Arabia (v) [881]; Singapore [791]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Taiwan; Tajikistan; Thailand (br) [487]; Turkey (v) [5282]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; Uzbekistan (v) [710]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]
- Pithecophaga jefferyi*** Ogilvie-Grant, 1897 I A CR 386, 523, 595, 884, 931, 943, 977, 1405, 10153  
 E: Great Philippine Eagle, Monkey-eating Eagle, Philippine Eagle, F: Aigle des Philippines, Aigle des singes, Aigle mangeur de singes, Pithécophage des Philippines, S: Aguila comemonos, Àguila monera  
 Philippines (br) [5270]
- Polemaetus bellicosus*** (Daudin, 1800) II B 386, 511, 523, 573, 1256, 1292  
 Synonym: *Hieraaetus bellicosus*  
 E: Martial Eagle, F: Aigle martial, S: Aguila marcial  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1078]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.053.001
- Polyboroides radiatus*** (Scopoli, 1786) II B 386, 523, 633  
 E: Madagascar Gymnogène, Madagascar Harrier-Hawk, F: Gymnogène de Madagascar, Petit serpenteaire, S: Aguilucho-caricalvo malgache, Azor culebrero  
 Madagascar (br) [5249]
- Polyboroides typus*** Smith, 1829 II B 386, 511, 523, 524, 1256, 1292  
 E: African Gymnogène, African Harrier-Hawk, Gymnogène, F: Gymnogène d'Afrique, S: Aguilucho-caricalvo común  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345, 7154]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br?) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland

(br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

- Rostrhamus hamatus*** (Temminck, 1821) II B 386, 523, 1068  
 Synonym: *Helicolestes hamatus*  
 E: Slender-billed Kite, F: Milan à long bec, S: Caracolero, Caracolero plomizo, Gavilán pico de Hoz  
 Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana; Panama (v) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136, 6308]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6239]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.055.002
- Rostrhamus sociabilis*** (Vieillot, 1817) II B 386, 387, 523, 931, 1068  
 E: Everglade Kite, Snail Kite, F: Milan des marais, S: Caracolero común, Gavilán caracolero, Milano caracolero  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241, 6397]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6675, 7068]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195, 6742]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6745]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703, 10294]; United States (br) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.055.003
- Sarcogyps calvus*** (Scopoli, 1786) II B LR/nt 381, 386, 523, 595, 929  
 Synonyms: *Aegyptius calvus* (Scopoli, 1786), *Torgos calvus*  
 E: Asian Black Vulture, Asian King Vulture, Indian Black Vulture, Indian King Vulture, Pondicherry Vulture, Red-headed Vulture, F: Vautour royal, S: Buitre cabecirrojo  
 Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan [5261]; Cambodia (br) [5243, 6475]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Singapore (v) [791]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.056.001
- Spilornis cheela*** (Latham, 1790) II B 381, 386, 523, 929, 1045  
 E: Crested Serpent-Eagle, Mentawai Serpent-Eagle, Natuna Serpent-Eagle, Nias Serpent-Eagle, Ryukyu Serpent-Eagle, Simeulue Serpent-Eagle, F: Serpenteaire bacha, S: Culebrera chiila  
 Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Japan (br) [503]; Korea, Republic of (v) [6883]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Philippines (br) [5270]; Singapore (v) [791]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Taiwan (br); Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.057.002
- Spilornis elgini*** (Blyth, 1863) II B LR/nt 386, 523, 595  
 E: Andaman Dark Serpent-Eagle, Andaman Serpent-Eagle, Dark Serpent-Eagle, F: Serpenteaire des Andaman, S: Culebrera de Andamán  
 India (br) [1197]: Andaman Is  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.057.003

CITES EC Reg. RL References

<b><i>Spilornis holospilus</i></b> (Vigors, 1831) Synonym: <i>Spilornis cheela holospilus</i> E: Philippine Serpent-Eagle, F: Serpentaire des Philippines, S: Culebrera filipina Philippines (br) [5270] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		523
<b><i>Spilornis kinabaluensis</i></b> Sclater, 1919 Synonym: <i>Spilornis cheela kinabaluensis</i> E: Kinabalu Serpent-Eagle, Mountain Serpent-Eagle, Mountain Serpent-eagle, F: Serpentaire des Kinabalu, S: Culebrera del Kinabalu Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393, 3750, 3751]: Kalimantan [7727]; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Sabah [759], Sarawak [393] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	VU	386, 595
<b><i>Spilornis minimus</i></b> Hume, 1873 E: Nicobar Serpent-Eagle, Nicobar Serpent-eagle, Small Serpent-Eagle, F: Serpentaire des Nicobar, S: Culebrera de Nicobar India (br) [1197]: Nicobar Is CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LR/nt	381, 386, 523, 595
<b><i>Spilornis rufipectus</i></b> Gould, 1858 E: Celebes Serpent-Eagle, Sulawesi Serpent-Eagle, F: Serpentaire des Célèbes, S: Culebrera de Célebes Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		523, 1410
<b><i>Spizaetus africanus</i></b> (Cassin, 1865) E: Cassin's Hawk-Eagle, F: Aigle de Cassin, S: Aguila-azor congoleña Angola (br?) [5267]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Equatorial Guinea [6426]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Kenya (v) [7051]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br?); Rwanda (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 511, 523, 524, 1256, 1292
<b><i>Spizaetus alboniger</i></b> (Blyth, 1845) E: Black-and-white Hawk-Eagle, Blyth's Hawk-Eagle, F: Aigle de Blyth, S: Aguila-azor Indonesia Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393, 1421]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Singapore (v) [791]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 523, 929
<b><i>Spizaetus bartelsi</i></b> Stresemann, 1924 E: Black-and-white Hawk-Eagle, Javan Hawk-Eagle, F: Aigle de Java, S: Aguila-azor de Java Indonesia (br) [393]: Jawa CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	EN	386, 392, 523, 595, 1066, 3749

CITES EC Reg. RL References

- Spizaetus cirrhatus*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B 381, 386, 523, 929  
 E: Changeable Hawk-Eagle, Crested Hawk-Eagle, Sunda Hawk-Eagle, F: Aigle huppé,  
 S: Aguila-azor variable  
 Bangladesh (br) [804]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; India (br) [1197];  
 Indonesia (br) [393, 1086, 1410]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Sumatera; Lao  
 People's Democratic Republic (br?) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular  
 Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865];  
 Philippines (br) [5270]; Singapore (br) [791]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Thailand (br) [487,  
 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.058.005
- Spizaetus lanceolatus*** II B 386, 523, 595,  
 1410  
 Temminck & Schlegel, 1844  
 E: Sulawesi Hawk-Eagle, Sulawesi Hawk-eagle, F: Aigle des Célèbes, S: Aguila-azor  
 de Célebes  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.058.006
- Spizaetus nanus*** Wallace, 1868 II B VU 386, 523, 595,  
 929, 1403  
 E: Wallace's Hawk-Eagle, Wallace's Hawk-eagle, F: Aigle de Wallace, S: Aguila-azor de  
 Wallace  
 Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393, 1289]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia  
 (br): Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290];  
 Thailand (br) [487, 1220]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.058.007
- Spizaetus nipalensis*** (Hodgson, 1836) II B 381, 386, 523, 929  
 E: Feather-toed Hawk-Eagle, Hodgson's Hawk-Eagle, Mountain Hawk-Eagle, F: Aigle  
 montagnard, S: Aguila-azor montañesa  
 Bhutan (br) [5261]; Cambodia [7417, 7418]; China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong (v); India  
 (br) [1197]; Japan (br) [503]; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Lao People's Democratic  
 Republic (br) [6187]; Mongolia (v) [1306]; Myanmar (br) [1290, 7214]; Nepal (br) [865];  
 Pakistan (br); Russian Federation (br?) [710, 938]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Taiwan (br);  
 Thailand [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.058.008
- Spizaetus ornatus*** (Daudin, 1800) II B 386, 387, 523,  
 1068  
 E: Ornate Hawk-Eagle, F: Aigle orné, S: Aguila de Penacho, Aguila elegante, Aguila-  
 azor blanca, Aguila-azor galana  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 7118];  
 Colombia (br) [837, 6297]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador  
 (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295];  
 Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195];  
 Paraguay (br) [5295, 6927]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago  
 (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6290, 6304]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.058.009
- Spizaetus philippensis*** Gould, 1863 II B VU 386, 523, 595  
 E: Philippine Hawk-Eagle, F: Aigle des Philippines, S: Aguila-azor filipina  
 Philippines (br) [5270]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.058.010

- Spizaetus tyrannus*** (Wied, 1820) II B 386, 387, 523, 1068  
 E: Black Hawk-Eagle, Tyrant Hawk-Eagle, F: Aigle tyran, S: Aguila tirana, Aguila-azor negra  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [680, 5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837, 6674]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241, 10292]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 7068]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [6927]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703, 10294]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6290, 6304]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.058.011
- Spizastur melanoleucus*** (Vieillot, 1816) II B 386, 387, 523, 595, 1068  
 E: Black-and-white Hawk-Eagle, F: Aigle noir et blanc, S: Aguila blanquinegra, Aguila-azor blanquinegra, Aguila-azor chica  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 7118]; Colombia (br) [837, 9220]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241, 6231]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076, 6308]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6927]; Peru (br) [1136, 6724]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6304]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.059.001
- Stephanoaetus coronatus*** (Linnaeus, 1766) II B 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292  
 Synonym: *Spizaetus coronatus*  
 E: African Crowned Eagle, Crowned Eagle, Crowned Hawk-Eagle, F: Aigle blanchard, Aigle couronné, S: Aguila coronada, Aguila coronada rabuda  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (v) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.060.001
- Terathopius ecaudatus*** (Daudin, 1800) II B 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 841, 1045, 1256, 1292  
 E: Bateleur, Bateleur Eagle, F: Bateleur, Bateleur des savanes, S: Aguila volatinera  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 7154]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Djibouti [427]; Egypt (v) [756]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon [659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Iraq (v) [10158]; Israel (v) [5245]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Tunisia (v) [6364]; Uganda (br) [659]; Yemen (br?) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Tunisia (v) [6364]; Uganda (br) [659]; Yemen (br?) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.061.001

***Torgos tracheliotus*** (Forster, 1791) II B VU 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 614, 841, 1256, 1292

Synonym: *Aegyptius tracheliotus* (Forster, 1791)

E: Lappet-faced Vulture, Nubian Vulture, F: Oricou, Vautour oricou, S: Buitre orejudo  
 Algeria (v) [971]; Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (v) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Djibouti (br?) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Equatorial Guinea [659]; ?Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; ?France (v) [7041]; Gambia (v) [760]; Israel (br) [5245]; Jordan (v) [395, 1386, 6454]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536, 6303]; Malawi (br?) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Morocco (v) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659, 10581]; Nigeria (br); Oman (br) [726]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Togo (v) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; Western Sahara (br?); Yemen (v) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Trigonoceps occipitalis*** (Burchell, 1824) II B 386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1256, 1292

Synonym: *Aegyptius occipitalis* (Burchell, 1824)

E: White-headed Vulture, F: Vautour à tête blanche, Vautour huppé, S: Buitre cabeciblanco, Buitre piquirrojo  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; ?Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; ?Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Djibouti (br?) [427]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br); Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Togo (v) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.063.001

***Urotriorchis macrourus*** (Hartlaub, 1855) II B 386, 511, 523, 524, 1256, 1292

E: African Long-tailed Hawk, Long-tailed Hawk, F: Autour à longue queue, S: Azor rabilargo  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br?); Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [570, 5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.003.064.001



Family: **SAGITTARIIDAE**

***Sagittarius serpentarius*** (Miller, 1779) II B 386, 511, 523,  
524, 1256, 1292

E: Secretary-bird, Secretarybird, F: Messenger sagittaire, Secrétaire des serpents, Serpenteire, S: Secretario, Serpentario

Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana [782]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho [486]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Rwanda (v) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Togo [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.004.001.001

Family: **FALCONIDAE**

***Daptrius americanus*** (Boddaert, 1783) II B 386, 387, 523,  
1068

Synonym: *Ibycter americanus*

E: Red-throated Caracara, F: Caracara à gorge rouge, Caracara à ventre rouge, S: Caracara comeCACAO, Caracara gorgirrojo, Carancho ventri-blanco, Chupacacao ventriblanco

Bolivia (br) [1186, 6415]; Brazil (br) [6186, 7118]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.001.002

***Daptrius ater*** Vieillot, 1816 II B 386, 523, 1068

E: Black Caracara, Yellow-throated Caracara, F: Caracara noir, S: Caracara negro, Carancho negro, Chupacacao negro

Bolivia (br) [1186, 7072]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.001.003

***Falco alopex*** (Heuglin, 1861) II B 386, 511, 523,  
524, 547, 1256,  
1292

E: Fox Kestrel, F: Crécerelle renard, Faucon-renard, S: Cernícalo zorruno

Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo; Djibouti (v) [427]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (v) [760]; Ghana [782]; Guinea (br?); Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [565, 5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.002

***Falco amurensis*** Radde, 1863 II B 386, 511, 523,  
524, 547

E: Amur Falcon, Eastern Red-footed Falcon, Manchurian Red-footed Falcon, F: Faucon de l'Amour, S: Cernícalo del Amur

Afghanistan [694]; Angola [5267]; Bangladesh [804]; Bhutan [5261]; Botswana [1102];

CITES EC Reg. RL References

Burundi [659]; China (br) [5293]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (v) [6416]; Ethiopia [659]; Hong Kong (v); India [1197]; Italy (v) [5289]; Japan (v) [503]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, DPR (br) [7680]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Lesotho [486]; Malawi [1103]; Maldives [431]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Mozambique [659]; Myanmar [1290]; Namibia [659]; Nepal [865]; Northern Mariana Islands (v); Oman; Pakistan; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda [659]; Saint Helena (v); Seychelles (v) [6253]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa [659]; Sri Lanka (v) [5271]; Swaziland [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Thailand [487]; Uganda (v) [659]; Yemen (v) [5297]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]

***Falco araea*** (Oberholser, 1917) I A VU 386, 523, 547, 595  
 E: Seychelles Kestrel, F: Crécerelle des Seychelles, Crécerelle katitie, Emouchel des Seychelles, Faucon crécerelle des Seychelles, S: Cernícalo de las Seychelles  
 Seychelles (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.003

***Falco ardosiaceus*** Vieillot, 1823 II B 386, 511, 523, 524, 547, 573, 1256, 1292  
 E: Grey Kestrel, F: Faucon ardoisé, S: Cernícalo gris, Cernícalo pizarroso  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (v) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [659, 6388]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Malawi (v) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659, 6876]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; ?Zambia [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.004

***Falco berigora*** Vigors & Horsfield, 1827 II B 386, 523, 547, 1045  
 E: Brown Falcon, F: Faucon bérigora, S: Halcón berigora  
 Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.005

***Falco biarmicus*** Temminck, 1825 II A 386, 511, 523, 524, 547, 573, 841, 1256  
 E: Lanner, Lanner Falcon, F: Faucon lanier, Faucon lanier, S: Halcón Borní, Halcón borní  
 Albania (br?); Algeria (br) [971]; Angola (br) [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240, 8143]; Azerbaijan (br?) [710]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Bulgaria (v) [5280]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (v) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Djibouti (br?) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; France (v) [7041]; Gabon (v) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Gibraltar (v); Greece (br) [5281]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Iraq (br?) [385]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan (br) [395]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Kuwait (v) [537]; Lebanon (br?) [5284]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536, 6303]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali [659]; Malta (v); Mauritania (br) [659]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman (br?); Portugal (v) [1332]; Portugal (v); Qatar (br?) [1393]; Romania (v) [558]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; ?Slovakia [5279]; Somalia

CITES EC Reg. RL References

(br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (v) [702]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Syrian Arab Republic (br?) [5283]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Uganda (br?) [659]; ?United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; Western Sahara (br); Yemen (br?) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.006

***Falco cenchroides*** Vigors & Horsfield, 1827 II B 386, 523, 547, 1045, 1242

E: Australian Kestrel, Nankeen Kestrel, F: Crécerelle australienne, Crécerelle d'Australie, S: Cernícalo australiano

Australia (br) [477]; Christmas Island (br); Cocos (Keeling) Islands (v); Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya, Jawa, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas; New Zealand [1351]; Norfolk Island (br); Papua New Guinea (br)

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.007

***Falco cherrug*** Gray, 1834 II A 381, 386, 511, 523, 524, 547, 614, 841, 1256

Synonym: *Falco altaicus* (Menzbier, 1891)

E: Saker, Saker Falcon, F: Faucon sacre, Faucon sacre, S: Halcón Sacre, Halcón sacre  
Afghanistan (br?) [694]; Albania (v); Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh (v) [804]; Belarus (br); Bulgaria (br) [5280]; ?Burundi (v) [659]; Cameroon (v) [659]; Chad (v) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti (v) [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea (v) [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (v) [7041]; Germany (v) [5274]; Greece (v) [5281]; Hungary (br) [5257]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Israel [5245]; Italy [5289]; Jordan [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Mali (v) [659]; Malta; Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (v) [461]; Nepal [865]; Oman; Pakistan; Poland (v) [1348]; Qatar (v) [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal (v) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovakia (v) [5279]; Sudan [659]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of (v) [659]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (ex, br) [710, 8159]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Yemen [5297]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.008

***Falco chicquera*** Daudin, 1800 II B 386, 511, 523, 524, 547, 573, 595, 841, 1256, 1292

E: Red-headed Falcon, Red-headed Merlin, Red-necked Falcon, F: Faucon à cou roux, Faucon chicquera, S: Alcotán cuellirrojo, Alcotán turumti, Halcón de cabeza roja  
?Angola (v) [5267]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?); Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Myanmar (v); Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Pakistan (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Turkmenistan (br?) [710]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [586, 659]; Zimbabwe (br?) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.009

***Falco columbarius*** Linnaeus, 1758

II A

386, 387, 485,  
523, 524, 547,  
614, 841

E: Merlin, Pigeon Hawk, F: Faucon émerillon, Faucon émerillon, S: Esmerejón, Esmerejón, Halcón migratorio, Halcón palomero

Afghanistan [694]; Albania; Algeria [971]; Anguilla (v) [5242, 6791]; Antigua and Barbuda (v) [5242]; Armenia [5240]; Aruba [1380]; Austria [1215]; Azerbaijan; Bahamas [5242]; Bahrain (v) [1105]; Barbados [5242]; Belgium [5272]; Belize [5241]; Bermuda [389]; Bhutan (v) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria [5280]; Canada (br) [748]; Cayman Islands; China (br) [5293]; Colombia [837]; Costa Rica [1311]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cuba [5259]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic [5258]; Denmark [666]; Dominica [5242]; Dominican Republic [1312, 6754]; Ecuador [5294, 6712]; Egypt [756]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Faroe Islands (br) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; French Guiana (v); Germany [5274]; Gibraltar; Greece [5281]; Grenada [5242]; Guadeloupe [5242]; Guatemala [5241]; Guyana (v); Haiti [1408]; Honduras [1076]; Hungary [5257]; Iceland (br) [507]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jamaica [657]; Japan [503]; Jordan [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, DPR [7680]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait (v) [537]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Liechtenstein (v); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malta (v); Martinique [5242]; Mexico [5241]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; ?Montserrat [5242]; Morocco [461]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands Antilles; Nicaragua [1195]; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman (v); Pakistan; Panama [1195]; Peru [1136]; Philippines (v) [5270, 7148]; Poland [1348]; Portugal [1332]; Portugal, Azores (v), Madeira (v); Puerto Rico [1176]; Romania [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (v) [5242]; Saint Lucia [5251]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (br) [683]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines [5242]; Saudi Arabia [881]; ?Senegal (v) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro [1038]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Spain [702]; Sudan (v) [659]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (v); Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tajikistan [374]; Thailand (v) [7268]; Trinidad and Tobago [703]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey [5282]; Turkmenistan [710]; Turks and Caicos Islands; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United States (br) [387]; Uzbekistan; Venezuela [1070]; Viet Nam [5264]; ?Virgin Islands (British); Virgin Islands (U.S.); ?Yemen (v) [5297]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.010

***Falco concolor*** Temminck, 1825

II B

386, 511, 523,  
524, 547, 614,  
841, 1256, 1292

E: Sooty Falcon, F: Faucon concolore, S: Halcón pardo, Halcón pizarroso

Bahrain (br) [1105]; Chad (br?) [659]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (v) [1253]; Israel (br) [5245]; Kenya [5253]; Kuwait (v); Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536]; Madagascar [633, 5249]; Malawi [1103]; Mali (v) [659]; Malta (v); Mauritius [659]; Mozambique [659]; Namibia (v) [659]; Oman (br); Pakistan (v); Qatar (v) [1393]; Réunion [1303]; Rwanda [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [738, 881]; Seychelles (v) [659, 6253]; Seychelles (v) [7815], Aldabra (v) [7814]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Turkey (v) [5282]; Uganda [659]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia [659, 1149, 6301]; Zimbabwe (v) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.011

- Falco cuvierii*** Smith, 1830 II B 386, 511, 523,  
524, 547, 573,  
1256, 1292  
E: African Hobby, F: Faucon de Cuvier, Hobereau africain, S: Alcotán africano, Halcón de Cuvier  
Angola [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (v) [1102]; ?Burkina Faso (br) [659]; Burundi (v) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon [659]; Gambia (br) [760, 6255]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Guinea-Bissau (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; ?Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (v) [1103]; Mali [659]; Mozambique [659]; Namibia [659]; Niger [659, 7218]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.012
- Falco deiroleucus*** Temminck, 1825 II B 386, 387, 523,  
547, 595, 882,  
883, 1068  
E: Orange-breasted Falcon, F: Faucon orangé, S: Halcón pechianaranjado, Halcón pechirrojo, Halcón pechirrufo, Halcón plumizo  
Argentina (br) [465, 1113, 5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [797, 5241]; Bolivia (br) [1185, 1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (ex?, br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (v) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [814, 5295]; Peru (br) [1136, 6724]; Suriname (br) [811, 5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.013
- Falco dickinsoni*** Sclater, 1864 II B 386, 511, 523,  
524, 547, 573,  
1292  
E: Dickinson's Kestrel, White-rumped Kestrel, F: Faucon de Dickinson, S: Cernícalo de Dickinson, Cernícalo dorsinegro  
Angola (br?) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [659, 6388]; Kenya (v) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.014
- Falco eleonora*** Génés, 1839 II A 386, 511, 523,  
524, 547, 614,  
841, 1392  
E: Eleonora's Falcon, F: Faucon d'Éléonore, Faucon d'Éléonore, S: Halcón de Eleonor, Halcón de Eleonor, Halcón de Eleonora, Halcón de Eleonora  
Algeria (br) [971]; Bahrain (v) [1105]; Bulgaria (v) [5280]; Comoros (v) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (v); Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Djibouti (v) [427]; Egypt (v) [756]; Eritrea [659]; France (br) [7041]; French Southern Territories (v); Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Hungary (v) [5257]; Israel [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan (v) [395, 6454]; Kenya [5253]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Madagascar [633, 5249]; Malawi (v?) [1103]; Malta; Mauritania (v) [659]; Mauritius (v) [659]; Morocco (br) [461]; ?Mozambique (v) [659]; Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal [1332]: Portugal, Madeira (v); Réunion (v) [1303]; Rwanda (v) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br?) [1038]; Seychelles (v) [659, 721, 6253]; Seychelles (v) [7815], Aldabra (v) [7814]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (v) [659]; Spain (br) [702, 1043]; ?Sudan [659]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.015

- Falco fasciinucha*** Reichenow & Neumann, 1895 II B LR/nt 386, 511, 523, 524, 547, 573, 595, 1292  
 E: Taita Falcon, Teita Falcon, F: Faucon taita, S: Halcón taita  
 Botswana (br) [1102]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.016
- Falco femoralis*** Temminck, 1822 II B 386, 387, 523, 547, 1068  
 E: Aplomado Falcon, F: Faucon aplomado, S: Halcón aleteo, Halcón aplomado, Halcón azulado, Halcón perdiguero  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (v) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v); French Guiana (br?) [1349]; Guatemala (v) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; United States (v) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.017
- Falco hypoleucos*** Gould, 1841 II B LR/nt 386, 523, 547, 595, 831  
 E: Grey Falcon, F: Faucon gris, S: Halcón gris, Halcón gris de Australia  
 Australia (br) [477, 1114]; Papua New Guinea (v)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.018
- Falco jugger*** Gray, 1834 I A 381, 386, 523, 547  
 E: Laggar Falcon, F: Faucon laggar, S: Halcón yággar  
 Afghanistan (br) [694]; Bangladesh (br?) [804]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Kazakhstan (v) [5269]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Turkmenistan (v) [710]; Viet Nam (v) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.019
- Falco longipennis*** Swainson, 1837 II B 386, 523, 547  
 E: Australian Hobby, Little Falcon, F: Petit faucon, S: Alcotán australiano, Halconcito australiano  
 Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393, 1410]: Irian Jaya, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi; Papua New Guinea  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.021
- Falco mexicanus*** Schlegel, 1850 II B 386, 387, 523, 547  
 E: Prairie Falcon, F: Faucon des prairies, S: Halcón de las praderas, Halcón mejicano, Halcón pradeño  
 Canada (br) [748]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.022
- Falco moluccensis*** (Bonaparte, 1850) II B 386, 523, 547, 1045  
 E: Moluccan Kestrel, Spotted Kestrel, F: Crécerelle des Moluques, S: Cernícalo de las Molucas, Cernícalo Moluqueño  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.023

***Falco naumanni*** Fleischer, 1818 II A VU 381, 386, 469,  
511, 523, 524,  
547, 573, 595,  
614, 741, 841,  
1256

E: Lesser Kestrel, F: Faucon crécerellette, Faucon crécerellette, S: Cernícalo Primilla, Cernícalo primilla

Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br?); Algeria (br) [971]; Angola [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240, 8143]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Benin [659]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Botswana [1102]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Burundi [659]; Cameroon [659, 6295, 7161]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293]; Congo [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia (ex, br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (ex, br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659, 7046]; Ethiopia [659]; France (br) [7041]; Gabon [659]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (v) [5274]; Ghana (v) [782]; Gibraltar (br); Greece (br) [826, 5281]; Guinea; Hungary (br) [5257]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br?) [385, 10174]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (v) [503]; Jordan (br) [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269, 6446]; Kenya [5253]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Lebanon (br?) [5284]; Lesotho [486]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536, 6303]; Liechtenstein (v); Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malawi [1103]; Maldives [431]; Mali [659]; Malta; Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1160, 1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique [659]; Myanmar [1290]; Namibia [659]; Nepal [865]; Niger [659, 10581]; Nigeria; Oman; Pakistan; Poland (br?) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Azores (v), Madeira (v); Qatar [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Seychelles (v) [659, 6253]; ?Sierra Leone [659]; Slovakia (ex, br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland (v) [1139]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland (br?) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Togo [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; ?Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.024

***Falco newtoni*** (Gurney, 1863) I/II A/B 523, 547, 3746

E: Madagascar Kestrel, Newton's Kestrel, F: Crécerelle d'Aldabra, Crécerelle malgache, Faucon de Newton d'Aldabra, S: Cernícalo de Aldabra, Cernícalo de la isla Aldabra, Cernícalo de Madagascar

Comoros (v) [659]; Madagascar (br) [5249]; Seychelles (br) [659]; Aldabra (br) [7814]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.025

CITES Appendix I populations I A  
Seychelles (br) [659]

CITES Appendix II populations II B  
Comoros; Madagascar (br) [5249]

CITES EC Reg. RL References

- Falco novaeseelandiae*** Gmelin, 1788 II B LR/nt 386, 523, 547, 595, 1045  
 E: New Zealand Falcon, F: Faucon de Nouvelle-Zélande, S: Halcón de Nueva Zelandia, Halcón maori  
 New Zealand (br) [1351]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.026
- Falco pelegrinoides*** Temminck, 1829 I A 381, 386, 523, 524, 547, 614, 841, 1045, 1292  
 Synonym: *Falco peregrinus pelegrinoides*  
 E: Barbary Falcon, F: Faucon de Barbarie, S: Halcón de Berbería, Halcón peregrino de Babilonia  
 Afghanistan (br) [694]; Algeria (br) [971]; Burkina Faso; Cameroon (v) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Djibouti (v) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Greece (v) [5281]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Jordan (br) [395]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; ?Lebanon (v) [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br?) [536]; Mali (v) [659]; Malta (v); Morocco (br) [461]; Nepal (v) [865]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria [10580]; Oman (br?); Pakistan; Portugal (v) [1332]; Madeira (v); Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (v) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; Spain (v) [702]; Sudan [659]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (v) [6438]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Yemen (br) [5297]
- Falco peregrinus*** Tunstall, 1771 I A 381, 386, 387, 485, 511, 523, 524, 547, 573, 614, 677, 841, 929, 931, 1045, 1048, 1068, 1256, 1292  
 Synonyms: *Falco kreyenborgi* Kleinschmidt, 1929, *Falco madens* Ripley & Watson, 1963  
 E: Duck Hawk, Peregrine, Peregrine Falcon, F: Faucon pèlerin, Faucon pèlerin, S: Halcón blancuzco, Halcón común, Halcón peregrino, Halcón Peregrino, Halcón real, Halcón viajero  
 Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Angola (br) [5267]; ?Anguilla [5242]; Antigua and Barbuda [5242]; Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Aruba [1380]; Australia (br) [477]; Lacépède Is [393]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahamas [5242]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Barbados [5242]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Belize [5241]; Benin [659]; Bermuda [389]; Bhutan [5261]; Bolivia [1186]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Brazil [6186, 6413]; Brunei Darussalam; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Burundi (v) [659]; Cambodia [5243]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Canada (br) [748]; Cape Verde (br) [820]; Cayman Islands; Central African Republic [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; China (br) [5293]; Christmas Island (v); Colombia [837]; Comoros (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Costa Rica [1311]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cuba (br) [5259, 6686]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Denmark [666]; Djibouti (br?) [427]; Dominica (br) [5242]; Dominican Republic [1312, 6754]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6390]; Ecuador, Galapagos; Egypt (br) [756]; El Salvador [5241]; Equatorial Guinea: Bioko; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (br) [1439]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Fiji (br) [1171]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; ?French Guiana [1349]; Gabon [659]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana (br) [782]; Gibraltar (br); Greece (br) [5281]; Greenland (br); Grenada [5242]; ?Guadeloupe [5242]; Guam [503, 1171]; Guatemala [5241]; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau [7852]; Guyana [1295]; Haiti [1408]; Honduras [1076]; Hong Kong (br); Hungary (br?) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393, 1086]; Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda



Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385, 10169]; Ireland (br) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jamaica [657]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan [395, 1386, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Korea, DPR (br) [7680]; Korea, Republic of (br?) [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (br?) [5284]; Lesotho (br?) [486]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br?) [536, 9127]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg [5248]; Macao; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Madagascar (br) [633, 5249]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Maldives (v) [431]; Mali [659]; Malta (br); ?Martinique [5242]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mauritius (v) [659]; Mayotte (br); Mexico (br) [5241]; Micronesia (Federated States of) (v) [1171]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br?) [1306]; Montserrat [5242]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (br?) [5273]; Netherlands Antilles; New Caledonia (br) [5260]; Nicaragua [1195, 6604]; Niger (br) [659, 1101]; Nigeria; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman (br); Pakistan (br); Palau [1171]; Panama [1195]; Papua New Guinea (br); ?Paraguay [5295]; Peru (br) [1136, 6410, 6411]; Philippines (br) [5270, 6639, 6929]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]: Portugal (br), ?Azores (ex, br?), Madeira (v); Puerto Rico [1176]; Qatar (v) [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (v) [5242]; Saint Lucia [5251]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon [683]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (v) [5242]; Samoa [1394]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Seychelles (v) [659, 721, 6253]; Sierra Leone [659]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Solomon Islands [5260]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands (v) [6875]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Suriname [810, 5296]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Taiwan; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Trinidad and Tobago [703]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Turks and Caicos Islands; Uganda (br) [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United States (br) [387]; Uruguay [5287]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Vanuatu (br) [5260]; Venezuela [1070, 6239]; Viet Nam (br?) [5264]; ?Virgin Islands (British); Virgin Islands (U.S.); Western Sahara (br?); Yemen (br?) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zambia [1049]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]; Zimbabwe [759]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.027

***Falco punctatus*** Temminck, 1821 I A VU 386, 523, 547, 564, 595, 597, 899  
 E: Mauritius Kestrel, F: Crécerelle de Maurice, Faucon de l'île Maurice, S: Cernícalo de la Mauricio, Cernícalo de Mauricio  
 Mauritius (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.028

***Falco ruficularis*** Daudin, 1800 II B 386, 387, 523, 547, 1068

E: Bat Falcon, F: Faucon des chauves-souris, S: Halcón golondrina, Halcón murcielaguero, Halcón plomizo menor  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6346, 7072]; Brazil (br) [6186, 6413]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Grenada (v) [5242]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 7068]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.029

- Falco rupicoloides*** Smith, 1829 II B 386, 511, 523,  
524, 547, 573,  
1292  
E: Greater Kestrel, White-eyed Kestrel, F: Crécerelle aux yeux blancs, S: Cernícalo ojiblanco, Cernícalo ojiblanco de Africa  
Angola (br) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; ?Lesotho (v) [486]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.030
- Falco rusticolus*** Linnaeus, 1758 I A 386, 387, 523,  
547, 614  
E: Gyr Falcon, Gyrfalcon, F: Faucon gerfaut, Faucon gerfaut, Gerfaut, S: Halcón gerifalte, Halcón Gerifalte  
Austria (v) [1215]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Brazil (v) [6186]; Canada (br) [748]; China (v) [5293]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Denmark [666]; Estonia (v) [5277]; Finland (br) [1300]; France [7041]; Germany (v) [5274]; Greenland (br); Iceland (br) [507]; Ireland (v) [858]; Japan [503]; Kazakhstan (v) [5269]; ?Latvia (v) [5278]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Norway (br) [5275]; Pakistan (v); Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (v) [1332]; Portugal (v); Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (v) [683]; Spain (v) [702]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (v); Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Ukraine (v) [710]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; United States (br) [387]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.031
- Falco severus*** Horsfield, 1821 II B 381, 386, 523,  
547, 929  
E: Oriental Hobby, F: Faucon aldrovandin, Hobereau à poitrine rousse, S: Alcotán filipino  
Bangladesh (ex, br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261, 6478]; Brunei Darussalam (v); Cambodia (br?) [5243, 6475]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (v): Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Papua New Guinea (br); Philippines (br) [5270]; Solomon Islands [5260, 7087]; Sri Lanka (v) [5271]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.032
- Falco sparverius*** Linnaeus, 1758 II B 386, 387, 485,  
523, 547, 1068  
E: American Kestrel, F: Crécerelle américaine, Crécerelle d'Amérique, S: Cernícalo americano, Cernícalo primito, Halcón primito, Halconcito, Halconcito común  
Anguilla (br?) [5242]; Antigua and Barbuda [5242]; Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Aruba (br) [1380]; Bahamas (br) [5242]; Barbados (v) [5242]; Belize [5241]; Bermuda [389]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Canada (br) [748]; Cayman Islands (v); Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Denmark (v) [666]; Dominica (br) [5242]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador [5241]; ?Estonia (v) [5277]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v) [1439]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Grenada (br) [5242]; Guadeloupe (br?) [5242]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Jamaica (br) [657]; Malta (v); Martinique (br) [5242]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Montserrat (br?) [5242]; Netherlands Antilles (br); Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama [1195, 6832]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Portugal (v) [1332]: Azores (v); Puerto Rico (br) [1176]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (br) [5242]; Saint Lucia (br) [5251]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon [683]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (v) [5242]; Trinidad and Tobago [703]; Turks and Caicos Islands (br?); United Kingdom (v) [6188]; United States (br) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]; Virgin Islands (British) (br); Virgin Islands (U.S.) (br)  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.033

***Falco subbuteo*** Linnaeus, 1758

II A

381, 386, 523,  
524, 547, 573,  
614, 841, 929

E: Eurasian Hobby, Hobby, Northern Hobby F: Faucon hobereau S: Alcotán, Alcotán europeo, Alcotán Europeo

Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br?) [971]; Angola [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240, 8143]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; ?Benin [659]; Bhutan [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana [1102]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; ?Burkina Faso [659]; Burundi [659]; Cameroon (v) [659]; Chad (v) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (ex, br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo; Denmark (br) [666]; ?Djibouti [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gabon [659]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana (v) [782]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Guinea (v) [1389]; Hong Kong; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (v) [393, 1050]; Jawa, Lesser Sunda Is; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq [385, 10169]; Ireland [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan (br) [395]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Korea, DPR (br) [7680]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (br) [5284]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (ex, br) [536]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malawi [1103]; Malaysia (v): Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah; Maldives [431]; Mali [659]; Malta; ?Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Nigeria; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan (br); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Madeira (v); Qatar [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda [659]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal (v) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Seychelles (v) [659, 698, 6253]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Somalia [5252]; South Africa [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland [1139]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br?) [5283]; Taiwan (v); Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Thailand [487]; Togo [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]: Isle of Man [759]; United States (v) [387]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Yemen [5297]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659] United Kingdom (br) [6188]: Isle of Man [759]; United States (v) [387]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Yemen [5297]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.034

***Falco subniger*** Gray, 1843

II B

386, 523, 547

E: Black Falcon, F: Faucon noir, S: Halcón negro, Halcón negro de Australia

Australia (br) [477]; New Zealand (v)

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.035

***Falco tinnunculus*** Linnaeus, 1758

II A

381, 386, 511,  
523, 524, 547,  
573, 614, 841,  
929, 1256, 1292,  
1376Synonyms: *Falco alexanderi* Bourne, 1955, *Falco neglectus* Schlegel, 1873

E: Common Kestrel, Eurasian Kestrel, Kestrel, F: Faucon crécerelle, Faucon crécerelle, S: Cernícalo común, Cernícalo vulgar, Cernícalo Vulgar

Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Angola (br) [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; ?Bahrain (br) [1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Benin [659]; Bermuda

(v) [389]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Brunei Darussalam (v); Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cambodia [5243]; Cameroon (br) [659]; Canada (v) [748]; Cape Verde (br) [820, 6676]; Central African Republic [659]; Chad (br) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [659, 6388]; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti (br?) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Faroe Islands (br) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; French Guiana (v) [7874]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Gibraltar (br); Greece (br) [5281]; Greenland (v); Guinea [1389]; Guinea-Bissau [7849, 7850, 7852, 7853]; Hong Kong; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (v) [393, 1027]; Sulawesi [7727], Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503]; Jordan (br) [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Korea, DPR (br) [7680]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Kuwait (br) [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br?) [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (br) [5284]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Malaysia [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Maldives [431]; Mali [659]; Malta (br?); Martinique (v) [485, 5242]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Myanmar [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Northern Mariana Islands (v); Norway (br) [5275]; Oman (br); Pakistan (br); Philippines [5270]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Azores, Madeira (br); Qatar (br?) [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Singapore [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (v); Swaziland (br) [1139]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Taiwan; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Thailand [487]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda (br) [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United States (v) [387]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Western Sahara (br); Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.036

*Falco vespertinus* Linnaeus, 1766

II A

381, 386, 511,  
523, 547, 614,  
841, 1256

E: Red-footed Falcon, Western Red-footed Falcon, F: Faucon kobez, Faucon kobez,  
S: Cernícalo Patirrojo, Cernícalo patirrojo

?Albania; Algeria [971]; Angola [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan [710]; Bahrain (v) [1105]; Belarus (br); Belgium (v) [5272]; Benin (v) [6877]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Botswana [1102]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Burundi [659]; Cameroon [659]; Central African Republic (v) [659]; Chad [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo; Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti (v) [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea (v); Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gabon (v) [659]; Gambia (v) [7217, 7812]; Georgia [710]; Germany [5274]; Ghana (v) [782, 7856]; Gibraltar (v); Greece [5281]; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [1253]; ?Iraq [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy [5289]; Jordan [395, 1386, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya [5253]; Kuwait (v); Kyrgyzstan [710]; Latvia [5278]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; ?Lesotho [486]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of [1038]; Malawi [1103]; Mali [659]; Malta; Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Morocco (v) [461];

Namibia [659]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Niger (v) [659]; Nigeria; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman; ?Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (v) [1332]; Portugal (v); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda [659]; São Tomé and Príncipe (v) [659]; Saudi Arabia (v) [881]; Senegal [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Seychelles (v) [659, 6253]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa [659]; Spain (v) [702]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland (v) [1139]; Sweden [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tajikistan [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]; Togo (v) [5254]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan [710]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Kingdom [6188]; Uzbekistan [710]; Yemen (v) [5297]; Zambia [659]; Zimbabwe [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.037

***Falco zoniventris*** Peters, 1854 II B 386, 523, 547, 633

E: Banded Kestrel, Barred Kestrel, F: Faucon à ventre rayé, S: Cernícalo malgache Madagascar (br) [5249]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.002.038

***Herpetotheres cachinnans*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B 386, 387, 523, 1068

E: Laughing Falcon, F: Macagua rieur, S: Acúa, Halcón guaco, Halcón guaicurú, Halcón macagua, Halcón reidor

Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Chile (br) [5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.003.001

***Micrastur buckleyi*** Swann, 1919 II B 386, 476, 523, 595, 598, 1068

E: Buckley's Forest-Falcon, Lesser Collared Forest-Falcon, Traylor's Forest-Falcon, F: Carnifex de Buckley, Carnifex de Traylor, S: Gavilán de Traylor, Halcón-montés de Buckley

Brazil (br) [7359]; ?Colombia [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.004.001

***Micrastur gilvicollis*** (Vieillot, 1817) II B 386, 523, 1068

Synonym: *Micrastur ruficollis gilvicollis*

E: Lined Forest-Falcon, F: Carnifex à gorge cendrée, S: Gavilán de collar, Halcón palomero del sur, Halcón-montés cabecigrís

Bolivia (br) [1186, 7072]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1336, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.004.002

***Micrastur mirandollei*** (Schlegel, 1862) II B 386, 387, 523, 1068

E: Slaty-backed Forest-Falcon, F: Carnifex ardoisé, S: Halcón de lomo pizarreño, Halcón-montés dorsigrís

Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6810]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.004.003

CITES EC Reg. RL References

- Micrastur plumbeus*** Sclater, 1918 II B VU 386, 476, 523, 595, 598, 1068  
 E: Plumbeous Forest-Falcon, Plumbeous Forest-falcon, F: Carnifex plombé, S: Halcón-montés plumizo  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.004.004
- Micrastur ruficollis*** (Vieillot, 1817) II B 386, 387, 523, 1068  
 E: Barred Forest-Falcon, F: Carnifex à cou roux, Carnifex barré, S: Caburé, Gavilán cueillirojo, Halcón cuellirrufo, Halcón palomero, Halcón-montés agavilanado  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 6892]; Colombia (br) [837, 6674, 9220]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1336, 1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241, 10292]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 7068]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136, 8616]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6810]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.004.005
- Micrastur semitorquatus*** (Vieillot, 1817) II B 386, 387, 523, 1068  
 E: Collared Forest-Falcon, F: Carnifex à collier, S: Gavilán-reloj, Halcón semiacollarado, Halcón-montés collarejo, Halcón-selvático collarejo  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 7122]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136, 8616]; Suriname (br) [5296]; United States (v) [387]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.004.006
- Microhierax caerulescens*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B 386, 523  
 E: Collared Falconet, Red-legged Falconet, Red-thighed Falconet, F: Fauconnet à collier, S: Falconete acollarado, Halcón enano de la India  
 Bangladesh (br?) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.005.002
- Microhierax erythrogenys*** (Vigors, 1831) II B 386, 523, 1166  
 E: Philippine Falconet, F: Fauconnet des Philippines, S: Falconete filipino, Halconcito de las Filipinas  
 Philippines (br) [5270]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.005.003
- Microhierax fringillarius*** (Drapiez, 1824) II B 386, 523, 929  
 E: Black-legged Falconet, Black-sided Falconet, Black-thighed Falconet, F: Fauconnet moineau, S: Falconete indonesio, Halconcito malayo  
 Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Singapore (v) [791]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.005.004

CITES EC Reg. RL References

- Microhierax latifrons*** Sharpe, 1879 II B LR/nt 386, 523, 595, 1045, 1289  
 E: Bornean Falconet, White-fronted Falconet, F: Fauconnet de Bornéo, S: Falconete de Borneo, Halconcito de Borneo  
 Malaysia (br): Sabah [759]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.005.005
- Microhierax melanoleucos*** (Blyth, 1843) II B 381, 386, 523, 595, 929  
 Synonym: *Microhierax melanoleucus*  
 E: Pied Falconet, F: Fauconnet noir-et-blanc, S: Falconete pío  
 Bangladesh (ex, br) [804]; Bhutan [5261]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.005.006
- Milvago chimachima*** (Vieillot, 1816) II B 386, 387, 523, 1068  
 E: Yellow-headed Caracara, F: Caracara à tête jaune, Caracara chimachima, S: Caracara chimachima, Caricare sabanero, Chimachima  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 7092]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Netherlands Antilles (v); Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.006.002
- Milvago chimango*** (Vieillot, 1816) II B 386, 523, 1068  
 E: Chimango Caracara, F: Caracara chimango, S: Caracara chimango, Chimango  
 Brazil (br) [6186, 7118]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (br) [1439]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Uruguay (br) [5287]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.006.003
- Phalcoboenus albogularis*** Gould, 1837 II B 386, 523, 1068  
 Synonym: *Phalcoboenus megalopterus albogularis*  
 E: White-throated Caracara, F: Caracara à gorge blanche, S: Caracara araucano, Chinalinda, Guarahuau cordillerano, Matamico blanco  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.007.002
- Phalcoboenus australis*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B LR/nt 386, 523, 595, 1068  
 E: Forster's Caracara, Striated Caracara, F: Caracara austral, Caracara funèbre, S: Caracara austral, Matamico estriado, Matamico grande, Tiuque cordillerano austral  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Chile (br) [5292]; Tierra del Fuego (Chile) [873]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (br) [1439]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.007.003
- Phalcoboenus carunculatus*** Des Murs, 1853 II B 386, 523, 1068  
 E: Carunculated Caracara, F: Caracara caronculé, S: Caracara carunculado  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-213.005.007.004

**CITES EC Reg. RL References**

- Phalcoboenus megalopterus*** (Meyen, 1834)      II      B      386, 523, 1068  
 E: Mountain Caracara, F: Caracara montagnard, S: Caracara andino, Carancho andino, Matamico cordillerano  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 7166]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Ecuador; Peru (br) [1136]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference:      A-213.005.007.005
- Polihierax insignis*** Walden, 1872      II      B      LR/nt      381, 386, 523, 595, 929  
 E: Fielden's Falconet, White-rumped Falcon, White-rumped Falconet, F: Fauconnet à pattes jaunes, S: Halconcito asiático, Halconcito colilargo de Asia  
 Cambodia (br) [5243, 6475]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference:      A-213.005.008.002
- Polihierax semitorquatus*** (Smith, 1836)      II      B      386, 511, 523, 524, 573, 1292  
 E: African Pygmy Falcon, Pygmy Falcon, F: Fauconnet d'Afrique, S: Halconcito africano  
 ?Angola [5267]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Namibia (br) [659]; Rwanda (v) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference:      A-213.005.008.003
- Polyborus lutosus*** Ridgway, 1876      II      B      EX      1045  
 Synonym: *Caracara lutosus* (Ridgway, 1876)  
 E: Guadalupe Caracara, F: Caracara de Guadalupe, S: Carancho de Guadalupe  
 Mexico (ex, br) [5241]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference:      A-213.005.009.002
- Polyborus plancus*** (Miller, 1777)      II      B      386, 387, 485, 523, 1068, 6706  
 Synonyms: *Caracara cheriway* (Jacquin, 1784), *Caracara plancus* (Miller, 1777)  
 E: Common Caracara, Crested Caracara, Southern Caracara, F: Caracara commun, Caracara huppé, S: Caracara carancho, Caracara común, Carancho, Caricare encrestado, Traro  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Aruba (br) [1380]; Belize (v) [1437, 5241, 6769, 8632]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (br) [1439]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Jamaica (v) [657]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Netherlands Antilles (br); Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703, 10294]; United States (br) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference:      A-213.005.009.003
- Spizapteryx circumcinctus*** (Kaup, 1852)      II      B      386, 523, 1068  
 E: Spot-winged Falcon, Spot-winged Falconet, F: Carnifex à ailes tachetées, Fauconnet d'Amérique, S: Halconcito argentino, Halconcito gris, Halconcito gris americano  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 7095, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Paraguay (v) [5295]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference:      A-213.005.010.001



Order: **GALLIFORMES**  
 Family: **MEGAPODIIDAE**

*Macrocephalon maleo* Müller, 1846 I A VU 419, 595, 634,  
 635, 931, 1395,  
 1410, 6515

E: Celebes Maleo, Gray's Brush-turkey, Malee Fowl, Maleo, Maleo Fowl, Maleo  
 Megapode, F: Maléo, Mégapode maléo, S: Megapodio maleo, Megápodo cabecigrande,  
 Talégalo maleo

Indonesia (br) [393, 6328]: Sulawesi

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.001.005.001

*Megapodius wallacei* Gray, 1860 D VU

Synonym: *Eulipoa wallacei* (G. R. Gray, 1860)

E: Moluccan Scrubfowl, F: Mégapode de Wallace, S: Talégalo de Wallace

Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Moluccas

Family: **CRACIDAE**

*Crax alberti* Fraser, 1852 III CO A CR 595, 598, 638,  
 931, 1068

E: Albert's Curassow, Blue-billed Curassow, Blue-knobbed Curassow, Prince Albert's  
 Curassow, F: Hocco à bec bleu, Hocco d'Albert, S: Hocco piguiazul, Paují de pico azul,  
 Pavón piquiazul

Colombia (br) [837, 9220]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.002.003.002

*Crax alector* Linnaeus, 1766 B

E: Black Curassow, F: Hocco alector, S: Pavón Guayanés

Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana [10021];  
 Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

*Crax blumenbachii* Spix, 1825 I A EN 595, 598, 638,  
 931, 1068, 1276,  
 1328

E: Blumenbach's Curassow, Mutum, Red-billed Curassow, F: Hocco à bec rouge, Hocco  
 de Blumenbach, S: Haco piguirojo, Muiú mamaco, Mutum-do-sudeste, Paují  
 piquirrojo, Pavón piquirrojo

Brazil (br) [6186]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.002.003.004

*Crax daubentoni* Gray, 1867 III CO B LR/nt 638, 1068

E: Daubenton's Curassow, Yellow-knobbed Curassow, F: Hocco de Daubenton,  
 S: Hoco de Daubenton, Paují de Copete, Pavón poría, Pavón porú

Colombia (br) [837]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.002.003.005

*Crax globulosa* Spix, 1825 III CO B VU 476, 595, 598, 638

E: Wattled Curassow, Yarrell's Curassow, F: Hocco globuleux, Hoco caroncule, S: Hoco  
 barbado, Pavón carunculado

Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru  
 (br) [1136, 6307]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.002.003.007

- Crax rubra*** Linnaeus, 1758 III CO B LR/nt 387, 638, 931, 1068  
 E: Globose Curassow, Great Curassow, Mexican Curassow, F: Grand hocco, S: Hoco grande, Hocofaisan, Pavón grande, Pavón norteño  
 Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6708]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195, 6641]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.002.003.010
- Mitu mitu*** (Linnaeus, 1766) I A EW 595, 598, 638, 931, 1068  
 Synonym: *Crax mitu mitu*  
 E: Alagoas Curassow, Razor-billed Curassow, F: Grand hocco à bec rasoir, Hocco mitou, S: Hoco de pico navaja, Hoco mitu, Mitu, Mutum-do-nordeste, Paují de Alagoas, Paují menor  
 Brazil (br) [6186]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.002.003.008
- Oreophasis derbianus*** Gray, 1844 I A EN 387, 595, 598, 638, 931, 1385  
 E: Derby's Guan, Horned Guan, Lord Derby's Mountain Pheasant, F: Hocco huppé, Oréophase cornu, Pénélope cornue, Pénélope de Derby, S: Chachalaca cornuda, Faisan de cuerno rojo, Guan cornudo, Paují cornudo, Pava pajuil, Pavón, Pavón cornudo  
 Guatemala (br) [850, 5241]; Mexico (br) [753, 754, 5241]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.002.005.001
- Ortalis vetula*** (Wagler, 1830) III HN B 387, 638, 931  
 E: Chachalaca, Common Chachalaca, Mexican Chachalaca, Plain Chachalaca, F: Ortalide chacamel, Ortalide commune, Ortalide du Mexique, S: Chachalaca de los Llenos, Chachalaca norteña  
 Belize (br) [5241]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; United States (br) [387]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.002.006.010
- Pauxi pauxi*** (Linnaeus, 1766) III CO B VU 476, 595, 598, 638  
 Synonym: *Crax pauxi*  
 E: Helmeted Curassow, Northern Helmeted Curassow, F: Hocco à pierre, Pauxi pierre, S: Hoco de casco, Paují copete de Piedra, Paují de yelmo  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.002.003.009
- Pauxi unicornis*** B VU  
 Bond & Meyer de Schauensee, 1939  
 Synonym: *Crax unicornis*  
 E: Horned Curassow, Southern Helmeted Curassow, F: Hocco unicorne, S: Paují unicornio  
 Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116, 6784]; Peru (br) [1136]

- Penelope albipennis*** Taczanowski, 1878 I A CR 387, 595, 598, 638, 646, 675, 931, 1068, 1109, 1119, 6680  
 E: White-winged Guan, F: Pénélope à ailes blanches, S: Chachalaca de remiges blancas, Guan aliblanco, Pava aliblanca  
 Peru (br) [1136]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.002.007.001
- Penelope pileata*** Wagler, 1830 D LR/nt  
 E: White-crested Guan, F: Pénélope à poitrine rousse, S: Pava crestiblanca  
 Brazil (br) [6186]
- Penelope purpurascens*** Wagler, 1830 III HN C 476, 638, 1068  
 E: Crested Guan, Purple Guan, Purplish Guan, F: Penelope à Crete, Pénélope à ventre blanc, Pénélope huppée, Pénélope panachée, S: Grenedera, Pava cojolita, Pava culirroja  
 Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6708]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195, 6641]; Peru [8616]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.002.007.014
- Penelopina nigra*** (Fraser, 1852) III GT B LR/nt 387, 476, 595, 638  
 E: Black Chachalaca, Black Pajuil, Black Penelopina, Highland Guan, Little Guan, F: Pénélope noire, Pénélope pajuil, S: Chachalaca negra, Guan negro, Pava pajuil  
 El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.002.008.001
- Pipile jacutinga*** (Spix, 1825) I A VU 595, 598, 638, 931, 1068  
 Synonym: *Aburria jacutinga* (Spix, 1825)  
 E: Black-fronted Curassow, Black-fronted Piping-Guan, F: Pénélope à front noir, Pénélope à plastron, Pénélope siffleuse, S: Chachalaca manchada, Guan de frente negro, Jacotinga, Pava yacutinga, Yacutingá frentinegra  
 Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.002.002.002
- Pipile pipile*** (Jacquin, 1784) I A CR 595, 598, 638, 931, 1068  
 Synonym: *Aburria pipile pipile* (Jacquin, 1784)  
 E: Trinidad Piping-Guan, Trinidad White-headed Curassow, Trinidad White-headed Piping Guan, F: Pénélope siffleuse, Pénélope siffleuse a gorge bleue, Siffleuse de la Trinité, S: Chachalaca de la Trinidad, Guan comun de Trinidad, Pava de Trinidad, Pava rajadora, Yacutinga cariazul  
 Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.002.002.004

Family: PHASIANIDAE

- Agelastes meleagrides*** Bonaparte, 1850 III GH B VU 595, 597, 1256, 1292, 1360  
 E: White-breasted Guineafowl, F: Pintade à poitrine blanche, S: Pintada de pechuga blanca, Pintada pechiblanca, Pintado de pecho blanco  
 Côte d'Ivoire (br) [404, 1334]; Ghana (ex?, br) [782]; Guinea; Liberia (br) [5246]; Sierra Leone (br) [627, 659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.059.001
- Agriocharis ocellata*** (Cuvier, 1820) III GT C 387, 595, 1304  
 Synonym: *Meleagris ocellata* Cuvier, 1820  
 E: Ocellated Turkey, F: Dindon ocellé, S: Guajolote ocelado, Pavo ocelado  
 Belize (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Mexico (br) [5241]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.001.001
- Arborophila charltonii*** (Eyton, 1845) III MY B LR/nt 595, 629, 890, 929  
 Synonym: *Tropicoperdix charltonii*  
 E: Chestnut-breasted Tree-Partridge, Chestnut-necklaced Partridge, F: Torquéole à poitrine châtaine, Torquéole de Merlin, Torquéole des bois, S: Arborófila pechicastaña, Perdiz de bosque de Charlton  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Sumatera; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.057.002
- Arborophila gingica*** (Gmelin, 1789) D VU  
 E: Rickett's Hill-Partridge, White-necklaced Partridge, F: Torquéole de Gingi, S: Arborófila de Fujián  
 China (br) [5293]
- Arborophila orientalis*** (Horsfield, 1821) III MY B VU 629, 890, 929  
 E: Bar-backed Partridge, Grey-breasted Partridge, F: Torquéole à poitrine brune, Torquéole de Sumatra, S: Arborófila de Sumatra  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Jawa, Sumatera; Malaysia (br)
- Argusianus argus*** (Linnaeus, 1766) II B LR/nt 637, 889  
 E: Argus Pheasant, Great Argus, F: Argus géant, S: Argos gigante, Argos real, Faisán argos  
 Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393, 844]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Singapore (ex); Thailand (br) [487, 1220]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.024.001
- Caloperdix oculea*** (Temminck, 1815) III MY C LR/nt 890, 929  
 E: Ferruginous Partridge, Ferruginous Wood-Partridge, F: Rouloul ocellé, S: Perdilla herrumbrosa, Perdiz de bosque ferruginosa  
 Indonesia (br) [393, 3750, 3751]: Kalimantan [7728], Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.026.001

<b><i>Catreus wallichii</i></b> (Hardwicke, 1827)	I	A	VU	381, 595, 637, 889, 931, 1447, 1448
E: Cheer Pheasant, Chir Pheasant, Wallich's Pheasant, F: Faisan de l'Himalaya, Faisan de Wallich, S: Faisán chir, Faisán de Wallich				
India (br) [734, 735, 736, 1197]; Nepal (br) [865, 973]; Pakistan (br)				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.027.001				
<b><i>Chrysolophus amherstiae</i></b> (Leadbeater, 1829)			D	
E: Lady Amherst's Pheasant, F: Faisan de Lady Amherst, S: Faisán de Lady Amherst				
China [5293]; Myanmar [1290]				
<b><i>Chrysolophus pictus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)			D	
E: Golden Pheasant, F: Faisan doré, S: Faisán dorado				
China (br) [5293]; United Kingdom (int, br) [6188]				
<b><i>Colinus virginianus ridgwayi</i></b> Brewster, 1885	I	A		387, 931
E: Masked Bobwhite, F: Colin de Ridgway, Colin de Virginie masqué, S: Colín virginiano de Ridgway				
Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (ex, br) [387]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.005.001				
<b><i>Crossoptilon crossoptilon</i></b> (Hodgson, 1838)	I	A	LR/nt	381, 595, 637, 889, 931
E: White Eared-pheasant, White Eared-Pheasant, F: Faisan oreillard blanc, Hokki blanc, S: Faisán orejudo blanco, Faisán orejudo tibetano, Hoki blanco				
China (br) [1069, 5293]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.030.003				
<b><i>Crossoptilon harmani</i></b> Elwes, 1881	I	A	LR/nt	595, 637, 889, 931
Synonym: <i>Crossoptilon crossoptilon harmani</i>				
E: Tibetan Eared-Pheasant, Tibetan Eared-pheasant, F: Hokki de Harman, Hokki du Tibet				
China (br) [5293]				
<b><i>Crossoptilon mantchuricum</i></b> Swinhoe, 1863	I	A	VU	595, 637, 889, 931, 1069
E: Brown Eared-pheasant, Brown Eared-Pheasant, Manchurian Eared-Pheasant, F: Faisan oreillard brun, Hokki brun, S: Faisán orejudo de Manchuria, Faisán orejudo pardo, Hoki pardo				
China (br) [5293]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.030.004				
<b><i>Gallus sonneratii</i></b> Temminck, 1813	II	B		381, 595, 637, 889
E: Grey Junglefowl, Sonnerat's Junglefowl, F: Coq de Sonnerat, S: Gallo de Sonnerat, Gallo gris				
India (br) [1197]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.034.004				

- Ithaginis cruentus*** (Hardwicke, 1821) II B 381, 637, 889  
 E: Blood Pheasant, F: Faisan sanguin, Ithagine ensanglantée, Ithagines, S: Faisán ensangrentado, Faisán sangrante, Faisán sanguineo  
 Bhutan (br) [5261]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.036.001
- Lophophorus impejanus*** (Latham, 1790) I A 381, 637, 889  
 E: Himalayan Monal, Impeyan Pheasant, Monal Pheasant, F: Lophophore resplendissant, Monal de l'Himalaya, S: Faisán monal del Himalaya, Lofóforo del Himalaya, Monal colirrojo  
 Afghanistan (br) [694]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.038.002
- Lophophorus lhuysii*** I A VU 595, 637, 889, 931, 995, 1069  
 Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1866  
 E: Chinese Impeyan, Chinese Monal, F: Lophophore de Lhuys, Monal chinois, S: Faisán monal chino, Lofóforo chino, Monal coliverde  
 China (br) [5293]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.038.003
- Lophophorus sclateri*** Jerdon, 1870 I A VU 381, 595, 637, 889, 931  
 E: Crestless Monal, Sclater's Monal, F: Lophophore de Sclater, Monal birman, S: Faisán monal de Sclater, Lofóforo de Sclater, Monal coliblanco  
 China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Myanmar (br) [1290, 7214]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.038.004
- Lophura bulweri*** (Sharpe, 1874) B VU  
 E: Bulwer's Pheasant, White-tailed Wattled Pheasant, F: Faisan de Bulwer, S: Faisán coliblanco, Faisán de Bulwer  
 Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan; Malaysia (br): Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]
- Lophura diardi*** (Bonaparte, 1856) B LR/nt  
 E: Diard's Fireback, Siamese Fireback, F: Faisan prélat, S: Faisán Siamés  
 Cambodia (br) [5243]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br); Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]
- Lophura edwardsi*** (Oustalet, 1896) I A EN 595, 637, 889, 929, 931  
 E: Edwards's Pheasant, F: Faisan d'Edwards, S: Faisán de Edwards  
 Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.039.004
- Lophura erythrophthalma*** (Raffles, 1822) III MY B VU 595, 637, 889, 929  
 E: Crestless Fireback, Rufous-tailed Pheasant, F: Faisan à queue rousse, S: Faisán colicanelo, Faisán de carúncula azul  
 Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393, 1289]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sarawak [393]; Singapore (ex)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.039.005

- Lophura hatinhensis*** B EN  
 Vo Quy & Do Ngoc Quang, 1965  
 E: Vietnamese Fireback, Vietnamese Pheasant, Vo Quy's Pheasant, F: Faisan du Vietnam  
 Viet Nam (br) [5264]
- Lophura hoogerwerfi*** (Chasen, 1939) B VU  
 E: Hoogerwerf's Pheasant, Sumatran Pheasant, F: Faisan de Sumatra  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Sumatera
- Lophura ignita*** (Shaw, 1797) III MY B LR/nt 595, 637, 889, 929  
 E: Crested Fireback, Vieillot's Fireback, F: Faisan noble, S: Faisán de carúncula azul crestado, Faisán noble  
 Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393, 1289]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.039.006
- Lophura imperialis*** I A DD 595, 637, 889, 929, 931, 7784  
 (Delacour & Jabouille, 1924)  
 E: Imperial Pheasant, F: Faisan impérial, S: Faisán imperial  
 Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.039.007
- Lophura inornata*** (Salvadori, 1879) B VU  
 E: Salvadori's Pheasant, F: Faisan de Salvadori, S: Faisán sencillo  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Sumatera
- Lophura leucomelanos*** (Latham, 1790) B 7075  
 E: Kalij Pheasant, F: Faisan leucomèle, S: Faisán kálij  
 Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Thailand (br) [487]; United States (br) [387]
- Lophura swinhoii*** (Gould, 1863) I A LR/nt 595, 637, 889, 929, 931, 1259, 1260, 1261  
 E: Swinhoe's Pheasant, F: Faisan de Formose, Faisan de Swinhoe, S: Faisán de Formosa, Faisán de Swinhoe  
 Taiwan (br)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.039.011
- Melanoperdix nigra*** (Vigors, 1829) III MY C VU 595, 890, 929  
 E: Black Partridge, Black Wood-Partridge, F: Perdrix noire, Rouloul noir, S: Perdiz de bosque negra, Perdiz negra  
 Indonesia (br) [393, 1289]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sarawak [393]; Singapore (ex)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.041.001
- Odontophorus strophium*** (Gould, 1844) A CR  
 E: Gorgeted Wood-Quail, Gorgeted Wood-quail, F: Tocco à miroir, S: Corcovado gorgiblanco  
 Colombia (br) [837]

- Ophrysia superciliosa*** (Gray, 1846) A CR  
 E: Himalayan Quail, F: Ophrysie de l'Himalaya, S: Perdicilla Himalaya  
 India (ex, br) [1197]
- Pavo muticus*** Linnaeus, 1766 II B VU 381, 595, 637,  
 835, 889, 929,  
 931  
 E: Green Peafowl, Green-necked Peafowl, F: Paon spicifère, Paon vert, S: Pavo mudo,  
 Pavo-real cuelliverde, Pavo-real verde  
 Bangladesh (ex?, br) [804]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197];  
 Indonesia (br) [393]; Jawa; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br):  
 Peninsular Malaysia; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.042.003
- Polyplectron bicalcaratum*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B 381, 637, 889,  
 929  
 Synonym: *Polyplectron katsumatae* Rothschild, 1906  
 E: Common Peacock-Pheasant, Grey Peacock-Pheasant, Iris Peacock-Pheasant,  
 F: Éperonnier chinquis, Éperonnier gris, S: Espolonero chinquis, Faisán de cola ocelada  
 gris, Faisán de espolones gris, Faisán real gris  
 Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Cambodia [7417]; China (br) [5293]; India  
 (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand  
 (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.046.002
- Polyplectron emphanum*** Temminck, 1831 I A VU 552, 595, 637,  
 889, 931  
 Synonym: *Polyplectron napoleonis* Lesson, 1831  
 E: Napoleon's Peacock-Pheasant, Palawan Peacock-Pheasant, Palawan Peacock-  
 pheasant, F: Éperonnier de Palawan, Éperonnier Napoléon, S: Espolonero de Palawan,  
 Faisán de espolones de Palawan, Faisán real de Palaguán  
 Philippines (br) [5270]
- Polyplectron germaini*** Elliot, 1866 II B VU 595, 637, 889,  
 929  
 E: Germain's Peacock-pheasant, Germain's Peacock-Pheasant, F: Éperonnier de  
 Germain, S: Espolonero de Germain, Faisán de cola ocelada de Germain, Faisán de  
 espolones de Germain, Faisán real de Germain  
 Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.046.005
- Polyplectron inopinatum*** (Rothschild, 1903) III MY C VU 595, 637, 889,  
 929  
 E: Mountain Peacock-Pheasant, Mountain Peacock-pheasant, Rothschild's Peacock-  
 Pheasant, F: Éperonnier de Rothschild, S: Espolonero de Rothschild, Faisán de cola  
 ocelada indómito  
 Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.046.006



- Polyplectron malacense*** (Scopoli, 1786) II B VU 595, 637, 889, 929  
 E: Crested Peacock-Pheasant, Malayan Peacock-Pheasant, F: Éperonnier de Hardwick, Éperonnier de Malaisie, Éperonnier malais, S: Espolonero Malayo, Faisán de cola ocelada malayo, Faisán de espolones malayo, Faisán real malayo  
 Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia; Myanmar; Singapore (ex); Thailand (br) [487, 1220]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.046.007
- Polyplectron schleiermacheri*** II B EN 595, 889, 1289  
 Brüggemann, 1877  
 Synonym: *Polyplectron malacense schleiermacheri*  
 E: Bornean Peacock-Pheasant, F: Éperonnier de Bornéo, S: Espolonero de Borneo, Faisán de espolones de Borneo  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan [844]; Malaysia (br): Sabah [759], Sarawak [393, 1289]
- Rheinardia ocellata*** (Elliot, 1871) I A VU 595, 637, 889, 929, 931  
 Synonym: *Rheinardia nigrescens* (Rothschild, 1902)  
 E: Crested Argus, Ocellated Pheasant, F: Argus ocellé, Rheinarte ocellé, S: Faisán de Rheinard  
 Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.049.003
- Rhizothera longirostris*** (Temminck, 1807) III MY C LR/nt 890, 929  
 E: Long-billed Partridge, F: Perdrix à long bec, Rouloul à long bec, S: Perdiz de bosque de pico largo, Perdiz piquilarga  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan [1289], Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.050.001
- Rollulus rouloul*** (Scopoli, 1786) III MY C LR/nt 890, 929  
 E: Crested Partridge, Roulroul, F: Rouloul à couronne, Rouloul couronné, S: Perdiz de bosque crestada, Perdiz rulrul  
 Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan [1289], Sumatera [1289]; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.051.001
- Syrmaticus ellioti*** (Swinhoe, 1872) I A VU 595, 637, 889, 931, 935, 1069  
 E: Chinese Barred-backed Pheasant, Elliot's Pheasant, F: Faisan d'Elliot, S: Faisán de Elliot  
 China (br) [5293]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.053.002
- Syrmaticus humiae*** (Hume, 1881) I A VU 381, 595, 637, 889, 929, 931  
 E: Hume's Bar-tailed Pheasant, Hume's Pheasant, Mrs Hume's Pheasant, F: Faisan à queue barrée, Faisan de Birmanie, Faisan de Hume, S: Faisán de Hume  
 China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Myanmar (br) [926, 1290]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.053.003

<b><i>Syrmaticus mikado</i></b> (Ogilvie-Grant, 1906)	I	A	LR/nt	595, 637, 889, 931, 1259, 1260
E: Mikado Pheasant, F: Faisan mikado, S: Faisán mikado Taiwan (br)				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.053.004				
<b><i>Syrmaticus reevesii</i></b> (Gray, 1829)		D	VU	
E: Reeves's Pheasant, F: Faisan vénéré, S: Faisán venerado China (br) [5293]; Czech Republic (int) [5258]				
<b><i>Tetraogallus caspius</i></b> (Gmelin, 1784)	I	A		614
E: Caspian Snowcock, F: Perdrix des neiges de la Caspienne, Tétragalle de Perse, Tétragalle de Perse, Tétras des neiges de la Caspienne, Tétragalle de la Caspienne, S: Gallo lira del Caspio, Gallo salvaje del Caspio, Perdigallo caspio, Perdigallo del Caspio, Perdiz real del Caspio Armenia (br) [5240]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Georgia (br) [710]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br); Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.054.003				
<b><i>Tetraogallus tibetanus</i></b> Gould, 1854	I	A		381
E: Tibetan Snowcock, F: Perdrix des neiges du Tibet, Tétragalle du Tibet, Tétras des neiges du Tibet, S: Gallo lira del Tíbet, Gallo salvaje del Tibet, Perdigallo Tibetano, Perdiz real del Tibet Bhutan (br) [5261]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Nepal (br) [865]; Tajikistan (br) [374]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.054.006				
<b><i>Tragopan blythii</i></b> (Jerdon, 1870)	I	A	VU	381, 595, 637, 889, 931
E: Blyth's Tragopan, Grey-bellied Tragopan, F: Tragopan de Blyth, Tragopan de Molesworth, Tragopan oriental, S: Tragopán de Blyth, Tragopán oriental Bhutan (br) [5261]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197, 7265]; Myanmar (br) [1290, 7214]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.056.002				
<b><i>Tragopan caboti</i></b> (Gould, 1857)	I	A	VU	595, 637, 889, 927, 931, 1069, 1450, 1451, 1452
E: Cabot's Tragopan, Yellow-billed Tragopan, F: Tragopan arlequin, Tragopan de Cabot, S: Tragopán arlequín, Tragopán Chino, Tragopán de Cabot China (br) [5293]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.056.003				
<b><i>Tragopan melanocephalus</i></b> (Gray, 1829)	I	A	VU	381, 595, 637, 664, 737, 889, 931
E: Black-headed Tragopan, Western Horned-Pheasant, Western Tragopan, F: Tragopan à tête noire, Tragopan de Hastings, Tragopan occidental, S: Tragopán de cabeza negra, Tragopán dorsigrís, Tragopán occidental China (br) [5293]; India (br) [736, 1093, 1197]; ?Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br) [405, 867, 868]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.056.004				

CITES EC Reg. RL References

- Tragopan satyra*** (Linnaeus, 1758) III NP C LR/nt 381, 595, 637, 889  
 E: Crimson Horned-Pheasant, Indian Tragopan, Satyr Tragopan, F: Tragopan satyre, S: Tragopán sátiro  
 Bhutan (br) [5261]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Nepal (br) [865]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-214.003.056.005
- Tragopan temminckii*** (Gray, 1831) D  
 E: Temminck's Tragopan, F: Tragopan de Temminck, S: Tragopán cariazul  
 China [5293]; India [1197]; Myanmar [1290, 7214]; Viet Nam [5264]
- Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*** Bendire, 1893 I A 387, 931  
 E: Attwater's Prairie-chicken, F: Poule de prairie d'Attwater, Tétras cupidon d'Attwater, S: Gallito de pradera  
 United States (br) [387]
- Order: **GRUIFORMES**  
 Family: **GRUIDAE**
- Balearica pavonina*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B LR/nt 523, 524, 886, 1256, 1292, 1360, 1384, 6193  
 E: Black Crowned-Crane, West African Crowned Crane, F: Grue couronnée, Grue couronnée de l'Afrique del'Ouest et du Soudan, S: Grulla coronada, Grulla coronada cuellinegra, Grulla coronada del Africa Occidental  
 Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo [6294]; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana [782]; Guinea (br); Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [869, 1129, 5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659, 10581]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (v) [659, 869]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.004.004.002
- Balearica regulorum*** (E. T. Bennett, 1834) II B 511, 573, 886, 1292, 1360, 1384  
 E: Grey Crowned-Crane, South African Crowned Crane, F: Grue couronnée de Cap, Grue couronnée de l'Afrique du Sud et de l'Est, Grue royale, S: Grulla coronada cuelligris, Grulla coronada sudafricana  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi (br) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Kenya (br) [1129, 5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Rwanda (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659, 7822]; Swaziland [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Uganda (br) [659, 7823]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.004.004.003
- Grus americana*** (Linnaeus, 1758) I A EN 387, 417, 595, 598, 656, 671, 886, 931, 1384  
 E: Whooping Crane, F: Grue blanche, Grue blanche américaine, Grue blanche d'Amérique, S: Grulla americana, Grulla gritona, Grulla trompetera  
 Canada (br) [748]; Mexico (ex, v) [5241]; United States (ex, br) [387]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.004.003.002

- Grus antigone*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B VU 381, 595, 886, 929, 1384  
 E: Sarus Crane, F: Grue antigone, Grue antigone tropicale, S: Grulla blanco cuello, Grulla sarus  
 Australia (br) [477]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Brunei Darussalam; Cambodia (br) [5243, 6475]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; ?Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (v): Peninsular Malaysia; ?Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Philippines (ex?, br) [5270]; Thailand (ex, br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.004.003.003
- Grus canadensis*** (Linnaeus, 1758) I/II A 387, 886, 931, 1384  
 E: Sandhill Crane, F: Grue canadienne, Grue du Canada, Grue grise, S: Grulla canadiense, Grulla cenicienta, Grulla de Cuba  
 Canada (br) [748]; Cuba [9311]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Greenland (v); Ireland (v) [858]; Japan [503]; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Mexico [5241]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (v) [683]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; United States (br) [387]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.004.003.004
- CITES Appendix II populations II A  
 Canada [748]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Greenland (v); Ireland (v) [858]; Japan [503]; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Mexico [5241]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (v) [683]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; United States (br) [387]
- Grus canadensis nesiototes*** I A 387, 886, 931, 1384  
 Bangs & Zappey, 1905  
 E: Cuban Sandhill Crane, F: Grue canadienne de Cuba, S: Grulla cenicienta de Cuba  
 Cuba (br) [5259, 9311]
- Grus canadensis pulla*** Aldrich, 1972 I A 387, 886, 931, 1384  
 E: Mississippi Sandhill Crane, F: Grue canadienne du Mississippi, S: Grulla cenicienta del Misisipi  
 United States (br) [387]
- Grus carunculatus*** (Gmelin, 1789) II B VU 511, 573, 595, 597, 886, 939, 1034, 1292, 1360, 1384  
 Synonym: *Bugeranus carunculatus* (Gmelin, 1789)  
 E: Wattled Crane, F: Grue caronculée, S: Grulla carunculada, Grulla zarzo  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; ?Guinea-Bissau (v) [659, 6316, 6330]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659, 1426]; South Africa (br) [659, 1324, 7822]; Swaziland (ex, br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.004.002.001
- Grus grus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II A 381, 614, 841, 886, 1360, 1384, 6234  
 E: Common Crane, Crane, F: Grue cendrée, Grue cendrée, S: Grulla Común, Grulla común  
 Afghanistan [694]; Albania; Algeria [971]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (ex, br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium [5272]; Bhutan (v) [5261];

Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Bulgaria (**ex**, br) [5280]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic [5258]; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti (v) [427]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [1077]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Gibraltar (v); Greece [5281]; Hong Kong (v); Hungary (**ex**, br) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [1253]; Iraq [385, 10169, 10170]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy (**ex**, br) [5289]; Japan [503]; Jordan [395]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, DPR [7680]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; ?Kuwait (v) [537]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein (v); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (**ex**, br) [1038]; Malta; Mauritania (v) [659]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands [5273]; ?Niger (v) [659]; Nigeria (v); Norway (br) [5275]; Oman (v); Pakistan; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal [1332]; Portugal, Azores (v), Madeira (v); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Serbia and Montenegro (**ex**, br) [1038]; Slovakia [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Spain (**ex**, br) [702]; Sudan [659]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (v); Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tajikistan; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan [710, 8159]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United States (v) [387]; Uzbekistan; Viet Nam [5264]; Yemen [5297]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.004.003.005

***Grus japonensis*** (Müller, 1776) I A EN 595, 886, 931, 1384

E: Japanese Crane, Manchurian Crane, Red-crowned Crane, F: Grue blanche du Japon, Grue de Mandchourie, Grue du Japon, S: Grulla de Manchuria, Grulla manchú  
China (br) [1428, 5293]; Japan (br) [503]; Korea, DPR [7680, 7684]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938, 1170]; Taiwan (v)

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.004.003.006

***Grus leucogeranus*** Pallas, 1773 I A CR 381, 595, 886, 931, 1033, 1384

E: Siberian Crane, Siberian White Crane, Snow Crane, F: Grue blanche asiatique, Grue blanche d'Asie, Grue de Sibérie, Leucogérane, S: Grulla blanca asiática, Grulla siberiana, Grulla siberiana blanca  
Afghanistan [694]; Azerbaijan (v); China (br) [920, 1069, 1428, 5293]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [841, 1253]; Japan (v) [503]; Kazakhstan [5269]; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Mongolia (br?) [1306]; Pakistan; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938, 1170]; Turkmenistan [710]; Uzbekistan (v) [10115]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.004.003.007

***Grus monacha*** Temminck, 1835 I A VU 595, 886, 931, 1384

E: Hooded Crane, F: Grue moine, S: Grulla monje, Grulla monjita  
China (br) [5293]; India (v) [1197]; Japan [503]; Kazakhstan (v) [5269]; Korea, DPR [7680]; Korea, Republic of [1301, 1436]; Mongolia (v) [1306]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938, 1170]; Taiwan (v)

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.004.003.008

***Grus nigricollis*** Przevalski, 1876 I A VU 381, 595, 886, 931, 1384

E: Black-necked Crane, Tibetan Crane, F: Grue à cou noir, S: Grulla cuellinegra  
Bhutan [581, 5261]; China (br) [1208, 1251, 5293]; India (br) [1197]; Myanmar; Nepal (v) [865]; Viet Nam [5264]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.004.003.009

- Grus paradisea*** (Lichtenstein, 1793) II B VU 573, 595, 886,  
1360, 1362, 1384  
 Synonym: *Anthropoides paradisea* (Lichtenstein, 1793)  
 E: Blue Crane, Stanley Crane, F: Grue bleue, Grue de paradis, S: Grulla azul, Grulla de paraiso  
 Botswana (br) [1102]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Namibia (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659, 7822]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; ?Zimbabwe (v) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.004.001.002
- Grus rubicunda*** (Perry, 1810) II B 886, 1384  
 E: Brolga, F: Grue brolga, Grue d'Australie, S: Grulla australiana, Grulla brolga  
 Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; New Zealand (v) [1351]; Papua New Guinea (br); ?Russian Federation (v)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.004.003.010
- Grus vipio*** Pallas, 1811 I A VU 595, 886, 931,  
1384  
 E: White-naped Crane, White-necked Crane, F: Grue à cou blanc, S: Grulla cuelliblanca  
 China (br) [5293]; Japan (br) [503, 6882]; Kazakhstan (v) [5269]; Korea, DPR [7680, 7684]; Korea, Republic of [1301, 1436]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938, 1170]; Taiwan (v)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.004.003.011
- Grus virgo*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B 381, 614, 886,  
1256, 1360, 1384  
 Synonym: *Anthropoides virgo* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
 E: Demoiselle Crane, F: Demoiselle de Numidie, Grue demoiselle, S: Grulla damisela, Grulla moruna  
 Afghanistan [694]; Algeria (ex, br) [971]; Armenia [5240]; Azerbaijan [710]; Bangladesh [804]; Bhutan (v) [5261]; Bulgaria (v) [5280]; Chad [659]; China (br) [5293, 6234]; Croatia [5290]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; Egypt [756]; Eritrea (v) [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; ?Germany (v) [5274]; Greece (v) [5281]; Hungary (v) [5257]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [1253]; Iraq (v) [385]; Israel (v) [5245]; ?Italy (v) [5289]; Japan (v) [503]; Jordan (v) [6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (v) [5253]; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Kuwait (v) [537, 1161]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Malta (v); Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306, 6234]; ?Morocco (ex?, br) [461, 6234]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Nigeria; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman (v); Pakistan; Portugal (v) [1332]; Portugal (v); Romania (ex?, v) [558, 6234]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Serbia and Montenegro (v) [1038]; Slovakia [5279]; Spain (v) [702]; Sudan [659]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tajikistan [374]; Tunisia (ex, br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan [710, 8159]; Ukraine (br) [710, 6234]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Yemen (v) [5297]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.004.001.003

Family: **RALLIDAE**

- Gallirallus sylvestris*** (Sclater, 1869) I A EN 595, 725, 931,  
1196  
 Synonyms: *Tricholimnas sylvestris*, *Tricholimnas conditicius* Peters & Griscom, 1928  
 E: Lord Howe Island Rail, Lord Howe Island Woodhen, Lord Howe Rail, F: Râle de l'île Lord Howe, Râle sylvestre, S: Rascón de la isla de Lord Howe, Rascón de la Lord Howe  
 Australia (br): Lord Howe I (br)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.007.049.004

Family: **RHYNOCHETIDAE**

***Rhynochetos jubatus*** I A EN 505, 595, 855, 931  
 Verreaux & Des Murs, 1860  
 E: Kagu, F: Kagou, Kagou huppé, S: Kagú  
 New Caledonia (br) [5260]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.009.001.001

Family: **OTIDIDAE**

***Ardeotis arabs*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B 614, 841, 891,  
 1006, 1355, 1360  
 Synonym: *Choriotis arabs* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
 E: Arabian Bustard, F: Grande outarde arabe, Outarde arabe, S: Avutarda árabe  
 Algeria (v) [971]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte  
 d'Ivoire [1334]; Djibouti (br) [427, 1402]; Eritrea (br) [429, 659]; Ethiopia (br) [429, 659];  
 Gambia (v) [760]; Ghana [782]; Guinea-Bissau [7859]; ?Kenya (v) [1355, 5253]; Mali  
 (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Morocco (ex?, br) [461]; Niger [569, 659]; Nigeria (br);  
 Saudi Arabia (br) [881, 1265]; Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (v) [5252]; Sudan (br) [659];  
 Yemen (br) [1181, 5297]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.003.002

***Ardeotis australis*** (Gray, 1829) II B 781, 891, 1411  
 Synonym: *Choriotis australis* (J. E. Gray, 1829)  
 E: Australian Bustard, F: Outarde australienne, Outarde d'Australie, S: Avutarda  
 australiana  
 Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.003.003

***Ardeotis kori*** (Burchell, 1822) II B 891, 1006, 1007,  
 1008, 1360  
 Synonym: *Choriotis kori* (Burchell, 1822)  
 E: Kori Bustard, F: Outarde kori, S: Avutarda kori  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Ethiopia (br) [429, 659]; Kenya (br) [5253];  
 Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [429, 5252]; South Africa  
 (br) [516, 659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Swaziland (ex?, br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic  
 of (br) [432, 659, 1084]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia [6301]; Zimbabwe (br) [659, 1209]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.003.004

***Ardeotis nigriceps*** (Vigors, 1831) I A EN 381, 595, 891,  
 931, 944, 1177,  
 1178, 1363  
 Synonym: *Choriotis nigriceps* (Vigors, 1831)  
 E: Great Indian Bustard, Indian Bustard, F: Outarde à tête noire, Outarde de l'Inde,  
 S: Avutarda de la India, Avutarda india, Avutarda índica  
 India (br) [1197]; ?Nepal (v) [865]; Pakistan (br?)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.003.006

***Chlamydotis undulata*** (Jacquin, 1784) I A LR/nt 381, 588, 841,  
 891, 1360  
 Synonym: *Chlamydotis macqueenii* (Gray, 1832)  
 E: Houbara, Houbara Bustard, F: Houbara ondulé, Outarde houbara, Outarde houbara,  
 S: Avutarda hubara, Hubara, Hubara  
 Afghanistan (br?) [694]; Algeria (br) [971, 1285]; Armenia (ex, br) [5240]; Azerbaijan (v);  
 Bahrain [1105]; Belgium (v) [5272]; China (br) [5293]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic

- (v) [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; Egypt (br) [756, 1229]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (v) [7041]; Germany (v) [5274]; Greece (v) [5281]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1022, 1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Jordan (br) [395]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kuwait (ex, br) [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (v) [5278]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536]; Malta (v); Mauritania (br) [659]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461, 763]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Oman (br); Pakistan (br) [1072]; Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (v) [1332]; Portugal (v); Qatar [1393]; Romania (v) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Slovakia (v) [9147]; Slovenia (v) [1038]; Spain (br) [702]; Canary Is [557, 596, 1122, 9313]; Sudan (v) [659]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tunisia (br) [1344, 10251]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Ukraine (v) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Western Sahara (br) [763]; Yemen (br?) [5297]
- CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.002.001
- Eupodotis afra*** (Linnaeus, 1766) II B  
 Synonym: *Afrotis atra* (Linnaeus, 1766)  
 E: Black Bustard, Black Korhaan, F: Outarde korhaan, Outarde noire, S: Sisón negro, Sisón negro alioscuro  
 South Africa (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.001.001
- Eupodotis afraoides*** (Smith, 1831) II B 456, 891, 1007, 1008, 1360  
 Synonym: *Eupodotis afra afraoides*  
 E: White-quilled Bustard, F: Outarde à miroir blanc, S: Sisón negro aliclaro  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Lesotho [486]; Namibia (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]
- Eupodotis bengalensis*** (Gmelin, 1789) I A EN 381, 382, 595, 863, 864, 891  
 Synonym: *Houbaropsis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789)  
 E: Bengal Bustard, Bengal Florican, F: Outarde du Bengale, S: Avutarda bengalí, Avutarda de Bengala, Sisón bengali  
 Bangladesh (ex, br) [804, 909]; ?Cambodia (br) [5243]; India (br) [864, 1197]; Nepal (br) [862, 865]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.005.001
- Eupodotis caerulescens*** (Vieillot, 1820) II B LR/nt 595, 891, 1007, 1008, 1360  
 E: Blue Bustard, Blue Korhaan, F: Outarde plombée, S: Sisón azul, Sisón azulado  
 Lesotho (br) [486]; South Africa (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.004.002
- Eupodotis gindiana*** Oustalet, 1881 II B 891, 1006, 1292, 1360  
 Synonym: *Eupodotis ruficrista gindiana*  
 E: Buff-crested Bustard, F: Outarde d'Oustalet, S: Sisón moñudo etiope  
 Djibouti (br?) [427]; Ethiopia (br) [429, 659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Somalia (br) [429, 5252]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [432, 659]; Uganda (br?) [659]



- Eupodotis hartlaubii*** (Heuglin, 1863) II B 891, 1006, 1360  
 Synonym: *Lissotis hartlaubii*  
 E: Hartlaub's Bustard, F: Outarde de Hartlaub, S: Sisón de Hartlaub, Sisón ventrinegro de Hartlaub  
 Ethiopia (br) [429, 659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Somalia (br?) [429, 5252]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [432, 659]; Uganda (br?) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.006.002
- Eupodotis humilis*** (Blyth, 1856) II B LR/nt 595, 891, 1006, 1360  
 E: Little Brown Bustard, F: Outarde somalienne, S: Sisón somalí  
 Ethiopia (br?) [424, 429, 659]; Somalia (br) [429, 3747, 3748, 5252]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.004.003
- Eupodotis indica*** (Miller, 1782) II A EN 381, 382, 595, 764, 891, 1234, 1235, 1236  
 Synonym: *Sypheotides indica* (Miller, 1782)  
 E: Lesser Florican, Likh, F: Outarde naine de l'Inde, Outarde passage, S: Sisón de penacho, Sisón indio  
 Bangladesh [804]; India (br) [1013, 1197, 1238]; Nepal (br?) [865]; Pakistan  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.010.001
- Eupodotis melanogaster*** (Rüppell, 1835) II B 891, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1360  
 Synonym: *Lissotis melanogaster*  
 E: Black-bellied Bustard, Black-bellied Korhaan, F: Outarde à ventre noir, S: Sisón ventrinegro, Sisón ventrinegro común  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [659]; Eritrea (br?) [429, 659]; Ethiopia (br) [429, 659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (v) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (br) [569, 659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br?) [429, 5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [432, 659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.006.003
- Eupodotis rueppellii*** (Wahlberg, 1856) II B 891, 1007, 1008, 1360  
 E: Damara Korhaan, Rueppell's Bustard, F: Outarde de Rüppell, S: Sisón de Damaraland, Sisón de Rüppell  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Namibia (br) [659, 1375]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.004.004

- Eupodotis ruficrista*** (Smith, 1836) II B 891, 1007, 1008, 1360  
 Synonym: *Lophotis ruficrista*  
 E: Crested Korhaan, Red-crested Bustard, F: Outarde houppette, Outarde naine, S: Sisón moñirrojo, Sisón moñudo austral  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.007.002
- Eupodotis savilei*** (Lynes, 1920) II B 891, 1360  
 Synonym: *Lophotis savilei*  
 E: Savile's Bustard, F: Outarde de Savile, S: Avutarda de Savile, Sisón moñudo de saheliano  
 Burkina Faso (br?) [659, 7154]; Cameroon (br) [6295]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Gambia [760]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Senegal (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.007.003
- Eupodotis senegalensis*** (Vieillot, 1820) II B 891, 1006, 1008, 1360  
 Synonym: *Neotis cafra* (Lichtenstein, 1793)  
 E: Senegal Bustard, White-bellied Bustard, White-bellied Korhaan, F: Outarde du Sénégal, S: Sisón senegalés  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [555, 659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Eritrea (br?) [429, 659]; Ethiopia (br) [429, 659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [1078]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; ?Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [429, 5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [432, 659]; ?Togo (br) [5254]; ?Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.004.005
- Eupodotis vigorsii*** (Smith, 1831) II B 891, 1007, 1008, 1360  
 E: Karoo Bustard, Karoo Korhaan, Vigors's Bustard, F: Outarde de Vigors, S: Sisón de Vigors, Sisón del karroo  
 Lesotho (br) [486]; Namibia (br) [659, 1375]; South Africa (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.004.006
- Neotis denhami*** (Children, 1826) II B LR/nt 614, 891, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1360  
 Synonym: *Neotis burchellii* (Heuglin, 1867)  
 E: Denham's Bustard, Stanley Bustard, F: Outarde de Burchell, Outarde de Denham, S: Avutarda cafre, Avutarda de Burchell, Avutarda de Denham  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (v) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Eritrea (br?) [429, 659]; Ethiopia (br?) [429, 659]; Gabon (v) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana [782]; Guinea (br?) [1078]; Kenya (br) [1358, 5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103, 1433]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger [659, 10581]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [432, 659]; Togo (v) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br?) [659, 851]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.008.002

**CITES EC Reg. RL References**

<b><i>Neotis heuglinii</i></b> (Hartlaub, 1859)	II	B		891, 1006, 1360, 3747
E: Heuglin's Bustard, F: Outarde de Heuglin, S: Avutarda de Heuglin, Avutarda somalí Djibouti (br?) [427]; Eritrea (v) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [429, 659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Somalia (br) [429, 5252]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-215.012.008.004		
<b><i>Neotis ludwigii</i></b> (Rüppell, 1837)	II	B		891, 1007, 1008, 1360
E: Ludwig's Bustard, F: Outarde de Ludwig, S: Avutarda de Ludwig, Avutarda de Namibia				
Angola (br?) [5267]; Botswana (v) [1102]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Namibia (br) [659]; South Africa (br?) [516, 659]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-215.012.008.005		
<b><i>Neotis nuba</i></b> (Cretzschmar, 1826)	II	B	LR/nt	595, 614, 891, 1006, 1360
E: Nubian Bustard, F: Outarde de Nubie, Outarde nubienne, S: Avutarda núbica				
Burkina Faso; Cameroon (br) [6295]; Chad (br?) [659]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659, 1101]; Nigeria (v); Sudan (br?) [659]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-215.012.008.006		
<b><i>Otis tarda</i></b> Linnaeus, 1758	II	A	VU	381, 591, 594, 595, 614, 841, 891, 1360
E: Great Bustard, F: Grande Outarde, Grande Outarde, Outarde barbue, Outarde barbue, S: Avutarda, Avutarda, Avutarda Común, Avutarda común, Avutarda euroasiática				
Afghanistan [694]; Albania (v); Algeria (ex, br) [971]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan [710]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Bulgaria (ex, br) [5280]; China (br) [937, 5293]; Croatia [5290]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Denmark (ex, br) [666]; Egypt (v) [756]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (ex, br) [7041]; Germany (br) [655, 5274]; Gibraltar (v); Greece (ex, br) [5281]; Hungary (br) [695, 696, 5257]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253, 6445]; Iraq (ex, br) [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (v) [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Japan (v) [503]; ?Jordan [6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, DPR (v) [7681]; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (v) [5278]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of [1038]; Malta (v); Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [937, 1306]; Morocco (br) [461, 6523]; Myanmar (v) [1290]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Pakistan (v); Poland (ex, br) [460, 1348]; Portugal (br) [534, 1332, 10152]; Portugal (br); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 937, 938]; Saudi Arabia (v) [881]; Serbia and Montenegro (ex, br) [1038]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Spain (br) [696, 702, 1126, 10152]; Sweden (ex, br) [1199]; Switzerland (ex, br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br?) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tunisia (v) [1344]; Turkey (br) [765, 911, 5282]; Turkmenistan [710, 8159]; Ukraine (br) [710, 8997]; United Kingdom (ex, br) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-215.012.009.001		
<b><i>Tetrax tetrax</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	A	LR/nt	381, 595, 614, 891, 1250, 1360
Synonym: <i>Otis tetrax</i> Linnaeus, 1758				
E: Little Bustard, F: Outarde canepetière, Outarde canepetière, S: Gallo lira, Sisón, Sisón, Sisón Común, Sisón común				
Afghanistan (v) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [455, 971]; Austria (v) [1215]; Azerbaijan [710]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Bulgaria (ex, br) [5280]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia [5290]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic (v) [5258];				

Denmark (v) [666]; Egypt [756]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [390, 7041]; Georgia [710]; Germany (v) [5274]; Greece (**ex**, br) [5281]; Hungary (v) [5257]; India (v) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (v) [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel [5245]; Italy (br) [1154, 1239, 5289]; Japan (v) [503]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (v) [5278]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (**ex**, br) [1038]; Malta (v); Morocco (br) [461]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman (v); Pakistan; Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332, 9312]: Portugal (br), Madeira (v); Romania (**ex**, br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Serbia and Montenegro (**ex**, br) [1038]; Slovakia [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Spain (br) [702, 9312]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Tajikistan [374]; Tunisia (**ex**, br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [911, 5282]; Turkmenistan [710, 8159]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br?) [710]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-215.012.011.001

Order: **CHARADRIIFORMES**  
Family: **BURHINIDAE**

*Burhinus bistriatus* (Wagler, 1829) III GT C 387, 816, 1068

E: Double-striped Thick-knee, F: Oedicnème américain, Oedicnème bistré,

S: Alcaraván Americana, Alcaraván Venozolano, Dara

Barbados (v) [5242]; Brazil (br) [6186, 7122]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Netherlands Antilles (v); Nicaragua (br) [1195]; United States (v) [387]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

Family: **SCOLOPACIDAE**

*Numenius borealis* (Forster, 1772) I A CR 387, 485, 590,  
595, 598, 671,  
690, 749, 816,  
874, 888, 931

E: Eskimo Curlew, F: Courlis esquimau, S: Chorlito esquimal, Chorlo polar, Zarapito boreal, Zarapito esquimal, Zarapito polar

Argentina (v) [465, 5291, 10249]; Barbados (v) [5242]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Bolivia (v) [6986]; Brazil [6186]; Canada (br?) [748]; Chile (v) [5292]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v) [1439]; Greenland (v); Grenada (v) [5242]; Guadeloupe (v) [5242]; Guatemala (v) [5241]; Iceland (v) [507]; Ireland (v) [858]; Mexico (v) [5241]; Netherlands Antilles; Paraguay [5295]; Puerto Rico (v) [1176]; Russian Federation (v) [710]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (v) [5242]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [703]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; United States (br?, v) [387]; Uruguay (v) [5287]; Virgin Islands (U.S.) (v)

***Numenius tenuirostris*** Vieillot, 1817 I A CR 414, 595, 612, 779, 816, 841, 888, 1360  
 E: Slender-billed Curlew, F: Courlis à bec grêle, Courlis à bec grêle, S: Zarapito Fino, Zarapito fino  
 Algeria (v) [971]; Austria (v) [1215]; Azerbaijan (v); Belgium (v) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina [1038]; Bulgaria (v) [5280]; Canada (v) [748]; Croatia [5290]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Egypt (v) [756]; France (v) [7041]; Georgia (v); Germany (v) [5274]; Greece [5281]; Hungary [5257]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (v) [1253]; Iraq (v) [385, 10170]; Israel (v) [5245]; Italy [5289]; ?Japan (v) [503]; Jordan (v) [395]; Kazakhstan [5269]; Kuwait (v) [537]; Latvia (v) [5278]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (v) [536]; Malta (v); Morocco [461, 481]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Oman (v); Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (v) [1332]; Portugal (v), Azores (v); Romania [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Serbia and Montenegro [1038]; Slovakia (v) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Spain (v) [702]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey [5282]; Turkmenistan; Ukraine (v) [710]; Uzbekistan; Yemen (v) [5297]

***Tringa guttifer*** (Nordmann, 1835) I A EN 381, 595, 816, 852, 853, 888, 929, 931  
 E: Nordmann's Greenshank, Spotted Greenshank, F: Chevalier à gouttelette, Chevalier tacheté, S: Archibebe manchado, Archibebe moteado  
 ?Australia [477]; Bangladesh [804]; Cambodia [5243, 6476]; China [5293]; Guam (v) [503]; Hong Kong (v) [921]; India (v) [1197]; Indonesia (v) [393]: Sumatra; Japan [503]; Korea, DPR (v) [7681]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Malaysia [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar [1290]; Philippines [5270]; Russian Federation (br) [489, 710, 938]; Singapore (v) [791]; Taiwan (v); Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]

Family: **LARIDAE**

***Larus relictus*** Lönnerberg, 1931 I A VU 595, 802, 931, 933, 1454  
 E: Relict Gull, F: Goéland de Mongolie, Goéland relique, Mouette relique, S: Gaviota de Mongolia, Gaviota relictus  
 China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong (v); Japan (v) [503]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Mongolia (br) [704, 1306]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Viet Nam (v) [5264]

Order: **COLUMBIFORMES**

Family: **COLUMBIDAE**

***Caloenas nicobarica*** (Linnaeus, 1758) I A LR/nt 381, 595, 758, 929, 931  
 E: Nicobar Dove, Nicobar Pigeon, F: Nicobar à camail, Pigeon à camail, Pigeon à collerette, Pigeon de Nicobar, S: Paloma calva, Paloma de Nicobar  
 Brunei Darussalam; Cambodia (br) [5243]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatra; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Palau (br) [1171]; Papua New Guinea (br); Philippines (br) [5270]; Solomon Islands (br) [5260]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-217.003.003.001

***Claravis godefrida*** (Temminck, 1811) A EN  
 E: Purple-barred Ground-Dove, Purple-winged Ground-Dove, F: Colombe de Geoffroy, S: Tortolita alipúrpura  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186, 6292, 7118]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6321]

- Columba caribaea*** Jacquin, 1784 B VU  
E: Ring-tailed Pigeon, F: Pigeon de la Jamaïque, S: Paloma Jamaicana  
Jamaica (br) [657]
- Columba guinea*** Linnaeus, 1758 III GH C 511, 573, 758,  
1222, 1256, 1292,  
1360  
E: Speckled Pigeon, Speckled Rock Pigeon, Triangular-spotted Pigeon, F: Pigeon de  
Guinée, Pigeon roussard, S: Paloma de Guinea  
Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345];  
Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad  
(br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Djibouti  
(br) [427]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659, 894]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782];  
Guinea (br?) [1078]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486];  
Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger  
(br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659];  
Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139];  
Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [565, 5254]; Uganda (br) [659];  
Yemen (v) [6456]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Columba iriditorques*** Cassin, 1856 III GH C 758, 1256, 1292,  
1360  
Synonym: *Turturoena iriditorques*  
E: Western Bronze-naped Pigeon, F: Pigeon à nuque bronzée, S: Paloma  
nuquibronceada  
Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic  
(br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the  
Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659]; Equatorial Guinea; Gabon (br?) [659]; Ghana  
(br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1183, 1389]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br?); Sierra Leone  
(br?) [659]; Togo (br) [570, 5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]
- Columba livia*** Gmelin, 1789 III GH A 381, 614, 758,  
841, 986, 1256,  
1292  
E: Common Pigeon, Feral Pigeon, Rock Dove, Rock Pigeon, F: Pigeon biset, Pigeon  
biset, Pigeon domestique, S: Paloma Bravía, Paloma Doméstica  
Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Angola (int, br) [516, 5267];  
Anguilla (int) [5242, 6791]; Antigua and Barbuda (int, br) [5242]; Argentina (int,  
br) [10249]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Australia (int, br) [477]; Austria (int, br) [1215];  
Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahamas (int) [5242]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Barbados (int,  
br) [5242]; Belarus (br); Bhutan (br) [5261]; Bolivia (int, br); Bosnia and Herzegovina  
(br) [1038]; Brunei Darussalam (int, br); Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659];  
Cambodia (int, br) [5243]; Cape Verde (br) [820]; Cayman Islands (int); Chad (br) [659];  
Chile (int, br); China (br) [5293]; Costa Rica (int, br) [1311]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334];  
Croatia (br) [5290]; Cuba (int) [5259]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258];  
Djibouti (int, br) [427]; Dominica (int, br) [5242]; Dominican Republic (int) [1312];  
Dominican Republic [515, 574]; Ecuador (int, br) [5294]; Galapagos; Egypt (br) [756];  
Eritrea (v) [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Faroe Islands (br) [480]; Fiji  
(br) [1171]; France (br) [7041]; French Polynesia (int, br) [1171]; Gambia (br) [760];  
Georgia (br) [710]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Gibraltar (int, br); Greece (br) [5281]; Grenada  
(int) [5242]; Guadeloupe (int) [5242]; Guatemala (int, br) [448, 5241]; Guinea (br?); Haiti  
(int) [1408]; Iceland (br) [507]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (int, br) [393, 844, 1032]; Bali,  
Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Iran  
(Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Israel (br) [5245];  
Italy (br) [5289]; Jamaica (int) [657]; Japan [503]; Jordan (br) [395]; Kazakhstan  
(br) [5269]; Kuwait (br); Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (int,  
br) [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (br) [5284]; Lesotho (int, br) [486]; Libyan Arab

Jamahiriya (br) [536]; Liechtenstein (int, br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malaysia (int, br): Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Maldives (int, br) [431]; Mali (br) [659]; Malta (br); Martinique (int) [5242]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mauritius (int, br): Mauritius (int, br), Rodrigues (int, br) [7810]; Micronesia (Federated States of) (br) [1171]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Montserrat (int) [5242]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (int, br) [516, 659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (int, br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands Antilles (int); New Zealand (int, br); Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Norway (br) [5275]; Oman (br); Pakistan (br); Paraguay (int, br) [5295]; Peru (int, br); Portugal (br) [1332]: Portugal (br), Azores (int, br), Madeira (int, br); Puerto Rico (int) [1176]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saint Helena (int, br); Saint Kitts and Nevis (int) [5242]; Saint Lucia (int, br) [5251]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (int?, br) [683]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (int) [5242]; São Tomé and Príncipe (br) [659]: Sao Tome [668]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Seychelles (int, br) [659, 721]; Singapore (int, br) [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia (int, br) [5252]; South Africa (int, br) [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Suriname (int, br); Swaziland (int, br) [1139]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (int, br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Taiwan (br); Tajikistan (br) [374]; Thailand (int, br); Togo (br?) [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Turks and Caicos Islands (int); Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United States (br) [387]; Uruguay (int, br); Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam (int, br) [5264]; Virgin Islands (British) (int); Virgin Islands (U.S.) (int, br); Western Sahara (br); Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia (int, br) [516, 659]; Zimbabwe (int, br) [516, 659]

***Columba mayeri*** Prévost, 1843 III MU C EN 595, 597, 758  
 Synonym: *Nesoenas mayeri*  
 E: Pink Pigeon, F: Pigeon rose, S: Paloma de Mauricio  
 Mauritius (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-217.003.006.052

***Columba oenops*** Salvin, 1895 D VU  
 E: Peruvian Pigeon, F: Pigeon du Pérou, S: Paloma Peruana  
 Ecuador; Peru (br) [1136, 6680, 6681]

***Columba unicincta*** Cassin, 1860 III GH C 511, 758, 1256, 1292, 1360  
 E: Afep Pigeon, African Wood-Pigeon, Grey Wood-Pigeon, F: Pigeon gris, Pigeon gris écailléux, S: Paloma afep, Paloma del Congo  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [1078]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; ?Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]

***Didunculus strigirostris*** (Jardine, 1845) B EN  
 E: Tooth-billed Pigeon, F: Diduncule strigirostre, S: Paloma manumea  
 Samoa (br) [1394]

- Ducula mindorensis*** (Whitehead, 1896) I A VU 595, 758  
 E: Mindoro Imperial-pigeon, Mindoro Imperial-Pigeon, Mindoro Zone-tailed Pigeon,  
 F: Carpophage de Mindoro, Pigeon de Mindoro, S: Dúcula de Mindoro, Paloma de  
 Mindoro  
 Philippines (br) [5270]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-217.003.011.021
- Ducula pickeringii*** (Cassin, 1854) D VU  
 E: Grey Imperial-Pigeon, Grey Imperial-pigeon, F: Carpophage de Pickering, S: Dúcula  
 gris  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan, Sulawesi; Malaysia (br): Sabah, Sarawak; Philippines  
 (br) [5270, 10364]
- Gallicolumba criniger*** (Pucheran, 1853) D EN 7806  
 E: Mindanao Bleeding-heart, F: Gallicolombe de Barlett, Gallicolombe de Bartlett,  
 S: Paloma apuñalada de Mindanao  
 Philippines (br) [5270]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-217.003.012.004
- Gallicolumba luzonica*** (Scopoli, 1786) II B LR/nt 595, 758, 1166  
 E: Bleeding Heart Dove, Bleeding Heart Pigeon, Luzon Bleeding-heart, F: Colombe  
 poignardée, Gallicolombe poignardée, S: Paloma apuñalada, Paloma apuñalada de  
 Luzón  
 Philippines (br) [5270]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-217.003.012.010
- Goura cristata*** (Pallas, 1764) II B VU 595, 758, 1242  
 E: Blue Crowned-Pigeon, Common Crowned Pigeon, Great Goura, Western Crowned-  
 Pigeon, Western Crowned-pigeon, F: Goura couronné, S: Gura occidental, Paloma  
 crestada azul  
 Indonesia (br) [393, 1003, 7120]: Irian Jaya, Moluccas (int) [7728]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-217.003.015.002
- Goura scheepmakeri*** Finsch, 1876 II B VU 452, 595, 758,  
 1242  
 E: Maroon-breasted Crowned-Pigeon, Masked Goura, Scheepmaker's Crowned-Pigeon,  
 Southern Crowned-pigeon, Southern Crowned-Pigeon, F: Goura de Scheepmaker,  
 Goura de Sclater, S: Gura sureña, Paloma crestada de Scheepmaker  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) [6924]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-217.003.015.003
- Goura victoria*** (Fraser, 1844) II B VU 452, 595, 758,  
 1242  
 E: Victoria Crowned-Pigeon, Victoria Crowned-pigeon, Victoria Goura, F: Goura de  
 Victoria, S: Gura Victoria, Paloma crestada victoria  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-217.003.015.004
- Leptotila wellsi*** (Lawrence, 1884) A CR  
 E: Grenada Dove, F: Colombe de Grenade, S: Paloma montaraz de Granada  
 Grenada (br) [5242]



- Oena capensis*** (Linnaeus, 1766) III GH C 511, 573, 614,  
758, 1222, 1256,  
1292, 1360  
E: Long-tailed Dove, Masked Dove, Namaqua Dove, F: Tourtelette masquée,  
Tourterelle à masque de fer, Tourterelle du Cap, Tourterelle masquée, S: Palomita  
especulada capense, Tortolita rabilarga  
Algeria (br) [971]; Angola (br) [5267]; Bahrain [1105]; Benin [659]; Botswana (br) [1102];  
Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (v) [659]; Cameroon [659]; Central African Republic  
(br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [1334]; Cyprus (v) [6448];  
Democratic Republic of the Congo; Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea  
(br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea  
(br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau [659, 715]; Israel (br) [5245]; Jordan [395]; Kenya (br) [5253];  
Kuwait (v) [537, 1161]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Madagascar (br) [5249]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali  
(br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia  
(br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman (br); Qatar (br) [1393, 6470];  
Rwanda [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (v) [659];  
Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139];  
Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United  
Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; Western Sahara (br); Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659];  
Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Ptilinopus marchei*** (Oustalet, 1880) D VU  
E: Flame-breasted Fruit-dove, F: Ptilope de Marche, S: Tilopo de Marche  
Philippines (br) [5270]
- Streptopelia decipiens*** III GH C 511, 573, 758,  
(Hartlaub & Finsch, 1870) 1222, 1256, 1292,  
1360  
E: African Mourning Dove, Mourning Collared-Dove, F: Tourterelle pleureuse,  
S: Tórtola engañosa  
Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345];  
Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad  
(br) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Djibouti (br?) [427]; Ethiopia  
(br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea-Bissau [7849]; Kenya (br) [5253];  
Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia  
(br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia  
(br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of  
(br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Streptopelia roseogrisea*** (Sundevall, 1857) III GH C 758, 841, 1256,  
1292, 1360  
E: African Collared-Dove, Pink-headed Dove, Rose-grey Dove, F: Tourterelle rieuse,  
S: Tórtola rosigrís  
Bahrain (v) [1105]; Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659];  
Chad (br) [659]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659];  
Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (v) [782]; Israel (v); Jordan (v) [6454]; Mali (br) [659];  
Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal  
(br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; Sudan (br) [659]; Yemen (br) [5297]
- Streptopelia semitorquata*** (Rüppell, 1837) III GH C 511, 573, 758,  
841, 1222, 1256,  
1292, 1360  
E: Red-eyed Dove, F: Tourterelle à collier, S: Tórtola ojirroja, Tórtola rizum  
Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345];  
Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad  
(br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo  
(br?); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Eritrea (br) [659];  
Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea

(br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Streptopelia senegalensis*** (Linnaeus, 1766) III GH C 381, 511, 573,  
614, 758, 841,  
1222, 1256, 1292,  
1360

E: Laughing Dove, Palm Dove, Senegal Dove, F: Tourterelle des palmiers, Tourterelle maillée, Tourterelle maillée, S: Tórtola del Senegal, Tórtola Reidora, Tórtola Reidora, Tórtola Senegalesa

Afghanistan (br) [694]; Algeria (br) [971]; Angola (br) [5267]; Australia (int, br) [477]; Azerbaijan (br); Bahrain (v) [1105]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Benin (br?) [659]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Cyprus (v) [709]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; Gabon [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Greece (v) [5281]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385, 10161]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (v) [5289]; Jordan (br) [395]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Kuwait (v) [537, 1161]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lebanon (br) [5284]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536, 6303, 9127]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Malta (v); Mauritania (br) [659]; Morocco (v) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman (br); Pakistan (br); Portugal (v): Portugal (v); Qatar (br) [1393, 6470]; Rwanda (br) [659]; São Tomé and Príncipe (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda (br) [659]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Streptopelia turtur*** (Linnaeus, 1758) III GH A 511, 614, 758,  
841, 1081, 1360

E: European Turtle-Dove, Turtle Dove, Western Turtle-Dove, F: Tourterelle des bois, Tourterelle des bois, S: Tórtola Común, Tórtola común, Tórtola Europea

Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain (br) [1105]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana (v); Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso [659]; Cameroon [659]; Cape Verde [820]; Chad (br) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Comoros (v) [6276]; Côte d'Ivoire (v) [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (v) [6294, 6403]; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti (v) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Faroe Islands [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Gabon [659]; Gambia [760]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana [782, 6379]; Gibraltar; Greece (br) [5281]; Guinea [1079]; Guinea-Bissau [7849, 7859]; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan (br) [395]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (v) [788, 5253]; Kuwait (br) [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (br) [5284]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Maldives (v) [431]; Mali [659]; Malta (br); Mauritania [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Namibia (v) [659, 1434]; Netherlands

(br) [5273]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman (br); Pakistan (v); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Azores (v), Madeira (br); Qatar (br) [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Seychelles (v) [659, 721]; Sierra Leone [659]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (v) [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sudan [659]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (v); Sweden [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Togo [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda (v) [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; ?United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Western Sahara; Yemen [5297]

***Streptopelia vinacea*** (Gmelin, 1789) III GH C 511, 758, 1256, 1292, 1360

E: Vinaceous Dove, F: Pigeon vert à front nu, Tourterelle vineuse, S: Tórtola vinosa  
Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Liberia [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]

***Treron calva*** (Temminck, 1808) III GH C 511, 573, 758, 1222, 1256, 1292, 1360

Synonym: *Treron australis calva*

E: African Green-Pigeon, F: Colombar à front nu, S: Vinago Africano, Vinago obeng  
Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (v) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; São Tomé and Príncipe (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Treron sieboldii*** (Temminck, 1835) D

Synonym: *Sphenurus sieboldii* (Temminck, 1835)

E: White-bellied Green-pigeon, F: Colombar de Siebold, S: Vinago Japonés  
China [5293]; Japan [503]; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Taiwan; Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]

***Treron waalia*** (Meyer, 1793) III GH C 511, 758, 1256, 1292, 1360

E: Bruce's Green-Pigeon, Yellow-bellied Green-Pigeon, F: Colombar waalia, Pigeon vert à épaulettes violettes, Pigeons à épaulettes violettes, S: Vinago waalia  
Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Djibouti (br) [427]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman (br?); Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Yemen (br) [5297]

- Turacoena modesta*** (Temminck, 1835) D VU  
 E: Black Cuckoo-dove, F: Phasianelle modeste, S: Paloma de Timor  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is
- Turtur abyssinicus*** (Sharpe, 1902) III GH C 511, 758, 1256,  
 1292, 1360  
 E: Black-billed Wood-Dove, F: Emeraldine à bec noir, Tourtelette d'Abyssinie,  
 S: Palomita especulada abisinica, Palomita Saheliana  
 Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African  
 Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of  
 the Congo [6294]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia  
 (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Liberia  
 (v) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal  
 (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]
- Turtur afer*** (Linnaeus, 1766) III GH C 511, 573, 758,  
 1256, 1292, 1360,  
 7070  
 E: Blue-spotted Wood-Dove, Red-billed Wood-Dove, F: Emeraldine à bec rouge,  
 Tourtelette améthystine, S: Palomita aliazul, Palomita especulada africana  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659];  
 Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo  
 (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial  
 Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659,  
 894]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Guinea-Bissau  
 (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659];  
 Mauritania (br?) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda  
 (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br?) [659]; Sudan  
 (br?) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda  
 (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Turtur brehmeri*** (Hartlaub, 1865) III GH C 758, 1256, 1292,  
 1360  
 E: Blue-headed Dove, Blue-headed Wood-Dove, F: Tourtelette demoiselle, Tourterelle  
 à tête bleue, S: Palomita cabeciazul, Palomita especulada cobriza  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo  
 (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial  
 Guinea (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br); Liberia (br) [5246];  
 Nigeria (br); Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [570, 5254]
- Turtur tympanistria*** (Temminck, 1809) III GH C 511, 573, 758,  
 1222, 1256, 1292,  
 1360  
 Synonym: *Tympanistria tympanistria*  
 E: Tambourine Dove, F: Tourtelette tambourette, Tourterelle tambourette, S: Palomita  
 tamborilera, Tórtola tamborilera  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central  
 African Republic (br?) [659]; Comoros (int, br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire  
 (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]:  
 Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782];  
 Guinea (br?); Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique  
 (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (v) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659];  
 Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139];  
 Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [570, 5254]; Uganda (br) [659];  
 Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

Order: **PSITTACIFORMES**  
 Family: **PSITTACIDAE**

- Agapornis canus*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B 713, 1292  
 E: Grey-headed Lovebird, Madagascar Lovebird, F: Inséparable à tête grise,  
 S: Inseparable malgache  
 Comoros (int, br) [659]; Madagascar (br) [633, 5249]; Mauritius (**ex**, int): Mauritius (**ex**, int), Rodrigues (**ex**, int) [7810]; Mayotte (int, br); Seychelles (**ex**, br) [659]
- Agapornis fischeri*** Reichenow, 1887 II B LR/nt 511, 595, 713, 723, 1254, 1292  
 E: Fischer's Lovebird, F: Inséparable de Fischer, Perruche de Fischer, S: Inseparable de Fischer  
 Burundi (v) [659]; Kenya (int, br) [5253]; Rwanda (v) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]
- Agapornis lilianae*** Shelley, 1894 II B 573, 713, 723, 1254, 1292  
 E: Lilian's Lovebird, Nyasa Lovebird, F: Inséparable de Lilian, Perruche de Lilian,  
 S: Inseparable del Nyasa  
 Malawi (br?) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Zambia (br?) [659]; Zimbabwe (br?) [659]
- Agapornis nigrigenis*** Sclater, 1906 II B VU 573, 595, 597, 713, 1254, 1292, 10146  
 Synonym: *Agapornis lilianae nigrigenis* Sclater, 1906  
 E: Black-cheeked Lovebird, F: Inséparable à joues noires, Perruche à joue noire,  
 S: Inseparable cachetón  
 Botswana [1102]; Namibia [659]; Zambia (br) [659, 7866]; Zimbabwe (ex?, br) [659]
- Agapornis personatus*** Reichenow, 1887 II B 511, 713, 723, 1292  
 E: Black-masked Lovebird, Masked Lovebird, Yellow-collared Lovebird, F: Inséparable masqué, Perruche masqué, S: Inseparable cabecinegro  
 Burundi (int, br) [659]; Kenya (int, br) [5253]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]
- Agapornis pullarius*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B 511, 713, 723, 1256, 1292  
 E: Red-faced Lovebird, Red-headed Lovebird, F: Inséparable à tête rouge, Perruche à tête rouge, S: Inseparable carirrojo  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1078]; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Liberia (int, br?) [5246]; Mali [6906]; Niger; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; São Tomé and Príncipe (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]
- Agapornis roseicollis*** (Vieillot, 1818) II B 573, 713, 723, 1254, 1256  
 E: Peach-faced Lovebird, Rosy-faced Lovebird, F: Inséparable à face rose, Inséparable rosegorge, Perruche à face rose, S: Inseparable de Namibia  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Namibia (br) [659]; South Africa (br?) [659]

<b><i>Agapornis swindernianus</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820)	II	B	511, 713, 723, 1254, 1256, 1292
E: Black-collared Lovebird, F: Inséparable à collier noir, Inséparable de Swindern, Perruche de Swindern, S: Inseparable acollarado, Inseparable de collera Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea [6426]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Uganda (br?) [659]			
<b><i>Agapornis taranta</i></b> (Stanley, 1814)	II	B	713, 723, 1292
E: Abyssinian Lovebird, Black-winged Lovebird, F: Inséparable d'Abyssinie, S: Inseparable Abisinio Eritrea (br?) [659, 7046]; Ethiopia (br) [659]			
<b><i>Alisterus amboinensis</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	II	B	595, 713, 1254
E: Ambon King-Parrot, Moluccan King-Parrot, Moluccan King-parrot, F: Perruche tricolore, S: Papagayo Moluqueño Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya [1410], Moluccas, Sulawesi			
<b><i>Alisterus chloropterus</i></b> (Ramsay, 1879)	II	B	713, 1254
E: Green-winged King-Parrot, Papuan King-Parrot, F: Perruche à ailes vertes, S: Papagayo papú Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)			
<b><i>Alisterus scapularis</i></b> (Lichtenstein, 1818)	II	B	713, 1288
E: Australian King-Parrot, F: Perruche royale, S: Papagayo australiano Australia (br) [477]			
<b><i>Amazona aestiva</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B	713, 1068, 1194
E: Blue-fronted Amazon, Blue-fronted Parrot, Turquoise-fronted Parrot, F: Amazone à front bleu, S: Amazona frentiazul, Loro hablador Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 6292]; Paraguay (br) [5295] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.002			
<b><i>Amazona agilis</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B	VU 387, 485, 595, 713, 1254
E: Black-billed Amazon, Black-billed Parrot, F: Amazone agile, Amazone verte, S: Amazona Jamaicana piquioscura, Amazonico activo, Amazonico jamaica, Amazonico todo verde Jamaica (br) [657] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.003			
<b><i>Amazona albifrons</i></b> (Sparrman, 1788)	II	B	387, 713, 1194
E: White-fronted Amazon, White-fronted Parrot, F: Amazone à front blanc, S: Amazona frentialba, Loro frente blanca, Perico manglero Belize (br) [5241]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; El Salvador (ex?, br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648]; Nicaragua (br) [1195] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.004			

CITES EC Reg. RL References

- Amazona amazonica*** (Linnaeus, 1766) II B 713, 1068, 1194  
 E: Orange-winged Amazon, Orange-winged Parrot, F: Amazone à ailes oranges, Amazone à ailes vertes, Amazone aourou, S: Amazona alinaranja, Loro guaro  
 Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 8231]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.005
- Amazona arausiaca*** (Müller, 1776) I A VU 387, 485, 595, 598, 685, 713, 931, 1254  
 E: Jacquot, Red-necked Amazon, Red-necked Parrot, F: Amazone à cou rouge, Amazone de Bouquet, S: Amazona cabenazul, Amazona cabeza azul, Amazona gorgirroja  
 Dominica (br) [5242]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.006
- Amazona autumnalis*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B 387, 713, 1068, 1194  
 E: Red-lore Amazon, Red-lore Parrot, F: Amazone à joues jaunes, Amazone diadème, S: Amazona frentirroja, Cotorra cucha, Loro frente roja, Loro frentirrojo  
 Belize (br) [5241]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076, 6231]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6648]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.007
- Amazona barbadensis*** (Gmelin, 1788) I A VU 595, 598, 713, 1068, 1194, 1254  
 E: Yellow-shouldered Amazon, Yellow-shouldered Parrot, F: Amazone à épaulettes jaunes, Amazone de la Barbade, S: Amazona de espalda amarilla, Amazona hombrogualda, Cotorra cabeciamarilla, Loro de Barbados  
 Aruba (ex?, br) [1380]; Netherlands Antilles (br); Venezuela (br) [1070, 1214, 1277, 1373]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.008
- Amazona brasiliensis*** (Linnaeus, 1758) I A EN 595, 598, 713, 931, 1068, 1142, 1194, 1240  
 E: Red-tailed Amazon, Red-tailed Parrot, F: Amazone à joues bleues, Amazone à queue rouge, Amazone du Brésil, S: Amazona colirroja, Loro brasileño, Loro cariazul, Papagayo de cara roja  
 Brazil (br) [6186, 7118]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.009
- Amazona collaria*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B VU 387, 485, 595, 713, 1254  
 E: Yellow-billed Amazon, Yellow-billed Parrot, F: Amazone de la Jamaïque, Amazone sasabé, S: Amazona Jamaicana piquiclara, Loro de Jamaica  
 Jamaica (br) [657]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.010

CITES EC Reg. RL References

- Amazona dufresniana*** (Shaw, 1812) II B LR/nt 595, 713, 1068, 1194  
 E: Blue-cheeked Amazon, Blue-cheeked Parrot, F: Amazone à joues bleues, Amazone de Dufresne, S: Amazona cariazul, Loro cariazul  
 ?Brazil [6186]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.011a
- Amazona farinosa*** (Boddaert, 1783) II B 387, 713, 1068, 1194  
 E: Mealy Amazon, Mealy Parrot, F: Amazone farineuse, Amazone poudrée,  
 S: Amazona harinosa, Loro burrón, Loro cabeza azul, Loro verde  
 Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.012
- Amazona festiva*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B 713, 1068, 1194  
 E: Festive Amazon, Festive Parrot, F: Amazone festive, Amazone tavoua, S: Amazona festiva, Loro lomirrojo  
 Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br?) [5294]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.013
- Amazona finschi*** (Sclater, 1864) II B 387, 595, 713  
 E: Lilac-crowned Amazon, Lilac-crowned Parrot, F: Amazone à couronne lilas, Amazone de Finsch, S: Amazona guayabera, Cotorra frente roja, Loro corona-violeta  
 Mexico (br) [5241]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.014
- Amazona guildingii*** (Vigors, 1837) I A VU 387, 485, 544, 595, 598, 713, 875, 876, 931, 956, 957, 1254  
 E: Saint Vincent Amazon, Saint Vincent Parrot, St Vincent Amazon, F: Amazone de Guilding, Amazone de Saint-Vincent, S: Amazona de San Vincente, Loro de San Vicente  
 Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (br) [5242]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.015
- Amazona imperialis*** Richmond, 1899 I A EN 387, 485, 595, 598, 685, 713, 931  
 E: Imperial Amazon, Imperial Parrot, F: Amazone impériale, S: Amazona imperial, Loro imperial  
 Dominica (br) [5242]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.016
- Amazona kawalli*** Grantsau & Camargo, 1989 II B 6453, 7864  
 E: Kawall's Amazon, Kawall's Parrot, White-faced Amazon, F: Amazone de Kawall, S: Amazona de Kawall  
 Brazil (br) [6186]



<b><i>Amazona leucocephala</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)		I	A	LR/nt	387, 485, 595, 713, 931
E: Bahamas Parrot, Caribbean Amazon, Cuban Amazon, Cuban Parrot, F: Amazone à tête blanche, Amazone de Cuba, S: Amazona Cubana, Amazona de Cuba, Loro de cabeza blanca					
Bahamas (br) [1297, 5242]; Cayman Islands (br); Cuba (br) [5259, 9311]					
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.017					
<b><i>Amazona mercenaria</i></b> (Tschudi, 1844)		II	B		713, 1068, 1194
E: Scaly-naped Amazon, Scaly-naped Parrot, F: Amazone mercenaire, S: Amazona mercenaria, Loro verde					
Argentina (v) [10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Colombia (br) [837, 10120]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6290]					
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.018					
<b><i>Amazona ochrocephala</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)		I/II	A/B	-/EN	387, 713, 1068, 1142, 7055
E: Yellow-crowned Amazon, Yellow-crowned Parrot, Yellow-fronted Amazon, F: Amazone à front jaune, S: Amazona real, Loro cabeza amarilla, Loro mona amarilla, Loro nuca amarilla, Loro real					
Belize; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras; Mexico; Nicaragua; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br?) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 8231]					
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.019					
<b><i>Amazona ochrocephala auropalliata</i></b> (Lesson, 1842)		I	A		387, 713, 1142, 7055, 7144, 7145
Synonym: <i>Amazona auropalliata</i> (Lesson, 1842)					
E: Yellow-naped Amazon, Yellow-naped Parrot, F: Amazone à nuque d'or, S: Loro nuquiamarillo					
Belize (v) [8632]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076, 6231]; Mexico [5241]: Chiapas, Oaxaca; Nicaragua (br) [1195]					
<b><i>Amazona ochrocephala belizensis</i></b>	Monroe & Howell, 1966	I	A	EN	
Belize					
<b><i>Amazona ochrocephala caribaea</i></b>	Lousada, 1989	I	A		
Honduras: Honduran Caribbean Is					
<b><i>Amazona ochrocephala oratrix</i></b>	Ridgway, 1887	I	A	EN	387, 490, 583, 595, 598, 713, 1142, 1254, 7055
Synonym: <i>Amazona oratrix</i> Ridgway, 1887					
E: Yellow-headed Amazon, Yellow-headed Parrot, F: Amazone à tête jaune, S: Loro cabeciamarillo					
Belize (br) [5241]; Guatemala [5241, 6753]; Honduras (br) [1076, 6326]; Mexico (br) [1367, 5241]; Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]					
<b><i>Amazona ochrocephala parvipes</i></b>	Monroe & Howell, 1966	I	A		
Honduras; Nicaragua					

<b><i>Amazona ochrocephala tresmariae</i></b>	Nelson, 1900 Mexico	I	A	EN	
<b><i>Amazona pretrei</i></b> (Temminck, 1830)		I	A	VU	595, 598, 713, 931, 1068, 1142, 1194, 1254, 1275
E: Red-spectacled Amazon, Red-spectacled Parrot, F: Amazone de Prêtre, S: Amazona cabecirroja, Amazona charao, Lora de cara roja, Loro cabecirrojo, Loro de cabeza roja					
Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [1270, 6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6321]; ?Uruguay (br) [5287]					
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-218.003.005.020			
<b><i>Amazona rhodocorytha</i></b> (Salvadori, 1890)		I	A	EN	595, 598, 713, 1068, 1194, 1252, 1254
Synonym: <i>Amazona dufresniana rhodocorytha</i> (Salvadori, 1890)					
E: Red-browed Amazon, Red-browed Parrot, Red-topped Amazon, Red-topped Parrot,					
F: Amazone à cronne rouge, Amazone à sourcils rouges, S: Amazona coronirroja,					
Amazona crestirroja, Loro de mejillas azules					
Brazil (br) [6186]					
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-218.003.005.011			
<b><i>Amazona tucumana</i></b> (Cabanis, 1885)		I	A		713, 1068, 1142
E: Alder Parrot, Tucuman Amazon, Tucuman Parrot, F: Amazone de Tucuman,					
S: Amazona tucumana, Loro alisero					
Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116, 7090]					
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-218.003.005.021			
<b><i>Amazona ventralis</i></b> (Müller, 1776)		II	B	VU	387, 485, 595, 713, 1142, 1254
E: Hispaniolan Amazon, Hispaniolan Parrot, F: Amazone d'Hispaniola, Amazone de San					
Domingo, S: Amazona de la Española, Cotorra, Loro de Hispaniola					
Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]					
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-218.003.005.022			
<b><i>Amazona versicolor</i></b> (Müller, 1776)		I	A	VU	387, 485, 543, 545, 546, 595, 598, 713, 876, 877, 878, 931
E: Saint Lucia Amazon, Saint Lucia Parrot, St Lucia Amazon, St Lucia Parrot,					
F: Amazone de Sainte-Lucie, Amazone versicolore, S: Amazona de Santa Lucía, Loro					
multicolor					
Saint Lucia (br) [5251]					
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-218.003.005.023			
<b><i>Amazona vinacea</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820)		I	A	EN	595, 598, 713, 1068, 1142, 1194, 1254
E: Vinaceous Amazon, Vinaceous Parrot, F: Amazone bourgogne, Amazone vineuse,					
S: Amazona pechivinoso, Amazona vinosa, Loro malva, Loro pechivinoso, Loro pecho					
vinoso					
Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]					
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-218.003.005.024			

<b><i>Amazona viridigenalis</i></b> (Cassin, 1853)	I	A	EN	387, 595, 598, 713, 1142, 1194, 1254
E: Green-cheeked Amazon, Green-cheeked Parrot, Red-crowned Amazon, Red-crowned Parrot, F: Amazone à joues vertes, S: Amapola, Amazona Tamaulipeca, Loro cabeza roja, Loro famaulipeco Mexico (br) [582, 5241]; Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; United States (int, br) [387] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.025				
<b><i>Amazona vittata</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783)	I	A	CR	387, 485, 512, 595, 598, 713, 931, 979, 980, 992, 1071, 1142, 1254, 1298
E: Puerto Rican Amazon, Puerto Rican Parrot, Red-fronted Amazon, F: Amazone à bandeau rouge, Amazone de Porto Rico, S: Amazona de Puerto Rico, Amazona Portorriqueña, Loro de banda roja Puerto Rico (br) [1176] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.026				
<b><i>Amazona xantholora</i></b> (Gray, 1859)	II	B		387, 713, 1142
E: Yellow-lored Amazon, Yellow-lored Parrot, Yucatan Parrot, F: Amazone à lores jaunes, Amazone du Yucatan, S: Amazona Yucateca, Loro yucateci, Loro yucateco Belize (br) [5241]; ?Honduras [1076, 6231]; Mexico (br) [5241] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.027				
<b><i>Amazona xanthops</i></b> (Spix, 1824)	II	B	VU	595, 713, 1068, 1142
E: Yellow-faced Amazon, Yellow-faced Parrot, F: Amazone à face jaune, S: Amazona de cara amarilla, Amazona del cerrado Bolivia (br) [1186, 1187]; Brazil (br) [1270, 6186, 7118] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.005.028				
<b><i>Anodorhynchus glaucus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1816)	I	A	CR	563, 595, 598, 713, 931, 1068, 1142, 1194, 1254, 6361
E: Glaucous Macaw, F: Ara bleu, Ara glauque, S: Ara azul, Guacamayo glauco, Guacamayo violáceo Argentina (ex?, br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Brazil (ex?, br) [6186]; Paraguay (ex, br) [5295]; ?Uruguay (ex, br) [5287] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.006.002				
<b><i>Anodorhynchus hyacinthinus</i></b> (Latham, 1790)	I	A	EN	577, 595, 598, 713, 1068, 1089, 1142, 1194, 1254, 1274, 6361
E: Hyacinth Macaw, F: Ara bleu, Ara hyacinthe, Ara jacinthe, S: Guacamayo azul, Guacamayo jacinto Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116]; Brazil (br) [784, 785, 1088, 1270, 6186, 10333]; Paraguay (br) [814, 5295, 6927] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.006.003				

<b><i>Anodorhynchus leari</i></b> Bonaparte, 1856	I	A	CR	499, 595, 598, 713, 803, 931, 1004, 1068, 1142, 1254, 1267, 1444
E: Indigo Macaw, Lear's Macaw, F: Ara cobalt, Ara de Lear, S: Guacamayo cobalto, Guacamayo de Lear Brazil (br) [6186] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.006.004				
<b><i>Aprosmictus erythropterus</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B		713, 1288
E: Red-winged Parrot, F: Perruche érythroptère, S: Papagayo alirrojo Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
<b><i>Aprosmictus jonquillaceus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818)	II	B	LR/nt	595, 713, 1254, 1410
E: Olive-shouldered Parrot, Timor Red-winged Parrot, F: Perruche jonquille, S: Papagayo de Timor Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is				
<b><i>Ara ambigua</i></b> (Bechstein, 1811)	I	A	VU	387, 713, 931, 1068, 1142, 1254
E: Buffon's Macaw, Great Green Macaw, F: Ara de Buffon, S: Guacamayo ambiguo, Guacamayo verde mayor Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6418, 6684]; Honduras (br) [1025, 1076]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]				
<b><i>Ara ararauna</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
E: Blue-and-gold Macaw, Blue-and-yellow Macaw, F: Ara bleu, S: Guacamayo azul y amarillo, Guacamayo azulamarillo Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 7118]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (ex, br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Puerto Rico (int, br?) [1176]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6810, 8231]				
<b><i>Ara chloroptera</i></b> Gray, 1859	II	B		387, 713, 1068, 1142
E: Green-winged Macaw, Red-and-green Macaw, F: Ara chloroptère, S: Guacamayo aliverde, Guacamayo rojo Argentina (ex, br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 7072]; Brazil (br) [6186, 7118]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349, 10252]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6925, 8231]				
<b><i>Ara glaucogularis</i></b> Dabbene, 1921	I	A	CR	409, 595, 598, 713, 860, 931, 964, 1068, 1142, 1254
E: Blue-throated Macaw, F: Ara à gorge bleue, Ara canindé, S: Guacamayo amarillo, Guacamayo barbazul, Guacamayo caninde ?Argentina [465]; Bolivia (br) [901, 1186, 1187, 5116]; ?Paraguay (br) [5295] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.008.006				

<b><i>Ara macao</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	I	A		387, 713, 1068, 1142
E: Scarlet Macaw, F: Ara macao, Ara rouge, S: Guacamayo bandera, Guacamayo macao, Lapa azul				
Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (ex, br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; ?Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 8231]				
<b><i>Ara militaris</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	I	A	VU	595, 713, 1068, 1142, 1254
E: Military Macaw, F: Ara militaire, S: Guacamayo militar, Guacamayo verde				
Argentina (ex, br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; ?Guatemala (ex, br?) [5241]; Honduras [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua [1195]; Panama [1195]; Peru (br) [1136, 6680]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6304]				
<b><i>Ara rubrogenys</i></b> Lafresnaye, 1847	I	A	EN	496, 580, 595, 598, 713, 964, 965, 1068, 1087, 1142, 1194, 1254
E: Red-fronted Macaw, F: Ara de Fresnaye, Ara de Lafresnaye, S: Guacamayo de Cochabamba, Guacamayo frentirroja				
Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116, 6327, 7090]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.008.014				
<b><i>Ara severa</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
E: Chestnut-fronted Macaw, Severe Macaw, F: Ara sévère, Ara vert, S: Guacamayo severo				
Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; United States (int, br) [387, 975]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Aratinga acuticaudata</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142, 6841
E: Blue-crowned Conure, Blue-crowned Parakeet, F: Conure à tête bleue, S: Aratinga cabeciazul, Carapaico, Cotorra de los Palos				
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 7158]; Colombia (br) [837]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; ?Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Aratinga aurea</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
E: Golden-crowned Conure, Peach-fronted Conure, Peach-fronted Parakeet, F: Conure couronnée, Perruche à front doré, S: Aratinga frentidorada, Cotorra frentidorada				
Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 7077]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]				
<b><i>Aratinga auricapilla</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820)	II	B	VU	595, 598, 713, 1068, 1142, 1194, 1254, 7806
E: Golden-capped Conure, Golden-capped Parakeet, F: Conure à tête d'or, S: Aratinga testadorada				
Brazil (br) [6186, 7118]				

- Aratinga brevipes*** (Lawrence, 1871) II B EN  
 Synonym: *Aratinga holochlora brevipes* (Lawrence, 1871)  
 E: Socorro Parakeet, F: Conure de Socorro, S: Aratinga de Socorro  
 Mexico [5241]
- Aratinga cactorum*** (Kuhl, 1820) II B 713, 1068, 1142  
 E: Caatinga Parakeet, Cactus Conure, Cactus Parakeet, F: Conure des cactus,  
 S: Aratinga cactácea  
 Brazil (br) [6186]
- Aratinga canicularis*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B 387, 713, 1142  
 E: Orange-fronted Conure, Orange-fronted Parakeet, F: Conure à front rouge,  
 S: Aratinga frentinaranja, Perico frentinaranja  
 Costa Rica (br) [1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras  
 (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]
- Aratinga chloroptera*** (Souancé, 1856) II B VU 387, 485, 595,  
 713, 1142, 1254  
 E: Hispaniolan Conure, Hispaniolan Parakeet, F: Conure maîtresse, S: Aratinga de la  
 Española, Perico  
 Dominican Republic (br) [1312, 6754]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Puerto Rico (ex, int, br) [1176]
- Aratinga erythrogenys*** (Lesson, 1844) II B LR/nt 595, 713, 1068,  
 1142  
 E: Red-masked Conure, Red-masked Parakeet, F: Conure à tête rouge, S: Aratinga de  
 Guayaquil, Perico caretirrojo  
 Ecuador (br) [5294, 6360, 6712, 6827]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Aratinga euops*** (Wagler, 1832) II B VU 387, 485, 595,  
 598, 713, 1142,  
 1254, 1418  
 E: Cuban Conure, Cuban Parakeet, F: Conure de Cuba, S: Aratinga Cubana  
 Cuba (br) [5259]
- Aratinga finschi*** (Salvin, 1871) II B 387, 713, 1142  
 E: Crimson-fronted Conure, Crimson-fronted Parakeet, Finsch's Conure, F: Conure de  
 Finsch, S: Aratinga de Finsch  
 Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Nicaragua (br) [1195, 6604]; Panama (br) [1195]
- Aratinga holochlora*** (Sclater, 1859) II B 387, 713, 1142  
 Synonym: *Aratinga strenua* (Ridgway, 1915)  
 E: Green Conure, Green Parakeet, F: Conure verte, S: Aratinga verde, Perico verde  
 El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [595, 598,  
 879, 1212, 5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]
- Aratinga jandaya*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B 713, 1068, 1142  
 E: Jandaya Conure, Jandaya Parakeet, Yellow-headed Parakeet, F: Conure jandaya,  
 Perruche de Jenday, S: Aratinga jandaya  
 Brazil (br) [6186]
- Aratinga leucophthalmus*** (Müller, 1776) II B 713, 1068, 1142  
 E: White-eyed Conure, White-eyed Parakeet, Witoogaratinga, F: Conure pavouane,  
 S: Aratinga ojiblanca, Cotorra verde, Perico ojo blanco  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837];

Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136, 6332]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

- Aratinga mitrata*** (Tschudi, 1844) II B 713, 1068, 1142  
 E: Mitred Conure, Mitred Parakeet, F: Conure mitrée, S: Aratinga mitrada, Cotorra carirroja  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 7166]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Aratinga nana*** (Vigors, 1830) II B 387, 713, 1142  
 E: Aztec Parakeet, Olive-throated Conure, Olive-throated Parakeet, F: Conure aztèque, S: Aratinga pechisucia, Perico pechisucio  
 Belize (br) [5241]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312, 6754]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Jamaica (br) [657]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]
- Aratinga pertinax*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B 387, 713, 1068, 1142  
 E: Brown-throated Conure, Brown-throated Parakeet, F: Conure cuivrée, S: Aratinga pertinax, Perico cara sucia  
 Aruba (br) [1380]; Barbados (int, br) [5242]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica [6740]; Dominica (int, br) [5242]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Netherlands Antilles (br); Panama (br) [1195]; Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; Suriname (br) [811, 5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]; Virgin Islands (U.S.) (br)
- Aratinga rubritorquis*** (Sclater, 1887) II B  
 E: Red-throated Parakeet  
 El Salvador; Guatemala; Honduras; Nicaragua
- Aratinga solstitialis*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B 713, 1068, 1142  
 E: Sun Conure, Sun Parakeet, F: Conure soleil, Perruche du soleil, S: Aratinga sol, Perico dorado  
 Brazil (br) [6186]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Aratinga wagleri*** (Gray, 1845) II B 713, 1068, 1142  
 E: Red-fronted Conure, Scarlet-fronted Parakeet, F: Conure de Wagler, S: Aratinga de Wagler, Chacaraco  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Aratinga weddellii*** (Deville, 1851) II B 713, 1068, 1142  
 E: Dusky-headed Conure, Dusky-headed Parakeet, F: Conure de Weddell, S: Aratinga cabecifusca, Perico cabecioscuro  
 Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Barnardius barnardi*** (Vigors & Horsfield, 1827) II B 713, 1288  
 Synonym: *Platycercus barnardi* (Vigors & Horsfield, 1827)  
 E: Barnard's Parakeet, Mallee Ringneck, F: Perruche de Barnard, S: Perico de Barnard  
 Australia (br) [477]

<b><i>Barnardius zonarius</i></b> (Shaw, 1805) Synonym: <i>Platycercus zonarius</i> (Shaw, 1805) E: Australian Ringneck, Port Lincoln Ringneck, Twenty-eight Parakeet, F: Perruche à collier jaune, S: Perico de Port Lincoln Australia (br) [477]	II	B	713, 1288
<b><i>Bolbopsittacus lunulatus</i></b> (Scopoli, 1786) E: Guaiabero, F: Perruche lunulée, S: Lorito guayabero Philippines (br) [5270]	II	B	713, 1254
<b><i>Bolborhynchus ferrugineifrons</i></b> (Lawrence, 1880) E: Rufous-fronted Parakeet, F: Toui à front roux, S: Catita frentirrufa Colombia (br) [837, 6683, 8618]	II	B	EN 595, 598, 713, 771, 931, 1068, 1142, 1194, 1254
<b><i>Bolborhynchus lineola</i></b> (Cassin, 1853) E: Barred Parakeet, F: Toui catherine, S: Catita barrada, Perico barreteado, Periquito barrado Bolivia [6688]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6200]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 7068]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6290]	II	B	387, 713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Bolborhynchus orbynesius</i></b> (Souancé, 1856) E: Andean Parakeet, F: Toui d'Orbigny, S: Catita andina Bolivia (br) [1186, 6346]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B	713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Brotogeris chiriri</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818) Synonym: <i>Brotogeris versicolurus chiriri</i> (Vieillot, 1818) E: Yellow-chevroned Parakeet, F: Toui à ailes jaunes, S: Catita chiriri Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6327]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay [814]	II	B	713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Brotogeris chrysopterus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766) E: Golden-winged Parakeet, F: Toui para, S: Catita alidorada, Periquito ala dorada Brazil (br) [6186]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Brotogeris cyanoptera</i></b> (Salvadori, 1891) E: Cobalt-winged Parakeet, F: Toui de Deville, S: Catita aliazul, Periquito azul Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	713, 1068, 1142
<b><i>Brotogeris jugularis</i></b> (Müller, 1776) E: Orange-chinned Parakeet, F: Perruche tovi, Toui à menton d'or, S: Catita churica, Churica, Periquito barbinaranja Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 7068]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6239]	II	B	713, 1068, 1142



<b><i>Brotogeris pyrrhopterus</i></b> (Latham, 1801)	II	B	EN	595, 713, 1068, 1142, 1194
E: Grey-cheeked Parakeet, F: Perruche orangé, Toui flamboyant, S: Catita macareña, Perico cachetigris, Perico macareño Ecuador (br) [5294, 6360, 6827]; Peru (br) [1136, 6680, 8616]				
<b><i>Brotogeris sanctithomae</i></b> (Müller, 1776)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
E: Tui Parakeet, F: Toui à front d'or, S: Catita frentigualda, Perico tui Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Brotogeris tirica</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
E: Plain Parakeet, F: Toui tirica, S: Catita tirica Brazil (br) [6186]				
<b><i>Brotogeris versicolurus</i></b> (Müller, 1776)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
E: Canary-winged Parakeet, F: Toui à ailes variées, S: Catita aliamarilla, Catita versicolor Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; ?Ecuador (br?) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Peru (br) [1136]; Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; ?Suriname (br?) [5296]; United States (int, br) [387]				
<b><i>Cacatua alba</i></b> (Müller, 1776)	II	B	VU	593, 595, 713, 958, 1254, 1410
E: Umbrella Cockatoo, White Cockatoo, F: Cacatoès à huppe blanche, Cacatoès blanc, S: Cacatúa alba, Cacatúa blanca Indonesia (br) [393]: Moluccas CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.002.001.002				
<b><i>Cacatua ducorpsii</i></b> Pucheran, 1853	II	B		593, 713
E: Ducorps's Cockatoo, F: Cacatoès de Ducorps, S: Cacatúa de Ducorps Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.002.001.003				
<b><i>Cacatua galerita</i></b> (Latham, 1790)	II	B		713, 1288
E: Greater Sulphur-crested Cockatoo, Sulphur-crested Cockatoo, F: Cacatoès à huppe jaune, Grand cacatoès à huppe jaune, S: Cacatúa de cresta amarilla grande Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393, 1410]: Irian Jaya, Moluccas; New Zealand (int, br) [975, 1351]; Papua New Guinea (br); Singapore (int, br) [791] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.002.001.004				
<b><i>Cacatua goffini</i></b> (Finsch, 1863)	I	A	LR/nt	548, 562, 593, 595, 713, 1254, 1410
E: Goffin's Cockatoo, Tanimbar Cockatoo, Tanimbar Corella, F: Cacatoès de Goffin, S: Cacatúa de Goffin Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.002.001.005				

<b><i>Cacatua haematuropygia</i></b> (Müller, 1776)	I	A	CR	593, 595, 713, 1254
E: Philippine Cockatoo, Red-vented Cockatoo, F: Cacatoès à ventre rouge, Cacatoès des Philippines, S: Cacatúa de cola sangrante Philippines (br) [5270, 10364]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.002.001.006				
<b><i>Cacatua leadbeateri</i></b> (Vigors, 1831)	II	B		595, 713, 1254, 1288
E: Leadbeater's Cockatoo, Major Mitchell's Cockatoo, Pink Cockatoo, F: Cacatoès de Leadbeater, S: Cacatúa de Leadbeater, Cacatúa Inca Australia (br) [477]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.002.001.007				
<b><i>Cacatua moluccensis</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	I	A	VU	593, 595, 713, 1254, 1410
E: Moluccan Cockatoo, Salmon-crested Cockatoo, F: Cacatoès à huppe rouge, Cacatoès des Moluques, S: Cacatúa de las Molucas Indonesia (br) [393]; Singapore (int, br) [791]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.002.001.008				
<b><i>Cacatua ophthalmica</i></b> Sclater, 1864	II	B		593, 713, 1254
E: Blue-eyed Cockatoo, F: Cacatoès à oeil bleu, Cacatoès aux yeux bleus, S: Cacatúa oftálmica Papua New Guinea (br): Bismarck Archipelago				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.002.001.009				
<b><i>Cacatua pastinator</i></b> (Gould, 1841)	II	B		595, 713, 9325
Synonym: <i>Cacatua tenuirostris pastinator</i> (Gould, 1841) E: Western Corella, F: Cacatoès à lores rouges, Cacatoès aux yeux nus, Cacatoès laboureur, S: Cacatúa de pico afilado Australia (br) [477]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.002.001.010				
<b><i>Cacatua sanguinea</i></b> Gould, 1843	II	B		713, 1288
E: Bare-eyed Cockatoo, Little Cockatoo, Little Corella, F: Cacatoès corella Australia (br) [477]; ?Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; ?Papua New Guinea (br); Singapore (int, br) [791]				
<b><i>Cacatua sulphurea</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B	CR	593, 595, 713, 1410
E: Lesser Sulphur-crested Cockatoo, Yellow-crested Cockatoo, F: Cacatoès soufré, Petit cacatoès à huppe jaune Hong Kong (int, br); Indonesia (br) [393, 549, 550]: Bali, Jawa, Lesser Sunda Is, Sulawesi; Singapore (int, br) [791]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.002.001.011				
<b><i>Cacatua tenuirostris</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820)	II	B		713, 1288, 7867
E: Long-billed Corella, F: Cacatoès à bec gracile, Cacatoès nasique, S: Cacatúa de pico afilado anaranjada Australia (br) [477]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.002.001.012				

<b><i>Callocephalon fimbriatum</i></b> (Grant, 1803)	II	B		713, 1288
E: Gang-gang Cockatoo, F: Cacatoès à tête rouge, Cacatoès casqué, S: Cacatúa de cabeza roja, Gan-Gan				
Australia (br) [477]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.002.002.001				
<b><i>Calyptrorhynchus banksii</i></b> (Latham, 1790)	II	B		713, 1254, 1288, 9325, 9326
Synonym: <i>Calyptrorhynchus magnificus</i> Shaw, 1790				
E: Red-tailed Black-Cockatoo, F: Cacatoès banksien, Cacatoès de Banks, S: Cacatúa de cola roja, Cacatúa negra de cola roja				
Australia (br) [477]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.002.003.004				
<b><i>Calyptrorhynchus baudinii</i></b> Lear, 1832	II	B	LR/nt	595, 713, 1254, 1288
Synonym: <i>Calyptrorhynchus funereus baudinii</i> Lear, 1832				
E: Long-billed Black-Cockatoo, White-tailed Black-Cockatoo, White-tailed Black-cockatoo, F: Cacatoès de Baudin				
Australia (br) [477]				
<b><i>Calyptrorhynchus funereus</i></b> (Shaw, 1794)	II	B		713, 1288
E: Yellow-tailed Black-Cockatoo, F: Cacatoès à oreilles blanches, Cacatoès à oreilles jaunes, Cacatoès funèbre, S: Cacatúa negra de cola amarilla				
Australia (br) [477]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.002.003.002				
<b><i>Calyptrorhynchus lathamii</i></b> (Temminck, 1807)	II	B		595, 713, 1288, 9325
E: Glossy Black-Cockatoo, Glossy Black-cockatoo, F: Cacatoès à tête brune, Cacatoès de Latham, S: Cacatúa negra de Latham				
Australia (br) [477]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.002.003.003				
<b><i>Calyptrorhynchus latirostris</i></b> Carnaby, 1948	II	B	EN	595, 713, 9325
E: Short-billed Black-Cockatoo, Slender-billed Black-Cockatoo, Slender-billed Black-cockatoo, F: Cacatoès à rectrices blanches				
Australia (br) [477]				
<b><i>Chalcopsitta atra</i></b> (Scopoli, 1786)	II	B		713, 1242
E: Black Lory, F: Lori noir, S: Lori negro				
Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya				
<b><i>Chalcopsitta cardinalis</i></b> (Gray, 1849)	II	B		713
E: Cardinal Lory, F: Lori cardinal, S: Lori cardenal				
Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260]				
<b><i>Chalcopsitta duivenbodei</i></b> (Dubois, 1884)	II	B		713, 1254
E: Brown Lory, Duyvenbode's Lory, F: Lori de Duyvenbode, S: Lori pardo				
Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				

<b><i>Chalcopsitta scintillata</i></b> Temminck, 1835	II	B		713
E: Greater Streaked Lory, Yellow-streaked Lory, F: Lori flamméché, S: Lori chispeado Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
<b><i>Charmosyna amabilis</i></b> (Ramsay, 1875)	II	B	EN	595, 713, 1254
E: Red-throated Lorikeet, F: Lori à gorge rouge, S: Lori gorgirrojo Fiji (br) [1171]				
<b><i>Charmosyna diadema</i></b> (Verreaux & Des Murs, 1860)	II	B	CR	595, 713, 1254, 6985
E: New Caledonian Lorikeet, F: Lori à diadème, Lori de Nouvelle-Calédonie, S: Lori diadema New Caledonia (ex?, br) [5260]				
<b><i>Charmosyna josefinae</i></b> (Finsch, 1873)	II	B		713, 1242
E: Josephine's Lorikeet, Josephine's Lory, F: Lori de Joséphine, S: Lori de Josefina Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
<b><i>Charmosyna margarethae</i></b> Tristram, 1879	II	B	LR/nt	595, 713
E: Duchess Lorikeet, F: Lori de Margaret, Lori de Marguerite, S: Lori de Margarita Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260]				
<b><i>Charmosyna meeki</i></b> (Rothschild & Hartert, 1901)	II	B	LR/nt	713
E: Meek's Lorikeet, F: Lori de Meek, S: Lori de Meek Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260]				
<b><i>Charmosyna multistriata</i></b> (Rothschild, 1911)	II	B	LR/nt	595, 713, 1242, 1254
E: Streaked Lorikeet, Striated Lorikeet, F: Lori strié, S: Lori estriado Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
<b><i>Charmosyna palmarum</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B	VU	595, 713
E: Palm Lorikeet, F: Lori des palmiers, S: Lori palmero Solomon Islands (br) [5260]; Vanuatu (br) [5260]				
<b><i>Charmosyna papou</i></b> (Scopoli, 1786)	II	B		713, 1242
E: Papuan Lorikeet, F: Lori de Papouasie, Lori papou, S: Lori rabilargo Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
<b><i>Charmosyna placentis</i></b> (Temminck, 1834)	II	B		713
E: Red-flanked Lorikeet, F: Lori coquet, Lori croquet, Lori splendide, S: Lori flanquirrojo Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Moluccas; Papua New Guinea (br)				
<b><i>Charmosyna pulchella</i></b> Gray, 1859	II	B		713
E: Fairy Lorikeet, Little Red Lorikeet, F: Lori féérique, S: Lori lindo Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				

<b><i>Charmosyna rubrigularis</i></b> (Sclater, 1881)	II	B		713, 1242, 1254
E: Red-chinned Lorikeet, F: Lori à menton rouge, S: Lori barbirrojo Papua New Guinea (br): Bismarck Archipelago				
<b><i>Charmosyna rubronotata</i></b> (Wallace, 1862)	II	B		713, 1242
E: Red-fronted Lorikeet, Red-spotted Lorikeet, F: Lori à front rouge, S: Lori frentirrojo Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
<b><i>Charmosyna toxopei</i></b> (Siebers, 1930)	II	B	CR	595, 713, 758, 1254
E: Blue-fronted Lorikeet, F: Lori de Buru, Lori de l'île Buru, S: Lori de Buru Indonesia (br) [393, 1410]: Moluccas				
<b><i>Charmosyna wilhelminae</i></b> (Meyer, 1874)	II	B		713
E: Pygmy Lorikeet, Wilhelmina's Lorikeet, F: Lori de Wilhelmina, S: Lori pigmeo Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
<b><i>Coracopsis nigra</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B		713, 931
Synonym: <i>Coracopsis barklyi</i> Newton, 1867 E: Black Parrot, F: Perroquet noir, Perroquet petit vasa, S: Loro negro Comoros (br) [659]; Madagascar (br) [633, 5249]; Seychelles (br) [659]				
<b><i>Coracopsis vasa</i></b> (Shaw, 1812)	II	B		713
E: Vasa Parrot, F: Perroquet vaza, Vasa géant, S: Loro vasa Comoros (br) [659]; Madagascar (br) [633, 5249]				
<b><i>Cyanoliseus patagonus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
E: Burrowing Parakeet, Patagonian Conure, F: Conure de Patagonie, S: Loro barranquero Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Chile (br) [5292]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v) [1439]; Uruguay (br) [5287]				
<b><i>Cyanopsitta spixii</i></b> (Wagler, 1832)	I	A	CR	595, 598, 632, 713, 794, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 914, 931, 1068, 1144, 1194, 1254, 1343
E: Little Blue Macaw, Spix's Macaw, F: Ara à face grise, Ara de Spix, S: Guacamayito azul, Guacamayo de Spix Brazil (br) [6186] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.017.001				

- Cyanoramphus auriceps*** (Kuhl, 1820) II B LR/nt 595, 713, 1073, 1326, 1327  
 E: Yellow-crowned Parakeet, Yellow-fronted Kakariki, Yellow-fronted Parakeet,  
 F: Perruche à front jaune, Perruche à tête d'or, S: Perico maori cabecigualdo  
 New Zealand (br) [1351]
- Cyanoramphus forbesi*** Rothschild, 1893 I A EN 595, 713, 931, 1073, 1326  
 Synonym: *Cyanoramphus auriceps forbesi* Rothschild, 1893  
 E: Chatham Island Yellow-fronted Parakeet, Forbes's Kakariki, Forbes's Parakeet,  
 F: Perruche à front jaune de Forbes, Perruche à tête d'or de Forbes, Perruche des îles  
 Chatham, S: Cacatúa de Forbes, Perico de las Chatham, Periquito frentiamarillo de  
 Forbes  
 New Zealand (br) [1351]: Chatham Is  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.018.002b
- Cyanoramphus malherbi*** Souancé, 1857 II B EN 6950  
 E: Malherbe's Parakeet, Orange-fronted Parakeet, F: Perruche de Malherbe, S: Perico  
 maori montano  
 New Zealand (br) [1351]
- Cyanoramphus novaezelandiae*** (Sparrman, 1787) I A -/ EN/NT 713, 931, 1326, 7776  
 Synonyms: *Cyanoramphus saisseti* Verreaux & Des Murs, 1860, *Cyanoramphus cookii*  
 (Gray, 1859)  
 E: New Zealand Parakeet, Red-crowned Parakeet, Red-fronted Kakariki, Red-fronted  
 Parakeet, F: Perruche à bandeau rouge, Perruche de Nouvelle-Zélande, Perruche de  
 Sparrman, S: Perico maori cabecirrojo, Periquito cabecirrojo  
 Australia (br) [477]: Lord Howe I (ex, br), Macquarie I (ex, br); New Caledonia  
 (br) [5260, 10250]; New Zealand (br) [1351]; Norfolk Island (br)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.018.004
- Cyanoramphus unicolor*** (Lear, 1831) II B VU 595, 713, 1254, 1326, 1425  
 E: Antipodes Green Parakeet, Antipodes Parakeet, F: Perruche des Antipodes,  
 Perruche unicolore, S: Perico de las Antípodas  
 New Zealand (br) [1351]: Antipodean Is
- Cyclopsitta diophthalma*** (Hombron & Jacquinot, 1841) I/II A/B 713, 1254, 1288  
 Synonyms: *Opopsitta diophthalma*, *Psittaculirostris diophthalma* (Hombron &  
 Jacquinot, 1841)  
 E: Double-eyed Fig-Parrot, Dwarf Fig-Parrot, F: Perroquet masqué, Psittacule double-  
 oeil, S: Lorito dobleojo  
 Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)
- CITES Appendix II populations II B  
 Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) [6951]

<b><i>Cyclopsitta diophthalma coxeni</i></b> Gould, 1867	I	A	713, 9325
Synonym: <i>Opopsitta diophthalma coxeni</i>			
E: Coxen's Blue-browed Fig Parrot, Coxen's Double-eyed Fig-Parrot, Coxen's Two-eyed Fig Parrot, F: Perroquet masqué de Coxen, Psittacule à double-oeil de Coxen, S: Lorito de Coxen, Lorito emmascarado de Coxen			
Australia (br) [477]			
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-218.003.041.002b	
<b><i>Cyclopsitta gulelmitertii</i></b> (Schlegel, 1866)	II	B	713
Synonym: <i>Opopsitta gulelmitertii</i>			
E: Orange-breasted Fig-Parrot, F: Psittacule à poitrine orange, S: Lorito pechinaranja			
Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)			
<b><i>Deroptyus accipitrinus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B	713, 1068, 1142
E: Hawk-headed Parrot, Red-fan Parrot, F: Papegeai maillé, S: Loro cacique			
Brazil (br) [6186, 6402]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349, 10252]; Guyana (br) [1295, 8615]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]			
<b><i>Diopsittaca nobilis</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B	713, 1068, 1142
Synonym: <i>Ara nobilis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)			
E: Hahn's Macaw, Noble Macaw, Red-shouldered Macaw, F: Ara noble, Petit perruche-ara, S: Guacamayo enano, Guacamayo noble			
Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 6690]; ?French Guiana (br?) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]			
<b><i>Eclectus roratus</i></b> (Müller, 1776)	II	B	713, 1288
E: Eclectus Parrot, F: Grand Éclectus, S: Loro eclético			
Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas; Palau (int, br) [1171]; Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260]			
<b><i>Enicognathus ferrugineus</i></b> (Müller, 1776)	II	B	713, 1068, 1142
E: Austral Conure, Austral Parakeet, F: Conure magellanique, Perruche émeraude, S: Cotorra austral, Cotorra cachaña			
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Chile (br) [5292]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v) [1439]			
<b><i>Enicognathus leptorhynchus</i></b> (King, 1831)	II	B	595, 713, 1068, 1142, 1254
E: Slender-billed Conure, Slender-billed Parakeet, F: Conure à long bec, Perruche à bec gracille, S: Cotorra choroy			
Chile (br) [5292, 7164]			
<b><i>Eolophus roseicapillus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1817)	II	B	713, 1288, 7806
Synonym: <i>Cacatua roseicapilla</i> Vieillot, 1817			
E: Galah, Roseate Cockatoo, F: Cacatoès rosalbin, S: Cacatúa rosada			
Australia (br) [477]			
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-218.002.004.001	
<b><i>Eos bornea</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B	713, 1254, 7729
Synonym: <i>Eos rubra</i> (Gmelin, 1788)			
E: Moluccan Lory, Red Lory, F: Lori écarlate, S: Lori rojo			
Indonesia (br) [393]; Moluccas			

<b><i>Eos cyanogenia</i></b> Bonaparte, 1850	II	B	VU	595, 713, 1242, 1254
E: Biak Red Lory, Black-winged Lory, F: Lori à joues bleues, S: Lori alinegro Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya				
<b><i>Eos histrio</i></b> (Müller, 1776)	I	A	EN	595, 713, 1254, 1410, 6886
E: Red-and-blue Lory, F: Lori arlequin, S: Lori de Sangir Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi				
<b><i>Eos reticulata</i></b> (Müller, 1841)	II	B	LR/nt	548, 595, 713, 1254, 1410
E: Blue-streaked Lory, F: Lori réticulé, S: Lori de las Tanimbar Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas				
<b><i>Eos semilarvata</i></b> Bonaparte, 1850	II	B		595, 713, 1254, 1410
E: Blue-eared Lory, F: Lori masqué, S: Lori de Seram Indonesia (br) [393]: Moluccas				
<b><i>Eos squamata</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783)	II	B		713, 958, 1242
E: Moluccan Red Lory, Violet-necked Lory, F: Lori écaillé, S: Lori escamoso Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Moluccas				
<b><i>Eunymphicus cornutus</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	I	A	EN	595, 713, 931, 1254
Synonym: <i>Eunymphicus uvaeensis</i> (Layard & Layard, 1882) E: Horned Parakeet, F: Perruche cornue, Perruche huppée, S: Perico cornudo New Caledonia (br) [5260]				
<b><i>Forpus coelestis</i></b> (Lesson, 1847)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
E: Celestial Parrotlet, Pacific Parrotlet, F: Toui céleste, S: Cotorrita de Piura, Periquito del Pacífico Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Forpus conspicillatus</i></b> (Lafresnaye, 1848)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
E: Spectacled Parrotlet, F: Toui à lunettes, S: Cotorrita de Antojos, Periquito ojiazul Colombia (br) [837]; Panama (br) [1195]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Forpus crassirostris</i></b> (Taczanowski, 1883)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142, 6656
Synonym: <i>Forpus xanthopterygius</i> (Spix, 1824) E: Blue-winged Parrotlet, F: Toui de Spix, S: Catita enana, Cotorrita aliazul, Periquito aliazul Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Paraguay (br) [814, 5295]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Forpus cyanopygius</i></b> (Souancé, 1856)	II	B		387, 713, 1142
E: Blue-rumped Parrotlet, Mexican Parrotlet, F: Toui du Mexique, S: Cotorrita Mexicana, Periquito mexicano Mexico (br) [5241]				



<b><i>Forpus passerinus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
E: Green-rumped Parrotlet, F: Perruche aux ailes bleues, Toui été, S: Cotorrita culiverde, Periquito				
Barbados (int, br) [485, 5242]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Jamaica (int, br) [485, 657]; Netherlands Antilles (br); Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Forpus sclateri</i></b> (Gray, 1859)	II	B		713, 1068
E: Dusky-billed Parrotlet, Sclater's Parrotlet, F: Toui de Sclater, S: Cotorrita de Sclater, Periquito obscuro				
Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Forpus xanthops</i></b> (Salvin, 1895)	II	B	VU	595, 598, 713, 1068, 1201, 1254, 6862
E: Yellow-faced Parrotlet, F: Toui à tête jaune, S: Cotorrita carigualda				
Peru (br) [1136, 6680]				
<b><i>Geoffroyus geoffroyi</i></b> (Bechstein, 1811)	II	B		713, 1242, 1288
E: Red-cheeked Parrot, F: Perruche de Geoffroy, S: Lorito carirrojo				
Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393, 1410]: Irian Jaya, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas; Papua New Guinea (br)				
<b><i>Geoffroyus heteroclitus</i></b> (Hombron & Jacquinot, 1841)	II	B		713, 1242, 1254
E: Singing Parrot, F: Perruche hétéroclite, S: Lorito heteróclito				
Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260]				
<b><i>Geoffroyus simplex</i></b> (Meyer, 1874)	II	B		713, 1242
E: Blue-collared Parrot, F: Perruche à col bleu, S: Lorito acollarado				
Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
<b><i>Geopsittacus occidentalis</i></b> Gould, 1861	I	A	CR	595, 713, 931, 1057, 1288, 9325
Synonym: <i>Pezoporus occidentalis</i>				
E: Night Parrot, F: Perruche nocturne, S: Cacatúa nocturna, Loro nocturno, Perico nocturno				
Australia (ex?, br) [477]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.025.001				
<b><i>Glossopsitta concinna</i></b> (Shaw, 1791)	II	B		713, 1288
E: Musk Lorikeet, F: Lori à bandeau rouge, Lori musc, S: Lori almizclero				
Australia (br) [477]				
<b><i>Glossopsitta porphyrocephala</i></b> (Dietrichsen, 1837)	II	B		713, 1288
E: Purple-crowned Lorikeet, F: Lori à couronne pourpre, S: Lori coronipúrpura				
Australia (br) [477]				
<b><i>Glossopsitta pusilla</i></b> (Shaw, 1790)	II	B		713, 1288
E: Little Lorikeet, F: Lori à masque rouge, Petit lori musc, S: Lori carirrojo				
Australia (br) [477]				

<b><i>Graydidascalus brachyurus</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
E: Short-tailed Parrot, F: Caique à queue courte, S: Lorito colicorto, Loro colicorto Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Guarouba guarouba</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	I	A	EN	595, 598, 713, 931, 1068, 1118, 1142, 1271
Synonym: <i>Aratinga guarouba</i> (Gmelin, 1788) E: Golden Conure, Golden Parakeet, Queen of Bavaria's Conure, F: Conure de la Reine de Bavière, Conure dorée, Guarouba, Perruche dorée, S: Aratinga guaruba, Cacatúa dorada, Cotorra amarilla Brazil (br) [6186] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.009.011				
<b><i>Hapalopsittaca amazonina</i></b> (Des Murs, 1845)	II	B	EN	595, 598, 713, 931, 1068, 1142, 1194, 1254
E: Rusty-faced Parrot, F: Caique à face rouge, S: Lorito amazonino, Perico multicolor Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador [5294]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6239]				
<b><i>Hapalopsittaca fuertesi</i></b> (Chapman, 1912)	II	B	CR	595, 598, 713, 1254
Synonym: <i>Hapalopsittaca amazonina fuertesi</i> E: Fuertes's Parrot, Indigo-winged Parrot, F: Caique de Fuertes, S: Lorito de Fuertes Colombia (br) [837]				
<b><i>Hapalopsittaca melanotis</i></b> (Lafresnaye, 1847)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142, 1254
E: Black-eared Parrot, Black-winged Parrot, F: Caique à ailes noires, S: Lorito alinegro Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116, 6346]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Hapalopsittaca pyrrhops</i></b> (Salvin, 1876)	II	B	VU	595, 598, 713, 1254, 7054
Synonym: <i>Hapalopsittaca amazonina pyrrhops</i> E: Red-faced Parrot, F: Caique de Salvin, S: Lorito ecuatoriano Ecuador (br) [5294, 6200, 6317, 6318, 6389]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Lathamus discolor</i></b> (White, 1790)	II	B	EN	595, 713, 1254, 1288, 9325
E: Swift Parrot, F: Perruche de Latham, S: Periquito migrador Australia (br) [477]				
<b><i>Leptosittaca branickii</i></b> Berlepsch & Stolzmann, 1894	II	B	VU	595, 598, 713, 1068, 1142, 1194, 1254
E: Golden-plumed Conure, Golden-plumed Parakeet, F: Conure à pinceaux d'or, Perruche de Branicki, S: Aratinga de pinceles Colombia (br) [837, 1097, 6683]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6334, 6389]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Loriculus amabilis</i></b> Wallace, 1862	II	B		713
E: Moluccan Hanging-Parrot, F: Coryllis des Moluques, S: Lorículo amable Indonesia (br) [393]; Moluccas				

- Loriculus aurantiifrons*** Schlegel, 1873 II B 713, 1242  
 E: Orange-fronted Hanging-Parrot, Papuan Hanging-Parrot, F: Coryllis à front orange,  
 S: Lorículo papú  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)
- Loriculus beryllinus*** (Forster, 1781) II B 381, 713  
 E: Ceylon Hanging-Parrot, Sri Lanka Hanging-Parrot, F: Coryllis de Ceylan, S: Lorículo  
 de Ceilán  
 Sri Lanka (br) [5271]
- Loriculus catamene*** Schlegel, 1873 II B EN 595, 713, 1254,  
 1410  
 Synonym: *Loriculus amabilis catamene*  
 E: Sangihe Hanging-Parrot, Sangihe Hanging-parrot, F: Coryllis des Sangi, S: Lorículo  
 de la Sangihe  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi
- Loriculus exilis*** Schlegel, 1866 II B LR/nt 713, 1254, 1410  
 E: Green Hanging-Parrot, Pygmy Hanging-Parrot, Red-billed Hanging-Parrot,  
 F: Coryllis vert, S: Lorículo exiguo  
 Indonesia (br) [393, 7262]: Sulawesi
- Loriculus flosculus*** Wallace, 1864 II B EN 595, 713, 1254,  
 1410  
 E: Flores Hanging-Parrot, Wallace's Hanging-Parrot, Wallace's Hanging-parrot,  
 F: Coryllis de Wallace, S: Lorículo de Flores  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is
- Loriculus galgulus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B 713, 929  
 E: Blue-crowned Hanging-Parrot, Blue-topped Hanging-Parrot, F: Coryllis à tête bleue,  
*Loriculus malais*, S: Lorículo coroniazul  
 Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia  
 (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Singapore (br) [791];  
 Thailand (br) [487, 1220]
- Loriculus philippensis*** (Müller, 1776) II B 713, 1140  
 E: Colasisi, Philippine Hanging-Parrot, F: Coryllis des Philippines, S: Lorículo Filipino  
 Philippines (br) [5270]
- Loriculus pusillus*** Gray, 1859 II B LR/nt 595, 713, 1254  
 E: Yellow-throated Hanging-Parrot, Yellow-throated Hanging-parrot, F: Coryllis à  
 gorge jaune, S: Lorículo de Java  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa
- Loriculus sclateri*** Wallace, 1863 II B  
 E: Sula Hanging-Parrot, F: Coryllis del Sula, S: Lorículo de las Sula  
 Indonesia (br): Sulawesi
- Loriculus stigmatus*** (Müller, 1843) II B 713, 1410  
 E: Black-billed Hanging-Parrot, Maroon-rumped Hanging-Parrot, Sulawesi Hanging-  
 Parrot, F: Coryllis des Célèbes, S: Lorículo de Célebes  
 Indonesia (br) [393, 7262]: Sulawesi

<b><i>Loriculus tener</i></b> Sclater, 1877 Synonym: <i>Loriculus stigmatus tener</i> E: Green-fronted Hanging-Parrot, Green-fronted Hanging-parrot, F: Coryllis des Bismarck, S: Lorículo de las Bismarck Papua New Guinea (br): Bismarck Archipelago	II	B	LR/nt	595, 713
<b><i>Loriculus vernalis</i></b> (Sparrman, 1787) E: Vernal Hanging-Parrot, F: Coryllis vernal, S: Lorículo vernal Bangladesh (br) [804]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]	II	B		381, 713, 929
<b><i>Lorius albidinuchus</i></b> (Rothschild & Hartert, 1924) E: White-naped Lory, F: Lori à nuque blanche, S: Lori nuquiblanco Papua New Guinea (br): Bismarck Archipelago	II	B	LR/nt	595, 713, 1242, 1254, 7806
<b><i>Lorius chlorocercus</i></b> Gould, 1856 E: Yellow-bibbed Lory, F: Lori à collier jaune, S: Lori acollarado Solomon Islands (br) [5260]	II	B		713, 1254
<b><i>Lorius domicella</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) Synonym: <i>Lorius tibialis</i> Sclater, 1871 E: Purple-capped Lory, Purple-naped Lory, F: Lori des dames, S: Lori damisela Indonesia (br) [393]: Moluccas	II	B	VU	595, 713, 958, 1254, 1410
<b><i>Lorius garrulus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) E: Chattering Lory, Yellow-backed Lory, F: Lori noira, S: Lori gárrulo Indonesia (br) [393]: Moluccas	II	B	EN	595, 713, 958, 1254
<b><i>Lorius hypoinochrous</i></b> Gray, 1859 E: Eastern Black-capped Lory, Purple-bellied Lory, F: Lori à ventre violet, S: Lori ventrivinoso Papua New Guinea (br): Papua New Guinea, Bismarck Archipelago	II	B		713, 1242
<b><i>Lorius lory</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) E: Black-capped Lory, Western Black-capped Lory, F: Lori des Moluques, Lori tricolore, S: Lori tricolor Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B		713, 1242
<b><i>Micropsitta bruijnii</i></b> (Salvadori, 1875) E: Red-breasted Pygmy-Parrot, F: Micropsitte de Bruijn, Perruche pygmée de Brujin, S: Microloro pechirrojo Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Moluccas; Papua New Guinea (br) [6924]; Solomon Islands (br) [5260]	II	B		713, 1242
<b><i>Micropsitta finschii</i></b> (Ramsay, 1881) E: Finsch's Pygmy-Parrot, F: Micropsitte de Finsch, S: Microloro de Finsch Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260]	II	B		713, 1242

- Micropsitta geelvinkiana*** (Schlegel, 1871) II B LR/nt 595, 713, 1242  
 E: Geelvink Pygmy-Parrot, Geelvink Pygmy-parrot, F: Micropsitte de Geelvink,  
 Perruche pygmée de Schlegel, S: Microroloro de Geelvink  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya
- Micropsitta keiensis*** (Salvadori, 1875) II B 713  
 E: Yellow-capped Pygmy-Parrot, F: Micropsitte pygmée, Perruche pygmée de  
 Salvadori, S: Microroloro de las Kai  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Moluccas; Papua New Guinea (br)
- Micropsitta meeki*** Rothschild & Hartert, 1924 II B 713, 1242, 1254  
 E: Meek's Pygmy-Parrot, F: Micropsitte de Meek, Perruche pygmée de Meek,  
 S: Microroloro de Meek  
 Papua New Guinea (br): Bismarck Archipelago
- Micropsitta pusio*** (Sclater, 1866) II B 713, 1242  
 E: Buff-faced Pygmy-Parrot, F: Micropsitte à tête fauve, Perruche pygmée de Sclater,  
 S: Microroloro pusio  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)
- Myiopsitta luchi*** (Finsch, 1868) II B  
 E: Cliff Parakeet, F: Conure des rochers, S: Cotorra Boliviana  
 Bolivia (br)
- Myiopsitta monachus*** (Boddaert, 1783) II B 713, 1068, 1142  
 E: Grey-breasted Parakeet, Monk Parakeet, Quaker Parakeet, F: Conure veuve,  
 Perruche-souris, S: Catita común, Cotorra Argentina  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bahamas (ex, int) [5242]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil  
 (br) [6186]; Cayman Islands (int, br); Guadeloupe (int, br) [5242]; Paraguay (br) [5295];  
 Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; Slovakia (int, br) [8725]; Spain (int, br) [702, 975]; United  
 States (int, br) [387, 975]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Virgin Islands (U.S.) (int, v)
- Nandayus nenday*** (Vieillot, 1823) II B 713, 1068, 1142  
 E: Black-headed Conure, Black-headed Parakeet, Nanday Conure, Nanday Parakeet,  
 F: Conure nanday, Perruche Nanday, S: Aratinga ñanday, Cotorra cabecinegra  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia [6986]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; United  
 States (int, br) [387]
- Nannopsittaca dachilleae*** II B LR/nt 595  
 O'Neil, Munn & Franke, 1991  
 E: Amazonian Parakeet, Amazonian Parrotlet, F: Toui de D'Achille, S: Cotorrita  
 amazónica  
 Bolivia (br) [6372]; Brazil [8666]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Nannopsittaca panychlora*** II B 713, 1068, 1142  
 (Salvin & Godman, 1883)  
 E: Tepui Parakeet, Tepui Parrotlet, F: Toui des tépui, S: Chirica, Cotorrita tepuí  
 ?Brazil (br?) [6186]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 8231]

<b><i>Neophema chrysogaster</i></b> (Latham, 1790)	I	A	CR	525, 526, 595, 713, 931, 994, 1254, 1288, 9325
E: Orange-bellied Parakeet, Orange-bellied Parrot, F: Perruche à lunettes vertes, Perruche à ventre orange, S: Cacatúa de vientre naranja, Loro ventrinaranja, Periquito ventrinaranja				
Australia (br) [477, 885]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.039.003				
<b><i>Neophema chrysostoma</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820)	II	B		713, 1288
E: Blue-winged Grass-Parakeet, Blue-winged Parrot, F: Perruche à bouche d'or, S: Periquito crisóstomo				
Australia (br) [477]				
<b><i>Neophema elegans</i></b> (Gould, 1837)	II	B		713, 1288
E: Elegant Grass-Parakeet, Elegant Parrot, F: Perruche élégante, S: Periquito elegante				
Australia (br) [477]				
<b><i>Neophema petrophila</i></b> (Gould, 1841)	II	B		713, 1288
E: Rock Parrot, F: Perruche des écueils, Perruche des rochers, S: Periquito roquero				
Australia (br) [477]				
<b><i>Neophema pulchella</i></b> (Shaw, 1792)	II	B		595, 713, 931, 1288
E: Turquoise Grass-Parakeet, Turquoise Parrot, F: Perruche turquoisine, S: Periquito turquesa				
Australia (br) [477]				
<b><i>Neophema splendida</i></b> (Gould, 1841)	II	B	LR/nt	595, 713, 931, 1254, 1288
E: Scarlet-chested Parrot, Splendid Grass-Parakeet, F: Perruche à poitrine écarlate, Perruche splendide, S: Periquito espléndido				
Australia (br) [477]				
<b><i>Neopsephotus bourkii</i></b> (Gould, 1841)	II	B		713, 1288
Synonym: <i>Neophema bourkii</i>				
E: Bourke's Parrot, F: Perruche de Bourke, S: Periquito rosado				
Australia (br) [477]				
<b><i>Neopsittacus musschenbroekii</i></b> (Schlegel, 1871)	II	B		713, 1242
E: Musschenbroek's Lorikeet, Yellow-billed Lorikeet, F: Lori de Musschenbroek, S: Lori montano grande				
Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
<b><i>Neopsittacus pullicauda</i></b> Hartert, 1896	II	B		713
E: Emerald Lorikeet, Orange-billed Lorikeet, F: Lori émeraude, S: Lori montano chico				
Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				

<b><i>Nestor meridionalis</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B	VU	454, 595, 713, 1254
E: Kaka, New Zealand Kaka, F: Nestor superbe, S: Kaka New Zealand (br) [1351]				
<b><i>Nestor notabilis</i></b> Gould, 1856	II	B	VU	595, 713, 1254
E: Kea, F: Kea, Nestor kéa, S: Kea New Zealand (br) [1351]				
<b><i>Northiella haematogaster</i></b> (Gould, 1838)	II	B		713, 1288
Synonym: <i>Psephotus haematogaster</i> E: Bluebonnet, F: Perruche à bonnet bleu, S: Perico cariazul Australia (br) [477]				
<b><i>Ognorhynchus icterotis</i></b> (Massena & Souancé, 1854)	I	A	CR	595, 598, 713, 931, 1068, 1142, 1194, 1254
E: Yellow-eared Conure, Yellow-eared Parrot, F: Conure à joues d'or, Conure à oreilles jaunes, Perruche aux oreilles jaunes, S: Aratinga orejigualda, Periquito orejiamarillo Colombia (br) [837, 6683, 6756]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6863] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.040.001				
<b><i>Oreopsittacus arfaki</i></b> (Meyer, 1874)	II	B		713, 1242
E: Plum-faced Lorikeet, Whiskered Lorikeet, F: Lori bridé, Lori des montagnes, S: Lori bigotudo Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) [7109]				
<b><i>Orthopsittaca manilata</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
Synonym: <i>Ara manilata</i> (Boddaert, 1783) E: Red-bellied Macaw, F: Ara macavouanne, S: Guacamayo barriga roja, Guacamayo ventrirrojo Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 7118]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6290]				
<b><i>Pezoporus wallicus</i></b> Kerr, 1792	I	A		595, 713, 931, 1254, 1288, 9325, 9326
E: Ground Parakeet, Ground Parrot, Swamp Parakeet, F: Perruche de terre, Perruche terrestre, S: Cacatúa terrera, Perico terrestre, Periquito de tierra Australia (br) [477] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.042.001				
<b><i>Phigys solitarius</i></b> (Suckow, 1800)	II	B		713, 1171
E: Collared Lory, F: Lori des Fidji, Lori solitaire des îles Fidji, S: Lori solitario Fiji (br) [1171]				
<b><i>Pionites leucogaster</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
E: White-bellied Caique, White-bellied Parrot, F: Caique à ventre blanc, S: Lorito rubio Bolivia (br) [1186]; ?Brazil (br?) [6186]; Peru (br) [1136]				

- Pionites melanocephala*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B 713, 1068, 1142  
 E: Black-headed Caique, Black-headed Parrot, F: Caique maïpourri, S: Lorito chirlecrés, Perico calzoncito  
 Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [810, 5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Pionopsitta barrabandi*** (Kuhl, 1820) II B 713, 1068, 1142  
 E: Barraband's Parrot, Orange-cheeked Parrot, F: Caique de Barraband, S: Lorito carinaranja, Perico cachete amarillo  
 Bolivia (br) [1135, 1186, 6372]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 7126]
- Pionopsitta caica*** (Latham, 1790) II B 713, 1068, 1142  
 E: Caica Parrot, F: Caique à tête noire, S: Lorito caica, Perico cabecinegro  
 Brazil (br) [6186]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Pionopsitta haematotis*** (Sclater & Salvin, 1860) II B 387, 713, 1142  
 E: Brown-hooded Parrot, F: Caique à capuchon, S: Lorito encapuchado, Loro orejirrojo  
 Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]
- Pionopsitta pileata*** (Scopoli, 1769) I A 595, 713, 1068, 1142, 1254  
 E: Pileated Parrot, Red-capped Parrot, F: Caique mitré, Perroquet à oreilles, S: Cúiu cúiu, Lorito carirrojo, Lorito orejudo, Lorito pileado  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.044.005
- Pionopsitta pulchra*** Berlepsch, 1897 II B 713, 1068, 1142  
 E: Beautiful Parrot, Rose-faced Parrot, F: Caique à joues roses, S: Lorito carirrosado, Loro cachtirrosa  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador [5294]
- Pionopsitta pyrrhila*** (Bonaparte, 1853) II B VU 387, 713, 1068, 1142, 1254  
 E: Saffron-headed Parrot, F: Caique de Bonaparte, S: Lorito cabecigualdo, Perico cabecidorado  
 Colombia (br) [837]; ?Panama (br) [1195]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6304]
- Pionopsitta vulturina*** (Kuhl, 1820) II B 713, 1068, 1142  
 Synonym: *Gypopsitta vulturina* (Kuhl, 1820)  
 E: Vulturine Parrot, F: Caique vautourin, S: Lorito vulturino  
 Brazil (br) [6186]
- Pionus chalcopterus*** (Fraser, 1841) II B 387, 713, 1142  
 E: Bronze-winged Parrot, F: Pione noire, S: Cotorra negra, Loro alibronceado  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136, 8616]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Pionus fuscus*** (Müller, 1776) II B 713, 1068, 1142  
 E: Dusky Parrot, F: Pione violette, S: Cotorra morada, Loro morado  
 Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]



- Pionus maximiliani*** (Kuhl, 1820) II B 713, 1068, 1142  
 E: Scaly-headed Parrot, F: Pione de Maximilien, S: Loro choclero  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]
- Pionus menstruus*** (Linnaeus, 1766) II B 387, 713, 1068, 1142  
 E: Blue-headed Parrot, Red-vented Parrot, F: Pione à tête bleue, S: Cotorra cabeciazul, Loro cabeciazul  
 Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6351]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Pionus senilis*** (Spix, 1824) II B 387, 713, 1068, 1142  
 E: White-capped Parrot, White-crowned Parrot, F: Pione à couronne blanche, S: Loro caroniblanco, Loro senil  
 Belize (br) [5241]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]
- Pionus sordidus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B 713, 1068, 1142  
 E: Red-billed Parrot, F: Pione à bec rouge, S: Loro piquirrojo, Perico pico rojo  
 Bolivia (br) [1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6351]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Pionus tumultuosus*** (Tschudi, 1844) II B 713, 1068, 1142  
 Synonym: *Pionus seniloides* Massena & Souancé, 1854  
 E: Plum-crowned Parrot, F: Pione pailletée, S: Cotorra cabeciblanca, Loro tumultuoso  
 Bolivia (br) [1186, 7166]; Colombia (br) [837, 10120]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Platycercus adelaidae*** Gould, 1841 II B 713  
 E: Adelaide Parakeet, Adelaide Rosella, F: Perruche d'Adélaïde, S: Perico de Adelaida  
 Australia (br)
- Platycercus adscitus*** (Latham, 1790) II B 713, 1288  
 E: Mealy Rosella, Pale-headed Rosella, F: Perruche à tête pâle, Perruche palliceps, S: Perico pálido  
 Australia (br) [477]; United States (int, br) [387]
- Platycercus caledonicus*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B 713, 1288, 9326  
 E: Green Rosella, Tasmanian Rosella, F: Perruche à ventre jaune, Perruche calédonienne, S: Perico de Tasmania  
 Australia (br) [477]
- Platycercus elegans*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B 713, 1288  
 E: Crimson Rosella, Pennant's Parakeet, F: Perruche de Pennant, S: Perico elegante  
 Australia (br) [477]; New Zealand (int, br) [1351]; Norfolk Island (br)
- Platycercus eximius*** (Shaw, 1792) II B 713, 1288  
 E: Eastern Rosella, Golden-mantled Rosella, F: Perruche omnicolore, S: Perico multicolor  
 Australia (br) [477]; New Zealand (int, br) [1351]

<b><i>Platycercus flaveolus</i></b> Gould, 1837	II	B	713, 1288
E: Yellow Rosella, F: Perruche flavéole, S: Perico gualda Australia (br) [477]			
<b><i>Platycercus icterotis</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820)	II	B	713, 1288
E: Stanley Parakeet, Western Rosella, F: Perruche à oreilles jaunes, Perruche de Stanley, S: Perico carigualdo Australia (br) [477]			
<b><i>Platycercus venustus</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820)	II	B	713, 1288
E: Northern Rosella, F: Perruche gracieuse, S: Perico gracioso Australia (br) [477]			
<b><i>Poicephalus crassus</i></b> (Sharpe, 1884)	II	B	713, 723, 1256, 1292
E: Niam-niam Parrot, F: Perroquet des niam-niam, S: Lorito niam-niam Central African Republic (br?) [555, 659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Sudan (br?) [659]			
<b><i>Poicephalus cryptoxanthus</i></b> (Peters, 1854)	II	B	511, 573, 713, 723, 1292
E: Brown-headed Parrot, F: Perroquet à tête brune, S: Lorito cabecipardo Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]			
<b><i>Poicephalus flavifrons</i></b> (Rüppell, 1845)	II	B	713, 723, 894, 1292
E: Yellow-fronted Parrot, F: Perroquet à face jaune, S: Lorito carigualdo Ethiopia (br) [659]			
<b><i>Poicephalus gulielmi</i></b> (Jardine, 1849)	II	B	511, 713, 723, 1256, 1292
E: Jardine's Parrot, Red-crowned Parrot, Red-fronted Parrot, F: Perroquet à calotte rouge, Perroquet vert à calotte rouge, Perroquet vert du Congo, S: Lorito frentirrojo, Papagayo de Gulielm Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782, 7856]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria [7101]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]			
<b><i>Poicephalus meyeri</i></b> (Cretzschmar, 1827)	II	B	511, 573, 713, 723, 1256, 1292
E: Brown Parrot, Meyer's Parrot, F: Perroquet de Meyer, S: Lorito de Meyer Angola (br) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi (br) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Rwanda (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]			

- Poicephalus robustus*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B 713, 723, 1254, 7735  
 E: Brown-necked Parrot, Cape Parrot, F: Perroquet du Cap, Perroquet robuste, S: Lorito robusto, Papagayo robusto  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Burundi (br) [659]; ?Cameroon [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (v?); Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (v) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (v) [659]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Poicephalus rueppellii*** (Gray, 1849) II B 573, 713, 723, 1292  
 E: Rueppell's Parrot, F: Perroquet de Rüppell, S: Lorito de Rüppell, Rüppell's Parrot  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Namibia (br) [659]
- Poicephalus rufiventris*** (Rüppell, 1845) II B 511, 713, 723, 1254, 1292  
 E: African Orange-bellied Parrot, Red-bellied Parrot, F: Perroquet à ventre rouge, S: Lorito ventrirrojo  
 Ethiopia (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Somalia (br) [5252]; ?Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]
- Poicephalus senegalus*** (Linnaeus, 1766) II B 713, 723, 1254, 1256, 1292  
 E: Senegal Parrot, F: Perroquet à tête grise, Perroquet youyou, Youyou, S: Lorito Senegalés, Papagayo senegalés  
 Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345, 7154]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Liberia (int, br?) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone [659]; Togo (br) [5254]
- Polytelis alexandrae*** Gould, 1863 II B LR/nt 595, 713, 1254, 1288  
 E: Alexandra's Parrot, Princess of Wales Parakeet, Princess Parrot, F: Perruche à calotte bleue, Perruche d'Alexandra, Perruche princesse, S: Perico princesa  
 Australia (br) [477]
- Polytelis anthoepplus*** (Lear, 1831) II B 713, 1288, 7121, 9325  
 E: Regent Parrot, Rock Pebbler, F: Perruche mélanure, S: Perico regente  
 Australia (br) [477]
- Polytelis swainsonii*** (Desmarest, 1826) II B VU 595, 713, 1254, 1288, 9326  
 E: Barraband Parakeet, Green Leek Parrot, Superb Parrot, F: Perruche de Barraband, S: Perico soberbio  
 Australia (br) [477]
- Prioniturus discurus*** (Vieillot, 1818) II B 595, 713, 1254  
 E: Blue-crowned Racquet-tail, Palawan Racket-tailed Parrot, F: Palette à couronne bleue, S: Lorito-momoto coroniazul  
 Philippines (br) [5270]

- Prioniturus flavicans*** Cassin, 1853 II B LR/nt 595, 713, 1254, 1410, 9324  
 E: Yellow-breasted Racquet-tail, Yellowish-breasted Racquet-tail, F: Palette de Cassin, S: Lorito-momoto amarillento  
 Indonesia (br) [393, 7262]: Sulawesi
- Prioniturus luconensis*** Steere, 1890 II B VU 595, 713, 1254  
 E: Green Racquet-tail, Green-crowned Racket-tailed Parrot, Green-headed Racket-tailed Parrot, F: Palette verte, S: Lorito-momoto de Luzón  
 Philippines (br) [5270]
- Prioniturus mada*** Hartert, 1900 II B 595, 713, 1254, 1410  
 E: Buru Racquet-tail, F: Palette de Buru, S: Lorito-momoto de Buru  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Moluccas
- Prioniturus montanus*** Ogilvie-Grant, 1895 II B LR/nt 595, 713  
 E: Luzon Racquet-tail, Montane Racquet-tail, F: Palette momot, S: Lorito-momoto montano  
 Philippines (br) [5270]
- Prioniturus platenae*** Blasius, 1888 II B VU 595  
 Synonym: *Prioniturus discurus platenae*  
 E: Blue-headed Racquet-tail, F: Palette de Palawan, S: Lorito-momoto de Palawan  
 Philippines (br) [5270]
- Prioniturus platurus*** (Vieillot, 1818) II B 713, 1410  
 E: Golden-mantled Racquet-tail, F: Palette à manteau d'or, S: Lorito-momoto dorsidorado  
 Indonesia (br) [393, 7262]: Sulawesi
- Prioniturus verticalis*** Sharpe, 1893 II B EN 595  
 Synonym: *Prioniturus discurus verticalis*  
 E: Blue-winged Racquet-tail, F: Palette des Sulu, S: Lorito-momoto de las Sulu  
 Philippines (br) [5270, 10364]
- Prioniturus waterstradti*** Rothschild, 1904 II B LR/nt 595  
 Synonym: *Prioniturus montanus waterstradti*  
 E: Mindanao Racquet-tail, F: Palette de Mindanao, S: Lorito-momoto de Mindanao  
 Philippines (br) [5270]
- Probosciger aterrimus*** (Gmelin, 1788) I A 595, 713, 1288  
 E: Palm Cockatoo, F: Cacatoès noir, Microglosse noir, S: Cacatúa enlutada  
 Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.002.005.001
- Propyrrhura auricollis*** (Cassin, 1853) II B 713, 1068, 1142, 7774  
 Synonyms: *Primolius auricollis* (Cassin, 1853), *Ara auricollis* Cassin, 1853  
 E: Golden-collared Macaw, Yellow-collared Macaw, F: Ara à collier jaune, Ara à nuque d'or, S: Guacamayo acollarado, Maracana cuellidorada  
 Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6415]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]

<b><i>Propyrrhura couloni</i></b> (P. L. Sclater, 1876)	I	A		713, 1068, 1142, 7774
Synonyms: <i>Primolius couloni</i> (P. L. Sclater, 1876), <i>Ara couloni</i> P. L. Sclater, 1876				
E: Blue-headed Macaw, F: Ara de Coulon, S: Guacamayo cabeciazul				
Bolivia (br) [1135, 1186, 6372]; ?Brazil (br?) [6186]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Propyrrhura maracana</i></b> (Vieillot, 1816)	I	A	VU	595, 713, 1068, 1142, 1254, 7774
Synonyms: <i>Ara maracana</i> (Vieillot, 1816), <i>Primolius maracana</i> (Vieillot, 1816)				
E: Blue-winged Macaw, Illiger's Macaw, F: Ara d'Illiger, Ara miracana, S: Guacamayo de Illiger, Guacamayo maracan, Maracana dorsirroja				
Argentina (ex, br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186, 8634]; Paraguay (br) [5295]				
<b><i>Prosopeia personata</i></b> (Gray, 1848)	II	B	VU	595, 713, 1254
E: Masked Shining-Parrot, Masked Shining-parrot, F: Perruche masque, S: Papagayo enmascarado				
Fiji (br) [1171]				
<b><i>Prosopeia splendens</i></b> (Peale, 1848)	II	B	VU	595, 713, 1254, 7152
Synonym: <i>Prosopeia tabuensis splendens</i>				
E: Crimson Shining-Parrot, Crimson Shining-parrot, F: Perruche carlate, S: Papagayo escarlata				
Fiji (br) [1171]				
<b><i>Prosopeia tabuensis</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B		713
E: Red Shining-Parrot, F: Perruche pompadour, S: Papagayo granate				
Fiji (br) [1171]; Tonga (br) [1171]				
<b><i>Psephotus chrysopterygius</i></b> Gould, 1858	I	A	EN	595, 713, 931, 1254, 1288, 1397, 9325
E: Golden-shouldered Parrot, F: Perruche  ailes d'or, Perruche  paules dorees, Perruche aux ailes d'or, S: Cacata de alas doradas, Loro hombroamarillo, Perico aligualdo, Periquito de espalda dorada				
Australia (br) [477]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.051.002a				
<b><i>Psephotus dissimilis</i></b> Collett, 1898	I	A		595, 713, 931, 1254
Synonym: <i>Psephotus chrysopterygius dissimilis</i>				
E: Hooded Parrot, F: Perruche  capuchon, Perruche  capuchon noir, S: Perico capirotado, Periquito encapuchado				
Australia (br) [477]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.051.002b				
<b><i>Psephotus haematonotus</i></b> (Gould, 1838)	II	B		713, 1288
E: Red-rumped Parrot, F: Perruche  croupion rouge, Perruche  dos rouge, S: Perico dorsirrojo				
Australia (br) [477]				

<b><i>Psephotus pulcherrimus</i></b> (Gould, 1845)	I	A	EX	595, 713, 931, 1254, 1288, 6985
E: Beautiful Parakeet, Paradise Parrot, F: Perruche de paradis, Perruche magnifique, S: Cacatúa del paraíso, Loro del paraíso, Perico del Paraíso Australia (ex?, br) [477] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.051.005				
<b><i>Psephotus varius</i></b> Clark, 1910	II	B		713, 1288
E: Many-coloured Parakeet, Mulga Parrot, F: Perruche à croupion rouge, Perruche multicolore, S: Perico variado Australia (br) [477]				
<b><i>Pseudeos fuscata</i></b> (Blyth, 1858)	II	B		713
E: Dusky Lory, F: Lori orange sombre, Lori sombre, S: Lori sombrío Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
<b><i>Psilopsiagon aurifrons</i></b> (Lesson, 1830)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
Synonym: <i>Bolborhynchus aurifrons</i> (Lesson, 1830) E: Golden-fronted Parakeet, Mountain Parakeet, F: Toui à bandeau jaune, S: Catita frentidorada, Catita serrana verde Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Chile (br) [5292]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Psilopsiagon aymara</i></b> (d'Orbigny, 1839)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
Synonym: <i>Bolborhynchus aymara</i> (d'Orbigny, 1839) E: Grey-hooded Parakeet, Sierra Parakeet, F: Perruche d'Aymara, Toui aymara, S: Catita aimará, Catita serrana común Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; ?Chile (br) [5292]				
<b><i>Psittacella brehmii</i></b> Schlegel, 1873	II	B		713, 1242
E: Brehm's Tiger-Parrot, F: Perruche de Brehm, S: Lorito-tigre de Brehm Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
<b><i>Psittacella madaraszii</i></b> Meyer, 1886	II	B		713, 1242
E: Madarasz's Tiger-Parrot, F: Perruche de Madarasz, S: Lorito-tigre de Madarasz Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
<b><i>Psittacella modesta</i></b> Schlegel, 1873	II	B		713, 1242
E: Modest Tiger-Parrot, F: Perruche modeste, S: Lorito-tigre modesto Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
<b><i>Psittacella picta</i></b> Rothschild, 1896	II	B		713
E: Painted Tiger-Parrot, F: Perruche peinte, S: Lorito-tigre pintado Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
<b><i>Psittacula alexandri</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B		381, 713, 929
E: Moustached Parakeet, Red-breasted Parakeet, F: Perruche à moustaches, S: Cotorra pechirroja Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong (v); India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br); Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Singapore (int, br) [791]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				

<b><i>Psittacula calthropae</i></b> (Blyth, 1849)	II	B		381, 713, 1254
E: Emerald-collared Parakeet, Layard's Parakeet, F: Perruche de Layard, S: Cotorra de ceilán Sri Lanka (br) [5271]				
<b><i>Psittacula caniceps</i></b> (Blyth, 1846)	II	B	LR/nt	381, 595, 713, 1254
E: Blyth's Parakeet, Nicobar Parakeet, F: Perruche des Nicobar, S: Cotorra de Nicobar India (br) [1197]: Nicobar Is				
<b><i>Psittacula columboides</i></b> (Vigors, 1830)	II	B		381, 713, 1254
E: Malabar Parakeet, F: Perruche de Malabar, S: Cotorra de Malabar India (br) [1197]				
<b><i>Psittacula cyanocephala</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	II	B		381, 713
E: Plum-headed Parakeet, F: Perruche à tête prune, S: Cotorra ciruela Bangladesh (br) [804]; India (br) [1197]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Sri Lanka (br) [5271]				
<b><i>Psittacula derbiana</i></b> (Fraser, 1852)	II	B		381, 595, 713, 1254
E: Derbyan Parakeet, F: Perruche de Derby, S: Cotorra de Derby China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]				
<b><i>Psittacula echo</i></b> (Newton & Newton, 1876)	I	A	CR	401, 595, 597, 713
Synonyms: <i>Psittacula eques echo</i> , <i>Psittacula krameri echo</i> , <i>Psittacula eques</i> E: Mauritius Parakeet, Mauritius Ring-necked Parakeet, F: Grosse cateau verte de Maurice, Perruche à collier de Maurice, Perruche de l'île Maurice, Perruche de Maurice, S: Cacatúa del collar de Mauricio, Cotorra de Mauricio Mauritius (br) [659] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.053.008				
<b><i>Psittacula eupatria</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	II	B		381, 713, 841, 929
E: Alexandrine Parakeet, F: Perruche alexandre, S: Cotorra alejandrina Afghanistan (br) [694]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br?) [5261]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (int, br) [1253]; Kuwait (int, br) [537]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Saudi Arabia (int, br) [881]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Yemen (int, br) [5297]				
<b><i>Psittacula finschii</i></b> (Hume, 1874)	II	B		713
Synonym: <i>Psittacula himalayana finschii</i> E: Grey-headed Parakeet, F: Perruche de Finsch, S: Cotorra de Finsch Bangladesh (br) [804]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [1069, 5293]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]				
<b><i>Psittacula himalayana</i></b> (Lesson, 1832)	II	B		381, 713, 929
E: Slaty-headed Parakeet, F: Perruche à tête ardoisée, Perruche de l'Himalaya, S: Cotorra del Himalaya Afghanistan (br) [694]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; India (br) [1197]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br)				

- Psittacula intermedia*** (Rothschild, 1895) II B 381, 595, 713, 1232, 7775  
 E: Intermediate Parakeet, Rothschild's Parakeet, F: Perruche intermédiaire, S: Cotorra intermedia  
 India (br) [1197]
- Psittacula krameri*** (Scopoli, 1769) III GH C 381, 511, 611, 713, 723, 841, 929, 1256, 1292  
 E: Ring-necked Parakeet, Rose-ringed Parakeet, F: Perruche à collier, Perruche à collier, S: Cotorra de Kramer, Cotorra de Kramer, Loro rabudo collar, Periquito de collar africano  
 Afghanistan (br) [694]; Austria (int, br) [1215]; Bahrain (int, br) [1105]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Belgium (int, br) [5272]; Benin (br?) [659]; Bhutan (br?) [5261]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; ?Cape Verde (v) [820]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; China (br?) [5293]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Cuba (int, v) [8654]; Djibouti (br?) [427]; Egypt (int, br) [756]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Germany (int, br) [5274]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?); Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Hong Kong (int, br); India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (int, br) [1253]; Iraq (int, br) [385, 10169, 10177]; Israel (int, br) [5245]; Italy (int, br) [5289]; Japan (int, br) [503]; Jordan (int, br) [395, 7871]; Kenya (int, br) [5253]; Kuwait (int, br) [537]; Lebanon (int, br) [5284]; Liberia (int?, br?) [5246]; Macao (int, br); Maldives (int, br) [7264]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mauritius (int, br) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (int, br) [5273]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman (int, br); Pakistan (br); Portugal (int, br) [1332]; Portugal (int, br); Puerto Rico (int) [8662]; Qatar (int, br) [1393]; Saudi Arabia (int, br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Singapore (int, br) [791]; Slovenia (int, br) [1038]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (int, br) [659]; Spain (int, br) [702]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Turkey (int, br) [5282]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United Arab Emirates (int, br) [1192]; United Kingdom (int, br) [6188]; United States (int, br) [387]; Venezuela (int, br) [6720]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Yemen (int, br) [5297]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.053.013
- Psittacula longicauda*** (Boddaert, 1783) II B LR/nt 381, 713, 929  
 E: Long-tailed Parakeet, Pink-cheeked Parakeet, F: Perruche à longs brins, S: Cotorra colilarga  
 Brunei Darussalam (br); India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]; Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Singapore (br) [791]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]
- Psittacula roseata*** Biswas, 1951 II B 381, 713, 929  
 E: Blossom-headed Parakeet, F: Perruche à tête rose, S: Cotorra carirroza  
 Bangladesh (br) [804]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; ?China (br?) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]
- Psittaculirostris desmarestii*** (Desmarest, 1826) II B 713, 1242  
 E: Desmarest's Fig-Parrot, Golden-headed Fig-Parrot, Large Fig-Parrot, F: Psittacule de Desmarest, S: Lorito de Desmarest  
 Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) [6924]
- Psittaculirostris edwardsii*** (Oustalet, 1885) II B 713  
 E: Edwards's Fig-Parrot, F: Psittacule d'Edwards, S: Lorito de Edwards  
 Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)



<b><i>Psittaculirostris salvadorii</i></b> (Oustalet, 1880)	II	B	VU	452, 595, 713, 1242, 1254
E: Salvadori's Fig-Parrot, Salvadori's Fig-parrot, F: Psittacule de Salvadori, S: Lorito de Salvadori Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya				
<b><i>Psittacus erithacus</i></b> Linnaeus, 1758	II	B		511, 713, 723, 1256, 1292
E: Grey Parrot, F: Jacko, Jacquot, Perroquet gris, Perroquet jaco, S: Loro yaco, Yaco Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659, 7855]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659]: Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782, 7856]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea- Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Nigeria (br) [7827]; Rwanda (br) [659]; São Tomé and Príncipe (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]				
<b><i>Psitteuteles goldiei</i></b> Sharpe, 1882	II	B		713
Synonym: <i>Trichoglossus goldiei</i> E: Goldie's Lorikeet, F: Loriquet de Goldie, S: Lori de Goldie Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
<b><i>Psitteuteles iris</i></b> (Temminck, 1835)	II	B	LR/nt	595, 713
Synonym: <i>Trichoglossus iris</i> E: Iris Lorikeet, Iris Lory, F: Loriquet iris, S: Lori iris Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is				
<b><i>Psitteuteles versicolor</i></b> Lear, 1831	II	B		713, 1288
Synonym: <i>Trichoglossus versicolor</i> E: Varied Lorikeet, F: Loriquet versicolore, S: Lori versicolor Australia (br) [477]				
<b><i>Psittinus cyanurus</i></b> (Forster, 1795)	II	B	LR/nt	595, 713, 929
E: Blue-rumped Parrot, F: Perruche à croupion bleu, S: Lorito dorsiazul Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Singapore (v) [791]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [1220, 5264]				
<b><i>Psittrichas fulgidus</i></b> (Lesson, 1830)	II	B	VU	595, 713, 1242, 1254
E: Pesquet's Parrot, Vulturine Parrot, F: Psittrichas de Pesquet, S: Loro aguileño Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) [6924]				
<b><i>Purpureicephalus spurius</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820)	II	B		713, 1288
E: Pileated Parakeet, Red-capped Parrot, F: Perruche à tête pourpre, S: Perico capelo Australia (br) [477]				

<b><i>Pyrrhura albipectus</i></b> Chapman, 1914	II	B	VU	595, 598, 713, 1068, 1142, 1194, 1254
E: White-breasted Parakeet, White-necked Conure, White-necked Parakeet, F: Conure à col blanc, S: Cotorra cuelliblanca, Perico pechiblanco Ecuador (br) [5294, 6200]; Peru (v) [10295]				
<b><i>Pyrrhura calliptera</i></b> (Massena & Souancé, 1854)	II	B	VU	595, 598, 713, 1068, 1142, 1194, 1254
E: Brown-breasted Parakeet, Flame-winged Conure, Flame-winged Parakeet, F: Conure à poitrine brune, S: Cotorra pechiparda Colombia (br) [837]				
<b><i>Pyrrhura cruentata</i></b> (Wied, 1820)	I	A	VU	595, 598, 713, 931, 1068, 1142, 1194, 1254
E: Blue-chested Parakeet, Blue-throated Parakeet, Ochre-marked Parakeet, Red-eared Conure, F: Conure à gorge bleue, Conure tiriba, Perruche tiriba, S: Cotorra tiriba, Perico grande Brazil (br) [6186] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.059.004				
<b><i>Pyrrhura devillei</i></b> (Massena & Souancé, 1854)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
E: Blaze-winged Conure, Blaze-winged Parakeet, F: Conure de Deville, S: Cotorra de Deville ?Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]				
<b><i>Pyrrhura egregia</i></b> (Sclater, 1881)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
E: Fiery-shouldered Conure, Fiery-shouldered Parakeet, F: Conure aile-de-feu, S: Cotorra egregia, Perico colimorado Brazil (br) [6186]; Guyana (br) [1295, 8615]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Pyrrhura frontalis</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
E: Maroon-bellied Parakeet, Red-bellied Conure, Reddish-bellied Parakeet, F: Conure de Vieillot, S: Chiripepé común, Cotorra chiripepé Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Uruguay (br) [5287]				
<b><i>Pyrrhura hoematotis</i></b> Souancé, 1857	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
E: Blood-eared Parakeet, Red-breasted Conure, Red-eared Parakeet, F: Conure à oreillons, S: Cotorra colirroja, Perico cola roja Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Pyrrhura hoffmanni</i></b> (Cabanis, 1861)	II	B		387, 713, 1142
E: Hoffmann's Conure, Sulphur-winged Parakeet, F: Conure de Hoffmann, S: Cotorra catana Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Panama (br) [1195]				
<b><i>Pyrrhura lepida</i></b> (Wagler, 1832)	II	B	LR/nt	595, 713, 1068, 1142, 1194, 6842
E: Pearly Conure, Pearly Parakeet, F: Conure perlée, S: Cotorra perlada Brazil (br) [6186]				

<b><i>Pyrrhura leucotis</i></b> (Kuhl, 1820)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142, 1254, 6776
Synonyms: <i>Pyrrhura pfrimeri</i> Ribeiro, 1920, <i>Pyrrhura griseipectus</i> Salvadori, 1900				
E: Maroon-faced Parakeet, White-eared Conure, White-eared Parakeet, F: Conure emma, S: Cotorra cariparda, Perico pintado				
Brazil (br) [6186, 7170]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Pyrrhura melanura</i></b> (Spix, 1824)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
E: Maroon-tailed Conure, Maroon-tailed Parakeet, F: Conure de Souancé, S: Cotorra colinegra, Perico cola negra				
Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Pyrrhura molinae</i></b> (Massena & Souancé, 1854)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142, 6728
Synonym: <i>Pyrrhura hypoxantha</i> Salvadori, 1899				
E: Green-cheeked Conure, Green-cheeked Parakeet, F: Conure de Molina, S: Chiripepé salteño, Cotorra de Molina				
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6667]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [6238]				
<b><i>Pyrrhura orcesi</i></b> Ridgely & Robbins, 1988	II	B	EN	595, 598, 713, 1254
E: El Oro Conure, El Oro Parakeet, F: Conure d'Orcès, S: Cotorra de El Oro, Perico de El Oro				
Ecuador (br) [6360, 9223]				
<b><i>Pyrrhura perlata</i></b> (Spix, 1824)	II	B		421, 713, 1068, 1142
Synonym: <i>Pyrrhura rhodogaster</i> (Sclater, 1864)				
E: Crimson-bellied Conure, Crimson-bellied Parakeet, F: Conure à ventre rouge, S: Cotorra ventrirroja				
Bolivia (br) [444, 1186, 6372]; Brazil (br) [6186]				
<b><i>Pyrrhura picta</i></b> (Müller, 1776)	II	B		387, 713, 1068, 1142
E: Painted Conure, Painted Parakeet, F: Conure versicolore, S: Cotorra pintada, Perico cabecirrosado				
Bolivia (br) [1186, 7072]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Pyrrhura rhodocephala</i></b> (Sclater & Salvin, 1871)	II	B		595, 713, 1068, 1142
E: Rose-crowned Conure, Rose-headed Conure, Rose-headed Parakeet, F: Conure tête-de-feu, S: Cotorra coronirroja, Perico cabecirrojo				
Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Pyrrhura rupicola</i></b> (Tschudi, 1844)	II	B		713, 1068, 1142
E: Black-capped Conure, Black-capped Parakeet, Rock Parakeet, F: Conure à cape noire, S: Cotorra capirotada				
Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [1268, 6186]; Peru (br) [1136]				

<b><i>Pyrrhura viridicata</i></b> Todd, 1913	II	B	EN	595, 713, 1068, 1142
E: Santa Marta Conure, Santa Marta Parakeet, F: Conure des Santa Marta, S: Cotorra de Santa Marta Colombia (br) [837]				
<b><i>Rhynchopsitta pachyrhyncha</i></b> (Swainson, 1827)	I	A	EN	387, 595, 598, 713, 931, 940, 966, 967, 993, 1142, 1254
E: Thick-billed Parrot, F: Conure à gros bec, Perruche à gros bec, Perruche ara, S: Cotorra-serrana occidental, Loro piquigordo, Periquito de pico grueso Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (int, br) [387, 897] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.060.001				
<b><i>Rhynchopsitta terrisi</i></b> Moore, 1947	I	A	VU	387, 595, 598, 713, 931, 970, 1142, 1254
Synonym: <i>Rhynchopsitta pachyrhyncha terrisi</i> E: Maroon-fronted Parrot, F: Conure à front brun, S: Cotorra-serrana oriental Mexico (br) [5241]				
<b><i>Strigops habroptilus</i></b> Gray, 1845	I	A	CR	398, 466, 467, 595, 713, 910, 983, 1060, 1073, 1254
E: Kakapo, Owl Parrot, F: Kakapo, Perroquet nocturne, Perroquet-hibou, Strigops kakapo, S: Cacapo, Kakapo New Zealand (br) [1351, 1425] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-218.003.064.001				
<b><i>Tanygnathus gramineus</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B	VU	595, 713, 1254, 1410
E: Black-lored Parrot, F: Perruche de Buru, S: Loro de Buru Indonesia (br) [393]: Moluccas				
<b><i>Tanygnathus lucionensis</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	II	B	LR/nt	595, 713, 1254
E: Blue-naped Parrot, F: Perroquet à couronne, Perruche à calotte bleue, Perruche de Luçon, S: Loro nuquiazul Indonesia (br) [393, 1410]: Kalimantan, Sulawesi; Malaysia (br): Sabah [759]; Philippines (br) [5270, 10364]				
<b><i>Tanygnathus megalorynchos</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783)	II	B		713, 1254
E: Great-billed Parrot, F: Perruche à bec de sang, S: Loro picogrodo Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi; Philippines (br) [5270]				
<b><i>Tanygnathus sumatranus</i></b> (Raffles, 1822)	II	B		713
Synonym: <i>Tanygnathus heterurus</i> Salvadori, 1912 E: Azure-rumped Parrot, Blue-backed Parrot, Müller's Parrot, F: Perruche de Müller, S: Loro de Müller Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi; Philippines (br) [5270]				

- Touit batavica*** (Boddaert, 1783) II B 713, 1068, 1142  
 E: Lilac-tailed Parrotlet, Seven-colored Parrotlet, F: Toui à sept couleurs, S: Cotorrita sietecolores, Perico siete colores  
 Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Touit costaricensis*** (Cory, 1913) II B VU 387, 595, 713, 1254  
 Synonym: *Touit dilectissima costaricensis*  
 E: Red-fronted Parrotlet, F: Toui du Costa Rica, S: Cotorrita Costarricense  
 Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Panama (br) [1195]
- Touit dilectissima*** (Sclater & Salvin, 1871) II B 713, 1068, 1142  
 E: Blue-fronted Parrotlet, F: Toui à front bleu, S: Churiquita, Cotorrita cariazul, Periquito frentiazul  
 Colombia (br) [837, 9220]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Touit huetii*** (Temminck, 1830) II B 713, 1068, 1142  
 E: Scarlet-shouldered Parrotlet, F: Toui de Huet, S: Cotorrita alirroja, Periquito azul alirrojo  
 Bolivia (br) [1135, 1186, 6372]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Trinidad and Tobago (ex, br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Touit melanonota*** (Wied, 1820) II B EN 595, 598, 713, 931, 1068, 1142, 1162, 1194, 1254  
 E: Black-eared Parrotlet, Brown-backed Parrotlet, F: Toui à dos noir, S: Cotorrita dorsinegra  
 Brazil [6186]
- Touit purpurata*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B 713, 1068, 1142  
 E: Sapphire-rumped Parrotlet, F: Toui à queue pourprée, S: Cotorrita purpurada, Periquito rabadilla púrpura  
 Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Touit stictopectera*** (Sclater, 1862) II B VU 595, 598, 713, 1068, 1142, 1254  
 E: Spot-winged Parrotlet, F: Toui tacheté, S: Cotorrita alipinta, Periquito alipunteado  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136, 6724]
- Touit surda*** (Kuhl, 1820) II B EN 595, 598, 713, 931, 1068, 1142, 1162, 1194, 1254  
 E: Golden-tailed Parrotlet, F: Toui à queue d'or, S: Cotorrita sorda  
 Brazil (br) [6186]
- Trichoglossus chlorolepidotus*** (Kuhl, 1820) II B 713, 1288  
 E: Scaly-breasted Lorikeet, F: Loriquet vert, S: Lori escuamiverde  
 Australia (br) [477]
- Trichoglossus euteles*** (Temminck, 1835) II B 713, 1254  
 E: Olive-headed Lorikeet, Perfect Lorikeet, F: Loriquet eutèle, S: Lori humilde  
 Indonesia (br) [393]; Lesser Sunda Is

<b><i>Trichoglossus flavoviridis</i></b> Wallace, 1863	II	B		713
E: Meyer's Lorikeet, Yellow-and-green Lorikeet, F: Loriguet jaune et vert, S: Lori verdigualdo				
Indonesia (br) [393, 7262]: Sulawesi				
<b><i>Trichoglossus haematodus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1771)	II	B		713, 1242, 1254, 1288
Synonym: <i>Trichoglossus rubritorquis</i> Vigors & Horsfield, 1827				
E: Green-naped Lorikeet, Rainbow Lorikeet, Rainbow Lory, F: Loriguet à tête bleue, S: Lori arcoiris				
Australia (br) [477]; Hong Kong (int, br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Irian Jaya, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi; New Caledonia (br) [5260]; Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260]; Vanuatu (br) [5260]				
<b><i>Trichoglossus johnstoniae</i></b> Hartert, 1903	II	B	LR/nt	595, 713, 1254
E: Johnstone's Lorikeet, Mindanao Lorikeet, F: Loriguet de Johnstone, S: Lori de Mindanao				
Philippines (br) [1166, 5270]				
<b><i>Trichoglossus ornatu</i></b> s (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B		713, 1410
E: Ornate Lorikeet, Ornate Lory, F: Loriguet orné, S: Lori adornado				
Indonesia (br) [393, 7262]: Sulawesi				
<b><i>Trichoglossus rubiginosus</i></b> (Bonaparte, 1850)	II	B		713
E: Pohnpei Lorikeet, Pohnpei Lory, F: Loriguet de Ponapé, S: Lori de Ponapé				
Micronesia (Federated States of) (br) [1171]: Micronesia Federated States [1171]				
<b><i>Triclar</i></b> a malachitacea (Spix, 1824)	II	B	VU	595, 598, 713, 1068, 1142, 1254, 6785
E: Blue-bellied Parrot, Purple-bellied Parrot, F: Crick à ventre bleu, Perruche à ventre bleu, S: Loro ventriazul				
?Argentina [465, 1224, 10249]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1272, 6186]				
<b><i>Vini australis</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	A		713, 1171, 1254
E: Blue-crowned Lorikeet, F: Lori fringillaire, S: Lori de Samoa				
American Samoa (br) [1394]; Fiji (br) [1171]; Niue (br) [1171]; Samoa (br) [1394]; Tonga (br) [1171]; Wallis and Futuna Islands (br)				
<b><i>Vini kuhlii</i></b> (Vigors, 1824)	II	A	EN	595, 713, 846, 1171, 1254
E: Kuhl's Lorikeet, Scarlet-breasted Lorikeet, F: Lori de Kuhl, S: Lori de Rimitara				
French Polynesia (br) [1171]; Kiribati (int, br) [503]				
<b><i>Vini peruviana</i></b> (Müller, 1776)	II	A	VU	595, 713, 846, 931, 1171, 1254
E: Blue Lorikeet, Tahitian Lorikeet, F: Lori nonnette, S: Lori monjita				
?Cook Islands (br); French Polynesia (br) [1171]				
<b><i>Vini stepheni</i></b> (North, 1908)	II	A	VU	595, 713, 1254
E: Henderson Lorikeet, Stephen's Lorikeet, F: Lori de Stephen, S: Lori de Stephen				
Pitcairn (br)				

***Vini ultramarina*** (Kuhl, 1820) I A EN 410, 595, 713, 846, 931, 1254  
 E: Ultramarine Lorikeet, Ultramarine Lory, F: Lori ultramarin, S: Lori ultramar  
 French Polynesia (br) [1171]; Marquesas [1171]

Order: CUCULIFORMES  
 Family: MUSOPHAGIDAE

***Corythaeola cristata*** (Vieillot, 1816) III GH B 511, 723, 1256, 1292  
 E: Blue Plantain-eater, Great Blue Turaco, F: Touraco géant, S: Turaco gigante  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1183]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]

***Crinifer piscator*** (Boddaert, 1783) III GH B 723, 1256, 1292  
 E: Grey Plantain-eater, Western Grey Plantain-eater, F: Touraco gris, S: Turaco de Crin occidentale, Turaco gris occidental  
 Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]

***Musophaga porphyreolopha*** (Vigors, 1831) II B 511, 573, 723, 1292  
 Synonyms: *Tauraco porphyreolophus*, *Gallirex porphyreolophus*  
 E: Purple-crested Turaco, Violet-crested Turaco, F: Touraco à huppe pourprée, Touraco à huppe splendide, Touraco à huppe violette, Touraco violet, S: Turaco crestimorado, Turaco crestivioleta  
 Burundi (br) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; ?Mozambique (br) [659]; Rwanda (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Musophaga violacea*** Isert, 1789 III GH B 1256, 1292  
 E: Violet Plantain-eater, Violet Turaco, F: Touraco violet, S: Turaco azul, Turaco violáceo  
 Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (v) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]

***Tauraco bannermani*** (Bates, 1923) II A EN 595, 597, 723, 1009, 1256, 1292  
 E: Bannerman's Turaco, F: Touraco de Bannerman, Touraco doré, S: Turaco de Bannerman  
 Cameroon (br) [659]

<b><i>Tauraco corythaix</i></b> (Wagler, 1827)	II	B	573, 723, 931, 1292
Synonym: <i>Tauraco persa corythaix</i>			
E: Helmeted Turaco, Knysna Turaco, F: Touraco louri, Touraco lourie, Touraco vert d'Afrique du Sud, S: Turaco de Knysna, Turaco sudafricano			
Mozambique (br?) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]			
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-219.001.005.003a			
<b><i>Tauraco erythrolophus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1819)	II	B	723
E: Red-crested Turaco, F: Touraco pauline, S: Turaco crestirrojo			
Angola (br) [5267]; ?Cameroon [6295]			
<b><i>Tauraco fischeri</i></b> (Reichenow, 1878)	II	B	LR/nt 595, 723, 1292
Synonym: <i>Tauraco corythaix fischeri</i>			
E: Fischer's Turaco, F: Touraco de Fischer, S: Turaco de Fischer			
Kenya (br) [5253]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]			
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-219.001.005.003b			
<b><i>Tauraco hartlaubi</i></b> (Fischer & Reichenow, 1884)	II	B	723
E: Hartlaub's Turaco, F: Touraco de Hartlaub, S: Turaco de Hartlaub			
Kenya (br) [5253]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]			
<b><i>Tauraco leucolophus</i></b> (Heuglin, 1855)	II	B	723
E: White-crested Turaco, F: Touraco à huppe blanche, S: Turaco capucha-blanca, Turaco crestiblanco			
Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Kenya (br) [5253]; Nigeria (br); Sudan (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]			
<b><i>Tauraco leucotis</i></b> (Rüppell, 1835)	II	B	723
E: White-cheeked Turaco, F: Touraco à joues blanches, S: Turaco cariblanco			
Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]			
<b><i>Tauraco livingstonii</i></b> (Gray, 1864)	II	B	723, 1292
Synonym: <i>Tauraco corythaix livingstonii</i>			
E: Livingstone's Turaco, F: Touraco de Livingstone, S: Touraco de Livingstone, Turaco de Livingstone			
Burundi (br) [659]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]			
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-219.001.005.003c			
<b><i>Tauraco macrorhynchus</i></b> (Fraser, 1839)	II	B	723, 1256, 1292
E: Black-tip Crested Turaco, Crested Turaco, Verreaux's Turaco, Yellow-billed Turaco, F: Touraco à gros bec, S: Turaco capucha-franjeada, Turaco piquigualdo			
Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?); Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br?); Sierra Leone (br) [659]			
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-219.001.005.009			



- Tauraco persa*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B 723, 1256, 1292  
 Synonym: *Tauraco corythaix persa*  
 E: Guinea Turaco, F: Touraco vert, S: Turaco capucha-verde de Guinea, Turaco de Guinea, Turaco persa  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1183, 1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-219.001.005.003d
- Tauraco ruspolti*** (Salvadori, 1896) II B VU 595, 597, 723, 1292  
 E: Prince Ruspolti's Turaco, Ruspolti's Turaco, F: Touraco de Ruspolti, S: Turaco de Ruspolti  
 Ethiopia (br) [659]
- Tauraco schalowi*** (Reichenow, 1891) II B 723, 1292  
 Synonym: *Tauraco corythaix schalowi*  
 E: Schalow's Turaco, F: Touraco de Schalow, S: Turaco de Schalow  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; ?Namibia (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-219.001.005.003e
- Tauraco schuettii*** (Cabanis, 1879) II B 723, 1292  
 Synonym: *Tauraco corythaix schuettii*  
 E: Black-billed Turaco, F: Touraco à bec noir, S: Turaco de Schuett, Turaco piquinegro  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Burundi (br) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Kenya (br?) [5253]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-219.001.005.012
- Order: **STRIGIFORMES**  
 Family: **TYTONIDAE**
- Phodilus badius*** (Horsfield, 1821) II B 381, 386, 541, 929  
 E: Bay Owl, Common Bay-Owl, Oriental Bay-Owl, F: Chouette baie, Phodile calong, S: Lechuza baya de Madagascar, Lechuza cornuda  
 ?Bangladesh (br?) [804]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243, 6485]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197, 7267]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; ?Nepal (v) [865]; Philippines (v) [5270]; Singapore (ex, br) [791]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.001.001.002
- Phodilus prigoginei*** Schouteden, 1952 II B EN 386, 541, 576, 595, 597, 9314  
 E: African Bay Owl, Congo Bay-Owl, Congo Bay-owl, Itombwe Owl, F: Phodile de Prigogine, S: Lechuza del Congo  
 Burundi [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.001.001.003

*Tyto alba* (Scopoli, 1769)

II A

381, 386, 387,  
485, 511, 539,  
541, 573, 723,  
841, 929, 1068,  
1256, 1325Synonym: *Tyto detorta* Hartert, 1913

E: Barn Owl, Common Barn-Owl, F: Chouette effraie, Effraie africaine, Effraie des clochers, Effraie des clochers, S: Lechuza Común, Lechuza común, Lechuza de campanario

Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; American Samoa (br) [1171, 1394]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Angola (br) [5267]; Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Australia (br) [477]; Austria (br) [1215]; Bahamas (br) [5242]; Bahrain (br) [1105]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Belize (br) [5241]; Benin (br) [659]; Bermuda (br) [389]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Canada (br) [748, 1308]; Cape Verde (br) [820]; Cayman Islands (br); Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; China (br) [5293]; Colombia (br) [837]; Comoros (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Denmark (br) [666]; Dominica (br) [5242]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Ecuador, Galapagos; Egypt (br) [756]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Estonia (v) [5277]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (br?) [1439]; Fiji (br) [1171]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; France (br), Corse (br); French Guiana (br) [1349]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Georgia (br); Germany (br) [5274]; Ghana (br) [782]; Gibraltar (br?); Greece (br) [5281]; Grenada (br) [5242]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Hungary (br) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]; Bali, Jawa, Lesser Sunda Is, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Italy (br), Sardegna (br); Jamaica (br) [657]; Jordan (br) [395]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Kuwait (v) [537]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (br) [5284]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536, 6303]; Liechtenstein (v); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Madagascar (br) [633, 5249]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia [1049], Sabah [759], Sarawak [393]; Mali (br) [659]; Malta (br); Mauritania (br) [659]; Mayotte (br); Mexico (br) [5241]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Monaco (br); Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (br) [631, 5273]; Netherlands Antilles (br); New Zealand (v) [1351]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Niue (br) [1171]; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman (br); Pakistan (br); Panama (br) [1195]; Papua New Guinea (br); Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Azores (ex, br?, v?), Madeira (br); Puerto Rico (v) [1176]; Romania (br) [558]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (br) [5242]; Samoa (br) [1171, 1394]; San Marino (br); São Tomé and Príncipe (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Seychelles (int, br) [659, 975]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Singapore (br) [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Solomon Islands (br) [5260]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands (v) [6835]; Spain (br) [702]; Spain (br), Baleares (br), Canary Is (br); Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (v); Swaziland (br) [1139]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic [5283]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Togo (br?) [570, 5254]; Tonga (br) [1171]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (v) [5282]; Turks and Caicos Islands (br); Uganda (br?) [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; Great Britain, Channel Is, Isle of Man (br), Northern Ireland; United States (br) [387, 1308];

Uruguay (br) [5287]; Vanuatu (br) [5260]; Venezuela (br) [1070]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Wallis and Futuna Islands (br) [1171]; Western Sahara (br); Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.001.002.002

***Tyto aurantia*** (Salvadori, 1881) II B DD 386, 541, 595, 1242

E: Bismarck Masked-Owl, Golden Owl, New Britain Masked-Owl, F: Effraie dorée, S: Lechuza dorada

Papua New Guinea (br): Bismarck Archipelago

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.001.002.003

***Tyto capensis*** (Smith, 1834) II B 386, 511, 541, 573, 723, 1256

E: African Grass-Owl, Grass Owl, F: Effraie du Cap, S: Lechuza de El Cabo

Angola (br?) [5267]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Ethiopia (br?) [659, 1354]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Rwanda (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.001.002.004

***Tyto castanops*** (Gould, 1837) II B 386, 541

Synonym: *Tyto novaehollandiae castanops*

E: Tasmanian Masked-Owl, F: Effraie de Tasmanie

Australia (br) [477]

***Tyto glaucops*** (Kaup, 1852) II B 386, 387

Synonym: *Tyto alba glaucops*

E: Ashy-faced Owl, F: Effraie d'Hispaniola, S: Lechuza de la Española

Dominican Republic (br) [1312, 6754]; Haiti (br) [1408]

***Tyto inexpectata*** (Schlegel, 1879) II B VU 386, 541, 595, 1410

E: Minahassa Barn-Owl, Minahassa Masked-Owl, Minahassa Masked-owl, Minahassa Owl, F: Effraie de Minahassa, S: Lechuza de Minahassa

Indonesia (br) [393, 6422]: Sulawesi

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.001.002.005

***Tyto longimembris*** (Jerdon, 1839) II B 381, 386, 541, 1242

Synonym: *Tyto capensis longimembris*

E: Eastern Grass-Owl, F: Effraie de prairie, S: Lechuza patilarga

Australia (br) [477]; Bangladesh (ex, br) [804]; China (br) [5293]; Fiji (br) [1171]; ?Hong Kong (v); India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Lesser Sunda Is, Sulawesi; Japan (v) [503, 504]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; New Caledonia (br) [5260]; Papua New Guinea (br); Philippines (br) [5270]; Taiwan (br); Viet Nam (br) [5264]

***Tyto manusi*** Rothschild & Hartert, 1914 II B DD 386, 595

Synonym: *Tyto novaehollandiae manusi*

E: Manus Masked-Owl, Manus Masked-owl, F: Effraie de Manus, S: Lechuza de la Manus

Papua New Guinea (br): Bismarck Archipelago

- Tyto multipunctata*** Mathews, 1912 II B 386, 595  
 Synonym: *Tyto tenebricosa multipunctata*  
 E: Lesser Sooty-Owl, Lesser Sooty-owl, F: Effraie piquetée, S: Lechuza moteada  
 Australia (br) [477]
- Tyto nigrobrunnea*** Neumann, 1939 II B EN 386, 541, 595, 1410  
 E: Sula Barn-Owl, Taliabu Masked-owl, Taliabu Masked-Owl, Taliabu Owl, F: Effraie de Taliabu, S: Lechuza de la Taliabu  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi
- Tyto novaehollandiae*** (Stephens, 1826) II B 386, 541, 918  
 E: Australian Masked-Owl, Masked Owl, F: Effraie masquée, S: Lechuza Australiana  
 Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.001.002.008
- Tyto rosenbergii*** (Schlegel, 1866) II B 386, 541  
 E: Sulawesi Owl, F: Effraie des Célèbes, S: Lechuza de Célebes  
 Indonesia (br) [393, 7262]: Sulawesi  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.001.002.009
- Tyto sororcula*** (Sclater, 1883) II B DD 386, 541, 595, 1410  
 Synonym: *Tyto novaehollandiae sororcula*  
 E: Lesser Masked-Owl, Lesser Masked-owl, Tanimbar Owl, F: Effraie des Tanimbar, S: Lechuza de las Tanimbar  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas
- Tyto soumagnei*** (Milne Edwards, 1878) I A EN 386, 541, 576, 595, 597  
 E: Madagascar Grass Owl, Madagascar Owl, Madagascar Red Owl, Soumagne's Owl, F: Effraie de Soumagne, Effraie rousse de Madagascar, S: Lechuza de Madagascar, Lechuza Malgache  
 Madagascar (br) [633, 5249, 10142]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.001.002.010
- Tyto tenebricosa*** (Gould, 1845) II B 386, 541, 918  
 E: Greater Sooty-Owl, Sooty Owl, F: Effraie ombrée, S: Lechuza tenebrosa  
 Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.001.002.011

Family: **STRIGIDAE**

- Aegolius acadicus*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B 386, 387, 541, 595  
 E: Northern Saw-whet Owl, Saw-whet Owl, F: Petite nyctale, S: Mochuelo cabezón, Tecolote-abetero norteño  
 Bermuda (v) [389]; Canada (br) [748]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6819]; Panama (v) [1195]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (v) [683]; United States (br) [387]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.001.002

- Aegolius funereus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II A 386, 387, 541, 611  
 E: Boreal Owl, Tengmalm's Owl, F: Chouette de Tengmalm, Chouette de Tengmalm, Engoulevent d'Europe, Nyctale de Tengmalm, S: Lechuza de Tengmalm, Lechuza de Tengmalm, Mochuelo boreal  
 Andorra (br) [5239]; Armenia (br) [8143]; Austria (br) [1215]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Canada (br) [748]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Denmark [666]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Germany (br) [5274]; Greece (br) [5281]; Hungary (v) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503, 504]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Norway (br) [5275]; Poland (br) [1348]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon [683]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Spain (br) [702]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Tajikistan (br?) [374]; Turkey (br?) [841, 5282]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; United States (br) [387, 819]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.001.003
- Aegolius harrisii*** (Cassin, 1849) II B 386, 541, 595, 1068  
 E: Buff-fronted Owl, F: Chouette de Harris, Nyctale de Harris, S: Carburé acanelado, Curucucú barriga amarilla, Lechucita acanelada, Mochuelo canela  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6327]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6200]; Guyana [10121]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6925, 8231]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.001.004
- Aegolius ridgwayi*** (Alfaro, 1905) II B  
 E: Unspotted Saw-whet Owl, F: Nyctale immaculée, S: Mochuelo moreno  
 Costa Rica [1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Mexico [5241]; Panama (v) [1195]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.001.005
- Asio abyssinicus*** (Guérin-Méneville, 1843) II B 386, 511, 541  
 Synonym: *Asio otus abyssinicus* (Guérin-Méneville, 1843)  
 E: Abyssinian long-eared owl, Abyssinian Owl, F: Hibou d'Abyssinie, S: Búho Abisinio  
 Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Rwanda (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]
- Asio capensis*** (Smith, 1834) II B 386, 511, 541, 573, 723, 841, 1256  
 E: African Marsh Owl, Marsh Owl, F: Hibou du Cap, S: Búho moro, Lechuza mora  
 Algeria (ex, br) [971]; Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo [659]; Côte d'Ivoire [7098]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Ethiopia [659]; Gambia [760]; Guinea (v); Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Madagascar (br) [633, 5249]; Malawi (br?) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania [659]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Portugal (v) [1332]; Portugal (v); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (v) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (v) [702]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.002.003

- Asio clamator*** (Vieillot, 1807) II B 386, 541, 576, 1068
- Synonym: *Rhinoptynx clamator*  
 E: Striped Owl, F: Hibou criard, Hibou strié, S: Búho gritón, Búho-cornudo cariblanco, Lechuza listada, Lechuzón, Lechuzón orejas largas, Lechuzón orejudo  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (v) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076, 6308]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6675]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.021.001
- Asio flammeus*** (Pontoppidan, 1763) II A 381, 386, 387, 485, 541, 576, 611, 723, 929, 1068, 1256
- E: Short-eared Owl, F: Hibou brachyote, Hibou des marais, Hibou des marais, S: Búho campestre, Búho orejicorto, Lechuza campestre, Lechuza Campestre, Lechuza orejicorta, Lechuzón campestre  
 Afghanistan [694]; Albania; Algeria [971]; Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahamas (v) [5242]; Bahrain [537, 1105]; Bangladesh [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Belize (v) [6709]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Bhutan (v) [5261]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 7072]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Brazil (br) [457, 1164, 6186]; Brunei Darussalam (v); Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Cameroon (v); Canada (br) [748]; Cape Verde (v) [820]; Cayman Islands; Chad (v) [659]; Chile (br) [415, 514, 5292]; China (br) [5293]; Colombia (br) [837, 6297]; Costa Rica (v) [1283, 1311]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Cyprus [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Denmark (br) [666]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Ecuador (br) [542, 5294]; Ecuador, Galapagos; Egypt [756]; Eritrea [659]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Ethiopia [659]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (br) [1439]; Faroe Islands [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Gibraltar (v); Greece (br) [5281]; Greenland (v); Guadeloupe (v) [5242]; St Martin-St Barthelemy; Guam (v) [503]; Guatemala (v) [5241]; Guinea; Guyana (br) [1295]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Hong Kong (v); Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (br) [507]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) [841, 1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy [5289]; Japan [503, 1415]; Jordan [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (v) [511, 5253]; Korea, DPR [7681]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon [5284]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [536]; Liechtenstein (v); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malaysia (v): Peninsular Malaysia, Sarawak [1289]; Maldives [431]; Mali [659]; Malta; Marshall Islands (v) [1171]; Mauritania [659]; Mexico [5241]; Micronesia (Federated States of) (br) [1171]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco [461]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Niger (v) [659]; Nigeria (v) [676, 10580]; Northern Mariana Islands (v) [1171]; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman; Pakistan; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Philippines (v) [1166, 5270]; Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal [1332]: Portugal, Azores (v), Madeira (br?); Puerto Rico (br) [1176]; Qatar [537, 1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (br) [683]; Saudi Arabia [881]; Senegal [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Singapore (v) [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia [1038]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (v) [5271]; Sudan [659]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (v); Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (v) [5283]; Taiwan; Tajikistan [374]; Thailand (v) [487]; Trinidad and Tobago (v) [10294]; Tunisia [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Turks and Caicos Islands (v); Uganda (v) [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United States (br) [387, 1322]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Venezuela (br) [1070]; Viet Nam [5264]; Virgin Islands (U.S.) (v); Yemen (v) [5297]; United States (br) [387, 1322]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Uzbekistan (br) [710];

Venezuela (br) [1070]; Viet Nam [5264]; Virgin Islands (U.S.) (v); Yemen (v) [5297]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.002.004

***Asio madagascariensis*** (Smith, 1834) II B 386, 541  
 E: Madagascar Owl, F: Hibou de Madagascar, Hibou malgache, S: Búho Malgache,  
 Lechuza orejita de Madagascar  
 Madagascar (br) [633, 5249]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.002.005

***Asio otus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II A 381, 386, 387,  
 541, 611, 723, 841  
 E: Long-eared Owl, F: Hibou moyen-duc, Hibou moyen-duc, S: Búho chico, Búho  
 Chico, Búho-cornudo caricafe  
 Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Armenia  
 (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272];  
 Bermuda (v) [389]; Bhutan (v) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria  
 (br) [5280]; Canada (br) [748]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cuba (v) [485, 5259];  
 Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Denmark (br) [666]; Egypt [756]; Estonia  
 (br) [5277]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Georgia  
 (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Gibraltar (v); Greece (br) [5281]; Hong Kong (v);  
 Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of)  
 (br) [1253]; Iraq [385]; Ireland (br) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan  
 (br) [503, 504]; Jordan [395]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, DPR [7681]; Korea, Republic  
 of [1436]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (v) [6187]; Latvia  
 (br) [5278]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg  
 (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Malta; Mexico  
 (br) [5241]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461];  
 Myanmar (v) [1290]; Nepal (v) [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Norway (br) [5275]; Oman  
 (v); Pakistan (br); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Azores (br);  
 Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (v) [683];  
 Saudi Arabia (v) [881]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia  
 (br) [1038]; Spain (br) [702]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (v); Sweden (br) [1199];  
 Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283, 7875]; Taiwan; Tajikistan  
 (br) [374]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Ukraine  
 (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (v) [1192]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United States  
 (br) [387]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.002.006

***Asio stygius*** (Wagler, 1832) II B 386, 387, 485,  
 541, 1068  
 E: Stygian Owl, F: Hibou maître-bois, S: Búho negruzco, Búho-cornudo oscuro,  
 Lechuza estigia, Lechuzón negruzco  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [445]; Brazil (br) [6186];  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Cuba (br) [5259]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Ecuador (br) [5294,  
 6360]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241];  
 Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.002.007

***Athene blewitti*** (Hume, 1873) I A CR 381, 386, 541,  
 576, 595, 931,  
 6477, 6486, 6487  
 E: Forest Little Owl, Forest Owlet, Forest Spotted Owlet, F: Chevêche forestière,  
 Chouette des forêts, S: Mochuelo de Blewitt, Mochuelo de los bosques, Mochuelo  
 forestal  
 India (br) [1197]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.003.002

- Athene brama*** (Temminck, 1821) II B 381, 386, 541, 841, 929  
 E: Spotted Little Owl, Spotted Owlet, F: Chevêche brame, S: Mochuelo brahmán  
 Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.003.003
- Athene noctua*** (Scopoli, 1769) II A 381, 386, 541, 611, 723, 740, 841, 1256  
 E: Little Owl, Northern Little Owl, Tibet Owlet, F: Chevêche d'Athéna, Chevêche d'Athéna, Chouette Chevêche, S: Mochuelo común, Mochuelo Común, Mochuelo Europeo  
 Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Chad (br?) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Denmark (br) [666]; Djibouti (br?) [427]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Finland (v) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Gibraltar (br); Greece (br) [5281]; Hungary (br) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan (br) [395]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, DPR (v) [7681]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Kuwait (br?) [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (br) [5284]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536]; Liechtenstein (ex?, br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Mali (br?) [659]; Malta (v); Mauritania (br) [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; New Zealand (int, br) [1351]; Niger (br?) [659]; Norway (v) [5275]; Oman (br); Pakistan (br); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Somalia (br) [5252]; Spain (br) [702]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710, 1318]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; United Kingdom (int, br) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Western Sahara (br); Yemen (br) [5297]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.003.004
- Bubo africanus*** (Temminck, 1821) II B 386, 511, 541, 573, 723, 841, 1256  
 Synonym: *Bubo cinerascens* Guérin-Méneville, 1843  
 E: African Eagle-Owl, Spotted Eagle-Owl, F: Grand-duc africain, S: Búho Africano, Búho Africano chico  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Djibouti (br?) [427]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?); Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br?) [486]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br?) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659];



Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254];  
 Uganda (br?) [659]; Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.004.002

***Bubo ascalaphus*** Savigny, 1809 II B 386, 611, 723,  
 1256

Synonym: *Bubo bubo ascalaphus* Savigny, 1809

E: Pharaoh Eagle-Owl, F: Grand-duc ascalaphe, Grand-duc du désert, S: Búho  
 desértico

Algeria (br) [971]; Chad (br?) [659]; Egypt (br) [756]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Iraq (br) [385];  
 Israel (br) [5245]; Jordan (br) [395, 6454]; Kuwait (br) [537]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya  
 (br) [536]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Morocco (br) [461]; Niger (br) [659];  
 Oman (br); Qatar; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (v) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tunisia  
 (br) [1344]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; Western Sahara (br)

***Bubo bengalensis*** (Franklin, 1831) II B 381, 386

Synonym: *Bubo bubo bengalensis* (Franklin, 1831)

E: Rock Eagle-Owl, F: Grand-duc indien, S: Búho Bengalí

Bangladesh (v) [804]; India (br) [1197]; Myanmar (ex?, br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865];  
 Pakistan (br)

***Bubo bubo*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II A 381, 386, 541, 611

E: Eagle Owl, Eurasian Eagle-Owl, F: Grand-duc d'Europe, Grand-duc d'Europe, Hibou  
 grand-duc, S: Búho Real

Afghanistan (br?) [694]; Albania (br); Andorra (br) [5239]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria  
 (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Bosnia and  
 Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Czech  
 Republic (br) [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Finland (br) [1300]; France  
 (br) [7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Gibraltar (v); Greece (br) [5281];  
 Hong Kong (br); Hungary (br) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of)  
 (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503, 504];  
 Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, DPR (br) [7680]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436];  
 Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (br) [5284]; Liechtenstein (br);  
 Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of  
 (br) [1038]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Netherlands (br) [5273];  
 Norway (br) [5275]; Pakistan (br); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br);  
 Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038];  
 Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Spain (br) [702]; Sweden (br) [1199];  
 Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Turkey  
 (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (ex, br) [710, 8159]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Kingdom  
 (v) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.004.003

***Bubo capensis*** Smith, 1834 II B 386, 511, 541,  
 573, 723

E: Cape Eagle-Owl, Mackinder's Eagle-Owl, Mountain Eagle-Owl, F: Grand-duc du Cap,  
 S: Búho de El Cabo

Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Malawi  
 (v) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659, 870]; Namibia (br) [659, 1037, 1391]; South Africa  
 (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Zimbabwe  
 (br) [659]

CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.004.004

CITES EC Reg. RL References

- Bubo coromandus*** (Latham, 1790) II B 381, 386, 541, 929  
 E: Dusky Eagle-Owl, F: Grand-duc de Coromandel, S: Búho de Coromandel  
 Bangladesh (v) [804]; China (v) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Malaysia (v); Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Thailand (br?) [487, 1220]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.004.005
- Bubo lacteus*** (Temminck, 1820) II B 386, 511, 541, 573, 723, 1256  
 E: Giant Eagle-Owl, Milky Eagle-Owl, Verreaux's Eagle-Owl, F: Grand-duc de Verreaux, S: Búho lechoso, Gran búho etiópico  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Djibouti (br) [427]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?); Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (ex, br) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br?) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.004.006
- Bubo leucostictus*** Hartlaub, 1855 II B 386, 541, 723, 918, 1256  
 E: Akun Eagle-Owl, Sooty Eagle-Owl, F: Grand-duc tacheté, S: Búho de Akún  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?); Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br?); Sierra Leone (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.004.007
- Bubo nipalensis*** Hodgson, 1836 II B 381, 386, 541, 595, 929  
 E: Forest Eagle-Owl, Spot-bellied Eagle-Owl, Spot-bellied Eagle-owl, F: Grand-duc du Népal, S: Búho Nepali  
 Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (v) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]
- Bubo philippensis*** (Kaup, 1851) II B VU 386, 541, 595  
 Synonym: *Pseudoptynx philippensis*  
 E: Philippine Eagle-Owl, Philippine Eagle-owl, F: Grand-duc des Philippines, S: Búho Filipino  
 Philippines (br) [1166, 5270, 6929]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.004.008
- Bubo poensis*** Fraser, 1853 II B 386, 511, 541, 595, 597, 723, 918, 1256  
 E: Fraser's Eagle-Owl, F: Grand-duc à aigrettes, S: Búho de Guinea  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br?) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br) [6276, 7101]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.004.009

- Bubo shelleyi*** (Sharpe & Ussher, 1872) II B 386, 541, 723, 918, 1256  
 E: Banded Eagle-Owl, Shelley's Eagle-Owl, F: Grand-duc de Shelley, S: Búho barrado  
 Cameroon (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic  
 of the Congo (br) [6294]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Sierra  
 Leone (br?) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.004.010
- Bubo sumatranus*** (Raffles, 1822) II B 386, 541, 929  
 E: Barred Eagle-Owl, F: Grand-duc bruyant, S: Búho Malayo  
 Brunei Darussalam (br); Cocos (Keeling) Islands (v) [1316]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali,  
 Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah,  
 Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Singapore (ex, br) [791]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.004.011
- Bubo virginianus*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B 386, 387, 541, 1068  
 Synonym: *Bubo magellanicus* Gmelin, 1789  
 E: Great Horned Owl, F: Grand-duc d'Amérique, S: Búho, Búho Americano, Búho  
 cornudo, Lechuzón orejudo, Nacurutú  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Bolivia (br) [1186];  
 Brazil (br) [6186, 6413]; Canada (br) [748]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa  
 Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas)  
 (v) [1439]; French Guiana (br?) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295];  
 Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (v) [1195];  
 Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon [683]; Suriname  
 (br) [5296]; United States (br) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.004.008
- Bubo vosseleri*** Reichenow, 1908 II B VU 576, 595  
 Synonym: *Bubo poensis vosseleri* Reichenow, 1908  
 E: Usambara Eagle-Owl, Usambara Eagle-owl, F: Grand-duc des Usambara, S: Búho  
 de Usambara  
 Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]
- Glaucidium albertinum*** Prigogine, 1983 II B VU 386, 576, 595, 597, 723, 918  
 E: Albertine Owlet, Prigogine's Owlet, F: Chevêchette du Graben, S: Mochuelo del  
 Alberto  
 Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Rwanda (br?) [659]
- Glaucidium bolivianum*** König, 1991 II B  
 E: Yungas Pygmy-Owl, F: Chevêchette des yungas, S: Mochuelo Boliviano  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Peru (br) [1136]

- Glaucidium brasilianum*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B 386, 387, 541, 1068  
 E: Ferruginous Pygmy-Owl, F: Chevêchette brune, S: Caburé, Mochuelo caburé, Pavita ferruginea, Tecolotito común  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 6190, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Chile (br) [5292, 6393]; Colombia (br) [837, 9220]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 8617]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241, 6397]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (v) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; United States (br) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Glaucidium brodiei*** (Burton, 1836) II B 381, 386, 541, 929  
 E: Collared Owlet, Collared Pygmy-Owl, F: Chevêchette à collier, S: Mochuelo acollarado  
 Afghanistan (br) [694]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Taiwan (br); Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]
- Glaucidium californicum*** Sclater, 1857 II B 387  
 Synonym: *Glaucidium gnoma californicum*  
 E: Northern Pygmy-Owl, F: Chevêchette des Rocheuses, S: Mochuelo Californiano, Tecolotito del cabo  
 Canada (br) [748]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387]
- Glaucidium capense*** (Smith, 1834) II B 386, 511, 541, 573, 723, 918  
 E: African Barred Owlet, Barred Owlet, F: Chevêchette du Cap, S: Mochuelo de El Cabo  
 Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Kenya (br) [5253]; ?Mozambique (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.006.004
- Glaucidium castaneum*** Neumann, 1893 II B 723  
 Synonym: *Glaucidium capense castaneum*  
 E: Chestnut Owlet, F: Chevêchette châtaine, S: Mochuelo castaño  
 Cameroon [6295]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Liberia (br) [5246]; Uganda (br?) [659]
- Glaucidium castanonotum*** (Blyth, 1846) II B LR/nt 381, 595  
 Synonym: *Glaucidium radiatum castanonotus*  
 E: Chestnut-backed Owlet, F: Chevêchette à dos marron, S: Mochuelo de Ceilán  
 Sri Lanka (br) [5271]
- Glaucidium castanopterum*** (Horsfield, 1821) II B 386  
 E: Javan Owlet, F: Chevêchette spadicée, S: Mochuelo de Java  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa

- Glaucidium cuculoides*** (Vigors, 1831) II B 381, 386, 541, 929  
 E: Asian Barred Owllet, Cuckoo Owllet, F: Chevêchette cuculoïde, S: Mochuelo cuco  
 Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong (ex, br); India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.006.005
- Glaucidium gnoma*** Wagler, 1832 II B 386, 387, 541  
 Synonym: *Glaucidium hoskinsii* Brewster, 1888  
 E: Mountain Pygmy-Owl, F: Chevêchette naine, S: Mochuelo gnomo, Tecolotito serano  
 ?Belize [7110, 7111, 8757]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241];  
 United States (br) [387]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.006.006
- Glaucidium hardyi*** Vielliard, 1990 II B 6866  
 E: Amazonian Pygmy-Owl, Hardy's Pygmy-Owl, F: Chevêchette d'Amazonie,  
 S: Mochuelo Amazónico  
 Bolivia (br) [6986]; Brazil (br) [6186]; French Guiana; Guyana; Venezuela [7056]
- Glaucidium jardinii*** (Bonaparte, 1855) II B 386, 387, 1068  
 E: Andean Pygmy-Owl, F: Chevêchette des Andes, S: Mochuelo andino, Pavita andina  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru  
 (br) [1136, 6724]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.006.007
- Glaucidium minutissimum*** (Wied, 1821) II B 386, 387, 541,  
 1068, 6866  
 Synonyms: *Glaucidium griseiceps* Sharpe, 1875, *Glaucidium palmarum* Nelson, 1901,  
*Glaucidium sanchezi* Lowery & Newman, 1949  
 E: Brazilian Pygmy-Owl, Least Pygmy-Owl, F: Chevêchette cabouré, S: Mochuelo  
 minimo  
 Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1135, 1186, 7072]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837];  
 Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico  
 (br) [5241]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.006.008
- Glaucidium nanum*** (King, 1828) II B  
 E: Austral Pygmy-Owl, F: Chevêchette australe, S: Caburé patagónico, Mochuelo  
 Patagón  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Chile (br) [5292]
- Glaucidium ngamiense*** (Roberts, 1932) II B 574, 723  
 Synonym: *Glaucidium capense ngamiense*  
 E: Ngami Owllet, F: Chevêchette de Ngami  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br);  
 Namibia (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659];  
 Zambia (br) [659]
- Glaucidium nubicola*** Robbins & Stiles, 1999 II B VU 244  
 Ecuador [5294]

- Glaucidium parkeri*** Robbins & Howell, 1995 II B 6866  
 E: Subtropical Pygmy-Owl, F: Chevêchette de Parker, S: Mochuelo de Parker  
 Ecuador (br) [6866, 8617]
- Glaucidium passerinum*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II A 386, 541, 611  
 E: Eurasian Pygmy-Owl, Pygmy Owl, F: Chevêchette d'Europe, Chevêchette d'Europe,  
 Chouette chevêchette, Chouette chevêchette, S: Mochuelo alpino, Mochuelo chico,  
 Mochuelo Chico  
 Austria (br) [1215]; Belarus (br); Belgium (v) [5272]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038];  
 Bulgaria (v) [5280]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (v) [5290]; Czech Republic (br) [5258];  
 Denmark (v) [666]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Germany  
 (br) [5274]; Italy (br) [5289]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Liechtenstein  
 (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Norway (br) [5275]; Poland (br) [1348];  
 Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038];  
 Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Spain (v) [702]; Sweden (br) [1199];  
 Switzerland (br) [5288]; Ukraine (v) [710]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.006.009
- Glaucidium perlatum*** (Vieillot, 1818) II B 386, 511, 541,  
 573, 723, 1256  
 E: Pearl-spotted Owlet, F: Chevêchette perlée, S: Mochuelín perlado, Mochuelo  
 perlado  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659];  
 Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad  
 (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Eritrea  
 (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1078,  
 1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Malawi  
 (br) [1103]; Mali (br?) [659]; Mauritania (br?) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia  
 (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia  
 (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania,  
 United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659];  
 Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.006.010
- Glaucidium peruanum*** König, 1991 II B  
 E: Pacific Pygmy-Owl, Peruvian Pygmy-Owl, Peruvian Pygmy-Owl, F: Chevêchette du  
 Pérou, S: Mochuelo Peruano  
 Ecuador (br) [5294, 8617]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Glaucidium radiatum*** (Tickell, 1833) II B 381, 386, 541  
 E: Barred Jungle Owlet, Jungle Owlet, F: Chevêchette de jungle, S: Mochuelo de  
 jungla  
 Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; India (br) [1197]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal  
 (br) [865]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.006.011
- Glaucidium scheffleri*** Neumann, 1911 II B  
 Synonym: *Glaucidium capense scheffleri*  
 E: Scheffler's Owlet, F: Chevêchette de Scheffler  
 ?Kenya (br) [5253]; ?Somalia (br) [5252]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]

- Glaucidium siju*** (d'Orbigny, 1839) II B 386, 541  
 E: Cuban Pygmy-Owl, F: Chevêchette de Cuba, S: Mochuelo sijú, Siju, Sijucito  
 Cuba (br) [5259]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.006.012
- Glaucidium sjostedti*** Reichenow, 1893 II B 386, 541, 918, 1256  
 E: Sjostedt's Owlet, F: Chevêchette à queue barrée, S: Mochelo de Sjöstedt, Mochuelo chico, Mochuelo del Congo  
 Cameroon (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.006.013
- Glaucidium tephronotum*** Sharpe, 1875 II B 386, 511, 541, 723, 918, 1256, 6299  
 E: Red-chested Owlet, Yellow-legged Owlet, F: Chevêchette à pieds jaunes, S: Mochuelo pechirrojo  
 Cameroon (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea [6426]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [648, 5246]; Rwanda (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.006.14
- Jubula lettii*** (Büttikofer, 1889) II B 386, 541, 576, 723, 918, 1256  
 Synonym: *Lophostrix lettii*  
 E: Maned Owl, F: Duc à crinière, Hibou à bec jaune, S: Búho de Crin, Búho de Guinea  
 Cameroon (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [518, 659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Liberia (br) [5246]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.008.001
- Ketupa blakistoni*** (Seebohm, 1884) II B EN 386, 541, 576, 595  
 Synonym: *Bubo blakistoni* Seebohm, 1884  
 E: Blakiston's Fish-Owl, Blakiston's Fish-owl, F: Grand-duc de Blakiston, Kétoupa de Blakiston, S: Búho Manchú  
 China (br) [5293]; Japan (br) [500, 503, 504]; Russian Federation (br) [489, 710, 938]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.009.002
- Ketupa flavipes*** (Hodgson, 1836) II B 381, 386, 541, 595, 929  
 Synonym: *Bubo flavipes* (Hodgson, 1836)  
 E: Tawny Fish-owl, Tawny Fish-Owl, F: Hibou pêcheur roux, Kétoupa roux, S: Búho pescador, Búho pescador leonado  
 Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Taiwan (br); Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.009.003

<b><i>Ketupa ketupu</i></b> (Horsfield, 1821)	II	B	381, 386, 541, 929
Synonym: <i>Bubo ketupu</i> (Horsfield, 1821)			
E: Buffy Fish-Owl, Malay Fish-Owl, F: Kétoupa malais, S: Búho pescador Malayo			
Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; Cocos (Keeling) Islands (v) [1316]; India (ex?, br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; ?Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; ?Singapore (ex, br?) [791]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]			
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-220.002.009.004	
<b><i>Ketupa zeylonensis</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B	381, 386, 541, 611, 841, 929
Synonym: <i>Bubo zeylonensis</i> (Gmelin, 1788)			
E: Brown Fish-Owl, F: Kétoupa brun, S: Búho pescador de Ceilán			
Bangladesh (br) [804]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (v) [385]; Israel (br) [5245]; ?Jordan (br) [395]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Lebanon (v) [5284]; Malaysia (br); Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Seychelles (v?) [659, 6253]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Syrian Arab Republic (br?) [5283]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Turkey (br) [1012, 5282]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]			
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-220.002.009.005	
<b><i>Lophostrix cristata</i></b> (Daudin, 1800)	II	B	386, 387, 541, 1068
E: Crested Owl, F: Duc à aigrettes, Hibou à casque, S: Búho corniblanco, Búho cornudo, Lechuza copetona			
Belize (br) [5241, 6769]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837, 6674]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (ex?, br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6304, 6810]			
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-220.002.010.001	
<b><i>Micrathene whitneyi</i></b> (Cooper, 1861)	II	B	386, 387, 541
E: Elf Owl, F: Chevêchette des saguaros, Chevêchette-elfe, S: Mochuelo de los saguaros, Mochuelo duende, Tecolotito enano			
Mexico (br) [5241, 7106]; United States (br) [387]			
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-220.002.011.001	
<b><i>Mimizuku gurneyi</i></b> (Tweeddale, 1879)	I	A	VU 386, 541, 576, 595
Synonym: <i>Otus gurneyi</i>			
E: Giant Scops-Owl, Lesser Eagle-Owl, Lesser Eagle-owl, Mindanao Eagle-Owl, F: Hibou de Tweeddale, Petit-duc de Gurney, Petit-duc géant, Scops géant de Guerny, S: Autillo de Guerny, Búho de Mindanao			
Philippines (br) [5270]			
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-220.002.016.001	
<b><i>Nesasio solomonensis</i></b> (Hartert, 1901)	II	B	VU 386, 541, 576, 595, 1242
E: Fearful Owl, F: Chouette des îles Salomons, Hibou redoutable, S: Búho de las Salomón			
Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260]			
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-220.002.013.001	



CITES EC Reg. RL References

<b><i>Ninox affinis</i></b> Beavan, 1867	II	B	LR/nt	381, 386, 541, 595
E: Andaman Boobook, Andaman Hawk-Owl, F: Ninox des Andaman, S: Ninox de Andamán				
India (br) [1197]: Andaman Is, Nicobar Is				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.014.002				
<b><i>Ninox boobook</i></b> (Latham, 1801)	II	B		
Synonym: <i>Ninox novaeseelandiae boobook</i>				
E: Southern Boobook, F: Ninox d'Australie, S: Ninox Australiano				
Australia (br) [477]				
<b><i>Ninox connivens</i></b> (Latham, 1801)	II	B		386, 541
E: Barking Owl, Winking Owl, F: Ninox aboyeuse, S: Ninox ladrador				
Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Moluccas; Papua New Guinea (br)				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.014.003				
<b><i>Ninox ios</i></b> Rasmussen, 1999	II	B	VU	7263
E: Cinnabar Hawk-Owl				
Indonesia [7262, 7271]: Sulawesi [7727]				
<b><i>Ninox jacquinoti</i></b> (Bonaparte, 1850)	II	B		386, 541, 1242
E: Solomon Hawk-Owl, Solomon Islands Boobook, F: Ninox de Jacquinot, S: Ninox de las Solomón				
Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.014.004				
<b><i>Ninox meeki</i></b> Rothschild & Hartert, 1914	II	B		386, 541, 1242
E: Admiralty Hawk-Owl, Admiralty island Hawk-owl, Manus Boobook, Manus Hawk-Owl, F: Ninox de l'Amirauté, S: Ninox de la Manus				
Papua New Guinea (br): Bismarck Archipelago				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.014.005				
<b><i>Ninox novaeseelandiae</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	I/II	A/BA		386, 541
E: Morepork, F: Chouette boobok, Chouette coucou, Ninox boubouk, S: Ninox Maorí				
Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas; New Zealand (br) [1351]; Norfolk Island (br) [477, 1216]; Papua New Guinea (br)				
CITES Appendix II populations	II	B		
Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas; New Zealand (br) [1351]; Papua New Guinea (br) [6951]				
<b><i>Ninox novaeseelandiae undulata</i></b> (Latham, 1801)	I	A		386, 541, 576, 931, 1116
Synonym: <i>Ninox novaeseelandiae royana</i>				
E: Norfolk Boobook, Norfolk Island Boobook Owl, F: Chouette boobok de l'île Norfolk, Ninox boubouk de l'île Norfolk, S: Lechuza gabilana de Norfolk, Mochuelo cucú				
Norfolk Island (br) [477, 1216]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.014.006				

- Ninox ochracea*** (Schlegel, 1865) II B LR/nt 386, 541, 576  
 Synonym: *Ninox perversa* Stresemann, 1938  
 E: Ochre-bellied Boobook, Ochre-bellied Hawk-Owl, F: Ninox ocrée, S: Ninox ocráceo  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.014.008
- Ninox odiosa*** Sclater, 1877 II B 386, 541, 1242  
 E: New Britain Hawk-Owl, Russet Boobook, Russet Hawk-Owl, F: Ninox odieuse,  
 S: Ninox de Nueva Bretaña  
 Papua New Guinea (br): Bismarck Archipelago  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.014.007
- Ninox philippensis*** Bonaparte, 1855 II B 386, 541  
 E: Philippine Boobook, Philippine Hawk-Owl, F: Ninox des Philippines, S: Ninox  
 Filipino  
 Philippines (br) [1166, 5270]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.014.009
- Ninox punctulata*** (Quoy & Gaimard, 1830) II B 386, 541  
 E: Speckled Boobook, Speckled Hawk-Owl, F: Ninox pointillée, S: Ninox punteado  
 Indonesia (br) [393, 1410, 7262]: Sulawesi  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.014.010
- Ninox rudolfi*** Meyer, 1882 II B LR/nt 386, 595  
 Synonym: *Ninox novaeseelandiae rudolfi*  
 E: Sumba Boobook, F: Ninox de Sumba, S: Ninox de Sumba  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is
- Ninox rufa*** (Gould, 1846) II B 386, 541  
 E: Rufous Owl, F: Ninox rousse, S: Ninox rojizo  
 Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.014.011
- Ninox scutulata*** (Raffles, 1822) II B 381, 386, 541,  
 929, 9222  
 Synonyms: *Ninox japonica* (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844), *Ninox randi* Deignan, 1951  
 E: Brown Boobook, Brown Hawk-Owl, F: Ninox hirsute, S: Ninox pardo  
 Australia (v) [477]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br);  
 Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia  
 (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera;  
 Japan (br) [503, 504]; Kazakhstan (v) [5269]; Korea, DPR (br) [7680]; Korea, Republic of  
 (br) [1436]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br): Peninsular  
 Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak [1289]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Philippines  
 (br) [1166, 5270]; Russian Federation (br) [710, 938]; Singapore (br) [791]; Sri Lanka  
 (br) [5271]; Taiwan (br); Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.014.012

<b><i>Ninox squamipila</i></b> (Bonaparte, 1850)	I/II	A/B		386, 541
E: Moluccan Boobook, Moluccan Hawk-Owl, F: Chouette des Moluques, Chouette épervière, Ninox des Moluques, S: Lechuza gavilana de las Molucas, Mochuelo de las Molucas, Nínox Moluqueño				
Christmas Island (br) [931, 1115]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas				
CITES Appendix II populations	II	B		
Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas				
<b><i>Ninox squamipila natalis</i></b> Lister, 1889	I	A	CR	386, 576, 931, 1115
Synonym: <i>Ninox natalis</i> (Lister, 1889)				
E: Christmas Hawk-Owl, Christmas Island Hawk-Owl, F: Chouette épervière de l'île Christmas				
Christmas Island (br)				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.014.016				
<b><i>Ninox strenua</i></b> (Gould, 1838)	II	B		386, 541, 595
E: Powerful Owl, F: Ninox puissante, S: Nínox robusto				
Australia (br) [477]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.014.017				
<b><i>Ninox superciliaris</i></b> (Vieillot, 1817)	II	B		386, 541
E: Madagascar Hawk-Owl, White-browed Boobook, White-browed Owl, F: Ninox à sourcils blancs, S: Nínox Malgache				
Madagascar (br) [633, 5249]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.014.018				
<b><i>Ninox theomacha</i></b> (Bonaparte, 1855)	II	B		386, 541, 1242
Synonym: <i>Ninox goldii</i> Gurney, 1883				
E: Chestnut Hawk-Owl, Jungle Boobook, Jungle Hawk-Owl, Sooty-backed Hawk-Owl, F: Ninox brune, S: Nínox Papú				
Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.014.019				
<b><i>Ninox variegata</i></b> (Quoy & Gaimard, 1830)	II	B		386, 541
Synonym: <i>Ninox solomonis</i> Sharpe, 1876				
E: Bismarck Boobook, Bismarck Hawk-Owl, New Ireland Hawk-Owl, F: Ninox bariolée, S: Nínox de las Bismarck				
Papua New Guinea (br): Bismarck Archipelago				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.014.013				

- Nyctea scandiaca*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II A 386, 387, 541, 611  
 E: Snowy Owl, F: Chouette harfang, Harfang des neiges, Harfang des neiges, S: Búho Nival  
 Albania (v); Austria (v) [1215]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Canada (br) [748]; China (v) [5293]; Croatia (v) [5290]; Czech Republic (v) [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; Faroe Islands [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (v) [7041]; Germany (v) [5274]; Greenland (br); Hungary (v) [5257]; Iceland (br) [507]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (v) [841, 1253]; Ireland (v) [858]; Japan (v) [503, 504]; Kazakhstan [5269]; Korea, DPR (v) [7681]; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Kyrgyzstan (v) [710]; Latvia (v) [5278]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Mongolia (v) [1306]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Norway (br) [5275]; Pakistan (v); Poland (v) [1348]; Portugal (v) [1332]: Azores (v); Russian Federation (br) [710]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon [683]; Serbia and Montenegro (v) [1038]; Slovakia (v) [5279]; Svalbard and Jan Mayen (br); Sweden (br) [1199]; Turkmenistan (v) [710]; Ukraine (v) [710]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; United States (v) [387]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.015.001
- Otus albogularis*** (Cassin, 1850) II B 386, 541, 1068  
 E: White-throated Screech-Owl, F: Petit-duc à gorge blanche, S: Autillo gorgiblanco, Curucucú gargantiblanco  
 Bolivia (br) [1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6317]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.002
- Otus alius*** Rasmussen, 1998 II B DD 32  
 E: Nicobar Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc de Nicobar, S: Autillo de Nicobar  
 India (br) [1197]: Nicobar Is
- Otus angelinae*** (Finsch, 1912) II B VU 386, 394, 450, 541, 595  
 Synonym: *Otus spilocephalus angelinae*  
 E: Javan Scops-Owl, Javan Scops-owl, F: Petit-duc de Java, S: Autillo de Java  
 Indonesia (br) [393, 450]: Jawa
- Otus asio*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B 386, 387, 541  
 E: Eastern Screech-Owl, F: Petit-duc maculé, S: Autillo yanqui, Tecolote oriental  
 Bermuda (v) [389]; Canada (br) [748]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.004
- Otus atricapillus*** (Temminck, 1822) II B 386, 387, 541, 1068, 7806  
 Synonyms: *Otus guatemalae* Sharpe, 1875, *Otus hoyi* König & Straneck, 1989  
 E: Black-capped Screech-Owl, Variable Screech-Owl, F: Petit-duc à mèches noires, S: Autillo capirotado, Curucucú vermiculado, Lechucita rojiza  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [610, 5241]; Bolivia (br) [6986]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.016

- Otus bakkamoena*** Pennant, 1769 II B 381, 386, 541  
 Synonym: *Otus lempiji* Horsfield, 1821  
 E: Collared Scops-Owl, Indian Scops-Owl, Sunda Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc à collier, Petit-duc de Horsfield, Petit-duc indien, S: Autillo chino, Autillo de la Sonda, Autillo Indio  
 Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong (br); India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Japan (br) [503, 504]; Korea, DPR (br) [7680]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; ?Oman (v) [841]; Pakistan (br); Russian Federation (br) [710]; Singapore (br) [791]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Taiwan (br); Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.006
- Otus balli*** (Hume, 1873) II B LR/nt 381, 386, 541, 595  
 E: Andaman Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc des Andaman, S: Autillo de Andamán  
 India (br) [1197]: Andaman Is  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.007
- Otus barbarus*** (Sclater & Salvin, 1868) II B LR/nt 386, 387, 541, 595  
 E: Bearded Screech-Owl, Santa Barbara Screech-Owl, Santa Barbara Screech-owl, F: Petit-duc bridé, S: Autillo barbudo, Tecolote barbudo  
 Guatemala (br) [5241]; Mexico (br) [5241]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.008
- Otus brookii*** (Sharpe, 1892) II B 386, 541  
 E: Rajah Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc radjah, S: Autillo Rajá  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Sabah, Sarawak  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.010
- Otus brucei*** (Hume, 1873) II B 381, 386, 541, 611, 723, 841, 918  
 E: Pallid Scops-Owl, Striated Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc de Bruce, S: Autillo Persa  
 Afghanistan (v) [694]; Bahrain (v) [1105]; Egypt (v) [756]; India [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385, 10170, 10172, 10175, 10176]; Israel (br?) [5245]; Jordan (br?) [395, 1386]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Lebanon (br?) [5284]; Oman (br); Pakistan (br); Saudi Arabia [881]; Syrian Arab Republic (br?) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates (br) [1192]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Yemen (br?) [5297]
- Otus choliba*** (Vieillot, 1817) II B 386, 387, 541, 1068  
 E: Tropical Screech-Owl, F: Petit-duc choliba, S: Autillo chóliba, Curucucú común, Lechucita común  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.012

<b><i>Otus clarkii</i></b> Kelso & Kelso, 1935	II	B		386, 387, 541, 1068
E: Bare-shanked Screech-Owl, F: Petit-duc de Clark, S: Autillo serrano, Buhito en Pernetas				
Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Panama (br) [1195]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.013				
<b><i>Otus collari</i></b> Lambert & Rasmussen, 1998	II	B		6305
E: Sangihe Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc de Sangihe, S: Autillo de la Sangihe				
Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi				
<b><i>Otus elegans</i></b> (Cassin, 1852)	II	B	LR/nt	576
Synonym: <i>Otus scops elegans</i>				
E: Elegant Scops-Owl, Ryukyu Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc élégant, S: Autillo elegante				
Japan (br) [503]; Philippines (br) [5270]; Taiwan (br) [504, 1258]				
<b><i>Otus flammeolus</i></b> (Kaup, 1853)	II	B		386, 387, 541
E: Flammulated Owl, F: Petit-duc nain, S: Autillo flamulado, Tecolote flameado				
Canada (br) [748]; Guatemala [5241]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.015				
<b><i>Otus fuliginosus</i></b> (Sharpe, 1888)	II	B	LR/nt	595
Synonym: <i>Otus bakkamoena fuliginosus</i>				
E: Palawan Scops-Owl, Palawan Scops-owl, F: Petit-duc de Palawan, S: Autillo de Palawan				
Philippines (br) [5270]				
<b><i>Otus hartlaubi</i></b> (Giebel, 1849)	II	B	VU	386, 541, 576, 595, 597, 723, 918, 1256
E: Sao Tomé Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc de Sao Tomé, S: Autillo de Santo Tomé				
São Tomé and Príncipe (br) [659, 900]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.017				
<b><i>Otus icterorhynchus</i></b> (Shelley, 1873)	II	B		386, 541, 723, 918, 1256
E: Sandy Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc à bec jaune, S: Autillo piquigualdo				
Cameroon (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br);				
Ghana (br?) [782]; Liberia (br?) [648, 5246]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.018				
<b><i>Otus ingens</i></b> (Salvin, 1897)	II	B		386, 541, 1068
Synonym: <i>Otus colombianus</i> Traylor, 1952				
E: Colombian Screech-Owl, Rufescent Screech-Owl, F: Petit-duc de Salvin, S: Autillo pálido, Curucucú pálido				
Bolivia (br) [1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.019				

- Otus ireneae*** Ripley, 1966 II A EN 386, 511, 541, 576, 595, 597, 693, 723, 918  
 E: Morden's Scops-Owl, Sokoke Scops-Owl, Sokoke Scops-owl, F: Petit-duc d'Irène, S: Autillo de Sokoke  
 Kenya (br) [5253]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.021
- Otus kennicottii*** (Elliot, 1867) II B 387  
 Synonyms: *Otus asio kennicottii*, *Otus cooperi* Ridgway, 1878, *Otus seductus* Moore, 1941  
 E: Western Screech-Owl, F: Petit-duc des montagnes, S: Autillo Californiano, Tecolote occidental  
 Canada (br) [748]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; United States (br) [387]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.014
- Otus koepckeeae*** Hekstra, 1982 II B 386  
 E: Koepcke's Screech-Owl, F: Petit-duc de Koepcke, S: Autillo de Koepcke  
 Bolivia (br) [6947]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Otus lawrencii*** (Sclater & Salvin, 1868) II B 386, 387, 485, 541  
 Synonym: *Gymnoglaux lawrencii*  
 E: Bare-legged Owl, Bare-legged Owlch-Owl, Cuban Screech-Owl, F: Chouette de Cuba, Petit-duc de Cuba, S: Autillo Cubano, Cotunto, Cuco, Siju cotunto  
 Cuba (br) [5259]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.007.001
- Otus leucotis*** (Temminck, 1820) II B 386, 511, 541, 573, 723, 1256  
 Synonyms: *Ptilopsis leucotis*, *Ptilopsis granti* (Kollibay, 1910)  
 E: White-faced Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc à face blanche, S: Autillo cariblanco, Gran autillo veliblanco  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Djibouti (br?) [427]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7834]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [568, 5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.022

- Otus longicornis*** (Ogilvie-Grant, 1894) II B LR/nt 595  
 Synonym: *Otus scops longicornis*  
 E: Luzon Scops-Owl, Luzon Scops-owl, F: Petit-duc longicorne, S: Autillo de Luzón  
 Philippines (br) [5270]
- Otus magicus*** (Müller, 1841) II B CR/ 386, 541, 576,  
 EN/LR/ 595, 597, 1242  
 nt/-  
 Synonyms: *Otus alfredi* Hartert, 1897, *Otus beccarii* Salvadori, 1876, *Otus enganensis*  
 Riley, 1927, *Otus insularis* (Tristram, 1880), *Otus manadensis magicus*  
 E: Moluccan Scops-Owl, Papuan Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc mystérieux, S: Autillo  
 Moluqueño  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi; Seychelles  
 (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.003
- Otus manadensis*** (Quoy & Gaimard, 1830) II B CR/- 386, 541  
 E: Celebes Scops-Owl, Sulawesi Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc de Manado, S: Autillo de  
 Célebes  
 Indonesia (br) [393, 7262]: Sulawesi  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.023
- Otus mantananensis*** (Sharpe, 1892) II B LR/nt  
 Synonym: *Otus scops mantananensis*  
 E: Mantanani Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc de Mantanani, S: Autillo de la Mantanani  
 Malaysia (br): Sabah; Philippines (br) [5270]
- Otus marshalli*** Weske & Terborgh, 1981 II B LR/nt 386, 576, 705  
 Synonym: *Otus petersoni* Fitzpatrick & O'Neill, 1986  
 E: Cloud-forest Screech-Owl, F: Petit-duc de Marshall, S: Autillo de Marshall  
 Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136, 1407, 6854]
- Otus megalotis*** (Walden, 1875) II B 386  
 Synonym: *Otus bakkamoena megalotis*  
 E: Philippine Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc de Luçon, S: Autillo Filipino  
 Philippines (br) [5270, 6639]
- Otus mentawi*** Chasen & Kloss, 1926 II B LR/nt  
 Synonym: *Otus bakkamoena mentawi*  
 E: Mentawai Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc des Mentawai, S: Autillo de las Mentawai  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Sumatera
- Otus mindorensis*** (Whitehead, 1899) II B LR/nt 386, 595  
 Synonym: *Otus scops mindorensis*  
 E: Mindoro Scops-Owl, Mindoro Scops-owl, F: Petit-duc de Mindoro, S: Autillo de  
 Mindoro  
 Philippines (br) [5270]



<b><i>Otus mirus</i></b> Ripley & Rabor, 1968 Synonym: <i>Otus scops mirus</i> E: Mindanao Scops-Owl, Mindanao Scops-owl, F: Petit-duc de Mindanao, S: Autillo de Mindanao Philippines (br) [5270]	II	B	LR/nt	595
<b><i>Otus moheliensis</i></b> Lafontaine & Moulaert, 1998 E: Moheli Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc de Mohéli, S: Autillo de Moheli Comoros (br) [659]	II	B	CR	41, 6298
<b><i>Otus nudipes</i></b> (Daudin, 1800) E: Puerto Rican Screech-Owl, F: Petit-duc de Porto Rico, S: Autillo Portorriqueño Puerto Rico (br) [1176]; Virgin Islands (British) (br); Virgin Islands (U.S.) (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 387, 485, 541, 576
				A-220.002.016.025
<b><i>Otus pauliani</i></b> (Benson, 1960) Synonym: <i>Otus rutilus pauliani</i> E: Comoro Scops-Owl, Grand Comoro Scops-Owl, Grand Comoro Scops-owl, F: Petit-duc du Karthala, S: Autillo de las Comores Comoros (br) [659]	II	B	CR	386, 576, 595, 597, 833, 989, 6298
<b><i>Otus podarginus</i></b> (Hartlaub & Finsch, 1872) Synonym: <i>Pyrroglaux podargina</i> E: Palau Owl, F: Petit-duc des Palau, S: Autillo de las Palau Palau (br) [1171] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 541, 576
				A-220.002.020.001
<b><i>Otus roboratus</i></b> Bangs & Noble, 1918 E: Peruvian Screech-Owl, West Peruvian Screech-Owl, F: Petit-duc du Pérou, S: Autillo peruano, Autillo roborado Ecuador (br?) [6360]; Peru (br) [1136] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		386, 541, 1068
				A-220.002.016.026
<b><i>Otus rufescens</i></b> (Horsfield, 1821) E: Reddish Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc roussâtre, S: Autillo rojizo Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; ?Philippines [5270]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LR/nt	386, 541, 929
				A-220.002.016.027

<b><i>Otus rutilus</i></b> (Pucheran, 1849)	II	B	386, 412, 511, 541, 576, 595, 723, 918, 931, 6298
Synonyms: <i>Otus capnodes</i> (Gurney, 1889), <i>Otus mayottensis</i> Benson, 1960, <i>Otus madagascariensis</i> (Grandidier, 1867)			
E: Madagascar Scops-Owl, Malagasy Scops-Owl, Pemba Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc malgache, S: Autillo Malgache			
Comoros (br) [659]; Madagascar (br) [633, 5249]; Mayotte (br); Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]			
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-220.002.016.028	
<b><i>Otus sagittatus</i></b> (Cassin, 1848)	II	B	VU 386, 541, 595, 929
E: White-fronted Scops-Owl, White-fronted Scops-owl, F: Petit-duc à front blanc, S: Autillo frentiblanco			
?Indonesia (br?) [393, 1027]: Sumatera; Malaysia (br); Myanmar (br) [1290]; Taiwan (v); Thailand (br) [487, 1220]			
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-220.002.016.029	
<b><i>Otus sanctaecatarinae</i></b> (Salvin, 1897)	II	B	
E: Long-tufted Screech-Owl, F: Petit-duc à aigrettes longues, S: Autillo de Santa Catarina			
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186]			
CITES Identification Manual Reference:		A-220.002.016.005	
<b><i>Otus scops</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	A	381, 386, 511, 541, 611, 723, 841, 929
Synonyms: <i>Otus senegalensis</i> (Swainson, 1834), <i>Otus sunia</i> (Hodgson, 1836)			
E: African Scops-Owl, Common Scops-Owl, Eurasian Scops-Owl, Oriental Scops-Owl, Scops Owl, F: Hibou petit-duc, Petit-duc africain, Petit-duc scops, Petit-Duc scops, S: Autillo, Autillo, Autillo Africano, Autillo europeo, Autillo Oriental			
Afghanistan (br?) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra (v) [5239]; Angola (br) [5267]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Bahrain [1105]; Bangladesh (br) [804]; Belarus (br); Belgium (v) [5272]; Benin (br?) [659]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; Cameroon (br) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; China (br) [5293]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Cyprus (br) [709]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Denmark (v) [666]; Djibouti (br?) [427]; Egypt (br?) [756]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659]; Bioko; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; France (br) [7041]; Gambia (br) [760, 7217]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (v) [5274]; Ghana (br) [782]; Gibraltar (br?); Greece (br) [5281]; Guinea (br?) [1078]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Hong Kong; Hungary (br) [5257]; Iceland (v) [507]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Sumatera; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385]; Ireland (v) [858]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Japan (br) [503, 504]; Jordan (br) [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Korea, DPR (br) [7680]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Kuwait [537]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Latvia (v) [5278]; Lebanon (br) [5284]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (br) [536]; Liechtenstein (v); Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Malaysia; Malta; Mauritania (br?) [659]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Morocco (br) [461]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Norway (v) [5275]; Oman (br); Pakistan (br); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br), Madeira (v); Qatar (v) [1393]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038];			

Seychelles (v) [6253]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Singapore (v) [791]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Spain (br) [702]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Sweden (v) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br?) [5283]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Uganda (br) [659]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Arab Emirates [1192]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]; Western Sahara; Yemen (br) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.030

***Otus silvicola*** (Wallace, 1864) II B 386, 541, 595  
 E: Lesser Sunda Scops-Owl, Wallace's Scops-Owl, Wallace's Scops-owl, F: Petit-duc de Wallace, S: Autillo de Wallace  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.031

***Otus spilocephalus*** (Blyth, 1846) II B 381, 386, 541, 929  
 E: Mountain Scops-Owl, Spotted Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc tacheté, S: Autillo montano  
 Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan [7727], Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]; Myanmar (br) [1290, 7214]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Taiwan (br); Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.032

***Otus trichopsis*** (Wagler, 1832) II B 386, 387, 541  
 E: Whiskered Screech-Owl, F: Petit-duc à moustaches, S: Autillo bigotudo, Tecolote bigotudo  
 El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; United States (v) [387]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.034

***Otus umbra*** (Richmond, 1903) II B LR/nt 386, 541  
 E: Mentaur Scops-Owl, Simeulue Scops-Owl, F: Petit-duc de Simalur, S: Autillo de la Simeulue  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Sumatera  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.035

***Otus vermiculatus*** (Ridgway, 1887) II B  
 Synonym: *Otus guatemalae vermiculatus*  
 E: Vermiculated Screech-Owl, F: Petit-duc vermiculé, S: Autillo vermiculado  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Panama (br) [1195]

***Otus watsonii*** (Cassin, 1848) II B 386, 541, 1068  
 Synonym: *Otus usta* Sclater, 1859  
 E: Tawny-bellied Screech-Owl, F: Petit-duc de Watson, S: Autillo del Amazonas, Curucucú orejudo  
 Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6304]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.016.037

CITES EC Reg. RL References

- Pseudoscops grammicus*** (Gosse, 1847) II B 386, 387, 485, 541  
 E: Jamaican Owl, F: Hibou de la Jamaïque, S: Búho de Jamaica, Búho Jamaicano  
 Jamaica (br) [657]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.018.001
- Pulsatrix koeniswaldiana*** (Bertoni & Bertoni, 1901) II B 386, 541, 1068  
 E: Tawny-browed Owl, White-chinned Owl, F: Chouette à sourcils jaunes, Chouette de Koeniswald, S: Lechuzón acollarado chico, Lechuzón anteojo menor, Lechuzón pardo menor  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6321]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.019.002
- Pulsatrix melanota*** (Tschudi, 1844) II B 386, 541, 1068  
 E: Band-bellied Owl, Band-tailed Owl, Rusty-barred Owl, F: Chouette à collier,  
 S: Cicupa, Lechuzón acollarado grande  
 Bolivia (br) [1186]; Colombia (v) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.019.003
- Pulsatrix perspicillata*** (Latham, 1790) II B 386, 541, 1068  
 E: Spectacled Owl, F: Chouette à lunettes, S: Búho de anteojos, Lechuzón anteojo,  
 Lechuzón de Anteojos  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186];  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241];  
 French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras  
 (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay  
 (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703];  
 Venezuela (br) [1070]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.019.004
- Sceloglaux albifacies*** (Gray, 1844) II B EX 386, 541, 576,  
 1073  
 E: Laughing Owl, White-faced Owl, F: Chouette à joues blanches, Ninexe rieuse,  
 S: Lechuzón cariblanco, Nínox reidor  
 New Zealand (ex, br) [1351]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.022.001
- Scotopelia bouvieri*** Sharpe, 1875 II B 386, 541, 723,  
 918, 1256  
 E: Vermiculated Fishing-Owl, F: Chouette-pêcheuse de Bouvier, S: Cáрабо pescador  
 vermiculado  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo  
 (br?) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Gabon (br) [659]; Nigeria (br?)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.023.002

CITES EC Reg. RL References

- Scotopelia peli*** (Bonaparte, 1850) II B 386, 511, 541, 573, 723, 1256  
 E: Pel's Fishing-Owl, F: Chouette pêcheuse, Chouette-pêcheuse de Pel, S: Cárabo pescador común, Lechuza pescadora  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [522, 1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [522, 659, 894]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Malawi (br?) [1103]; Mali (br?) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br?) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Swaziland (ex?, br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.023.003
- Scotopelia ussheri*** Sharpe, 1871 II B EN 386, 541, 576, 595, 597, 723, 918, 1256  
 E: Rufous Fishing-owl, Rufous Fishing-Owl, F: Chouette d'Ussher, Chouette-pêcheuse rousse, S: Búho pescador rojizo, Cárabo pescador rojizo  
 Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br); Liberia (br) [5246]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.023.004
- Speotyto cunicularia*** (Molina, 1782) II B 386, 387, 485, 541, 1068  
 Synonym: *Athene cunicularia* (Molina, 1782)  
 E: Burrowing Owl, F: Chevêche des terriers, Chouette de terrier, S: Búho llanero, Cucú, Lechucita común, Lechucita de las viscacheras, Mochuelo de Hoyo, Mochuelo de Madriguera  
 Antigua and Barbuda (ex, br) [5242]; Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Aruba (br) [1380]; Bahamas (br) [5242]; Belize (v) [6709]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 6385, 7166]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Canada (br) [748]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (v) [1311]; Cuba (br) [5259, 6679]; Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador [5241]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v) [1439]; Guadeloupe (br) [5242]; Guatemala [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Haiti (br) [1408]; Honduras [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Panama (v) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (ex, br) [5242]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago; United States (br) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.024.001
- Strix albitarsus*** (Bonaparte, 1850) II B 386, 541, 1068, 7806  
 Synonym: *Ciccaba albitarsus* (Bonaparte, 1850)  
 E: Rufous-banded Owl, F: Chouette fasciée, S: Cárabo patiblanco, Lechuza colilarga, Lechuza patiblanca  
 Bolivia (br) [1186, 6346]; Colombia (br) [837, 6358]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6317]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.005.002

- Strix aluco*** Linnaeus, 1758 II A 381, 386, 541, 611, 723, 841  
 E: Tawny Owl, Tawny Wood-Owl, F: Chouette hulotte, Chouette hulotte, Hulotte chathuant, S: Cárabo, Cárabo común, Cárabo Común  
 Afghanistan (br) [694]; Albania (br); Algeria (br) [971]; Andorra (br) [5239]; Armenia (br) [5240]; Austria (br) [1215]; Azerbaijan (br) [710]; Belarus (br); Belgium (br) [5272]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Czech Republic (br) [5258]; Denmark (br) [666]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (br) [7041]; Georgia (br) [710]; Germany (br) [5274]; Greece (br) [5281]; Hungary (br) [5257]; India (br) [1197]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br) [1253]; Iraq (br) [385, 10172]; Israel (br) [5245]; Italy (br) [5289]; Jordan (br) [395, 6454]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, DPR (br) [7680]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Kyrgyzstan (br) [710]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lebanon (br) [5284]; Liechtenstein (br); Lithuania (br) [5247]; Luxembourg (br) [5248]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Moldova, Republic of (br) [710]; Morocco (br) [461]; Myanmar (br) [1290, 7214]; Nepal (br) [865]; Netherlands (br) [5273]; Norway (br) [5275]; Pakistan (br); Poland (br) [1348]; Portugal (br) [1332]; Portugal (br); Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Spain (br) [702]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (br) [5288]; Syrian Arab Republic (br) [5283]; Taiwan (br) [1051]; Tajikistan (br) [374]; Tunisia (br) [1344]; Turkey (br) [5282]; Turkmenistan (br) [710]; Ukraine (br) [710]; United Kingdom (br) [6188]; Uzbekistan (br) [710]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.025.002
- Strix butleri*** (Hume, 1878) II B 386, 541, 576, 723, 841, 918  
 E: Desert Owl, Hume's Owl, Hume's Tawny Owl, Hume's Wood-Owl, F: Chouette de Butler, Chouette hulotte de Hume, S: Cárabo árabe, Cárabo de Hume  
 Egypt (br) [6252]; Iran (Islamic Republic of) (br?) [1253]; Israel (br) [422, 5245]; Jordan (br) [395]; Oman (br); Pakistan (br); Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Yemen (br?) [5297]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.025.003
- Strix davidi*** (Sharpe, 1875) II B 386, 595, 1069  
 Synonym: *Strix uralensis davidi*  
 E: David's Owl, Sichuan Wood-Owl, Sichuan Wood-owl, F: Chouette de Sitchouan, Chouette du Sitchouan, S: Cárabo de Sichuán  
 China (br) [5293]
- Strix fulvescens*** (Sclater & Salvin, 1875) II B  
 Synonym: *Strix varia fulvescens*  
 E: Fulvous Owl, F: Chouette fauve, S: Búho fulvo, Cárabo Guatemalteco  
 El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]
- Strix huhula*** Daudin, 1800 II B 386, 541, 1068  
 Synonym: *Ciccaba huhula* (Daudin, 1800)  
 E: Black-banded Owl, F: Chouette huhul, S: Cárabo negro, Lechuza negra  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6321, 6932]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6304]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.005.003

- Strix hylophila*** Temminck, 1825 II B 386, 541, 1068  
 E: Rusty-barred Owl, F: Chouette dryade, S: Cárabo Brasileño, Lechuza listada  
 Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186, 6292, 6892]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6321]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.025.005
- Strix leptogrammica*** Temminck, 1831 II B 381, 386, 541, 929  
 E: Brown Wood-Owl, F: Chouette leptogramme, S: Cárabo oriental  
 Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia  
 (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Jawa, Kalimantan,  
 Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]:  
 Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Sri Lanka  
 (br) [5271]; Taiwan (br) [1051]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.025.006
- Strix nebulosa*** Forster, 1772 II A 386, 387, 541, 611  
 E: Great Grey Owl, Grey Owl, Lapland Owl, Lapp Owl, F: Chouette lapone, Chouette  
 lapone, S: Cárabo Lapón  
 Belarus (br) [9307]; Canada (br) [748]; China (br) [5293]; Finland (br) [1300]; Germany  
 (v) [5274]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Latvia (ex, br) [5278]; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Mongolia  
 (br) [1306]; Norway (br) [5275]; Poland (v) [1348]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Sweden  
 (br) [1199]; United States (br) [387]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.025.007
- Strix nigrolineata*** Sclater, 1859 II B 386, 387, 541,  
 1068  
 Synonym: *Ciccaba nigrolineata* Sclater, 1859  
 E: Black-and-white Owl, F: Chouette à lignes noires, Chouette noire et blanche,  
 S: Búho blanquinegro, Cárabo blanquinegro, Cárabo de Sudamérica, Lechuza  
 blanquinegra  
 Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837, 6674]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El  
 Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076, 6231, 6308]; Mexico  
 (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136, 8616]; Venezuela  
 (br) [1070, 6304]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.005.004
- Strix occidentalis*** (Xantus De Vesey, 1860) II B LR/nt 386, 387, 541,  
 576, 595, 1414  
 E: Spotted Owl, F: Chouette tachetée, S: Búho manchado, Cárabo Californiano  
 Canada (br) [748]: British Columbia; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387, 787]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.025.008
- Strix ocellata*** (Lesson, 1839) II B 381, 386, 541  
 E: Mottled Wood-Owl, F: Chouette ocellée, S: Cárabo ocelado  
 Bangladesh (br?) [804]; India (br) [1197]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Pakistan (v)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.025.006
- Strix rufipes*** King, 1828 II B 386, 541, 1068  
 Synonym: *Strix chacoensis* Cherrie & Reichenberger, 1921  
 E: Rufous-legged Owl, F: Chouette masquée, S: Cárabo bataraz, Lechuza bataraz  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [6986]; Chile (br) [873, 5292]; Falkland Islands  
 (Malvinas) (v) [1439]; Paraguay (br) [5295]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.025.010

- Strix seloputo*** Horsfield, 1871 II B 386, 541, 929  
 E: Spotted Wood-Owl, F: Chouette des pagodes, S: Cárabo de las pagodas  
 Cambodia (br) [5243]; Indonesia (br) [393, 1027]; Jawa; Lao People's Democratic Republic; Malaysia (br); Myanmar (br) [1290]; Philippines (br) [1166, 5270]; Singapore (br) [791]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.025.011
- Strix uralensis*** Pallas, 1771 II A 386, 541, 611  
 E: Ural Owl, F: Chouette de l'Oural, Chouette de l'Oural, S: Cárabo uralense, Cárabo Uralense  
 Albania (br?); Austria (br?) [1215]; Belarus (br); Bosnia and Herzegovina (br) [1038]; Bulgaria (br) [5280]; China (br) [5293]; Croatia (br) [5290]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Finland (br) [1300]; Germany (v) [5274]; Hungary (br) [5257]; Italy (v) [5289]; Japan (br) [503, 504]; Kazakhstan (br) [5269]; Korea, DPR (br) [7680]; Korea, Republic of (v) [1436]; Latvia (br) [5278]; Lithuania (br) [5247]; Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of (br) [1038]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Norway (br) [5275]; Poland (br) [1348]; Romania (br) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Serbia and Montenegro (br) [1038]; Slovakia (br) [5279]; Slovenia (br) [1038]; Sweden (br) [1199]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.025.012
- Strix varia*** Barton, 1799 II B 386, 387, 541  
 E: Barred Owl, F: Chouette rayée, S: Búho barrado, Cárabo norteamericano  
 Bermuda (v) [389]; Canada (br) [748]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.025.013
- Strix virgata*** (Cassin, 1850) II B 386, 387, 541, 1068  
 Synonym: *Ciccaba virgata* Cassin, 1850  
 E: Mottled Owl, F: Chouette mouchetée, S: Búho café, Cárabo café, Lechuza colilarga  
 Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6927]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; United States (v) [387]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.005.005
- Strix woodfordii*** (Smith, 1834) II B 386, 511, 541, 573, 723, 1256  
 Synonym: *Ciccaba woodfordii* (A. Smith, 1834)  
 E: African Wood-Owl, Woodford's Owl, F: Chouette africaine, Hulotte africaine, S: Cárabo Africano, Lechuzón de Woodford  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 715]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.005.006



***Surnia ulula*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II A 386, 387, 541, 611  
 E: Hawk Owl, Northern Hawk Owl, F: Chouette épervière, Chouette épervière, S: Búho gavilán, Búho Gavilán, Cárabo gavilán, Lechuza gavilana, Lechuza gavilana  
 Austria (v) [1215]; Belgium (v) [5272]; Bermuda (v) [389]; Canada (br) [748]; China (br) [5293]; ?Czech Republic [5258]; Denmark (v) [666]; Estonia (br) [5277]; Faroe Islands (v) [480]; Finland (br) [1300]; France (v) [7041]; Germany (v) [5274]; Hungary (v) [5257]; Japan (v) [503]; Kazakhstan [5269]; Korea, DPR (v); Latvia (ex, br) [5278]; Luxembourg (v) [5248]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Netherlands (v) [5273]; Norway (br) [5275]; Poland (v) [1348]; Romania (v) [558]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Serbia and Montenegro (v) [1038]; Slovakia (v) [5279]; ?Spain (v) [702]; Sweden (br) [1199]; Switzerland (v) [5288]; Ukraine (v) [710]; United Kingdom (v) [6188]; United States (br) [387]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.026.001

***Uroglaux dimorpha*** (Salvadori, 1874) II B DD 386, 541, 576  
 E: Papuan Boobook, Papuan Hawk-Owl, Papuan Hawk-owl, F: Chouette de Nouvelle-Guinée, Ninox papoue, S: Nínox halcón  
 Indonesia (br) [393]; Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.027.001

***Xenoglaux loweryi*** O'Neill & Graves, 1977 II B EN 386, 576, 595, 598  
 E: Long-whiskered Owlet, F: Chevêchette nimbée, S: Búho pequeño de bigotes alargados, Mochuelo peludo  
 Peru (br) [1136, 6724]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-220.002.028.001

Order: **APODIFORMES**  
 Family: **TROCHILIDAE**

***Abeillia abeillei*** (Lesson & DeLattre, 1839) II B 387  
 E: Emerald-chinned Hummingbird, F: Colibri d'Abeillé, S: Colibrí barbiesmeralda  
 El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]

***Adelomyia melanogenys*** (Fraser, 1840) II B 1068  
 E: Speckled Hummingbird, F: Colibri moucheté, S: Colibrí jaspeado, Colibrí serrano gargantiazul, Picaflor gargantiazul  
 Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

***Aglaeactis aliciae*** Salvin, 1896 II B VU 595, 598, 1068  
 E: Purple-backed Sunbeam, F: Colibri d'Alice, S: Colibrí de Alicia  
 Peru (br) [1136, 6680]

***Aglaeactis castelnaudii*** II B 1068  
 (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1848)  
 E: White-tufted Sunbeam, F: Colibri de Castelneau, S: Colibrí condecorado  
 Peru (br) [1136]

***Aglaeactis cupripennis*** (Bourcier, 1843) II B  
 E: Shining Sunbeam, F: Colibri étincelant, S: Colibrí cobrizo, Rayito brillante  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]

<b><i>Aglaeactis pamela</i></b> (d'Orbigny, 1838)	II	B	1068
E: Black-hooded Sunbeam, F: Colibri paméla, S: Colibrí negrito Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 5116]			
<b><i>Aglaiocercus berlepschi</i></b> (Hartert, 1898)	II	B	
E: Venezuelan Sylph Venezuela			
<b><i>Aglaiocercus coelestis</i></b> (Gould, 1861)	II	B	1068
E: Violet-tailed Sylph, F: Sylphe à queue violette, S: Silfo celeste, Silfo colivioleta Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]			
<b><i>Aglaiocercus kingi</i></b> (Lesson, 1832)	II	B	1068
Synonym: <i>Aglaiocercus emmae</i> (Berlepsch, 1892) E: Long-tailed Sylph, F: Sylphe à queue d'azur, S: Colibrí coludo azul, Silfo colilargo, Silfo de King Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837, 10120]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]			
<b><i>Agyrtria brevirostris</i></b> (Lesson, 1829)	II	B	1068
Synonym: <i>Amazilia chionopectus</i> (Gould, 1859) E: White-chested Emerald, F: Ariane à poitrine blanche, S: Amazilia pechiblanca, Diamante colidorado Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; French Guiana (br) [463, 1349]; ?Grenada (br) [5242]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]			
<b><i>Agyrtria candida</i></b> (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846)	II	B	387
Synonym: <i>Amazilia candida</i> (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846) E: White-bellied Emerald, F: Ariane candide, S: Amazilia cándida, Esmeralda viente-blanco Belize (br) [5241]; Costa Rica (v) [1311]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]			
<b><i>Agyrtria cyanocephala</i></b> (Lesson, 1829)	II	B	387
Synonyms: <i>Amazilia microrhyncha</i> Elliot, 1876, <i>Amazilia cyanocephala</i> (Lesson, 1829) E: Azure-crowned Hummingbird, Pied-billed Azurecrown, F: Ariane à couronne azur, S: Amazilia coroniazul, Colibrí coroniazul Belize (br) [1227, 5241]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]			
<b><i>Agyrtria franciae</i></b> (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846)	II	B	1068
Synonym: <i>Amazilia franciae</i> (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846) E: Andean Emerald, F: Ariane de Francia, S: Amazilia andina Colombia (br) [837, 6783, 9220]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]			
<b><i>Agyrtria leucogaster</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B	1068
Synonym: <i>Amazilia leucogaster</i> (Gmelin, 1788) E: Plain-bellied Emerald, F: Ariane vert-doré, S: Amazilia ventriblanca, Diamante ventriblanco Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; French Guiana (br) [464, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]			

<b><i>Agyrtria rondoniae</i></b> (Ruschi, 1982) Synonym: <i>Amazilia rondoniae</i> Ruschi, 1982 E: Rondônia Emerald□ Bolivia; Brazil (br) [6186]	II	B		6495
<b><i>Agyrtria versicolor</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818) Synonym: <i>Amazilia versicolor</i> (Vieillot, 1818) E: Versicolored Emerald, F: Ariane versicolore, S: Amazilia versicolor, Diamante multicolor, Picaflor pequeño verde Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186, 6413]; Colombia (br) [837]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru [9221]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068
<b><i>Agyrtria violiceps</i></b> (Gould, 1859) Synonym: <i>Amazilia violiceps</i> (Gould, 1859) E: Violet-crowned Hummingbird, F: Ariane à couronne violette, S: Amazilia coronivioleta, Colibrí corona-violeta Guatemala (v) [6397]; Mexico (br) [5241, 7068, 7106]; United States (br) [387, 887]	II	B		387
<b><i>Agyrtria viridifrons</i></b> (Elliot, 1871) Synonyms: <i>Amazilia wagneri</i> Philips, 1965, <i>Amazilia viridifrons</i> (Elliot, 1871) E: Green-fronted Hummingbird, F: Ariane à front vert, S: Amazilia frentiverde, Colibrí corona-verde ?Belize [6768, 6769, 8757]; Mexico (br) [5241]	II	B		387, 6357
<b><i>Amazilia alticola</i></b> Gould, 1860 E: Loja Hummingbird Ecuador (br)	II	B		7702
<b><i>Amazilia amazilia</i></b> (Lesson, 1828) E: Amazilia Hummingbird, F: Ariane de Lesson, S: Amazilia costeña, Amazilia ventrerrufa Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B		1068, 7702
<b><i>Amazilia castaneiventris</i></b> Gould, 1856 E: Chestnut-bellied Hummingbird, F: Ariane à ventre roux, S: Amazilia ventricastaña Colombia (br) [836, 837, 8636]	II	B	CR	595, 598, 1068
<b><i>Amazilia rutila</i></b> (DeLattre, 1842) E: Cinnamon Hummingbird, F: Ariane cannelle, S: Amazilia canela, Colibrí canelo Belize (br) [680, 5241]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; United States (v) [387]	II	B		387
<b><i>Amazilia tzacatl</i></b> (de la Llave, 1833) Synonym: <i>Amazilia handleyi</i> Wetmore, 1963 E: Rufous-tailed Hummingbird, F: Ariane à ventre gris, S: Amazilia colirrufa, Amazilia tzacatl, Colibrí colirrufo Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; ?Guyana [10021]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; United States (v) [387, 887]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	-/VU	387, 1068, 6707

- Amazilia yucatanensis*** (Cabot, 1845) II B 387  
 E: Buff-bellied Hummingbird, Fawn-breasted Hummingbird, F: Ariane du Yucatan,  
 S: Amazilia yucateca, Colibrí vientre-canelo  
 Belize (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; ?Honduras (v) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 6675];  
 United States (br) [387, 887]
- Androdon aequatorialis*** Gould, 1863 II B 387, 1068  
 E: Tooth-billed Hummingbird, F: Colibri d'Équateur, S: Colibrí piquidentado  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195, 1203]
- Anopetia gounellei*** (Boucard, 1891) II B 1068  
 Synonym: *Phaethornis gounellei*  
 E: Broad-tipped Hermit, F: Ermite de Gounelle, S: Ermitaño coliancho  
 Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]
- Anthocephala floriceps*** (Gould, 1854) II B VU 595, 1068  
 E: Blossomcrown, F: Colibri à tête rose, S: Colibrí florido  
 Colombia (br) [836, 837, 6683]
- Anthracothorax dominicus*** (Linnaeus, 1766) II B 387, 485  
 E: Antillean Mango, Dominican Mango, F: Mango doré, S: Mango Antillano, Zumbador  
 grande  
 Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Haiti (br) [1408, 1438]; Puerto Rico (br) [1176]; Virgin  
 Islands (British) (ex, br): British Virgin Is [1176]; Virgin Islands (U.S.) (br)
- Anthracothorax mango*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B 387, 485  
 E: Jamaican Mango, F: Mango de la Jamaïque, S: Mango Jamaicano  
 Jamaica (br) [657]
- Anthracothorax nigricollis*** (Vieillot, 1817) II B 387, 1068  
 E: Black-throated Mango, F: Mango à cravate noire, S: Mango, Mango gorginegro,  
 Mango pechinegro, Picaflor ventrinegro  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186, 6413];  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [464, 1349, 10252]; Guyana  
 (br) [1295]; Panama (br) [1195]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname  
 (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Uruguay (v) [761, 5287]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Anthracothorax prevostii*** (Lesson, 1832) II B 387, 485, 1068  
 E: Green-breasted Mango, F: Mango de Prévost, S: Mango pechiverde  
 Bahamas (br) [5242]; Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311];  
 Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241, 6397]; Honduras  
 (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br); Peru (br) [1136];  
 United States (v) [387]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Anthracothorax recurvirostris*** II B 595, 1068  
 (Swainson, 1822)  
 Synonym: *Avocettula recurvirostris* (Swainson, 1822)  
 E: Fiery-tailed Awlbill, F: Colibri avocette, S: Colibrí pico lezna, Mango picolezna  
 Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; ?French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana  
 (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [1350, 5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6290]

<b><i>Anthracothorax veraguensis</i></b> Reichenbach, 1855 E: Veraguan Mango, F: Mango de Veragua, S: Mango de Veragua Panama	II	B	
<b><i>Anthracothorax viridigula</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783) E: Green-throated Mango, F: Mango à cravate verte, S: Mango gargantiverde, Mango gorgiverde Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; French Guiana (br) [463, 1349]; ?Grenada (br?) [387, 5242]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	1068
<b><i>Anthracothorax viridis</i></b> (Audebert & Vieillot, 1801) E: Green Mango, F: Mango vert, S: Mango portorriqueño Puerto Rico (br) [1176]	II	B	387, 485
<b><i>Archilochus alexandri</i></b> (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846) E: Black-chinned Hummingbird, F: Colibri à gorge noire, S: Colibrí barbinegro, Colibrí gorgirrubí Canada (br) [748]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387]	II	B	387, 887
<b><i>Archilochus colubris</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) E: Ruby-throated Hummingbird, F: Colibri à gorge rubis, S: Colibrí gorgirrubí Bahamas [5242]; Belize [5241]; Bermuda [387, 389]; Canada (br) [748, 887]; Cayman Islands (v); Costa Rica [1283, 1311]; Cuba [5259]; ?Dominican Republic (v) [387, 1312]; El Salvador [5241]; Guatemala [448, 5241]; Haiti (v) [387, 1408, 1438]; Honduras [1076]; Jamaica (v) [387, 657]; Mexico [5241]; Nicaragua [1195]; Panama [1195]; Puerto Rico (v) [387, 1176]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon [683]; United States (br) [387, 887]	II	B	387, 485
<b><i>Atthis ellioti</i></b> Ridgway, 1878 Synonym: <i>Selasphorus ellioti</i> E: Wine-throated Hummingbird, F: Colibri d'Elliot, S: Colibrí de Elliot, Zimbador centroamericano El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]	II	B	387, 6887
<b><i>Atthis heloisa</i></b> (Lesson & DeLattre, 1839) Synonym: <i>Selasphorus heloisa</i> E: Bumblebee Hummingbird, F: Colibri h�eloise, S: Colibr� de Elo�sa, Zimbador mexicano Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (v) [387, 887]	II	B	387, 6887
<b><i>Augastes geoffroyi</i></b> (Bourcier, 1843) Synonym: <i>Schistes geoffroyi</i> E: Wedge-billed Hummingbird, F: Colibri de Geoffroy, S: Colibr� pico de cu�a, Colibr� picocu�a, Colibr� piquicunna Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [836, 837, 10120]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	1068
<b><i>Augastes lumachella</i></b> (Lesson, 1838) E: Hooded Visorbearer, F: Colibri lumachelle, S: Colibr� lumaquela Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]	II	B	LR/nt 595, 769, 1068, 7806

<b><i>Augastes scutatus</i></b> (Temminck, 1822)	II	B	LR/nt	595, 769, 1068
E: Hyacinth Visorbearer, F: Colibri superbe, S: Colibrí colaceleste				
Brazil (br) [1269, 1270, 6186, 6762]				
<b><i>Basilinna leucotis</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818)	II	B		387
Synonym: <i>Hylocharis leucotis</i>				
E: White-eared Hummingbird, F: Saphir à oreilles blanches, S: Colibrí orejiblanco				
El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [670, 5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; United States				
<b><i>Basilinna xantusii</i></b> (Lawrence, 1860)	II	B		387
Synonym: <i>Hylocharis xantusii</i>				
E: Black-fronted Hummingbird, Xantus's Hummingbird, F: Saphir de Xantus, S: Colibrí de Xantus				
Canada (v) [748]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (v) [387]				
<b><i>Boissonneaua flavescens</i></b> (Loddiges, 1832)	II	B		1068, 8641
E: Buff-tailed Coronet, F: Colibri flavescens, S: Colibrí cabecidorado, Colibrí colihabano, Coronita colihabana				
Colombia (br) [837, 10120]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Boissonneaua jardini</i></b> (Bourcier, 1851)	II	B		1068, 8641
E: Velvet-purple Coronet, F: Colibri de Jardine, S: Colibrí sietecolores, Coronita aterciopelada				
Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]				
<b><i>Boissonneaua matthewsii</i></b> (Bourcier, 1847)	II	B		1068, 8641
E: Chestnut-breasted Coronet, F: Colibri de Matthews, S: Colibrí pechirrojo, Coronita pechicastaña				
Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Calliphlox amethystina</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783)	II	B		1068
E: Amethyst Woodstar, F: Colibri améthyste, S: Colibrí amatista, Estrellita amatista, Picaflor amatista, Tucusito amatista				
Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 6327]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [463, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [810, 5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Calliphlox bryantae</i></b> (Lawrence, 1867)	II	B		387, 595
Synonym: <i>Philodice bryantae</i>				
E: Magenta-throated Woodstar, F: Colibri magenta, S: Colibrí magenta				
Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Panama (br) [1195]				
<b><i>Calliphlox evelynae</i></b> (Bourcier, 1847)	II	B		387, 485
Synonym: <i>Philodice evelynae</i>				
E: Bahama Woodstar, F: Colibri des Bahamas, S: Colibrí de las Bahamas				
Bahamas (br) [5242]; United States (v) [387, 887]				

<b><i>Calliphlox mitchellii</i></b> (Bourcier, 1847) Synonym: <i>Philodice mitchellii</i> E: Purple-throated Woodstar, F: Colibri de Mitchell, S: Colibrí de Mitchell, Estrellita gorjipurpura Colombia (br) [837, 10120]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195, 1203]	II	B	387, 1068
<b><i>Calothorax lucifer</i></b> (Swainson, 1827) E: Lucifer Hummingbird, F: Colibri lucifer, S: Colibrí lucifer, Tijereta nortena Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387, 887]	II	B	387
<b><i>Calothorax pulcher</i></b> Gould, 1859 E: Beautiful Hummingbird, F: Colibri charmant, S: Colibrí bonito, Tijereta Oaxaquena Mexico (br) [5241]	II	B	387
<b><i>Calypte anna</i></b> (Lesson, 1829) Synonym: <i>Archilochus anna</i> (Lesson, 1829) E: Anna's Hummingbird, F: Colibri d'Anna, S: Colibrí de Anna Canada (v) [748, 887]; Mexico (v) [5241]; United States (br) [387, 887]	II	B	387
<b><i>Calypte costae</i></b> (Bourcier, 1839) E: Costa's Hummingbird, F: Colibri de Costa, S: Colibrí de Costa ?Canada (v) [387, 748, 887]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387, 887]	II	B	387, 436
<b><i>Campylopterus cirrochloris</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818) Synonym: <i>Aphantochroa cirrochloris</i> (Vieillot, 1818) E: Sombre Hummingbird, F: Colibri vert et gris, S: Colibrí apagado Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186]	II	B	1068
<b><i>Campylopterus curvipennis</i></b> (Deppe, 1830) Synonym: <i>Campylopterus excellens</i> (Wetmore, 1941) E: Wedge-tailed Sabrewing, F: Campyloptère pampa, S: Colibrí ruiseñor, Fandangero colicuna Belize (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]	II	B	387
<b><i>Campylopterus cuvierii</i></b> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846) Synonym: <i>Phaeochroa cuvierii</i> E: Scaly-breasted Hummingbird, F: Colibri de Cuvier, S: Colibrí de Cuvier, Fandangero pechiescamosa Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (v) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]	II	B	387, 1068
<b><i>Campylopterus duidae</i></b> Chapman, 1929 E: Buff-breasted Sabrewing, F: Campyloptère montagnard, S: Ala de sable anteado, Colibrí del Duida Brazil [6186]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 7076]	II	B	1068
<b><i>Campylopterus ensipennis</i></b> (Swainson, 1822) E: White-tailed Sabrewing, F: Campyloptère à queue blanche, S: Ala de sable verde, Colibrí coliblanco Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703, 1331]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	LR/nt 595, 598, 1068

- Campylopterus excellens*** (Wetmore, 1941) II B LR/nt 387, 595  
 E: Long-tailed Sabrewing, F: Campyloptère de Wetmore, S: Fandangero colilargo  
 Mexico (br) [5241]
- Campylopterus falcatus*** (Swainson, 1821) II B 1068  
 E: Lazuline Sabrewing, F: Campyloptère lazulite, S: Ala de sable pechivioleta, Alasable azulino, Colibrí lazulita  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Campylopterus hemileucurus*** (Deppe, 1830) II B 387  
 E: Violet Sabrewing, F: Campyloptère violet, S: Colibrí morado, Fandangero morado  
 Belize (br) [5241]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 7068]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]
- Campylopterus hyperythrus*** Cabanis, 1848 II B 1068  
 E: Rufous-breasted Sabrewing, F: Campyloptère rougeâtre, S: Ala de sable rufo, Colibrí rojizo Venezolano  
 Brazil (br) [1068, 6186]; Guyana [8615, 10121]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Campylopterus largipennis*** (Boddaert, 1783) II B 1068  
 E: Grey-breasted Sabrewing, F: Campyloptère à ventre gris, S: Ala de sable gris, Alasable del Napo, Colibrí pechigrís  
 Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [647, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295, 8615]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Campylopterus macrourus*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B 1068  
 Synonym: *Eupetomena macroura*  
 E: Swallow-tailed Hummingbird, F: Colibri hirondelle, S: Colibrí golondrina  
 ?Argentina [6853, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 7092]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186]; French Guiana (br) [463, 1349]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]
- Campylopterus phainopeplus*** II B EN 595, 1068  
 Salvin & Godman, 1879  
 E: Santa Marta Sabrewing, F: Campyloptère des Santa Marta, S: Colibrí de Santa Marta  
 Colombia (br) [837]
- Campylopterus rufus*** Lesson, 1840 II B 387  
 E: Rufous Sabrewing, F: Campyloptère roux, S: Colibrí rojizo Mexicano, Fandangero rufo  
 El Salvador; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Mexico (br) [5241]
- Campylopterus villaviscensio*** (Bourcier, 1851) II B LR/nt 595, 1068  
 E: Napo Sabrewing, F: Campyloptère du Napo, S: Colibrí del Napo  
 Colombia [6783]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136, 6724, 6854]



<b><i>Chaetocercus astreans</i></b> (Bangs, 1899)	II	B		1068
Synonyms: <i>Acestrura heliodor astreans</i> Bangs, 1899, <i>Acestrura astreans</i> Bangs, 1899				
E: Santa Marta Woodstar, F: Colibri des Santa Marta, S: Colibrí astral				
Colombia (br) [837]				
<b><i>Chaetocercus berlepschi</i></b> Simon, 1889	II	B	EN	407, 595, 598, 1068
Synonym: <i>Acestrura berlepschi</i> (Simon, 1889)				
E: Esmeraldas Woodstar, F: Colibri de Berlepsch, S: Colibrí de Esmeraldas, Estrellita esmeraldeña				
Ecuador (br) [5294, 6711, 6827]				
<b><i>Chaetocercus bombus</i></b> Gould, 1871	II	B	VU	407, 595, 598, 1068
Synonym: <i>Acestrura bombus</i> (Gould, 1871)				
E: Little Woodstar, F: Colibri bourdon, S: Colibrí abejorro, Estrellita chica				
Colombia [6783]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6827]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Chaetocercus heliodor</i></b> (Bourcier, 1840)	II	B		387, 1068
Synonym: <i>Acestrura heliodor</i> (Bourcier, 1840)				
E: Gorgeted Woodstar, F: Colibri héliodore, S: Colibrí heliodoro, Estrella cuellirrojo, Estrellita de gorguera				
Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195, 1203]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6239]				
<b><i>Chaetocercus jourdanii</i></b> (Bourcier, 1839)	II	B		1068
E: Rufous-shafted Woodstar, F: Colibri de Jourdan, S: Colibrí de Jourdan, Tucusito garganta rosa				
Colombia (br) [837]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703, 10294]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Chaetocercus mulsant</i></b> (Bourcier, 1842)	II	B		1068
Synonym: <i>Acestrura mulsant</i> (Bourcier, 1842)				
E: White-bellied Woodstar, F: Colibri de Mulsant, S: Colibrí de Mulsant, Estrellita ventriblanca				
Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 7072]; Colombia (br) [837, 6297]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Chalcostigma herrani</i></b>	II	B		1068
(DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846)				
E: Rainbow-bearded Thornbill, F: Métallure arc-en-ciel, S: Colibrí de Herrán, Picoespina arcoiris				
Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Chalcostigma heteropogon</i></b>	II	B		1068
(Boissonneau, 1839)				
E: Bronze-tailed Thornbill, F: Métallure à queue bronzée, S: Colibrí picoespina, Pico espina bronceado				
Colombia (br) [837]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Chalcostigma olivaceum</i></b> (Lawrence, 1864)	II	B		1068
E: Olivaceous Thornbill, F: Métallure olivâtre, S: Colibrí oliváceo				
Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Peru (br) [1136]				

- Chalcostigma ruficeps*** (Gould, 1846) II B 1068  
 E: Rufous-capped Thornbill, F: Métallure à tête rousse, S: Colibrí capirrufo, Picoespina gorrirrufa  
 Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; ?Colombia (br?) [837, 1246]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Chalcostigma stanleyi*** (Bourcier, 1851) II B 1068  
 E: Blue-mantled Thornbill, F: Métallure de Stanley, S: Colibrí de Stanley, Picoespina dorsiazul  
 Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Chalybura buffonii*** (Lesson, 1832) II B 1068  
 E: White-vented Plumeleteer, F: Colibri de Buffon, S: Calzonario colibronceado, Colibrí de Buffon, Colibrí grande colinegro  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Panama (br) [1195]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Chalybura urochrysis*** (Gould, 1861) II B 387, 1068  
 E: Bronze-tailed Plumeleteer, F: Colibri à queue bronzée, S: Colibrí patirrojo  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Honduras (br); Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru
- Chlorostilbon alicae*** (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1848) II B 1068  
 E: Green-tailed Emerald, F: Émeraude alicae, S: Esmeralda coliverde  
 Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Chlorostilbon aureoventris*** II B 1068  
 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1838)  
 E: Glittering-bellied Emerald, F: Émeraude splendide, S: Esmeralda ventridorada, Picaflor común  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Uruguay (br) [5287]
- Chlorostilbon canivetii*** (Lesson, 1832) II B 387  
 E: Fork-tailed Emerald, F: Émeraude de Canivet, S: Esmeralda de Canivet  
 Belize (br) [680, 5241]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]
- Chlorostilbon maugaeus*** II B 387, 485  
 (Audebert & Vieillot, 1801)  
 E: Puerto Rican Emerald, F: Émeraude de Porto Rico, S: Esmeralda Portorriqueña  
 Puerto Rico (br) [1176]
- Chlorostilbon mellisugus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B 387, 1068  
 Synonyms: *Chlorostilbon assimilis* Lawrence, 1861, *Chlorostilbon canivetii* (Lesson, 1832), *Chlorostilbon canivetii assimilis* Lawrence, 1861, *Chlorostilbon forficatus* Ridgway, 1885, *Chlorostilbon gibsoni* (Fraser, 1840), *Chlorostilbon melanorhynchus* Gould, 1860, *Chlorostilbon salvini* Cabanis & Heine, 1860  
 E: Blue-tailed Emerald, F: Émeraude orvert, S: Esmeralda coliazul  
 Aruba (br) [1380]; Belize; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador; French Guiana (br) [464, 1349]; Guatemala; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras; Mexico; Netherlands Antilles (br); Nicaragua; Panama; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [811, 5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703, 1331]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

- Chlorostilbon notatus*** (G. C. Reich, 1793) II B 1068  
 Synonym: *Chlorestes notatus* (G. C. Reich, 1793)  
 E: Blue-chinned Sapphire, F: Colibri à menton bleu, S: Colibrí verdecito, Esmeralda gorgiazul, Zafiro barbiazul  
 Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [647, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Chlorostilbon olivaresi*** Stiles, 1996 II B 6859  
 E: Chiribiquete Emerald, F: Émeraude d'Olivares, S: Esmeralda del Chiribiquete  
 Colombia (br) [837]
- Chlorostilbon poortmani*** (Bourcier, 1843) II B 1068  
 Synonyms: *Chlorostilbon auratus* Cabanis & Heine, 1860, *Chlorostilbon inexpectatus* (Berlepsch, 1879)  
 E: Short-tailed Emerald, F: Émeraude à queue courte, S: Esmeralda colicorta  
 Colombia (br) [837]; ?Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Chlorostilbon ricordii*** (Gervais, 1835) II B 387, 485  
 E: Cuban Emerald, F: Émeraude de Ricord, S: Esmeralda zunzún  
 Bahamas (br) [5242]; Cuba (br) [5259]; United States (v) [387, 887]
- Chlorostilbon russatus*** II B 1068  
 (Salvin & Godman, 1881)  
 E: Coppery Emerald, F: Émeraude cuivrée, S: Esmeralda bronceada  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Chlorostilbon stenurus*** II B 1068, 7806  
 (Cabanis & Heine, 1860)  
 E: Narrow-tailed Emerald, F: Émeraude à queue étroite, S: Esmeralda cola de alambre, Esmeralda colifina  
 Colombia (br) [837]; ?Ecuador (br?) [5294]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Chlorostilbon swainsonii*** (Lesson, 1829) II B 387, 485  
 E: Hispaniolan Emerald, F: Émeraude d'Hispaniola, S: Esmeralda de la Española, Zumbador  
 Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Haiti (br) [1408, 1438]
- Chrysolampis mosquitus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B 387, 1068  
 E: Ruby-topaz Hummingbird, F: Colibri rubis-topaze, S: Colibrí rubí, Tucusito rubí  
 Argentina [10302]; Aruba (br) [1380]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; French Guiana (br) [464, 1349]; Grenada (v) [387, 485, 5242]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Netherlands Antilles (br); Panama (v) [1195, 6414]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Chrysuronia oenone*** (Lesson, 1832) II B 1068  
 E: Golden-tailed Sapphire, F: Saphir oenome, S: Colibrí cola de oro, Zafiro colidorado  
 Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; ?Trinidad and Tobago (br?) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

<b><i>Clytolaema rubricauda</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783)	II	B		1068
E: Brazilian Ruby, F: Colibri rubis-émeraude, S: Colibrí colirrojo Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186]				
<b><i>Coeligena bonapartei</i></b> (Boissonneau, 1840)	II	B		1068
Synonym: <i>Coeligena orina</i> Wetmore, 1953 E: Golden-bellied Starfrontlet, F: Inca de Bonaparte, S: Colibrí inca dorado, Inca ventridorado Colombia (br) [836, 837]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Coeligena coeligena</i></b> (Lesson, 1833)	II	B		1068
E: Bronzy Inca, F: Inca céleste, S: Colibrí inca bronceado, Inca bronceado Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837, 6297]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Coeligena eos</i></b> (Gould, 1848)	II	B		
E: Golden Starfrontlet Venezuela				
<b><i>Coeligena helianthea</i></b> (Lesson, 1838)	II	B		1068
E: Blue-throated Starfrontlet, F: Inca porphyre, S: Colibrí inca ventrivoleta, Inca ventrivoleta Colombia (br) [837]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Coeligena inca</i></b> Gould, 1852	II	B		
E: Gould's Inca, F: Inca de Gould, S: Inca de Gould Bolivia; Peru				
<b><i>Coeligena iris</i></b> (Gould, 1854)	II	B		1068
E: Rainbow Starfrontlet, F: Inca iris, S: Freniestrella arcoiris, Inca arcoiris Ecuador (br) [5294, 6360, 6389]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Coeligena lutetiae</i></b> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846)	II	B		1068
E: Buff-winged Starfrontlet, F: Inca à gemme bleue, S: Freniestrella alihabano, Inca alihabano Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6317]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Coeligena phalerata</i></b> (Bangs, 1898)	II	B		1068
E: White-tailed Starfrontlet, F: Inca à queue blanche, S: Inca coliblanco Colombia (br) [837]				
<b><i>Coeligena prunellei</i></b> (Bourcier, 1843)	II	B	EN	595, 598, 931, 1068
E: Black Inca, F: Inca noir, S: Inca negro Colombia (br) [836, 837]				
<b><i>Coeligena torquata</i></b> (Boissonneau, 1840)	II	B		1068
E: Collared Inca, F: Inca à collier, S: Colibrí inca acollarado, Inca acollarado Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				

- Coeligena violifer*** (Gould, 1846) II B 1068, 6775  
 E: Violet-throated Starfrontlet, F: Inca violifère, S: Inca gorgimorado  
 Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Coeligena wilsoni*** (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846) II B 1068  
 E: Brown Inca, F: Inca brun, S: Inca café, Inca pardo  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]
- Colibri coruscans*** (Gould, 1846) II B 1068  
 E: Sparkling Violet-ear, F: Colibri anaïs, S: Colibrí orejivioleta grande, Colibrí rutilante, Picaflor ventriazul  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 6415]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Chile (br) [1459, 5292, 6393]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Guyana [8615, 10121]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 7076]
- Colibri delphinae*** (Lesson, 1839) II B 387, 1068  
 E: Brown Violet-ear, F: Colibri de Delphine, S: Colibrí pardo, Orejivioleta café, Orejivioleta marrón  
 Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6200]; ?French Guiana (br?) [1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241, 6231]; Guyana (br) [1295, 10121]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Colibri serrirostris*** (Vieillot, 1816) II B 1068  
 E: White-vented Violet-ear, F: Colibri à ventre blanc, S: Colibrí orejimorado, Picaflor ventriverde  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 6385]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186]; Paraguay (br?) [5295]
- Colibri thalassinus*** (Swainson, 1827) II B 387, 1068  
 E: Green Violet-ear, F: Colibri thalassin, S: Colibrí orejivioleta verde, Colibrí verdemar, Picaflor orejiazul  
 Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837, 10120]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; United States (v) [387, 887]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Cyanophaia bicolor*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B 387, 485  
 E: Blue-headed Hummingbird, F: Colibri à tête bleue, S: Colibrí bicolor  
 Dominica (br) [1247, 5242]; Martinique (br) [1247, 5242]
- Cynanthus latirostris*** Swainson, 1827 II B 387  
 Synonyms: *Cynanthus doubledayi* (Bourcier, 1847), *Cynanthus lawrencei* (Berlepsch, 1887)  
 E: Broad-billed Hummingbird, F: Colibri circé, S: Colibrí piquiancho  
 Mexico (br) [5241, 7068]; United States (br) [387, 887]
- Cynanthus sordidus*** (Gould, 1859) II B 387  
 E: Dusky Hummingbird, F: Colibri sombre, S: Colibrí prieto  
 Mexico (br) [5241]

- Damophila julie*** (Bourcier, 1842) II B 387, 1068  
 E: Violet-bellied Hummingbird, F: Colibri julie, S: Colibrí de Julia, Colibrí ventrivioleta  
 Colombia (br) [837]; ?Costa Rica (v) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195];  
 Peru (br) [1136]
- Discosura conversii*** (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846) II B 387, 1068  
 Synonym: *Popelairia conversii*  
 E: Green Thorntail, F: Coquette à queue fine, S: Colacerda verde, Rabudito verde  
 Colombia (br) [837, 6674, 9220]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama  
 (br) [1195]
- Discosura langsdorffi*** (Temminck, 1821) II B 1068  
 Synonym: *Popelairia langsdorffi*  
 E: Black-bellied Thorntail, F: Coquette de Langsdorff, S: Colacerda ventrinegra,  
 Coqueta cola de Lira, Rabudito ventrinegro  
 Bolivia (br) [1135, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294];  
 Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Discosura letitiae*** (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1852) II B DD 595, 598, 1068  
 Synonym: *Popelairia letitiae*  
 E: Coppery Thorntail, F: Coquette de Létitia, S: Rabudito cobrizo  
 Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116]
- Discosura longicauda*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B 1068, 7806  
 E: Racket-tailed Coquette, F: Coquette à raquettes, S: Coqueta cola raqueta, Rabudito  
 de raquetas  
 Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; French Guiana (br) [464, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname  
 (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6290, 6810]
- Discosura popelairii*** (DuBus & Gisignies, 1846) II B 1068  
 Synonym: *Popelairia popelairii*  
 E: Wire-crested Thorntail, F: Coquette de Popelaire, S: Colacerda crestuda, Rabudito  
 crestado  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Doricha eliza*** (Lesson & DeLattre, 1839) II B 387  
 Synonym: *Calothorax eliza* (Lesson & DeLattre, 1839)  
 E: Mexican Sheartail, F: Colibri élise, S: Colibrí de Elisa, Tijereta yucateca  
 Mexico (br) [670, 5241]
- Doricha enicura*** (Vieillot, 1818) II B 387  
 Synonym: *Calothorax enicura* (Vieillot, 1818)  
 E: Slender Sheartail, F: Colibri à queue singulière, S: Colibrí colirraro, Tijereta  
 centroamericana  
 El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]
- Doryfera johannae*** (Bourcier, 1847) II B 1068  
 E: Blue-fronted Lancebill, F: Porte-lance de Jeanne, S: Colibrí picolanza menor, Pico  
 lanza frentiazul  
 Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837, 6783]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Guyana (br) [1295];  
 Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 7076]

<b><i>Doryfera ludovicae</i></b> (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1847)	II	B		387, 1068
E: Green-fronted Lancebill, F: Porte-lance de Louise, S: Colibrí picolanza mayor, Pico lanza frentiverde				
Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837, 6783, 10120]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Elvira chionura</i></b> (Gould, 1851)	II	B		387
E: White-tailed Emerald, F: Colibri elvire, S: Esmeralda elvira				
Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Panama (br) [1195]				
<b><i>Elvira cupreiceps</i></b> (Lawrence, 1867)	II	B		387
E: Coppery-headed Emerald, F: Colibri à tête cuivrée, S: Esmeralda capirotada				
Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]				
<b><i>Ensifera ensifera</i></b> (Boissonneau, 1839)	II	B		1068
E: Sword-billed Hummingbird, F: Colibri porte-épée, S: Colibrí picoespada				
Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6290]				
<b><i>Eriocnemis alinae</i></b> (Bourcier, 1842)	II	B		1068, 7701
E: Emerald-bellied Puffleg, F: Ériane d'Aline, S: Calzadito pechiblanco, Zamarrito pechiblanco				
Colombia (br) [836, 837, 6783]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Eriocnemis cupreiventris</i></b> (Fraser, 1840)	II	B	LR/nt	1068, 7701
E: Coppery-bellied Puffleg, F: Ériane à ventre cuivré, S: Calzadito cobrizo, Colibrí pantalón cobrizo				
Colombia (br) [837]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Eriocnemis derbyi</i></b> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846)	II	B	LR/nt	595, 1068, 7701
E: Black-thighed Puffleg, F: Ériane de Derby, S: Calzadito patinegro, Zamarrito muslinegro				
Colombia (br) [837, 6683]; Ecuador (br) [5294]				
<b><i>Eriocnemis glaucopoides</i></b> (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1838)	II	B		1068, 7701
E: Blue-capped Puffleg, F: Ériane à front bleu, S: Calzadito frentiazul, Picaflor frentivioleta				
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 6667, 7090]				
<b><i>Eriocnemis godini</i></b> (Bourcier, 1851)	II	B	CR	595, 598, 1068, 7701
E: Turquoise-throated Puffleg, F: Ériane turquoise, S: Calzadito turquesa, Zamarrito gorjiturquesa				
?Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]				
<b><i>Eriocnemis luciani</i></b> (Bourcier, 1847)	II	B		1068, 7701
E: Sapphire-vented Puffleg, F: Ériane Catherine, S: Calzadito colilargo norteño, Zamarrito colilargo				
Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Venezuela [7701]				

<b><i>Eriocnemis mirabilis</i></b> Meyer de Schauensee, 1967 E: Colorful Puffleg, Colourful Puffleg, F: Érione multicolore, S: Calzadito admirable Colombia (br) [836, 837, 6358]	II	B	CR	595, 598, 1068, 1096, 6755, 7701
<b><i>Eriocnemis mosquera</i></b> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846) E: Golden-breasted Puffleg, F: Érione à poitrine d'or, S: Calzadito de Mosquera, Zamarrito pechidorado Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]	II	B		1068, 7701
<b><i>Eriocnemis nigrivestis</i></b> (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1852) E: Black-breasted Puffleg, F: Érione à robe noire, S: Calzadito pechinegro, Zamarrito pechinegro Ecuador (br) [479, 5294]	II	B	CR	595, 598, 1068, 7701, 10038
<b><i>Eriocnemis sapphiropygia</i></b> Taczanowski, 1874 E: Coppery-naped Puffleg Peru	II	B		7701
<b><i>Eriocnemis vestitus</i></b> (Lesson, 1838) E: Glowing Puffleg, F: Érione pattue, S: Calzadito reluciente, Colibrí pantalón verde, Zamarrito luciente Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B		1068, 7701
<b><i>Eugenes fulgens</i></b> (Swainson, 1827) E: Magnificent Hummingbird, Rivoli's Hummingbird, F: Colibri de Rivoli, S: Colibrí magnífico Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [670, 5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; United States (br) [387, 887]	II	B		387
<b><i>Eulampis holosericeus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758) Synonym: <i>Sericotes holosericeus</i> E: Green-throated Carib, F: Colibri falle-vert, S: Colibrí caribeño gorgiverde Antigua and Barbuda (br) [5242]; Barbados (br) [5242]; Dominica (br) [5242]; Grenada (br) [5242]; Guadeloupe (br) [5242]; Martinique (br) [5242]; Montserrat (br) [5242]; Netherlands Antilles (br); Puerto Rico (br) [1176]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (br) [5242]; Saint Lucia (br) [5251]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (br) [5242]; Virgin Islands (British) (br): British Virgin Is [1176]; Virgin Islands (U.S.) (br)	II	B		387, 485, 1380
<b><i>Eulampis jugularis</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766) E: Purple-throated Carib, F: Colibri madère, S: Colibrí caribeño gorgimorado Antigua and Barbuda (br) [5242]; Barbados (v) [5242]; Brazil (v) [1269, 6186]; Dominica (br) [5242]; Grenada (v) [5242]; Guadeloupe (br) [5242]; Martinique (br) [5242]; Montserrat (br) [5242]; Netherlands Antilles (br) [1380]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (br) [5242]; Saint Lucia (br) [5251]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (br) [5242]; Virgin Islands (U.S.) (v) [1108]	II	B		387, 485



- Eupherusa cyanophrys*** Rowley & Orr, 1964 II B EN 387, 595, 598  
 E: Blue-capped Hummingbird, Oaxaca Hummingbird, F: Colibri d'Oaxaca, S: Colibrí Oaxaqueño  
 Mexico (br) [1223, 5241]
- Eupherusa eximia*** (DeLattre, 1843) II B 387  
 E: Stripe-tailed Hummingbird, F: Colibri à épaulettes, S: Colibrí colirrayado  
 Belize (br) [5241]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]
- Eupherusa nigriventris*** Lawrence, 1867 II B 387  
 E: Black-bellied Hummingbird, F: Colibri à ventre noir, S: Colibrí ventrinegro  
 Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Panama (br) [1195]
- Eupherusa poliocerca*** Elliot, 1871 II B VU 387, 595, 598, 1095  
 E: White-tailed Hummingbird, F: Colibri du Guerrero, S: Colibrí de Guerrero, Colibrí guerrerense  
 Mexico (br) [5241]
- Eutoxeres aquila*** (Bourcier, 1847) II B 387, 1068  
 E: White-tipped Sicklebill, F: Bec-en-faucille aigle, S: Pico-de-Hoz puntiblanco, Picohoz coliverde  
 Colombia (br) [837, 9220]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136, 6332]
- Eutoxeres condamini*** (Bourcier, 1851) II B 1068  
 E: Buff-tailed Sicklebill, F: Bec-en-faucille de la Condamine, S: Pico-de-Hoz colihabano, Picohoz colicanela  
 Bolivia (br) [554, 1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Florisuga fusca*** (Vieillot, 1817) II B 1068  
 Synonym: *Melanotrochilus fuscus*  
 E: Black Jacobin, F: Colibri demi-deuil, S: Colibrí negro, Picaflor negro  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6321]; Uruguay (br) [5287]
- Florisuga mellivora*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B 387, 485, 1068  
 E: White-necked Jacobin, F: Colibri jacobin, S: Colibrí nuquiblanco, Jacobino collarejo, Jacobino nuquiblanco  
 Aruba (br) [1380]; Belize (br) [5241]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [464, 1349]; Grenada (v) [5242]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Netherlands Antilles (v); Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [811, 5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 7076]
- Glaucis aenea*** Lawrence, 1867 II B 387, 1068  
 E: Bronzy Hermit, F: Ermite bronzé, S: Ermitaño bronceado  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Honduras (br) [6308]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]

<b><i>Glaucis dohrnii</i></b> (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1852)	I	A	EN	592, 595, 598, 931, 1068
Synonym: <i>Ramphodon dohrnii</i>				
E: Hook-billed Hermit, F: Colibri à bec incurvé, Colibri de Dohrn, Ermite de Dohrn, Ermite de Dohrnou à bec incurvé, S: Colibrí de pico recurvado, Colibrí picosierra chico, Ermitaño de Espirito Santo				
Brazil (br) [6186]				
<b><i>Glaucis hirsuta</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B		387, 931, 1068
Synonym: <i>Threnetes grzimeki</i> Ruschi, 1973				
E: Rufous-breasted Hermit, F: Ermite hirsute, S: Colibrí pecho canela, Ermitaño hirsuto, Ermitaño pechicanelo				
Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1225, 1252, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [464, 1349]; Grenada (br) [485, 5242]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Netherlands Antilles (v); Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Goethalsia bella</i></b> Nelson, 1912	II	B	LR/nt	387, 595, 1068
E: Rufous-cheeked Hummingbird, F: Colibri du Pirré, S: Colibrí del Pirre				
Colombia (br) [837]; Panama (br) [1195, 1203]				
<b><i>Goldmania violiceps</i></b> Nelson, 1911	II	B		387, 1068
E: Violet-capped Hummingbird, F: Colibri à calotte violette, S: Colibrí de Goldman				
Colombia (br) [837]; Panama (br) [1195, 6641]				
<b><i>Haplophaedia assimilis</i></b> (Elliot, 1876)	II	B		
E: Buff-thighed Puffleg				
Bolivia; Peru				
<b><i>Haplophaedia aureliae</i></b> (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846)	II	B		387, 1068, 6702
E: Greenish Puffleg, F: Ériane d'Aurélié, S: Calzadito verdoso norteño, Zamarrito verdoso				
Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195]				
<b><i>Haplophaedia lugens</i></b> (Gould, 1851)	II	B	LR/nt	595, 598, 1068
E: Hoary Puffleg, F: Ériane givrée, S: Calzadito canoso, Zamarrito canoso				
Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]				
<b><i>Heliactin bilopha</i></b> (Temminck, 1820)	II	B		1054, 1068
Synonym: <i>Heliactin ornata</i> (Wied, 1821)				
E: Horned Sungem, F: Colibri aux huppées d'or, S: Colibrí cornudito				
Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Suriname (br) [628, 5296]				
<b><i>Heliangelus amethysticollis</i></b> (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1938)	II	B		1068
E: Amethyst-throated Sunangel, F: Héliange clarisse, S: Angel de Sol amatista, Colibrí gorgiamatista, Héliange à gorge améthyste, Solangel gorjiamatista				
Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6317]; Peru (br) [1136]				

<b><i>Heliangelus clarisse</i></b> (Longuemare, 1841) Synonym: <i>Heliangelus spencei</i> (Bourcier, 1847) E: Longuemare's Sunangel Colombia; Venezuela	II	B	
<b><i>Heliangelus exortis</i></b> (Fraser, 1840) E: Little Sunangel, Tourmaline Sunangel, F: Héliange tourmaline, S: Colibrí turmalina, Solangel turmalino Colombia (br) [837, 10120]; Ecuador (br) [5294]	II	B	1068
<b><i>Heliangelus mavors</i></b> Gould, 1848 E: Orange-throated Sunangel, F: Héliange mars, S: Angel de Sol cuelliocre, Colibrí de Marte Colombia (br) [837]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	1068
<b><i>Heliangelus micraster</i></b> Gould, 1872 E: Little Sunangel, F: Héliange menu, S: Colibrí lacero Ecuador; Peru	II	B	
<b><i>Heliangelus regalis</i></b> Fitzpatrick, Willard & Terborgh, 1979 E: Royal Sunangel, F: Héliange royale, S: Colibrí real Peru (br) [707, 1136, 6199, 6680, 6724]	II	B	EN
<b><i>Heliangelus strophianus</i></b> (Gould, 1846) E: Gorgeted Sunangel, F: Héliange à queue bleue, S: Colibrí pectoral, Solangel de gorguera Colombia (br) [6783]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6360]	II	B	1068
<b><i>Heliangelus viola</i></b> (Gould, 1853) E: Purple-throated Sunangel, F: Héliange violette, S: Colibrí violeta, Solangel gorjipurpura Ecuador (br) [5294, 6360]; Peru (br) [1136]	II	B	1068
<b><i>Heliangelus zusii</i></b> Graves, 1993 E: Bogotá Sunangel Colombia (br) [7768]	II	B	CR
<b><i>Heliodoxa aurescens</i></b> (Gould, 1846) Synonym: <i>Polyplancta aurescens</i> E: Gould's Jewelfront, F: Brillant à bandeau bleu, S: Brillante pechicastaño, Colibrí cuellicastaño, Frentijoya Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 1248, 6415]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [706, 837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]	II	B	1068
<b><i>Heliodoxa branickii</i></b> (Taczanowski, 1874) E: Rufous-webbed Brilliant, F: Brillant de Branicki, S: Brillante alicanela Peru (br) [1136, 1249]	II	B	1068

- Heliodoxa gularis*** (Gould, 1860) II B LR/nt 595, 1068  
 E: Pink-throated Brilliant, F: Brillant à gorge rose, S: Brillante gorgirrosado  
 Brazil; Colombia (br) [706, 837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Heliodoxa imperatrix*** (Gould, 1856) II B 1068  
 E: Empress Brilliant, F: Brillant impératrice, S: Brillante emperador  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]
- Heliodoxa jacula*** Gould, 1850 II B 387, 1068  
 E: Green-crowned Brilliant, F: Brillant fer-de-lance, S: Brillante coroniverde  
 Colombia (br) [837, 6730, 6783, 9220]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294];  
 Nicaragua [10301]; Panama (br) [1195]
- Heliodoxa leadbeateri*** (Bourcier, 1843) II B 1068  
 E: Violet-fronted Brilliant, F: Brillant à front violet, S: Brillante frentivioleta, Heliodoxa  
 frentiazul  
 Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136];  
 Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Heliodoxa rubinoides*** (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846) II B 1068  
 E: Fawn-breasted Brilliant, F: Brillant rubinoïde, S: Brillante pechianteado, Brillante  
 pechigamuza  
 Bolivia [7650]; Colombia (br) [836, 837, 6730, 10120]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6200]; Peru  
 (br) [1136]
- Heliodoxa schreibersii*** (Bourcier, 1847) II B 1068  
 E: Black-throated Brilliant, F: Brillant à gorge noire, S: Brillante gorjinegro, Brillante  
 ventinegro  
 Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [706, 837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Heliodoxa xanthogonys*** (Salvin & Godman, 1882) II B 1068, 8643  
 E: Velvet-browed Brilliant, Velvet-crowned Brilliant, F: Brillant à couronne verte,  
 S: Brillante de Tepui, Colibrí frentiverde  
 Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Guyana (br) [1295, 8615]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 6925, 7076]
- Heliomaster constantii*** (DeLattre, 1843) II B 387  
 E: Plain-capped Starthroat, F: Colibri de Constant, S: Colibrí pochotero, Picolargo  
 coronioscuro  
 Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras  
 (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; United States (v) [387, 887]
- Heliomaster furcifer*** (Shaw, 1812) II B 1068  
 E: Blue-tufted Starthroat, F: Colibri d'Angèle, S: Colibrí de Barbijo, Picaflor de Barbijo  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia  
 (br) [837]; Ecuador (br); Paraguay (br) [5295]; Uruguay (br) [5287]
- Heliomaster longirostris*** (Audebert & Vieillot, 1801) II B 387, 1068  
 E: Long-billed Starthroat, F: Colibri corinne, S: Colibrí estrella picolargo, Colibrí  
 piquilargo, Heliomaster piquilargo, Picolargo coroniazul  
 Belize [6697, 8632]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 6415]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186, 7077, 7118];  
 Colombia (br) [837, 6783]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; El Salvador

(br) [5241]; French Guiana (br) [463, 1349]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [628, 5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

***Heliomaster squamosus*** (Temminck, 1823) II B 1068  
 E: Stripe-breasted Starthroat, F: Colibri médiastin, S: Colibrí escamoso, Picaflor escamado  
 Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]

***Heliothryx aurita*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B 1068  
 E: Black-eared Fairy, F: Colibri oreillard, S: Colibrí hada orejazul, Colibrí hada oriental, Hada orejinegro  
 Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [647, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

***Heliothryx barroti*** (Bourcier, 1843) II B 387, 1068  
 E: Purple-crowned Fairy, F: Colibri féérique, S: Colibrí hada occidental, Hada coronimorada, Hada gorrimorada  
 Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]

***Hylocharis chrysura*** (Shaw, 1812) II B 1068  
 E: Gilded Hummingbird, F: Saphir à queue d'or, S: Picaflor bronceado, Picaflor dorado, Zafiro bronceado  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Uruguay

***Hylocharis cyanus*** (Vieillot, 1818) II B 1068  
 E: White-chinned Sapphire, F: Saphir azuré, S: Picaflor cabeciazul, Zafiro cabecimorado, Zafiro gorgiblanco  
 ?Argentina [465, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [463, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

***Hylocharis eliciae*** (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846) II B 387, 1068  
 E: Blue-throated Goldentail, F: Saphir d'Elicia, S: Zafiro de Elicia, Zafiro gorjazul  
 Belize (br) [5241, 6320, 6769, 7876]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]

***Hylocharis grayi*** (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846) II B 387, 1068  
 Synonym: *Hylocharis humboldtii* (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1852)  
 E: Blue-headed Sapphire, F: Saphir ulyse, S: Zafiro cabeciazul  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195]

***Hylocharis sapphirina*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B 1068  
 E: Rufous-throated Sapphire, F: Saphir à gorge rousse, S: Picaflor pechiazul, Zafiro gargantirrufo, Zafiro gorgirrojo  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [463, 464, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6321]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

- Hylonympha macrocerca*** Gould, 1873 II B VU 595, 598, 1068  
 E: Scissor-tailed Hummingbird, F: Colibri à queue en ciseaux, S: Colibrí tijereta  
 Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Klais guimeti*** (Bourcier, 1843) II B 387, 1068  
 E: Violet-headed Hummingbird, F: Colibri à tête violette, S: Colibrí cabeciazul, Colibrí cabecivioleta, Tucusito cabeza azul  
 Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil; Colombia (br) [837, 6674, 6783]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195, 6641]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Lafresnaya lafresnayi*** (Boissonneau, 1840) II B 1068  
 E: Mountain Velvetbreast, F: Colibri de Lafresnaye, S: Colibrí aterciopelado, Colibrí terciopelo  
 Colombia (br) [837, 10120]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Lampornis amethystinus*** Swainson, 1827 II B 387  
 E: Amethyst-throated Hummingbird, F: Colibri à gorge améthyste, S: Colibrí amatistino, Colibrí-serrano gorjiamatisto  
 El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]
- Lampornis castaneiventris*** (Gould, 1851) II B 387  
 Synonyms: *Lampornis calolaema* (Salvin, 1865), *Lampornis cinereicauda* (Lawrence, 1867)  
 E: Purple-throated Mountain-gem, Variable Mountain-gem, White-throated Mountain-gem, F: Colibri à ventre châtain, S: Colibrí variable  
 Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]
- Lampornis clemenciae*** (Lesson, 1829) II B 387  
 E: Blue-throated Hummingbird, F: Colibri à gorge bleue, S: Colibrí gorgiazul, Colibrí-serrano gorjiazul  
 Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387, 887]
- Lampornis hemileucus*** (Salvin, 1865) II B 387  
 E: White-bellied Mountain-gem, F: Colibri à gorge lilas, S: Colibrí gorgivioleta  
 Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Panama (br) [1195]
- Lampornis sybillae*** (Salvin & Godman, 1892) II B 387  
 Synonym: *Lampornis viripallens sybillae*  
 E: Green-breasted Mountain-gem, F: Colibri de Sybil, S: Colibrí de Sibila, Colibrí-serrano pechiverde  
 Honduras (br) [1076]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]
- Lampornis viridipallens*** (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846) II B 387  
 E: Green-throated Mountain-gem, F: Colibri vert-d'eau, S: Colibrí gorgiescamoso, Colibrí-serrano gorjiverde  
 El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]

- Lamprolaima rhami*** (Lesson, 1838) II B 387  
 E: Garnet-throated Hummingbird, F: Colibri à gorge grenat, S: Colibrí alicastaño  
 El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]
- Lepidopyga coeruleocularis*** (Gould, 1851) II B 387, 1068  
 E: Sapphire-throated Hummingbird, F: Colibri faux-saphir, S: Colibrí gorgizafiro  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Panama (br) [1195]
- Lepidopyga goudoti*** (Bourcier, 1843) II B 1068  
 E: Shining-green Hummingbird, F: Colibri de Goudot, S: Colibrí de Goudot, Tucusito  
 pico curvo  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Lepidopyga lilliae*** Stone, 1917 II B CR 595, 598, 1068  
 E: Sapphire-bellied Hummingbird, F: Colibri de Lillian, S: Colibrí ventrizafiro  
 Colombia (br) [837]
- Lesbia nuna*** (Lesson, 1832) II B 1068  
 E: Green-tailed Trainbearer, F: Porte-traîne nouna, S: Colacinta coliverde, Colibrí  
 colilargo menor, Colibrí coludo verde  
 Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 6415, 7166]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru  
 (br) [1136]; ?Venezuela (v) [1070]
- Lesbia victoriae*** (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1846) II B 1068  
 E: Black-tailed Trainbearer, F: Porte-traîne lesbie, S: Colacinta colinegra, Colibrí  
 colilargo mayor  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Leucippus baeri*** Simon, 1901 II B 1068  
 E: Tumbes Hummingbird, F: Colibri de Tumbes, S: Colibrí de Tumbes  
 Ecuador [10018]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Leucippus chionogaster*** (Tschudi, 1845) II B 1068  
 Synonym: *Amazilia chionogaster* (Tschudi, 1844)  
 E: White-bellied Hummingbird, F: Ariane à ventre blanc, S: Colibrí ventriníveo, Picaflor  
 ventriblanco  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 7166]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Peru  
 (br) [1136]
- Leucippus chlorocercus*** (Gould, 1866) II B 1068  
 E: Olive-spotted Hummingbird, F: Colibri à queue verte, S: Colibrí blancioliva, Colibrí  
 olivipunteado  
 Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Leucippus fallax*** (Bourcier, 1843) II B 1068  
 E: Buffy Hummingbird, F: Colibri trompeur, S: Colibrí ante, Colibrí anteadado  
 Colombia (br) [837]; ?French Guiana (br?) [1055, 1349]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

<b><i>Leucippus hypostictus</i></b> (Gould, 1862)	II	B		1068
Synonym: <i>Taphrospilus hypostictus</i>				
E: Many-spotted Hummingbird, F: Colibri grivelé, S: Colibrí moteado, Colibrí multipunteado				
Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Leucippus taczanowskii</i></b> (Sclater, 1879)	II	B		1068
E: Spot-throated Hummingbird, F: Colibri de Taczanowski, S: Colibrí de Taczanowski				
Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Leucippus viridicauda</i></b> Berlepsch, 1883	II	B		1068
Synonym: <i>Amazilia viridicauda</i> (Berlepsch, 1883)				
E: Green-and-white Hummingbird, F: Ariane du Pérou, S: Colibrí blanquiverde				
Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Leucochloris albicollis</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818)	II	B		1068
E: White-throated Hummingbird, F: Colibri à gorge blanche, S: Colibrí gargantilla, Picaflor cuelliblanco				
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; ?Uruguay (br) [5287]				
<b><i>Loddigesia mirabilis</i></b> (Bourcier, 1847)	II	B	EN	482, 595, 598, 1068, 1323
E: Marvellous Spatuletail, F: Loddigésie admirable, S: Colibrí admirable				
Peru (br) [1136, 6680, 6682]				
<b><i>Lophornis adorabilis</i></b> Salvin, 1870	II	B		387
Synonym: <i>Paphosia adorabilis</i>				
E: Adorable Coquette, White-crested Coquette, F: Coquette adorable, S: Coqueta adorable				
Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Panama (br) [1195, 6851]				
<b><i>Lophornis brachylophus</i></b> Moore, 1949	II	B	CR	437, 595, 598, 849
Synonym: <i>Lophornis delattrei brachylophus</i>				
E: Short-crested Coquette, F: Coquette du Guerrero, S: Coqueta cresticorta, Coqueta de Guerrero				
Mexico (br) [5241]				
<b><i>Lophornis chalybeus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1823)	II	B		1068
E: Festive Coquette, F: Coquette chalybée, S: Coqueta abanico puntiblanco, Coqueta festiva, Coqueta verde, Picaflor abanico verde				
?Argentina [465, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Lophornis delattrei</i></b> (Lesson, 1839)	II	B		387, 1068
E: Rufous-crested Coquette, F: Coquette de Delattre, S: Coqueta crestirrufa				
Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837, 9220]; ?Costa Rica (br?) [1283, 1311]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Lophornis gouldii</i></b> (Lesson, 1833)	II	B		1068
E: Dot-eared Coquette, F: Coquette de Gould, S: Coqueta moteada				
Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]				



<b><i>Lophornis helenae</i></b> (DeLattre, 1843)	II	B		387
Synonym: <i>Paphosia helenae</i>				
E: Black-crested Coquette, F: Coquette d'Hélène, S: Coqueta crestinegra				
Belize (br) [5241]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]				
<b><i>Lophornis magnificus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1817)	II	B		1068
E: Frilled Coquette, F: Coquette magnifique, S: Coqueta magnifica				
Brazil (br) [1269, 6186, 6413]				
<b><i>Lophornis ornatus</i></b> (Boddaert, 1783)	II	B		1068
E: Tufted Coquette, F: Coquette huppe-col, S: Coqueta abanico canela, Coqueta adornada				
Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; French Guiana (br) [1055, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Lophornis pavoninus</i></b> Salvin & Godman, 1882	II	B		1068
E: Peacock Coquette, F: Coquette paon, S: Coqueta abanico pavo real, Coqueta pavonina				
Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Lophornis stictolophus</i></b> Salvin & Elliot, 1873	II	B		595, 1068
E: Spangled Coquette, F: Coquette pailletée, S: Coqueta coronada, Coqueta lentejuelada				
Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Mellisuga helenae</i></b> (Lembeye, 1850)	II	B	LR/nt	387, 485, 595, 731
Synonym: <i>Calypte helenae</i> (Lembeye, 1850)				
E: Bee Hummingbird, F: Colibri d'Helen, S: Colibrí zunzuncito				
Bahamas (v) [5242]; Cuba (br) [5259]				
<b><i>Mellisuga minima</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B		387, 485
E: Vervain Hummingbird, F: Colibri nain, S: Colibrí zumbadorcito, Zumbadorcito				
Dominican Republic (br) [1312]; Haiti (br) [1408, 1438]; Jamaica (br) [657]; Puerto Rico (v) [1176]				
<b><i>Metallura aeneocauda</i></b> (Gould, 1846)	II	B		1068
Synonym: <i>Metallura malagae</i> Berlepsch, 1897				
E: Scaled Metaltail, F: Métallure à queue d'airain, S: Metalura escamosa				
Bolivia (br) [1058, 1184, 1186, 6667]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Metallura baroni</i></b> Salvin, 1893	II	B	EN	595, 598, 1068, 1121, 1193
E: Violet-throated Metaltail, F: Métallure de Baron, S: Metalura de Azuay, Metalura gorjivioleta				
Ecuador (br) [5294, 6389]				
<b><i>Metallura eupogon</i></b> (Cabanis, 1874)	II	B		1068
E: Fire-throated Metaltail, F: Métallure à gorge feu, S: Metalura barbafuego				
Peru (br) [1136]				

<b><i>Metallura iracunda</i></b> Wetmore, 1947	II	B	VU	595, 1068
E: Perijá Metaltail, F: Métallure dorée, S: Colibrí de Perijá, Metalura iracunda Colombia (br) [837]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Metallura odomae</i></b> Graves, 1980	II	B	LR/nt	595, 598, 770, 1137
E: Neblina Metaltail, F: Métallure du Chinguela, S: Metalura del Chinguela Ecuador (br) [6200, 6317]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Metallura phoebe</i></b> (Lesson & DeLattre, 1839)	II	B		1068
E: Black Metaltail, F: Métallure phébé, S: Metalura negra Peru (br) [1136, 8639]				
<b><i>Metallura theresiae</i></b> Simon, 1902	II	B		1068
E: Coppery Metaltail, F: Métallure de Thérèse, S: Metalura de Teresa Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Metallura tyrianthina</i></b> (Loddiges, 1832)	II	B		1068
E: Tyrian Metaltail, F: Métallure émeraude, S: Colibrí verde colirrojo, Metalura tiria Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Metallura williami</i></b> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846)	II	B		1068
E: Viridian Metaltail, F: Métallure verte, S: Metalura verde Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6368]				
<b><i>Microchera albocoronata</i></b> (Lawrence, 1855)	II	B		387
E: Snowcap, F: Colibri à coiffe blanche, S: Colibrí coroniblanco Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]				
<b><i>Microstilbon burmeisteri</i></b> (Sclater, 1887)	II	B		1068
E: Slender-tailed Woodstar, F: Colibri de Burmeister, S: Colibrí de Burmeister, Picaflor enano Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]				
<b><i>Myrmia micrura</i></b> (Gould, 1854)	II	B		1068
E: Short-tailed Woodstar, F: Colibri à queue courte, S: Colibrí colicorto, Estrellita colicorta Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Myrtis fanny</i></b> (Lesson, 1838)	II	B		1068
E: Purple-collared Woodstar, F: Colibri fanny, S: Colibrí myrtis, Estrellita gargantillada Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]				
<b><i>Myrtis yarrellii</i></b> (Bourcier, 1847)	II	B	EN	595, 598, 931, 1068
Synonym: <i>Eulidia yarrellii</i> E: Chilean Woodstar, F: Colibri d'Arica, S: Colibrí de Arica Chile (br) [5292]; Peru (br) [1133, 1136]				

<b><i>Ocreatus underwoodii</i></b> (Lesson, 1832)	II	B	1068
E: Booted Racket-tail, F: Haut-de-chausses à palettes, S: Colaespatula zamarrito, Colibrí cola de hoja, Colibrí de raquetas Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]			
<b><i>Opisthoprora euryptera</i></b> (Loddiges, 1832)	II	B	1068
E: Mountain Avocetbill, F: Colibri avocettin, S: Colibrí picolezna, Colibrí piquiavoceta Colombia (br) [706, 837]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6317]; Peru (br) [1136]			
<b><i>Oreonympha nobilis</i></b> Gould, 1869	II	B	1068
E: Bearded Mountaineer, F: Colibri noble, S: Colibrí noble Peru (br) [1136]			
<b><i>Oreotrochilus adela</i></b> (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1838)	II	B	LR/nt 595, 1068
E: Wedge-tailed Hillstar, F: Colibri adèle, S: Colibrí de Cochabamba Argentina (br) [6812, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 5116]			
<b><i>Oreotrochilus chimborazo</i></b> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846)	II	B	1068
Synonym: <i>Oreotrochilus estella chimborazo</i> E: Ecuadorian Hillstar, F: Colibri du Chimborazo, S: Colibrí del Chimborazo, Estrella ecuatoriana Colombia [6783]; Ecuador (br) [5294]			
<b><i>Oreotrochilus estella</i></b> (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1838)	II	B	1068
E: Andean Hillstar, F: Colibri estelle, S: Colibrí puneño, Picaflor serrano ventricanela Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Chile (br) [5292]; Peru (br) [1136]			
<b><i>Oreotrochilus leucopleurus</i></b> Gould, 1847	II	B	1068
E: White-sided Hillstar, F: Colibri à flancs blancs, S: Colibrí cordillerano, Picaflor serrano ventrinegro Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Chile (br) [1200, 5292, 6393]			
<b><i>Oreotrochilus melanogaster</i></b> Gould, 1847	II	B	1068
E: Black-breasted Hillstar, F: Colibri à plastron noir, S: Colibrí pechinegro Peru (br) [1136]			
<b><i>Oreotrochilus stolzmanni</i></b> Salvin, 1895	II	B	
E: Green-headed Hillstar Ecuador [10018]; Peru			
<b><i>Orthorhyncus cristatus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B	387, 485
E: Antillean Crested Hummingbird, F: Colibri huppé, S: Colibrí crestado Antigua and Barbuda (br) [5242]; Barbados (br) [5242]; Dominica (br) [5242]; Grenada (br) [5242]; Guadeloupe (br) [5242]; Martinique (br) [5242]; Montserrat (br) [5242]; Netherlands Antilles (br); Puerto Rico (br) [1176]; Saint Kitts and Nevis (br) [5242]; Saint Lucia (br) [5251]; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (br) [5242]; ?United States (v) [387, 887]; Virgin Islands (British) (br): British Virgin Is [1176]; Virgin Islands (U.S.) (br)			

<b><i>Oxyopogon guerinii</i></b> (Boissonneau, 1840)	II	B	1068
E: Bearded Helmetcrest, F: Colibri casqué, S: Chivito de los Páramos, Colibrí chivito Colombia (br) [837]; Venezuela (br) [1070]			
<b><i>Panterpe insignis</i></b> Cabanis & Heine, 1860	II	B	387, 1309
E: Fiery-throated Hummingbird, F: Colibri insigne, S: Colibrí insigne Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Panama (br) [1195]			
<b><i>Patagona gigas</i></b> (Vieillot, 1824)	II	B	1068
E: Giant Hummingbird, F: Colibri géant, S: Colibrí gigante, Picaflor gigante Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Chile (br) [5292]; Colombia (br) [6783]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6383]; Peru (br) [1136]			
<b><i>Phaethornis anthophilus</i></b> (Bourcier, 1843)	II	B	387, 1068
E: Pale-bellied Hermit, F: Ermite anthophile, S: Ermitaño carinegro, Ermitaño ventripálido Colombia (br) [837]; Panama (br) [1195]; Venezuela (br) [1070]			
<b><i>Phaethornis atrimentalis</i></b> Lawrence, 1858	II	B	
E: Black-throated Hermit Colombia; Ecuador; Peru			
<b><i>Phaethornis augusti</i></b> (Bourcier, 1847)	II	B	1068
E: Sooty-capped Hermit, F: Ermite d'Auguste, S: Ermitaño limpiacasa, Limpiacasa ?Brazil [1269]; Colombia (br) [837]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Venezuela (br) [1070]			
<b><i>Phaethornis bourcieri</i></b> (Lesson, 1832)	II	B	1068
E: Straight-billed Hermit, F: Ermite de Bourcier, S: Ermitaño de picorrecto, Ermitaño piquirrecto Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1055, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]			
<b><i>Phaethornis eurynome</i></b> (Lesson, 1832)	II	B	931, 1068
Synonym: <i>Phaethornis nigrirostris</i> Ruschi, 1973 E: Scale-throated Hermit, F: Ermite eurynome, S: Ermitaño escamoso, Ermitaño manchado Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [1268, 1269, 6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]			
<b><i>Phaethornis griseogularis</i></b> Gould, 1851	II	B	1068
Synonym: <i>Phaethornis porcellae</i> Carriker, 1935 E: Grey-chinned Hermit, Porculla Hermit, F: Ermite à gorge grise, S: Ermitaño barbigris, Ermitaño barbigris Brazil; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 7076]			
<b><i>Phaethornis guy</i></b> (Lesson, 1833)	II	B	387, 1068
E: Green Hermit, F: Ermite vert, S: Ermitaño verde Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru (br) [1136]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]			

- Phaethornis hispidus*** (Gould, 1846) II B 1068  
 E: White-bearded Hermit, F: Ermite d'Osery, S: Ermitaño barbiblanco  
 Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294];  
 Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Phaethornis idaliae*** (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1856) II B 1068  
 E: Minute Hermit, Obscure Hermit, F: Ermite d'Idalie, S: Ermitaño pigmeo  
 Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186]
- Phaethornis koepckeae*** II B LR/nt 595, 1406, 6399  
 Weske & Terborgh, 1977  
 E: Koepcke's Hermit, F: Ermite de Koepcke, S: Ermitaño de Koepcke  
 Peru (br) [1136]
- Phaethornis longirostris*** (DeLattre, 1843) II B  
 E: Western Long-tailed Hermit, F: Ermite à longue queue, S: Ermitaño colilargo  
 norteño  
 Belize; Colombia [6674]; Costa Rica; Ecuador; Guatemala; Honduras; Mexico;  
 Nicaragua; Panama; Peru
- Phaethornis longuemareus*** (Lesson, 1832) II B 387, 1068  
 Synonyms: *Pygmornis longuemareus*, *Pygmornis striigularis*  
 E: Little Hermit, F: Ermite nain, S: Ermitaño pequeño, Ermitaño chico  
 French Guiana (br) [1055, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and  
 Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Phaethornis malaris*** (Nordmann, 1835) II B 1068  
 Synonym: *Phaethornis margarettae* Ruschi, 1972  
 E: Great-billed Hermit, Margareta's Hermit, F: Ermite à long bec, S: Ermitaño  
 picogrande  
 Bolivia; Brazil (br) [1052, 1269, 6186]; Colombia; Ecuador; French Guiana (br) [647, 1349];  
 Peru; Suriname (br) [628, 5296]; Venezuela
- Phaethornis nattereri*** Berlepsch, 1887 II B 1068  
 Synonym: *Phaethornis maranhaoensis* Grantsau, 1968  
 E: Cinnamon-throated Hermit, F: Ermite de Natterer, S: Ermitaño de Natterer  
 Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]
- Phaethornis philippii*** (Bourcier, 1847) II B 1068  
 E: Needle-billed Hermit, F: Ermite de Filippi, S: Ermitaño picoaguja  
 Bolivia (br) [1058, 1135, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Phaethornis pretrei*** (Lesson & DeLattre, 1839) II B 1068  
 E: Planalto Hermit, F: Ermite de Prêtre, S: Ermitaño del planalto, Ermitaño  
 frentreño  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Paraguay  
 (br) [5295]

<b><i>Phaethornis ruber</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B	1068
E: Reddish Hermit, F: Ermite roussâtre, S: Ermitaño rufo, Ermitaño rojizo Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [1056, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]			
<b><i>Phaethornis rufurumii</i></b> Boucard, 1892	II	B	
E: Streak-throated Hermit Brazil; Colombia; Guyana; Venezuela			
<b><i>Phaethornis squalidus</i></b> (Temminck, 1822)	II	B	1068
E: Dusky-throated Hermit, F: Ermite terne, S: Ermitaño gargantifusco, Ermitaño escuálido Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186]			
<b><i>Phaethornis striigularis</i></b> Gould, 1854	II	B	
E: Stripe-throated Hermit, F: Ermite à gorge rayée, S: Ermitaño gorgiestriado Belize; Colombia; Costa Rica; Ecuador; Guatemala; Honduras; Mexico; Nicaragua; Panama; Venezuela			
<b><i>Phaethornis stuarti</i></b> Hartert, 1897	II	B	1068
E: White-browed Hermit, F: Ermite de Stuart, S: Ermitaño Boliviano Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Peru (br) [1136]			
<b><i>Phaethornis subochraceus</i></b> Todd, 1915	II	B	1068
E: Buff-bellied Hermit, F: Ermite ocré, S: Ermitaño ocráceo Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]			
<b><i>Phaethornis superciliosus</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1766)	II	B	387, 1068
Synonym: <i>Phaethornis mexicanus</i> Hartert, 1897 E: Eastern Long-tailed Hermit, Long-tailed Hermit, F: Ermite à brins blancs, S: Ermitaño colilargo, Ermitaño colilargo común, Ermitaño guayanés Brazil (br) [1269, 6186, 6413, 7158]; French Guiana (br) [647, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]			
<b><i>Phaethornis syrmatophorus</i></b> Gould, 1851	II	B	1068
E: Tawny-bellied Hermit, F: Ermite à ventre fauve, S: Ermitaño ventrihabano Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]			
<b><i>Phaethornis yaruqui</i></b> (Bourcier, 1851)	II	B	1068
E: White-whiskered Hermit, F: Ermite yaruqui, S: Ermitaño bigotiblanco, Ermitaño de Yaruqui Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama [6809]			
<b><i>Phlogophilus harterti</i></b>	II	B	LR/nt 595, 1068
Berlepsch & Stolzmann, 1901 E: Peruvian Piedtail, F: Colibri de Hartert, S: Colibrí colipinto Peruano Peru (br) [1136]			

- Phlogophilus hemileucurus*** Gould, 1860 II B LR/nt 595, 1068  
 E: Ecuadorian Piedtail, F: Colibri à queue mi-blanche, S: Colapinto ecuatoriano, Colibrí colipinto Ecuatoriano  
 Colombia (br) [706, 837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136, 6724]
- Polyerata amabilis*** (Gould, 1853) II B 387, 1068  
 Synonyms: *Amazilia decora* (Salvin, 1891), *Amazilia amabilis* (Gould, 1853), *Amazilia amabilis decora* (Salvin, 1891)  
 E: Blue-chested Hummingbird, F: Ariane aimable, S: Amazilia amable, Amazilia pechiazul  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]
- Polyerata boucardi*** (Mulsant, 1877) II B EN 387, 595, 598  
 Synonym: *Amazilia boucardi* (Mulsant, 1877)  
 E: Mangrove Hummingbird, F: Ariane de Boucard, S: Amazilia de manglar  
 Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]
- Polyerata fimbriata*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B 1068  
 Synonym: *Amazilia fimbriata* (Gmelin, 1788)  
 E: Glittering-throated Emerald, F: Ariane de Linné, S: Amazilia gorjibrillante, Amazilia listada, Diamante gargantiverde  
 Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [463, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; ?Paraguay [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Polyerata lactea*** (Lesson, 1829) II B 1068  
 Synonym: *Amazilia lactea* (Lesson, 1829)  
 E: Sapphire-spangled Emerald, F: Ariane saphirine, S: Amazilia zafirina, Diamante pechizafiro  
 Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Polyerata luciae*** (Lawrence, 1867) II B CR 387, 595, 598  
 Synonym: *Amazilia luciae* (Lawrence, 1867)  
 E: Honduran Emerald, F: Ariane de Lucy, S: Amazilia Hondureña, Esmeralda Hondurena  
 Honduras (br) [403, 1076, 6231, 6308]
- Polyerata rosenbergi*** Boucard, 1895 II B 1068  
 Synonym: *Amazilia rosenbergi* (Boucard, 1895)  
 E: Purple-chested Hummingbird, F: Ariane de Rosenberg, S: Amazilia de Rosenberg, Amazilia pechimorada  
 Colombia (br) [837, 6358]; Ecuador (br) [5294]
- Polyonymus caroli*** (Bourcier, 1847) II B 595, 1068  
 E: Bronze-tailed Comet, F: Colibri de Bourcier, S: Colibrí colibronce  
 Peru (br) [1136]
- Polytmus gainumbi*** (Pallas, 1764) II B 1068  
 E: White-tailed Goldenthrroat, F: Colibri gainumbi, S: Colibrí gargantidorado, Colibrí gainumbí, Picaflor coliverde  
 Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186, 7077]; Colombia (br) [837]; French Guiana (br) [463, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Paraguay

- (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [768, 1136]; Suriname (br) [811, 5296]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703, 1331]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Polytmus milleri*** (Chapman, 1929) II B 1068  
E: Tepui Goldenthrout, F: Colibri des tépui, S: Colibrí de tepui  
Brazil [1269]; Guyana [8615]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Polytmus theresiae*** (Da Silva Maia, 1843) II B 1068  
E: Green-tailed Goldenthrout, F: Colibri tout-vert, S: Colibrí de Teresa, Garganta de oro coliverde  
Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [811, 5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Pterophanes cyanopterus*** (Fraser, 1839) II B 1068  
E: Great Sapphirewing, F: Colibri à ailes saphir, S: Alazafiro grande, Colibrí aliazul  
Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Ramphodon naevius*** (Dumont, 1818) II B LR/nt 595, 1068  
E: Saw-billed Hermit, F: Colibri tacheté, S: Ermitaño picosierra  
Brazil (br) [6186]
- Ramphomicron dorsale*** Salvin & Godman, 1880 II B 1068  
E: Black-backed Thornbill, F: Colibri à dos noir, S: Colibri piquicorto dorsinegro  
Colombia (br) [837]
- Ramphomicron microrhynchum*** (Boissonneau, 1839) II B 1068  
E: Purple-backed Thornbill, F: Colibri à petit bec, S: Colibrí pico espina, Colibrí piquicorto común, Picoespina dorsipurpura  
Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186, 6667, 10290]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6200]; Peru; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Rhodopsis vesper*** (Lesson, 1829) II B 1068  
E: Oasis Hummingbird, F: Colibri vesper, S: Colibrí del Atacama  
Chile (br) [5292]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Sappho sparganura*** (Shaw, 1812) II B 1068  
E: Red-tailed Comet, F: Colibri sappho, S: Colibrí cometa, Picaflor coludo rojo  
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Chile (br) [751, 5292]; ?Peru (br, v?) [1136]
- Saucerottia beryllina*** (Lichtenstein, 1830) II B 387  
Synonym: *Amazilia beryllina* (Lichtenstein, 1830)  
E: Berylline Hummingbird, F: Ariane béryl, S: Amazilia berilina, Colibrí de Berilo  
El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [448, 5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (v) [387, 887]
- Saucerottia cupreicauda*** (Salvin & Godman, 1884) II B  
E: Copper-tailed Hummingbird  
Brazil; Guyana; Venezuela



<b><i>Saucerottia cyanifrons</i></b> (Bourcier, 1843)	II	B	1068
Synonym: <i>Amazilia cyanifrons</i> (Bourcier, 1843)			
E: Indigo-capped Hummingbird, F: Ariane à front bleu, S: <i>Amazilia capiazul</i> Colombia (br) [837]; ?Costa Rica (br?) [1283, 1311]			
<b><i>Saucerottia cyanura</i></b> (Gould, 1859)	II	B	387
Synonym: <i>Amazilia cyanura</i> Gould, 1859			
E: Blue-tailed Hummingbird, F: Ariane à queue bleue, S: <i>Amazilia coliazul</i> , Colibrí coliazul Costa Rica (v) [1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241, 10292]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]			
<b><i>Saucerottia edward</i></b>	II	B	387
(DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846)			
Synonym: <i>Amazilia edward</i> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846)			
E: Snowy-breasted Hummingbird, F: Ariane d'Edward, S: <i>Amazilia de Edward</i> Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Panama (br) [1195]			
<b><i>Saucerottia saucerrottei</i></b>	II	B	387, 1068
(DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846)			
Synonym: <i>Amazilia saucerrottei</i> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846)			
E: Blue-vented Hummingbird, Steely-vented Hummingbird, F: Ariane de Sophie, S: <i>Amazilia verdiazul</i> Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; ?Ecuador (br) [5294]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Venezuela (br) [1070]			
<b><i>Saucerottia tobaci</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B	1068
Synonym: <i>Amazilia tobaci</i> (Gmelin, 1788)			
E: Copper-rumped Hummingbird, F: Ariane de Félicie, S: <i>Amazilia bronceada coliazul</i> , <i>Amazilia de Tobago</i> ?French Guiana (br?) [1055, 1349]; ?Grenada (br?) [5242]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]			
<b><i>Saucerottia viridigaster</i></b> (Bourcier, 1843)	II	B	1068, 6704
Synonym: <i>Amazilia viridigaster</i> (Bourcier, 1843)			
E: Green-bellied Hummingbird, F: Ariane à ventre vert, S: <i>Amazilia colimorada</i> Colombia (br) [837]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 7076]			
<b><i>Selasphorus ardens</i></b> Salvin, 1870	II	B	VU 387, 595, 598
E: Glow-throated Hummingbird, F: Colibri ardent, S: Colibrí ardiente Panama (br) [1195]			
<b><i>Selasphorus flammula</i></b> Salvin, 1864	II	B	387
Synonyms: <i>Selasphorus simoni</i> Carriker, 1910, <i>Selasphorus torridus</i> Salvin, 1870			
E: Cerise-throated Hummingbird, Heliotrope-throated Hummingbird, Volcano Hummingbird, F: Colibri flammule, S: Colibrí volcanero Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Panama (br) [1195]			

<b><i>Selasphorus platycercus</i></b> (Swainson, 1827)	II	B		387
E: Broad-tailed Hummingbird, F: Colibri à queue large, S: Colibrí coliancho, Zumbador coliancho				
Guatemala (br) [5241]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387, 887]				
<b><i>Selasphorus rufus</i></b> (Gmelin, 1788)	II	B		387
E: Rufous Hummingbird, F: Colibri roux, S: Colibrí rufo, Zumbador rufo				
Bahamas (v) [5242]; Canada (br) [748, 887]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Saint Pierre and Miquelon (v) [683]; United States (br) [387, 887]				
<b><i>Selasphorus sasin</i></b> (Lesson, 1829)	II	B		387
E: Allen's Hummingbird, F: Colibri d'Allen, S: Colibrí de Allen, Zumbador de Allen				
?Canada (v) [748, 887]; Mexico (br) [5241]; United States (br) [387, 887]				
<b><i>Selasphorus scintilla</i></b> (Gould, 1851)	II	B		387
E: Scintillant Hummingbird, F: Colibri scintillant, S: Colibrí centelleante				
Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Panama (br) [1195]				
<b><i>Sephanoides fernandensis</i></b> (King, 1831)	II	B	CR	495, 514, 589, 595, 598, 1310, 6503
E: Juan Fernández Firecrown, F: Colibri robinson, S: Colibrí de Juan Fernández				
Chile (br): Juan Fernandez Is				
<b><i>Sephanoides sephaniodes</i></b> (Lesson, 1827)	II	B		1068
E: Green-backed Firecrown, F: Colibri du Chili, S: Colibrí austral, Picaflor cabeza granate				
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Chile (br) [5292]; Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (v) [1439]				
<b><i>Stellula calliope</i></b> (Gould, 1847)	II	B		387
Synonym: <i>Archilochus calliope</i> (Gould, 1847)				
E: Calliope Hummingbird, F: Colibri calliope, S: Colibrí calíope				
Canada (br) [748, 887]; Mexico (br) [5241, 7068]; United States (br) [387, 887]				
<b><i>Stephanoxis lalandi</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818)	II	B		1068
E: Plovercrest, F: Colibri de Delalande, S: Colibrí copetón, Picaflor copetón				
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]				
<b><i>Sternoclyta cyanopectus</i></b> (Gould, 1846)	II	B		1068
E: Violet-chested Hummingbird, F: Colibri à poitrine violette, S: Colibrí pechiazul				
Venezuela (br) [1070]				
<b><i>Taphrolesia griseiventris</i></b> (Taczanowski, 1883)	II	B	EN	595, 598, 1068
E: Grey-bellied Comet, F: Colibri comète, S: Colibrí ventigrís				
Peru (br) [1136]				

- Thalurania colombica*** (Bourcier, 1843) II B 387, 1068  
 Synonym: *Thalurania furcata colombica*  
 E: Blue-crowned Woodnymph, F: Dryade couronnée, S: Ninfa coronada, Zafiro coroniazul  
 Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Thalurania fannyi*** (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846) II B  
 Synonym: *Thalurania colombica fannyi*  
 E: Green-crowned Woodnymph, F: Dryade de Fanny, S: Ninfa coronada, Zafiro coroniverde  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Panama (br) [1195]; Peru [8616]
- Thalurania furcata*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B 1068  
 E: Fork-tailed Woodnymph, F: Dryade à queue fourchue, S: Picaflor gargantiverde, Tucusito moradito, Zafiro golondrina  
 Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186, 7122]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [647, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; ?Trinidad and Tobago (br?) [703]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Thalurania glaucopis*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B 1068  
 E: Violet-capped Woodnymph, F: Dryade glaucope, S: Picaflor corona azul, Zafiro capirogado  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [1252, 1269, 6186, 6291]; Paraguay (br) [5295]; ?Uruguay (br) [5287]
- Thalurania ridgwayi*** Nelson, 1900 II B VU 595, 598, 681  
 Synonym: *Thalurania colombica ridgwayi*  
 E: Mexican Woodnymph, F: Dryade du Mexique, S: Nifa mexicana, Zafiro Mexicano  
 Mexico (br) [5241]
- Thalurania watertonii*** (Bourcier, 1847) II B 1068  
 E: Long-tailed Woodnymph, F: Dryade de Waterton, S: Zafiro colilargo  
 Brazil (br) [1269, 6186, 7079]; ?Guyana (br?) [1295]
- Thaumastura cora*** (Lesson, 1827) II B 1068  
 E: Peruvian Sheartail, F: Colibri cora, S: Colibrí cora  
 Chile [1459, 5292]; Ecuador [10018]; Peru [1136]
- Threnetes niger*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B 1068, 1226  
 Synonyms: *Threnetes cristinae* Ruschi, 1975, *Threnetes loehkeni* Grantsau, 1969, *Threnetes leucurus* (Linnaeus, 1766)  
 E: Bronze-tailed Barbthroat, Pale-tailed Barbthroat, F: Ermite à queue blanche, S: Barbita colipalida, Garganta lanza coliblanca  
 Bolivia (br) [1058, 1186]; Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [463, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

- Threnetes ruckeri*** (Bourcier, 1847) II B 387, 1068  
 E: Band-tailed Barbthroat, F: Ermite de Rucker, S: Barbita colibandeada, Ermitaño barbudo, Ermitaño barbudo colibandeado, Tucuso de Barba  
 Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837, 6674]; Costa Rica (br) [1283, 1311]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Tilmatura dupontii*** (Lesson, 1832) II B 387  
 Synonym: *Philodice dupontii*  
 E: Sparkling-tailed Barbthroat, Sparkling-tailed Hummingbird, F: Colibri zémès, S: Colibrí colpinto, Colibrí de Dupont  
 ?Costa Rica (br?) [1283, 1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [1076, 6231]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]
- Topaza pella*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B 1068  
 Synonym: *Topaza pyra* (Gould, 1846)  
 E: Crimson Topaz, F: Colibri topaze, S: Colibrí topacio, Topacio candela colicanelo, Topacio carmesi  
 Brazil (br) [1269, 6186]; Colombia; Ecuador (br) [5294]; French Guiana (br) [464, 1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Trochilus polytmus*** Linnaeus, 1758 II B 387, 485, 1245  
 E: Streamertail, F: Colibri à tête noire, S: Colibrí portacintas  
 Jamaica (br) [657]
- Trochilus scitulus*** Brewster & Bangs, 1901 II B  
 E: Black-billed Streamertail, F: Colibri à bec noir, S: Colibrí portacintas piquinegro  
 Jamaica
- Urochroa bougueri*** (Bourcier, 1851) II B 1068  
 E: White-tailed Hillstar, F: Colibri de Bouguer, S: Colibrí de Bouguer, Estrella coliblanca  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136, 6854]
- Urostitte benjamini*** (Bourcier, 1851) II B 1068  
 E: Purple-bibbed Whitetip, F: Colibri de Benjamin, S: Colibrí puntablanca occidental, Punta blanca  
 Colombia (br) [706, 837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru
- Urostitte ruficrissa*** Lawrence, 1864 II B 1068  
 Synonym: *Urostitte benjamini ruficrissa*  
 E: Rufous-vented Whitetip, F: Colibri à sous-caudales rousses, S: Colibrí puntablanca oriental  
 Colombia (br) [706, 837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]

Order: **TROGONIFORMES**  
 Family: **TROGONIDAE**

*Pharomachrus mocinno* de la Llave, 1832 I A LR/nt 387, 595, 931, 1409  
 E: Magnificent Quetzal, Resplendent Quetzal, F: Quetzal resplendissant, Trogon couroucou, S: Quetzal, Quetzal centroamericano, Quetzal Guatemalteco  
 Costa Rica (br) [1311]; El Salvador (br) [5241]; Guatemala (br) [5241]; Honduras (br) [800, 1076]; Mexico (br) [5241, 9316]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-224.001.005.005

Order: **CORACIIFORMES**  
 Family: **BUCEROTIDAE**

*Aceros cassidix* (Temminck, 1823) II B 917, 1169  
 Synonym: *Rhyticeros cassidix*  
 E: Buton Hornbill, Celebes Hornbill, Greater Sulawesi Hornbill, Knobbed Hornbill, Red-knobbed Hornbill, Sulawesi Wrinkled Hornbill, F: Calao à cimier, S: Cálao grande de Célebes  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.001.002

*Aceros comatus* (Raffles, 1822) II B LR/nt 917, 1169  
 Synonym: *Berenicornis comatus* (Raffles, 1822)  
 E: Asian White-crested Hornbill, Long-crested Hornbill, White-crested Hornbill, White-crowned Hornbill, F: Calao coiffé, S: Cálao crestiblanco  
 Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.004.003

*Aceros corrugatus* (Temminck, 1832) II B LR/nt 595, 917, 1168, 1169  
 Synonym: *Rhyticeros corrugatus*  
 E: Sunda Wrinkled Hornbill, Wrinkled Hornbill, F: Calao à casque rouge, S: Cálao arrugado  
 Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Singapore (ex); Thailand (br) [487]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.001.003

*Aceros everetti* Rothschild, 1897 II B VU 595, 902, 917, 1168, 1169, 1410  
 Synonym: *Rhyticeros everetti*  
 E: Sumba Hornbill, Sumba Wreathed Hornbill, F: Calao de Sumba, S: Cálao de la Sumba  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Lesser Sunda Is  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.001.004

- Aceros leucocephalus*** (Vieillot, 1816) II B LR/nt 595, 917, 1169  
 Synonym: *Rhyticeros leucocephalus*  
 E: Mindanao Wrinkled Hornbill, White-headed Hornbill, Writhed Hornbill, F: Calao de Vieillot, S: Cálao grande de Mindanao  
 Philippines (br) [5270, 10364]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.001.005a
- Aceros narcondami*** Hume, 1873 II B VU 381, 595, 857, 917, 1168, 1169  
 Synonym: *Rhyticeros narcondami*  
 E: Narcondam Hornbill, F: Calao de Narcondam, S: Cálao de la Narcondam  
 India (br) [1197]: Andaman Is  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.001.006
- Aceros nipalensis*** (Hodgson, 1829) I A VU 381, 595, 917, 929, 1168, 1169  
 E: Rufous-cheeked Hornbill, Rufous-necked Hornbill, F: Calao à cou roux, Calao de montagne, S: Cálao del Nepal  
 Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261, 6478]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290, 7214]; Nepal (ex?, br) [865]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.001.007
- Aceros plicatus*** (Forster, 1781) II B 917, 1169  
 Synonym: *Rhyticeros plicatus*  
 E: Kokomo, New Guinea Hornbill, New Guinea Wreathed Hornbill, Papuan Hornbill, Plicated Hornbill, F: Calao papou  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Moluccas; Papua New Guinea (br); Solomon Islands (br) [5260]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.001.008a
- Aceros subruficollis*** (Blyth, 1843) I A VU 595, 917, 1168, 1169, 6424  
 Synonyms: *Aceros plicatus subruficollis* (Blyth, 1843), *Rhyticeros subruficollis*  
 E: Blyth's Hornbill, Blyth's Wreathed Hornbill, Burmese Hornbill, Plain-pouched Hornbill, Plain-pouched Wreathed Hornbill, F: Calao à gorge claire, Calao à poche unie, S: Cálao gorgiclaro  
 Malaysia [6423]: Peninsular Malaysia; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.001.008b
- Aceros undulatus*** (Shaw, 1811) II B 917, 1168, 1169  
 Synonym: *Rhyticeros undulatus*  
 E: Bar-pouched Wreathed Hornbill, Bar-throated Wreathed Hornbill, Northern Waved Hornbill, Wreathed Hornbill, F: Calao festonné, S: Cálao gorginegro  
 Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290, 7214]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.001.009

- Aceros waldeni*** (Sharpe, 1877) II B CR 595, 917, 1169  
 Synonyms: *Aceros leucocephalus waldeni* (Sharpe, 1877), *Rhyticeros leucocephalus waldeni*  
 E: Panay Wrinkled Hornbill, Rufous-headed Hornbill, Visayan Wrinkled Hornbill, Wretched-billed Hornbill, F: Calao de Walden, S: Cálao grande de Panay  
 Philippines (br) [5270]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.001.005b
- Anorrhinus galeritus*** (Temminck, 1831) II B 1169  
 E: Bushy-crested Hornbill, F: Calao largup, S: Cálao crestado  
 Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.002.001
- Anorrhinus tickelli*** (Blyth, 1855) II B LR/nt 595, 1168, 1169  
 Synonyms: *Ptilolaemus tickelli*, *Anorrhinus austeni* Jerdon, 1872  
 E: Assam Brown-backed Hornbill, Brown Hornbill, Tickell's Brown Hornbill, F: Calao brun, S: Cálao pardo de Tickell  
 Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197, 7265]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.010.001
- Anthracoceros albirostris*** (Shaw & Nodder, 1807) II B 917, 1169  
 Synonym: *Anthracoceros convexus* Temminck, 1831  
 E: Indian Pied Hornbill, Malaysian Pied-Hornbill, Northern Pied-Hornbill, Oriental Pied-Hornbill, Sunda Pied Hornbill, F: Calao pie, S: Cálao cariblanco  
 Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Singapore (ex, v) [791]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.003.007
- Anthracoceros coronatus*** (Boddaert, 1783) II B LR/nt 595, 917, 1169  
 Synonym: *Anthracoceros malabaricus* (Gmelin, 1788)  
 E: Malabar Pied-Hornbill, Pied Hornbill, F: Calao de Malabar  
 India (br) [1197]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.003.002
- Anthracoceros malayanus*** (Raffles, 1822) II B LR/nt 595, 917, 1169  
 E: Asian Black Hornbill, Black Hornbill, Malaysian Black Hornbill, F: Calao charbonnier, S: Cálao Malayo  
 Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Thailand (br) [487]; ?Viet Nam (br?) [5264]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.003.004

<b><i>Anthracoceros marcheii</i></b> Oustalet, 1885	II	B	VU	917, 1169
E: Palawan Hornbill, F: Calao de Palawan, S: Cálao de Palawan Philippines (br) [5270, 10364] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.003.005				
<b><i>Anthracoceros montani</i></b> (Oustalet, 1880)	II	B	CR	595, 917, 1168, 1169
E: Sulu Hornbill, F: Calao des Sulu, S: Cálao de las Sulu Philippines (br) [5270, 10364] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.003.006				
<b><i>Buceros bicornis</i></b> Linnaeus, 1758	I	A	LR/nt	381, 917, 929, 1168, 1169, 1233
E: Concave-casqued Hornbill, Great Hornbill, Great Indian Hornbill, Great Pied Hornbill, Indian Concave-casqued Hornbill, Indian Hornbill, F: Calao bicolore, S: Cálao bicolore, Cálao grande Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Cambodia (br) [5243, 6475]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393, 1027]: Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br); Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [861, 865]; Singapore (v) [791]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]; Viet Nam (br) [5264] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.005.002				
<b><i>Buceros hydrocorax</i></b> Linnaeus, 1766	II	B	LR/nt	595, 917, 1169
E: Rufous Hornbill, F: Calao à casque plat, Calao des Philippines, S: Cálao Filipino grande, Cálao rojipardo Philippines (br) [5270, 10364] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.005.003				
<b><i>Buceros rhinoceros</i></b> Linnaeus, 1758	II	B	LR/nt	917, 929, 1168, 1169
E: Rhinoceros Hornbill, F: Calao rhinocéros, S: Cálao rinoceronte Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393, 1289]: Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Singapore (ex, br) [791]; Thailand (br) [487, 1220] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.005.004				
<b><i>Buceros vigil</i></b> (Forster, 1781)	I	A	LR/nt	595, 917, 929, 1168, 1169
Synonym: <i>Rhinoplax vigil</i> E: Helmeted Hornbill, F: Calao à casque, Calao à casque rond, S: Cálao de casco, Cálao de yelmo Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393, 844]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Singapore (ex); Thailand (br) [487, 1220] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.011.001				
<b><i>Penelopides affinis</i></b> Tweeddale, 1877	II	B		595, 917, 1169
Synonym: <i>Penelopides panini affinis</i> E: Mindanao Hornbill, Mindanao Tarictic Hornbill, F: Calao de Mindanao, S: Cálao chico de Mindanao Philippines (br) [5270] CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.009.003b				



- Penelopides exarhatus*** (Temminck, 1823) II B 917, 1169  
 E: Celebes Hornbill, Celebes Tarictic Hornbill, Sulawesi Dwarf Hornbill, Sulawesi Hornbill, Sulawesi Tarictic Hornbill, F: Calao des Célèbes, Calaos à canelure des Célèbes, S: Cálao chico de Célebes  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Sulawesi  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.009.002
- Penelopides manillae*** (Boddaert, 1783) II B 595, 917, 1169  
 Synonym: *Penelopides panini manillae*  
 E: Luzon Hornbill, Luzon Tarictic Hornbill, F: Calao de Manille, S: Cálao chico de Luzón  
 Philippines (br) [5270]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.009.003d
- Penelopides mindorensis*** Steere, 1890 II B EN 595, 917, 1169  
 E: Mindoro Hornbill, F: Calao de Mindoro, S: Cálao chico de Mindoro  
 Philippines (br) [5270]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.009.003e
- Penelopides panini*** (Boddaert, 1783) II B EN 595, 917, 1169  
 E: Panay Tarictic Hornbill, Tarictic Hornbill, Visayan Hornbill, F: Calao tarictic, S: Cálao chico de Panay  
 Philippines (br) [5270]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.009.003a
- Penelopides samarensis*** Steere, 1890 II B 595, 917, 1169  
 Synonym: *Penelopides panini samarensis*  
 E: Samar Hornbill, Samar Tarictic Hornbill, F: Calao de Samar  
 Philippines (br) [5270]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-225.010.009.003c
- Order: **PICIFORMES**  
 Family: **CAPITONIDAE**
- Eubucco tucinkae*** (Seilern, 1913) D  
 E: Scarlet-hooded Barbet, F: Cabézon de Carabaya  
 Bolivia [6372]; Brazil (br) [6289, 8667]; Peru [1136]
- Megalaima rafflesii*** (Lesson, 1839) D LR/nt  
 E: Red-crowned Barbet, F: Barbu bigarré  
 Brunei Darussalam; Indonesia [393]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar [1290]; Singapore (br); Thailand [487]
- Semnornis ramphastinus*** (Jardine, 1855) III CO B LR/nt 595, 598, 931, 1068  
 E: Toucan Barbet, F: Cabézon toucan, Caebézon toucan, Toucan barbet  
 Colombia (br) [837, 6730, 10120]; Ecuador (br) [5294]

Family: **RAMPHASTIDAE**

- Andigena cucullata*** (Gould, 1846) D  
 E: Hooded Mountain-Toucan, Hooded Mountain-toucan, F: Toucan à capuchon  
 Bolivia (br) [1186, 6667]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Andigena hypoglauca*** (Gould, 1833) D LR/nt  
 E: Grey-breasted Mountain-Toucan, Grey-breasted Mountain-toucan, F: Toucan bleu  
 Colombia (br) [837, 6683]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136, 6724]
- Andigena nigrirostris*** (Waterhouse, 1839) D  
 E: Black-billed Mountain-Toucan, Black-billed Mountain-toucan, F: Toucan à bec noir  
 Colombia (br) [837, 6683]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6200]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Bailloni*** *bailloni* (Vieillot, 1819) III AR B LR/nt 595, 1068  
 E: Saffron Toucanet, F: Toucan de Baillon  
 Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [1268, 6186]; Paraguay (br) [1068, 5295]
- Pteroglossus aracari*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B 1068  
 E: Black-necked Aracari, F: Araçari à cou noir, Araçari grigri, S: Tilingo cuellinegro  
 Brazil (br) [1068, 6186]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname  
 (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Pteroglossus castanotis*** Gould, 1834 III AR B 1068  
 E: Chestnut-eared Aracari, F: Araçari à oreillons roux, S: Arasari orejicastano, Tucán  
 tilingo, Tucán-Tilingo verde  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [1068, 6186]; Colombia  
 (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Paraguay (br) [1068, 5295]; Peru (br) [1136]
- Pteroglossus viridis*** (Linnaeus, 1766) II B 1068  
 E: Green Aracari, F: Araçari vert, S: Tilingo limón  
 Brazil (br) [1068, 6186]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname  
 (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Ramphastos dicolorus*** Linnaeus, 1766 III AR B  
 E: Red-breasted Toucan, F: Toucan à ventre rouge, S: Tucán rojo y amarillo, Tucán  
 verde  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [1068, 6186, 6892]; Paraguay (br) [5295]
- Ramphastos sulfuratus*** Lesson, 1830 II B 387, 1068  
 E: Keel-billed Toucan, F: Toucan à carène, S: Piapoco pico verde, Tucán pico-  
 multicolor  
 Belize (br) [5241]; Colombia (br) [837]; Costa Rica (br) [1311]; Guatemala (br) [5241];  
 Honduras (br) [1076]; Mexico (br) [5241]; Nicaragua (br) [1195]; Panama (br) [1195];  
 Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Ramphastos toco*** Müller, 1776 II B 1068  
 E: Toco Toucan, F: Toucan toco, S: Tucán de pico verde, Tucán grande  
 Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 7092]; Brazil (br) [1068, 6186]; Guyana  
 (br) [1295]; Paraguay (br) [1068, 5295]; Peru (br) [1136]; Suriname (br) [5296]

***Ramphastos tucanus*** Linnaeus, 1758 II B 1068  
 E: Red-billed Toucan, F: Toucan à bec rouge, S: Piapoco pico rojo  
 Brazil (br) [1068, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

***Ramphastos vitellinus*** Lichtenstein, 1823 II B 1068  
 E: Channel-billed Toucan, F: Toucan à gorge jaune et blanche, Toucan ariel,  
 S: Diostedé pico acanelado, Tucán piquirrojo  
 Brazil (br) [6186]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [5296];  
 Venezuela (br) [1070]

***Selenidera maculirostris*** (Lichtenstein, 1823) III AR B 1068  
 E: Spot-billed Toucanet, F: Toucanet à bec tacheté, S: Tucán de pico acanalado,  
 Tucancito picomaculado  
 Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Bolivia [1186, 6372]; Brazil (br) [1068, 6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]

Family: **PICIDAE**

***Campephilus imperialis*** (Gould, 1832) I A CR 387, 595, 598,  
 931, 1266  
 E: Imperial Woodpecker, F: Pic impérial, S: Carpintero gigante, Pito imperial, Pitorreal  
 ocotero  
 Mexico (br) [5241]

***Dryocopus javensis richardsi*** Tristan, 1879 I A 931, 1266  
 E: Tristram's Woodpecker, F: Pic à ventre blanc de Corée, Pic de Tristram, S: Pito de  
 vientre blanco de Corea, Pito ventriblanco de Corea  
 Japan (ex?, br) [503]; Korea, DPR (br) [7683, 7684]; Korea, Republic of (ex?, br) [1436]

Order: **PASSERIFORMES**

Family: **COTINGIDAE**

***Cephalopterus ornatus*** III CO C 1068, 1294  
 Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1809  
 E: Amazonian Umbrellabird, Ornate Umbrellabird, F: Coracine ornée, S: Pájaro-  
 paraguas amazónico, Pájaros paraguas  
 Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [1068, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294];  
 French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Peru (br) [1136, 1257]; Suriname (br) [5296];  
 Venezuela (br) [1070]

***Cephalopterus penduliger*** Sclater, 1859 III CO C VU 595, 931, 1068,  
 1294  
 E: Long-wattled Umbrellabird, F: Coracine casquée, S: Pájaro paraguas bigotudo,  
 Pájaro-paraguas longuipendolo  
 Colombia (br) [837, 6730]; Ecuador (br) [5294, 6685]

- Cotinga maculata*** (Müller, 1776) I A EN 595, 598, 931, 1068, 1294  
 E: Banded Cotinga, Spotted Cotinga, F: Cotinga à bandeau, Cotinga cordonbleu, Cotinga maculé, S: Cotinga de corbata, Cotinga manchado  
 Brazil (br) [1252, 6186]
- Procnias nudicollis*** (Vieillot, 1817) D LR/nt  
 E: Bare-throated Bellbird, F: Araponga à gorge nue  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]
- Rupicola peruviana*** (Latham, 1790) II B 1068, 1294  
 E: Andean Cock-of-the-rock, Peruvian Cock-of-the-Rock, Red Cock-of-the-rock, Scarlet Cock-of-the-rock, F: Coq-de-roche péruvien, S: Gallito de las Sierras, Gallito de roca peruano, Tunqui  
 Bolivia (br) [1186]; Colombia (br) [837]; Ecuador (br) [5294]; Peru (br) [1136]; Venezuela (br) [1070]
- Rupicola rupicola*** (Linnaeus, 1766) II B 1068, 1294  
 E: Common Cock-of-the-Rock, Guianan Cock-of-the-rock, Orange Cock-of-the-rock, Smaller Cock-of-the-rock, F: Coq-de-roche de Guyane, Coq-de-roche orange, S: Gallito de las Rocas, Gallito de roca anaranjado  
 Brazil (br) [1068, 6186]; Colombia (br) [837]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Guyana (br) [1295]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070, 7076]
- Xipholena atropurpurea*** (Wied, 1820) I A EN 595, 598, 931, 1068, 1294  
 E: White-winged Cotinga, F: Cotinga à ailes blanches, Cotinga porphyrion, S: Cotinga aliblanca  
 Brazil (br) [1068, 6186]
- Family: **PITTIDAE**
- Pitta angolensis*** Vieillot, 1816 D  
 E: African Pitta, F: Brève de l'Angola  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Burundi [659]; Cameroon (br) [659]; Central African Republic [659]; Congo [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (v) [659]; Ethiopia (v) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana [782]; Kenya [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique [659]; Nigeria; Rwanda [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; ?Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Pitta brachyura*** (Linnaeus, 1766) D  
 E: Indian Pitta, F: Brève du Bengale  
 Bangladesh (br) [804]; India (br) [1197]; Nepal (br) [865]; Pakistan (br); Sri Lanka [5271]
- Pitta guajana*** (Müller, 1776) II B 929  
 E: Banded Pitta, Blue-tailed Pitta, F: Brève à queue bleue, Brève azurine, S: Pita coliazul, Pita rayada  
 Brunei Darussalam (br) [1019]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Thailand (br) [487, 1220]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.012.001.012

- Pitta gurneyi*** Hume, 1875 I A CR 595, 599, 929, 931  
 E: Black-breasted Pitta, Gurney's Pitta, F: Brève de Gurney, S: Pita de Gurney  
 Myanmar (ex?, br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [377, 487, 778, 780, 1220, 1221]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.012.001.013
- Pitta kochi*** Brüggemann, 1876 I A VU 595, 884  
 E: Koch's Pitta, Whiskered Pitta, F: Brève de Koch, S: Pita de Koch  
 Philippines (br) [5270]
- Pitta moluccensis*** (Müller, 1776) D  
 E: Blue-winged Pitta, F: Brève à ailes bleues  
 Australia (v) [477]; Brunei Darussalam; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293];  
 Christmas Island (v) [9173]; Hong Kong (v); Indonesia (br) [393]: Kalimantan, Sulawesi,  
 Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br): Peninsular  
 Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Philippines (v) [5270]; Singapore [791];  
 Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]
- Pitta nipalensis*** (Hodgson, 1837) D  
 E: Blue-naped Pitta, F: Brève à nuque bleue  
 Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; China (v) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Lao  
 People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290, 7214]; Nepal (br) [865];  
 Viet Nam (br) [5264]
- Pitta nympha*** Temminck & Schlegel, 1850 II B VU 595, 929  
 Synonym: *Pitta brachyura nympha* Temminck & Schlegel, 1850  
 E: Fairy Pitta, F: Brève du Japon, Brève migratrice, S: Pita nympha  
 Brunei Darussalam (v); China (br) [1051, 5293]; Hong Kong (v); Indonesia [393, 1051]:  
 Kalimantan; Japan (br) [503, 1051]; Korea, DPR (br?) [762, 7683]; Korea, Republic of  
 (br) [1051, 1436]; Malaysia [1051, 1289]: Sabah, Sarawak; Taiwan (br); Viet Nam [5264]
- Pitta oatesi*** (Hume, 1873) D  
 E: Rusty-naped Pitta, F: Brève à capuchon, Brève à nuque fauve  
 China (br) [5293]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Myanmar (br) [1290];  
 Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]
- Pitta sordida*** (Müller, 1776) D  
 E: Hooded Pitta, F: Brève à capuchon, Brève de Steerii  
 Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; India  
 (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Sulawesi, Sumatera;  
 Japan (br) [503]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br): Peninsular  
 Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Papua New Guinea  
 (br); Philippines (br) [5270]; Singapore [791]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]
- Pitta steerii*** (Sharpe, 1876) D VU  
 E: Azure-breasted Pitta, Steere's Pitta, F: Azurebreasted pitta, Brève de Steere  
 Philippines (br) [5270]

Family: **ATRICHORNITHIDAE**

***Atrichornis clamorosus*** (Gould, 1844) I A VU 595, 626, 931, 1287  
 E: Noisy Scrub-bird, Western Scrub-bird, F: Atrichorne bruyant, Oiseau bruyant des buissons, S: Corredor chillón, Pájaro de los matorrales  
 Australia (br) [477]

Family: **HIRUNDINIDAE**

***Pseudochelidon sirintarae*** Kitti, 1968 I A CR 595, 929, 931, 1353, 7419  
 Synonym: *Eurychelidon sirintarae* (Kitti, 1968)  
 E: White-eyed River-Martin, White-eyed River-martin, F: Hirondelle à lunettes, Pseudolangrayen d'Asie, S: Golondrina de anteojos  
 Thailand (ex?, br?) [487, 1111, 1220, 1302]

Family: **PYCNONOTIDAE**

***Pycnonotus jocosus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) D  
 E: Red-whiskered Bulbul, F: Bulbul orphée  
 Australia (int, br) [477]; Bangladesh [804]; Bhutan [5261]; Cambodia [5243]; China [5293]; India [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Malaysia; Myanmar; Nepal [865]; Réunion (int) [1303]; Seychelles (int, br) [659]; Singapore (int); Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]

***Pycnonotus zeylanicus*** (Gmelin, 1789) II B VU  
 E: Straw-crowned Bulbul, Straw-headed Bulbul, F: Bulbul à tête jaune, S: Bulbul bigotudo  
 Brunei Darussalam (br); Indonesia (br) [393]: Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia (br): Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Singapore (br) [791]; Thailand (br) [487]

Family: **BOMBYCILLIDAE**

***Bombycilla japonica*** (Siebold, 1824) D LR/nt  
 E: Japanese Waxwing, F: Jaseur du Japon  
 China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong (v); Japan [503]; Korea, DPR [7683]; Korea, Republic of [1436]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Taiwan

Family: **MUSCICAPIDAE**

***Bebrornis rodericanus*** (Newton, 1865) III MU A 595, 597, 7810  
 Synonym: *Acrocephalus rodericanus* (Newton, 1865)  
 E: Rodrigues Brush-Warbler, Rodrigues Warbler, F: Rousserolle de Rodrigues  
 Mauritius (br) [659]: Rodrigues

***Cinclidium frontale*** Blyth, 1842 D  
 E: Blue-fronted Robin, F: Notodèle à front bleu  
 Bhutan [5261]; China [5293]; India [1197, 6377]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]

- Cochoa azurea*** (Temminck, 1824) D VU  
 E: Javan Cochoa, F: Cochoa azuré  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Jawa
- Cochoa purpurea*** Hodgson, 1836 D  
 E: Purple Cochoa, F: Cochoa pourpré  
 Bhutan [5261]; China [5293]; India [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187];  
 Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]
- Copsychus malabaricus*** (Scopoli, 1788) D  
 E: White-rumped Shama, F: Shama à croupion blanc  
 Bangladesh [804]; Bhutan [5261]; Brunei Darussalam; Cambodia [5243]; China [5293];  
 India [1197]; Indonesia [393]: Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic  
 Republic [6187]; Malaysia: Peninsular Malaysia, Sarawak; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865];  
 Singapore (br); Sri Lanka [5271]; Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]
- Cyanoptila cyanomelana*** (Temminck, 1829) D  
 E: Blue and White Flycatcher, Blue-and-white Flycatcher, F: Gobemouche bleu  
 Australia (v); Brunei Darussalam; Cambodia [7417]; China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong;  
 Indonesia [393]: Jawa, Kalimantan, Sumatera; Japan (br) [503]; Korea, DPR (br) [7683];  
 Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Malaysia:  
 Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar [1290]; Oman (v); Philippines  
 (v) [5270]; Russian Federation (br) [710]; Singapore [791]; Taiwan; Thailand [487]; United  
 Arab Emirates (v); Viet Nam [5264]
- Cyornis ruckii*** (Oustalet, 1881) II B CR 595  
 Synonyms: *Muscicapa ruecki*, *Niltava ruecki*  
 E: Rueck's Blue-Flycatcher, Rueck's Blue-flycatcher, Rueck's Niltava, F: Gobemouche  
 bleu de Rueck, Gobemouche de Rueck, S: Papamoscas de Rueck  
 Indonesia (br) [393, 1027]: Sumatera; ?Malaysia (br?)
- Dasyornis broadbenti litoralis*** (Milligan, 1902) I A 595, 931, 1132  
 E: Lesser Rufous Bristlebird, Rufous Bristlebird, Rufous-headed Bristlebird, Western  
 Rufous Bristlebird, F: Dasyornerousse de l'Ouest, Fauvette rousse de l'Ouest,  
 S: Curruca bigotuda rojiza, Papamoscas rosa occidental  
 Australia (br) [477]
- Dasyornis longirostris*** Gould, 1841 I A VU 595, 931, 1047  
 Synonym: *Dasyornis brachypterus longirostris*  
 E: Long-billed Bristlebird, Western Bristlebird, F: Dasyorne à long bec, Fauvette à long  
 bec, Fauvette brune à long bec, Malure occidentale, S: Curruca bigotuda piquilarga,  
 Papamoscas piquilargo  
 Australia (br) [477]
- Garrulax canorus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B  
 E: Hwamei, Melodious Laughingthrush, F: Garrulaxe hoamy  
 China (br) [5293]; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Taiwan (br); United  
 States (int) [387]: Hawaiian Is [1171]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]
- Garrulax formosus*** (Verreaux, 1869) D  
 E: Red-winged Laughingthrush, F: Garrulaxe élégant  
 China [5293]; Viet Nam [5264]

- Garrulax galbanus*** Godwin-Austen, 1874 D  
 E: Yellow-throated Laughingthrush, F: Garrulaxe à gorge jaune  
 Bangladesh [804]; China [5293]; India [1197]; Myanmar [1290]
- Garrulax milleti*** Robinson & Kloss, 1919 D LR/nt 8178  
 E: Black-hooded Laughingthrush, F: Garrulaxe de Millet  
 Lao People's Democratic Republic; Viet Nam (br) [5264]
- Garrulax milnei*** (David, 1874) D  
 E: Red-tailed Laughingthrush, F: Garrulaxe à queue rouge  
 China [5293]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Myanmar [1290]; Thailand [487];  
 Viet Nam [5264]
- Leiothrix argenteauris*** (Hodgson, 1837) II B  
 E: Silver-eared Mesia, F: Léiothrix à joues argent, Mésia, S: Mesía  
 Bangladesh (ex, br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Cambodia (br) [5243, 6485]; China  
 (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic  
 Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br); Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam  
 (br) [5264]
- Leiothrix lutea*** (Scopoli, 1786) II B  
 E: Red-billed Leiothrix, Red-billed Mesia, F: Léiothrix jaune, S: Ruiseñor del bambú  
 Bhutan (br) [5261]; China (br) [5293]; India (br) [1197]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal  
 (br) [865]; Pakistan (v); Réunion (int, br) [6913]; United States (br) [387]; Viet Nam  
 (br) [5264]
- Liocichla omeiensis*** Riley, 1926 II B VU  
 E: Emei Shan Liocichla, Mount Omei Liocichla, Omei Shan Liocichla, F: Garrulaxe de  
 l'Omei, S: Liocicla del Monte Omei  
 China (br) [5293]
- Luscinia pectardens*** (David, 1871) D LR/nt  
 Synonym: *Erithacus pectardens*  
 E: Firethroat, F: Rossignol de David  
 Bangladesh (v) [804]; China (br) [5293]; India (v) [1197]; Myanmar [1290]
- Niltava davidi*** La Touche, 1907 D  
 E: Fujian Niltava, F: Gobemouche de David  
 Cambodia [7416]; China [5293]; Hong Kong; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187];  
 Thailand (v) [487]; Viet Nam [5264]
- Paradoxornis heudei*** David, 1872 D LR/nt  
 E: Reed Parrotbill, F: Paradoxornis du Yangtsé  
 China (br) [5293]; Mongolia (br) [1306]; Russian Federation (br) [710]



- Picathartes gymnocephalus*** (Temminck, 1825) I A VU 566, 595, 597, 792, 1256, 1341  
 E: Bare-headed Rockfowl, White-necked Picathartes, White-necked Rockfowl, Yellow-headed Rockfowl, F: Picatharte à cou blanc, Picatharte chauve, Picatharte de Guinée, Picathartes, S: Cuervo calvo de cuello blanco, Picatartes cuelliblanco  
 Côte d'Ivoire (br) [404, 1334]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br); Liberia (br) [600, 5246]; Sierra Leone (br) [659, 1342]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.031.110.002
- Picathartes oreas*** Reichenow, 1899 I A VU 595, 597, 792, 1256  
 E: Grey-necked Picathartes, Grey-necked Rockfowl, Red-headed Rockfowl, F: Picatharte à cou gris, Picatharte à tête rouge, Picatharte du Cameroun, S: Cuervo calvo de cuello gris, Picatartes cuelligris  
 Cameroon (br) [659]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659]: Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br) [518, 519, 659]; Nigeria (br) [428]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.031.110.003
- Stachyris whiteheadi*** (Ogilvie-Grant, 1894) D  
 E: Chestnut-faced Babbler, F: Timalie de Whitehead  
 Philippines (br) [5270]
- Swynnertonia swynnertoni*** (Shelley, 1906) D VU  
 Synonym: *Pogonocichla swynnertoni*  
 E: Swynnerton's Forest Robin, Swynnerton's Robin, F: Rougegorge de Swynnerton  
 Mozambique (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Terpsiphone atrocaudata*** (Eyton, 1839) D LR/nt  
 E: Japanese Paradise-flycatcher, F: Tchitrec du Japon  
 China [5293]; Indonesia [393]: Sumatera; Japan (br) [503]; Korea, DPR (br) [7683]; Korea, Republic of (br) [1436]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Malaysia: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah; Philippines (br) [5270]; Singapore; Taiwan; Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]
- Terpsiphone bourbonnensis*** (Müller, 1776) III MU C 931  
 Synonym: *Tchitrea bourbonnensis*  
 E: Mascarene Paradise-Flycatcher, F: Coq de Bois, Gobemouches, Tchitrec des Mascareignes, S: Papamoscas  
 Mauritius (br) [659]; Réunion (br) [1303]
- Turdus dissimilis*** Blyth, 1847 D  
 E: Black-breasted Thrush, F: Merle à poitrine noire  
 Bangladesh [804]; China [5293]; India [1197]; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Myanmar [1290, 7214]; Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]
- Turdus mupinensis*** Laubmann, 1920 D  
 E: Chinese Thrush, F: Grive de Verreaux  
 China (br) [5293]; Viet Nam (v) [5264]
- Zoothera monticola*** Vigors, 1832 D  
 E: Long-billed Thrush, F: Grive montagnarde  
 Bangladesh [804]; Bhutan [5261]; India [1197]; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Viet Nam [5264]

Family: **SITTIDAE**

***Sitta magna*** Ramsay, 1876 D VU  
 E: Giant Nuthatch, F: Sittelle géante, Sittelle géante  
 China (br) [5293]; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Thailand (br) [487]

Family: **NECTARINIIDAE**

***Anthreptes pallidigaster*** B EN  
 Sclater & Moreau, 1935  
 Synonym: *Hedydipna pallidigaster*  
 E: Amani Sunbird, F: Souimanga d'Amani  
 Kenya (br) [5253]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]

***Anthreptes reichenowi*** Gunning, 1909 D LR/nt  
 E: Plain-backed Sunbird, F: Souimanga de Reichenow  
 Kenya (br) [5253]; ?Mozambique (br) [659]; South Africa (br?) [659]; ?Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

***Anthreptes rubritorques*** Reichenow, 1905 B VU  
 Synonym: *Anthreptes rectirostris rubritorques*  
 E: Banded Sunbird, Grey-chinned Sunbird, F: Souimanga à col rouge  
 Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]

***Arachnothera clarae*** Blasius, 1890 D  
 E: Naked-faced Spiderhunter, F: Arachnotère à face nue, Arachnotère à face nue  
 Philippines (br) [5270]

Family: **ZOSTEROPIIDAE**

***Zosterops albogularis*** Gould, 1837 I A CR 595, 896, 931, 1216  
 E: White-breasted Silvereye, White-breasted White-eye, White-chested White-eye,  
 F: Zostérops à gorge blanche de l'île de Norfolk, Zostérops à poitrine blanche,  
 Zosterops de l'île de Norfolk, S: Ave de anteojos de pecho blanco, Gafudo gorgiblanco  
 Norfolk Island (br)

***Zosterops palpebrosus*** (Temminck, 1824) D  
 E: Oriental White-eye, F: Zostérops oriental  
 Afghanistan [694]; Bangladesh [804]; Bhutan [5261]; Brunei Darussalam;  
 Cambodia [5243]; China [5293]; India [1197]; Indonesia [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan,  
 Lesser Sunda Is, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic [6187]; Malaysia:  
 Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar [1290]; Nepal [865]; Oman (br) [7652];  
 Pakistan; Singapore (ex, int?) [791]; Sri Lanka [5271]; Thailand [487]; Viet Nam [5264]

## Family: MELIPHAGIDAE

***Lichenostomus melanops cassidix*** (Gould, I A 931  
1867)  
Synonyms: *Lichenostomus cassidix*, *Meliphaga cassidix*  
E: Helmeted Honeyeater, F: Méliophage casqué, Méliophage cornu, S: Melero de casco,  
Melífago de casco  
Australia (br) [477]

## Family: EMBERIZIDAE

***Dacnis nigripes*** Pelzeln, 1856 D VU  
E: Black-legged Dacnis, F: Dacnis à pattes noires  
Brazil (br) [6186]

***Gubernatrix cristata*** Vieillot, 1817 II B EN 595, 598, 1068,  
1211  
E: Yellow Cardinal, F: Cardinal vert, Commandeur huppé, S: Cardenal amarillo  
Argentina (br) [465, 5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186]; ?Paraguay [5295]; Uruguay (br) [5287]  
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.043.025.001

***Latoucheornis siemsseni*** (Martens, 1906) D  
E: Slaty Bunting, F: Bruant bleu  
China (br) [5293]

***Paroaria capitata*** II B 1068  
d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1837  
E: Yellow-billed Cardinal, F: Paroaire à bec jaune, Paroaire cardinal à bec jaune,  
S: Cardenal cabecirrojo  
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186, 7077, 7118]; Paraguay  
(br) [1068, 5295]; United States (br) [387]; ?Uruguay [5287]

***Paroaria coronata*** (Miller, 1776) II B 1068  
E: Red-crested Cardinal, F: Cardinal gris, Paroaire huppé, S: Cardenal copetón  
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [1068,  
5295]; United States (br) [387]; Uruguay (br) [5287]

***Sporophila falcirostris*** (Temminck, 1820) D VU  
E: Temminck's Seedeater, F: Sporophile de Temminck  
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6321, 6927]

***Sporophila frontalis*** (Verreaux, 1869) D VU  
E: Buffy-fronted Seedeater, Buffy-throated Seedeater, F: Sporophile à front blanc  
?Argentina [10249]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295]

***Sporophila hypochroma*** Todd, 1915 D LR/nt  
E: Grey-and-chestnut Seedeater, Rufous-rumped Seedeater, F: Sporophile à croupion  
roux  
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Bolivia (br) [1186, 5116]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay  
(br) [5295, 6927]

***Sporophila palustris*** (Barrows, 1883) D EN  
 E: Marsh Seedeater, F: Sporophile des marais, S: Capuchino pecho blanco  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186, 7118]; Paraguay [5295, 6927]; Uruguay  
 (br) [5287]

***Tangara fastuosa*** Lesson, 1831 II B EN  
 E: Seven-colored Tanager, F: Calliste superbe, S: Tángara fastuosa  
 Brazil (br) [6186]

***Tangara varia*** (Müller, 1776) D  
 E: Dotted Tanager, F: Calliste tacheté  
 Brazil (br) [6186]; French Guiana (br) [1349]; Suriname (br) [5296]; Venezuela (br) [1070]

Family: **ICTERIDAE**

***Agelaius flavus*** (Gmelin, 1788) I A VU 595, 598, 1068  
 Synonyms: *Xanthopsar flavus* (Gmelin, 1788), *Icterus xantholaemus* Gil Lletget, 1918  
 E: Saffron-cowled Blackbird, F: Carouge safran, Ictéride à tête jaune, S: Dragón, Mirlo  
 americano pechiamarillo, Tordo amarillo, Tordo de cabeza amarilla  
 Argentina (br) [465, 716, 5291, 10249]; Brazil (br) [6186]; Paraguay (br) [5295, 6932]; Uruguay  
 (br) [5287]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.047.022.001

***Sturnella militaris*** (Linnaeus, 1771) D  
 Synonym: *Sturnella defilippii* (Bonaparte, 1851)  
 E: Lesser Red-breasted Meadowlark, Pampas Meadowlark, F: Sturnelle des pampas  
 Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; ?Brazil (br) [6186]; ?Uruguay (br) [5287]

Family: **FRINGILLIDAE**

***Carduelis cucullata*** Swainson, 1820 I A EN 387, 587, 595,  
 598, 718, 766,  
 767, 931, 1068,  
 1174, 3746  
 Synonym: *Spinus cucullatus*  
 E: Red Siskin, F: Chardonneret rouge, Tarin rouge du Venezuela, Tatin rouge du  
 Venezuela, S: Cardenalito, Jilguero rojo, Lúgano cardenalito, Lúgano encapuchado  
 Colombia (br) [837]; Puerto Rico (int, br) [1175, 1176]; Trinidad and Tobago (ex, int,  
 br?) [703]; Venezuela (br) [584, 1070]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.048.004.009

***Carduelis yarrellii*** (Audubon, 1839) II B VU 595, 598, 1068  
 Synonym: *Spinus yarrellii*  
 E: Yellow-faced Siskin, F: Chardonneret de Yarrell, Tarin de Yarell, Tatin de Yarrell,  
 S: Jilguero cara amarilla, Jilguero de Yarrell, Lúgano de Yarrell  
 Brazil (br) [6186]; ?Guyana [10021]; Venezuela (br) [1070]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.048.004.025

- Carpodacus roborowskii*** (Przewalski, 1887) D  
 E: Tibetan Rosefinch, F: Roselin de Roborowski  
 China (br) [5293]
- Serinus canicapillus*** III GH C 511, 573, 792,  
 (Du Bus De Gisignies, 1855) 1256, 7806  
 Synonym: *Serinus gularis canicapillus*  
 E: West African Seedeater, West African Streaky-headed Seedeater, F: Serin gris à tête blanche, Serin ouest-africain, S: Serin mofletudo  
 Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Mali (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [570, 5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.048.018.016b
- Serinus leucopygius*** (Sundevall, 1850) III GH C 792  
 E: Grey Canary, Grey Singing Finch, White-rumped Seedeater, F: Chanteur d'Afrique, Serin à croupion blanc, S: Serin culiblanco  
 Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (v) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United States (br) [387]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.048.018.019
- Serinus mozambicus*** (Müller, 1776) III GH C 511, 573, 792,  
 1256  
 E: Green Singing Finch, Yellow-fronted Canary, F: Serin du Mozambique, S: Canario de Mozambique, Serin de Mozambique  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659]: Bioko; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659, 894]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [7849, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mauritius (int, br) [659, 975]: Mauritius, Rodrigues (int, br) [7810]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Puerto Rico (int, br) [975, 1176]; Réunion (int, br) [975, 1303]; Rwanda (br) [659]; São Tomé and Príncipe (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Seychelles (int, br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United States (int, br) [387]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.048.018.022

Family: **ESTRILDIDAE**

- Amadina fasciata*** (Gmelin, 1789) III GH C 511, 757, 792, 1256  
 E: Cut-throat, Ribbon Finch, F: Amadine cou-coupé, Cou-coupé, S: Amadina gorgirroja  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659];  
 Cameroon (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Eritrea (br) [659];  
 Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi  
 (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia  
 (br) [573, 659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Portugal (int, br): Portugal (int, br);  
 Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659];  
 Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (v) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia  
 (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Amandava formosa*** (Latham, 1790) II B VU  
 Synonym: *Estrilda formosa*  
 E: Green Avadavat, F: Bengali vert, S: Estrilda verde  
 India (br) [1197]; Pakistan (v)
- Amandava subflava*** (Vieillot, 1819) III GH C 511, 757, 792, 1256  
 Synonyms: *Estrilda subflava*, *Sporaeginthus subflavus*  
 E: Golden-breasted Waxbill, Orange-breasted Waxbill, Zebra Waxbill, F: Bengali zébré,  
 Ventre orange, S: Astrilda pechigualda  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin [7854, 7855]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659];  
 Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad  
 (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the  
 Congo (br); Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (br) [782];  
 Guinea (br?); Guinea-Bissau [7849, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br?) [486]; Liberia  
 (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br?) [659]; Mauritania (v) [659]; Mozambique  
 (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659];  
 Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139];  
 Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Yemen  
 (br) [5297]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [573, 659]
- Erythrura coloria*** Ripley & Rabor, 1961 D LR/nt  
 E: Mindanao Parrotfinch, Red-eared Parrotfinch, F: Diamant de Mindanao  
 Philippines (br) [5270]
- Erythrura viridifacies*** D VU  
 Hachisuka & Delacour, 1937  
 E: Green-faced Parrotfinch, F: Diamant de Luçon  
 Philippines (br) [5270]

- Estrilda astrild*** (Linnaeus, 1758) III GH C 511, 975, 986, 1256  
 E: Common Waxbill, Saint Helena Waxbill, F: Astrild ondulé, Astrild ondulé, Senegal ondulé, S: Astrilda común, Pico de Coral  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Brazil (int, br) [6186, 6291, 6413, 6690]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Cape Verde (int, br) [820]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]: Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Ethiopia (br) [659]; French Polynesia (br) [1171]: Society Is [1171]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?); Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (v) [659]; Mauritius (int, br) [659]: Mauritius, Rodrigues (int, br) [7810]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; New Caledonia (int, br) [5260]; Niger (v) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Portugal (int, br) [1332]: Portugal (int, br), Azores (int, br); Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; Réunion (int, br) [1303]; Rwanda (br) [659]; Saint Helena (int, br) [5250]: Ascension, St Helena; São Tomé and Príncipe (int, br) [659]; Seychelles (int, br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659, 6417]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United States (br) [387]; Vanuatu (int, br) [5260]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Estrilda caerulescens*** (Vieillot, 1817) III GH C 757, 792, 1256  
 E: Lavender Firefinch, Lavender Waxbill, F: Astrild queue-de-vinaigre, Queue de vinaigre, S: Astrilda ceniza del Senegal  
 Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1191]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7847, 8709]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659, 941]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; United States (br) [387]
- Estrilda melpoda*** (Vieillot, 1817) III GH C 757, 792, 975, 1256  
 E: Orange-cheeked Waxbill, F: Astrild à joues oranges, Joues-oranges, S: Astrilda carirroja  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Bermuda (int, br) [389]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau [7849, 8709]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659, 941]; Nigeria (br); Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; Rwanda (br?) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; United States (br) [387]; Zambia (br?) [659]
- Estrilda troglodytes*** (Lichtenstein, 1823) III GH C 757, 774, 792, 975, 1256  
 E: Black-rumped Waxbill, Pink-cheeked Waxbill, Red-eared Waxbill, F: Astrild cendré, Bec de corail cendré, S: Astrilda culinegra  
 Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guadeloupe (int, br) [5242]; Guinea (br?); Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [527, 659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Portugal (int, br): Portugal (int, br), Azores (v?); Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United States (br) [387]

- Lagonosticta rara*** (Antinori, 1864) III GH C 511, 757, 792, 1256  
 E: Black-bellied Firefinch, Black-bellied Waxbill, F: Amarante à ventre noir, Amarante rare  
 Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1078]; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [567, 5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]
- Lagonosticta rubricata*** (Lichtenstein, 1823) III GH C 511, 757, 774, 792  
 E: African Firefinch, Blue-billed Firefinch, Brown-backed Firefinch, F: Amarante flambé, Amarante foncé, S: Bengali de Lichtenstein  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7848, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [567, 5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Lagonosticta rufopicta*** (Fraser, 1843) III GH C 511, 757, 792, 1256  
 E: Bar-breasted Firefinch, Bar-breasted Waxbill, F: Amarante pointé, S: Bengali de Fraser  
 Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau [7849, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Niger (v) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br?) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]
- Lagonosticta senegala*** (Linnaeus, 1766) III GH C 511, 757, 792, 841, 1256  
 E: Red-billed Firefinch, Senegal Firefinch, F: Amarante commun, Amarante du Sénégal, S: Bengali senegalés  
 Algeria (int, br) [971]; Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (ex, int, br); Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7848, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (v) [486]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]



- Lagonosticta vinacea*** (Hartlaub, 1857) III GH C 511, 757, 792  
 Synonym: *Lagonosticta larvata vinacea*  
 E: Black-faced Firefinch, Vinaceous Firefinch, Vinaceous Waxbill, F: Amarante masqué, Amarante vineux, S: Bengali carinegro  
 Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7848, 8709]; Mali (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]
- Lonchura bicolor*** (Fraser, 1843) III GH C 511, 757, 792, 1256  
 Synonym: *Spermestes bicolor*  
 E: Black-and-white Mannikin, Black-and-white Munia, Blue-billed Mannikin, F: Capucin bicolore, Spermète à bec bleu  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7847, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [568, 5254]; Uganda (br) [659]
- Lonchura cantans*** (Gmelin, 1789) III GH C 511, 537, 757, 774, 792, 841, 1256  
 Synonyms: *Lonchura malabarica cantans*, *Euodice cantans*  
 E: African Silverbill, F: Bec-d'argent, Capucin bec-d'argent, S: Monjita pico-de-plata  
 Bahrain (br) [1105]; Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Djibouti (br) [427]; Egypt (br) [6881]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Oman (br) [1383]; Portugal (int, br): Portugal (int, br); Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; Saudi Arabia (br) [881]; Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United States (int, br) [387]; Yemen (br) [5297]
- Lonchura cucullata*** (Swainson, 1837) III GH C 511, 757, 792, 1256  
 Synonym: *Spermestes cucullatus*  
 E: Bronze Mannikin, Bronze Munia, Bronze-winged Mannikin, F: Capucin nonnette, Spermète nonnette, S: Negrita bronceada  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Comoros (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7836, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Puerto Rico (int, br) [485, 975, 1176]; Rwanda (br) [659]; São Tomé and Príncipe (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

- Lonchura fringilloides*** (Lafresnaye, 1835) III GH C 511, 757, 792, 1256  
 Synonym: *Spermestes fringilloides*  
 E: Magpie Mannikin, Magpie Munia, Pied Mannikin, F: Capucin pie, Spermète pie,  
 S: Negrita picanza  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana [1102]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (v) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Ethiopia (br?) [423, 659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Guinea-Bissau [8709]; Kenya (v) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br?) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (v) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Lonchura nevermanni*** Stresemann, 1924 D  
 E: Grey-crowned Munia, F: Capucin de Nevermann  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)
- Lonchura stygia*** Stresemann, 1924 D LR/nt  
 E: Black Munia, F: Capucin noir  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)
- Mandingoa nitidula*** (Hartlaub, 1865) III GH C 511, 757, 792, 1256  
 Synonym: *Hypargos nitidula*  
 E: Green Twinspot, Green-backed Twinspot, F: Astrild vert pointillé, Sénégal vert  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659]; Bioko; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1078]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Rwanda (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br?) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Nesocharis capistrata*** (Hartlaub, 1861) III GH C 511, 757, 792, 1256  
 E: Grey-headed Oliveback, White-cheeked Olive Weaver, F: Dos-vert à joues blanches, Sénégal vert à joues blanches, S: Olivino cariblanco  
 Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Gambia (v) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7847, 8709]; Mali (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]
- Nigrita bicolor*** (Hartlaub, 1844) III GH C 511, 757, 792, 1256  
 E: Chestnut-breasted Negrofinch, F: Nigrette à ventre roux, Sénégal brun à ventre roux, S: Negrita pechirroja  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin [6907]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (v) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Guinea-Bissau [7849, 8709]; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); São Tomé and Príncipe (br?) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]

- Nigrita canicapilla*** (Strickland, 1841) III GH C 511, 757, 792, 1256, 7806  
 E: Grey-crowned Negrofinch, Grey-headed Negrofinch, F: Nigrette à calotte grise, Sénégalai nègre, S: Negrita cana  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (v) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]
- Nigrita fusconota*** Fraser, 1843 III GH C 511, 757, 792, 1256  
 E: White-breasted Negrofinch, F: Nigrette à ventre blanc, Sénégalai brun à ventre blanc, S: Negrita pechiblanca  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [6276, 6426]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Kenya (br?) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]
- Nigrita luteifrons*** Verreaux & Verreaux, 1851 III GH C 511, 757, 792, 1256  
 E: Pale-fronted Negrofinch, F: Nigrette à front jaune, Sénégalai nègre à front jaune, S: Negrita frentigualda  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Nigeria (br?); Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]
- Ortygospiza atricollis*** (Vieillot, 1817) III GH C 511, 757, 774, 792, 1256  
 E: African Quailfinch, F: Astrild caille, Astrild-caille à lunettes, S: Astrilda aperdizada  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1191, 1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7847, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Malawi (br?) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [527, 659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (v) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (v) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [567, 5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Padda fuscata*** (Vieillot, 1817) D VU  
 Synonym: *Lonchura fuscata* (Vieillot, 1817)  
 E: Timor Sparrow, F: Padda de Timor  
 Indonesia (br) [393]; Lesser Sunda Is

<b><i>Padda oryzivora</i></b> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II	B	VU	
Synonym: <i>Lonchura oryzivora</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)				
E: Java Sparrow, F: Padda de Java, S: Gorrión de Java				
Brunei Darussalam (int); Christmas Island (int, br); Cocos (Keeling) Islands (ex, int); Fiji (int) [1171]; India (ex, int); Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatera; Japan (int, br) [503]; Malaysia (int): Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Mauritius (int, br); Myanmar (int); Philippines (int, br); Saint Helena (int); Singapore (int); Sri Lanka (int); Thailand (int); United States (int) [387]; Venezuela (int) [6845]; Viet Nam (int)				
<b><i>Parmoptila rubrifrons</i></b> (Sharpe & Ussher, 1872)	III GH	C		757, 792, 1256
Synonym: <i>Parmoptila woodhousei rubrifrons</i>				
E: Jameson's Antpecker, Red-fronted Antpecker, F: Astrild fourmilier, Parmoptile à front rouge				
Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Ghana (br?) [782]; Liberia (br) [648, 5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]				
<b><i>Pholidornis ruschiae</i></b> (Cassin, 1855)	III GH	C		511, 757, 792, 1256
E: Tit-hylia, F: Astrild mésange, Mésangette rayée				
Angola (br) [5267]; Benin [10078]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [6276, 6426]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br?) [518, 659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br); Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]				
<b><i>Poephila cincta cincta</i></b> (Gould, 1837)	II	B		757, 1132
E: Southern Black-throated Finch, F: Diamant à bavette, S: Diamante de pecho negro				
Australia (br) [477]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.049.024.004				
<b><i>Pyrenestes ostrinus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1805)	III GH	C		511, 757, 792, 1256
Synonyms: <i>Pyrenestes frommi</i> Kothe, 1911, <i>Pyrenestes maximus</i> Chapin, 1923, <i>Pyrenestes rothschildi</i> Neumann, 1910				
E: Black-bellied Seedcracker, F: Gros-bec ponceau à ventre noir, Pyréneste ponceau, S: Pirenestes ventrinegro				
Angola (br) [5267]; Benin [10078]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (v) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Nigeria (br); Sudan (br?) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]				
<b><i>Pytilia hypogrammica</i></b> Sharpe, 1870	III GH	C		757, 792, 1256
E: Red-faced Pytilia, Yellow-winged Pytilia, F: Beaumarquet à ailes jaunes, Diamant à face rouge				
Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Nigeria (br); Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]				

- Pytilia phoenicoptera*** Swainson, 1837 III GH C 511, 757, 792, 1256  
 E: Aurora Finch, Crimson-winged Pytilia, Red-winged Pytilia, F: Beaumarquet, Beaumarquet aurore, Diamant aurore, S: Pitilia alirroja  
 Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659, 773]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); ?Ethiopia [894]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea [10589, 10590]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7847, 8709]; Mali (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659, 941]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]
- Spermophaga haematina*** (Vieillot, 1805) III GH C 757, 792, 1256  
 E: Blue-billed Weaver, Western Bluebill, F: Gros-bec sanguin, Sénégalali sanguin, S: Espermófaga hematina  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin [7097]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?) [6403]; Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760, 10579]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Guinea-Bissau [7849, 8709]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]
- Uraeginthus bengalus*** (Linnaeus, 1766) III GH C 511, 757, 792, 1256  
 Synonym: *Estrilda bengala*  
 E: Cordonbleu, Red-cheeked Cordonbleu, F: Cordon bleu à joues rouges, Cordonbleu, Cordonbleu à joues rouges, S: Coliazul bengalí  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7847, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; United States (br) [387]; Zambia (br) [659]

## Family: PLOCEIDAE

- Amblyospiza albifrons*** (Vigors, 1831) III GH C 511, 573, 792, 1256  
 E: Grosbeak Weaver, Thick-billed Weaver, White-fronted Grosbeak, F: Amblyospize à front blanc, Gros-bec à front blanc, S: Tejedor picogordo  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (v) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

- Anaplectes rubriceps*** (Sundevall, 1850) III GH C 511, 573, 792, 1256  
 Synonyms: *Anaplectes melanotis* (Lafresnaye, 1838), *Malimbus rubriceps*  
 E: Red-headed Weaver, F: Tisserin à ailes rouges, Tisserin écarlate, S: Mailmbo capirotado  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br) [659]; ?Cameroon (br) [659]; ?Central African Republic (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [6412]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (v) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7836, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br?) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Anomalospiza imberbis*** (Cabanis, 1868) III GH C 511, 573, 792, 1256  
 E: Cuckoo Weaver, Parasitic Weaver, F: Anomalospize parasite, Tisserin coucou, Tisserin covcau  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin [10082]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (v) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?); Kenya (br) [5253]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (v) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Rwanda [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Bubalornis albirostris*** (Vieillot, 1817) III GH C 511, 792, 1256  
 E: White-billed Buffalo-Weaver, F: Alecto à bec blanc  
 Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1078]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7847, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]
- Euplectes afer*** (Gmelin, 1789) III GH C 511, 573, 792, 1256  
 E: Golden Bishop, Napoleon Weaver, Yellow-crowned Bishop, F: Euplecte vorabé, Vorabé, S: Euplectes amarillo  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7834, 8709]; Japan (int) [503]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (v) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Portugal (int, br): Portugal (int, br); Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]

- Euplectes ardens*** (Boddaert, 1783) III GH C 511, 573, 792, 1256  
 Synonym: *Coliuspasser ardens* (Boddaert, 1783)  
 E: Red-collared Whydah, Red-collared Widowbird, F: Euplecte veuve-noire, Veuve-noire, S: Falsa viuda pechirroja  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Botswana (v) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659, 894]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (v) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau [7859]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Niger (v) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Euplectes franciscanus*** (Isert, 1789) III GH C 511, 573, 792, 1256  
 Synonym: *Euplectes orix franciscanus*  
 E: Orange Bishop, Orange Weaver, F: Euplecte franciscain, Ignicolor, Ignicolore, S: Euplectes rojo  
 Benin (br) [659]; Bermuda (int, br) [389]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7834, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Martinique (int, br) [5242]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]
- Euplectes hordeaceus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) III GH C 511, 573, 792, 1256  
 E: Black-winged Bishop, Fire-crowned Bishop, F: Euplecte monseigneur, Monseigneur, S: Euplectes alinegro  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Ethiopia (br) [659, 894]; Gabon (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7834, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Niger (v) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br?) [659]; São Tomé and Príncipe (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Euplectes jacksoni*** (Sharpe, 1891) D LR/nt  
 E: Jackson's Widowbird, F: Euplecte de Jackson, Veuve de Jackson  
 Kenya [5253]; Tanzania, United Republic of [659]

- Euplectes macrourus*** (Gmelin, 1789) III GH C 511, 792, 1256, 7806  
 Synonym: *Coliuspasser macrourus* (Gmelin, 1789)  
 E: Yellow-backed Whydah, Yellow-mantled Whydah, Yellow-mantled Widowbird, Yellow-shouldered Widowbird, F: Euplecte à dos d'or, Veuve à dos d'or, S: Falsa viuda dorsigualda  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7836, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (v) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Malimbus cassini*** (Elliot, 1859) III GH C 792, 1256  
 E: Black-throated Malimbe, Cassin's Malimbe, F: Malimbe à gorge noire, Malimbe de Cassin  
 Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea [6426]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]
- Malimbus malimbicus*** (Daudin, 1802) III GH C 511, 792, 1256  
 E: Crested Malimbe, F: Malimbe huppé, S: Malimbo moñudo  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?); Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]
- Malimbus nitens*** (Gray, 1831) III GH C 511, 792, 1256  
 E: Blue-billed Malimbe, Gray's Malimbe, F: Malimbe à bec bleu, S: Malimbo cabecinegro  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br); Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7836, 8709]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]
- Malimbus rubricollis*** (Swainson, 1838) III GH C 511, 792, 1256  
 E: Red-headed Malimbe, Red-headed Weaver, F: Malimbe à tête rouge, S: Malimbo cuellirrojo  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [6412]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br?) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Guinea-Bissau [8709]; Kenya (br?) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (v) [659]; Nigeria (br); Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]
- Malimbus scutatus*** (Cassin, 1849) III GH C 792, 1256  
 E: Red-vented Malimbe, F: Malimbe à queue rouge, S: Malimbo culirrojo  
 Benin (br) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br); Sierra Leone (br) [659]



- Pachyphantes superciliosus*** (Shelley, 1873) III GH C 511, 792, 1256  
 Synonym: *Ploceus superciliosus*  
 E: Compact Weaver, F: Tisserin gros-bec, S: Tejedor rollizo  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br) [6403]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br?) [518, 659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1078]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7834]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br?) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (v) [659]
- Passer griseus*** (Vieillot, 1817) III GH C 511, 573, 792, 1256  
 E: Grey-headed Sparrow, F: Moineau gris, S: Gorrión pardillo  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Eritrea [659]; Ethiopia [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7836, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br?) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia [5252]; Sudan [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]
- Petronia dentata*** (Sundevall, 1850) III GH C 792, 1256  
 E: Bush Petronia, Bush Sparrow, F: Petit Moineau, Petit moineau soulcie, Petit moineau soulie, S: Chillón de Sundevall  
 Benin (br?) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7847, 8709]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda [659]; Yemen (br) [5297]
- Plocepasser superciliosus*** (Cretzschmar, 1827) III GH C 511, 792, 1256  
 E: Chestnut-crowned Sparrow-Weaver, F: Mahali à calotte marron, Moineau-tisserin, S: Tejedor pardal capirogado  
 Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659, 894]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau [7849, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Mali (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]
- Ploceus albinucha*** (Barboza du Bocage, 1876) III GH C 511, 792, 1256  
 E: Maxwell's Black Weaver, White-naped Weaver, F: Tisserin de Maxwell, Tisserin noir de Maxwell, S: Tejedor negro albinucha  
 Cameroon (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [6276, 6426]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br?); Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]

- Ploceus aurantius*** (Vieillot, 1805) III GH C 511, 792, 1256  
 E: Orange Weaver, F: Tisserin orangé, S: Tejedor naranja  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea [6426]; Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782, 7856]; Kenya (v) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br); Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]
- Ploceus cucullatus*** (Müller, 1776) III GH C 511, 573, 574, 792, 975, 1256  
 Synonym: *Ploceus nigriceps* (Layard, 1867)  
 E: Layard's Black-headed Weaver, Spot-backed Weaver, Village Weaver, F: Tisserin gendarme, S: Tejedor cogullado  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Dominican Republic (int, br) [1312]; Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br); Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7836, 8709]; Haiti (int) [1408]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Martinique (int, br) [5242]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mauritius (int, br) [659]; Mozambique (br) [659]; Namibia (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Portugal (int, br): Portugal (int, br); Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; Réunion (int, br) [1303]; Rwanda (br) [659]; São Tomé and Príncipe (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Ploceus heuglini*** Reichenow, 1886 III GH C 511, 792, 1256  
 Synonym: *Textu atrogularis*  
 E: Heuglin's Masked-Weaver, F: Tisserin masqué, S: Tejedor de Heuglin  
 Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br?) [659]; ?Cameroon (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]
- Ploceus luteolus*** (Lichtenstein, 1823) III GH C 511, 597, 792, 1256  
 Synonym: *Sitagra luteola*  
 E: Little Weaver, F: Tisserin minule, S: Sitragra chico común  
 Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br?) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea-Bissau [8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]

- Ploceus melanocephalus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) III GH C 511, 792, 1256  
 Synonyms: *Ploceus capitalis* (Latham, 1790), *Sitagra melanocephala*  
 E: Black-headed Weaver, Yellow-backed Weaver, F: Tisserin à tête noire, S: Tejedor cabecinegro  
 Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7847, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659, 7218]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]
- Ploceus nigerrimus*** Vieillot, 1819 III GH C 511, 792, 1256  
 E: Vieillot's Black Weaver, F: Tisserin noir, Tisserin noir de Vieillot, S: Tejedor negro de Vieillot  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659, 1183]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br) [1389]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]
- Ploceus nigricollis*** (Vieillot, 1805) III GH C 511, 792, 1256  
 E: Black-necked Weaver, F: Tisserin à cou noir, Tisserin à lunettes, S: Tejedor cuellinegro  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br); Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7836, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]
- Ploceus pelzelni*** (Hartlaub, 1887) III GH C 511, 792, 1256  
 E: Slender-billed Weaver, F: Tisserin de Pelzeln, Tisserin nain, S: Sitagra de Pelzeln  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Gabon (br) [659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659, 6417]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]
- Ploceus preussi*** (Reichenow, 1892) III GH C 792, 1256  
 E: Golden-backed Weaver, Preuss's Weaver, Yellow-capped Weaver, F: Tisserin à dos doré, Tisserin de Preuss  
 Cameroon (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea [6426]; Gabon (br?) [518, 659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1078]; Liberia (br?) [5246]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]

- Ploceus tricolor*** (Hartlaub, 1854) III GH C 511, 792, 1256  
 E: Yellow-mantled Weaver, F: Tisserin tricolore, S: Tejedor tricolor  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin [7097]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Congo (br) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea [6426]; Gabon (br) [518, 659]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?); Kenya (br?) [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Nigeria (br); Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]; Togo (br) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]
- Ploceus vitellinus*** (Lichtenstein, 1823) III GH C 511, 573, 792, 1256  
 Synonym: *Ploceus velatus vitellinus*  
 E: Vitelline Masked-Weaver, F: Tisserin à tête rouge, Tisserin à tête rousse, Tisserin vitellin, S: Tejedor velado  
 Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659]; Bioko; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (br) [5252]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]
- Quelea erythroptus*** (Hartlaub, 1848) III GH C 511, 573, 792, 1256  
 E: Red-headed Dioch, Red-headed Quelea, F: Travailleur à tête rouge, S: Laborioso cabecirrojo  
 Angola (br) [5267]; Benin (br) [659]; Botswana (v) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi [659]; Cameroon (br) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Congo [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gabon [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7834, 8709]; Kenya [5253]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mozambique [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda [659]; São Tomé and Príncipe (br) [659]; Senegal [659]; Sierra Leone (br) [659]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br?) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br) [659]; Togo [5254]; Uganda [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Sporopipes frontalis*** (Daudin, 1802) III GH C 511, 792, 1256  
 E: Scaly-fronted Weaver, Speckle-fronted Weaver, F: Moineau quadrillé, Sporopipe quadrillé, S: Tejedorcito punteado  
 Benin (br) [659]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345, 7154]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br) [659]; Eritrea (br) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gambia [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea-Bissau [8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br) [659]; Nigeria (br); Senegal (br) [659]; Somalia (v) [5252]; Sudan (br) [659]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Uganda (br?) [659]

- Vidua chalybeata*** (Müller, 1776) III GH C 511, 573, 792, 1145, 1256  
 Synonyms: *Vidua amauropteryx* (Sharpe, 1890), *Vidua centralis* (Neunzig, 1928), *Vidua neumanni* (Alexander, 1908), *Vidua okavangoensis*, *Vidua ultramarina* (Gmelin, 1789), *Hypochera chalybeata*  
 E: Green Indigobird, Senegal Combassou, Village Indigobird, F: Combassou du Sénégal, S: Tejedor bruñido verdoso  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?); Guinea-Bissau [8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br?) [486]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br); Rwanda (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br?) [659]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Vidua interjecta*** (Grote, 1922) III GH C 1146  
 Synonym: *Vidua orientalis interjecta*  
 E: Long-tailed Paradise-Whydah, Uelle Paradise-Whydah, F: Veuve à queue large, Veuve nigérienne  
 Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?); Liberia (br?) [5246]; Mali (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Sudan (br?) [659]
- Vidua larvaticola*** Payne, 1982 III GH C 1145, 1146  
 E: Baka Indigobird, Black-faced Firefinch Indigobird, F: Combassou de Baka, Veuve  
 Cameroon (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br?) [760]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Guinea (br?); Nigeria (br?); Sudan (br?) [659]
- Vidua macroura*** (Pallas, 1764) III GH C 511, 573, 792, 1256  
 E: Pin-tailed Whydah, F: Veuve dominicaine, S: Viuda colicinta  
 Angola (br?) [5267]; Benin (br?) [659]; Botswana (br?) [1102]; Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Burundi (br?) [659]; Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br); Equatorial Guinea (br) [659, 1183]; Equatorial Guinea, Bioko; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br) [659]; Gabon (br) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea (br?) [1389]; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7836, 8709]; Kenya (br) [5253]; Lesotho (br) [486]; Liberia (br) [5246]; Malawi (br) [1103]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Mozambique (br?) [659]; Namibia (br?) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; Rwanda (br) [659]; São Tomé and Príncipe (br) [659]; Senegal (br) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Somalia (br?) [5252]; South Africa (br) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Swaziland (br) [1139]; Tanzania, United Republic of (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]; Uganda (br) [659]; United States (br) [387]; Zambia (br) [659]; Zimbabwe (br) [659]
- Vidua orientalis*** Heuglin, 1871 III GH C 511, 573, 792, 1256  
 Synonym: *Vidua paradisaea orientalis*  
 E: Northern Paradise-Whydah, F: Veuve à collier d'or, Veuve paradisière, S: Viuda del paraíso oriental  
 Burkina Faso (br) [659, 1345]; Chad (br) [659]; Eritrea (br?) [659]; Ethiopia (br?) [659]; Gambia (br) [760]; Guinea (br?); Guinea-Bissau [7852]; Mali (br) [659]; Mauritania (br) [659]; Niger (br?) [659]; Nigeria (br?); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]

- Vidua raricola*** Payne, 1982 III GH C 1145, 1146  
 E: Goldbreast Indigobird, Jambandu Indigobird, F: Combassou de Jambandu, Veuve Cameroon (br?) [659]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Nigeria (br?); Sierra Leone (br) [659]; Sudan (br?) [659]
- Vidua togoensis*** (Grote, 1923) III GH C 1146  
 Synonym: *Vidua orientalis togoensis*  
 E: Togo Paradise-Whydah, F: Veuve du Togo  
 Cameroon (br?) [659]; Chad (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Ghana (br?) [782]; Mali (v) [659]; Sierra Leone (br?) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]
- Vidua wilsoni*** (Hartert, 1901) III GH C 792, 1145, 1256  
 Synonyms: *Vidua incognita* (Nicolai, 1972), *Vidua lorenzi* Nicolai, 1972, *Hypochera wilsoni*  
 E: Pale-winged Indigobird, Wilson's Indigobird, F: Combassou de Wilson, Combassou noir, S: Tejedor bruñido de Wilson  
 Cameroon (br?) [659]; Central African Republic (br?) [659]; ?Chad (br) [659]; Congo (br?) [659]; Côte d'Ivoire (br) [1334]; Democratic Republic of the Congo (br?); Ghana (br) [782]; Guinea; Guinea-Bissau (br) [659, 7848, 8709]; Nigeria (br?); Senegal (br?) [659]; Sudan (br) [659]; Togo (br?) [5254]

Family: **STURNIDAE**

- Gracula religiosa*** Linnaeus, 1758 II B  
 Synonyms: *Gracula enganensis* Salvadori, 1892, *Gracula indica* (Cuvier, 1929), *Gracula robusta* Salvadori, 1887  
 E: Common Hill Myna, Hill Myna, F: Mainate religieux, Merles des Indes, S: Miná de la India, Miná religioso  
 Bangladesh (br) [804]; Bhutan (br) [5261]; Brunei Darussalam (br); Cambodia (br) [5243]; China (br) [5293]; Christmas Island (int, br); India (br) [1197]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser Sunda Is, Sumatera; Lao People's Democratic Republic (br) [6187]; Malaysia (br) [1289]: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar (br) [1290]; Nepal (br) [865]; Philippines (br) [5270]; Puerto Rico (int, br) [1176]; Singapore (br) [791]; Sri Lanka (br) [5271]; Thailand (br) [487]; Viet Nam (br) [5264]

- Leucopsar rothschildi*** Stresemann, 1912 I A CR 406, 408, 413, 595, 828, 931, 6511  
 E: Bali Myna, Bali Starling, Rothschild's Myna, Rothschild's Starling, White Starling, F: Étourneau de Rothschild, Mainate, Mainate de Rothschild, Martin de Rothschild, Sansonnet de Rothschild, S: Estornino de Rothschild, Miná de Rothschild  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Bali  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.051.013.001

- Sturnus erythropygius*** (Blyth, 1846) D  
 Synonym: *Sturnia erythropygia*  
 E: White-headed Starling, F: Étourneau à tête blanche  
 India (br) [1197]: Andaman Is, Nicobar Is

- Sturnus sericeus*** Gmelin, 1788 D  
 E: Red-billed Starling, F: Étourneau soyeux  
 China (br) [5293]; Hong Kong; Japan [503]; Korea, Republic of (v) [9133];  
 Philippines [5270]; Viet Nam [5264]
- Family: **PARADISAEIDAE**
- Astrapia mayeri*** Stonor, 1939 II B LR/nt 452, 595, 606,  
 1242  
 E: Ribbon-tailed Astrapia, Ribbon-tailed Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier à rubans  
 Papua New Guinea (br)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.059.004.002
- Astrapia nigra*** (Gmelin, 1788) II B 452, 595, 606,  
 1242  
 E: Arfak Astrapia, F: Hausse-col doré, Paradisier à gorge noire  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.059.004.003
- Astrapia rothschildi*** Förster, 1906 II B 452, 606, 1242  
 E: Huon Astrapia, F: Hausse-col de Rothschild, Paradisier de Rothschild  
 Papua New Guinea (br)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.059.004.004
- Astrapia splendidissima*** Rothschild, 1895 II B 452, 606, 1242  
 E: Splendid Astrapia, F: Hausse-col splendide, Paradisier splendide  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) [7868]  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.059.004.005
- Astrapia stephaniae*** (Finsch, 1885) II B 452, 606  
 E: Princess Stephanie's Bird-of-paradise, Stephanie's Astrapia, F: Hausse-col à queue  
 rubanée, Paradisier de la princesse Stéphanie, Paradisier de Stéphanie  
 Papua New Guinea (br)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.059.004.006
- Cicinnurus magnificus*** (Pennant, 1781) II B 452, 606  
 Synonym: *Diphyllodes magnificus*  
 E: Magnificent Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier magnifique  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.059.006.002
- Cicinnurus regius*** (Linnaeus, 1758) II B 452, 606, 1242  
 E: King Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier royal  
 Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)  
 CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.059.005.001

CITES EC Reg. RL References

<b><i>Cicinnurus respublica</i></b> (Bonaparte, 1850) Synonym: <i>Diphyllodes respublica</i> E: Wilson's Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier républicain Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LR/nt	595, 606, 1242
<b><i>Cnemophilus loriae</i></b> (Salvadori, 1894) Synonym: <i>Loria loriae</i> E: Loria's Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier de Loria, Paradisier loria Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606
<b><i>Cnemophilus macgregorii</i></b> De Vis, 1890 E: Crested Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier huppé Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606, 1242, 6642
<b><i>Epimachus albertisi</i></b> (Sclater, 1873) Synonym: <i>Drepanornis albertisi</i> E: Black-billed Sicklebill, Buff-tailed Sicklebill, F: Drépanornis d'Albertis, Paradisier d'Albertis Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606, 1242
<b><i>Epimachus bruijnii</i></b> (Oustalet, 1880) Synonym: <i>Drepanornis bruijnii</i> E: Pale-billed Sicklebill, White-billed Sicklebill, F: Drépanornis de Bruijn, Paradisier à bec blanc Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LR/nt	452, 595, 606
<b><i>Epimachus fastuosus</i></b> (Hermann, 1783) E: Black Sicklebill, F: Epimaque fastueux, Paradisier fastueux Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	VU	452, 595, 606, 1242
<b><i>Epimachus meyeri</i></b> Finsch, 1885 E: Brown Sicklebill, F: Epimaque de Mayer, Paradisier de Meyer Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606, 1242
<b><i>Loboparadisea sericea</i></b> Rothschild, 1896 E: Wattle-billed Bird-of-paradise, Yellow-breasted Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier soyeux Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	LR/nt	452, 606, 6642



<b><i>Lophorina superba</i></b> (Pennant, 1781) E: Superb Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier superbe Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606, 1242
<b><i>Lycocorax pyrrhopterus</i></b> (Bonaparte, 1851) E: Paradise-Crow, Silky-Crow, F: Corneille de paradis, Paradisier corvin Indonesia (br) [393]: Moluccas CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606, 9310
<b><i>Macgregoria pulchra</i></b> De Vis, 1897 E: Macgregor's Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier de Macgregor Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) [7109, 7861] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	VU	452, 595, 606, 1242
<b><i>Manucodia atra</i></b> (Lesson, 1830) E: Glossy-mantled Manucode, F: Manucaude noir, Paradisier noir Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606, 1242
<b><i>Manucodia chalybata</i></b> (Pennant, 1781) E: Crinkle-collared Manucode, F: Manucaude vert, Paradisier vert Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606
<b><i>Manucodia comrii</i></b> Sclater, 1876 E: Curl-crested Manucode, F: Manucaude de Comrie, Paradisier d'Entrecasteaux Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		606, 1242
<b><i>Manucodia jobiensis</i></b> Salvadori, 1876 E: Jobi Manucode, F: Manucaude de Jobi, Paradisier de Jobi Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606, 1242
<b><i>Manucodia keraudrenii</i></b> (Lesson & Garnot, 1826) Synonym: <i>Phonygammus keraudrenii</i> E: Trumpet Manucode, Trumpetbird, F: Manucaude de Keraudren, Paradisier de Keraudren Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606, 1242
<b><i>Melampitta gigantea</i></b> (Rothschild, 1899) E: Greater Melampitta, F: Grande mélampitte Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B		452, 1242

<b><i>Melampitta lugubris</i></b> Schlegel, 1873	II	B		452, 1242
E: Lesser Melampitta, F: Petite mélampitte				
Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) [6924]				
<b><i>Paradigalla brevicauda</i></b>	II	B		452, 606, 6930
Rothschild & Hartert, 1911				
E: Short-tailed Paradigalla, F: Paradigalle à queue courte, Paradisier à queue courte				
Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.059.013.002				
<b><i>Paradigalla carunculata</i></b> Lesson, 1835	II	B	LR/nt	452, 595, 606, 1242, 6930
E: Long-tailed Paradigalla, F: Paradigalle caronculée, Paradisier caronculé				
Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.059.013.003				
<b><i>Paradisaea apoda</i></b> Linnaeus, 1758	II	B		452, 606, 1242
E: Greater Bird-of-paradise, F: Grand paradisier, Paradisier grand-émeraude				
Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) [6924]; Trinidad and Tobago (br) [703]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.059.014.002				
<b><i>Paradisaea decora</i></b> Salvin & Godman, 1883	II	B	LR/nt	595, 606, 1242
E: Goldie's Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier de Goldie				
Papua New Guinea (br)				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.059.014.003				
<b><i>Paradisaea guilielmi</i></b> Cabanis, 1888	II	B	LR/nt	452, 595, 606, 1242
E: Emperor Bird-of-paradise, Emperor of Germany's Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier de Guillaume, Paradisier de l'empereur Guillaume				
Papua New Guinea (br)				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.059.014.004				
<b><i>Paradisaea minor</i></b> Shaw, 1809	II	B		452, 606, 1242
E: Lesser Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier petit-émeraude, Petit paradisier				
Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.059.014.005				
<b><i>Paradisaea raggiana</i></b> Sclater, 1873	II	B		452, 606
E: Count Raggi's Bird-of-paradise, Raggiana Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier de Raggi, Paradisier du comte Raggi				
Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) [6924]				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.059.014.006				
<b><i>Paradisaea rubra</i></b> Daudin, 1800	II	B	LR/nt	595, 606, 1242
E: Red Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier rouge				
Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya				
CITES Identification Manual Reference: A-227.059.014.007				

	CITES	EC Reg.	RL	References
<b><i>Paradisaea rudolphi</i></b> (Finsch, 1885) E: Blue Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier bleu, Paradisier de Rodolphe Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	VU	452, 595, 606, 1242
<b><i>Parotia carolae</i></b> Meyer, 1894 E: Carola's Parotia, Queen Carola's Parotia, F: Paradisier de Carola, Sifilet de Carola Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606, 1242
<b><i>Parotia helenae</i></b> De Vis, 1891 Synonym: <i>Parotia lawesii helenae</i> E: Eastern Parotia, F: Paradisier d'Helena, Sifilet d'Hélène Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606
<b><i>Parotia lawesii</i></b> Ramsay, 1885 E: Lawes's Parotia, F: Paradisier de Lawes, Sifilet de Lawe Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606
<b><i>Parotia sefilata</i></b> (Pennant, 1781) E: Arfak Parotia, Six-plumed Parotia, Western Parotia, F: Paradisier sifilet, Sifilet d'Arfak Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606
<b><i>Parotia wahnesi</i></b> Rothschild, 1906 E: Wahnes's Parotia, F: Paradisier de Wahnes, Sifilet de Wahnes Papua New Guinea (br) [452] CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B	VU	452, 595, 606, 1242
<b><i>Pteridophora alberti</i></b> Meyer, 1894 E: King-of-Saxony Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier d'Albert, Paradisier du prince Albert Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606
<b><i>Ptiloris intercedens</i></b> Sharpe, 1882 E: Eastern Riflebird Papua New Guinea (br)	II	B		452, 606
<b><i>Ptiloris magnificus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1819) E: Magnificent Riflebird, F: Paradisier gorge-d'acier, Proméfil Australia (br) [477]; Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br) CITES Identification Manual Reference:	II	B		452, 606

<b><i>Ptiloris paradiseus</i></b> Swainson, 1825	II	B	595, 606
E: Paradise Riflebird, F: Paradisier festonné, <i>Ptiloris paradisi</i>			
Australia (br) [477]			
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-227.059.018.003		
<b><i>Ptiloris victoriae</i></b> Gould, 1850	II	B	606
E: Queen Victoria's Riflebird, Victoria's Riflebird, F: Paradisier de Victoria, <i>Ptiloris de Victoria</i>			
Australia (br) [477]			
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-227.059.018.004		
<b><i>Seleucidis melanoleuca</i></b> (Daudin, 1800)	II	B	452, 606
E: Twelve-wired Bird-of-paradise, F: Paradisier multifil			
Indonesia (br) [393]: Irian Jaya; Papua New Guinea (br)			
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-227.059.019.001		
<b><i>Semioptera wallacii</i></b> Gould, 1859	II	B	472, 595, 606, 9310
E: Standard-wing Bird-of-paradise, Standardwing, Wallace's Standardwing,			
F: Paradisier de Wallace			
Indonesia (br) [393]: Moluccas			
CITES Identification Manual Reference:	A-227.059.020.001		
<b>Family: CORVIDAE</b>			
<b><i>Cissa thalassina</i></b> (Temminck, 1826)		D	
E: Short-tailed Green Magpie, Short-tailed Magpie, F: Pirolle à queue courte			
Indonesia [393]: Jawa; Malaysia: Sabah, Sarawak			
<b><i>Cyanocorax caeruleus</i></b> (Vieillot, 1818)		D	LR/nt
E: Azure Jay, F: Geai azuré			
Argentina (br) [5291, 10249]; Brazil [6186]; ?Paraguay [5295]			
<b><i>Cyanocorax dickeyi</i></b> Moore, 1935		D	LR/nt
E: Tufted Jay, F: Geai panaché			
Mexico (br) [5241]			
<b><i>Platysmurus leucopterus</i></b> (Temminck, 1824)		D	LR/nt
E: Black Magpie, F: Geai à ailes blanches			
Brunei Darussalam; Indonesia [393]: Kalimantan, Sumatera; Malaysia: Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak; Myanmar [1290]; Singapore (ex); Thailand [487]			

## References

- 32 Rasmussen, P. C. (1998) A new scops-owl from Great Nicobar Island. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 118(3): 141-153.
- 41 Lafontaine, R. M. and Moolaert, N. (1998) A new species of scops owl (*Otus*: Aves): taxonomy and conservation status. *Journal of African Zoology* 112(2): 163-169.
- 244 Robbins, M. B. and Stiles, F. G. (1999) A new species of pygmy-owl (Strigidae: *Glaucidium*) from the Pacific slope of the northern Andes. *Auk* 116(2): 305-315.
- 259 Pavel Tomkovich. (2000) Russian names of species for Arctic Bird Library and AEWA. Список видов птиц, зарегистриров (Russian)
- 374 Abdusalyamov, I. A. (1977) [*Fauna of the Tadjik Soviet Socialistic Republic: birds*]. 19(3): Donish. -Dushanbe (Russian)
- 376 Achaval, F. (1989) *Lista de especies de vertebratos del Uruguay. Parte 2: Anfibios, reptiles aves y mamíferos*. Facultad de Humanidades y Ciencias, Universidad de la Republica, Uruguay.
- 377 Aitchison, J. (1993) Pittas or plantations? *World Birdwatch* 15(1): 7-10.
- 378 Akcakaya, H. R. (1990) Bald Ibis *Geronticus eremita* population in Turkey: an evaluation of the captive breeding project for reintroduction. *Biological Conservation* 51: 225-237.
- 379 Akcakaya, H. R. and Akcakaya, R. (1986) Concern for Turkey's last Bald Ibises. *WWF Monthly Reports September* 243-245.
- 380 Albuquerque, J. L. B. (1986) Conservation and status of raptors in southern Brazil. *Birds of Prey Bulletin* 3: 88-94.
- 381 Ali, S. and Ripley, S. D. (1987) *Compact handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those in Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka*. Oxford University Press. -Oxford
- 382 Ali, S., Daniel, J. C. and Rahmani, A. R. (1986) *Study of ecology of certain endangered species of wildlife and their habitats. The Floricans. Annual Report 1*. Bombay Natural History Society. -Bombay
- 383 Allan, D. (1989) The Bald Ibis returns to Cape Town. *Quagga* 25: 18-20.
- 385 Allouse, B. E. (1953) The avifauna of Iraq. *Iraq Natural History Museum Publication* (3)
- 386 Amadon, D., Bull, J., Marshall, J. T. and King, B. F. (1988) Hawks and owls of the world: a distributional and taxonomic list. *Proceedings of the Western Foundation of Vertebrate Zoology* 3(4): 295-357.
- 387 American Ornithologists' Union. (1983) *Checklist of North American birds*. Sixth edition. American Ornithologists' Union. -New York
- 389 Amos, E. J. R. (1991) *A guide to the birds of Bermuda*. Eric J. R. Amos. -Warwick, Bermuda
- 390 Andre, R. (1985) Some aspects of the biological reproduction of the Little Bustard and a contribution to an estimate of its population in France 1978/79. *Bustard Studies* 2: 153-160.
- 391 Andres, B., Haag, W. and Andres, S. (1991) Recent records of Swainson's Hawk in Trinidad and Tobago. *Journal of the Trinidad and Tobago Field Naturalists Club* (1991) 45.
- 392 Andrew, P. (1985) An annotated checklist of the birds of Cibodas-Gunung Gede Nature Reserve. *Kukila* 2: 10-28.
- 393 Andrew, P. (1992) *The birds of Indonesia: a checklist (Peters' sequence)*. Indonesian Ornithological Society. -Jakarta
- 394 Andrew, P. and Milton, G. R. (1988) A note on the Javan Scops-owl *Otus angelinae* Finsch. *Kukila* 3: 79.
- 395 Andrews, I. J. (1995) *The birds of the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan*. Published by the author. -Musselburgh, U.K
- 396 Anon. (1985) Conservationists battle for Caroni Swamp and Scarlet Ibis. *World Birdwatch* 7(3): 3.

- 397 Anon. (1985) European news. *British Birds* 78: 638-645.
- 398 Anon. (1985) No Kakapo chicks survive breeding season in New Zealand. *World Birdwatch* 7(2): 1-2.
- 400 Anon. (1988) European news. *British Birds* 81: 330-340.
- 401 Anon. (1988) Parakeets breed in Mauritius. *World Birdwatch* 10(1): 3.
- 403 Anon. (1989) Rediscoveries. *World Birdwatch* 11(1): 4.
- 404 Anon. (1989) Tai Forest news. *World Birdwatch* 11(2): 3.
- 405 Anon. (1989) Tragopan triumph. *World Birdwatch* 11(3): 3.
- 406 Anon. (1991) Recent news from Bali. *World Birdwatch* 13(2): 3.
- 407 Anon. (1991) Woodstar turn. *World Birdwatch* 13(2): 3.
- 408 Anon. (1992) Bali Starling increase. *World Birdwatch* 14(3): 5.
- 409 Anon. (1992) Bolivian find. *World Birdwatch* 14(4): 3.
- 410 Anon. (1992) Lorikeet transfer. *World Birdwatch* 14(4): 4.
- 411 Anon. (1992) Morocco last hope. *World Birdwatch* 14(3): 4.
- 412 Anon. (1992) New species of owl. *World Birdwatch* 14(3): 4.
- 413 Anon. (1993) Back from the brink. *World Birdwatch* 15(2): 4.
- 414 Anon. (1994) Slender-billed Curlew: situation critical. *World Birdwatch* 16(1): 4.
- 415 Araya, L. (1982) *Lista patron de las aves Chilenas*. Publicaciones ocasionales No. (1) Instituto de Oceanologica, Universidad de Valparaiso, Vina del Mar, Chile.
- 416 Araya Modinger, B. (1983) A preliminary report on the status and distribution of the Humboldt Penguin in Chile. Pp. 125-140 in *Proceedings of the Jean Delacour/IFCB Symposium on breeding birds in captivity*. North Hollywood, California: International Foundation for the Conservation of Birds
- 417 Archibald, G. (1988) Whooping Crane update. *ICF Bugle* 14(1): 4-6.
- 418 Archibald, G. (1993) Saddlebill Storks in the Okavango, Botswana. *Specialist Group on Storks, Ibis and Spoonbills Newsletter* 6(1/2): 13.
- 419 Argeloo, M. (1992) The Maleo - more than a symbol. *World Birdwatch* 14(1): 8-9.
- 420 Arinaitwe, J. (1994) Red Data Bird: Shoebill. *World Birdwatch* 16(2): 20-21.
- 421 Arndt, T. and Roth, P. (1986) Der Rotbauchsittich *Pyrrhura rhodogaster* im Vergleich mit den verschiedenen Unterarten des Blausteissittichs *Pyrrhura perlata*: Vorschlag für nomenklatorische und systematische Änderungen. *Verhandlungen der Orn. Gesellschaft Bayern* 24: 313-317.
- 422 Aronson, L. and van den Berg, A. B. (1979) Hume's Tawny Owl *Strix butleri* in Israel. *Dutch Birding* 1: 18-19.
- 423 Ash, J. (1973) Six species of birds new to Ethiopia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 93: 3-6.
- 424 Ash, J. S. (1977) Four species of birds new to Ethiopia and other notes. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 97: 4-9.
- 425 Ash, J. S. (1981) Ayres' Hawk Eagle *Hieraaetus dubius* in Ethiopia and Somalia. *Scopus* 5: 54-56.
- 426 Ash, J. S. (1984) Bird observations on Bali. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 104: 24-35.
- 427 Ash, J. S. (1985) Midwinter observations from Djibouti. *Scopus* 9: 43-49.
- 428 Ash, J. S. (1987) Surveys of *Picathartes oreas*, *Malimbus ibadanensis* and other species in Nigeria. International Council for Bird Preservation and Nigerian Conservation Foundation.
- 429 Ash, J. S. (1989) An atlas of the past and present distribution of bustards in Ethiopia and Somalia. *Bustard Studies* Volume 4.
- 431 Ash, J. S. and Shafeeg, A. (1994) The birds of the Maldives. *Forktail* 10: 3-31.
- 432 Baker, N. (1989) The distribution and legal status of bustards in Tanzania. *Bustard Studies* 4: 35-40.
- 433 Balchin, C. S. (1988) Recent observations of birds from the Ivory Coast. *Malimbus* 10: 201-206.
- 434 Balen, S. van and Compost, A. R. (1989) Overlooked evidence of the Short-toed Eagle *Circaetus gallicus* on Java. *Kukila* 4: 44-46.

- 435 Balen, S. van. (1984) Sight records of the Black Baza *Aviceda leuphotes* on Java. *Ardea* 72: 234.
- 436 Baltosser, W. H. (1989) Costa's Hummingbird: its distribution and status. *Western Birds* 20(2): 1-62.
- 437 Banks, R. C. (1990) Taxonomic status of the coquette hummingbird of Guerrero, Mexico. *Auk* 107: 191-192.
- 443 Baral, H. S. (1993) Status of storks, ibises and spoonbills in Nepal. *Specialist Group on Storks, Ibises and Spoonbills Newsletter* 6(1/2): 6-8.
- 444 Bates, J. M., Garrin, M. C., Schmitt, D. C. and Schmitt, C. G. (1989) Notes on bird distribution in northeastern Dpto. Santa Cruz, Bolivia with 15 species new to Bolivia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 109: 236-244.
- 445 Bates, J. M., Parker, T. A., Capparella, A. P. and Davis, T. J. (1992) Observations on the campo, cerrado and forest avifaunas of eastern Dpto. Santa Cruz, Bolivia, including 21 species new to the country. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 112: 86-98.
- 446 Beaman, M. (ed.) (1975) *Turkey bird report 1970-1973*. Ornithological Society of Turkey. -Sandy
- 447 Beaman, M. and Porter, R. F. (1985) Status of birds of prey in Turkey. *Bulletin of the World Working Group on Birds of Prey* (2) 52-56.
- 448 Beavers, R. A., Delaney, D. J., Leahy, C. W. and Oatman, G. F. (1991) New and noteworthy bird records from Petén, Guatemala, including Tikal National Park. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 111: 77-90.
- 449 Becking, J. H. (1976) Feeding range of Abbott's Booby *Sula abbotti* at the coast of Java. *Ibis* 118: 589-590.
- 450 Becking, J. H. (1994) On the biology of the Javan Scops Owl *Otus angelinae*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 114: 211-224.
- 451 Beehler, B. M. (1985) Conservation of New Guinea rainforest birds. Pp. 233-247 In: Diamond A. W. and Lovejoy, T.E. (eds.) *Conservation of tropical forest birds*. (Techn. Publ. 4). International Council for Bird Preservation,. -Cambridge, U.K
- 452 Beehler, B. M., Pratt, T. K. and Zimmerman, D. A. (1986) *Birds of New Guinea*. Princeton University Press. -Princeton, New Jersey
- 453 Bege, L. A. R. and Pauli, B. T. (1990) Two new birds to the Brazilian avifauna. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 110: 93-94.
- 454 Beggs, J. and Wilson. P. (1988) Kaka: a threatened species? *Forest and Bird* (250) 18-19.
- 455 Belarbi, A. (1989) A note on the Little Bustard in Algeria. *Bustard Studies* 4:
- 456 Bell, J. (1970) The white-quilled black bustard. *Animal Kingdom* 73: 25-28.
- 457 Belton, W. (1984) Birds of Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil, part 1: Rheidae through Furnariidae. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 178(4):
- 460 Bereszynski, A. and Kaczmarkowski, M. (1983) Bustard (*Otis tarda* L.) in Poland. Pp. 118-120 In: Goriup, P. D. and Vardhan, H. (eds.) *Bustards in decline*. Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. -Jaipur
- 461 Bergier, P. and Bergier, F. (1990) *A birdwatcher's guide to Morocco*. Prion. -Huntingdon, U.K.
- 462 Berlanga, M. and Wood, P. (1992) Observations of the King Vulture *Sarcoramphus papa* in the Calakmui Biosphere Reserve, Campeche, Mexico. *Vulture News* 26: 15-21.
- 463 Berlepsch, H. G. von. (1908) On the birds of Cayenne. *Novitates Zoologicae* 15: 103-164, 261-324 15: 103-164, 261-324.
- 464 Berlioz, J. (1962) Etude d'une collection d'oiseaux de Guyane française. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle* 34: 131-143.
- 465 Bertonatti, C. and Gonzalez, F. (1992) *Lista de vertebrados argentinos en peligro de extincion*. Boletín Técnico 8. Fundación Vida Silvestre Argentina.

- 466 Best, H. and Powlesland, R. (1985) *Kakapo*. John McIndoe and New Zealand Wildlife Service. -Dunedin, New Zealand
- 467 Best, H. A. (1984) The foods of Kakapo on Stewart Island as determined from their feeding sign. *New Zealand Journal of Ecology* 7: 71-83.
- 468 Bezzel, E. and Wartmann, B. (1990) Neue Beobachtungen des Waldrapps (*Geronticus eremita*) in Jemen. *Journal für Ornithologie* 131: 456-457.
- 469 Biber, J.-P. (1992) Red Data bird: Lesser Kestrel. *World Birdwatch* 14(2): 14.
- 470 Bierregaard, R. O. (1984) Observations of the nesting biology of the Guiana Crested Eagle (*Morphnus guianensis*). *Wilson Bulletin* 96: 1-5.
- 471 Bildstein, K. L. (1990) Status, conservation and management of the Scarlet Ibis *Eudocimus ruber* in the Caroni Swamp, Trinidad, West Indies. *Biological Conservation* 54: 61-78.
- 472 Bishop, D. (1992) The Standardwing Bird of Paradise *Semioptera wallacii* (Paradisaeidae), its ecology, behaviour, status and conservation. *Emu* 92: 72-78.
- 473 Bishop, K. D. (1983) Some notes on non-passerine birds of west New Britain. *Emu* 83: 235-241.
- 475 Black, J. (1991) The Nene Recovery Initiative. *IWRB Threatened Waterfowl Research Group Newsletter* (1) 4.
- 476 Blake, E. R. (1977) *Manual of Neotropical birds*. Volume 1. University of Chicago Press. - Chicago
- 477 Blakers, M., Davies, S. J. J. F. and Reilly, P. N. (1984) *The atlas of Australian birds*. Royal Australian Ornithologists' Union and Melbourne University Press. - Melbourne
- 478 Blasius, W. (1884) Über die neusten Ergebnisse von Herrn F. J. Grabowsky's Ornithologischen Forschungen in Süd- Ost Borneo. *Journal für Ornithologie* 32: 210-227.
- 479 Bleiweiss, R. and Olalia, P. M. (1983) Notes on the ecology of the Black-breasted Puffleg on Volcan Pinchincha, Ecuador. *Wilson Bulletin* 94: 656-661.
- 480 Bloch, D. and Sfrensen, S. (1984) *Check list of Faroes birds*. -Torshaven
- 481 Blondel, J. and Blondel, C. (1964) Remarques sur l'hivernage des limicoles et autres oiseaux aquatiques au Maroc. *Alauda* 32: 250-279.
- 482 Boeke, J. D. (1978) A food source of the Marvellous Spatuletail. *Ibis* 120: 551.
- 483 Bokermann, W. C. A. (1991) Observações sobre a biologia do Macuco, *Tinamus solitarius* (Aves - Tinamidae). Doctoral Thesis, Universidad de Sao Paulo
- 485 Bond, J. (1985) *Birds of the West Indies*. 5th edition. Collins. - London
- 486 Bonde, K. (1993) *Birds of Lesotho, a guide to distribution past and present*. University of Natal Press.
- 487 Boonsong Lekagul and Round, P. D. (1991) *A guide to the birds of Thailand*. Saha Karn Bhaet Co. Ltd. -Bangkok
- 489 Borodin, A. M. (ed.)(1984) [*Red data book of the USSR: rare and endangered species of animals and plants*. Vol. 1: animals.] 2nd edition. Promyshlennost. - Moscow (Russian)
- 490 Bosch, K. (1991) Welche Gelbkopfamazone haben Sie? *Gefiederte Welt* 115: 342-344.
- 491 Boshoff, A. F. and Robertson, A. S. (1985) A conservation plan for the Cape Vulture colony at Potberg, de Hoop Nature Reserve, southwestern Cape Province. *Bontebok* 4: 25-31.
- 492 Boshoff, A. F. and Vernon, C. J. (1987) The Cape Vulture colonies at Karnmelkspruit 1984-1986 and Balloch 1978- 1986, north-eastern Cape Province. *Vulture News* 17: 31-36.
- 494 Bourne, W. R. P. (1976) On subfossil bones of Abbott's Booby *Sula abbotti* from the Mascarene Islands, with a note on the proportions and distribution of the Sulidae. *Ibis* 118: 119-123.
- 495 Bourne, W. R. P., Brooke, M de L., Clark, G. S. and Stone, T. (1992) Wildlife conservation problems in the Juan Fernandez Archipelago, Chile. *Oryx* 26: 43-51.



- 496 Boussekey, M., Saint-Pie, J. and Morvan, O. (1992) Beobachtungen an einer Population des Rotohraras (*Ara rubrogenys*) im Rio-Caine-Tal, Zentral Bolivien. *Papageien* 5: 54-57, 95-99.
- 498 Brandis, C. (1989) Sighting of a Northern Shoveler at Lake Cowal, central New South Wales. *Australian Birds* 23(2): 37-38.
- 499 Brandt, A. and Machado, R. B. (1990) Área de alimentação e comportamento alimentar de *Anodorhynchus leari*. *Ararajuba* 1: 57-63.
- 500 Brazil, M. (1985) Owl of the setting sun. *BBC Wildlife* 3: 110-115.
- 501 Brazil, M. (1986) Sea eagle sunrise. *BBC Wildlife* 4: 588-592.
- 502 Brazil, M. (1987) Where have all the Baikal Teals gone? *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 5: 29.
- 503 Brazil, M. (1991) *The birds of Japan*. Christopher Helm. - London
- 504 Brazil, M. and Yamamoto, S. (1989) The status and distribution of owls in Japan. Pp. 389-401 in Meyburg, B.- U. and Chancellor, R.D. (eds.) *Raptors in the modern world*. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987
- 505 Bregulla, H. (1987) Zur Biologie des Kagu, *Rhynochetos jubatus*. *Zool. Garten N.F.* 57: 349-365.
- 507 Breuil, M. (1989) Les oiseaux d'Islande. Le Chevalier. -Paris
- 509 Brickell, N. (1988) *Ducks, Geese and Swans of Africa and its outlying Islands*. Frandesen Publishers. -Sandton
- 511 Britton, P. L. (ed.)(1980) *Birds of East Africa*. East Africa Natural History Society. -Nairobi
- 512 Brock, M. K. (1991) Genetic assessment of the captive breeding programs for the Puerto Rican Parrot *Amazona vittata*, and other Caribbean parrots. Ph.D. thesis, Department of Biology, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario
- 513 Broni, S. C. (1985) Social and spatial foraging patterns of the Jackass Penguin *Spheniscus demersus*. *South African Journal of Zoology* 20: 241-245.
- 514 Brooke, M. de L. (1987) *The birds of the Juan Fernandez Islands, Chile*. International Council for Bird Preservation, Study Report 16. -Cambridge, U.K.
- 515 Brooke, R. K. (1981) The feral pigeon: a 'new' bird for the South African list. *Bokmakierie* 33: 37-40.
- 516 Brooke, R. K. (1984) *South African Red Data Book: birds*. South African National Scientific Programmes Report (97)
- 517 Brooks, D. J., Evans, M. I., Martins, R. P. and Porter, R. F. (1987) The status of birds in North Yemen and the records of the OSME Expedition in autumn 1985. *Sandgrouse* 9: 4-66.
- 518 Brosset, A. and Erard, C. (1977) New faunistic records from Gabon. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 97: 125-132.
- 519 Brosset, A. and Erard, C. (1986) *Les oiseaux des régions forestières du nord-est du Gabon*, 1. Société Nationale de Protection de la Nature. -Paris
- 520 Brown, C. J. (1985) The status and conservation of the Cape Vulture in SWA/Namibia. *Vulture News* 14: 4-15.
- 521 Brown, C. J. and Hines, C. J. H. (1987) Western Banded Snake Eagles in Namibia. *Gabar* 2(2): 40-42.
- 522 Brown, L. H. (1976) Observations on Pel's Fishing Owl *Scotopelia peli*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 96: 49-53.
- 523 Brown, L. H. and Amadon, D. (1968) *Eagles, hawks and falcons of the world*. 2 volumes. Country Life Books. -Feltham, Middlesex
- 524 Brown, L. H., Urban, E. K. and Newman, K. (1982) *The birds of Africa*, 1. Academic Press. - London and New York
- 525 Brown, P. B. and Wilson, R. I. (1984) *Orange-bellied Parrot recovery plan*. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Tasmania.
- 526 Brown, P. B., Wilson, R., Loyn, R., Murray, N. and Lane, B. (1985) *The Orange-bellied Parrot - an RAOU conservation statement*. Royal Australasian Ornithologists' Union. -Melbourne
- 527 Browne, P. W. P. (1981) New bird species in Mauritania. *Malimbus* 3(2): 63-72.

- 529 Brüggemann, J. (1877) Über eine Vögelsammlung aus Süd- Ost Borneo. *Abhandlungen Naturw. Vereins Bremen* 5: 435-466. (German)
- 531 Bucher, E. H. and Nores, M. (1988) Present status of birds in steppes and savannas of northern and central Argentina. Pp. 71-79 in Goriup, P. D. (ed) *Ecology and Conservation of Grassland Birds*. ICBP Technical Publication 7. . -Cambridge, U.K.
- 533 Buden, D. W. (1990) The birds of Rum Cay, Bahama Islands. *Wilson Bulletin* 102: 451-468.
- 534 Bugalho, F. F. (1987) Great Bustard in Portugal. Pp. 65-76 In: Farago, S. (ed.) *The Great Bustard Otis tarda L.*. Proceedings of the symposium in Budapest on June 2nd 1987. International Council for Game and Wildlife Conservation. - Budapest
- 536 Bundy, G. (1976) *The birds of Libya*. British Ornithologists' Union. -London
- 537 Bundy, G. and Warr, E. (1980) A checklist of the birds of the Arabian Gulf States. *Sandgrouse* 1: 4-49.
- 539 Bunn, D. S., Warburton, A. B. and Wilson, R. D. (1982) *The Barn Owl*. Poyser. -Calton, U.K
- 541 Burton, J. A. (ed.)(1973) *Owls of the world, their evolution, structure and ecology*. Peter Lowe. -London
- 542 Butler, L. Y. (1979) *The birds of Ecuador and the Galapagos Archipelago*. The Ramphastos Agency. -Portsmouth, N.H.
- 543 Butler, P. J. (1981) The St. Lucia Amazon (*Amazona versicolor*): its changing status and conservation. Pp. 171- 180 In: Pasquier, R. F. (ed.) *Conservation of New World parrots*. Smithsonian Institution Press for the International Council for Bird Preservation. - Washington D.C.
- 544 Butler, P. J. (1990) Some observations on polymorphism in the St Vincent Parrot *Amazona guildingii*. *Dodo* 26: 98-107.
- 545 Butler, P. J. (1991) *Saint Lucia Parrot Amazona versicolor: consolidating a conservation campaign*. RARE Center for Tropical Conservation. - Philadelphia
- 546 Butler, P. J. (1992) Parrots, pressures, people, and pride. Pp. 25-46 In: Beissinger, S. R. and Snyder, N. F. R. (eds.) *New World parrots in crisis: solutions from conservation biology*. Smithsonian Institution Press. - Washington, D.C.
- 547 Cade, T. J. (1982) *The falcons of the world*. Collins. -London
- 548 Cahyadin, Y., Jepson, P. and Manoppo, B. I. (1994) *The status of Cacatua goffini and Eos reticulata on the Tanimbar Islands*. PHPA/Birdlife International. -Laporan
- 549 Cahyadin, Y., Jepson, P. and Syarief, M. (1994) *A rapid assessment of Cacatua sulphurea sulphurea in South Sulawesi Province, Indonesia*. PHPA/Birdlife International.
- 550 Cahyadin, Y., Jepson, P. and Arif, S. (1994) *Status of Cacatua sulphurea abbotti on the Masalemba Islands*. PHPA/Birdlife International. -Laporan
- 551 Cajal, J. L. (1988) The Lesser Rhea in the Argentine Puna region: present situation. *Biological Conservation* 45(2): 81-91.
- 552 Caleda, M., Lanante, R. and Vilorio, E. (1986) Preliminary studies of the Palawan Peacock Pheasant *Polyplectron emphanum*. In: Ridley, M. (ed.) *Pheasants in Asia 1986*. World Pheasant Association. -Basildon, U.K.
- 553 Camp, K. (1993) Observations of Short-tailed Albatross (*Diomedea albatrus*) in the Bering Sea. *Colonial Waterbirds* 16(2): 221-222.
- 554 Cardiff, S. W. and Remsen, J. V. Jr. (1981) Three bird species new to Bolivia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 101: 304-305.
- 555 Carroll, R. W. (1988) Birds of the Central African Republic. *Malimbus* 10(2): 177-200.
- 557 Casanova, F. D. (1989) The Houbara Bustard in the Canary Islands: towards a recovery plan. *Bustard Studies* 4:
- 558 Cataneaunu, I. (1978) *Aves. Fauna Republicii Socialiste Romania*. XV(1): Editura Academiei RSR. -Bucarest

- 559 Cavalcanti, R. B. (1988) Conservation of the birds in the cerrado of Central Brazil. Pp. 59-66 in Goriup, P. D. (ed) *Ecology and conservation of grassland birds*. ICBP Technical Publication 7. . -Cambridge, U.K.
- 562 Chayadin, Y. (1993) Tanimbar Corella on Yamdena. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 18: 55-56.
- 563 Chebez, J. C. (1986) El Guacamayo Violaceo (*Anodorhynchus glaucus*). *Nuestras Aves* 4(9): 17-20.
- 564 Cheke, A. S. (1987) The legacy of the Dodo - conservation in Mauritius. *Oryx* 21: 29-36.
- 565 Cheke, R. A. (1982) More bird records from the Republic of Togo. *Malimbus* 4: 55-56.
- 566 Cheke, R. A. (1986) The supposed occurrence of the White-necked Picathartes *Picathartes gymnocephalus* in Togo. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 106: 152.
- 567 Cheke, R. A. and Walsh, J. F. (1980) Bird records from the Republic of Togo. *Malimbus* 2(2): 112-120.
- 568 Cheke, R. A. and Walsh, J. F. (1984) Further bird records from the Republic of Togo. *Malimbus* 6(1/2): 15-22.
- 569 Cheke, R. A., Walsh, J. F. and Fishpool, D. C. (1985) Bird records from the Republic of Niger. *Malimbus* 7: 73-90.
- 570 Cheke, R. A., Walsh, J. F. and Sowah, S. A. (1986) Records of birds seen in the Republic of Togo during 1984-1986. *Malimbus* 8(2): 51-72.
- 572 Christensen, S. and Sorensen, U. G. (1989) A review of the migration and wintering of *Aquila pomarina* and *Aquila nipalensis orientalis*. Pp. 139-150 In: Meyburg, B.-U. and Chancellor, R. D. (eds.) *Raptors in the modern world*. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987.
- 573 Clancey, P. A. (ed.)(1980) *Checklist of southern African birds*. Southern African Ornithological Society. -Pretoria
- 574 Clancey, P. A., Brooke, R. K., Crowe, T. M. and Mendelsohn, J. M. (1987) *S.A.O.S. checklist of southern African birds. First updating report*. Southern African Ornithological Society. - Johannesburg
- 575 Clark, A. (1977) Review of the records of three Palearctic ducks in southern Africa. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 97: 107-114.
- 576 Clark, R. J. and Mikkola, H. (1989) A preliminary revision of threatened and near-threatened nocturnal birds of prey of the world. In: Meyburg, B.-U. and Chancellor, R. D. (eds.) *Raptors in the modern world*. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987 371-388
- 577 Clark, W. D. (1991) Hyacinth Macaws: nesting habits in the wild. *AFA Watchbird* 18(3): 8-10.
- 578 Clark, W. S. (1986) What is *Buteo ventralis*? *Birds of Prey Bulletin* 3: 115-118.
- 579 Clark, W. S. and Parslow, R. (1991) A specimen record of Shikra *Accipiter badius* for Saudi Arabia. *Sandgrouse* 13: 44-46.
- 580 Clarke, R. O. S. and Duran Patiño, E. (1991) The Red-fronted Macaw (*Ara rubrogenys*) in Bolivia: distribution, abundance, biology and conservation. Buena Vista: unpublished report to Wildlife Conservation International and the International Council for Bird Preservation
- 581 Clements, F. A. and Bradbear, N. J. (1986) Status of wintering Black-necked Cranes *Grus nigricollis* in Bhutan. *Forktail* 2: 103-107.
- 582 Clinton-Eitniear, J. (1986) Status of the Green-cheeked Amazon in north-eastern Mexico. *AFA Watchbird* 12(6): 22-24.
- 583 Clinton-Eitniear, J. (1990) *Amazona oratrix belizensis*. *AFA Watchbird* 17(2): 25-26.

- 584 Coats, S. and Phelps, W. H. (1985) The Venezuelan Red Siskin: case history of an endangered species. Pp. 977-985 in Buckley, P. A., Foster, M. S., Morton, E. S., Ridgely, R. S. and Buckley, F. G. (eds.) *Neotropical ornithology*. American Ornithologists' Union Ornithological Monograph (36) AOU. -Washington D.C.
- 585 Colebrook-Robjent, J. F. R. and Osborne, T. O. (1973) Nesting of Verreaux's Eagle *Aquila verreauxi* in Zambia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 93: 166.
- 586 Colebrook-Robjent, J. F. R. and Osborne, T. O. (1974) High density breeding of the Red-necked Falcon *Falco chicquera* in Zambia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 94: 172-176.
- 587 Collar, N. (1992) Red Data bird: Red Siskin. *World Birdwatch* 14(1): 13.
- 588 Collar, N. J. (1979) The world status of the Houbara: a preliminary review. In: Coles, C. L. and Collar, N. J. (eds.) Symposium papers: the Great Bustard (*Otis tarda*), Sofia, Bulgaria, May 26th, 1978 [and] the Houbara Bustard (*Chlamydotis undulata*), Athens, Greece, May 24th 1979 12
- 589 Collar, N. J. (1985) Red Data bird: The Juan Fernandez Firecrown. *World Birdwatch* 7(2): 5.
- 590 Collar, N. J. (1985) Red Data bird: The Eskimo Curlew. *World Birdwatch* 7(1): 5.
- 591 Collar, N. J. (1985) The world status of the Great Bustard. *Bustard Studies* 2: 1-20.
- 592 Collar, N. J. (1987) Red Data bird: Hook-billed Hermit. *World Birdwatch* 9(1): 5.
- 593 Collar, N. J. (1989) Red Data birds: the cockatoos. *World Birdwatch* 11(1): 5.
- 594 Collar, N. J. (1991) Red Data bird: Great Bustard. *World Birdwatch* 13(1): 13.
- 595 Collar, N. J., Crosby, M. J. and Stattersfield, A. J. (1994) *Birds to watch 2, the world list of threatened birds*. BirdLife International. -Cambridge, U.K.
- 596 Collar, N. J. and Goriup, P. D. (eds.) (1983) Report of the ICBP Fuerteventura Houbara Expedition, 1979. *Bustard Studies* Volume 1.
- 597 Collar, N. J. and Stuart, S. N. (1985) *Threatened birds of Africa and related islands: The ICBP/IUCN Red Data Book*, Part 1. 3rd edition. International Council for Bird Preservation and International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources. -Cambridge, U.K.
- 598 Collar, N. J., Gonzaga, L. P., Krabbe, N., Madroño Nieto, A., Naranjo, L. G., Parker, T. A. III and Wege, D. C. (1992) *Threatened birds of the Americas: the ICBP/IUCN Red Data Book*, 2. 3rd edition. ICBP/IUCN. -Cambridge, U.K.
- 599 Collar, N. J., Round, P. D. and Wells, D. R. (1986) The past and future of Gurney's *Pitta pitta gurneyi*. *Forktail* 1: 29-51.
- 600 Colston, P. R. and Curry-Lindahl, K. (1986) *The birds of Mount Nimba, Liberia*. British Museum (Natural History). -London
- 603 Contreras-Balderas, A. J. (1988) New records of birds from Nuevo Leon, Mexico. *Southwestern Naturalist* 33: 251-252.
- 604 Conway, W. G. (1991) The secret lives of the volcano flamingos. *Wildlife Conservation* 94(6): 56-63.
- 605 Cooper, J. (1985) New breeding locality data for southern African seabirds: Jackass Penguin *Spheniscus demersus*. *Cormorant* 13: 81.
- 606 Cooper, W. T. and Forshaw, J. M. (1977) *The birds of paradise and bower birds*. Collins. -Sydney
- 608 Coulter, M. and Brower, K. (1993) Storks unlimited. *World Birdwatch* 15(2): 13-17.
- 609 Coulter, M. C. (1990) The conservation status of the Oriental White Stork *Ciconia boyciana*. In Matthews, G. V. T. (ed) *Managing waterfowl populations*. Proceedings of the IWRB Symposium, Astrakhan 1989. 209 IWRB Special Publication 12, IWRB. - Slimbridge, U.K.

- 610 Counsell, D. (1988) The RAFOS expedition to Belize Feb- Mar 1986. *Royal Air Force Ornithological Society Journal* 18: 17-63.
- 611 Cramp, S. (ed.)(1985) *Handbook of the birds of Europe, the Middle East and North Africa: the birds of the Western Palearctic*. Volume 4. Oxford University Press. -Oxford
- 612 Cramp, S. and Simmons, K. E. L (eds.)(1983) *Handbook of the birds of Europe, the Middle East and North Africa: the birds of the Western Palearctic*. Volume 3. Oxford University Press. -Oxford
- 613 Cramp, S. and Simmons, K. E. L (eds.)(1977) *Handbook of the birds of Europe, the Middle East and North Africa: the birds of the Western Palearctic*. Volume 1. Oxford University Press. -Oxford
- 614 Cramp, S. and Simmons, K. E. L (eds.)(1980) *Handbook of the birds of Europe, the Middle East and North Africa: the birds of the Western Palearctic*. Volume 2. Oxford University Press. -Oxford
- 615 Cranbrook, Lord. (1980) Birds recorded within Gunung Mulu National Park. Pp. 157-164 In: Hanbury-Tenison, R. *Mulu: the rain forest*. Weidenfeld and Nicolson. -London
- 616 Crawford, R. J. M., Williams, A. J., Randall, R. M., Randall, B. M., Berruti, A. and Ross, G. J. B. (1990) Recent population trends of Jackass Penguins *Spheniscus demersus* off Southern Africa. *Biological Conservation* 52: 229-243.
- 617 Crivelli, A. J. (1987) The ecology and behaviour of the Dalmatian Pelican, *Pelecanus crispus* Bruch. A world endangered species. Commission of the European Communities and Station Biologique de la Tour de Valat.
- 618 Crivelli, A. J. and Schreiber, R. W. (1984) Status of the Pelecanidae. *Biological Conservation* 30: 147-156.
- 619 Crivelli, A. J. and Vizi, O. (1981) The Dalmatian Pelican *Pelecanus crispus* Bruch 1832, a recently world endangered bird species. *Biological Conservation* 20: 297-310.
- 620 Crivelli, A. J., Catsadorakis, G., Jerrentrup, H., Hatzilacos, D. and Mitchv, T. (1991) Conservation and management of pelicans nesting in the Palaeartic. Pp. 137-152 in Salathe, Y. *Conserving migratory birds*. ICBP Technical Publication 12. ICBP. - Cambridge, England
- 622 Dallmeier, F. (1991) Whistling Ducks as a manageable and sustainable resource in Venezuela: balancing economic costs and benefits. Pp. 266-287 in Robinson, J. G. and Redford, K. H. (eds) *Neotropical wildlife use and conservation*
- 626 Danks, A. (1990) Red Data bird: Noisy Scrub-bird. *World Birdwatch* 12(4): 13.
- 627 Davies, A. G. (1987) *The Gola Forest Reserves, Sierra Leone: wildlife conservation and forest management*. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources. -Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, U.K.
- 628 Davis, I. (1979) Additions to the birds of Suriname. *Continental Birdlife* 1(6): 136-146.
- 629 Davison, G. W. H. (1982) Systematics within the genus *Arborophila* Hodgson. *Federation of Museums Journal* 27: 125-134.
- 630 Dean, W. R. J. and Tarboton, W. R. (1983) Osprey breeding records in South Africa. *Ostrich* 54: 241-242.
- 631 Debruijn, O. (1994) Population ecology and conservation of the Barn Owl *Tyto alba* in farmland habitats in Liemers and Achterhoek (the Netherlands). *Ardea* 82(1): 1-109.
- 632 DeDios [sic], A. and Hill, P. (1990) Breeding the Spix Macaw. *Bird World* 13(4): 16, 18.
- 633 Dee, T. J. (1987) *The status and distribution of the endemic birds of Madagascar*. International Council for Bird Preservation. - Cambridge, U.K.
- 634 Dekker, R. W. R. J. (1990) The distribution and status of nesting grounds of the Maleo *Macrocephalon maleo* in Sulawesi, Indonesia. *Biological Conservation* 5: 139-150.

- 635 Dekker, R. W. R. J. and Wattel, J. (1987) Egg and image: new and traditional uses for the Maleo (*Macrocephalon maleo*). Pp. 83-87 in Diamond, A. W. and Finion, F. L. (eds.) *The value of birds* International Council for Bird Preservation. -Cambridge, U.K.
- 636 del Hoyo, J., Elliot, A. and Sargatal, J. (eds.)(1992) *Handbook of the birds of the world*. Vol 1, Ostriches to ducks. Lynx Editions. -Barcelona
- 637 Delacour, J. (1977) *The pheasants of the world*. 2nd edition. World Pheasant Association and Spur Publications. -Hindhead, Surrey
- 638 Delacour, J. and Amadon, D. (1973) *Curassows and related birds*. American Museum of Natural History. -New York
- 640 Delibes, M. (1978) Ecología alimenticia del aguila imperial iberica (*Aquila adalberti*) en el Coto Donaña durante la crianza de los pollos. *Donaña, Acta Vertebrata* 5: 35-60.
- 643 Desfayes, M. (1987) Evidence for the ancient presence of the Bald Ibis *Geronticus eremita* in Greece. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 107: 93-94.
- 645 Diamond, J. M. (1985) New distributional records and taxa from the outlying mountain ranges of New Guinea. *Emu* 85: 65-91.
- 646 Díaz Montes, V. R. (1991) Status of the highly endangered White-winged Guan. *Cracid Newsletter* 1(1): 1, 6.
- 647 Dick, J. A., McGillivray, W. B. and Brooks, D. J. (1984) A list of birds and their weights from Saul, French Guiana. *Wilson Bulletin* 96(3): 347-365.
- 648 Dickerman, R. W., Cane, W. P., Carter, M. F., Chapman, A. and Schmitt, C. G. (1994) Report on three collections of birds from Liberia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 114: 267-274.
- 653 Dolz, J. C., Gimenez, M. and Huertas, J. (1991) Status of some threatened Anatidae species in the Comunidad, Valencia, East Spain. *IWRB Threatened Waterfowl Research Group Newsletter* 1: 7-8.
- 655 Dornbusch, M. (1983) Status, ecology and conservation of Great Bustard in the German Democratic Republic. In Goriup, P. D. and Vardhan, H. (eds) *Bustards in decline*. 89-90. Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. -Jaipur
- 656 Doughty, R. W. (1989) *The return of the Whooping Crane*. University of Texas Press. -Austin, Texas
- 657 Downer, A. and Sutton, R. (1990) *Birds of Jamaica: a photographic field guide*. Cambridge University Press. -Cambridge
- 658 Dowsett, R. J. (1979) Recent additions to the Zambian list. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 99: 94-98.
- 659 Dowsett, R. J. and Dowsett-Lemaire, F. (1993) A contribution to the distribution and taxonomy of Afrotropical and Malagasy birds. *Tauraco Research Report* (5)
- 661 Duckworth, F. (1974) The Whale-headed Stork in Ethiopia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 94: 3-4.
- 662 Duffy, D. C., Wilson, R. P., Ricklefs, R. E. Broni, S. C. and Veldhuis, H. (1987) Penguins and puseseiners: competition or co-existence? *National Geographic Research* 3: 480-488.
- 663 Dujardin, J. L. (1991) Scarlet Ibis in French Guiana. *Specialist Group on Storks, Ibis and Spoonbills Newsletter* 4(2): 5.
- 664 Duke, G. (1994) Mountains, forests and pheasants. *World Birdwatch* 16(1): 10-13.
- 665 Dupuy, A. R. (1976) Première observation d'un Vautour fauve *Gyps fulvus* au Sénégal. *Ardea* 44: 333-334.
- 666 Dybbro, T. (1978) *Oversigt over Danmarks fugle*. Dansk Ornithologisk Forening. -Denmark
- 667 Ebenhard, N. T. (1979) First record in the Seychelles of Northern Pintail. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 99: 39-40.
- 668 Eccles, S. D. (1988) The birds of Sao Tome - record of a visit, April 1987 with notes on the rediscovery of Bocage's Longbill. *Malimbus* 10(2): 207-217.

- 669 Eck, S. (1986) *Eutriorchis astur* im Dresden Tierkunde- Museum. *Journal für Ornithologie* 127: 93-94.
- 670 Edwards, E. P. and Lea, R. B. (1955) Birds of the Monserrate area, Chiapas, Mexico. *Condor* 57: 31-54.
- 671 Ehrlich, P. R, Dobkins, D. S. and Wheye, D. (1992) *Birds in jeopardy. The imperiled and extinct birds of the United States & Canada*. Stanford University Press. -Stanford, CA
- 672 Eichacker, X. (1990) First breeding records of Verreaux's Eagle *Aquila verreauxii* in Saudi Arabia. *Sandgrouse* 12: 53-54.
- 675 Eley, J. W. (1982) Systematic relationships and zoogeography of the White-winged Guan (*Penelope albipennis*) and related forms. *Wilson Bulletin* 94: 241-259.
- 676 Elgood, J. H., Heigham, J. B., Moore, A. M., Nason, A. M., Sharland, R. E. and Skinner, N. J. (1994) *The birds of Nigeria*. Second edition. B.O.U. Check-list No.4 (Second edition), British Ornithologists' Union. -Tring, Herts
- 677 Ellis, D. H. and Peres, G. (1983) The Pallid Falcon *Falco kreyenborgi* is a color phase of the Austral Peregrine Falcon (*Falco peregrinus cassini*). *Auk* 100: 269-271, 442.
- 678 Ellis-Joseph, S., Hewston, N. and Green, A. (1992) *Global waterfowl conservation assessment and management plan*. Captive Breeding Specialist Group and The Wildfowl and Wetland Trust. First review draft, 15 March 1992
- 679 Elwell, N. (1970) Marabous in winter - by the hundred. *Bokmakierie* 22: 69-71.
- 680 Erickson, R. (1977) First record of Knot *Calidris canutus*, and other records, from Belize (British Honduras). *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 97: 78-81.
- 681 Escalante-Pliego, P. and Peterson, A. T. (1992) Geographic variation and species limits in middle American woodnymphs (*Thalurania*). *Wilson Bulletin* 104: 205-219.
- 682 Espino-Barros, R. and Baldassarre, G. A. (1989) Numbers, migration chronology, and activity patterns of non-breeding Caribbean Flamingos in Yucatan, Mexico. *Condor* 91: 585-591.
- 683 Etcheberry, R. (1982) *Les oiseaux de Saint-Pierre et Miquelon*. ONC. -Paris
- 684 Evans, I. M. and Pienkowski, M. W. (1991) World status of the Red Kite: a background to the experimental reintroduction to England and Scotland. *British Birds* 84: 171-187.
- 685 Evans, P. G. H. (1991) Status and conservation of Imperial and Red-necked Parrots *Amazona imperialis* and *A. araucana* on Dominica. *Bird Conservation International* 1: 11-32.
- 686 Eve, R. and Guigue, A. M. (1989) *Survey of the Mahakam River delta, East Kalimantan, with special reference to its waterbirds*. (Publ. no. 45). Asian Wetland Bureau. -Kuala Lumpur
- 687 Ewbank, D. R. (1993) Status of storks, ibises and spoonbills in the Matabele Area of Zimbabwe. *Specialist Group on Storks, Ibis and Spoonbills Newsletter* 6(1/2): 11-12.
- 688 Faaborg, J. (1984) Potential for restocking Galapagos Hawks on islands where they have been extirpated. *Noticias de Galapagos* 39: 28-30.
- 689 Faaborg, J. (1985) Reproductive success and survivorship of the Galapagos Hawk *Buteo galapagoensis*: potential costs and benefits of cooperative polyandry. *Ibis* 128: 337-347.
- 690 Faanes, C. A. and Senner, S. E. (1991) Status and conservation of the Eskimo Curlew. *American Birds* 45: 237-239.
- 691 Fan, Z. and Song, Y. (1991) [Saving a treasure of the world - Japanese Crested Ibis.]. *Forestry of China* 1991(5): 36-37. (Chinese)
- 692 Fan, Z., Song, Y. and Lu, B. (1991) [Protection of the Crested Ibis for 10 years.]. *Chinese Wildlife* 59: 3-5. (Chinese)
- 693 Fanshawe, J. (1993) Sokoke Scops Owl. *World Birdwatch* 15(1): 18-19.

- 694 FAO. (1981) Checklist of the birds of Afghanistan. In: *Afghanistan, a contribution to a conservation strategy* FAO. - Rome
- 695 Farago, S. (1993) Development of the Great Bustard population in Hungary in the period 1981-1990. *Folia Zoologica* 42(3): 221-236.
- 696 Farago, S., Ena, V. and Martinez, A. (1987) Comparison of the state of Great Bustard stocks in Hungary and Spain. Pp. 51-63 in Farago, S. (ed.) *The Great Bustard (Otis tarda L.)*. Proceedings of the symposium in Budapest on June 2nd 1987. International Council for Game and Wildlife Conservation. - Budapest
- 698 Feare, C. J. (1973) *Numenius minutus*, *Falco subbuteo* and *Caprimulgus europaeus* in the Seychelles. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 93: 99-101.
- 699 Feare, C. J. (1975) Further migrant birds in the Seychelles. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 95: 48-50.
- 701 Fei Dian-jin. (1989) [An observation and investigation on the breeding situation of the Oriental Stork in Qiqihar Suburban District.]. *Zoological Research* 10: 263-270. (Chinese)
- 702 Fernandez-Cruz, M. and Araujo, J (eds.) (1985) *Situacion de la avifauna de la Peninsula Iberica, Baleares y Macaronesia*. Sociedad Espanola de Ornitologia. -Madrid
- 703 French, R. P. (1991) *A guide to the birds of Trinidad and Tobago*. 4th edition. Livingston Publishing. -Wynnewood, Pennsylvania
- 704 Fisher, D.J. (1985) Observations on Relict Gull in Mongolia. *Dutch Birding* 7: 117-120.
- 705 Fitzpatrick, J. W. and O'Neill, J. P. (1986) *Otus petersoni*, a new screech-owl from the eastern Andes, with systematic notes on *O. colombianus* and *O. ingens*. *Wilson Bulletin* 98: 1-14.
- 706 Fitzpatrick, J. W. and Willard, D. E. (1982) Twenty-one bird species new or little known from the Republic of Colombia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 102: 153-158.
- 707 Fitzpatrick, J. W., Willard, D. E. and Terborgh, J. W. (1979) A new species of hummingbird from Peru. *Wilson Bulletin* 91: 177-186.
- 708 Fjeldså, J. and Krabbe, N. (1990) *Birds of the high Andes*. Zoological Museum, University of Copenhagen and Svendborg. - Copenhagen
- 709 Flint, P. R. and Stewart, P. F. (1991) *The birds of Cyprus*. 2nd edition. British Ornithologists' Union Checklist No. 6. -London
- 710 Flint, V. E., Boehme, R. L., Kostin, Y. V. and Kuznetsov, A. A. (1984) *A field guide to birds of the USSR*. Princeton University Press. -Princeton, New Jersey
- 711 Folkestad, A. O. (1984) Situasjonen for havorna *Haliaeetus albicilla* in Norge. *Vår Fuglefauna* 7: 209-216.
- 713 Forshaw, J. M. and Cooper, W. T. (1989) *Parrots of the world*. 3rd edition. Blandford.
- 715 Frade, F. and Bacelar, A. (1955) Catalogo das aves da Guiné Portuguesa - Non passerens. *Annl. Junta Invest. Ultram.* 10: 7-173.
- 716 Fraga, R. M. (1990) El Tordo Amarillo al borde de la extinción. *Nuestras Aves* 23: 13-15.
- 717 Frederick, P. C., Morales, G., Spaans, A. L. and Luthin, C. S (eds.)(1990) El Corocoro Rojo (*Eudocimus ruber*): situacion actual, conservacion e investigaciones recientes. *Proceedings of the first International Scarlet Ibis Conservation Workshop, Caracas, Venezuela*. IWRB Special Publication 11
- 718 Frey, H. (1985) The Blackhooded Red Siskin, an endangered species; an interview with Pat Dempko. *AFA Watchbird* 12(4): 40-42.
- 719 Friedmann, H. (1950) The birds of North and Middle America, 11. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum* 50:
- 721 Frith, C. B. (1974) New observations of migrants and vagrants from Aldabra, Farquhar and Astove Atolls, Indian Ocean. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 94: 12-19.



- 722 Frumkin, R. and Adar, M. (1989) First breeding records of Sparrowhawk in Israel. *Ornithological Society of the Middle East Bulletin* 23: 20-22.
- 723 Fry, C. H., Keith, S. and Urban, E. (1988) *The birds of Africa*. Volume 3. Academic Press. - London and San Diego
- 724 Fujimaki, Y. (1987) Joint survey report of Japan and USSR on Steller's Sea-Eagle. In: *The Third Japan-USSR Bird Protection Symposium*, 21 November 1986, summary. 49 Wild Bird Society of Japan. -Tokyo
- 725 Fullager, P. J. and Disney, H. J. de S. (1975) The birds of Lord Howe Islands: a report on the rare and endangered species. *Bulletin of the International Council for Bird Preservation* 12: 187-202.
- 726 Gallagher, M. (1982) Nesting of the Lappet-faced Vulture *Torgos tracheliotus* in Oman. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 102: 135-139.
- 727 Gallagher, M. and Brown, M. R. (1982) Golden Eagle *Aquila chrysaetos* breeding in Oman, eastern Arabia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 102: 41-42.
- 729 Gargett, V. (1990) *The Black Eagle: a study*. Acorn Books. - Randburg, South Africa
- 730 Garnett, S. (1987) An Australian record of Gurney's Eagle *Aquila gurneyi*. *Australian Bird Watcher* 12(4): 134-135.
- 731 Garrido, O. H. (1985) Cuban endangered birds. Pp. 992-999 in Buckley, P. A., Foster, M. S., Morton, E. S., Ridgely, R. S. and Buckley, F.G. (eds.) *Neotropical ornithology*. American Ornithologists' Union, Ornithological Monograph 36. AOU. -Washington D.C.
- 732 Garrido, O. H. (1986) *Las palomas*. Editorial Cientifico-Tecnica. -La Habana
- 734 Garson, P. J. (1983) The Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in Himachal Pradesh, western Himalayas: an update. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 8: 29-39.
- 735 Gaston, A. J. and Singh, J. (1980) The status of the Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in the Chail Wildlife Sanctuary, Himachal Pradesh. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 5: 68-73.
- 736 Gaston, A. J., Garson, P. J. and Hunter, M. L. (1981) Present distribution and status of pheasants in Himachal Pradesh, western Himalayas. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 6: 10-30.
- 737 Gaston, A. J., Islam, K. and Crawford, J. A. (1983) The current status of the Western Tragopan *Tragopan melanocephalus*. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 8: 40-49.
- 738 Gaucher, P., Thiollay, J.-M. and Eichaker, X. (1995) The Sooty Falcon *Falco concolor* on the Red Sea coast of Saudi Arabia: distribution, numbers and conservation. *Ibis* 137: 29-33.
- 739 Geeson, J. and Geeson, J. (1990) First Red Kite record for the Gambia. *Malimbus* 11: 144.
- 740 Genot, J.-C. (1989) *Athene noctua*, *world bibliography*.
- 741 Gensbol, B. (1986) *Collins guide to the birds of prey of Britain and Europe, North Africa and the Middle East*. Collins. -London
- 747 Glade, A. A. (ed.)(1988) *Red list of Chilean terrestrial vertebrates*. Impresimas Comerciales, for CONAF. -Santiago
- 748 Godfrey, E. (1986) *The birds of Canada*. 2nd ed. National Museum of Natural Sciences. - Ottawa, Canada
- 749 Gollop, J. B., Barry, T. W. and Iversen, E. H. (1986) *The Eskimo Curlew. A vanishing species*. Saskatchewan Natural History Society (Spec. Publ. 17). - Regina, Saskatchewan
- 750 Golovushkin, M. I. and Osipova, M. A. (1988) [Nesting of Imperial Eagle (*Aquila heliaca*) in the region south to Baikal.]. *Ornitologiya* 23: 205-206. (Russian)
- 751 Gonzales, Z. J. (1977) Sobre la presencia en Chile de *Sappho sparganura sappho* (Lesson) (Aves: Trochilidae). *Boletín Ornitológico* 9(1/2): 11-12.

- 752 Gonzalez, L. M., Gonzalez, J. L., Garzon, J. and Heredia, B. (1987) Censo y distribucion del Aguila Imperial Iberica, *Aquila (heliaca) adalberti* Brehm, 1861, en España durante el periodo 1981-1986. *Bol. Est. Cent. Ecol.* 16(31): 99-109.
- 753 González-García, F. (1984) Aspectos biológicos del Pavon *Oreophasis derbianus* G. R. Gray (Aves: Cracidae) en la Reserva Natural "El Triunfo", Municipio del Angel Albion Corzo, Chiapas, Mexico. Tesis profesional, Facultad de Ciencias Biologicas, Universidad Veracruzana, Xalapa.
- 754 González-García, F. (1991) Observaciones sobre la ecología y biología reproductiva del Pavón *Oreophasis derbianus* en la Reserva de la Biosfera "El Triunfo", Chiapas, México. Paper presented at IV Congreso de Ornitología Neotropical, Quito, Ecuador, November 1991
- 755 Gonzalez-Grande, J. L. (1981) Spain's Imperial Eagle. *Natural History* 90: 40-43.
- 756 Goodman, S. M. and Meininger, P. L. (1989) *The birds of Egypt*. Oxford University Press. -Oxford
- 757 Goodwin, D. (1982) *Estrildid finches of the world*. British Museum (Natural History) and Oxford University Press. -London and Oxford
- 758 Goodwin, D. (1983) *Pigeons and doves of the world*. 3rd edition. British Museum (Natural History) and Cornell University Press. - London and New York
- 759 Gore, M. E. J. (1968) A checklist of the birds of Sabah, Borneo. *Ibis* 110: 165-196.
- 760 Gore, M. E. J. (1990) *The birds of the Gambia*. 2nd ed. British Ornithologists' Union Check List No. 3. BOU. -London
- 761 Gore, M. E. J. and Gepp, G. R. M. (1978) *Las aves del Uruguay*. International Council for Bird Preservation, (Pan- American Section). -Montevideo
- 762 Gore, M. E. J. and Won, P-O. (1971) *The birds of Korea*. Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, in conjunction with Taiwan Publishing Co. -Seoul
- 763 Goriup, P. D. (ed.)(1983) *The Houbara Bustard in Morocco: a report of the Al-Areen/ICBP March 1982 preliminary survey*. International Council for Bird Preservation, Cambridge, U.K., on behalf of Al-Areen Wildlife Park, Bahrain.
- 764 Goriup, P. D. and Karpowicz, Z. J. (1985) A review of the past and recent status of the Lesser Florican. *Bustard Studies* 3: 163-182.
- 765 Goriup, P. D. and Parr, D. F. (1985) Results of the ICBP bustard survey of Turkey, 1981. *Bustard Studies* 2: 77-98.
- 766 Gorman, K. M. (1990) Breeding the endangered Venezuelan Black-hooded Red Siskin. *AFA Watchbird* 17(1): 7-12.
- 767 Gorman, K. M. (1992) AFA Red Siskin Project. *AFA Watchbird* 18(6): 24-25.
- 768 Graham, G. L., Graves, G. R., Schulenberg, T. S. and O'Neill, J. P. (1980) Seventeen bird species new to Peru from the Pampas de Heath. *Auk* 97: 366-370.
- 769 Grantsau, R. (1967) Sobre o genero *Augastes*, com a descricao de uma subespecie nova (Aves, Trochilidae). *Pap. Avuls. Zool.* 21: 21-31.
- 770 Graves, G. R. (1980) A new species of metaltail hummingbird from northern Peru. *Wilson Bulletin* 92: 1-7.
- 771 Graves, G. R. and Giraldo, O. J. A. (1987) Population status of the Rufous-fronted Parakeet (*Bolborhynchus ferrugineifrons*), a Colombian endemic. *Gerfaut* 77: 89-92.
- 772 Green, A. (1993) White-headed Ducks, a case for action. *Birds Magazine, Spring* 1993: 39-40.
- 773 Green, A. A., (1984) Additional bird records from Bamingui-Bangoran National Park, Central African Republic. *Malimbus* 6(1/2): 14-28.
- 774 Green, A. A. and Sayer, J. A. (1979) The birds of Pendjari and Arli National Parks (Benin and Upper Volta). *Malimbus* 1(1): 14-28.
- 775 Green, A. J. (1991) Focus on the White-winged Wood Duck. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 14: 25-27.

- 776 Greenway, J. C. (1958) *Extinct and vanishing birds of the world*. American Committee for International Wildlife Protection (Ser. Publ. 13). -New York
- 777 Greenway, J. C. (1967) *Extinct and vanishing birds of the world*. Second edition. Dover Publications. -New York
- 778 Gretton, A. (1987) Gurney's Pitta: the struggle to survive. *World Birdwatch* 9(4): 6-7.
- 779 Gretton, A. (1990) Red Data bird: Slender-billed Curlew. *World Birdwatch* 12(3): 11.
- 780 Gretton, A., Kohler, M., Lansdown, R. V., Pankhurst, T. J., Parr, J. and Robson, C. (1994) The status of Gurney's Pitta *Pitta gurneyi* 1987-1989. *Bird Conservation International* 3: 351-367.
- 781 Grice, D., Caughley, G. and Short, J. (1986) Density and distribution of the Australian Bustard *Ardeotis australis*. *Biological Conservation* 35: 259-267.
- 782 Grimes, L. (1987) *The birds of Ghana*. B.O.U. Check-list No. 9. British Ornithologists' Union. - London
- 783 Grimmett, R. (1986) News and views: White-winged Ducks in Thailand. *Bulletin of the Oriental Bird Club* 3: 7.
- 784 Guedes, N. M. R. (1991) Observações de ninhos de arara azul (*Anodorhynchus hyacinthinus*) no Pantanal. In: *Resumos, I Congresso Brasileiro de Ornitologia*. Belém: Museu Paraense Emílio Goeldi 6
- 785 Guedes, N. M. R. and Harper, L. H. (1991) Nest site characteristics of the Hyacinth Macaw (*Anodorhynchus hyacinthinus*) in the Nhecolândia region of the Brazilian Pantanal. Abstract 261 in the Program of the 109th Stated Meeting of the American Ornithologists' Union, 14-17 August 1991
- 786 Guerriat, H. and Ittelet, M. (1982) [A survey on the status of the Black Kite *Milvus migrans* in Belgium.]. *Aves* 19: 183-191.
- 787 Gutierrez, R. J. and Carey, A. B. (eds.)(1985) Ecology and management of the Spotted Owl in the Pacific northwest. United States Department of Agriculture (General Technical Report PNW-185), Oregon
- 788 Haas, V., Haussler, U. and Stick, R. (1981) Turtle Dove *Streptopelia turtur* in Kenya. *Scopus* 5: 128.
- 789 Hadden, D. (1981) *Birds of the North Solomons*. Wau Ecology Institute (Handbook No. 8). - Papua New Guinea
- 791 Hails, C. J. and Jarvis, F. (1987) *Birds of Singapore*. Times Editions. -Singapore
- 792 Hall, B. P. and Moreau, R. E. (1970) *An atlas of speciation in African passerine birds*. British Museum (Natural History). - London
- 793 Hallmann, B. (1994) The decline of the Imperial Eagle (*Aquila heliaca*) in Greece. In: Meyburg and Chancellor (eds) 1994 *Eagle Studies*. World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls. -Berlin, London & Paris
- 794 Hämmerli, J. (1991) Haltung und Zucht des Spix-Aras (*Cyanopsitta spixii*). *Gefiederte Freund* 38: 130-145.
- 795 Hancock, J. and Kushlan, J. (1984) *The herons handbook*. Croom Helm. -London
- 796 Hancock, J. A., Kushlan, J. A. and Kahl, M. P. (1992) *Storks, ibises and spoonbills of the world*. Academic Press. -London
- 797 Haney, J. C. (1987) First sight record of Orange-breasted Falcon for Belize. *Wilson Bulletin* 95: 314-315.
- 798 Hanmer, D. B. and Roseveare, M. (1989) The first record of the Shoebill (*Balaeniceps rex*) in Malawi. *Scopus* 12(3/4): 92.93.
- 800 Hanson, D. A. (1982) Distribution of the Quetzal in Honduras. *Auk* 99: 385.
- 802 Harrison, P. (1985) *Seabirds: an identification guide*. Revised edition. Christopher Helm. - Bromley, Kent

- 803 Hart, J. (1991) Conservation of the Lear's Macaw: management of an endangered species. In: Clinton-Eitniear, J. (ed.) *Proceedings of the First Mesoamerican Workshop on the Conservation and Management of Macaws*. (Misc. Publ. 1). 48-51 Center for the Study of Tropical Birds, Inc. -Antonio, Texas
- 804 Harvey, W. G. (1990) *Birds in Bangladesh*. University Press Ltd. -Dhaka
- 805 Hasegawa, H. (1982) The breeding status of the Short-tailed Albatross *Diomedea albatrus*, on Torishima, 1979/80 - 1980/81. *Journal of the Yamashina Institute for Ornithology* 14: 16-24.
- 806 Hasegawa, H. (1984) Status and conservation of seabirds in Japan, with special attention to the Short-tailed Albatross. Pp. 487-500 in Croxall, J. P., Evans, P. G. H. and Schreiber R. W. (eds.) *Status and conservation of the world's seabirds*. (Techn. Publ. 2). International Council for Bird Preservation. -Cambridge, U.K.
- 807 Hasegawa, H. (1991) Red Data bird: Short-tailed Albatross. *World Birdwatch* 13(2): 10.
- 809 Haverschmidt, F. (1972) *Accipiter poliogaster* in Surinam. *Journal für Ornithologie* 113: 338-339.
- 810 Haverschmidt, F. (1972) Bird records from Surinam. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 92: 49-53.
- 811 Haverschmidt, F. (1975) More bird records from Surinam. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 95: 74-77.
- 812 Haverschmidt, F. (1983) First record of the Little Egret (*Egretta garzetta*) in Suriname. *Wilson Bulletin* 95: 315.
- 814 Hayes, F. E., Goodman, S. M. and López, N. E. (1990) New or noteworthy bird records from the Matogrosense region of Paraguay. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 110: 94-103.
- 815 Hayes, F. N. and Dumbell, G. S. (1989) Progress in Brown Teal *Anas aucklandica chlorotis* conservation. *Wildfowl* 40: 137-140.
- 816 Hayman, P., Marchant, J. and Prater, T. (1986) *Shorebirds*. Croom Helm. -London and Sydney
- 817 Hays, C. (1984) The Humboldt Penguin in Peru. *Oryx* 18: 92-95.
- 818 Hays, C. (1986) Effects of the 1982-83 El Niño on Humboldt Penguin colonies in Peru. *Biological Conservation* 36: 169-180.
- 819 Hayward, G. D., Hayward, P. H. and Garton, E. O. (1993) Ecology of Boreal Owls in the Northern Rocky Mountains, USA. *Wildlife Monographs* 124: 1-59.
- 820 Hazevoet, C. J. (1995) *The birds of the Cape Verde Islands*. British Ornithologists' Union. -Tring, U.K.
- 821 Heather, B. D. (1991) Cattle Egret numbers in New Zealand 1986-1990. *Notornis* 35: 185-191.
- 823 Helander, B. (1980) Fargringmarkning av havsörn - en lagesrapport. *Fauna och Flora* 4: 183-187.
- 824 Helander, B., Olsson, M. and Reutergardh, L. (1982) Residue levels of organochlorine and mercury compounds in unhatched eggs and the relationships to breeding success in White-tailed Sea Eagles *Haliaeetus albicilla* in Sweden. *Holarctic Ecology* 5: 349-366.
- 825 Helbig, A. J. and Wells, D. R. (1990) Steppe Eagles in Peninsular Malaysia in 1987. *Dutch Birding* 12: 77-79.
- 826 Hellenic Ornithological Society. (1987) [Decrease in the population of the Lesser Kestrel.]. *Nature* 37: 35. (Greek)
- 828 Helvoort, B. van. (1987) Status and conservation needs of the Bali Starling. *Bulletin of the Oriental Bird Club* 5: 9-12.
- 830 Heredia, B., Gonzalez, L. M., Gonzalez, J. L. and Alonso, J. C. (1985) La emancipacion y dispersion de los juvenes de Aguila Imperial en el Parque Nacional de Donaña. *Vida Silvestre* 53: 37-43.
- 831 Hermes, N. (1980) Endangered species. In: Haigh, C. (ed.) *Endangered animals of New South Wales*. National Parks and Wildlife Service. -Sydney

- 833 Herremans, H., Stevens, J., Vangeluwe, D. and Soilih, A. (1990) Red Data bird: Grand Comoro Scops Owl. *World Birdwatch* 12(1-2): 13.
- 834 Hestbeck, J. B. (1993) Overwinter distribution of Northern Pintail population in North America. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 57(3): 582-589.
- 835 Hillgarth, N., Stewart-Cox, B. and Thouless, C. (1986) The decline of the Green Peafowl *Pavo muticus*. In: Ridley, M. (ed.) *Pheasants in Asia 1986*. World Pheasant Association. -Basildon, U.K.
- 836 Hilty, S. (1985) Distributional changes in the Colombian avifauna: a preliminary blue list. Pp. 1000-1012 in Buckley, P. A., Foster, M. S., Morton, E. S., Ridgely, R. S. and Buckley, F.G. (eds.) *Neotropical ornithology*. American Ornithologists' Union Ornithological Monograph No. 36. -Washington D.C.
- 837 Hilty, S. and Brown, W. L. (1986) *A guide to the birds of Colombia*. Princeton University Press. - Princeton, New Jersey
- 838 Hirschfeld, E. (1991) Rare birds in Bahrain 1989 and 1990. *Ornithological Society of the Middle East Bulletin* 26: 20-25.
- 839 Hodges, C. S. N. (1991) Survey of Nene (*Branta sandvicensis*) in Haleakala National Park 1988 through 1990. *Elepaio* 51(6): 38-39.
- 841 Hollom, P. A. D., Porter, R. F., Christensen, S. and Willis, I. (1988) *Birds of the Middle East and North Africa*. T. and A. D. Poyser. -Calton
- 842 Holmes, D. A. (1977) Faunistic notes and further additions to the Sumatran avifauna. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 97: 68-71.
- 843 Holmes, D. A. (1990) Notes on the occurrence of the White-winged wood duck *Cairina scutulata* on the west coast of North Sumatra. *Kukila* 5(1): 69-72.
- 844 Holmes, D. A. and Burton, K. (1987) Recent notes on the avifauna of Kalimantan. *Kukila* 3: 2-32.
- 845 Holyoak, D. T. and Seddon, M. B. (1990) Distributional notes on the birds of Benin. *Malimbus* 11: 128-134.
- 846 Holyoak, D. T. and Thibault, J-C. (1984) Contribution à l'étude des oiseaux de Polynésie orientale. *Mémoires du Muséum Nationale d'Histoire Naturelle Ser. A., Zool.* 127: 1-209.
- 847 Hoshide, H. M., Price, A. J. and Katahira, L. (1990) A progress report on Nene *Branta sandvicensis* in Hawaii's Volcanoes National Park from 1974-1989. *Wildfowl* 41: 142-155.
- 849 Howell, S. N. G. (1992) The Short-crested Coquette: Mexico's least-known endemic. *Birding* 24: 87-91
- 850 Howell, S.N.G. and Webb, S. (1992) New and noteworthy bird records from Guatemala and Honduras Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 112: 42-49
- 851 Howells, W. W. and Finn, K. J. (1979) The occurrence of Denham's Bustard at Wankie National Park and in north-west Rhodesia with notes on movements and behaviour. *Honeyguide* 97: 4-12.
- 852 Howes, J. (1988) Nordmann's Greenshank *Tringa guttifer*: status and threats. *Asian Wetland News* 1: 12.
- 853 Howes, J. and Lambert, F. (1987) Some notes on the status, field identification and foraging characteristics of Nordmann's Greenshank. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 49: 14-17.
- 854 Humphrey, S. R. and Bain, J. R. (1990) *Endangered animals of Thailand*. Sandhill Crane Press. - Gainesville, Florida
- 855 Hunt, G. (1994) Red Data Bird: Kagu. *World Birdwatch* 16(1): 20-21.
- 856 Hunter, L. A. (1988) Status of the endemic Atitlan Grebe of Guatemala: is it extinct? *Condor* 90: 906-912.
- 857 Hussain, S. A. (1984) Some aspects of the biology and ecology of Narcondam Hornbill (*Rhyticeros narcondami*). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 81: 1-18.
- 858 Hutchinson, C. D. (1989) *Birds in Ireland*. Poyser. -Calton, U.K

- 860 Ingels, J., Parkes, K. C. and Farrand, J. (1981) The status of the macaw generally but incorrectly called *Ara caninde* (Wagler). *Gerfaut* 71: 283-294.
- 861 Inskipp, C. (1989) *Nepal's forest birds: their status and conservation*. International Council for Bird Preservation (Monograph No. 4.). -Cambridge, U.K.
- 862 Inskipp, C. and Collar, N. J. (1984) The Bengal Florican: its conservation in Nepal. *Oryx* 18: 30-35.
- 863 Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (1983) *Results of a preliminary survey of Bengal Floricans Houbaropsis bengalensis in Nepal and India, 1982*. (Study Report 2). International Council for Bird Preservation. -Cambridge, U.K.
- 864 Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (1985) A survey of Bengal Floricans in Nepal and India, 1982. *Bustard Studies* 3: 141-160.
- 865 Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (1991) *A guide to the birds of Nepal*. 2nd ed. Christopher Helm.
- 867 Islam, K. and Crawford, J. A. (1985) Brood habitat and roost sites of Western Tragopans in northeastern Pakistan. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 10: 7-14.
- 868 Islam, K. and Crawford, J. A. (1986) Summary of Western Tragopan Project in Pakistan with recommendations for conservation of the species. In: Ridley, M. (ed.) *Pheasants in Asia 1986*. World Pheasant Association. -Basildon, U.K.
- 869 Jackson, F. J. and Sclater, W. L. (1938) *The birds of Kenya Colony and the Ugandan Protectorate*. Gurney and Jackson. -London
- 870 Jackson, H. D. (1973) The Cape Eagle Owl *Bubo capensis* in Moçambique. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 93: 10.
- 871 Jacobson, O. W. (1993) Use of feeding habitats by breeding Eurasian Wigeon. *Canadian Journal of Ecology* 71(5): 1046-1054.
- 872 Jairaj, A. P. and Sanjeev Kumar, V. K. (1990) Occurrence of the Spoonbill *Platalea leucorodia* in Kerala. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 87(2): 289-290.
- 873 Jaksic, F. M. and Jimenez, J. E. (1986) Conservation status of raptors in Chile. *Birds of Prey Bulletin* (3)
- 874 Jaramillo, A. (1992) Eskimo Curlew: a glimmer of hope. *Birders Journal* 1: 202.
- 875 Jeggo, D. F. (1990) Preliminary international studbook: St Vincent Parrot *Amazona guildingii*.
- 876 Jeggo, D. F. (1991) Captive breeding and the conservation of the St Lucia Parrot *Amazona versicolor* and St Vincent Parrot *A. guildingii*. Pp. 18-28 in Colley, R. (ed.) *Parrots in captivity*. Association of British Wild Animal Keepers. -Bristol
- 877 Jeggo, D. F. and Anthony, D. (1991) A report on the 1990 field survey of the St Lucia Parrot *Amazona versicolor*. *Dodo* 27: 102-107.
- 878 Jeggo, D. F., Anthony, D. and John, L. (1988) A report on the 1988 survey of the St. Lucia Parrot *Amazona versicolor*. *Dodo* 25: 24-30.
- 879 Jehl, J. R. and Parkes, K. C. (1982) The status of the avifauna of the Revillagigedos Islands, Mexico. *Wilson Bulletin* 94: 1-19.
- 881 Jennings, M. C. (1981) *The birds of Saudi Arabia: a check-list*. Published by the author. -Whittlesford, Cambridge
- 882 Jenny, J. P. and Burnham, W. A. (1987) Preliminary observations on the biology of the Orange-breasted Falcon (*Falco deiroleucus*). *III Congress de Ornitologia Neotropical: Resumenes*.
- 883 Jenny, J. P. and Cade, T. J. (1986) Observations on the biology of the Orange-breasted Falcon *Falco deiroleucos*. *Wilson Bulletin* 3: 119-124.
- 884 Jensen, A. (1991) Forest future in the balance. *World Birdwatch* 13(4): 10-11.

- 885 Jessop, A. E. and Reid, T. (1986) *Winter surveys of the Orange-bellied Parrot Neophema chrysogaster in Victoria, 1984 and 1985*. Royal Australasian Ornithologists' Union. -Victoria
- 886 Johnsgard, P. A. (1983) *Cranes of the world*. Croom Helm. - London and Canberra
- 887 Johnsgard, P. A. (1983) *The hummingbirds of North America*. Smithsonian Institution Press. - Washington D.C.
- 888 Johnsgard, P. A. (1986) *Plovers, sandpipers and snipes of the world*. University of Nebraska Press. -Lincoln and London
- 889 Johnsgard, P. A. (1986) *The pheasants of the world*. Oxford University Press. -Oxford
- 890 Johnsgard, P. A. (1988) *The quails, partridges and francolins of the world*. Oxford University Press. -Oxford
- 891 Johnsgard, P. A. (1991) *Bustards, hemipodes and sandgrouse: birds of dry places*. Oxford University Press. -Oxford
- 892 Johnson, A. R. (1989) Population studies and conservation studies of Greater Flamingos in the Camargue. Pp.49-63 in Spaans, A. L. *Wetlands en Watervoegels*. Pudoc. -Wageningen, the Netherlands
- 894 Johnson, E. D. H. (1972) Observations on the birds of the Upper Blue Nile Basin. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 92: 42-49.
- 895 Johnson, G. and Smiddy, P. (1989) Black Stork in Co. Dublin - a species new to Ireland. *Irish Birds* 4: 69-70.
- 896 Johnson, T. (1987) Red Data bird: White-breasted White-eye. *World Birdwatch* 9(3): 5.
- 897 Johnson, T. B., Snyder, N. F. R. and Franks, M. A. (1991) Thick-billed Parrot Reintroduction Project Progress Report of December 23, 1991. Arizona Game and Fish Department. Unpublished.
- 899 Jones, C. G. (1987) The larger land-birds of Mauritius. Pp. 208-300 in Diamond, A. W. (ed.) *Studies of Mascarene Island birds*. Cambridge University Press. -Cambridge, U.K.
- 900 Jones, P. J. and Tye, A. (1988) *A survey of the avifauna of Sao Tome and Principe*. (Study Report 24). International Council for Bird Preservation. - Cambridge, U.K.
- 901 Jordan, O. C. and Munn, C. A. (1993) First observation of the Blue-throated Macaw in Bolivia. *Wilson Bulletin* 105(4): 694-695.
- 902 Juhaeni, D. (1993) Little-known bird: Sumba Hornbill *Aceros everetti*. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 18: 19-20.
- 903 Juniper, A. T. and Yamashita, C. (1991) The habitat and status of Spix's Macaw *Cyanopsitta spixii*. *Bird Conservation International* 1: 1-9.
- 904 Juniper, T. (1990) A very singular bird. *BBC Wildlife* 8: 674-675.
- 905 Juniper, T. (1990) Spix's Macaw - a lone survivor. *World Birdwatch* 12(3): 13.
- 906 Juniper, T. (1991) Last of a kind. *Birds International* 3: 10-16.
- 907 Juniper, T. and Yamashita, C. (1990) The conservation of Spix's Macaw. *Oryx* 24: 224-228.
- 908 Jurek, R. M. (1990) An historical review of California Condor recovery programmes. *Vulture News* 23: 3-7.
- 909 Karim, F. (1985) A note on the disappearance of the Bengal Florican from Bangladesh. *Bustard Studies* 3: 161-162.
- 910 Karl, B. J. and Best, H. A. (1982) Feral cats on Stewart Island; their foods, and their effects on Kakapo. *New Zealand Journal of Zoology* 9: 287-294.
- 911 Kasperek, M. (1989) Status and distribution of the Great Bustard and the Little Bustard in Turkey. *Bustard Studies* 4:
- 912 Kasperek, M. and van der Ven, J. (1983) *Birds of Turkey*. 1: *Ercek Golu*. Published by the authors. - Heidelberg
- 913 Kebede, E. and Hillman, J. C. (1989) First recorded breeding of Greater Flamingos *Phoenicopterus ruber roseus* in Ethiopia. *Flamingo Research Group Newsletter* 5: 7.
- 914 Keller, C. (1992) Em busca da ararinha de Spix. *Atualidades Ornitológicas* 45: 5.

- 916 Kemp, A. C. (1980) The importance of the Kruger National Park for bird conservation in the Republic of South Africa. *Koedoe* 23: 99-122.
- 917 Kemp, A. C. (1988) The systematics and zoogeography of Oriental and Australasian hornbills (Aves: Bucerotidae). *Bonner Zoologische Beiträge* 39: 315-345.
- 918 Kemp, A. C. (1989) Estimation of biological indices for little-known African owls. Pp. 441-449 in Meyburg, B.-U. and Chancellor, R. D. (eds.) *Raptors in the modern world*. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987. World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls.
- 919 Kemp, A. C. and Crowe, T. M. (1994) A morphometric analysis of *Accipiter* species. In: Meyburg & Chancellor (eds.) *Eagle Studies*. World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls. -Berlin, London & Paris
- 920 Kennerley, P. R. (1987) A survey of the birds of the Poyang Lake Nature Reserve, Jiangxi Province, China, 29 December 1985 - 4 January 1986. *Hong Kong Bird Report 1984/1985* 97-111.
- 921 Kennerley, P. R. and Bakewell, D. N. (1987) Nordmann's Greenshank in Hong Kong: a review of the identification and status. *Hong Kong Bird Report* 1986: 83-100.
- 922 Kerley, G. I. H. (1986) Jackass Penguins harmed in South Africa oil spills. *World Birdwatch* 8(2): 4.
- 923 Khan, M. A. R. (1986) The threatened White-winged Wood Duck *Cairina scutulata* in Bangladesh. *Forktail* 2: 97-101
- 925 Kiff, L. (1990) To the brink and back: the battle to save the California Condor. *Terra* 28(4): 6-18.
- 926 King, B. (1985) Wild sighting of Hume's Pheasant in Burma. *World Pheasant Association News* 8: 21.
- 927 King, B. (1987) Wild sighting of Cabot's Tragopan. *World Pheasant Association News* 18: 21-23.
- 928 King, B. (1990) *Hieraeetus morphnoides* on Halmahera. *Kukila* 5: 77.
- 929 King, B. F., Dickinson, E. C. and Woodcock, M. W. (1975) *A field guide to the birds of South-East Asia*. Collins. -London
- 931 King, W. B. (1981) *Endangered birds of the world: the ICBP Bird Red Data Book*. Smithsonian Institution Press and International Council for Bird Preservation. -Washington D.C.
- 932 Kirkby, J. S. and Mitchell, C. (1993) Distribution and status of wintering Shovelers *Anas clypeata* in Great Britain. *Bird Study* 40: 170-180.
- 933 Kitson, A. R. (1980) *Larus relictus* - a review. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 100(3): 178-185.
- 935 Knoder, C. E. (1983) Elliot's Pheasant conservation. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 8: 11-28.
- 936 Knystautas, A. (1993) *Birds of Russia*. Harper Collins Publishers. -London
- 937 Kohalmy, T. (1987) Data on the condition of the eastern subspecies of Great Bustard (*Otis tarda dybowskii* Tacz. 1874). In: Farago, S. (ed.) *The Great Bustard (Otis tarda L.)*. Proceedings of the symposium in Budapest on June 2nd 1987. International Council for Game and Wildlife Conservation. - Budapest
- 938 Kolosov, A. M. (ed.)(1983) [*Red data book of the RSFSR: animals*]. Rossel `khozizdat'. - Moscow (Russian)
- 939 Konrad, P. M. (1981) Status and ecology of the Wattled Crane in Africa. Pp. 220-237 in Lewis, J. C. and Masatomi, H. (eds.) *Crane research around the world*. Robinson Press. -Fort Collins, Colorado
- 940 Koschmann, J. R. and Price, P. L. (1987) The Thick-billed Parrot. *AFA Watchbird* 14(1): 48-53.
- 941 Koster, S. H. and Grettenberger J. F. (1983) A preliminary survey of the birds of Park W, Niger. *Malimbus* 5(2): 62-72.
- 942 Kreitchmar, A. V. (1994) [Eurasian wigeon *Anas penelope* in North East Asia.]. *Zoologicheskyy Zhurnal* 73(5): 68-79. (Russian)



- 943 Krupa, R. E. (1989) Social and biological implications for endangered species management: the Philippine Eagle *Pithecopphaga jefferyi*. Pp. 304-314 in Meyburg, B.-U. and Chancellor, R.D. (eds.) *Raptors in the modern world*. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987. World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls.
- 944 Kulkarni, B. S. (1981) Ecology and behaviour of Great Indian Bustard (Family Otididae). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 78: 375-377.
- 947 Kumerlovee, H. (1984) The Waldrapp, *Geronticus eremita* (Linnaeus, 1758): historical review, taxonomic history, and present status. *Biological Conservation* 30: 363-373.
- 948 Kyllingstad, H. C. (1986) A record of Bald Ibis from the Sinai Mountains. *Ornithological Society of the Middle East Bulletin* 17: 1-2.
- 949 La Cock, G. D. (1986) The southern oscillation, environmental anomalies, and mortality of two southern African seabirds. *Climatic Change* 8: 173-184.
- 950 La Cock, G. D., Duffy, D. C. and Cooper, J. (1987) Population dynamics of the African Penguin *Spheniscus demersus* at Marcus Island in the Benguela Upwelling ecosystem: 1979-85. *Biological Conservation* 40: 117-126.
- 951 LaBastille, A. (1990) And now they are gone. *International Wildlife* 20(4): 18-23.
- 952 LaBastille, A. (1992) The Giant Grebes of Atitlan. A chronicle of extinction. *Living Bird Quarterly* 11(1): 10-15.
- 953 Labinger, Z., Gorney, E. and Parslow, R. (1991) First record of Shikra *Accipiter badius* in Israel. *Sandgrouse* 13: 46-49.
- 956 Lambert, F. (1983) *Report of an expedition to survey the status of the St Vincent Parrot Amazona guildingii*. International Council for Bird Preservation (Study Report 3). -Cambridge, U.K.
- 957 Lambert, F. (1985) The St Vincent parrot, an endangered Caribbean bird. *Oryx* 19: 34-37.
- 958 Lambert, F. R. (1993) Trade, status and management of three parrots in the North Moluccas, Indonesia; White Cockatoo *Cacatua alba*, Chattering Lory *Lorius garrulus* and Violet-eared lory *Eos squamata*. *Bird Conservation International* 3: 145-168.
- 960 Langrand, O. (1987) Distribution, status and conservation of the Madagascar Fish-eagle *Haliaeetus vociferoides* Desmurs, 1845. *Biological Conservation* 42: 73-77.
- 961 Langrand, O. (1990) *Guide to the birds of Madagascar*. Yale University Press. -New Haven and London
- 962 Langrand, O. and Meyburg, B.-U. (1984) Birds of prey and owls in Madagascar: their distribution, status and conservation. In: Mendelsohn, J. M. and Sapsford, C. W. *Proceedings of the Second Symposium on African Predatory Birds*, 22-26 August 1983. Natal Bird Club. -Durban, South Africa
- 963 Langrand, O. and Meyburg, B.-U. (1984) Range, status and biology of the Madagascar Sea Eagle *Haliaeetus vociferoides*. Pp. 269-278 in Meyburg, B.-U. and Chancellor, R. D. (eds.) *Raptors in the modern world*. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987. World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls.
- 964 Lanning, D. V. (1982) Survey of the Red-fronted Macaw (*Ara rubrogenys*) and Caninde Macaw (*Ara caninde*) in Bolivia, December 1981 - March 1982.
- 965 Lanning, D. V. (1991) Distribution and breeding biology of the Red-fronted Macaw. *Wilson Bulletin* 103: 357-365.
- 966 Lanning, D. V. and Shiflett, J. T. (1981) Status and nesting ecology of the Thick-billed Parrot (*Rhynchopsitta pachyrhyncha*). Pp. 393-401 in Pasquier, R. F. (ed.) *Conservation of New World parrots*. (Techn. Publ. 1). International Council for Bird Preservation, Smithsonian Institution Press. -Washington D.C.
- 967 Lanning, D. V. and Shiflett, J. T. (1983) Nesting ecology of Thick-billed Parrots. *Condor* 85: 66-73

- 968 Lara, O. F. (1987) Notas reproductivas de *Jabiru mycteria*, una cigüeña en peligro de extinción. *Flora, Fauna y Areas Silvestres* 4(2): 35.
- 969 Lassey, P. A. (1994) First record of Lesser Flamingo *Phoenicopterus minor* in Egypt. *Sandgrouse* 16: 52-53.
- 970 Lawson, P. W. and Lanning, D. V. (1981) Nesting and status of the Maroon-fronted Parrot (*Rhynchopsitta terrisi*). Pp. 385-392 in Pasquier, R. F. (ed.) *Conservation of New World parrots*. (Techn. Publ. 1) International Council for Bird Preservation, Smithsonian Institution Press. -Washington D.C.
- 971 Ledant, J.-P. Jacob, J.-P., Jacobs, P., Malher, F., Ochando, B. and Roché, J. (1981) Mise à jour de l'avifaune algérienne. *Gerfaut* 71: 295-398.
- 972 Ledger, J. (1985) Egyptian extinction. *Quagga* 12: 10-12.
- 973 Lelliott, A. D. (1981) Cheer Pheasants in west-central Nepal. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 6: 89-95
- 974 Lesniczak, A. B. (1989) The Black Stork, *Ciconia nigra*, in the environs of Rybnik on the Silesian upland. *Chronmy PRzyr. Ojczysta* 45: 68-70.
- 975 Lever, C. (1987) *Naturalized birds of the world*. Longman Scientific and Technical. -Harlow, U.K.
- 976 Lewis, J. C. and Renton, K. (1989) The status and ecology of the West-Indian Whistling Duck (*Dendrocygna arborea*) on Barbuda. *Neotropical Wetlands Newsletter* 4: 10-13.
- 977 Lewis, R. E. (1986) A rain-forest raptor in danger. *Oryx* 20: 170-175.
- 978 Liefde, M. van. (1992) Status of the West Indian Whistling Duck in the Cayman Islands. *IWRB Threatened Waterfowl Research Group Newsletter* 2: 11-12.
- 979 Lindsey, G. D. and Arendt, W. J. (1991) Radio-tracking Puerto Rican Parrots: assessing triangulation accuracy in an insular rain forest. *Caribbean Journal of Science* 27: 46-53.
- 980 Lindsey, G. D., Arendt, W. J., Kalina, J. and Pendleton, G. W. (1991) Home range and movements of juvenile Puerto Rican Parrots. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 55: 318-322.
- 983 Lloyd, B. D. and Powlesland, R. G. (1994) The decline of the Kakapo *Strigops habroptilus* and attempts at conservation by translocation. *Biological Conservation* 69(1): 75-85.
- 984 Lobkov, E. G. and Neufeldt, I. A. (1986) Distribution and biology of the Steller's Sea Eagle - *Haliaeetus pelagicus pelagicus* (Pallas). *Proceedings of the Zoological Institute of the Academy of Sciences, USSR* 150: 107-146.
- 985 Londei, T. (1995) Field observations on the Azores Buzzard *Buteo buteo rothschildi*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 115: 48-53.
- 986 Long, J. L. (1981) *Introduced birds of the world*. David and Charles. -Newton Abbot
- 988 Louette, M. (1992) The identification of forest *Accipiters* in Central Africa. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 112(1): 50-53.
- 989 Louette, M., Stevens, J., Bijnens, L. and Janssens, L. (1986) Comoro Islands endemic bird survey. International Council for Bird Preservation, final report (30 April 1986)
- 990 Love, J. A. (1983) *The return of the Sea Eagle*. Cambridge University Press. -Cambridge, U.K
- 992 Lowe, D. W., Matthews, J. R. and Moseley, C. J (eds.)(1990) Puerto Rican Parrot, *Amazona vittata*. Pp. 565-567 in *The official World Wildlife Fund guide to endangered species of North America*.
- 993 Lowe, D. W., Matthews, J. R. and Moseley, C. J (eds.)(1990) Thick-billed Parrot, *Rhynchopsitta pachyrhyncha*. Pp. 692-693 in *The official World Wildlife Fund guide to endangered species of North America*.
- 994 Loyn, R. H., Lane, B. A., Chandler, C. and Carr, G. W. (1986) Ecology of Orange-bellied Parrots *Neophema chrysogaster* at their main remnant wintering site. *Emu* 86: 195-206.

- 995 Lu Tai-chun, He Fen-qi and Liu Ru-sun. (1986) The Chinese Monal *Lophophorus lhuysii*: studies of its ecology and biology. In: Ridley, M. (ed.) *Pheasants in Asia 1986*. World Pheasant Association. -Basildon, U.K.
- 996 Lucca, E. R. de. (1992) El Aguila Coronada *Harpyhaliaetus coronatus* en San Juan. *Nuestras Aves* 26: 25.
- 997 Ludlow, F. (1937) The birds of Bhutan and adjacent territories of Sikkim and Tibet. *Ibis* 14: 1-46, 249-293, 467-5
- 998 Ludlow, F. and Kinnear, N. (1944) The birds of south-eastern Tibet. *Ibis* 86: 43-86, 176-208, 348-389 86: 43-86, 176-208, 348-
- 999 Luthin, C., Frederick, P. and Morales, G. (1988) *The Scarlet Ibis* (*Eudocimus ruber*): status, conservation and recent research.
- 1000 Luthin, C. S. (1987) Rare visit of Oriental Crested Ibis. *Flying Free* 5(2): 4-5.
- 1001 Luthin, C. S. (1987) Status and conservation priorities for the world's stork species. *Colonial Waterbirds* 10: 181-202.
- 1002 Luthin, C. S., Frederick, P. C. and Morales, G. (1990) *The Scarlet Ibis* *Eudocimus ruber* Action Plan. IWRB. -Slimbridge, U.K.
- 1003 Macdonald, A. A. (1995) Distribution of Blue Crowned pigeon *Goura cristata* on north Seram. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 115: 33-35.
- 1004 Machado, R. B. and Brandt, A. (1990) Projeto ararinha azul: relatório final. Belo Horizonte: Fundação Biodiversitas. Unpublished.
- 1006 Mackworth-Praed, C. W. and Grant, C. H. B. (1957) *Birds of eastern and north-eastern Africa*. Volume 1. Longmans. -London
- 1007 Mackworth-Praed, C.W. and Grant, C.H.B. (1962) *Birds of the southern third of Africa*. Volume 1. Longmans. -London
- 1008 Maclean, G. I. (1993) *Roberts' birds of Southern Africa*. Sixth Edition. Trustees of the John Voelcker Bird Book Fund. -Cape Town
- 1009 MacLeod, H. and Parrott, J. (1991) Red Data bird: Bannerman's Turaco. *World Birdwatch* 13(4): 12.
- 1010 Madge, S. and Burn, H. (1988) *Wildfowl*. Christopher Helm. - London
- 1011 Madsen, S. T. (1990) Black Storks in Nepal and India. *Bulletin of the Oriental Bird Club* 11: 34-35.
- 1012 Magnin, G. (1991) A record of Brown Fish Owl *Ketupa zeylonensis* from Turkey. *Sandgrouse* 13: 42-44.
- 1013 Magrath, R. D., Ridley, M. W. and Woinarski, J. Z. (1985) Status and habitat requirements of Lesser Floricans in Kathiawar, western India. *Bustard Studies* 3: 185-193.
- 1017 Mann, C.F. (1986) Christmas Island Frigatebirds *Fregata andrewsi* on the Kenya coast. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 106: 89-90.
- 1019 Mann, C. F. (1988) Bird report for Brunei Darussalam, July 1986 to June 1988. *Brunei Museum Journal* 6: 88-111.
- 1020 Manry, D. E. (1985) Distribution, abundance and conservation of the Bald Ibis *Geronticus calvus* in southern Africa. *Biological Conservation* 33: 351-362.
- 1021 Manry, D. E. (1985) Reproductive performance of the Bald Ibis *Geronticus calvus* in relation to rainfall and grass-burning. *Ibis* 127: 159-173.
- 1022 Mansoori, J. (1985) The status of the Houbara Bustard in Iran. *Bustard Studies* 3: 97-100.
- 1023 Marchant, S. and Higgins, P. J. (eds). (1990) *Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds*. Vol 1. *Ratites and ducks*. RAOU/Oxford University Press. -Melbourne
- 1024 Marcondes-Machado, L. O. and Montiero Filhøe, E. L. A. (1990) The Scarlet Ibis *Eudocimus ruber* in southeastern Brazil. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 110(3): 123-126.
- 1025 Marcus, M.J. (1983) Additions to the avifauna of Honduras. *Auk* 100: 621-629.
- 1026 Marion, L. and Marion, P. (1982) [The Spoonbill *Platalea leucorodia* nests at the Lac de Grand-Lieu, France.]. *Alauda* 50: 241-249. (French)

- 1027 Marle, J. G. van and Voous, K. H. (1988) *The birds of Sumatra*. British Ornithologists' Union Check-list 10. -London
- 1028 Marquiss, M. and Newton, I. (1982) The Goshawk in Britain. *British Birds* 75: 243-260.
- 1029 Marti, R. (1993) Red Data Bird: White-headed Duck. *World Birdwatch* 15(3): 18-19.
- 1030 Martin, R. (1981) An extension of range of the Mountain Buzzard. *Bokmakierie* 33: 93.
- 1031 Martuscelli, P. (1991) Predação de *Megalobulimus paranaguensis* Pelsbry & Ihering, 1900 (Megalobulimidae, Mollusca) por *Leucopternis lacernulata*. In: *Resumos, 1 Congresso Brasileiro de Ornitologia 29 Museu Paraense Emílio Goeldi*. -Belém
- 1032 Mason, V. (1989) *The birds of Bali*. Periplus Editions. -Berkeley, California and Singapore
- 1033 Massey-Stewart, J. (1987) The 'Lily of birds': the success story of the Siberian White Crane. *Oryx* 21: 6-10.
- 1034 Masterson, A. (1986) Wattled Cranes - hot seating? *Honeyguide* 32: 154-155.
- 1035 Matthews, G. V. T. and Evans, M. E. (1974) On the behaviour of the White-headed Duck with special reference to breeding. *Wildfowl* 25: 56-66.
- 1037 Matthews, N. J. C. and Scott, L. B. (1980) A new distribution record for the Cape Eagle Owl. *Bokmakierie* 32: 99-100.
- 1038 Matvejev, S. D. and Vasic, V. F. (1973) *Catalogus Faunae Jugoslaviae, IV/3, Aves*. -Yugoslavia
- 1040 Mauersberger, G., Wagner, S., Wallschläger, D. and Warthold, R. (1982) Neue Daten zur Avifauna mongolica. *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin* 58: 11-74. (German)
- 1043 Mayol, J. (1981) [Evaluation of the Majorcan colonies of Eleonora's Falcon, *Falco eleonora*, during summer 1981.]. *Bol. Est. Cent. Ecol.* 20: 21-25. (Spanish)
- 1045 Mayr, E. and Cottrell, G. W. (eds.) (1978) *Check-list of the birds of the world*. Volume 1, 2nd edition. Museum of Comparative Zoology. -Cambridge, Massachusetts
- 1046 McKean, J. L. (1987) A first record of Christmas Island Frigatebird *Fregata andrewsi* on Timor. *Kukila* 3(1-2): 47.
- 1047 McNee, S. (1986) *Surveys of the Western Whipbird and Western Bristlebird in western Australia, 1985*. Royal Australasian Ornithologists' Union. -Victoria
- 1048 McNutt, J. W. (1984) A peregrine falcon polymorph. Observations on the reproductive behaviour of *Falco kreyenborgi*. *Condor* 86: 378-382.
- 1049 Medway, Lord and Wells, D. R. (1976) *The birds of the Malay Peninsula. Volume 5: conclusions and survey of every species*. H. F. and G. Witherby and Penerbit Universiti Malaya. -London and Kuala Lumpur
- 1050 Mees, G. F. (1971) Systematic and faunistic remarks on birds from Borneo and Java, with new records. *Zoologische Mededelingen* 45: 225-244.
- 1051 Mees, G. F. (1977) Additional records of birds from Formosa (Taiwan). *Zoologische Mededelingen* 51: 243-264.
- 1052 Mees, G. F. (1977) Zur Verbreitung von *Phaethornis malaris* (Nordmann) (Aves, Trochilidae). *Zoologische Mededelingen* 52: 209-211.
- 1053 Mees, G. F. (1980) The sparrowhawks (*Accipiter*) of the Andaman Islands. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 77: 371-412.
- 1054 Mees, G. F. (1985) Nomenclature and systematics of birds from Suriname. *Proceedings Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen (C)* 88(1): 75-91.
- 1055 Ménégau, M. A. (1904) Catalogue des oiseaux rapportés par M Geay de la Guyane française et du Conteste France-Bresilien. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle* 10: 107-119, 174-186.
- 1056 Ménégau, M. A. (1907) Oiseaux de la Guyane française donnés au Museum par M. Rey, gouverneur des Colonies. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle* 13: 493-499.

- 1057 Menkhorst, P. W. and Isles, A. C. (1981) The Night Parrot *Geopsittacus occidentalis*: evidence of its occurrence in north-western Victoria during the 1950s. *Emu* 81: 239-240.
- 1058 Mercado, N. K. (1985) *Aves de Bolivia*. Editorial Gisbert. -La Paz
- 1059 Meretsky, V. J. and Snyder, N. F. R. (1992) Range use and movements of California Condors. *Condor* 94: 313-335.
- 1060 Merton, D. V., Morris, R. B. and Atkinson, I. A. E. (1984) Lek behaviour in a parrot: the Kakapo *Strigops habroptilus* of New Zealand. *Ibis* 126: 277-283.
- 1061 Merwe, F. van der. (1981) Review of the status and biology of the Black Harrier. *Ostrich* 52: 193-207.
- 1062 Meyburg, B.-U. (1982) Seltene und vom Aussterben bedrohter Greifvögel (III): der Spanische Kaiseradler *Aquila (heliaca) adalberti*. *Der Falkner* 31: 21-30.
- 1063 Meyburg, B.-U. (1987) Clutch size, nestling aggression and breeding success of the Spanish Imperial Eagle. *British Birds* 80: 308-320.
- 1064 Meyburg, B.-U. (1989) The Spanish Imperial Eagle *Aquila (heliaca) adalberti*: its biology, status and conservation. Pp. 255-268 in Meyburg, B.-U. and Chancellor, R. D. (eds.) *Raptors in the modern world*. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987. World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls.
- 1065 Meyburg, B.-U. and Meyburg, C. (1983) Distribution and present status of the Black Vulture *Aegypius monachus*. *Bulletin of the World Working Group on Birds of Prey* 1: 172.
- 1066 Meyburg, B.-U., Balen, S. van, Thiollay, J.-M. and Chancellor, R. D. (1989) Observations on the endangered Java Hawk Eagle *Spizaetus bartelsi*. Pp. 279-285 in Meyburg, B.-U. and Chancellor, R.D. (eds.) *Raptors in the modern world*. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987. World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls.
- 1068 Meyer de Schauensee, R. (1982) *A guide to the birds of South America*. Academy of Natural Sciences. -Philadelphia
- 1069 Meyer de Schauensee, R. (1984) *The birds of China*. Oxford University Press. -Oxford
- 1070 Meyer de Schauensee, R. and Phelps, W. H. (1978) *A guide to the birds of Venezuela*. Princeton University Press. -Princeton, New Jersey
- 1071 Meyers, J.M. and Barrow, W.C. (1992) Habitat of breeding and nonbreeding pairs of Puerto Rican Parrots (*Amazona vittata*) after Hurricane Hugo. Program abstract, Society of Conservation Biology, June 27-July 1 1992. Virginia Polytech Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA
- 1072 Mian, A. (1986) Ecological impact of Arab falconry on Houbara Bustard in Baluchistan. *Environmental Conservation* 13: 41-46.
- 1073 Mills, J. A. and Williams, G. R. (1978) The status of endangered New Zealand birds. Pp. 147-168 in Tyler, M. J. (ed.) *The status of endangered Australasian wildlife*. Royal Zoological Society of Australia. -Adelaide
- 1074 Mitchell, P. (1988) Unusual sighting reports. *Bird Observer* (678) 87-88.
- 1075 Mlingwa, C. (1989) Notes on Marabou Storks *Leptoptilos crumeniferus* at Shinyanga, Tanzania. *East African Natural History Society Bulletin* 19: 34.
- 1076 Monroe, B. L. Jr. (1968) A distributional survey of the birds of Honduras. *Ornithological Monographs* 7: 457 pp.
- 1077 Moreau, G. (1990) [A new breeding species for France: the Common Crane.]. *Alauda* 58: 244. (French)

- 1078 Morel, G. J. and Morel, M.-Y. (1988) Liste des oiseaux de Guinée. *Malimbus* 10(2): 143-176.
- 1079 Morel, G. J. and Morel, M.-Y. (1988) Nouvelles données sur l'hivernage de la tourterelle des bois, *Streptopelia turtur* en Afrique de l'ouest: nord de la Guinée. *Alauda* 56(2): 85-91
- 1080 Morel, G. J. and Morel, M.-Y. (1990) *Les oiseaux de Senegambie, notices et cartes de distribution*. Editions de l'Orstom. -Paris
- 1081 Morel, M.-Y. (1987) La tourterelle des bois *Streptopelia turtur* dans l'ouest africain: mouvements migratoire et régime alimentaire. *Malimbus* 9(1): 23-42.
- 1084 Morgan-Davis, A. M. (1965) On the Kori Bustard *Ardeotis kori* (Burchell) in north-western Tanzania. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 85: 145-147.
- 1085 Mosimann, P. and Juillard, M. (1988) [Breeding status and winter distribution of the Red Kite *Milvus milvus* in Switzerland.]. *Orn. Beob.* 85: 199-206. (French)
- 1086 Mottley, J. (1863) Observations on the birds of south-eastern Borneo. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1863: 206-224.
- 1087 Müller-Bierl, M. and Cordier, C. (1991) Auf den Spuren des Rotohraras *Ara rubrogenys*. *Gefiederte Welt* 115: 413-416.
- 1088 Munn, C. A., Silva, C. P. da, Renton, K. and Valqui, M. (1991) Eine kurze Studie über nistende Hyazintharas im Pantanal. *Papageien* 91(5/6): 145-148, 178-181.
- 1089 Munn, C. A., Thomsen, J. B. and Yamashita, C. (1987) Survey and status of the Hyacinth Macaw (*Anodorhynchus hyacinthinus*) in Brazil, Bolivia, and Paraguay. Unpublished.
- 1091 Nagy, K. A., Siegfried, W. R. and Wilson, R. P. (1984) Energy utilization by free-ranging Jackass Penguins, *Spheniscus demersus*. *Ecology* 65: 1648-1655.
- 1092 Naoroji, R. K. (1991) Shikra *Accipiter badius* taking carrion. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 88: 447-448.
- 1093 Narang, M. L. (1989) Occurrence of the Western Horned Pheasant *Tragopan melanocephalus* east of R. Sutlej in Himachal Pradesh. *Ann. Biol. (Ludhiana)* 5: 153-154.
- 1094 Nash, S. V. and Nash, A. D. (1986) Records of the White-winged Duck *Cairina scutulata* in Sumatran peat swamp forest. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 3: 17.
- 1095 Navarro, A. G. Torres, M. G. and Escalante, B. P. (1991) *Catálogo de aves, Museo de Zoología, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México*. Museo de Zoología "Alfonso L. Herrera", Facultad de Ciencias, UNAM. -México [City]
- 1096 Negret, A. J. (1991) Reportes recientes en el Parque Nacional Munchique de aves consideradas raras o amenazadas de extinción. *Noved. Colombianas (nueva época)* 3: 39-45.
- 1097 Negret, A. J. and Acevedo, C. I. (1990) Reportes recientes de *Leptosittaca branickii*, ave colombiana amenazada de extinción. *Noved. Colombianas (nueva época)* 2: 70-71.
- 1098 Nelson, J. B. (1974) The distribution of Abbott's Booby *Sula abbotti*. *Ibis* 116: 368-369.
- 1099 Nelson, J. B. and Powell, D. (1986) The breeding ecology of Abbott's Booby *Sula abbotti*. *Emu* 86(1): 33-46.
- 1101 Newby, J., Grettenberger, J. and Watkins, J. (1987) The birds of northern Air, Niger. *Malimbus* 9(1): 4-16.
- 1102 Newman, K. (1989) *Birds of Botswana*. Southern Book Publishers (Pty).
- 1103 Newman, K., Johnston-Stewart, N. and Medland, B. (1992) *The birds of Malawi. A supplement to Newman's birds of Southern Africa*. Southern Book Publishers (Pty). -Cape Town
- 1105 Nightingale, T. and Hill, M. (1992) *The birds of Bahrain*. Immel.
- 1108 Norton, R. L. and Hobbs, A. (1987) First record of Purple-throated Carib for the Greater Antilles and notes on vagrants in the Virgin Islands. *Caribbean Journal of Science* 23: 462-463.

- 1109 O'Neill, J. P., Solar R. G. del, Ortiz, T. E., Eley, J. W. and Williams, M. D. (1981) The White-winged Guan *Penelope albipennis*; its rediscovery, status, nesting, systematics, and recommendations for its continued survival. In: *Primer Simposio Internacional de la Familia Cracidae: Memorias*. Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico . -Mexico City
- 1110 Ogilvie, M. and Ogilvie, C. (1986) *Fringos*. Alan Sutton. - Gloucester, U.K.
- 1111 Ogle, D. (1986) The status and seasonality of birds in Nakhon Sawan Province, Thailand. *Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society* 34(2): 115-143.
- 1113 Olrog, C. C. (1985) Status of wet forest raptors in northern Argentina. Pp. 191-197 in Newton, I. and Chancellor, R.D. (eds.) *Conservation studies on raptors*. (Techn. Publ. 5). International Council for Bird Preservation. -Cambridge, U.K.
- 1114 Olsen, P. D. and Olsen, J. (1986) Distribution, status, movements and breeding of the Grey Falcon *Falco hypoleucos*. *Emu* 86: 47-51.
- 1115 Olsen, P. D. and Stokes, T. (1989) State of knowledge of the Christmas Island Hawk-Owl *Ninox squamipila natalis*. Pp. 411-414 in Meyburg, B.-U. and Chancellor, R.D. (eds.) *Raptors in the modern world*. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987. World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls.
- 1116 Olsen, P. D., Mooney, N. J. and Olsen, J. (1989) Status and conservation of the Norfolk Island Boobook *Ninox novaeseelandiae undulata*. Pp. 415-422 in Meyburg, B.-U. and Chancellor, R.D. (eds.) *Raptors in the modern world*. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987. World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls.
- 1117 Olson, P. D., Crome, F. and Olson, J. (1993) *Birds of prey and ground birds of Australia*. Australian Museum and Angus & Robertson. -Sydney
- 1118 Oren, D. C. and Novaes, F. C. (1986) Observations on the Golden Parakeet *Aratinga guarouba* in northern Brazil. *Biological Conservation* 36: 329-337.
- 1119 Ortiz Tejada, E. and Purisaca Puicon, J. (1981) Estudio preliminar sobre la Pava aliblanca (*Penelope albipennis*) Taczanowski 1877. In *Primer Simposio Internacional de la Familia Cracidae: Memorias*. [Mexico City] Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico 192-202
- 1121 Ortiz-Crespo, F. I. (1984) First twentieth-century specimen of the Violet-throated Metaltail *Metallura baroni*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 104: 95-97.
- 1122 Osborne, P. E. (1986) *Survey of the birds of Fuerteventura, Canary Islands, with special reference to the status of the Canarian Houbara Bustard Chlamydotis undulata*. (Study Report 10). International Council for Bird Preservation. - Cambridge, U.K.
- 1126 Otero, C. (1987) The Great Bustard (*Otis tarda*) in Spain. Pp. 43-50 In: Farago, S. (ed.) *The Great Bustard (Otis tarda L.)*. Proceedings of the symposium in Budapest on June 2nd 1987. International Council for Game and Wildlife Conservation. - Budapest
- 1127 Ottenwalder, J. A. (1988) Flamingos in Haiti. *World Birdwatch* 10(3/4): 8.
- 1128 Ottenwalder, J. A., Woods, C. A., Rathburn, G. B. and Thorbjarneson, J. B. (1990) Status of the Greater Flamingo in Haiti. *Colonial Waterbirds* 13(2): 115-123.
- 1129 Owre, O. T. (1966) The Crowned Crane at Lake Rudolf. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 86(3): 54-56.
- 1130 Padron, F. P. (1983) *Las aves de Canarias*.
- 1132 Parker, S. A and Reid, N. (1978) Remarks on the status of some Australian passerines. Pp. 109-115 in Tyler, M. J. (ed.) *The status of endangered Australasian wildlife*. Royal Zoological Society of Australia. - Adelaide

- 1133 Parker, T. A. (1982) First record of the Chilean Woodstar *Eulidia yarrellii* in Peru. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 102: 86.
- 1134 Parker, T. A. and Parker, S. A. (1982) Behavioural and distributional notes on some unusual birds of a lower montane cloud forest in Peru. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 102: 63-70.
- 1135 Parker, T. A. and Remsen, J. V. Jr. (1987) Fifty-two Amazonian bird species new to Bolivia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 107(3): 94-107.
- 1136 Parker, T. A., Parker, S. A. and Plenge, M. A. (1982) *An annotated checklist of Peruvian birds*. Buteo Books. -Vermillion, South Dakota
- 1137 Parker, T. A., Schulenberg, T. S., Graves, G. R. and Braun, M. J. (1985) The avifauna of the Huancabamba region, northern Peru. Pp. 169-197 in Buckley, P. A., Foster, M. S., Morton, E. S., Ridgely, R. S. and Buckley, F.G. (eds.) *Neotropical ornithology*. American Ornithologists' Union Ornithological Monograph No. 36. -Washington D.C.
- 1138 Parker, V. (1988) Birds of Swaziland. *Bokmakierie* 40: 77-79.
- 1139 Parker, V. (1992) *Swaziland bird checklist*. The Conservation Trust of Swaziland. -Swaziland
- 1140 Parkes, K. C. and Dickinson, E. C. (1991) Types, type localities, and variation in some races of the Colasisi or Philippine Hanging-Parrot *Loriculus philippinensis*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 111: 104-110.
- 1141 Parr, J. W. K., Pongpan Laothong and Gorrerk Ruangsree. (1994) The status of the White-winged Wood Duck *Cairina scutulata* in Thailand. *Tigerpaper* 21(1): 1-7.
- 1142 Pasquier, R. F. (ed.)(1981) *Conservation of New World parrots*. Smithsonian Institution Press and International Council for Bird Preservation. - Washington D.C. and Cambridge, U.K.
- 1144 Patzwahl, S. (1991) Vogelpark Walsrode places Spix's Macaw in breeding program. *AFA Watchbird* 18(3): 4, 7.
- 1145 Payne, R. B. (1982) Species limits in the indigobirds (Ploceidae, *Vidua*) of West Africa: mouth mimicry, song mimicry and description of new species. *Miscellaneous Publications of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan* (162) 96 pp.
- 1146 Payne, R. B. (1985) The species of parasitic finches in West Africa. *Malimbus* 7(2): 103-113.
- 1147 Pegoraro, K. and Malin, G. (1990) Freilandbeobachtungen am Waldrapp (*Geronticus eremita*) in Marokko: Verhalten immaturer Individuen. *Journal für Ornithologie* 131: 453-456.
- 1149 Penry, E. H. (1979) Sight records of the Sooty Falcon *Falco concolor* in Zambia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 99: 63-65.
- 1150 Peña, M. R. de la. (1992) *Guía de Aves Argentinas*. Second edition. Vol. 2. Falconiformes-Charadriiformes. Literature of Latin America (L.O.L.A.). -Buenos Aires
- 1152 Perennou, C. and Mundkur, T. (1991) *Asian Waterfowl Census 1991*. IWRB. -Slimbridge, U.K.
- 1154 Petretti, F. (1985) Preliminary data on the status of the Little Bustard in Italy. *Bustard Studies* 2: 165-172.
- 1155 Petrov, T. et al. (1994) Status of the Imperial Eagle (*Aquila heliaca* Savigny) in Bulgaria in the period between 1890 and 1993. In: Meyburg and Chancellor (eds.) 1994 *Eagle Studies*. World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls. -Berlin, London & Paris
- 1156 Phelps, W. H. and Phelps, W. H. (1958) Lista de las aves de Venezuela con su distribución, 2. Parte 1. No passeriformes. *Boletín Soc. venez. Cienc. Nat.* 19(90): 317 pp.
- 1159 Piechocki, R. (1968) Beiträge zur avifauna der mongolei teil I. Non-passeriformes. Ergebnisse der Mongolisch- Deutschen Biologischen Expedition seit 1962. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin* 44(2): 149-292.



- 1160 Piechocki, R., Stubbe, M., Uhlenhaut, K. and Sumjaa, D. (1981) Beitrage zur Avifauna der Mongolei. *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin, Ann. Orn.* 57(5): 71-128.
- 1161 Pilcher, C. W. T., Gregory, G., Tye, A. and Ahmed, M. S. (1990) Additions to the country list produced by the Kuwait Avifaunal Survey, 1985-7. *Sandgrouse* 12: 31-36.
- 1162 Pineschi, R. B. (1990) Aves como dispersores de sete espécies de *Rapanea* (Myrsinaceae) no maciço do Itatiaia, estados do Rio de Janeiro e Minas Gerais. *Ararajuba* 1: 73-78.
- 1164 Pinto, O. (1978) *Novo catalogo das aves do Brasil*. Departamento de Zoologia. -Sao Paulo
- 1165 Piper, S. E. and Ruddle, P. (1986) An initial evaluation of the Cape Vulture colonies at Mkambati, Transkei. *Vulture News* 15: 7-12.
- 1166 Pont, J. E. du. (1971) *Philippine birds*. Delaware Museum of Natural History. -Greenville, Delaware
- 1167 Poole, A. F. (1989) *Ospreys: a natural and unnatural history*. Cambridge University Press. - Cambridge, U.K.
- 1168 Poonswad, P. (1993) Forest flagships. *World Birdwatch* 15(3): 14-17.
- 1169 Poonswad, P. and Kemp, A. C. (eds.) (1993) *Manual to the conservation of Asian hornbills*. Hornbill Project Mahidol University. -Bangkok, Thailand
- 1170 Potapov, R. L. and Flint, V. E. (eds.) (1987) [*The birds of the USSR: Galliformes, Gruiformes.*]. Nauka. -Leningrad (Russian)
- 1171 Pratt, J. D., Bruner, P. L. and Berrett, D. G. (1987) *A field guide to the birds of Hawaii and the tropical Pacific*. Princeton University Press. -Princeton, New Jersey
- 1173 Pruett-Jones, S. G., Pruett-Jones, M. A. and Knight, R. L. (1980) The White-tailed Kite in North and Middle America: current status and recent population changes. *American Birds* 34: 682-688.
- 1174 Radtke, G. A. (1991) Haltung und Zucht des Kapuzenzeisigs (*Spinus cucullatus*). *Volière* 14: 59-61.
- 1175 Raffaele, H. A. (1983) The raising of a ghost - *Spinus cucullatus* in Puerto Rico. *Auk* 100(3): 737-739.
- 1176 Raffaele, H. A. (1989) *A guide to the birds of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands*. Revised edition. Princeton University Press. - Princeton, New Jersey
- 1177 Rahmani, A. R. (1987) Protection for the Great Indian Bustard. *Oryx* 21: 174-179.
- 1178 Rahmani, A. R. and Manakadam, R. (1985) Present status of the Great Indian Bustard. *Bustard Studies* 3: 123-132.
- 1179 Ramyle, J. (1988) [Confirmation of the presence of *Spheniscus humboldti* Meyen (Aves: Spheniscidae) in Colombia.]. *Trianea (Bogota)* 1: 141-143. (Spanish)
- 1180 Randall, R. M. and Randall, B. M. (1986) The diet of Jackass Penguins *Spheniscus demersus* in Algoa Bay, South Africa, and its bearing on population declines elsewhere. *Biological Conservation* 37: 119-134.
- 1181 Rands, M., Rands, G. and Porter, R. (1988) *Birds in the Yemen Arab Republic*. Report of the expedition of the Ornithological Society of the Middle East. OSME. -Sandy, U.K.
- 1183 Reichenow, A. (1910) Über eine Vogelsammlung vom Rio Benito in Spanischen Guinea. *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin* 5: 71-87.
- 1184 Remsen, J. V. Jr. (1984) Natural history notes on some poorly known Bolivian birds. Part 2. *Gerfaut* 74: 163-179.
- 1185 Remsen, J. V. Jr and Traylor, M. A. (1983) Additions to the avifauna of Bolivia, part 2. *Condor* 85: 95-98.
- 1186 Remsen, J. V. Jr and Traylor, M. A. (1989) *An annotated list of the birds of Bolivia*. Buteo Books. - Vermillion, South Dakota
- 1187 Remsen, J. V., Traylor, M. A. and Parkes, K. C. (1986) Range extensions of some Bolivian birds, 2 (Columbidae to Rhinocryptidae). *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 106: 22-32.

- 1188 Reville, R., Tranter, J. and Yorkston, H. D. (1989) *Monitoring the endangered Abbott's Booby on Christmas Island 1983-86*. Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service, Canberra, Occasional Paper (11)
- 1189 Reville, R., Tranter, J. and Yorkston, H. (1987) *Monitoring the endangered Abbott's Booby on Christmas Island 1983-1986*. Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service (Occasional Paper No. 11), Canberra
- 1191 Richards, D. K. (1982) The birds of Conakry and Kakulima, Democratic Republic of Guinea. *Malimbus* 4(2): 93-103.
- 1192 Richardson, C. (1990) *The birds of the United Arab Emirates*. Hobby Publications. -Dubai and Werrington, U.K.
- 1193 Ridgely, R. S. (1980) Notes on some rare or previously unrecorded birds in Ecuador. *American Birds* 34: 242-248.
- 1194 Ridgely, R. S. (1981) The current distribution and status of mainland Neotropical parrots. Pp. 233-384 in Pasquier, R. F. (ed.) *Conservation of New World parrots*. (Techn. Publ. 1). International Council for Bird Preservation. Smithsonian Institution Press. -Washington D.C.
- 1195 Ridgely, R. S. and Gwynne, J. A. (1989) *A guide to the birds of Panama with Costa Rica, Nicaragua, and Honduras*. 2nd edition. Princeton University Press. -Princeton, New Jersey
- 1196 Ripley, S. D. (1977) *Rails of the world*. M. F. Feheley Publishers. - Toronto
- 1197 Ripley, S. D. (1982) *A synopsis of the birds of India and Pakistan*. 2nd edition. Bombay Natural History Society. -Bombay
- 1199 Risberg, L. (1990) *Sveriges Faglar*. Sveriges Ornith. For. - Stockholm
- 1200 Riveros, G. G. (1980) Nuevos datos sobre distribución de *Oreotrochilus leucopleurus* Gould 1847. *Anales Mus. Nat. Hist. nat. Valparaiso* 13: 299-300.
- 1201 Riveros Salcedo, J. C., Sánchez S. R. and Ascencios V. D. (1991) Distribución y status del Pachaloro *Forpus xanthops*. *Resúmenes del IV Congreso de Ornitología Neotropical*, 3- 9 de Noviembre 1991, Quito, Ecuador (resumen 160)
- 1202 Robbins, M. B. and Ridgely, R. S. (1990) The avifauna of an upper tropical cloud forest in southwestern Ecuador. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 142: 59-71.
- 1203 Robbins, M. B., Parker, T. A. and Allen, S. E. (1985) The avifauna of Cerro Pirre, Darien, eastern Panama. *Ornithological Monographs* 36: 198-232.
- 1204 Roberts, J. L. (1979) Observation of the migration of raptors and other large soaring birds in Bulgaria. *Ibis* 121: 301-312.
- 1205 Robertson, A. and February, E. (1986) Towards an historical perspective of Cape Vultures and domestic stock: a view from the southwestern Cape. *Vulture News* 15: 4-6.
- 1206 Robertson, A. S. (1986) Notes on the breeding cycle of Cape Vultures (*Gyps coprotheres*). *Raptor Research* 20: 51-60.
- 1207 Robertson, A. S. and Boshoff, A. S. (1986) The feeding ecology of Cape Vultures *Gyps coprotheres* in a stock- farming area. *Biological Conservation* 35: 63-86.
- 1208 Robson, C. R. (1986) Recent observations of birds in Xizang and Qinghai provinces, China. *Forktail* 2: 67-82.
- 1209 Rockingham-Gill, D. V. (1983) On the distribution of the Kori Bustard (*Otis kori*) in Zimbabwe. Pp. 97-103 in Goriup, P. D. and Vardhan, H. (eds.) *Bustards in decline*. Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. -Jaipur
- 1211 Röder, J. (1990) Beobachtungen bei der Haltung und Zucht des Grünkardinals. *Volière* 13: 184-186.
- 1212 Rodriguez-Estrella, R., Mata, E. and Rivera, L. (1992) Ecological notes on the Green Parakeet of Isla Socorro, Mexico. *Condor* 94: 523-525.

- 1213 Rodziewicz, M. (1994) The status, range and breeding success of the Lesser Spotted Eagle *Aquila pomarina* in Poland. In: Meyburg and Chancellor (eds.) *Eagle Studies*. World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls. -Berlin, London & Paris
- 1214 Rojas, F. (1991) Biología reproductiva de la cotorra: *Amazona barbadensis* (Aves: Psittaciformes) en la Península de Macanao, Edo. Nueva Esparta. Lic. Biol. thesis, Universidad Central de Venezuela
- 1215 Rokitsansky, G. (1964) *Catalogus Faunae Austriae*. XXIIb Aves.
- 1216 Rooke, I. (1986) *Survey of the White-breasted White-eye and the Norfolk Island Boobook Owl on Norfolk Island, October-November 1985*. Royal Australasian Ornithologists' Union. -Victoria
- 1217 Rooks, D. (1989) Bird observations in Tobago, December 1987 to November 1989. *Journal of the Trinidad and Tobago Field Naturalists Club* 1989: 15.
- 1218 Roseveare, M. (1989) First record of the Shoebill in Malawi. *Nyala* 14: 45.
- 1220 Round, P. D. (1988) *Resident forest birds in Thailand: their status and conservation*. International Council for Bird Preservation (Monograph No. 2). -Cambridge, U.K.
- 1221 Round, P. D. and Treesucon, U. (1986) The rediscovery of Gurney's Pitta *Pitta gurneyi*. *Forktail* 2: 53-66.
- 1222 Rowan, M. K. (1983) *The doves, parrots, lorries and cuckoos of southern Africa*. David Philip. -Cape Town
- 1223 Rowley, J. S. and Orr, R. (1964) A new hummingbird from southern Mexico. *Condor* 66: 81-83.
- 1224 Rumboll, M. A. E. (1990) Tres aves nuevas para la Argentina. *Nuestras Aves* 22(8): 28.
- 1225 Ruschi, O. (1973) Uma nova espécie de *Threnetes* (Aves, Trochilidae). *Bol. Mus. Biol. Prof. Mello Leitao* 37: 1-6.
- 1226 Ruschi, O. (1975) *Threnetes christinae* sp. nov. *Bol. Mus. Biol. Prof. Mello Leitao* 83: 1-3.
- 1227 Russell, S. M. (1964) A distributional study of the birds of British Honduras. *Ornithological Monographs* 1: 95 pp.
- 1228 Sahin, R. (1990) Werdegang und Bedeutung des Kopfnickens beim Waldrapp (*Geronticus eremita*). *Journal für Ornithologie* 131: 445-451.
- 1229 Saleh, M. (1989) The status of the Houbara Bustard in Egypt. *Bustard Studies* 4:
- 1232 Sane, S. R., Kannan, P., Rajendran, C. G., Ingle, S. T. and Bhagwat, A. M. (1986) On the taxonomic status of *Psittacula intermedia* (Rothschild). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 83: 26-37.
- 1233 Sanft, K. (1960) Aves/Upupae: Bucerotidae. *Das Tierreich* 76:
- 1234 Sankaran, R. (1987) The Lesser Florican. *Sanctuary* 7: 26-37.
- 1235 Sankaran, R. (1993) Red Data Bird: Lesser Florican. *World Birdwatch* 15(4): 18-19.
- 1236 Sankaran, R. and Rahmani, A. R. (1986) *Study of ecology of certain endangered species of wildlife and their habitats: the Lesser Florican, annual report 2 1985-86*. Bombay Natural History Society. -Bombay
- 1237 Sarker, S. U. and Iqbal, M. (1985) Observations on Pallas's Fish Eagle *Haliaeetus leucoryphus* in Bangladesh. *Bulletin of the World Working Group on Birds of Prey* 2: 100-102.
- 1238 Saxena, V. S. and Meena, B. L. (1985) Occurrence of Lesser Floricans in forest plantations in Rajasthan, India. *Bustard Studies* 3: 183-184.
- 1239 Schenck, H. and Aresu, M. (1985) On the distribution, number and conservation of the Little Bustard in Sardinia (Italy), 1971-1982. *Bustard Studies* 2: 161-164.
- 1240 Scherer Neto, P. and Martuscelli, P. (1992) Conservação e biologia do Papagaio-da-cara-roxa, *Amazona brasiliensis*, nos estados de São Paulo e Paraná. Segundo relatório parcial. Unpublished report to The Nature Conservancy and Fundação SOS-Mata Atlântica

- 1241 Schernazarov, E. (1988) [New breeding site of Dalmatian Pelican *Pelecanus crispus* in Uzbekistan.]. *Ornitologiya* 23: 225. (Russian)
- 1242 Schodde, R. (1978) The status of endangered Papuan birds, and Appendix. Pp. 133-145, 185-206 in Tyler, M. J. (ed.) *The status of endangered Australasian wildlife*. Royal Zoological Society of South Australia. -Adelaide
- 1245 Schuchmann K.-L. (1978) Allopatrische Artbildung bei der Kolibrigattung *Trochilus*. *Ardea* 66: 156-172.
- 1246 Schuchmann, K.-L. (1978) Notes on the Rufous-capped Thornbill *Chalcostigma ruficeps*, a new hummingbird species for Colombia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 98: 115-116.
- 1247 Schuchmann, K.-L. (1980) Ökologie und evolution der Trochilidenfauna auf den ozeanischen Inseln der Karibischen See. *Bonner Zoologische Beiträge* 31: 289-309.
- 1248 Schuchmann, K.-L. (1984) Two hummingbird species, one a new subspecies, new to Bolivia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 104: 6.
- 1249 Schulenberg, T. S., Allen, S. E., Stotz, D. F. and Wiedenfied, D. A. (1984) Distributional records from the Cordillera Yanachaga, central Peru. *Gerfaut* 74: 57-70.
- 1250 Schulz, H. (1985) A review of the world status and breeding distribution of the Little Bustard. *Bustard Studies* 2: 131-152.
- 1251 Scott, D. A. (1994) The Black-necked Cranes *Grus nigricollis* of Paoerji Marshes, Sichuan, China. *Bird Conservation International* 3: 245-259.
- 1252 Scott, D. A. and Brooke, M. de L. (1985) The endangered avifauna of southeastern Brazil: a report on the BOU/WWF expedition of 1980/81 and 1981/82. In: Diamond, A. W. and Lovejoy, T. E. (eds.) *Conservation of tropical forest birds*. (Techn. Publ. 4). (Pholidota: Manidae) International Council for Bird Preservation. -Cambridge, U.K.
- 1253 Scott, D. A., Hamadani, H. M. and Mirhosseini, A. A. (1975) [*The birds of Iran*]. Department of Environment. -Tehran, Iran
- 1254 Seal, U. S., Wirth, R., Thomson, J., Ellis-Joseph, S. and Collar, N. (1992) Parrot Conservation Assessment and Management Plan. Camp Workshop Report 14-17 January 1992. Draft Review. ICBP/IUCN/SSC Parrot Specialist Group, Traffic International, ICBP, IUCN/SSC, IUCN SSC Captive Breeding Specialist Group
- 1256 Serle, W. and Morel, G. J. (1977) *A field guide to the birds of West Africa*. Collins. -London
- 1257 Servat, G. and Pearson, D. L. (1991) Natural history notes and records for seven poorly known bird species from Amazonian Peru. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 111: 92-95.
- 1258 Severinghaus, L. L. (1989) The status and conservation of Lanyu Scops Owl *Otus elegans botelensis*. Pp. 423-431 in Meyburg, B.-U. and Chancellor, R. D. (eds.) *Raptors in the modern world*. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987. World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls.
- 1259 Severinghaus, S. (1986) The adaptability of Mikado and Swinhoe's Pheasants to disturbed habitats in Taiwan. Unpaginated abstract In: Ridley, M. (ed.) *Pheasants in Asia 1986*. World Pheasant Association. -Basildon, U.K.
- 1260 Severinghaus, S. R. (1978) Recommendations for the conservation of the Swinhoe's and Mikado Pheasants in Taiwan. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 3: 79-89.
- 1261 Severinghaus, S. R. and Blackshaw, K. T. (1976) *A new guide to the birds of Taiwan*. Me Ya Publications. -Taipei
- 1262 Shaw, D. and Maxwell, T. C. (1988) First record of the Mississippi Kite for Bolivia. *Journal of Raptor Research* 22: 90.
- 1263 Sheldon, B. C. K. and Duckworth, J. W. (1990) Rediscovery of the Madagascar Serpent-eagle *Eutriorchis astur*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 110: 126-130.

- 1264 Shi Dong-chou, Yu Xiao-ping, Chang Xiu-yun and Lu Bao-zhong. (1989) [The breeding habits of the Crested Ibis (*Nipponia nippon*).]. *Zoological Research* 10: 327-332. (Chinese)
- 1265 Shobrak, M. and Rahmani, A. (1991) Notes on the Arabian Bustard *Ardeotis arabs* in Saudi Arabia. *Sandgrouse* 13: 14-23.
- 1266 Short, L. L. (1982) *Woodpeckers of the world*. Delaware Museum of Natural History. -Greenville, Delaware
- 1267 Sick, H. (1979) Decouverte de la patrie de l'Ara de Lear *Anodorhynchus leari*. *Alauda* 47: 59-60.
- 1268 Sick, H. (1979) Notes on some Brazilian birds. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 99: 115-120.
- 1269 Sick, H. (1984) *Ornitologia Brasileira*. Volume 1. Editora Universidade de Brasilia. -Brasilia
- 1270 Sick, H. (1985) *Ornitologia brasileira, uma introdução*. Editora Universidade de Brasilia. -Brasilia
- 1271 Sick, H. (1990) Notes on the taxonomy of Brazilian parrots. *Ararajuba* 1: 111-112.
- 1272 Sick, H. and Teixeira, D. M. (1979) Notas sobre aves brasileiras raras ou ameaçadas de extinção. *Publ. avuls. Mus. Nac.* 62:
- 1274 Silva, C. P. da, Munn, C. A., Cintra, R., Renton, K., Valqui, M. and Yamashita, C. (1991) Breeding ecology of Hyacinth Macaws. *Psittascene* 3(3): 1-3.
- 1275 Silva, F. (1981) Contribuicao ao conhecimento da papagaio charao, *Amazona pretrei* (Temminck, 1830) (Psittacidae, Aves). *Inheringia Ser. Zool.* 58: 79-85.
- 1276 Silva, G. L. da and Nacinovic, J. B. (1991) Birds as indicator [sic] for the conservation of Atlantic Forests in Bahia, Brazil. Interim project report to WWF for the period July 1990-July 1991
- 1277 Silvius, K. M. (1991) Ecology and conservation of *Amazona barbadensis* on Margarita Island, Venezuela. Summary report of activities and results, 1989-1991. Unpublished
- 1278 Silvius, M. J. (1988) On the importance of Sumatra's east coast for waterbirds, with notes on the Asian Dowitcher *Limnodromus semipalmatus*. *Kukila* 3: 117-137.
- 1279 Silvius, M. J. and Verheugt, W. J. M. (1989) The status of storks, ibises and spoonbills in Indonesia. *Kukila* 4: 119-132.
- 1280 Silvius, M. J., Verheugt, W. J. M. and Iskandar, J. (1986) *Coastal wetlands inventory of southeast Sumatra*. (Study Report 9). International Council for Bird Preservation. -Cambridge, U.K.
- 1281 Skinner, J. (1992) Herons in the inner Niger Delta, Mali, West Africa. *Heron Conservation Newsletter* 5: 1.
- 1282 Skokova, N. N. and Vinogradov, V. G. (1986) [*Waterfowl habitat conservation*]. Agropromizdat. -Moscow (Russian)
- 1283 Slud, P. (1964) The birds of Costa Rica, distribution and ecology. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 128: 1-430.
- 1284 Smeenk, C. (1985) Whales and seabirds. Pp. 6-10, 24-26 In: Postma, H. and Rommets, J. (eds.) *Progress report Snellius II Expedition. Theme II. Ventilation of deep sea basins. Cruise MV Tyro, January 4 - February 6 1985*. Royal Netherlands Academy of Arts and Sciences.
- 1285 Smet, K. de. (1989) The Houbara Bustard in Algeria: a preliminary report. *Bustard Studies* 4:
- 1286 Smith, D. W. and Ireland, J. (1992) First record of the Black-shouldered Kite for Canada. *Western Birds* 23: 177-178.
- 1287 Smith, G. T. (1978) The Noisy Scrub-bird. Pp. 117-121 in Tyler, M. J. (ed.) *The status of endangered Australasian wildlife*. Royal Zoological Society of Australia. -Adelaide
- 1288 Smith, G. T. (1978) The status of Australian parrots. Pp. 101- 108 in Tyler, M. J. (ed.) *The status of endangered Australasian wildlife*. Royal Zoological Society of Australia. -Adelaide
- 1289 Smythies, B. E. (1981) *The birds of Borneo*. 3rd edition. The Sabah Society and the Malayan Nature Society. -Malaysia

- 1290 Smythies, B. E. (1986) *The birds of Burma*. 3rd edition. Nimrod Press and Silvio Mattacchione and Co. -Liss, Hampshire, U.K and Pickering, Ontario
- 1292 Snow, D. W. (ed.)(1978) *An atlas of speciation in African non-passerine birds*. British Museum (Natural History). -London
- 1293 Snow, D. W. (1979) Atlas of speciation in African non-passerine birds - addenda and corrigenda. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 99: 66-68.
- 1294 Snow, D. W. (1982) *The cotingas*. British Museum (Natural History) and Oxford University Press. -London and Oxford
- 1295 Snyder, D. E. (1966) *The birds of Guyana*. Peabody Museum. - Salem
- 1296 Snyder, N. F. R. and Snyder, H. A. (1991) *Birds of prey. Natural history and conservation of North American raptors*. Voyageur Press. -Stillwater, Minnesota, USA
- 1297 Snyder, N. F. R., King, W. B. and Kepler, C. B. (1982) Biology and conservation of the Bahama Parrot. *Living Bird* 19: 91-114.
- 1298 Snyder, N. F. R., Wiley, J. W. and Kepler, C. B. (1987) *The parrots of Luquillo: natural history and conservation of the Puerto Rican Parrot*. Western Foundation of Vertebrate Zoology. -Los Angeles
- 1299 Sociedad Española de Ornitología. (1981) [First general survey of Griffon Vulture breeding colonies in the Iberian peninsula, 1979.]. *Ardeola* 26: 165-312. (Spanish)
- 1300 Solonen, T. (1985) *Suomen linnusto*. Lintutieto. -Helsinki
- 1301 Sonobe, K. and Izawa, N. (1987) *Endangered bird species in the Korean Peninsula*. Museum of Korean Nature (Korea University in Tokyo) and Wild Bird Society of Japan. -Tokyo
- 1302 Sophasan, S. and Dobias, R. (1984) The fate of the "princess bird", or White-eyed River Martin (*Pseudochelidon sirintarae*). *Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society* 32(1): 1-10.
- 1303 Staub, F. (1976) *Birds of the Mascarenes and Saint Brandon*. Organisation Normale des Enterprises Ltée, Labama House. -Port Louis, Mauritius
- 1304 Steadman, D. W., Stull, J. and Eaton, S. W. (1979) Natural history of the Ocellated Turkey. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 4: 15-37.
- 1305 Stepanyan, L. S. (1987) [The first record of *Aviceda jerdoni* (Blyth 1842) (Accipitridae, Aves) in northern Viet Nam.]. *Biol. Nauki (Mosc.)* 1987(1): 42-45. (Russian)
- 1306 Stepanyan, L. S., Bold, A. and Fomin, V. E. (1988) [Taxonomic list of birds of Mongolia.]. *Ornitologiya* 23: 26-35. (Russian)
- 1307 Sterbetz, I. (1982) Migration of *Anser erythropus* and *Branta ruficollis* in Hungary 1971-1980. *Aquila* 89: 107-114.
- 1308 Stewart, P. A. (1980) Population trends of Barn Owls in North America. *American Birds* 34: 698-700.
- 1309 Stiles, F. G. (1985) Geographic variation in the Fiery-throated Hummingbird *Panterpe insignis*. *Ornithological Monographs* 36: 23-30.
- 1310 Stiles, F. G. (1987) *Observaciones sobre la situación actual del Picaflor Rojo de Juan Fernandez Sephanoides fernandensis, con recomendaciones para un estudio integral de su ecología y biología poblacional*. Oficina Regional de la FAO para America Latina y el Caribe.
- 1311 Stiles, F. G., Skutch, A. F. and Gardner, D. (1989) *A guide to the birds of Costa Rica*. Christopher Helm. -London
- 1312 Stockton de Dod, A. (1987) *Aves de la Republica Dominicana*. 2nd edition. Museo Nacional de Historia Natural. -Santo Domingo
- 1313 Stoddart, D. R. (1981) Abbott's Booby on Assumption. *Atoll Research Bulletin* 225: 27-32.
- 1315 Stokes, T. (1988) A review of the birds of Christmas Island, Indian Ocean. *Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service, Occasional Paper* (16)
- 1316 Stokes, T., Sheils, W. and Dunn, K. (1984) Birds of the Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Indian Ocean. *Emu* 84: 23-28.
- 1317 Storer, R. W. (1989) Notes on Paraguayan birds. *Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan* (719) 21 pp.

- 1318 Sukhinin, A. N., Bel'skaya, G. C. and Zhernov, I. V. (1972) [The distribution of the Little Owl *Athene noctua* in Turkmenistan.]. *Ornitologiya* 10: 216-227. (Russian)
- 1320 Sutherland, W. J. and Allport, G. (1991) The distribution and ecology of naturalised Egyptian Geese *Alopochen aegyptiacus* in Britain. *Bird Study* 38(2): 128-134.
- 1322 Swanbeck, A. B. and Seiler, C. F. (1987) First sighting of a Short-eared Owl in the US Virgin Islands. *Florida Field Naturalist* 15: 52-53.
- 1323 Taczanowski, L. and Stolzmann, J. (1881) Notice sur la *Loddigesia mirabilis* Bourc. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 827-834.
- 1324 Tarboton, W. (1984) The status and conservation of the Wattled Crane in the Transvaal. *Proceedings of the V Pan African Ornithological Congress* 665-678.
- 1325 Taylor, I. (1994) *Barn Owls: predator-prey relationships and conservation*. Cambridge University Press.
- 1326 Taylor, R. H. (1985) Status, habits and conservation of *Cyanoramphus parakeets* in the New Zealand region. Pp. 195-211 in Moors, P. J. (ed.) *Conservation of island birds*. (Techn. Publ. 3). International Council for Bird Preservation. -Cambridge, U.K.
- 1327 Taylor, R. H., Heatherbell, E. G., and Heatherbell, E. M. (1986) The Orange-fronted Parakeet (*Cyanoramphus malherbi*) is a color morph of the Yellow-crowned Parakeet *C. auriceps*. *Notornis* 33: 17-22.
- 1328 Teixeira, D. M. and Snow, D. W. (1982) Notes on the nesting of the Red-billed Curassow *Crax blumenbachii*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 102: 83-84.
- 1329 Temple, S. A. and Wallace, M. P. (1989) Survivorship patterns in a population of Andean Condors *Vultur gryphus*. Pp. 247-251 in Meyburg, B.-U. and Chancellor, R. D. (eds.) *Raptors in the modern world*. Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987. World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls.
- 1330 Tewes, E. (1994) The European Black Vulture *Aegypius monachus* project in Mallorca. In: Meyburg & Chancellor (eds.) 1994 *Eagle Studies*. World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls. -Berlin, London & Paris
- 1331 Thelen, K. D. and Faizool, S. (1980) *Plan for a system of national parks and other protected areas in Trinidad and Tobago*. Forestry Division, Ministry of Agriculture Land and Fisheries. -Trinidad
- 1332 Themido, A. A. (1952) Aves de Portugal. *Memorias e Estudos do Museu Zoologico de Universidade de Coimbra* (213)
- 1333 Thiollay, J.-M. (1984) Raptor community structure of a primary rain forest in French Guiana and effect of human hunting pressure. *Raptor Research* 18: 117-122.
- 1334 Thiollay, J.-M. (1985) Birds of Ivory Coast: status and distribution. *Malimbus* 7(1): 1-59.
- 1335 Thiollay, J.-M. (1985) Birds of prey in French Guiana - a preliminary survey. *Bulletin of the World Working Group on Birds of Prey* 2: 11-15.
- 1336 Thiollay, J.-M. (1989) Area requirements for the conservation of rain forest raptors and game birds in French Guiana. *Conservation Biology* 3(2): 128-137.
- 1338 Thiollay, J. M. (1993) Habitat segregation and the insular syndrome: two congeneric raptors in New Caledonia: the White-bellied Goshawk *Accipiter haplochrous* and the Brown Goshawk *A. fasciatus*. *Ibis* 135: 237-246.
- 1341 Thompson, H. (1992) Red Data bird: White-necked Picathartes. *World Birdwatch* 14(3): 13.
- 1342 Thompson, H. S. S. (1993) Status of White-necked Picathartes - another reason for the conservation of the Peninsula Forest, Sierra Leone. *Oryx* 27(3): 155-158.
- 1343 Thomsen, J. M. and Munn, C. A. (1988) *Cyanopsitta spixii*: a non-recovery report. *Parrotletter* 1(1): 6-7.
- 1344 Thomsen, P. and Jacobsen, P. (1979) *The birds of Tunisia*. Peder Jacobsen. -Copenhagen

- 1345 Thonnerieux, Y. (1988) Etat des connaissances sur la reproduction de l'avifaune du Burkina Faso (ex Haute- Volta). *L'Oiseau et la Revue Française Ornithologie* 58: 120-145.
- 1346 Thorstrom, R., Watson, R.T., Damary, B., Toto, F., Baba, M. and Baba, V. (1995) Repeated sightings and first capture of a live Madagascar Serpent-eagle *Eutriorchis astur*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 115: 40-45.
- 1347 Tilson, R. L. and Kok, O. B. (1980) Habitat ecology of Black Storks in the Kuiseb River. *Madoqua* 11: 347-349.
- 1348 Tomialojc, L. (1990) *Ptaki Polski rozmieszczenie i liczebność*. Państwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe. -Warszawa
- 1349 Tostain, O., Dujardin, J. L., Erard, C. and Thiollay, J.-M. (1992) *Les oiseaux de Guyane*.
- 1350 Trail, P. W. (1978) Sight records of two species new for Surinam. *Ardea* 66: 184-185.
- 1351 Turbott, E. G. (ed.) (1990) *Checklist of the birds of New Zealand and the Ross Dependency, Antarctica*. 3rd edition.
- 1352 Turnbull, R. E., Johnson, F. A. and Brakhage, D. H. (1989) Status, distribution and foods of Fulvous Whistling-duck in South Florida. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 53(4): 1046-1051.
- 1353 Turner, A. and Rose, C. (1989) Swallows and martins of the world. Christopher Helm. -Kent
- 1354 Turner, D. A. (1974) Cape Grass Owl in Ethiopia. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 94: 38-39.
- 1355 Turner, D. A. (1982) The status and distribution of the Arabian Bustard *Otis arabs* in northeastern Africa and its possible occurrence in northern Kenya. *Scopus* 6: 20-21.
- 1356 Turner, D. A. and Dowsett, R. J. (1988) Additions and corrections to Afrotropical and Malagasy avifaunas, 1. Western Indian Ocean islands. *Tauraco* 1: 130-138.
- 1357 Turner, D. A. and Forbes-Watson, A. D. (1976) Additional migrant records from Seychelles. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 96: 57-58.
- 1358 Turner, D. A. and Goriup, P. D. (1989) The status of Denham's Bustard in Kenya. *Bustard Studies* 4: 170-173.
- 1360 Urban, E. K., Fry, C. H. and Keith, S. (1986) *The birds of Africa*. Volume 2. Academic Press. -London and Florida
- 1362 Van Ee, C. A. (1981) Status of the Blue Crane in south and southwest Africa. P. 259 in Lewis, J. C. and Masatomi, H. (eds.) *Crane research around the world*. Robinson Press. -Fort Collins, Colorado
- 1363 Vardhan, H. (1985) A report on the status of bustards in India. *Bustard Studies* 3: 113-118.
- 1365 Vatev, I. T. (1991) Observations de Flamant rose *Phoenicopterus ruber* en Bulgarie. *Alauda* 59: 53-54.
- 1367 Vázquez, M. A. and Maldonado Rodríguez, D. M. A. (1990) Loro Cabeza Amarilla (*Amazona ochrocephala*) en el estado de Tamaulipas. -Unpublished
- 1368 Verheugt, W. (1987) Conservation status and action program for the Milky Stork *Mycteria cinerea*. *Colonial Waterbirds* 10(2): 211-220.
- 1369 Verheugt, W. J. M. (1989) Status of storks in the South Sumatra Province, Indonesia. *Specialist Group on Storks. Ibis and Spoonbills Newsletter* 2: 8-9.
- 1370 Vernon, C. J. and Piper, S. E. (1986) The Cape Vulture colony at Colleywobbles, Transkei, in 1984 and 1985. *Vulture News* 15: 27-28.
- 1373 Vierheilig, M. B. and Vierheilig, H. (1988) Beiträge zu status und biologie von papageien der Insel Margarita, Venezuela. *Gefiederte Welt* 112: 50-52, 91.
- 1375 Viljoen, P. J. (1983) Distribution, numbers and group size of the Karoo Korhaan in Kaokoland, South West Africa. *Ostrich* 54: 50-51.
- 1376 Village, A. (1990) *The Kestrel*. Poyser. -Calton, U.K.
- 1377 Vinokurov, A. A. (1982) Present status of the *Branta ruficollis* population and measures for its conservation. *Aquila* 89: 115-122.



- 1378 Vlug, J. J. and Fjeldsa, J. (1990) *Working bibliography of the grebes of the world: with summaries of current taxonomy and distributional status.*
- 1380 Voous, K. H. (1983) *Birds of the Netherlands Antilles.* De Walburg Pers. -Zutphen
- 1381 Vries, T. de. (1984) Problems of reintroducing native animals on islands where they have been exterminated. *Noticias de Galapagos* 40: 12.
- 1382 Vries, T. de. (1989) Conservation, status and ecological importance of the Galapagos Hawk *Buteo galapagoensis*. Pp. 327-330 in Meyburg, B.-U. and Chancellor, R. D. (eds.) *Raptors in the modern world.* Proceedings of the III World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Eilat, Israel, 22-27 March 1987. World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls.
- 1383 Walker, F. J. (1981) Notes on the birds of northern Oman. *Sandgrouse* 2: 33-55.
- 1384 Walkinshaw, L. (1973) *Cranes of the world.* Winchester Press. - New York
- 1385 Wall, J. W. (1992) Worldtwitch. *Winging It* 4(4): 53.
- 1386 Wallace, D. I. M. (1982) Observations on migrant birds at Azraq and north-east Jordan, up to April 1967. *Sandgrouse* 4: 77-99.
- 1387 Wallace, D. I. M. (1984) Selected observations from Lebanon, Syria and Jordan in the springs of 1963 and 1966. *Sandgrouse* 6: 24-47.
- 1388 Walsh, J. F. (1977) Nesting of the Jabiru Stork *Ephippiorhynchus senegalensis* in West Africa. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 97: 136.
- 1389 Walsh, J. F. (1987) Records of birds seen in north-eastern Guinea in 1984-85. *Malimbus* 9(2): 105-122.
- 1391 Walter, A., Walter, J. P. and Brown, C. J. (1986) Breeding record for the Cape Eagle Owl in Namibia. *Madoqua* 14: 429-431.
- 1392 Waltrer, H. (1979) *Eleonora's Falcon, adaptations to prey and habitat in a social raptor.*
- 1393 Warr, F. E. (1993) *A list of Qatar's birds.* Privately distributed.
- 1394 Watling, D. (1982) *Birds of Fiji, Tonga and Samoa.* Millwood Press. -Wellington
- 1395 Watling, D. (1983) Sandbox incubator. *Animal Kingdom* 86(3): 30-35.
- 1397 Weaver, C. M. (1982) Breeding habits and status of the Golden-shouldered Parrot *Psephotus chrysopterygius* in Queensland. *Emu* 82: 2-6.
- 1398 Webb, H. P. (1992) Field observations of the birds of Santa Isabel, Solomon Islands. *Emu* 92: 52-57.
- 1399 Weiss, J. (1986) Tätigkeitsbericht 1977-84 der Arbeitsgruppe Feldornithologie. *Regulus* 4: 167-306.
- 1401 Welch, G. R and Welch, H. J. (1988) Djibouti III - preliminary report. *Ornithological Society of the Middle East Bulletin* 20: 1-2.
- 1402 Welch, G. R. and Welch, H. J. (1989) A preliminary survey of the Arabian Bustard in Djibouti. *Bustard Studies* 4:
- 1403 Wells, D. R. (1985) The forest avifauna of western Malesia and its conservation. Pp. 213-232 In: Diamond, A.W. and Lovejoy, T.E. (eds.) *Conservation of tropical forest birds.* ICBP. -Cambridge, U.K.
- 1405 Wells, S. (1988) Red Data bird: Philippine Eagle. *World Birdwatch* 10(2): 5.
- 1406 Weske, J. S. and Terborgh, J. W. (1977) *Phaethornis koepckeae* a new species of hummingbird from Peru. *Condor* 79: 143-147.
- 1407 Weske, J. S. and Terborgh, J. W. (1981) *Otus marshalli* a new species of screech owl in Peru. *Auk* 98: 1-7.
- 1408 Wetmore, A. and Swales, B. H. (1931) The birds of Haiti and the Dominican Republic. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum* 155:
- 1409 Wheelwright, N. T. (1983) Fruits and the ecology of Respendent Quetzals. *Auk* 100: 286-301.
- 1410 White, C. M. N. and Bruce, M. D. (1986) *The birds of Wallacea (Sulawesi, the Moluccas and Lesser Sunda Islands, Indonesia): an annotated checklist.* British Ornithologists' Union Checklist No. 7. -London

- 1411 White, D. M. (1985) A report on the captive breeding of Australian Bustards at Serendip Wildlife Research Station. *Bustard Studies* 3: 195-212.
- 1412 Wiedenfeld, D. A., Schulenberg, T. S. and Robbins, M. B. (1985) Birds of a tropical deciduous forest in extreme northwestern Peru. Pp. 305-315 in Buckley, P. A., Foster, M. S., Morton, E. S., Ridgely, R. S. and Buckley, F. G. (eds.) *Neotropical ornithology*. American Ornithologists' Union Ornithological Monograph No. 36. -Washington D.C.
- 1413 Wilbur, S. R. and Kiff, L. F. (1980) The California Condor in Baja California, Mexico. *American Birds* 34: 856-859.
- 1414 Wilcove, D. S. (1987) Public lands management and the fate of the Spotted Owl. *American Birds* 41(3): 361-367.
- 1415 Wild Bird Society of Japan. (1982) *A field guide to the birds of Japan*. -Tokyo
- 1418 Wiley, J. W. (1991) The status and conservation of parrots and parakeets in the Greater Antilles, Bahama Islands, and Cayman Islands. *Bird Conservation International* 1: 187-214.
- 1419 Wiley, J. W. and Ottenwalder, J. A. (1990) Birds of islas Beata and Alto Velo, Dominican Republic. *Studies on Neotropical Fauna and Environment* 25(2): 65-88.
- 1420 Wiley, J. W. and Wiley, B. N. (1981) Breeding season ecology and behaviour of Ridgway's Hawk *Buteo ridgwayi*. *Condor* 83: 132-151.
- 1421 Wilkinson, R. J. (1991) Systematic list of bird species recorded at Barito Ulu. Pp. 30-54 In: Anon. *The avifauna of Barito Ulu, central Borneo*. (Study Report 48). International Council for Bird Preservation. - Cambridge, U.K.
- 1422 Willgohs, J. F. (1984) *Havorn i Norge*. Direktorat for Vilt og Ferskvannsfisk. -Trondheim
- 1425 Williams, G. R. and Given, D. R. (1981) *The red data book of New Zealand*. Nature Conservation Council. -Wellington
- 1426 Williams, J. (1987) Wattled Crane survey in Caprivi. *Quagga* 18: 22-23.
- 1427 Williams, M. D. (1986) Preliminary report on the China Cranewatch 1986. -Unpublished
- 1428 Williams, M. D., Bakewell, D. N., Carey, G. J. and Holloway, S. J. (1986) On the bird migration at Beidaihe, Hebei Province, China, during spring 1985. *Forktail* 2: 3-20.
- 1429 Williams, M. J. (1986) The number of Auckland Island Teal. *Wildfowl* 37: 63-70.
- 1430 Wilson, R. P. (1985) Seasonality in diet and breeding success of the Jackass Penguin *Spheniscus demersus*. *Journal für Ornithologie* 126: 53-62.
- 1431 Wilson, R. P. (1985) The Jackass Penguin (*Spheniscus demersus*) as a pelagic predator. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 25: 219-227.
- 1432 Wilson, R. T. (1976) The Ostrich *Struthio camelus* in Darfur, Republic of Sudan. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 96: 123-125.
- 1433 Wilson, V. J. (1972) Notes on *Otis denhami jacksoni* from the Nyika plateau. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 92: 77-81.
- 1434 Winterbottom, J. M. (1974) Turtle Dove *Streptopelia turtur* in South West Africa. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 94: 19.
- 1436 Yoon Moo-Boo. (1993) [*Wild birds of Korea*]. (Korean)
- 1437 Wood, D. S., Leberman, R. C. and Weyer, D. (1986) *Checklist of the birds of Belize*. Carnegie Museum of Natural History. - Pittsburgh
- 1438 Woods, C.A. and Ottenwalder, J.A. *Birds of the national parks of Haiti*. University of Florida, Gainesville
- 1439 Woods, R. W. (1988) *Guide to the birds of the Falkland Islands*. Anthony Nelson. -Oswestry, U.K.
- 1440 Wotzkow, C. (1985) Status and distribution of Falconiformes in Cuba. *Bulletin of the World Working Group on Birds of Prey* 2: 1-10.
- 1441 Wotzkow, C. (1986) Ecological observations of Gundlach's Hawk *Accipiter gundlachii* in Cuba. *Birds of Prey Bull.* 2: 1-10.

- 1442 Wotzkow, C. (1991) New subspecies of Gundlach's Hawk, *Accipiter gundlachi* (Lawrence). *Birds of Prey Bull.* 4: 271-292.
- 1444 Yamashita, C. (1987) Field observations and comments on the Indigo Macaw (*Anodorhynchus leari*), a highly endangered species. from north-eastern Brazil. *Wilson Bulletin* 99: 280-282.
- 1446 Young, H. G. (1991) The endemic wildfowl of Madagascar. *IWRB Threatened Wildfowl Research Group Newsletter* 1: 12-13.
- 1447 Young, L., Garson, P. J. and Kaul, R. (1987) Calling behaviour and social organization in the Cheer Pheasant: implications for survey technique. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 12: 30-43.
- 1448 Young, L., Hussain, M. and Asker, G. (1986) Margala Hills Cheer Pheasant reintroduction project progress report - 1985. In: Ridley, M. (ed.) *Pheasants in Asia 1986*. World Pheasant Association. -Basildon, U.K.
- 1449 Yus Rusila Noor and Tulus Th Sibuea. (1993) Milky Stork banding at Pulau Rambut, West Java, Indonesia. *Specialist Group on Storks, Ibis and Spoonbills Newsletter* 6(1/2): 10.
- 1450 Zheng Guang-mei, Zhao Xin-ru and Song Jie. (1986) On the breeding ecology of the Cabot's Tragopan *Tragopan caboti*. In: Ridley, M. (ed.) *Pheasants in Asia 1986*. World Pheasant Association. -Basildon, U.K.
- 1451 Zheng Guang-mei, Zhao Xin-ru, Song Jie, Liu Zong-xing and Zhou Hongqing. (1986) [Feeding ecology of the Cabot's Tragopan *Tragopan caboti*]. *Acta Ecologica Sinica* 6: 283-288. (Chinese)
- 1452 Zheng Guang-mei, Zhao Xin-ru, Song Jie, Liu Zong-xing and Zhou Hongqing. (1985) [On the breeding ecology of *Tragopan caboti*]. *Acta Ecologica Sinica* 5: 379-385. (Chinese)
- 1453 Zonfrillo, B. (1977) Re-discovery of the Andean Condor *Vultur gryphus* in Venezuela. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 97: 17-18.
- 1454 Zubakin, W. A. and Flint, W. E. (1980) Oekologia und Verhalten der Reliktmöwe (*Larus relictus* Lonnb.). *Beiträge Vogelkunde* 26: 253-275.
- 1457 Shibaev, Yu.A. (1987) Distributional survey of Japanese Crested Ibis by questionnaire using colour postcards in Far East USSR. Summary, p. 48 In: *The Third Japan-USSR Bird Protection Symposium*, 21 November 1986. Wild Bird Society of Japan, Tokyo
- 1458 Shibaev, Yu. A. (1987) Interim report on population survey of Steller's Sea-Eagle in winter in USSR. Summary p. 48 in: *The Third Japan-USSR Bird Protection Symposium*, 21 November 1986. [Tokyo]. Wild Bird Society of Japan.
- 1459 Howell, S. N. G. and Webb, S. (1995) Noteworthy bird observations from Chile. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 115: 57-66
- 3746 Amos, S. H. (1985) Efforts to save the endangered Black-hooded Red Siskin. *AFA Watchbird* 12(6): 19.
- 3747 Archer, G. and Godman, E. M. (1937) The birds of British Somaliland and the Gulf of Aden. Volumes 1 and 2. Gurney and Jackson. -London
- 3748 Archer, G. and Godman, E. M. (1961) *The birds of British Somaliland and the Gulf of Aden*. Volumes 3 and 4. Oliver and Boyd. -Edinburgh
- 3749 Kuroda, N. (1933) *Birds of the island of Java*. Published by the author. -Tokyo
- 3750 Pfeffer, P. L. (1961) Etude d'une collection d'oiseaux de Borneo. Parts I et II. *L'Oiseau* 30: 154-168, 191-218.
- 3751 Pfeffer, P.L. (1961) Etude d'une collection d'oiseaux de Borneo. *L'Oiseau* 31: 1-29
- 5116 Ergueta S., P. and de Morales, C (eds.)(1996) *Libro rojo de los vertebrados de Bolivia*. CDC - Bolivia. -La Paz, Bolivia
- 5239 Crozier, J., Dubourg-Savage, M. J. and Clamens. A. (1995) *Andorra: ocells, oiseaux, aves, birds*. Associació per a la Defensa de la Natura.
- 5240 Adamian, M. S. and Klem, D. Jr. (1997) *A field guide to the birds of Armenia*. American Museum of Armenia.
- 5241 Howell, S. N. G. and Webb, S. (1995) *A guide to the birds of Mexico and Northern Central America*. Oxford University Press. -Oxford

- 5242 Raffaele, H., Wiley, J., Garrido, O., Keith, A. and Raffaele, J. (1998) *Birds of the West Indies*. Christopher Helm. -London
- 5243 Sun Hean, Seng Kim Hout, Keo Omaliss, Heng Neatmony and C. Poole. (1998) [*The birds of Cambodia*]. European Support Programme for the Environment Sector in Cambodia and the Wildlife Protection Office of the Department of Forestry. Ministry of Agriculture. Forestry and Fisheries. Royal Government of (Khmer)
- 5245 Shirihai, H. (ed.)(1996) *The birds of Israel*. Academic Press. - London
- 5246 Gatter, W. (1997) *Birds of Liberia*. Pica Press. -Sussex
- 5247 Zalakevicius, M. (1995) *Birds of Lithuania, status, number, distribution (breeding, migration, wintering)*.
- 5248 Conzemius, T. (1995) Liste der Vögels Luxemburgs. *Regulus* 14: 41-56.
- 5249 Morris, P. and Hawkins, A. F. (1998) *Birds of Madagascar: a photographic guide*. Pica Press. -Sussex
- 5250 Rowlands, B. W., Trueman, T., Olson, S. L., McCulloch. M. N. and Brooke, R. K. (1998) *The birds of St Helena: an annotated checklist*. BOU Checklist No. 16. British Ornithologists' Union. -Tring
- 5251 Keith, A. R. (1997) *The birds of St Lucia: an annotated checklist*. BOU Checklist No. 15. British Ornithologists' Union. -Tring
- 5252 Ash, J. S. and Miskell, J. E. (1998) *Birds of Somalia*. Pica Press. -Sussex
- 5253 Zimmerman, D. A., Turner, D. A. and Pearson, D. J. (1996) *Birds of Kenya and northern Tanzania*. Christopher Helm. -London
- 5254 Cheke, R. A. and Walsh, J. F. (1996) *The birds of Togo: an annotated checklist*. BOU Checklist No. 14. British Ornithologists' Union. -Tring
- 5257 Gorman, G. (1996) *The birds of Hungary*. Christopher Helm. - London
- 5258 Kren, J. (2000) *Birds of the Czech Republic*. Christopher Helm. -London
- 5259 Garrido, O. H. and Kirkconnell, A. (2000) *Birds of Cuba*. Christopher Helm. -London
- 5260 Doughty, C., Day, N. and Plant, A. (1999) *Birds of the Solomons, Vanuatu & New Caledonia*. Christopher Helm. -London
- 5261 Inskipp, C., Inskipp, T. and Grimmett, R. (1999) *Birds of Bhutan*. Christopher Helm. - London
- 5264 Nguyen Cu, Le Trong Trai and Phillipps, K. (2000) *Chim Viet Nam*. (Vietnamese)
- 5267 Dean, W. R. J. (2000) *The birds of Angola: an annotated checklist*. BOU Checklist No. 18. British Ornithologists' Union. - Tring
- 5269 Gavrilov, E. I. (2000) *Guide to the birds of the Kazakhstan Republic (names, distribution, abundance)*.
- 5270 Kennedy, R. S., Gonzales, P. C., Dickinson, E. C., Miranda, H. C. Jr and Fisher, T. H. (2000) *A guide to the birds of the Philippines*. Oxford University Press. -Oxford
- 5271 Harrison, J. A. (1999) *A field guide to the birds of Sri Lanka*. Oxford University Press. -Oxford
- 5272 Herroelen, P. (1997) *Liste des oiseaux de Belgique (espèces, sous-espèces, statut et nombre de couples nicheurs) 1901-1995*. 2me edition.
- 5273 van den Berg, A. B. (1994) *Liste van Nederlandse Vogelsoorten 1994*.
- 5274 Barthel, P. (1993) Artenliste der Vögel Deutschlands. *J. Orn.* 134: 113-135.
- 5275 Ree, V. and Gjershaug, J. O. (1994) Systematisk navneliste over norske fugler ajourfort pr. 1.1.1994. Pp. 511-527 in J. O. Gjershaug et al. (eds.) *Norsk Fugleatlas*
- 5277 Veromann, H. and Leibak, E (eds.)(1994) *Birds of Estonia: numbers, distribution and phenology*.
- 5278 Celmins, A. (1992) *List of Latvian bird species 1992*.
- 5279 Trnka, A., Kristin, A., Danko, S., Harvancik, S., Kocian, L., Karaska, D. and Murin, B. (1995) [Checklist of the birds of Slovakia.]. *Tichodroma* 8: 7-21.
- 5280 Nankinov, D. (1992) Check list of bird species and subspecies in Bulgaria. *Avocetta* 16: 1-17.
- 5281 Handrinos, G. and Akriotis, T. (1997) *The birds of Greece*. Christopher Helm. -London

- 5282 Kirwan, G., Martins, R. P., Eken, G. and Davidson, P. (1998) A checklist of the birds of Turkey. *Sandgrouse* Suppl. (1) 31 pp.
- 5283 Baumgart, W. (1995) *Die Vögel Syriens*.
- 5284 Ramadan-Jaradi, G. and Ramadan-Jaradi, M. (1999) An updated checklist of the birds of Lebanon. *Sandgrouse* 21: 132-171
- 5287 Arballo, E. and Cravino, J. L. (1999) *Aves del Uruguay*. Manual Ornitológico/Handbook of the birds of Uruguay, Vol. 1. Editorial Hemisterio sur, S.R.L. - Montevideo
- 5288 Winkler, R. (1999) Avifauna der Schweiz zweite, neu bearbeitete. Auflage. *Orn. Beob. Beiheft* (10)
- 5289 Bricchetti, P. and Massa, B. (1998) Check-list degli uccelli italiani aggaornata a tutto il 1997. *Riv. Ital. Ornithol.* 68: 129-152.
- 5290 Kraij, J. (1997) [Croatian ornithofauna in the last 200 years.]. *Larus* 46: 1-112. (Croatian)
- 5291 Narosky T. and Yzurieta D. (1989) *Birds of Argentina and Uruguay: a field guide*. Second edition.
- 5292 Araya, B. and Chester, S. (1993) *The birds of Chile: a field guide*.
- 5293 Cherg Tso-hsin. (ed.)(1994) *A complete checklist of the species and subspecies of Chinese birds*.
- 5294 Ridgely, R., Greenfield, P. and Guerrero, M. (1999) *An annotated list of the birds of mainland Ecuador*.
- 5295 Hayes, F. E. (1995) *Status, distribution and biogeography of the birds of Paraguay*. American Birding Association.
- 5296 Haverschmidt, F. and Mees, G. F. (1995) *The birds of Suriname*. Second edition.
- 5297 Porter, R. F., Christensen S. and Schiermacker-Hansen, P. (1996) *Field guide to the birds of the Middle East*. T. & A. D. Poyser. - London
- 6186 Sick, H. (1993) *Birds in Brazil*. Princeton University Press. - Princeton, USA
- 6187 Delacour, J. and Jabouille, P. (1940) Liste des oiseaux de l'Indochine française, complétée et mise a jour. *L'Oiseau et R.f.O.* 10: 89-220.
- 6188 British Ornithologists' Union. (1992) *Checklist of the birds of Britain and Ireland*. Sixth edition. British Ornithologist' Union. - Tring
- 6190 Marks, J.S., Cannings, R.J. and Mikkola, H. (1999) Family Strigidae (typical owls). in J del Hoyo et al (eds) *Handbook of the birds of the world -5. Barn-owls to hummingbirds*. 76-242 Lynx Edicions. -Barcelona
- 6193 Rose, P.M. & Scott, D.A (comps.)(1997) *Waterfowl Population Estimates*. Wetlands International. -Wageningen, The Netherlands
- 6197 Mackereth, B. (1992) Sightings of White Heron at Suva. *Notornis* 39: 70-71
- 6198 Fremont, J. Y. (1995) [*Threskiornis aethiopicus*, a new breeding species for France.]. *Ornithos* 2: 44-45. (French)
- 6199 Seddon, N., Barnes, R., Butchart, S. H. M., Davies, C. W. N. and Fernandez, M. (1996) Recent observations and notes on the ecology of the Royal Sunangel *Heliangelus regalis*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 116: 46-49
- 6200 Rasmussen, J. F., Rahbek, C., Poulsen, B. O., Poulsen, M. K. and Bloch, H. (1996) Distributional records and natural history notes on threatened and little known birds of southern Ecuador. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 116: 26-46
- 6201 Haupt, H., Lutz, K. & Boye, P (eds.)(2000) *Internationale Impulse für den Schutz von Wasservögeln in Deutschland*. 306 Bundesamt für Naturschutz 2000. -Münster (German)

- 6217 La Commission des Communautés Europeennes. (2000) Règlement (CE) n° 2724/2000 de la Commission du 30 novembre 2000 modifiant le règlement (CE) n° 338/97 du Conseil relatif à la protection des espèces de faune et de flore sauvages par la réglementation de leur commerce. *Journal officiel n° L 320 320*: (French)
- 6218 Commission of the European Communities. (2000) Commission Regulation (EC) No 2724/2000 of 30 November 2000 amending Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97 on the protection of species of wild fauna and flora by regulating trade therein. *Official Journal L 320 320*:
- 6219 Comisión De Las Comunidades Europeas. (2000) Reglamento (CE) n° 2724/2000 de la Comisión, de 30 de noviembre de 2000, que modifica el Reglamento (CE) n° 338/97 del Consejo relativo a la protección de especímenes de la fauna y flora silvestres mediante el control de su comercio. *Diario Oficial n° L 320 320*: (Spanish)
- 6220 Kommissionen For De Europæiske Fællesskaber Har. (2000) Kommissionens forordning (EF) nr. 2724/2000 af 30. november 2000 om ændring af Raadets forordning (EF) nr. 338/97 om beskyttelse af vilde dyr og planter ved kontrol af handelen hermed. *EF-Tidende NR. L 320 320*: (Danish)
- 6221 La Commissione Delle Comunità Europee. (2000) Regolamento (CE) n. 2724/2000 della Commissione, del 30 novembre 2000, che modifica il regolamento (CE) n. 338/97 del Consiglio relativo alla protezione di specie della flora e fauna selvatiche mediante il controllo del loro commercio. *Gazzetta ufficiale n. L 320 320*: (Italian)
- 6222 Die Kommission Der Europäischen Gemeinschaften. (2000) Verordnung (EG) Nr. 2724/2000 der Kommission vom 30. November 2000 zur Änderung der Verordnung (EG) Nr. 338/97 des Rates ueber den Schutz von Exemplaren wildlebender Tier- und Pflanzenarten durch Ueberwachung des Handels. *Amtsblatt nr. L 320 320*: (German)
- 6223 Euroopan Yhteisöjen Komissio. (2000) Komission asetus (EY) N:o 2724/2000, annettu 30 päivänä marraskuuta 2000, luonnonvaraisten eläinten ja kasvien suojelusta niiden kauppaa sääntelemällä annetun neuvoston asetuksen (EY) N:o 338/97 muuttamisesta. *Virallinen lehti nro L 320 320*: (Finnish)
- 6224 De Commissie van de Europese Gemeenschappen. (2000) Verordening (EG) nr. 2724/2000 van de Commissie van 30 november 2000 tot wijziging van Verordening (EG) nr. 338/97 van de Raad inzake de bescherming van in het wild levende dier- en plantensoorten door controle op het desbetreffende handelsverkeer. *Publikatieblad nr L 320 320*: (Dutch)
- 6228 Wells, D. R. (1999) *The birds of the Thai-Malay Peninsula*. Volume 1: *Non-passerines*. Academic Press. -London
- 6229 CMS Secretariat. (1999) Proceedings of the First Session of the Meeting of the Parties to the Agreement on the Conservation of African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds. Cape Town, South Africa. 6-9 November 1999. CMS. -Bonn, Germany
- 6230 AEWa Secretariat. (1999) Report on the Conservation Status of Migratory Waterbirds in the Agreement Area. First Meeting of the Contracting Parties to the African-Eurasian Waterbird Agreement (AEWA, 1995). 153 Interim Secretariat of AEWa, Wetlands International, Minister of Agriculture, Nature Management and Fisheries of the Netherlands.

- 6231 Howell, S. N. G. and Webb, S. (1992) New and noteworthy bird records from Guatemala and Honduras. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 112: 42-49
- 6234 Hagemeyer, W. J. M. and Blair, M. J (eds.)(1997) *The atlas of European breeding birds: their distribution and abundance*. T & A D Poyser. -London
- 6238 Capper, D. R., Clay, R. P., Madroño N., A., Barnett, J. M., Burfield, I. J., Esquivel, E. Z., Kennedy, C. P., Perrens, M. & Pople, R. G. (2001) First records, noteworthy observations and new distributional data for birds in Paraguay. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 121(1): 23-37
- 6239 Sharpe, C. J., Ascanio-Echeverria, D. and Rodríguez, G. A. (2001) Further range extensions and noteworthy records for Venezuelan birds. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 121(1): 50-62
- 6250 Clark, W. S. (2001) First record of European Griffon *Gyps fulvus* for Kenya. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 8: 59-60
- 6252 Baha El Din, S. and Baha El Din, M. (2001) Status and distribution of Hume's Tawny Owl *Strix butleri* in the Eastern Desert of Egypt. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 8: 18-20
- 6253 Skerrett, A. and the Seychelles Bird Records Committee. (2001) The second report of the Seychelles Bird Records Committee. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 8: 23-29
- 6255 Barnett, L. K. and Emms, C. (2001) New species and breeding records for The Gambia. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 8: 44-45
- 6264 Scharringa, J. (1994) A record of the Bonelli's Eagle (*Hieraaetus fasciatus*) in Thailand. *Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society* 42: 291
- 6269 O'Sullivan, K. (1994) A record of Cinereous Vulture (*Aegyptius monachus*) for Cambodia. *Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society* 42: 297-299
- 6276 Dowsett, R. J. and Forbes-Watson, A. D. (1993) *Checklist of birds of the Afrotropical and Malagasy regions. Volume 1: species limits and distribution*. Tauraco Press. -Liège, Belgium
- 6289 Whittaker, A. and Oren, D. C. (1999) Important ornithological records from the Rio Juruá, western Amazonia, including twelve additions to the Brazilian avifauna. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 119: 235-260
- 6290 Hilty, S. L. (1999) Three bird species new to Venezuela and notes on the behaviour and distribution of other poorly known species. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 119: 220-235
- 6291 Mauricio, G. N. and Dias, R. A. (2000) New distributional information for birds in southern Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil, and the first record of the Rufous Gnateater *Conopophaga lineata* for Uruguay. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 120: 230-237
- 6292 Naka, L. N., Barnett, J. M., Kirwan, G. M., Tobias, J. A. and Azevedo, M. A. G. de. (2000) New and noteworthy bird records from Santa Catarina state, Brazil. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 120: 237-250
- 6294 Demey, R., Herroelen, P. and Pedersen, T. (2000) Additions and annotations to the avifauna of Congo-Kinshasa (ex-Zaire). *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 120: 154-172
- 6295 Dowsett, R. J. and Dowsett-Lemaire, F. (2000) New species and amendments to the avifauna of Cameroon. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 120: 179-185
- 6297 Strewe, R. (2000) New distributional sightings of 28 species of birds from Dpto. Nariño, SW Colombia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 120: 189-195

- 6298 Rasmussen, P. C., Schulenberg, T. S., Hawkins, F. and Voninavoko, R. (2000) Geographic variation in the Malagasy Scops-Owl (*Otus rutilus* auct.): the existence of an unrecognized species on Madagascar and the taxonomy of other Indian Ocean taxa. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 120: 75-102
- 6299 Herroelen, P., Louette, M. and Adams, M. (1999) A reassessment of the subspecies in the owl *Glaucidium tephronotum*, with notes on its biology. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 119: 151-162
- 6301 Dowsett, R. J., Aspinwall, D. R. and Leonard, P. M. (1999) Further additions to the avifauna of Zambia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 119: 94-103
- 6303 Massa, B. (1999) New and less known birds from Libya. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 119: 129-133
- 6304 Kirwan, G. M. and Sharpe, C. J. (1999) Range extensions and notes on the status of little-known species from Venezuela. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 119: 38-47
- 6305 Lambert, F. R. and Rasmussen, P. C. (1998) A new scops owl from Sangihe Island, Indonesia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 118: 204-217
- 6307 Begazo, A. J. and Valqui, T. H. (1998) Birds of Pacaya-Samiria National Reserve with a new population (*Myrmotherula longicauda*) and new record for Peru (*Hylophilus semicinereus*). *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 118: 159-166
- 6308 Anderson, D. L., Bonta, M. and Thorn, P. (1998) New and noteworthy bird records from Honduras. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 118: 178-183
- 6316 Collar, N. J. (1998) Wattled Cranes in Guinea-Bissau. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 118: 57-58
- 6317 Krabbe, N., Poulsen, B. O., Frolander, A. and Barahona, O. R. (1997) Range extensions of cloud forest birds from the high Andes of Ecuador: new sites for rare or little-recorded species. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 117: 248-256.
- 6318 Toyne, E. P. and Flanagan, J. N. M. (1997) Observations on the breeding, diet and behaviour of the Red-faced Parrot *Hapalopsittaca pyrrhops* in southern Ecuador. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 117: 257-263
- 6320 Vallely, A. C. and Aversa, T. (1997) New and noteworthy bird records from Belize including the first record of Chestnut-collared Swift *Cypseloides rutilus*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 117: 272-274
- 6321 Lowen, J. C. et al. (1997) New and noteworthy observations on the Paraguayan avifauna. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 117: 275-293
- 6324 Bradshaw, C. G., Kirwan, G. M. and Williams, R. S. R. (1997) First record of Swainson's Hawk *Buteo swainsoni* for the West Indies. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 117: 315-316
- 6326 Lousada, S. A. and Howell, S. N. G. (1997) *Amazona oratrix hondurensis*: a new subspecies of parrot from the Sula Valley of northern Honduras. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 117: 205-209
- 6327 Herzog, S. K., Kessler, M., Maijer, S. and Hohnwald, S. (1997) Distributional notes on birds of Andean dry forests in Bolivia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 117: 223-235
- 6328 Prawiraradilaga, D. M. (1997) The Maleo *Macrocephalon maleo* on Buton. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 117: 237
- 6330 Hazevoet, C. J. (1997) On a record of the Wattled Crane *Bugeranus carunculatus* from Guinea-Bissau. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 117: 56-59



- 6332 Barnes, R., Butchart, S. H. M., Davies, C. W. N., Fernández, M. and Seddon, N. (1997) New distributional information on eight bird species from northern Peru. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 117: 69-74
- 6334 Rasmussen, J. F., Rahbek, C., Poulsen, B. O., Poulsen, M. K. and Bloch, H. (1996) Distributional records and natural history notes on threatened and little known birds of southern Ecuador. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 116: 26-46
- 6346 Whitney, B. M., Rowlett, J. L. and Rowlett, R. A. (1994) Distributional and other noteworthy records for some Bolivian birds. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 114: 149-162
- 6347 Zhatkanbayev, A. H. (1994) The present state of pelican populations (*Pelecanus onocrotalus* and *P. crispus*) in Kazakhstan. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 114: 202-205
- 6351 Toyne, E. P. and Jeffcote, M. T. (1994) Nesting records of *Pionus* species in southern Ecuador. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 114: 124-127
- 6357 Howell, S. N. G. (1993) A taxonomic review of the Green-fronted Hummingbird. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 113: 179-187
- 6358 Pearman, M. (1993) Some range extensions and five species new to Colombia, with notes on some scarce or little known species. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 113: 66-75
- 6360 Best, B. J., Clarke, C. T., Checker, M., Broom, A. L., Thewlis, R. M., Duckworth, W. and McNab, A. (1993) Distributional records, natural history notes, and conservation of some poorly known birds from southwestern Ecuador and northwestern Peru. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 113: 108-119, 234-255
- 6361 Yamashita, C. and Valle, M. de P. (1993) On the linkage between *Anodorhynchus* macaws and palm nuts, and the extinction of the Glaucous Macaw. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 113: 53-60
- 6364 Ottosson, U. (1993) An observation of Bateleur *Terathopius ecaudatus* in northern Tunisia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 113: 62-63
- 6366 Clark, W. S. (1992) The taxonomy of Steppe and Tawny Eagles, with criteria for separation of museum specimens and live eagles. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 112: 150-157
- 6368 Krabbe, N. (1992) Notes on distribution and natural history of some poorly known Ecuadorean birds. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 112: 169-174.
- 6370 Cabot, J. (1991) Distribution and habitat selection of *Buteo polyosoma* and *B. poecilochrous* in Bolivia and neighbouring countries. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 111: 199-209
- 6371 Walsh, J. F. (1991) On the occurrence of the Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* in West Africa. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 111: 209-215
- 6372 Parker, T. A. III, Castillo U., A., Gell-mann, M. and Rocha, O. O. (1991) Records of new and unusual birds from northern Bolivia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 111: 120-138
- 6377 Ripley, S. D., Saha, S. S. and Beehler, B. M. (1991) Notes on birds from the Upper Noa Dihing, Arunachal Pradesh, northeastern India. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 111: 19-28
- 6379 Hedenström, A., Bensch, S., Hasselquist, D. and Ottosson, U. (1990) Observations of Palaearctic migrants rare to Ghana. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 110: 194-197

- 6383 King, J. R. and Holloway, S. J. (1990) Notes on the Giant Hummingbird *Patagona gigas* in southern Ecuador. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 110: 79-80
- 6385 Cabot, J. (1990) First record of *Upucerthia validirostris* from Bolivia and new Bolivian distributional data. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 110: 103-107
- 6388 Louette, M. (1989) Additions and corrections to the avifauna of Zaire (4). *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 109: 217-225
- 6389 King, J. R. (1989) Notes on the birds of the Rio Mazan Valley, Azuay Province, Ecuador, with special reference to *Loptosittaca branickii*, *Hapalopsittaca amazonina pyrrhops* and *Metallura baroni*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 109: 140-147
- 6390 Jenny, J. P., Ortiz, F. and Arnold, M. D. (1981) First nesting record of the Peregrine Falcon in Ecuador. *Condor* 83: 387
- 6393 Marin A., M., Kiff, L. F. and Peña G., L. (1989) Notes on Chilean birds, with descriptions of two new subspecies. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 109: 66-82
- 6397 Wendelken, P. W. and Martin, R. F. (1989) Recent data on the distribution of birds in Guatemala, 2. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 109: 31-36
- 6399 Hinkelmann, C. (1988) Comments on recently described new species of hermit hummingbirds. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 108: 159-169
- 6402 Joseph, L. (1988) Range extension of the Red-fan Parrot *Deroptryus accipitrinus* in Amazonian Brazil. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 108: 101-103
- 6403 Louette, M. (1988) Additions and corrections to the avifauna of Zaire (3). *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 198: 112-120
- 6410 Hughes, R. A. (1988) Nearctic migrants in southwest Peru. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 108: 29-43
- 6411 Schoonmaker, P. K., Wallace, M. P. and Temple, S. A. (1985) Migrant and breeding Peregrine Falcons in northwest Peru. *Condor* 87: 423-424
- 6412 Louette, M. (1988) Additions and corrections to the avifauna of Zaire (2). *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 108: 43-50
- 6413 Teixeira, D. M., Nacinovic, J. B. and Pontual, F. B. (1987) Notes on some birds of northeastern Brazil (2). *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 107: 151-157
- 6414 Braun, M. J. and Wolf, D. E. (1987) Recent records of vagrant South American land birds in Panama. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 107: 115-117
- 6415 Schmitt, C. G. and Schmitt, D. C. (1987) Extensions of range of some Bolivian birds. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 107: 129-134
- 6416 Louette, M. (1987) Additions and corrections to the avifauna of Zaire (1). *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 107: 137-143
- 6417 Lambert, F. R. (1987) New and unusual bird records from the Sudan. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 197: 17-19
- 6418 Fjeldsa, J., Krabbe, N. and Ridgely, R. S. (1987) Great Green Macaw *Ara ambigua* collected in northwest Ecuador, with taxonomic comments on *Ara militaris*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 107: 28-31
- 6420 Lamont, A. R. and Morgan, J. A. L. (2000) Pallid Harrier *Circus macrourus*: the first record for Peninsular Malaysia. *Forktail* 16: 174
- 6422 Mauro, I. and Drijvers, R. (2000) Minahassa Owl *Tyto inexpectata* at Lore Lindu National Park, Sulawesi, Indonesia in December 1998. *Forktail* 16: 180-182
- 6423 Ho Hua Chew and Sutari Supari. (2000) Observations of Plain-pouched Hornbills *Aceros subruficollis* in Tasek Temengor, Peninsular Malaysia. *Forktail* 16: 65-67
- 6424 Rasmussen, P. C. (2000) A review of the taxonomy and status of the Plain-pouched Hornbill *Aceros subruficollis*. *Forktail* 16: 83-91

- 6425 Cheng Tso-hsin. (1994) *A complete checklist of species and subspecies of the Chinese birds*. Science Press. -Beijing
- 6426 Dowsett-Lemaire, F. and Dowsett, R. J. (1999) Birds of the Parque Nacional de Monte Alen, mainland Equatorial Guinea, with an updating of the country's list. *Alauda* 67(3): 179-188
- 6432 Stanton, D. B. (2000) The first Fulvous Whistling-duck *Dendrocygna bicolor* in Yemen and the Middle East. *Sandgrouse* 22(2): 130-131
- 6434 Duquet, M. and Richardson, C. (2000) First and second records of Crested Honey Buzzard *Pernis ptilorhynchus* in Iran. *Sandgrouse* 22(2): 133-134
- 6438 Kirwan, G. M. and Martins, R. P. (2000) Turkey Bird Report 1992-1996. *Sandgrouse* 22(1): 13-35
- 6445 Tareh, H. A. (2000) The status of Great Bustard *Otis tarda* in Iran. *Sandgrouse* 22: 55-60
- 6446 Parr, S. J., Sklyarenko, S., Brokhovich, S., Brookhouse, J., Collin, P. N. and Heredia, B. (2000) A baseline survey of Lesser Kestrel *Falco naumanni* in south-east Kazakhstan, April-May 1997. *Sandgrouse* 22(1): 36-42
- 6448 Lamsdell, C. and Lamsdell, D. (2000) The first Namaqua Dove *Oena capensis* in Cyprus. *Sandgrouse* 22(1): 68-69
- 6453 Martuscelli, P. and Yamashita, C. (1997) Rediscovery of the white-cheeked parrot *Amazona kawalli* (Grantsau and Camargo 1989) with notes on its ecology, distribution, and taxonomy. *Ararajuba* 5(2): 97-113
- 6454 Andrews, I. J., Houry, F. and Shirihai, H. (1999) Jordan Bird Report 1995-97. *Sandgrouse* 21(1): 10-35
- 6456 Stanton, D. B. (1998) The first Speckled pigeon *Columba guinea* in Yemen and the Middle East. *Sandgrouse* 20(2): 145
- 6466 Eriksen, J. (1997) The first Crested Honey Buzzard *Pernis ptilorhynchus* in Oman. *Sandgrouse* 19(2): 143-144
- 6470 Nation, B., Nation, H. and Hooper, A. (1997) Birds new to Qatar. *Sandgrouse* 19(1): 56-62
- 6475 Goes, F. (1999) Notes on selected bird species in Cambodia. *Forktail* 15: 25-27
- 6476 Edwards, P. J. (1999) Recent waterbird surveys in Cambodia. *Forktail* 15: 29-42
- 6477 Rasmussen, P. C. and Ishtiaq, F. (1999) Vocalizations and behaviour of the Forest Owlet *Athene (Heteroglaux) blewitti*. *Forktail* 15: 61-65
- 6478 Bishop, K. D. (1999) Preliminary notes on some birds in Bhutan. *Forktail* 15: 87-91
- 6483 Ma Ming. (1999) Greater Flamingo *Phoenicopterus ruber* and Rufous-tailed Scrub Robin *Cercotrichas galactotes*: two new species for China. *Forktail* 15: 105-106
- 6485 Duckworth, J. W. and Hedges, S. (1998) Bird records from Cambodia in 1997, including records of sixteen species new for the country. *Forktail* 14: 29-36
- 6486 Rasmussen, P. C. and Collar, N. J. (1998) Identification, distribution and status of the Forest Owlet *Athene (Heteroglaux) blewitti*. *Forktail* 14: 41-49
- 6487 King, B. F. and Rasmussen, P. C. (1998) The rediscovery of the Forest Owlet *Athene (Heteroglaux) blewitti*. *Forktail* 14: 51-53
- 6491 Lazaroff, C. (2001) Wild California Condors lay first egg in 15 years. <http://ens.lycos.com/ens/mar2001/2001L-03-29-06.html> Environment News Service.
- 6495 Ruschi, A. (1982) Uma nova espécie de Beija-flor do Brasil: *Amazilia rondoniae* n. sp. e a chave para determinar as espécies de *Amazilia* que ocorrem no Brasil. *Bol. Mus. Biol. Prof. "Mello Leitao" Santa Teresa, Sér. Zool.* 100: 1-2.
- 6503 Roy, M. S., Torres-Mura, J. C., Hertel, F., Lemus, M. and Sponer, R. (1999) Conservation of the Juan Fernandez firecrown and its island habitat. *Oryx* 33(3): 223-232.
- 6511 Balen, S. (Bas) van, Dirgayusa, I. W. A., Putra, I. M. A. and Prins, H. H. T. (2000) Status and distribution of the endemic Bali starling *Leucopsar rothschildi*. *Oryx* 34(3): 188-197.

- 6515 Baker, G. C. and Butchart, S. H. M. (2000) Threats to the maleo *Macrocephalon maleo* and recommendations for its conservation. *Oryx* 34(4): 255-261.
- 6516 Seddon, N., Tobias, J., Yount, J. W., Ramanampamonjy, J. R., Butchart, S. and Randrianizahana, H. (2000) Conservation issues and priorities in the Mikea Forest of south-west Madagascar. *Oryx* 34(4): 287-304.
- 6523 Alonso, J. C., Lane, S. J., Dawson, R. and Idaghdour, Y. (2000) Great bustards *Otis tarda* in Morocco: status in spring 1999 and evidence of a decline in recent decades. *Oryx* 34(2): 141-146.
- 6604 Wiedenfeld, D. A., Morales M., J. and Lezama L., M. (2001) Sight records of new species for Nicaragua and noteworthy records on range and occurrence. *Cotinga* 15: 53-57.
- 6639 Miranda, H. C. Jr, Kennedy, R. S., Sison, R. V., Gonzales, P. C. and Ebreo, M. F. (2000) New records of birds from the island of Panay, Philippines. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists's Club* 120(4): 266-280.
- 6641 Angehr, G. R. and Christian, D. G. (2000) Distributional records from the highlands of the Serranía de Majé, an isolated mountain range in eastern Panama. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists's Club* 120(3): 173-178.
- 6642 Mack, A. L. and Wright, D. D. (2000) Notes on the Crested *Cnemophilus macgregorii* and Yellow-breasted *Loboparadisea sericea* Birds of Paradise. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 120(3): 186-189.
- 6648 Urbina-Torres, F. (2000) New distributional information of birds from the State of Morelos, Mexico. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists's Club* 120(1): 8-15.
- 6656 Whitney, B. M. and Pacheco, J. F. (1999) The valid name for Blue-winged Parrotlet and designation of the lectotype of *Psittaculus xanthopterygius* Spix, 1824. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 119(4): 211-214.
- 6667 Herzog, S. K., Fjeldsa, J., Kessler, M. and Balderrama, J. A. (1999) Ornithological surveys in the Cordillera Cocapata, depto. Cochabamba, Bolivia, a transition zone between humid and dry intermontane Andean habitats. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 119(3): 162-177.
- 6674 Stiles, F. G., Rosselli, L. and Bohórquez, C. I. (1999) New and noteworthy records of birds from the middle Magdalena valley of Colombia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 119(2): 113-129.
- 6675 Morales-Pérez, J. E. (1999) Additional bird records for Oaxaca, Mexico. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 119(1): 16-25.
- 6676 Hazevoet, C. J. (1999) Notes on birds from the Cape Verde Islands in the collection of the Centro de Zoologia, Lisbon, with comments on taxonomy and distribution. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 119(1): 25-31.
- 6677 Clark, W. S. (1999) Plumage differences and taxonomic status of three similar *Circaetus* snake-eagles. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 119(1): 56-59.
- 6679 Garrido, O. H. (2001) Una nueva subsespecie del Sijú de Sabana *Speotyto cunicularia* para Cuba. *Cotinga* 15: 75-78.
- 6680 Begazo, A. J., Valqui, T., Sokol, M. and Langlois, E. (2001) Notes on some birds from central and northern Peru. *Cotinga* 15: 81-87.
- 6681 Begazo, A. J. (2001) Peruvian Pigeon *Columba oenops*. *Cotinga* 15: 95-96.
- 6682 Garrigues, R. L. (2000) Is Marvellous Spatuletail *Loddigesia mirabilis* threatened by hunting? *Cotinga* 14: 13.
- 6683 López-Lanús, B., Salaman, P. G. W., Cowley, T. P., Arrango, S. and Renjifo, L. M. (2000) The threatened birds of the río Toche, Cordillera Central, Colombia. *Cotinga* 14: 17-23.
- 6684 López-Lanús, B. and Sócola, J. (2000) Estudio y conservación del *Ara ambigua* en la Reserva Cerro Blanco, sudeste de Ecuador. *Cotinga* 14: 24-25.

- 6685 Berg, K. S. (2000) Field notes on the biology of the Long-wattled Umbrellabird *Cephalopterus penduliger* in west Ecuador. *Cotinga* 14: 26-29.
- 6686 Regalado, P. and Cables, E. (2000) Primer hallazgo de *Falco peregrinus* nidificando en Cuba. *Cotinga* 14: 78.
- 6687 Burke, P., Kirkconnell, A. and Whitehouse, S. M. (2000) Franklin's Gull *Larus pipixcan* and Mississippi Kite *Ictinia mississippiensis* new to Cuba. *Cotinga* 14: 101-102.
- 6688 Herzog, S. K. and Kessler, M. (2000) First records of Barred Parakeet *Bolborhynchus lineola* and Roraiman Flycatcher *Myiophobus roraimae* in Bolivia. *Cotinga* 14: 104-105.
- 6690 Kirwan, G. and Barnett, J. M. (2001) New bird records from north-east Brazil. *Cotinga* 15: 67-68.
- 6697 Anon. (1999) Long-billed Starthroat (*Heliomaster longirostris*) reported by Philip Balderamos. *Belize Audubon Society Newsletter* 31(3): 10.
- 6702 Schuchmann, K.-L., Weller, A.-A. and Heynen, I. (2000) Biogeography and taxonomy of the Andean hummingbird genus *Haplophaedia* Simon (Aves: Trochilidae), with the description of a new subspecies from southern Ecuador. *Orn. Anzeiger* 39: 17-42.
- 6704 Weller, A.-A. (2000) A new hummingbird subspecies from southern Bolívar, Venezuela, with notes on biogeography and taxonomy of the *Saucerottia viridigaster-cupreicauda* species group. *Orn. Neotrop.* 11: 143-154.
- 6706 Dove, C. J. and Banks, R. C. (1999) A taxonomic study of Crested Caracaras (Falconidae). *Wilson Bulletin* 111: 330-339.
- 6707 Weller, A.-A. and Schuchmann, K.-L. (1999) Geographical variation in the southern distributional range of the Rufous-tailed Hummingbird, *Amazilia tzacatl* de la Llave, 1832: a new subspecies from Nariño, southwestern Colombia. *J. Orn.* 140: 457-466.
- 6708 Eitniear, J. C., Tapia, A. A., González, V., Pedraza, R. and Baccus, J. T. (2000) New Galliformes for the Mexican state of Querétaro. *Cotinga* 13: 10-13.
- 6709 Jones, H. L., McRae, E., Meadows, M. and Howell, S. N. G. (2000) Status updates for selected bird species in Belize, including several species previously undocumented from the country. *Cotinga* 13: 17-31.
- 6711 Becker, D., Agreda, A., Richter, A. and Rodriguez, O. (2000) Interesting bird records from the Colonche Hills, western Ecuador. *Cotinga* 13: 55-58.
- 6712 López-Lanús, B. and Gastezzi, P. (2000) An inventory of the birds of Segua Marsh, Manabí, Ecuador. *Cotinga* 13: 59-64.
- 6714 Rompré, G., Aubry, Y. and Kirkconnell, A. (2000) Recent observations of threatened birds in eastern Cuba. *Cotinga* 13: 66.
- 6716 Norton, R. L. (1999) West Indies region. *North American Birds* 53: 110-111.
- 6720 Nebot, J. C. (1999) First report on the Rose-ringed Parakeet (*Psittacula krameri*) in Venezuela and preliminary observations on its behavior. *Orn. Neotrop.* 10: 115-117.
- 6724 Hornbuckle, J. (1999) The birds of Abra Patricia and the upper río Mayo, San Martín, north Peru. *Cotinga* 12: 11-28.
- 6728 Maijer, S., Herzog, S. K., Kessler, M., Friggens, M. T. and Fjeldsa, J. (1998) A distinctive new subspecies of the Green-cheeked Parakeet (*Pyrrhura molinae*, Psittacidae) from Bolivia. *Orn. Neotrop.* 9: 185-191.
- 6730 Donegan, T. M. and Dávalos, L. M. (1999) Ornithological observations from Reserva Natural Tambito, Cauca, south-west Colombia. *Cotinga* 12: 48-55.
- 6734 Fraga, R. M. and Clark, R. (1999) Notes on the avifauna of the upper Bermejo River (Argentina and Bolivia) with a new species for Argentina. *Cotinga* 12: 77-78.
- 6735 French, R. and White, G. (1999) Verification of rare bird records from Trinidad & Tobago. *Cotinga* 12: 80-82.

- 6740 Sánchez, J. E., Naoki, K. and Zook, J. (1998) New information about Costa Rican birds. *Orn. Neotrop.* 9: 99-102.
- 6741 Angehr, G. (1999) The FieldEditor's report(s). *El Tucán* 25: 3-4.
- 6742 Angehr, G. (1999) Rapid long-distance colonization of Lake Gatun, Panama, by Snail Kites. *Wilson Bulletin* 111: 265-268.
- 6745 Robbins, M. B., Faucett, R. C. and Rice, N. H. (1999) Avifauna of a Paraguayan cerrado locality: Parque Nacional Serranía San Luis, depto. Concepción. *Wilson Bulletin* 111: 216-228.
- 6746 Carriquiry, A. (1998) Aguila de cola blanca (*Buteo albicaudatus*). Nuevas citas para varios departamentos. *Achará* 1: 15.
- 6753 Clay, R. P. (1999) A record of the *belizensis* subspecies of Yellow-headed Amazon *Amazona oratrix* from the Petén, northern Guatemala. *Cotinga* 11: 20.
- 6754 Kirwan, G. M., Williams, R. S. R. and Bradshaw, C. G. (1999) Interesting avifaunal records from the Dominican Republic. *Cotinga* 11: 27-29.
- 6755 Mazariegos H., L. A. and Salaman, P. G. W. (1999) Rediscovery of the Colourful Puffleg *Eriocnemis mirabilis*. *Cotinga* 11: 34-38.
- 6756 Salaman, P. G. W., López-Lanús, B. and Krabbe, N. (1999) Critically endangered: Yellow-eared Parrot *Ognorhynchus icterotis* in Colombia. *Cotinga* 11: 39-41.
- 6762 Vasconcelos, M. F. de. (1999) Natural history notes and conservation of two species endemic to the Espinhaço Range, Brazil: Hyacinth Visorbearer *Augastes scutatus* and Grey-backed Tachuri *Polystictus superciliaris*. *Cotinga* 11: 75-78.
- 6767 Lars Bodin. (ed.) (2001) Grå Jaco - *Psittacus erithacus*. <http://www.lars-bodin.dk/Fugle/Psittacus/index.html> (Swedish)
- 6768 Hallchurch, T. T. (1982) Exercise King Vulture: Belize: 23 February -16 March 1982. *Adjutant* 12: 3-36.
- 6769 Miller, B. W. and Miller, C. M. (1998) Ornithology in Belize since 1960. *Wilson Bulletin* 110: 544-558.
- 6775 Schuchmann, K.-L. and Züchner, T. (1997) *Coeligena violifer albicaudata* (Aves, Trochilidae): a new hummingbird subspecies from the southern Peruvian Andes. *Orn. Neotropical* 8: 247-253.
- 6776 Olmos, F., Martuscelli, P. and Silva e Silva, R. (1997) Distribution and dry-season ecology of Pfrimer's Conure *Pyrrhura pfrimeri*, with a reappraisal of Brazilian *Pyrrhura "leucotis"*. *Orn. Neotropical* 8: 121-132.
- 6783 Salaman, P. G. W. and Mazariegos H., L. A. (1998) The hummingbirds of Nariño, Colombia. *Cotinga* 10: 30-36.
- 6784 Herzog, S. K. and Kessler, M. (1998) In search of the last Horned Curassows *Pauxi unicornis* in Bolivia. *Cotinga* 10: 46-48.
- 6785 Bencke, G. A. (1998) Notes on the breeding of Blue-bellied Parrot *Triclarina malachitacea*. *Cotinga* 10: 71-78.
- 6791 Iliff, M. (1998) Bird observations from a visit to Anguilla, Lesser Antilles, 28 December 1995 to 4 January 1996. *El Pitirre* 11(1): 1-4.
- 6809 Seutin, G. (1998) Two bird species new for Panama and Central America: White-whiskered Hermit *Phaethornis yaruqui* and White-winged Swallow *Tachycineta albiventer*. *Cotinga* 9: 22-23.
- 6810 Boesman, P. (1998) Some new information on the distribution of Venezuelan birds. *Cotinga* 9: 27-39.
- 6812 Mazar Barnett, J., Clark, R., Bodrati, A., Bodrati, G., Pugnali, G. and della Seta, M. (1998) Natural history notes on some little-known birds in north-west Argentina. *Cotinga* 9: 64-75.
- 6819 Erickson, R. A. and Wurster, T. E. (1998) Confirmation of nesting in Mexico for four bird species from the Sierra San Pedro Mártir, Baja California. *Wilson Bulletin* 110: 118-120.
- 6827 Becker, C. D. and López-Lanús, B. (1997) Conservation value of a *Garua* forest in the dry season: a bird survey in Reserva Ecológica de Loma Alta, Ecuador. *Cotinga* 8: 66-74.

- 6828 Ryan, R. (1997) First record of Little Egret *Egretta garzetta* for Guyana. *Cotinga* 7: 92.
- 6832 Angehr, G. (1997) The Fieldeditor's report. *El Tucan* 23(8): 4-5.
- 6835 Mazar Barnett, J., Kirwan, G. M. and Williams, R. S. R. (1997) Neotropical Notebook. *Cotinga* 8: 90-97.
- 6841 Arndt, T. (1995) *Lexicon of parrots*. Part 7. Arndt Verlag. - Bretten, Germany
- 6842 Stotz, D. F., Fitzpatrick, J. W., Parker, T. A. III and Moskovits, D. K. (1996) *Neotropical birds: ecology and conservation*. University of Chicago Press. - Chicago
- 6845 Sharpe, C., Ascanio, D. and Restall, R. (1997) Three species of exotic passerine in Venezuela. *Cotinga* 7: 43-44.
- 6849 Thorstrom, R. (1997) A description of nests and behavior of the Gray-headed Kite. *Wilson Bulletin* 109: 173-177.
- 6851 Kirwan, G. and Hornbuckle, J. (1997) Neotropical Notebook. *Cotinga* 7: 75-82.
- 6853 Saibene, C. A., Castelino, M. A., Rey, N. R., Herrera, J. and Calo, J. (1996) *Inventario de las aves del Parque Nacional "Iguazu", Misiones, Argentina*. L.O.L.A. - Buenos Aires.
- 6854 Schulenberg, T. S. and Awbrey, K. (eds.) (1997) *The Cordillera del Cóndor region of Ecuador and Peru: a biological assessment*. Conservation International. - Washington, D.C.
- 6859 Stiles, F. G. (1996) A new species of emerald hummingbird (Trochilidae, *Chlorostilbon*) from the Sierra de Chiribiquete, southeastern Colombia, with a review of the *C. mellisugus* complex. *Wilson Bulletin* 108(1): 1-27.
- 6862 Begazo, A. J. (1996) Ecology and conservation of the Yellow-faced Parrotlet. *Cotinga* 6: 20-23.
- 6863 Krabbe, N. and Molina, F. S. (1996) The last Yellow-eared Parrots *Ognorhynchus icterotis* in Ecuador? *Cotinga* 6: 25-26.
- 6866 Howell, S. N. G. and Robbins, M. B. (1995) Species limits of the Least Pygmy-Owl (*Glaucidium minutissimum*) complex. *Wilson Bulletin* 107: 7-25.
- 6875 Prince, P. A. and Croxall, J. P. (1996) The birds of South Georgia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 116(2): 81-104.
- 6876 Brown, C. J., Robson, N. and Yates, M. (1995) Distribution, status and first breeding record of the Grey Kestrel in southern Africa. *J. African Raptor Biology* 10: 52-57.
- 6877 Claffey, P. (1997) Western Red-footed Falcon *Falco vespertinus*, a new addition to the Republic of Benin list. *Malimbus* 19: 95-96.
- 6881 Robel, D. (1997) Records of the Grey Hornbill *Tockus nasutus*, Crimson-rumped Waxbill *Estrilda rhodopyga* and African Silverbill *Lonchura cantans* in Egypt. *Zoology in the Middle East* 15: 33-35.
- 6882 Masatomi, H. (1999) A pair of White-naped Cranes nested in Hokkaido in 1985, the first confirmed record for Japan. *Japanese Journal of Ornithology* 47: 69-71.
- 6883 Woo, Y.-T. and Lee, J.-N. (1996) Newly recorded birds of 6 species and subspecies in Korea. *Korean Journal of Ornithology* 3: 59-61.
- 6886 Riley, J., Hicks, D. and Wardill, J. C. (1998) The identity of *Eos histrio challengerii* Salvadori, 1891. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 118: 193-196.
- 6887 Zyskowski, K., Peterson, A. T. and Kluza, D. A. (1998) Courtship behaviour, vocalizations, and species limits in *Atthis* hummingbirds. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 118: 82-90.
- 6888 Gamauf, A. and Preleuthner, M. (1998) A new taxon of the Barred Honeybuzzard *Pernis celebensis* from the Philippines. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 118: 90-101.
- 6892 Mauricio, G. N. and Dias, R. A. (1998) Range extensions and new records for forest birds in southern Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 118: 14-25.
- 6906 Spierenburg, P. (2000) Nouvelles observations de six espèces d'oiseaux au Mali. *Malimbus* 22: 23-28. (French)

- 6907 van der Akker, M. (2000) Red-tailed Greenbul *Criniger calurus* and Chestnut-breasted Negrofinch *Nigrita bicolor*, new to Bénin. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 7: 133.
- 6909 Salewski, V., Bobek, M., Peske, L. and Pojer, F. (2000) Status of the Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* in Ivory Coast. *Malimbus* 22: 92-93.
- 6910 Haugaard, J. (1999) The Shoebill *Balaeniceps rex* in Malawi: myth, ghost or grain of truth? *Vocifer* 2(16): 3-4.
- 6911 Pope, R., Pope, J. and Gurney, M. (1999) New to Zambia: Rüppell's Vulture *Gyps rueppellii*. 1998 *Zambia Bird Report* 85-86.
- 6913 Le Corre, M. (2000) Le Rossignol du Japon *Leiothrix lutea* (Sylviidés, Timaliinés), nouvelle espèce introduite à la Réunion (Océan Indien). *Alauda* 68: 58-71.
- 6924 Gregory, P. (1997) Range extensions and unusual sightings from Western Province, Papua New Guinea. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 117(4): 304-311.
- 6925 Barrowclough, G. F., Lentino R., M. and Sweet, P. R. (1997) New records of birds from Auyán-Tepui, Estado Bolívar, Venezuela. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists's Club* 117: 194-198.
- 6927 Madroño N., A. and Esquivel, E. Z. (1977) Noteworthy records and range extensions of some birds from the Reserva Natural del Bosque Mbaracayú (Mbaracayú Forest Nature Reserve), Departamento de Canindeyú, Paraguay. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 117: 166-176.
- 6929 Brooks, T. and Dutson, G. (1997) Twenty-nine new island records of birds from the Philippines. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 117: 32-37.
- 6930 Frith, C. B. and Frith, D. W. (1997) The taxonomic status of the bird of paradise *Paradigalla carunculata intermedia* (Paradisaeidae) with notes on the other *Paradigalla* taxa. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 117: 38-48.
- 6932 Ericson, P. G. P. and Amarillo, L. A. (1997) First observations and new distributional data for birds in Paraguay. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 117: 60-67.
- 6946 Devillers, P., Ouellet, H., Benito-Espinal, É., Beudels, R., Cruon, R., David, N., Énard, C., Gosselin, M., Seutin, G. (comps.) (1993) *Noms français des oiseaux du Monde. (French Names of the Birds of the World)*. (1) Multimondes Inc. eds. -Sainte-Foy, Quebec & Chabaud eds, Bayonne, France (French)
- 6947 Sibley, C. G. and Monroe, B. L. (eds.) (1990) *Distribution and Taxonomy of Birds of the World*. Yale University Press. -New Haven
- 6950 Taylor, R. H., Heatherbell, E. G. and Heatherbell, E. M. (1986) The Orange-fronted Parakeet (*Cyanoramphus malherbi*) is a colour morph of the Yellow-crowned Parakeet (*C. auriceps*). *Notornis* 33: 17-22.
- 6951 Coates, B. J. (1985) *Birds of Papua New Guinea*. Volume 1. Dove Publications. -Alderley, Australia
- 6985 World Conservation Monitoring Centre. (1992) *Global Biodiversity. status of the earth's living resources*. 206-214 Chapman & Hall. -London
- 6986 Anon. (1995) *Lista de las aves de Bolivia*. Asociación Armonía. - Santa Cruz, Bolivia
- 7041 Cruon, R., Erard, C., Lebreton, J-D and Nicolau-Guillaumet, P. (1992) Liste des oiseaux de France. *Oiseau et R.f.O.* 62: 97-116 (French)
- 7046 Zinner, D. (2001) Ornithological notes from a primate survey in Eritrea. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 8(2): 95-106.
- 7047 Ottosson, U., Hjort, C. and Hall, P. (2001) The Lake Chad Bird Migration Project: Malamfatori revisited. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 8(2): 121-126.



- 7051 Clark, W. S. and Edelstam, C. (2001) First record of Cassin's Hawk-Eagle *Spizaetus africanus* for Kenya. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 8(2): 138-139.
- 7054 Toyne, E. P. and Flanagan, J. N. M. (1996) First nest record of Red-faced Parrot *Hapalopsittaca pyrrhops*. *Cotinga* 5: 43-45.
- 7055 Lousada, S. A. and Howell, S. N. G. (1996) Distribution, variation and conservation of Yellow-headed Parrots in northern Central America. *Cotinga* 5: 46-53.
- 7056 Kirwan, G. M. (1996) Records of Amazonian Pygmy-owl *Glaucidium hardyi* from south-east Venezuela. *Cotinga* 5: 71-72.
- 7068 Howell, S. N. G. and Webb, S. (1994) Additional information on the birds of Guerrero, Mexico. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 114(4): 232-243.
- 7070 Dickerman, R. W. (1994) Notes on birds from Africa with descriptions of three new subspecies. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 114(4): 274-278.
- 7072 Davis, S. E., Rocha O., O., Sarmiento, J. and Hanagarth, W. (1994) New departmental records and notes for some Bolivian birds. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 114(2): 73-85.
- 7075 McGowan, P. J. K. and Panchen, A. L. (1994) Plumage variation and geographical distribution in the Kalij and Silver Pheasants. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 114(2): 113-123.
- 7076 Barrowclough, G. F., Escalante-Pliego, P., Aveledo-Hostos, R. and Pérez-Chinchilla, L. A. (1995) An annotated list of the birds of the Cerro Tamacuari region, Serrania de Tapirapécó, Federal Territory of Amazonas, Venezuela. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 115(4): 211-219.
- 7077 Straube, F. C. and Bornschein, M. R. (1995) New or noteworthy records of birds from northwestern Paraná and adjacent areas (Brazil). *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 115(4): 219-225.
- 7079 Pacheco, J. F. and Whitney, B. M. (1995) Range extensions for some birds in northeastern Brazil. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 115(3): 157-163.
- 7087 Gibbs, D. (1996) Notes on Solomon Island birds. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 116(1): 18-25.
- 7090 Krabbe, N., Poulsen, B. O., Frolander, A., Hinojosa B., M. and Quiroga O., C. (1996) Birds of montane forest fragments in Chuquisaca Department, Bolivia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 116(4): 230-243.
- 7092 Helme, N. A. (1996) New departmental records for Dpto. La Paz, Bolivia, from the Pampas del Heath. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 116(3): 175-177.
- 7095 Bornschein, M. R. (1996) Extralimital record of the Spot-winged Falconet *Spizapteryx circumcinctus*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 116(3): 197-198.
- 7097 Waltert, M. and Mühlenberg, M. (1999) Notes on the avifauna of the Noyau Central, Forêt Classée de la Lama, Republic of Benin. *Malimbus* 21: 82-92.
- 7098 Waltert, M., Yaokokore-Beibro, K. H., Mühlenberg, M. and Waitkuwait, W. E. (1999) Preliminary check-list of the birds of the Bossematié area, Ivory Coast. *Malimbus* 21: 93-109.
- 7101 Künzel, T. and Künzel, S. (1999) First Nigerian record of Red-fronted Parrot *Poicephalus gularis*, and other notable records from SE Nigeria. *Malimbus* 21(2): 111-113.

- 7106 Cisneros-Palacios, E. and Bonilla-Ruz, C. (1993) New distributional information on Mexican birds. III. Northern Oaxaca. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 113(4): 213-215.
- 7109 Gregory, P. A. and Johnston, G. R. (1993) Birds of the cold tropics: Dokfuma, Star Mountains, New Guinea. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 113(3): 139-145.
- 7110 Walters, R. (1993) Some records of birds from Belize, Central America, including three first records. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 113(3): 145-147.
- 7111 Howell, S. N. G. (1995) A critique of Walters' (1993) new bird records from Belize. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 115(3): 177-180.
- 7113 Wilmé, L. (1993) A recent record of the Madagascar Pochard *Aythya innotata* on Lake Alaotra, Madagascar. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 113(3): 188-189.
- 7118 Willis, E. O. and Oniki, Y. (1993) New and reconfirmed birds from the state of Sao Paulo, Brazil, with notes on disappearing species. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 113(1): 23-34.
- 7120 Kitchener, A. C., Macdonald, A. A. and Howard, P. (1993) First record of the Blue Crowned Pigeon *Goura cristata* on Seram. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 113(1): 42-43.
- 7121 Schodde, R. (1993) Geographic forms of the Regent Parrot *Polytelis anthopeplus* (Lear), and their type localities. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 113(1): 44-47.
- 7122 Teixeira, D. M., Otoch, R., Luigi, G., Raposo, M. A. and Almeida, A. C. C. de. (1993) Notes on some birds of northeastern Brazil (5). *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 113(1): 48-52.
- 7126 Poulsen, B. O. (1992) Range extensions of Orange-cheeked Parrot and White-browed Purpletuft in Amazonian Venezuela. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 112(4): 276-277.
- 7142 Louette, M. (1991) The red-tailed buzzards of Zaire. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 111(1): 51-55.
- 7144 Lousada, S. (1989) *Amazona auropalliata caribaea*: a new subspecies of parrot from the Bay Islands, northern Honduras. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 109: 232-235.
- 7145 Parkes, K. C. (1990) A critique of the description of *Amazona auropalliata caribaea* Lousada, 1989. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 110(4): 175-179.
- 7148 Kennedy, R. S. (1990) Notes on Philippine birds, 16. First records of the Red-tailed Tropicbird *Phaethon rubricauda* and Merlin *Falco columbarius* from the Philippines. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 110(2): 107-109.
- 7152 Rinke, D. (1989) The relationships and taxonomy of the Fijian parrot genus *Prosopieia*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 109(4): 185-195.
- 7154 Holyoak, D. T. and Seddon, M. B. (1989) Distributional notes on the birds of Burkina Faso. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 109(4): 205-216.
- 7158 Teixeira, D. M., Nacinovic, J. B. and Luigi, G. (1989) Notes on some birds of northeastern Brazil (4). *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 109(3): 152-157.
- 7161 Wilson, J. D. (1989) Range extensions of some bird species of Cameroon. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 109(2): 110-115.
- 7164 Rasmussen, P. C. and López H., N. (1988) Notes on the status of some birds of Region X, Chile. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 108(4): 154-159.
- 7166 Cabot, J. and Serrano, P. (1988) Distributional data on some non-passerine species in Bolivia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 108(4): 187-193.

- 7170 Teixeira, D. M., Nacinovic, J. B. and Luigi, G. (1988) Notes on some birds of northeastern Brazil (3). *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 108(2): 75-79.
- 7174 Clancey, P. A. (1987) Subspeciation in the Afrotropical Gabar Goshawk *Micronisus gabar*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 107(4): 173-177.
- 7214 King, B., Buck, H., Ferguson, R., Fisher, T., Goblet, C., Nickel, H. and Suter, W. (2001) Birds recorded during two expeditions to north Myanmar (Burma). *Forktail* 17: 29-40.
- 7217 King, M. (2000) Noteworthy records from Ginak Island, The Gambia. *Malimbus* 22(2): 77-85.
- 7218 Debout, G., Meister, P. and Ventelon, M. (2000) Notes complémentaires sur l'avifaune du Niger. *Malimbus* 22(2): 87-88.
- 7219 King, M. (2000) Breeding of Swallow-tailed Kite *Chelictinia riocourii* in Senegal. *Malimbus* 22(2): 90-91.
- 7262 Riley, J. and Mole, J. (2001) The birds of Gunung Ambang Nature Reserve, North Sulawesi, Indonesia. *Forktail* 17: 57-66.
- 7263 Rasmussen, P. C. (1999) A new species of hawk-owl *Ninox* from North Sulawesi, Indonesia. *Wilson Bulletin* 111(4): 457-464.
- 7264 Anderson, R. C. and Baldock, M. (2001) New records of birds from the Maldives, with notes on other species. *Forktail* 17: 67-73.
- 7265 Choudhury, A. (2001) Some bird records from Nagaland, north-east India. *Forktail* 17: 91-103.
- 7266 Naoroji, R. and Forsman, D. (2001) First breeding record of the Upland Buzzard *Buteo hemilasius* for the Indian subcontinent in Changthang, Ladakh, and identification characters of Upland Buzzard and Long-legged Buzzard *Buteo rufinus*. *Forktail* 17: 105-108.
- 7267 Shankar Raman, T. R. (2001) Observations on the Oriental Bay Owl *Phodilus badius* and range extension in the Western Ghats, India. *Forktail* 17: 110-111.
- 7268 Roadhouse, A. (2001) Merlin *Falco columbarius*, the first record for Thailand. *Forktail* 17: 114.
- 7271 Mauro, I. (2001) Cinnabar Hawk Owl *Ninox ios* at Lore Lindu National Park, Central Sulawesi, Indonesia, in December 1998. *Forktail* 17: 118-119.
- 7325 Juniper, T. and Parr, M. (1998) *Parrots, a guide to the parrots of the world*. Pica Press. -Sussex
- 7359 Whittaker, A. (2001) Notes on the poorly-known Buckley's Forest Falcon *Micrastur buckleyi* including voice, range and first Brazilian records. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 121(3): 198-208.
- 7416 Davidson, P. (2000) Twenty six further new species for Cambodia. *Cambodia Bird News* 6: 37-43.
- 7417 Anon. (2000) Twelve new species for Cambodia. *Cambodia Bird News* 4: 30-32.
- 7418 Poole, C. (2000) Mountain Hawk-Eagle confirmed in Cambodia. *Cambodia Bird News* 4: 33.
- 7419 Collar, N.J., Andreev, A.V., Chan, S., Crosby, M.J., Subramanya, S., Tobias, J.A (eds.)(2001) *Threatened Birds of Asia. The BirdLife International Red Data Book*. 3068 BirdLife International. -Cambridge
- 7650 Renner, S. C. and Schuchmann, K.-L. (2001) The Fawn-breasted Brilliant *Heliodoxa rubinoides*, a hummingbird species new to Bolivia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 121(4): 252-255.
- 7652 Eriksen, H., Eriksen, J., Al-Saadi, S. and Sargeant, D. E. (2001) The discovery of Oriental White-eye *Zosterops palpebrosa* in Arabia. *Sandgrouse* 23(2): 130-133.
- 7680 Fiebig, J. (1993) Dreijährige ornithologische Studien in Nordkorea. I. Allgemeiner Teil und Non-Passeriformes. *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin, Supplement: Annalen für Ornithologie* (17) 93-146.
- 7681 Austin, O. L. Jr. (1948) The birds of Korea. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology* 101: 1-301.

- 7682 O Myong Sok. (1984) Wiederentdeckung der Schopfkasarka, *Tadorna cristata* in der Koreanischen Demokratischen Volksrepublik. *Journal für Ornithologie* 125: 102-103.
- 7683 Fiebig, J. (1995) Dreijährige ornithologische Studien in Nordkorea. Nachtrag zum I. Teil (Non-Passeres) und II. Teil Passeriformes. *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin, Suppl.: Annalen für Ornithologie* (19) 43-99.
- 7684 Tomek, T. (1999) The birds of North Korea. Non-Passeriformes. *Acta zool. cracov.* 42(1): 1-217.
- 7701 Schuchmann, K.-L., Weller, A.-A. and Heynen, I. (2001) Systematics and biogeography of the Andean genus *Eriocnemis* (Aves: Trochilidae). *Journal für Ornithologie* 142: 433-481.
- 7702 Weller, A.-A. (2000) Biogeography, geographic variation and habitat preference in the *Amazilia* Hummingbird, *Amazilia amazilia* Lesson (Aves: Trochilidae), with notes on the status of *Amazilia alticola* Gould. *Journal für Ornithologie* 141: 93-101.
- 7721 Simmons, R. E. (2000) Decline and movements of Lesser Flamingos in Africa. *Waterbirds (Special Publication)* 23(1): 4046.
- 7722 Nasirwa, O. (2000) Conservation status of flamingos in Kenya. *Waterbirds (Special Publication)* 23(1): 47-51.
- 7723 Tuite, C. H. (2000) The distribution and density of Lesser Flamingos in East Africa in relation to food availability and productivity. *Waterbirds (Special Publication)* 23(1): 52-63.
- 7724 Baldassarre, G. A. and Arengo, F. (2000) A review of the ecology and conservation of Caribbean Flamingos in Yucatán, Mexico. *Waterbirds (Special Publication)* 23(1): 70-79.
- 7725 Espinoza, F., Parra, L., Aranguren, J., Martino, A., Quijada, M., Pirela, D., Rivero, R., Gutierrez, T., Jimenez, N., Leal, S. and Leon, E. (2000) Numbers and distribution of the Caribbean Flamingo in Venezuela. *Waterbirds (Special Publication)* 23(1): 80-86.
- 7726 Valqui, M., Caziani, S. M., Rocha O., O. and Rodriguez, R., E. (2000) Abundance and distribution of the South American altiplano flamingos. *Waterbirds (Special Publication)* 23(1): 110-113.
- 7727 The Indonesian Ornithological Society. (2000) The birds of Indonesia. *Kukila* checklist No. 1, additions, corrections and notes - 2. *Kukila* 11: 3-12.
- 7728 Andrew, P. (1993) The birds of Indonesia. *Kukila* checklist No. 1, additions, corrections and notes - 1. *Kukila* 6(2): 47-52.
- 7729 Walters, M. (1998) What is *Psittacus borneus* Linnaeus? *Forktail* 13: 124-125.
- 7735 Wirminghaus, J. O., Downs, C. T., Perrin, M. R. and Symes, C. T. (2002) Taxonomic relationships of the subspecies of the Cape Parrot *Poicephalus robustus* (Gmelin). *Journal of Natural History* 36: 361-378.
- 7774 Penhallurick, J. (2001) *Primolius Bonaparte, 1857* has priority over *Propyrrhura* Ribeiro, 1920. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 121(1): 38-39.
- 7775 Rasmussen, P. C. and Collar, N. J. (1999) On the hybrid status of Rothschild's Parakeet *Psittacula intermedia* (Aves, Psittacidae). *Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Zool.)* 65(1): 31-50.
- 7776 Boon, W. M., Daugherty, C. H. and Chambers, G. K. (2001) The Norfolk Island Green Parrot and New Caledonian Red-crowned Parakeet are distinct species. *Emu* 101: 113-121.
- 7784 Rasmussen, P. C. (1998) Is the imperial pheasant *Lophura imperialis* a hybrid? Work in progress and a call for information. *Tragopan* 9: 8-10.
- 7806 David, N. and Gosselin, M. (2002) Gender agreement of avian species names. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 122(1): 14-49.
- 7810 Showler, D. A. (2002) Bird observations on the Indian Ocean island of Rodrigues, March-June 1999. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 9(1): 17-24.

- 7812 Mikkola, A. and Mikkola, H. (2002) First record of Red-footed Falcon *Falco vespertinus* in The Gambia. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 9(1): 45.
- 7813 Ottoson, U., Bengtsson, D., Gustafsson, R., Hall, P., Hjort, C., Leventis, A. P., Neumann, R., Pettersson, J., Rhönnstad, P., Rumsey, S. et al. (2002) New birds for Nigeria observed during the Lake Chad Bird Migration Project. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 9(1): 52-55.
- 7814 Betts, M. (2002) A systematic list of the birds of Aldabra. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 9(1): 32-41.
- 7815 Skerrett, A. (1996) The first report of the Seychelles Bird Records Committee. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 3(1): 45-50.
- 7816 Mullié, W. C. and Mullié-Mbézellé, G. (2001) First breeding record of Hadada *Bostrychia hagedash* from Senegal. *Malimbus* 23: 59-62.
- 7821 Hille, S. and Thiollay, J.-M. (2000) The imminent extinction of the kites *Milvus milvus fasciicauda* and *M. m. migrans* on the Cape Verde Islands. *Bird Conservation International* 10: 361-369.
- 7822 McCann, K. I. (2001) Population status of South Africa's three crane species as of the end of 1999 based on a National Crane Census and regional aerial surveys. *Ostrich Supplement* 15: 126-129.
- 7823 Muheebwa-Muhoozi, J. (2001) The status of the Grey Crowned Crane *Balearica regulorum* in Uganda, with special reference to breeding. *Ostrich Supplement* 15: 122-125.
- 7825 Goar, J.-L. and Rutkowski, T. (2000) Reproduction de l'Aigle royal *Aquila chrysaetos* au Mali. *Alauda* 68: 327-328.
- 7827 McGowan, P. (2001) Status, management and conservation of the African Grey Parrot *Psittacus erithacus* in Nigeria. Prepared for the CITES Secretariat
- 7834 Naurois, R. de. (1969) Peuplements et cycles de reproduction des oiseaux de la côte occidentale d'Afrique, du Cap Barbas, Sahara Espagnol, à la frontière de la République de Guinée. *Mém. Mus. Nat. Hist. Paris sér. A, Zool.* 56: 1-312.
- 7836 Monard, A. (1940) Résultats de la Mission scientifique du Dr Monard en Guinée Portugaise 1937-1938. V Oiseaux. *Arq. Mus. Bocage, Lisboa* 11: 1-75.
- 7847 White, C. M. N. (1963) *A revised check list of African flycatchers, tits, tree creepers etc.* Govt Printer. -Lusaka
- 7848 Payne, R. B. (1973) Behavior, mimetic songs and song dialects, and relationships of the parasitic indigobirds (*Vidua*) of Africa. *Ornithological Monographs* 11: 333 pp.
- 7849 Rodwell, S. P. (1996) Notes on the distribution and abundance of birds observed in Guinea-Bissau, 21 February to 3 April 1992. *Malimbus* 18: 25-43.
- 7850 Poorter, E. and Zwarts, L. (1984) *Résultats d'une première mission ornitho-écologique de l'UICN/WWF en Guinée-Bissau.* Privately published. -Groningen
- 7851 Altenburg, W. and van der Kamp, J. (1986) *Oiseaux d'eau dans les zones humides de la Mauritanie du Sud, du Sénégal et de la Guinée-Bissau; octobre-décembre 1983.* Research Institute for Nature Management (Contrib. 86-1). -Leersum
- 7852 Altenburg, W., Wymenga, E. and Zwarts, L. (eds.)(1992) *Ornithological importance of the coastal wetlands of Guinea-Bissau.* Working Group International Wader and Waterfowl Research (Rep. 26). -Zeist
- 7853 Hazevoet, C. J. (1996) Birds observed in Guinea-Bissau, January 1986, with a review of current ornithological knowledge of the country. *Malimbus* 18: 10-24.
- 7854 Bouet, G. (1914) Liste des oiseaux recueillis ou observés au Dahomey de 1908 à 1911. *Rev. fr. Orn.* 3: 265-269, 305-308.
- 7855 Cheke, R. A. (1996) Historical records of birds from the Republic of Benin. *Malimbus* 18: 58-59.

- 7856 Helsen, T. (1996) New information on birds in Ghana, April 1991 to October 1993. *Malimbus* 18: 1-9.
- 7857 Araújo, A. M. P. de. (1994) *A importância ornitológica da Região da Cufada na Guiné-Bissau*. ICN (Estud. de Biol. e Conserv. da Natureza 13). - Lisbon
- 7859 Ferreira, J. A. (1973) *Bichos da Guiné: caça, fauna, natureza*.
- 7860 Scott, D. A. and Pineau, O. (1990) Promotion of Ramsar Convention and survey of Lagoa de Cufada, Guinea Bissau. Unpublished report to IUCN. - Bissau
- 7861 Safford, R. J. and Smart, L. M. (1996) The continuing presence of Macgregor's Bird of Paradise *Macgregoria pulchra* on Mount Albert Edward, Papua New Guinea. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 116: 186-188.
- 7862 Betleja, J. (1996) [First record of Cattle Egret (*Bubulcus ibis*) in Poland.]. *Notatki Orn.* 37: 141-143. (Polish)
- 7863 Clark, W. S. (1995) Specimen of Eurasian Sparrowhawk *Accipiter nisus* from South Africa verified. *Journal of African Raptor Biology* 10: 39.
- 7864 Collar, N. J. and Pitman, A. J. (1996) *Amazona kawalli* is a valid name for a valid species. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 116: 256-265.
- 7865 Djahida, B. (1996) Status and conservation of the White-headed Duck in Algeria. *Oxyura* 8: 21-24.
- 7866 Dodman, T. (1995) A survey to investigate the status and distribution of the Black-cheeked Lovebird *Agapornis nigrigenis* in south-west Zambia. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 2: 103-105.
- 7867 Emison, W. B., Beardsell, C. M. and Temby, I. D. (1994) The biology and status of the Long-billed Corella in Australia. *Proc. West. Found. Vert. Zool.* 5: 211-247.
- 7868 Frith, C. B. (1995) Range extension of a Splendid *Astrapia* *Astrapia splendidissima*, a sighting of an *A. mayeri* x *A. stephaniae* hybrid, or an unidentified *Astrapia* sp. (Paradisaeidae)? *Muruk* 7: 49-52.
- 7869 Galetti, M., Martuscelli, P., Pizo, M. A. and Simão, I. (1997) Records of Harpy and Crested Eagles in the Brazilian Atlantic forest. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 117: 27-?
- 7870 Handrinos, G. I. (1996) The White-headed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala* in Greece. *Oxyura* 8: 31-35.
- 7871 Hays, C. (1995) The Ring-necked Parakeet *Psittacula krameri* in Jordan. *Bulletin of the Ornithological Society of the Middle East* 35: 25-28.
- 7872 Ivanovsky, V. V. and Tischecko, A. K. (1993) Monitoring of Lesser Spotted Eagle (*Aquila pomarina*) in Belorussia. *Ring* 15: 267-273.
- 7873 Kirwan, G. M., Williams, R. S. R. and Bradshaw, C. G. (1996) West Indian Whistling Duck in the Dominican Republic. *Threatened Waterfowl Specialist Group News* 9: 10-11.
- 7874 LeDreff, A. and Raynaud, P. A. (1993) First record of the Eurasian Kestrel (*Falco tinnunculus*) in French Guiana. *Journal of Raptor Research* 27: 125.
- 7875 Manners, G. R. and Diekmann, J. (1996) Long-eared Owl *Asio Otus* breeding in north-west Syria. *Sandgrouse* 18: 62.
- 7876 Mills, E. D. and Rogers, D. T. Jr. (1988) First record of the Blue-throated Goldentail (*Hylocharis eliciae*) in Belize. *Wilson Bulletin* 100: 510.
- 7877 Staus, N. (1994) Observations on the West Indian Whistling-duck in the Bahamas. *IWRB Threatened Waterfowl Research Group Newsletter* 5: 13-14.
- 7878 Hilton, G. M., Williams, E. G., Murray, T. and Cleaves, T. (2000) West Indian Whistling-ducks in the Turks and Caicos Islands. *Threatened Waterfowl Specialist Group News* 12: 9-10.

- 8140 Castell, P., Coburn, J., Pleasance, B., Quittenden, T. and Shobrak, M. (2002) Further notes on the breeding biology of some birds in Saudi Arabia. *Sandgrouse* 24(1): 33-37.
- 8142 Karakas, R. and Kiliç, A. (2002) Birds of Göksu Dam (Diyarbakir) and new records in south-east Turkey. *Sandgrouse* 24(1): 38-43.
- 8143 Ananian, V., Busuttil, S. and Finn, M. (2002) Recent observations of some rare breeding birds in Armenia. *Sandgrouse* 24(1): 46-48.
- 8149 Sultanov, E. H. (2001) Status of White-headed Duck in Azerbaijan. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group News* 13: 44-45.
- 8150 Kreuzberg-Mukhina, E., Lanovenko, Y., Filatov, A. and Zagrabin, S. (2001) Status and distribution of the White-headed Duck in Uzbekistan. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group News* 13: 46-48.
- 8151 Drilling, N. (2001) Ecology and conservation of the White-winged Duck in Sumatra. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group News* 13: 14-15.
- 8152 Zöckler, C. and Syroechkovski, E. E. Jr. (2001) Status of the Baikal Teal in the lower Indigirka basin, Siberia. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group News* 13: 21-23.
- 8153 Azafzaf, H. (2001) White-headed Ducks in Tunisia. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group News* 13: 37-42.
- 8154 Torres, J. (2001) New records of White-headed Duck from Morocco. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group News* 13: 43.
- 8155 Petkov, N. and Mittev, D. (2001) Ferruginous Ducks at Durankulak Lake complex, Bulgaria, 1995-2001. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group News* 13: 49-55.
- 8156 Trolliet, B. and Girard, O. (2001) Record counts of Ferruginous Duck in Sahelian Africa. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group News* 13: 56-57.
- 8157 Garnett, S. and Crowley, G. M. (2001) Action plan for Australian birds. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group News* 13: 58-68.
- 8158 Vasiliev, V. I. and Gauzer, M. (2001) Status of threatened waterfowl in the south-east Caspian region of Turkmenistan. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group News* 13: 68-71.
- 8159 Vasiliev, V. I. and Gauzer, M. (2001) Status of waterbirds in the Caspian region of Turkmenistan, 1970-2000. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group News* 13: 72-73.
- 8161 Dimitrov, M., Profirov, L., Nyagolov, K. and Michev, T. (2000) Record counts of White-headed Duck in Bulgaria. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group News* 12: 18-20.
- 8162 Gustin, M., Rizzi, V. and Gallo-Orsi, U. (2000) White-headed Duck reintroduction in Apulia, southern Italy: 1999 update. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group News* 12: 21-25.
- 8163 Talukdar, B. K. and Bhattacharjee, P. C. (2000) Status of wintering Ferruginous Duck in the Brahmaputra valley, Assam, India. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group News* 12: 39-41.
- 8164 Saporetti, F. (2000) Breeding Ferruginous Duck at Palude Brabbia Regional Reserve, northern Italy. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group News* 12: 42-43.
- 8165 Petkov, N. (2000) Population trends of breeding Ferruginous Duck in Bulgaria. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group News* 12: 44-48.
- 8167 Gummer, H. (2000) A progress report on the conservation of the Campbell Island Teal in New Zealand. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group News* 12: 54-56.
- 8168 Kreuzberg-Mukhina, E., Kashkarov, D. Yu., Lanovenko, Y. N., Nazarov, O. P. and Shernazarov, E. S. (2000) Status of threatened Anatidae in Uzbekistan. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group News* 12: 70-75.
- 8178 Eames, J. C. (2002) Eleven new sub-species of babbler (Passeriformes: Timaliinae) from Kon Tum Province, Vietnam. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 122(2): 109-141.

- 8181 Clark, W. S. and Paulson, D. R. (2002) Specimen record of Short-toed Snake Eagle for Kenya is invalid. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 122(2): 156-157.
- 8231 Willard, D. E., Foster, M. S., Barrowclough, G. F., Dickerman, R. W., Cannell, P. F., Coats, S. L., Cracraft, J. L. and O'Neill, J. P. (1991) The birds of Cerro de la Neblina, Territorio Federal Amazonas, Venezuela. *Fieldiana Zoology* (2)(66) 80
- 8615 Barnett, A., Shapley, R., Benjamin, P., Henry, E. and McGarrell, M. (2002) Birds of the Potaro Plateau, with eight new species for Guyana. *Cotinga* 18: 19-36.
- 8616 Walker, B. (2002) Observations from the Tumbes Reserved Zone, dpto. Tumbes, with notes on some new taxa for Peru and a checklist of the area. *Cotinga* 18: 37-43.
- 8617 Howell, S. N. G. (2002) Additional information on the birds of Ecuador. *Cotinga* 18: 62-65.
- 8618 Verhelst, J. C., Pfeifer, A. M., Orrego, O and Botero, J. E. (2002) Observaciones sobre la ecología del Periquito Frentirrufo *Bolborhynchus ferrugineifrons* en zonas cercanas a la Laguna del Otún. *Cotinga* 18: 66-70.
- 8623 Castaño R., A. M. and Colorado Z., G. J. (2002) First records of Red-tailed Hawk *Buteo jamaicensis* in Colombia. *Cotinga* 18: 102.
- 8632 Jones, H. L., Balderamos, P., Caulfield, J., Caulfield, A., Crawford, G., Donegan, T. M., McRae, E., Meadows, M., Muschamp, M., Saqui, P. et al. (2002) Fourteen new bird species for Belize. *Cotinga* 17: 33-42.
- 8634 Ribon, R., Whitney, B. M. and Pacheco, J. F. (2002) Discovery of Bahia Spinetail *Synallaxis cinerea* in north-east Minas Gerais, Brazil, with additional records of some rare and threatened montane Atlantic Forest birds. *Cotinga* 17: 46-50.
- 8636 López-Lanús, B. (2002) Notes on Chestnut-bellied Hummingbird *Amazilia castaneiventris*: a new record for Boyacá, Colombia. *Cotinga* 17: 51-52.
- 8639 Høgsås, T. E., Málaga-Arenas, E. and Neyra, J. P. (2002) Noteworthy bird records for south-west Peru. *Cotinga* 17: 60-61.
- 8641 Schuchmann, K. L., Weller, A.-A. and Heynen, I. (2001) Biogeography and geographic variation of the Andean hummingbird taxon *Boissonneaua* Reichenbach, 1854 (Aves: Trochilidae). *Orn. Neotrop.* 12: 93-108.
- 8643 Weller, A.-A. and Renner, S. C. (2001) A new subspecies of *Heliodoxa xanthogonys* (Aves: Trochilidae) from the southern Pantepui highlands, with biogeographical and taxonomic notes. *Ararajuba* 9: 1-5.
- 8649 Norton, R. (2000) West Indies region. *North American Birds* 54: 109-111.
- 8654 Kirwan, G. M. (2000) Rose-ringed Parakeet (*Psittacula krameri*) recorded in the West Indies. *El Pitirre* 13: 42.
- 8662 Pérez-Rivera, R. (2001) Comments on Kirwan's first record of the Rose-ringed Parakeet (*Psittacula krameri*) in the West Indies. *El Pitirre* 14: 9.
- 8663 Forcey, J. M. (2001) Breeding of Cooper's Hawk (*Accipiter cooperii*) in Oaxaca. *Huitzil* 2: 21-23.
- 8666 Whitney, B. M. and Oren, D. C. (2001) First record of Amazonian Parrotlet (*Nannopsittaca dachilleae*) in Brazil. *Nattereria* 2: 26.
- 8667 Whitney, B. M. and Oren, D. C. (2001) Physical evidence for the occurrence of Scarlet-hooded Barbet (*Eubucco tucinkae*) in Brazil. *Nattereria* 2: 27.
- 8674 Hayes, F. E. (2001) First sight records of Swainson's Hawk (*Buteo swainsoni*) for Trinidad and Chacachacare Island, with comments on its status and trans-Caribbean migration. *El Pitirre* 14: 63-65.
- 8709 Frade, F. and Bacelar, A. (1959) Catalogo das aves da Guiné Portuguesa. II - Passeres. *Memórias da Junta de Investigações do Ultramar* 7: 116
- 8725 Anon. (1993) European News. 33. *British Birds* 86: 278-293.



- 8757 Jones, H. L. (2002) Erroneous and unconfirmed bird records from Belize: setting the record straight. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 122(3): 201-216.
- 8997 Andryushchenko, Y. (2002) Current state of the Great Bustard *Otis tarda* wintering population in south Ukraine. *Sandgrouse* 24(2): 109-116.
- 9127 Meininger, P. L., Wolf, P. A., Hadoud, D. A. and Essghaier, M. F. A. (1996) Notes on the coastal birds of Libya, July 1993. *Sandgrouse* 18(1): 53-60.
- 9133 Nial Moores and East Chunnam Institute for Community Studies. (2001) Gageo Island and other islands in the Huksan Do Chain: a summary abstract of their importance to the study of bird migration. <http://www.wbkenglish.com/gageo%20do.asp>
- 9147 Lichard, M., Matousek, B. and Psota, A. (1997) [Houbara Bustard (*Chlamydotis undulata*)--a new species of the bird fauna in Slovakia.]. *Tichodroma* 10: 162--163.
- 9173 Benson, C. W. (1970) A Blue-winged Pitta on Christmas Island, eastern Indian Ocean. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists Club* 90: 24-25.
- 9220 Salaman, P., Donegan, T. M. and Cuervo, A. M. (2002) New distributional bird records from Serrania de San Lucas and adjacent Central Cordillera of Colombia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 122(4): 285-303.
- 9221 Weller, A.-A. (2002) First confirmed record of *Agyrtria versicolor* (Trochilidae) for Peru. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 122(4): 314-317.
- 9222 King, B. (2002) Species limits in the Brown Boobook *Ninox scutulata* complex. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 122(4): 250-257.
- 9223 Anon. (2002) First insights in the ecology and implementation of conservation actions: the El Oro Parakeet. *Cyanopsitta* (66) 20-22.
- 9306 Daugherty, C. H., Williams, M. and Hay, J. M. (1999) Genetic differentiation, taxonomy and conservation of Australasian teal *Anas* spp. *Bird Conserv. Int.* 9: 29-42.
- 9307 Tishechkin, A. K. et al. (1997) *Breeding population of the Great Gray Owl (Strix nebulosa) in Belarus: summary of recent knowledge.* USDA, For. Serv. Gen. Tech. Rep. NC-GTR-190 449--455.
- 9308 Clouet, M., Barrau, C. and Goar, J.-L. (1999) The Golden Eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos*) in the Balé Mountains, Ethiopia. *J. Raptor Res.* 33: 102-109.
- 9309 Bretagnolle, V. et al. (2000) Distribution, population size, and habitat use of the Réunion Marsh Harrier, *Circus m. maillardi*. *J. Raptor Res.* 34: 8-17.
- 9310 Frith, C. B., and Poulsen, M. K. (1999) Distribution and status of the Paradise Crow *Lycocorax pyrrhopterus* and Standardwing Bird of Paradise *Semioptera wallacii*, with notes on biology and nidification. *Emu* 99: 229--238.
- 9311 Aguilera, X. G. et al. (1999) Population size of Cuban Parrots *Amazona leucocephala* and Sandhill Cranes *Grus canadensis* and community involvement in their conservation in northern Isla de la Juventud, Cuba. *Bird Conserv. Int.* 9: 97--112.
- 9312 De Juana, E., and Martínez, C. (1996) Distribution and conservation status of the Little Bustard, *Tetrax tetrax*, in the Iberian Peninsula. *Ardeola* 43(2): 157-167.
- 9313 Martín, A. et al. (1997) Distribution, status and conservation of the Houbara Bustard, *Chlamydotis undulata fuertaventurae*, Rothschild & Hartert, 1894, in the Canary Islands, November-December 1994. *Ardeola* 44(1): 61-69.
- 9314 Butynski, T. M., Agenonga, U., Ndera, B. and Hart, J. F. (1997) Rediscovery of the Congo Bay (Itombwe) Owl *Phodilus prigoginei*. *Bull. Afr. Bird Club* 4: 32--35.

- 9315 Rabarisoa, R., Watson, R. T., Thorstrom, R. and Berkelman, J. (1997) Status of the Madagascar Fish Eagle *Haliaeetus vociferoides* in 1995. *Ostrich* 68: 8--12.
- 9316 Lourdes Avila Hernández, M. de. (1998) The Quetzal and its conservation in the Mexican Southeast. *Wilson Bull.* 110: 559.
- 9318 Baha el Din, S. and Baha el Din, M. (1997) Crested Honey Buzzard *Pernis ptilorhynchus*, a new species for Egypt and the African continent. *Bull. Afr. Bird Club* 4: 31.
- 9324 Walker, J. S., and Cahill, A. J. (2000) Population size and status of the Yellow-breasted Racquet-tail Parrot *Prioniturus flavicans*. *Bird Conservation International* 10: 131--136.
- 9325 Garnett, S. T. and Crowley, G. M. (2000) Action Plan for Australian Birds 2000: the Psittacids. *Eclectus* 9: 7--38.
- 9326 Garnett, S. T. and Crowley, G. M. (2000) Action Plan for Australian Birds 2000: the Psittacids. (contd.). *Eclectus* 10: 11-20.
- 9327 Hassell, C. J. and Boyle, A. N. (2000) Abbott's Booby: first record for mainland Australia. *Australian Bird Watcher* 18: 255-258.
- 9329 Basnet, S., Holt, P. and Karki, R. (2000) Jerdon's Baza *Aviceda jerdoni*: a new species for Nepal. *Forktail* 16: 170--171.
- 10018 Ridgely, R. S. and Greenfield, P. J. (2001) *The birds of Ecuador, status, distribution and taxonomy*. Christopher Helm. - London
- 10021 Rodner, C., Lentino, M. and Restall, R. (2000) *Checklist of the birds of northern South America. An annotated checklist of the species and subspecies of Ecuador, Colombia, Venezuela, Aruba, Curaçao, Bonaire, Trinidad & Tobago, Guyana, Suriname and French Guiana*. Pica Press. -Sussex, U.K.
- 10037 Gilbert, M., Virani, M. Z., Watson, R. T., Oaks, J. L., Benson, P. C., Khan, A. A., Ahmed, S., Chaudhry, J., Arshad, M., Mahmood, S. and Shah, Q. A. (2002) Breeding and mortality of Oriental White-backed Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Punjab Province, Pakistan. *Bird Conserv. Internatn.* 12: 311-326.
- 10038 Williams, R. and Santander, T. (2003) Conservation of the Black-breasted Puffleg *Eriocnemis nigrivestis*; a review of the species' range and ecology, mapping of remaining habitat and proposal for the species' conservation. Unpublished.
- 10073 Marín, M. (2000) El aguilucho langostero *Buteo swainsoni* una nueva especie que se debe agregar a la lista de aves Chilenas. *Boletín Chileno de Ornitología* 7: 26.
- 10078 Akker, M. van den. (2003) Birds of Niaouli forest, southern Benin. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 10(1): 16-22.
- 10082 Claffey, P. M. (2003) Parasitic weaver *Anomalospiza imberbis*, new to Benin. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 10(1): 49-50.
- 10114 Sultanov, E. and Agayeva, N. (2003) The current breeding status of Ferruginous Duck *Aythya nyroca* in Azerbaijan. *Sandgrouse* 25(1): 41-49.
- 10115 Kreuzberg-Mukhina, E. (2003) Some unusual patterns of bird migration in Uzbekistan, spring 2002. *Sandgrouse* 25(1): 59-62.
- 10120 Cuervo, A. M., Stiles, F. G., Cadena, C. D., Toro, J. L. and Londoño, G. A. (2003) New and noteworthy bird records from the northern sector of the Western Andes of Colombia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 123: 7-24.
- 10121 Braun, M. J., Robbins, M. B., Milensky, C. M., O'Shea, B. J., Barber, B. R., Hinds, W. and Prince, W. S. (2003) New birds for Guyana from Mts Roraima and Ayanganna. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 123: 24-33.
- 10140 Simic, D. (2001) Accepted sightings of the Egyptian Vulture *Neophron percnopterus* in Botswana. *Vulture News* 44: 31-32.

- 10142 Irwin, M. T. and Samonds, K. E. (2002) Range extension of the Madagascar Red Owl *Tyto soumagnei* in Madagascar: the case of a rare widespread species? *Ibis* 144: 680-683.
- 10145 Ostrowski, S., Massalatehi, M. S. and Mamana, M. (2001) Evidence of a dramatic decline of the Red-necked Ostrich *Struthio camelus camelus* in the Air and Tenere National Nature Reserve, Niger. *Oryx* 35: 349-352.
- 10146 Warburton, L. (2002) Black-cheeked Lovebird, Africa's most threatened lovebird. *Africa-Birds & Birding* 7(1): 52-59.
- 10152 Alonso, J. C., Palacín, C. and Martín, C. A. (2003) Status and recent trends of the great bustard (*Otis tarda*) population in the Iberian peninsula. *Biol. Conserv.* 110: 185-195.
- 10153 Bueser, G. L. L., Bueser, K. G., Afan, D. S., Salvador, D. I., Grier, J. W., Kennedy, R. S. and Miranda, H. C. (2003) Distribution and nesting density of the Philippine Eagle *Pithecophaga jefferyi* on Mindanao Island, Philippines: what do we know after 100 years. *Ibis* 145: 130-135.
- 10158 Harrison, J. M. (1955) The first occurrence of the Bateleur and Red Kite in Iraq. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 75: 59-60.
- 10161 Al-Dabbagh, K. Y., Mohammed, S. M and Jiad, J. H. (1992) First breeding records of Palm Dove *Streptopelia senegalensis* and Starling *Sturnus vulgaris* in Iraq. *Sandgrouse* 14: 53-54.
- 10169 Georg, P. V. and Vielliard, J. (1970) Midwinter observations on birds of central and south Iraq. *Bull. Iraq Nat. Hist. Mus.* 4(4): 61-85.
- 10170 Scott, D. A. and Carp, E. (1982) A midwinter survey of wetlands in Mesopotamia, Iraq: 1979. *Sandgrouse* 4: 60-69.
- 10172 Ctyroky, P. (1987) Ornithological observations in Iraq. *Beiträge Vogelkundliche* 33: 141-204.
- 10173 Georg, P. V. (1969) Systematic list of Iraqi vertebrates - Aves. *Iraq Nat. Hist. Mus. Publ.* (26) 34-63.
- 10174 Sage, B. L. (1959) Some comments on autumn migration in eastern Iraq. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 79: 132-135.
- 10175 Marchant, S. (1963) Notes on five species of Iraqi birds. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 83: 52-56.
- 10176 Harrison, J. M. (1959) Notes on a collection of birds made in Iraq by Flight Lieutenant David L. Harrison. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 79: 9-13, 31-36, 49-50.
- 10177 Kinzelbach, R. (1986) New records of Alexander's Parrot, *Psittacula krameri*, from Egypt and the Levant countries. *Zoology in the Middle East* 1: 69-72.
- 10249 Barnett, J. M. and Pearman, M. (2001) *Lista Comentada de las Aves Argentinas/Annotated Checklist of the Birds of Argentina*. Lynx Edicions. - Barcelona
- 10250 Barré, N. and Bachy, P. (2003) Compléments à la liste commentée des oiseaux de Nouvelle-Calédonie. *Alauda* 71(1): 31-39.
- 10251 Chammem, M., Khorchani, T., Boukhris, M., Combreau, O., Chiniti, L. and Hammadi, M. (2003) L'Outarde houbara *Chlamydotis undulata undulata* en Tunisie : statut actuel et distribution géographique. *Alauda* 71(1): 41-47.
- 10252 Ingels, J., Cleere, N. and Pelletier, V. (2003) Noteworthy observations on some French Guianan birds. *Alauda* 71(1): 59-67.
- 10289 Imberti, S. (2003) Notes on the distribution and natural history of some birds in Santa Cruz and Tierra del Fuego provinces, Patagonia, Argentina. *Cotinga* 19: 15-24.
- 10290 Hennessey, A. B. and Gomez, M. I. (2003) Four bird species new to Bolivia: an ornithological survey of the Yungas site Tokoaque, Madidi National Park. *Cotinga* 19: 25-33.
- 10292 Cooper, D. S. (2003) New distributional and ecological information on birds in south-western Guatemala. *Cotinga* 19: 61-63.

- 10293 Williams, R. S. R. and Beadle, D. D. (2003) Eurasian Wigeon *Anas penelope* in Venezuela: a new bird for South America. *Cotinga* 19: 71.
- 10294 French, R. and Kenefick, M. (2003) Verification of rare bird records from Trinidad and Tobago. *Cotinga* 19: 75-79.
- 10295 Navarrete, L. (2003) White-breasted Parakeet *Pyrrhura albipectus*: a new record for Peru. *Cotinga* 19: 79.
- 10297 Wingate, D. B. (2002) Mississippi Kite - new record for Bermuda. *Bermuda Audubon Soc. Newsletter* 13(3): 2-3.
- 10300 Childress, R. B. and Hughes, B. (2001) The status of the West Indian Whistling-duck (*Dendrocygna arborea*) in St. Kitts-Nevis, January-February 2000. *El Pitirre* 14: 107-112.
- 10301 Anon. (2002) Four new bird records for Nicaragua and the rediscovery of the Golden-cheeked Warbler (*Dendroica chrysoparia*). *La Tangara* 40.
- 10302 Pugnali, G. and Pearman, M. (2001) Confirmación de la presencia del Colibrí Rubí (*Chrysolampis mosquitus*) en Argentina. *Hornero* 16: 93-95.
- 10327 Bagyura, J., Szitta, T., Haraszthy, L., Firmánszky, G., Viszló, L., Kovács, A., Demeter, I. and Horváth, M. (2002) Population increase of Imperial Eagle (*Aquila heliaca*) in Hungary between 1980 and 2000. *Aquila* ?: 107-108, 133-144.
- 10333 Pinho, J. B. and Nogueira, F. M. B. (2003) Hyacinth Macaw (*Anodorhynchus hyacinthinus*) reproduction in the Northern Pantanal, Mato Grosso, Brazil. *Orn. Neotrop.* 14(1): 29-38.
- 10364 Brooks, T. (2002) Birds collected in the Philippines by the Noona Dan Expedition, August to December 1961. *Steenstrupia* 27(1): 29-46.
- 10522 Skerrett, A. and Roest, L. (2003) Pallid Harrier *Circus macrourus*: the first record for Seychelles. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 10(2): 126-127.
- 10579 King, J. M. B. (2003) Baillon's Crake *Porzana pusilla*, new to The Gambia, with notes on seven other species. *Malimbus* 25: 59-61.
- 10580 Velmala, W. and Gustafsson, R. (2003) Two new raptors for Nigeria and other raptor observations at Lake Chad. *Malimbus* 25: 52-55.
- 10581 Crisler, T., Jameson, C. and Brouwer, J. (2003) An updated overview of the birds of W National Park, southwest Niger. *Malimbus* 25: 4-30.
- 10589 Demsey, R. (1995) Notes on the birds of the coastal and Kindia areas, Guinea. *Malimbus* 17: 85-99.
- 10590 Nikolaus, J. (2000) The birds of the Parc National du Haut Niger, Guinea. *Malimbus* 22: 1-22.

# Index

## A

- abbotti*, *Papasula*.....4  
*abbotti*, *Sula*.....  
 ..... 4, 277, 278, 300  
*abeillei*, *Abeillia*..... 199  
*Abeillia* ..... 199  
 Abejero colilargo ..... 63  
 Abejero de Célebes.... 72  
 Abejero Europeo ..... 72  
 Abejero negro..... 63  
 Abejero oriental ..... 73  
 Aborófila de Fujián..... 98  
 Abyssinian long-eared  
 owl ..... 171  
 Abyssinian Lovebird . 124  
 Abyssinian Owl..... 171  
*abyssinicus*, *Asio*..... 171  
*abyssinicus*, *Turtur* .. 122  
*acadicus*, *Aegolius*... 170  
*Accipiter* .....  
 28, 29, 30, 31, 32,  
 33, 34, 35, 56, 68,  
 281, 290, 293, 295,  
 298, 299, 309, 312,  
 331, 333  
**ACCIPITRIDAE** ... 3, 28  
*accipitrinus*, *Deroptus*  
 ..... 141, 319  
*Aceros* .....  
 235, 236, 237, 293,  
 320  
 Acúa..... 91  
*acuta*, *Anas* ..... 15  
*acuticaudata*, *Aratinga*  
 ..... 131  
*adalberti*, *Aquila*. 36, 284  
*adela*, *Oreotrochilus*. 225  
*adelaidae*, *Platycercus*  
 ..... 151  
 Adelaide Parakeet.... 151  
 Adelaide Rosella ..... 151  
*Adelomyia* ..... 199  
 Admiralty Hawk-Owl 183  
 Admiralty island Hawk-  
 owl ..... 183  
*adorabilis*, *Lophornis* 222  
*adorabilis*, *Paphosia*. 222  
 Adorable Coquette... 222  
*adscitus*, *Platycercus* 151  
*Aegolius*..... 170, 171  
*Aegyptius*..... 36, 74,  
 78, 298, 308, 316  
*aegyptiacus*, *Alopochen*  
 ..... 14, 308  
*aenea*, *Glaucis* ..... 215  
*aeneocauda*, *Metallura*  
 ..... 223  
*aequatorialis*, *Androdon*  
 ..... 202  
*aequinoctialis*,  
*Buteogallus* ..... 48  
*aeruginosus*, *Circus*.....  
 51, 52, 53, 55  
*aestiva*, *Amazona* .... 124  
*aethiopicus*, *Threskiornis*  
 ..... 12, 315  
 Afep Pigeon ..... 117  
*afer*, *Euplectes* ..... 260  
*afer*, *Turtur*..... 122  
*affinis*, *Ninox*..... 183  
*affinis*, *Penelopides* .. 238  
*afra*, *Eupodotis*..... 110  
*afraoides*, *Eupodotis*. 110  
 African Barred Owl 178  
 African Bay Owl ..... 167  
 African Baza..... 41  
 African Black Eagle ... 40  
 African Collared-Dove....  
 ..... 119  
 African Crowned Eagle  
 ..... 77  
 African Cuckoo-Falcon 41  
 African Cuckoo-Hawk 41  
 African Eagle..... 64, 174  
 African Eagle-Owl .... 174  
 African Firefinch ..... 254  
 African Fish-Eagle ..... 61  
 African Goshawk..... 35  
 African Grass-Owl .... 169  
 African Green-Pigeon 121  
 African Gymnogene... 73  
 African Harrier-Hawk . 73  
 African Hawk-Eagle... 64  
 African Hobby ..... 83  
 African Little  
 Sparrowhawk ..... 32  
 African Long-tailed Hawk  
 ..... 78  
 African Marsh Owl.... 171  
 African Marsh-Harrier 54  
 African Mourning Dove  
 ..... 119  
 African Orange-bellied  
 Parrot..... 153  
 African Penguin ... 2, 294  
 African Pitta ..... 242  
 African Pygmy Falcon 94  
 African Pygmy-goose. 24  
 African Quailfinch..... 257  
 African Red-tailed  
 Buzzard ..... 43  
 African Scops-Owl.... 192  
 African Serpent-Eagle 55  
 African Silverbill 255, 324  
 African Swallow-tailed  
 Kite..... 49  
 African White-backed  
 Vulture ..... 58  
 African Wood-Owl .... 198  
 African Wood-Pigeon 117  
*africanus*, *Bubo*..... 174  
*africanus*, *Gyps*..... 58  
*africanus*, *Spizaetus* .....  
 75, 326  
*Agapornis*. 123, 124, 331  
*Agelaius*..... 250  
*Agelastes* ..... 98  
*agilis*, *Amazona*..... 124  
*Aglaeactis* ..... 199, 200  
*Agelaiocercus*..... 200  
*Agriocharis*..... 98  
 Aguila arpía ..... 62  
 Aguila audaz..... 36  
 Aguila blanca ..... 67  
 Aguila blanquinegra ... 77  
 Aguila cabeciblanca ... 60  
 Aguila cabeza blanca . 60  
 Aguila cafre ..... 40  
 Aguila calzada ..... 64  
 Aguila castaña ..... 72  
 Aguila colorada ..... 41  
 Aguila comemonos .... 73  
 Aguila copetuda africana  
 ..... 67  
 Aguila coronada ... 62, 77  
 Aguila coronada rabuda  
 ..... 77  
 Aguila crestada ..... 71  
 Aguila crestilarga ..... 67  
 Aguila culebrera .....  
 ..... 49, 50, 55  
 Aguila culebrera colilarga  
 ..... 55  
 Aguila culebrera  
 culiblanca ..... 49  
 Aguila culebrera de  
 Brown ..... 50  
 Aguila de Azara..... 62  
 Aguila de Bonelli ..... 63  
 Aguila de Copete ..... 72  
 Aguila de Penacho ..... 76  
 Aguila de Walhberg ... 40  
 Aguila elegante ..... 76  
 Aguila escudada ..... 57  
 Aguila Esteparia ..... 39  
 Aguila harpía ..... 62  
 Aguila imperial..... 36, 38  
 Aguila imperial ibérica 36  
 Aguila Imperial Oriental  
 ..... 38  
 Aguila marcial..... 73  
 Aguila milana..... 65  
 Aguila moluqueña..... 38  
 Aguila monera ..... 71  
 Àguila monera ..... 73  
 Aguila mora ..... 57  
 Aguila Moteada ..... 37  
 Aguila negra ..... 48  
 Aguila perdicera ... 63, 64  
 Aguila perdicera africana  
 ..... 64

Aguila Pescadora .....	27	Aguilucho lagunero del pacífico .....	52	Aigle mangeur de singes .....	73
Aguila poma .....	72	Aguilucho lagunero etiópico .....	54	Aigle martial.....	73
Aguila Pomerana .....	39	Aguilucho lagunero malgache .....	53	Aigle montagnard .....	76
Aguila Rapáz.....	39	Aguilucho lagunero occidental .....	51	Aigle nain.....	64
Aguila real.....	57	Aguilucho lagunero oriental.....	55	Aigle noir .....	65, 77
Aguila Real .....	37	Aguilucho langostero .	47	Aigle noir et blanc .....	77
Aguila sangual .....	27	Aguilucho Lanunero del Pacífico.....	52	Aigle orné .....	76
Aguila solitaria .....	62	Aguilucho moteado ...	52	Aigle pêcheur .....	27, 61
Aguila tirana .....	77	Aguilucho negro.....	53	Aigle pêcheur africain	61
Aguila volatinera .....	77	Aguilucho Pálido .....	52	Aigle pomarin .....	39
Aguila-azor africana...	64	Aguilucho Papialbo ...	53	Aigle ravisseur.....	39
Aguila-azor blanca .....	76	Aguilucho pío .....	54	Aigle royal.....	37, 330
Aguila-azor blanquinegra .....	77	Aguilucho puna.....	46	Aigle serpentinaire .....	55, 56
Aguila-azor chica .....	77	Aguilucho sabanero...	48	Aigle tyran .....	77
Aguila-azor congoleña	75	Aguilucho vari .....	46, 52	Aigle-autour fascié ...	64
Aguila-azor de Ayres..	63	Aguilucho variado .....	46	Aigrette garzette .....	7
Aguila-azor de Célebes .....	76	Aguilucho-caricalvo común.....	73	Akun Eagle-Owl .....	176
Aguila-azor de Java ...	75	Aguilucho-caricalvo malgache .....	73	Ala de sable antedao	205
Aguila-azor de Wallace .....	76	<i>Agyrtria</i> ... 200, 201, 334		Ala de sable gris .....	206
Aguila-azor filipina.....	76	Aigle à épaules blanches .....	36	Ala de sable pechivioleta .....	206
Aguila-azor galana.....	76	Aigle à tête blanche ..	60	Ala de sable rufo .....	206
Aguila-azor Indonesia	75	Aigle à ventre roux ...	64	Ala de sable verde ...	205
Aguila-azor montañesa .....	76	Aigle blanchard.....	77	Alagoas Curassow .....	96
Aguila-azor negra .....	77	Aigle botté .....	64	Alasable azulino .....	206
Aguila-azor Perdicera .	63	Aigle couronné .....	77	Alasable del Napo....	206
Aguila-azor variable... 76		Aigle criard .....	37	Alazafiro grande.....	230
Aguila-azor ventrirroja .....	64	Aigle d'Australie.....	36	<i>alba</i> , <i>Ardea</i> .....	6
Aguililla blanca .....	66	Aigle d'Ayres .....	63	<i>alba</i> , <i>Cacatua</i> ..	135, 295
Aguililla aluda .....	46	Aigle de Blyth.....	75	<i>alba</i> , <i>Egretta</i> .....	6
Aguililla artica .....	45	Aigle de Bonelli.....	63	<i>alba</i> , <i>Tyto</i> 168, 169, 283	
Aguililla aura .....	43	Aigle de Cassin.....	75	Albatros.....	3
Aguililla australiana ...	64	Aigle de Gurney.....	38	Albatros à queue courte .....	3
Aguililla Calzada .....	64	Aigle de Java.....	75	Albatros colicorto .....	3
Aguililla caminera .....	45	Aigle de Nouvelle-Guinée .....	62	Albatros de Steller.....	3
Aguililla coliblanca .....	42	Aigle de Verreaux .....	40	Albatros rabón .....	3
Aguililla colicorta .....	43	Aigle de Wahlberg.....	40	<i>albatrus</i> , <i>Diomedea</i> .....	
Aguililla colirroja .....	45	Aigle de Wallace .....	76	3, 280, 289	
Aguililla de Harris .....	72	Aigle des Célèbes.....	76	<i>albatrus</i> , <i>Phoebastria</i> ...	3
Aguililla de Swainson .	47	Aigle des Philippines .....	73, 76	<i>alberti</i> , <i>Crax</i> .....	95
Aguililla gris.....	40	Aigle des singes.....	73	<i>alberti</i> , <i>Pteridophora</i>	273
Aguililla langostera ...	42	Aigle des steppes.....	38	Albertine Owlet.....	177
Aguililla negra mayor .	48	Aigle d'Isidore .....	72	<i>albertinum</i> , <i>Glaucidium</i> .....	177
Aguililla negra menor .	48	Aigle doré .....	37	<i>albertisi</i> , <i>Drepanornis</i> .....	270
Aguililla pechirroja .....	45	Aigle fascié .....	64	<i>albertisi</i> , <i>Epimachus</i> .	270
Aguililla real .....	46	Aigle harpie .....	62	<i>albicaudatus</i> , <i>Buteo</i> .....	
Aguilucho cabecinegro	42	Aigle huppard.....	67	.....	42, 323
Aguilucho Cenizo .....	54	Aigle huppé.....	76	<i>albicilla</i> , <i>Haliaeetus</i> .....	59, 286, 290
Aguilucho chico .....	42	Aigle ibérique .....	36	<i>albicollis</i> , <i>Leucochloris</i> .....	222
Aguilucho cola colorada .....	47	Aigle impérial .....	36, 38	<i>albicollis</i> , <i>Leucopternis</i> .....	66
Aguilucho cola corta...	43	Aigle impérial espagnol.. .....	36	<i>albidinuchus</i> , <i>Lorius</i> .	146
Aguilucho colorada ...	48			<i>albifacies</i> , <i>Sceloglaux</i> .....	194
Aguilucho común.....	46			<i>albifrons</i> , <i>Amazona</i> ..	124
Aguilucho de azara ...	52			<i>albifrons</i> , <i>Amblyospiza</i> .....	259
Aguilucho de ciénaga .	52				
Aguilucho gris.....	40				
Aguilucho lagunero .....	51, 52, 53, 54, 55				

- albigula, Buteo*.....42  
*albinucha, Ploceus*... 263  
*albipectus, Pyrrhura*.....  
..... 160, 336  
*albipennis, Penelope* .....  
..... 97, 285, 300, 301  
*albirostris,*  
*Anthracoceros* ..... 237  
*albirostris, Bubalornis*  
..... 260  
*albitarsus, Ciccaba*... 195  
*albitarsus, Strix*..... 195  
*alboboronata, Microchera*  
..... 224  
*albogularis, Accipiter*..28  
*albogularis, Otus* ..... 186  
*albogularis,*  
*Phalacrocorax*.....93  
*albogularis, Zosterops*...  
..... 248  
*alboniger, Spizaetus* ..75  
*albonotatus, Buteo* ....43  
*albus, Casmerodius* .....6  
Alcaraván Americana 114  
Alcaraván Venozolano  
..... 114  
Alcatraz de Abbott .....4  
*alcinus,*  
*Machaerhamphus*... 68  
*alcinus, Macheiramphus*  
..... 68  
Alcotán 81, 83, 84, 88,  
89  
Alcotán africano ..... 83  
Alcotán australiano .... 84  
Alcotán cuellirrojo..... 81  
Alcotán europeo ..... 89  
Alcotán filipino ..... 88  
Alcotán turumti ..... 81  
Alder Parrot..... 128  
Alecto à bec blanc ... 260  
*allector, Crax*..... 95  
Aleutian Canada Goose .  
..... 20  
Aleutian Goose..... 20  
*alexanderi, Falco* ..... 89  
*alexandrae, Polytelis* 153  
*alexandri, Archilochus*...  
..... 203  
*alexandri, Psittacula*. 156  
Alexandrine Parakeet ....  
..... 157  
*alice, Chlorostilbon* .. 208  
*aliciae, Aglaeactis*.... 199  
Alimoche ..... 71  
Alimoche Común ..... 71  
Alimoche sombrío ..... 71  
*alinae, Eriocnemis* ... 213  
*Alisterus* ..... 124  
*alius, Otus*..... 186  
*alopex, Falco* ..... 79  
*Alopochen* ..... 14, 308  
*altaicus, Falco*..... 81  
*alticola, Amazilia* 201,  
329  
*aluco, Strix* ..... 196  
*amabilis, Amazilia* .... 229  
*amabilis, Chamosyna*  
..... 138  
*amabilis, Loriculus*  
..... 144, 145  
*amabilis, Polyerata*... 229  
*Amadina*..... 252  
Amadina gorgirroja .. 252  
Amadine cou-coupé.. 252  
*Amandava* ..... 252  
Amani Sunbird ..... 248  
Amapola ..... 129  
Amarante à ventre noir  
..... 254  
Amarante commun .. 254  
Amarante du Sénégal  
..... 254  
Amarante flambé ..... 254  
Amarante foncé ..... 254  
Amarante masqué..... 255  
Amarante pointé..... 254  
Amarante rare..... 254  
Amarante vineux ..... 255  
*amauropteryx, Vidua*.....  
..... 267  
*Amazilia* 200, 201, 202,  
221, 222, 229, 230,  
231, 321, 322, 329,  
333  
Amazilia amable ..... 229  
Amazilia andina ..... 200  
Amazilia berilina ..... 230  
Amazilia bronceada  
coliazul ..... 231  
Amazilia cándida..... 200  
Amazilia canela ..... 201  
Amazilia capi azul ..... 231  
Amazilia coliazul ..... 231  
Amazilia colimorada . 231  
Amazilia colirrufa ..... 201  
Amazilia coroniazul .. 200  
Amazilia coronivioleta  
..... 201  
Amazilia costeña..... 201  
Amazilia de Edward .. 231  
Amazilia de manglar. 229  
Amazilia de Rosenberg  
..... 229  
Amazilia de Tobago .. 231  
Amazilia frentiverde . 201  
Amazilia gorjibrillante  
..... 229  
Amazilia Hondureña . 229  
Amazilia Hummingbird  
..... 201, 329  
Amazilia listada ..... 229  
Amazilia pechiazul ... 229  
Amazilia pechiblanca 200  
Amazilia pechimorada  
..... 229  
Amazilia tzacatl 201, 322  
Amazilia ventriblanca....  
..... 200  
Amazilia ventricastaña  
..... 201  
Amazilia ventrirrufa . 201  
Amazilia verdiazul ... 231  
Amazilia yucateca.... 202  
Amazilia zafirina..... 229  
*amazilia, Amazilia*  
..... 201, 329  
*Amazona*  
124, 125, 126, 127,  
128, 129, 279, 280,  
281, 285, 292, 295,  
296, 299, 304, 305,  
306, 310, 318, 320,  
323, 327, 331, 334  
Amazona alinaranja . 125  
Amazona cabecirroja 128  
Amazona cabenazul. 125  
Amazona cabeza azul  
..... 125  
Amazona cariazul .... 126  
Amazona charao ..... 128  
Amazona colirroja .. 125  
Amazona coronirroja 128  
Amazona crestirroja 128  
Amazona Cubana .... 127  
Amazona de cara  
amarilla ..... 129  
Amazona de Cuba ... 127  
Amazona de espalda  
amarilla ..... 125  
Amazona de Kawall . 126  
Amazona de la Española  
..... 128  
Amazona de Puerto Rico  
..... 129  
Amazona de San  
Vincente..... 126  
Amazona de Santa Lucía  
..... 128  
Amazona del cerrado 129  
Amazona festiva ..... 126  
Amazona frentialba . 124  
Amazona frentiazul.. 124  
Amazona frentirroja. 125  
Amazona gorgirroja . 125  
Amazona guayabera 126  
Amazona harinosa... 126  
Amazona hombrogualda  
..... 125  
Amazona imperial .....  
..... 126, 285  
Amazona Jamaicana  
piqui clara ..... 125  
Amazona Jamaicana  
piquioscura..... 124  
Amazona mercenaria 127  
Amazona pechivinoso  
..... 128

Amazona Portorriqueña .....	129	Amazone de Porto Rico .....	129	Amethyst-throated Hummingbird .....	220
Amazona real .....	127	Amazone de Prêtre...128		Amethyst-throated Sunangel.....	216
Amazona Tamaulipeca .....	129	Amazone de Sainte-Lucie .....	128	<i>amherstiae</i> ,	
Amazona tucumana .	128	Amazone de Saint-Vincent.....	126	<i>Chrysolophus</i> .....	99
Amazona vinosa .....	128	Amazone de San Domingo.....	128	Amur Falcon .....	79
Amazona Yucateca ..	129	Amazone de Tucuman .....	128	<i>amurensis</i> , <i>Falco</i> .....	79
Amazone à ailes oranges .....	125	Amazone d'Hispaniola....	128	Anade malgache .....	18
Amazone à ailes vertes .....	125	Amazone diadème ...	125	Anade rabudo .....	15
Amazone à bandeau rouge.....	129	Amazone du Brésil ...	125	Anade silbón.....	18
Amazone à cou rouge .....	125	Amazone du Yucatan	129	<i>Anaplectes</i> .....	260
Amazone à couronne lilas .....	126	Amazone farineuse ..	126	<i>Anas</i> .....	15,
Amazone à cronne rouge .....	128	Amazone festive .....	126	16, 17, 18, 19, 290,	
Amazone à épaulettes jaunes.....	125	Amazone impériale ..	126	294, 334, 336	
Amazone à face jaune .....	129	Amazone mercenaire	127	<b>ANATIDAE</b> .....	3, 14
Amazone à front blanc .....	124	Amazone poudrée ...	126	Andaman Boobook ..	183
Amazone à front bleu .....	124	Amazone sasabé.....	125	Andaman Dark Serpent-Eagle .....	74
Amazone à front jaune .....	127	Amazone tavoua.....	126	Andaman Hawk-Owl	183
Amazone à joues bleues .....	125, 126	Amazone versicolore	128	Andaman Scops-Owl	187
Amazone à joues jaunes .....	125	Amazone verte .....	124	Andaman Serpent-Eagle .....	74
Amazone à joues vertes .....	129	Amazone vineuse....	128	Andean Cock-of-the-rock .....	242
Amazone à lores jaunes .....	129	Amazonian Parakeet.	147	Andean Condor .....	26, 308, 312
Amazone à nuque d'or .....	127	Amazonian Parrotlet.....		Andean Emerald.....	200
Amazone à queue rouge .....	125	Amazonian Parrotlet.....	147, 333	Andean Flamingo .....	12
Amazone à sourcils rouges .....	128	Amazonian Umbrellabird .....	241	Andean Hillstar .....	225
Amazone à tête blanche .....	127	<i>amazonica</i> , <i>Amazona</i>	125	Andean Parakeet .....	134
Amazone à tête jaune .....	127	Amazonico activo.....	124	Andean Pygmy-Owl .	179
Amazone agile .....	124	Amazonico jamaica ..	124	<i>Andigena</i> .....	240
Amazone aourou .....	125	Amazonico todo verde .....	124	<i>andinus</i> , <i>Phoenicoparrus</i> .....	12
Amazone bourgogne	128	<i>amazonina</i> ,		<i>andinus</i> , <i>Phoenicopterus</i> .....	12
Amazone de Bouquet	125	<i>Hapalopsittaca</i> .....		<i>andrewsi</i> , <i>Fregata</i> .....	
Amazone de Cuba ...	127	.....144, 319		..... 4, 297, 298	
Amazone de Dufresne .....	126	<i>ambigua</i> , <i>Ara</i> 130, 319,		<i>Androdon</i> .....	202
Amazone de Finsch..	126	322		Angel de Sol amatista ...	
Amazone de Guilding	126	<i>Amblyospiza</i> .....	259	.....	216
Amazone de Kawall .	126	Ambylospize à front blanc.....	259	Angel de Sol cuelliocre .....	217
Amazone de la Barbade .....	125	<i>amboinensis</i> , <i>Alisterus</i> .....	124	<i>angelinae</i> , <i>Otus</i> .....	
Amazone de la Jamaïque .....	125	.....124		..... 186, 275, 277	
		Ambon King-Parrot ..	124	<i>angolensis</i> , <i>Gypohierax</i> .....	57
		American Flamingo ...	13	<i>angolensis</i> , <i>Pitta</i> .....	242
		American Harpy Eagle	62	<i>anna</i> , <i>Archilochus</i> ....	205
		American Kestrel .....	88	<i>anna</i> , <i>Calypte</i> .....	205
		American Swallow-tailed Kite.....	55	<i>Anodorhynchus</i> .....	
		<i>americana</i> , <i>Grus</i> .....	105	129, 130, 279,	
		<i>americana</i> , <i>Rhea</i> .....	1	281, 289, 306, 312,	
		<i>americanus</i> , <i>Daptrius</i>	79	318, 337	
		<i>americanus</i> , <i>Ibycter</i> ..	79	<i>Anomalospiza</i> ..	260, 335
		Amethyst Woodstar..	204	Anomalospize parasite .....	260
		<i>amethysticollis</i> ,		<i>Anopetia</i> .....	202
		<i>Heliangelus</i> .....	216	<i>Anorrhinus</i> .....	237
		<i>amethystina</i> , <i>Calliphlox</i> .....	204	Anserelle naine .....	24
		<i>amethystinus</i> , <i>Lampornis</i> .....	220	<b>ANSERIFORMES</b> ..	3, 14
				<i>Anthocephala</i> .....	202



- anthopeplus, Polytelis*  
..... 153, 327
- anthophilus, Phaethornis*  
..... 226
- anthracinus, Buteogallus*  
..... 48
- Anthracoceros*.. 237, 238
- Anthracothorax* 202, 203
- Anthreptes* ..... 248
- antigone, Grus*..... 106
- Antillean Crested  
Hummingbird ..... 225
- Antillean Mango ..... 202
- Antipodes Green  
Parakeet..... 140
- Antipodes Parakeet.. 140
- apivorus, Pernis* ..... 72
- Aplomado Falcon ..... 84
- apoda, Paradisaea* ... 272
- APODIFORMES** . 3, 199
- approximans, Circus* .. 52
- Aprosmictus* ..... 130
- Aquila* 36, 37, 38,  
39, 40, 281, 282,  
284, 285, 287, 289,  
298, 302, 304, 308,  
310, 330, 331, 334,  
337
- Aquila Esteparia* ..... 38
- Aquila imperiale iberica*  
..... 36
- aquila, Eutoxeres* .... 215
- Ara*  
129, 130, 131, 139,  
141, 149, 154, 155,  
278, 281, 291, 295,  
299, 306, 319, 322
- Ara à collier jaune ... 154
- Ara à face grise..... 139
- Ara à gorge bleue.... 130
- Ara à nuque d'or ..... 154
- Ara azul ..... 129
- Ara bleu..... 129, 130
- Ara canindé..... 130
- Ara chloroptère ..... 130
- Ara cobalt ..... 130
- Ara de Buffon ..... 130
- Ara de Coulon..... 155
- Ara de Fresnaye ..... 131
- Ara de Lear ..... 130, 306
- Ara de Spix ..... 139
- Ara d'Illiger ..... 155
- Ara glauque..... 129
- Ara hyacinthe ..... 129
- Ara jacinthe..... 129
- Ara macao..... 131
- Ara macavouanne.... 149
- Ara militaire ..... 131
- Ara miracana ..... 155
- Ara noble ..... 141
- Ara rouge..... 131
- Ara sévère..... 131
- Ara vert..... 131
- Arabian Bustard  
... 109, 306, 309, 311
- arabs, Ardeotis*..109, 306
- arabs, Choriotis*.....109
- Araçari à cou noir .... 240
- Araçari à oreillons roux  
..... 240
- Araçari grigri..... 240
- Araçari vert..... 240
- aracari, Pteroglossus* 240
- Arachnotère à face nue  
..... 248
- Arachnothera* ..... 248
- Arachnotère à face nue  
..... 248
- araea, Falco* ..... 80
- Araponga à gorge nue  
..... 242
- ararauna, Ara*..... 130
- Arasari orejicastano .240
- Aratinga* .....  
131, 132, 133, 144,  
147, 149, 301
- Aratinga cabeciazul .. 131
- Aratinga cabecifusca 133
- Aratinga cactácea .... 132
- Aratinga Cubana..... 132
- Aratinga de Finsch ... 132
- Aratinga de Guayaquil  
..... 132
- Aratinga de la Española  
..... 132
- Aratinga de pinceles. 144
- Aratinga de Socorro .132
- Aratinga de Wagler .. 133
- Aratinga frentidorada ....  
..... 131
- Aratinga frentinaranja ...  
..... 132
- Aratinga guaruba ..... 144
- Aratinga jandaya ..... 132
- Aratinga mitrada..... 133
- Aratinga ñanday ..... 147
- Aratinga ojiblanca .... 132
- Aratinga orejigualda . 149
- Aratinga pechisucia .. 133
- Aratinga pertinaz ..... 133
- Aratinga sol ..... 133
- Aratinga testadorada 131
- Aratinga verde ..... 132
- arasiaca, Amazona* .125
- arborea, Dendrocygna*  
..... 22, 295, 336
- Arborófila de Sumatra 98
- Arborófila pechicastaña  
..... 98
- Arborophila*..... 98, 283
- archeri, Buteo* ..... 43
- Archibebe manchado 115
- Archibebe moteado .. 115
- Archilochus* 203, 205,  
232
- Ardea*  
4, 5, 6, 277, 283,  
284, 305, 309
- ARDEIDAE** ..... 3, 4
- ardens, Coliuspasser* 261
- ardens, Euplectes*.... 261
- ardens, Selasphorus* 231
- Ardeotis* 109, 289, 299,  
306
- ardosiaceus, Falco* ..... 80
- Arfak Astrapia..... 269
- Arfak Parotia ..... 273
- arfaki, Oreopsittacus* 149
- argentauris, Leiothrix*....  
..... 246
- Argos gigante ..... 98
- Argos real ..... 98
- Argus géant..... 98
- Argus ocellé ..... 103
- Argus Pheasant..... 98
- argus, Argusianus* ..... 98
- Argusianus* ..... 98
- Ariane à couronne azur  
..... 200
- Ariane à couronne  
violette ..... 201
- Ariane à front bleu .. 231
- Ariane à front vert... 201
- Ariane à poitrine blanche  
..... 200
- Ariane à queue bleue....  
..... 231
- Ariane à ventre blanc....  
..... 221
- Ariane à ventre gris. 201
- Ariane à ventre roux 201
- Ariane à ventre vert. 231
- Ariane aimable..... 229
- Ariane béryl ..... 230
- Ariane candide..... 200
- Ariane cannelle ..... 201
- Ariane de Boucard ... 229
- Ariane de Félicie..... 231
- Ariane de Francia .... 200
- Ariane de Lesson..... 201
- Ariane de Linné..... 229
- Ariane de Lucy..... 229
- Ariane de Rosenberg 229
- Ariane de Sophie..... 231
- Ariane d'Edward..... 231
- Ariane du Pérou ..... 222
- Ariane du Yucatan ... 202
- Ariane saphirine..... 229
- Ariane versicolore.... 201
- Ariane vert-doré..... 200
- Arpía ..... 62, 71
- Arpía mayor ..... 62
- Arpía menor ..... 71
- Arpía papúa..... 62
- ascalaphus, Bubo* .... 175
- Ashy-faced Owl..... 169
- Asian Barred Owllet.. 179
- Asian Baza ..... 41

- Asian Black Eagle ..... 65  
Asian Black Hornbill . 237  
Asian Black Vulture..... 74  
Asian Crested Goshawk  
..... 35  
Asian King Vulture ..... 74  
Asian White-backed  
Vulture..... 58  
Asian White-crested  
Hornbill ..... 235  
Asio..171, 172, 173, 331  
asio, *Otus* ..... 186, 189  
Assam Brown-backed  
Hornbill ..... 237  
*assimilis*, *Chlorostilbon*  
..... 208  
*assimilis*, *Circus* ..... 52  
*assimilis*, *Haplophaedia*  
..... 216  
*Astrapia* ..... 269, 331  
*Astrapia* *Astrapia* ..... 331  
*astreans*, *Acestrura*.. 207  
*astreans*, *Chaetocercus*  
..... 207  
Astrild à joues oranges  
..... 253  
Astrild caille..... 257  
Astrild cendré ..... 253  
Astrild fourmilier ..... 258  
Astrild mésange ..... 258  
Astrild ondulé ..... 253  
Astrild queue-de-  
vinaigre..... 253  
Astrild vert pointillé . 256  
*astrild*, *Estrilda*..... 253  
Astrilda aperdizada .. 257  
Astrilda carirroja ..... 253  
Astrilda ceniza del  
Senegal..... 253  
Astrilda común..... 253  
Astrilda culinegra ..... 253  
Astrilda pechigualda. 252  
Astrild-caille à lunettes  
..... 257  
*astur*, *Eutriorchis*.....  
..... 56, 284, 306, 309  
*Asturina*..... 40  
*ater*, *Daptrius* ..... 79  
*aterrimus*, *Probosciger*  
..... 154  
*Athene*.....  
173, 174, 195, 287,  
308, 320  
Atitlan Grebe ..... 2, 291  
*atra*, *Afrotis*..... 110  
*atra*, *Chalcopsitta* .... 137  
*atra*, *Manucodia* ..... 271  
*atricapillus*, *Otus* ..... 186  
Atrichorne bruyant .. 244  
*Atrichornis*..... 244  
**ATRICORNITHI DAE**  
..... 3, 244  
*atricollis*, *Ortygospiza*  
..... 257  
*atrimentalis*, *Phaethornis*  
..... 226  
*atrocaudata*,  
*Terpsiphone* ..... 247  
*atrogularis*, *Textu* .... 264  
*atropurpurea*, *Xipholena*  
..... 242  
*Atthis*..... 203, 325  
*aucklandica*, *Anas*16,  
290  
*audax*, *Aquila* ..... 36  
*Augastes*203, 204, 288,  
323  
Augur Buzzard..... 43  
*augur*, *Buteo*..... 43  
*auguralis*, *Buteo* ..... 43  
*augusti*, *Phaethornis*.226  
*aurantia*, *Tyto* ..... 169  
*aurantifrons*, *Loriculus*  
..... 145  
*aurantius*, *Ploceus*.... 264  
*auratus*, *Chlorostilbon* ...  
..... 209  
*aurea*, *Aratinga* ..... 131  
*aureliae*, *Haplophaedia*  
..... 216  
*aureoventris*,  
*Chlorostilbon* ..... 208  
*aurescens*, *Heliodoxa*217  
*aurescens*, *Polyplancta*  
..... 217  
*auricapilla*, *Aratinga* .131  
*auriceps*, *Cyanoramphus*  
..... 140  
*auricollis*, *Ara* ..... 154  
*auricollis*, *Primolius* .. 154  
*auricollis*, *Propyrrhura* ...  
..... 154  
*aurifrons*, *Bolborhynchus*  
..... 156  
*aurifrons*, *Psilopsiagon*  
..... 156  
*aurita*, *Heliothyryx*..... 219  
*auritus*, *Nettapus*..... 24  
*auropalliata*, *Amazona*  
..... 127, 327  
Aurora Finch ..... 259  
*austeni*, *Anorrhinus*.. 237  
Austral Conure ..... 141  
Austral Parakeet ..... 141  
Austral Pygmy-Owl .. 179  
Australasian Goshawk 30  
Australasian Harrier .. 52  
Australian Black-  
shouldered Kite..... 55  
Australian Bustard .....  
..... 109, 289, 311  
Australian Hobby ..... 84  
Australian Kestrel ..... 81  
Australian King-Parrot  
..... 124  
Australian Masked-Owl  
..... 170  
Australian Ringneck . 134  
*australis*, *Ardeotis*  
..... 109, 289  
*australis*, *Choriotis* .. 109  
*australis*, *Phalcoboenus*  
..... 93  
*australis*, *Treron*..... 121  
*australis*, *Vini* ..... 164  
Autillo 182, 186, 187,  
188, 189, 190, 191,  
192, 193  
Autillo Africano ..... 192  
Autillo barbudo ..... 187  
Autillo bigotudo..... 193  
Autillo Californiano .. 189  
Autillo capirogado .... 186  
Autillo cariblanco..... 189  
Autillo chino ..... 187  
Autillo chóliba ..... 187  
Autillo Cubano ..... 189  
Autillo de Andamán . 187  
Autillo de Célebes.... 190  
Autillo de Guerney... 182  
Autillo de Java ..... 186  
Autillo de Koepcke... 189  
Autillo de la Mantanani  
..... 190  
Autillo de la Sangihe 188  
Autillo de la Simeulue ...  
..... 193  
Autillo de la Sonda .. 187  
Autillo de las Comores  
..... 191  
Autillo de las Mentawai  
..... 190  
Autillo de las Palau .. 191  
Autillo de Luzón ..... 190  
Autillo de Marshall ... 190  
Autillo de Mindanao . 191  
Autillo de Mindoro ... 190  
Autillo de Moheli ..... 191  
Autillo de Nicobar .... 186  
Autillo de Palawan ... 188  
Autillo de Santa Catarina  
..... 192  
Autillo de Santo Tomé...  
..... 188  
Autillo de Sokoke .... 189  
Autillo de Wallace.... 193  
Autillo del Amazonas 193  
Autillo elegante..... 188  
Autillo europeo ..... 192  
Autillo Filipino ..... 190  
Autillo flamulado ..... 188  
Autillo frentiblanco .. 192  
Autillo gorgiblanco... 186  
Autillo Indio..... 187  
Autillo Malgache..... 192  
Autillo Moluqueño.... 190  
Autillo montano ..... 193  
Autillo Oriental..... 192

Autillo pálido..... 188  
 Autillo Persa ..... 187  
 Autillo peruano ..... 191  
 Autillo piquigualdo... 188  
 Autillo Portorriqueño 191  
 Autillo Rajá..... 187  
 Autillo roborado ..... 191  
 Autillo rojizo ..... 191  
 Autillo serrano ..... 188  
 Autillo vermiculado .. 193  
 Autillo yanqui..... 186  
 Autour à ailes grises ..69  
 Autour à flancs roux ..29  
 Autour à longue queue ..  
 ..... 78  
 Autour à manteau noir  
 ..... 32  
 Autour à tête grise .... 33  
 Autour à ventre blanc 31  
 Autour à ventre gris...34  
 Autour australien.....30  
 Autour blanc.....33  
 Autour bleu et gris.....32  
 Autour chanteur ..... 68  
 Autour de Bürger..... 56  
 Autour de Doria ..... 68  
 Autour de Henst ..... 31  
 Autour de Mayr ..... 34  
 Autour de Meyer ..... 32  
 Autour de Toussenel .. 35  
 Autour des Célèbes....31  
 Autour des Fidji.....34  
 Autour des Moluques .31  
 Autour des palombes .30  
 Autour gabar ..... 68  
 Autour huppé..... 35  
 Autour imitateur..... 31  
 Autour minulle ..... 30  
 Autour noir..... 32  
 Autour pie ..... 28  
 Autour rouge ..... 56  
 Autour sombre.....69  
 Autour tachiro.....35  
 Autour unibande ..... 66  
 Autruche d'Afrique.....1  
*autumnalis, Amazona*  
 ..... 125  
*autumnalis,*  
*Dendrocygna..... 22*  
 Ave de anteojos de  
 pecho blanco..... 248  
**AVES** ..... 3, 1  
 Avestruz .....1  
 Avestruz de Magallanes 1  
*Aviceda*41, 277, 307,  
 335  
 Avutarda109, 110, 112,  
 113  
 Avutarda árabe ..... 109  
 Avutarda australiana 109  
 Avutarda bengalí..... 110  
 Avutarda cafre ..... 112  
 Avutarda común..... 113

Avutarda de Bengala 110  
 Avutarda de Burchell 112  
 Avutarda de Denham112  
 Avutarda de Heuglin.113  
 Avutarda de la India.109  
 Avutarda de Ludwig .113  
 Avutarda de Namibia 113  
 Avutarda de Savile...112  
 Avutarda euroasiática....  
 .....113  
 Avutarda hubara.....109  
 Avutarda india.....109  
 Avutarda índica .....109  
 Avutarda kori .....109  
 Avutarda núbica .....113  
 Avutarda somalí .....113  
*axillaris, Elanus* ..... 55  
*aymara, Bolborhynchus*  
 .....156  
*aymara, Psilopsiagon*156  
*ayresii, Hieraetus* .... 63  
*Aythya* ..... 20, 327, 335  
 Azer semicollarejo..... 29  
 Azor 28, 30, 31, 32,  
 33, 34, 35, 56, 57,  
 68, 69, 73, 78  
 Azor australiano ..... 30  
 Azor bicolor ..... 28  
 Azor blanquinegro..... 32  
 Azor chico..... 34  
 Azor común ..... 30  
 Azor culebrero..... 73  
 Azor de Bürgers..... 56  
 Azor de Doria ..... 68  
 Azor de Meyer ..... 32  
 Azor de Nueva Bretaña  
 ..... 34  
 Azor de Toussenel..... 35  
 Azor gris..... 35  
 Azor lagartijero oscuro  
 ..... 69  
 Azor malgache ..... 31  
 Azor moluqueño ..... 31  
 Azor moñudo ..... 35  
 Azor pechigrís ..... 34  
 Azor pechillano ..... 35  
 Azor rabilargo ..... 78  
 Azor rojo ..... 56  
 Azor tachiro ..... 35  
 Azor variable..... 33  
 Azor venticigrís..... 34  
 Azor zancón ..... 57  
 Azor-lagartijero claro. 68  
 Azor-lagartijero somalí  
 ..... 69  
 Aztec Parakeet .....133  
 Azure Jay .....274  
*azurea, Cochoa* .....245  
 Azurebreasted pitta..243  
 Azure-breasted Pitta.243  
 Azure-crowned  
 Hummingbird .....200  
 Azure-rumped Parrot 162

## B

*badius, Accipiter*  
 .....28, 281, 295, 299  
*badius, Phodilus*167, 328  
*baeri, Leucippus*..... 221  
 Bahama Woodstar ... 204  
 Bahamas Parrot ..... 127  
 Baikal Teal .18, 279, 332  
*bailloni, Bailloni* ... 240  
*Bailloni* ..... 240  
 Baka Indigobird ..... 267  
*bakkamoena, Otus* .....  
 ..... 187, 188, 190  
*Balaeniceps* . 8, 289, 325  
**BALAENICIPITIDAE**,  
 8  
 Balbugard fluviatile.... 27  
 Balbuzard pêcheur..... 27  
 Bald Eagle..... 60  
 Bald Ibis .....  
 11, 275, 284, 294,  
 297  
*Balearica*..... 105, 330  
 Baléniceps roi .....8  
 Bali Myna ..... 268  
 Bali Starling268, 276,  
 290  
*balli, Otus* ..... 187  
 Band-bellied Owl ..... 194  
 Banded Cotinga ..... 242  
 Banded Eagle-Owl ... 177  
 Banded Kestrel ..... 91  
 Banded Pitta..... 242  
 Banded Snake-Eagle.....  
 .....49, 50  
 Banded Sunbird ..... 248  
 Band-tailed Barbthroat  
 ..... 234  
 Band-tailed Fish-Eagle ..  
 60  
 Band-tailed Owl ..... 194  
*banksii, Calyptorhynchus*  
 ..... 137  
*bannermani, Buteo*.... 44  
*bannermani, Tauraco*165  
 Bar-backed Partridge . 98  
*barbadensis, Amazona*  
 ..... 125, 304, 306  
*barbarus, Otus*..... 187  
 Barbary Falcon..... 86  
*barbatus, Gypaetus* ... 57  
 Barbita colibandeada 234  
 Barbita colipalida..... 233  
 Bar-breasted Firefinch...  
 ..... 254  
 Bar-breasted Waxbill ....  
 ..... 254  
 Barbu bigarré ..... 239  
 Bare-eyed Cockatoo 136  
 Bare-headed Rockfowl  
 ..... 247  
 Bare-legged Owl ..... 189

Bare-legged Owlch-Owl .....	189	Bearded Mountaineer ....	225	Bernache néné.....	21
Bare-shanked Screech-Owl .....	188	Bearded Screech-Owl ....	187	<i>bernieri, Anas</i> .....	16
Bare-throated Bellbird .....	242	Bearded Vulture .....	57	<i>beryllina, Amazilia</i> ...	230
Barking Owl.....	183	<i>beaudouini, Circaetus</i>	50	<i>beryllina, Saucerottia</i>	230
<i>barklyi, Coracopsis</i> ..	139	Beaumarquet ...	258, 259	Berylline Hummingbird .....	230
Barn Owl	168, 280, 283, 308	Beaumarquet à ailes jaunes .....	258	<i>beryllinus, Loriculus</i> .	145
Barnacla cuellirroja ....	20	Beaumarquet aurore	259	Besra .....	35
Barnacla de las Aleutianas .....	20	Beautiful Hummingbird .....	205	Besra Sparrowhawk...	35
Barnacla hawaiana ....	21	Beautiful Parakeet....	156	Besra-sperwer .....	35
Barnacla néné.....	21	Beautiful Parrot .....	150	Biak Red Lory .....	142
<i>barnardi, Barnardius</i>	133	<i>Bebrornis</i> .....	244	<i>biarmicus, Falco</i> .....	80
<i>barnardi, Platycercus</i>	133	Bec de corail cendré.	253	<i>bicalcaratum, Polyplectron</i> .....	102
<i>Barnardius</i> .....	133, 134	<i>beccarii, Otus</i> .....	190	<i>Casuarus</i> .....	2
<i>baroni, Metallura</i> .....	223, 301, 319	Bec-en-faucille aigle.	215	<i>bicolor, Accipiter</i> .....	28
Bar-pouched Wreathed Hornbill .....	236	Bec-en-faucille de la Condamine.....	215	<i>bicolor, Cyanophaia</i> .	211
Barraband Parakeet .	153	Bec-en-sabot .....	8	<i>bicolor, Dendrocygna</i> ....	22, 320
<i>barrabandi, Pionopsitta</i> .....	150	Bec-en-sabot du Nil.....	8	<i>bicolor, Lonchura</i> ....	255
Barred Eagle-Owl ....	177	Bee Hummingbird ....	223	<i>bicolor, Nigrita</i> . 256, 325	
Barred Forest-Falcon..	92	<i>bella, Goethalsia</i> .....	216	<i>bicolor, Spermestes</i> . 255	
Barred Hawk.....	67	<i>bellicosus, Hieraaetus</i>	73	Bicolored Hawk .....	28
Barred Honey-buzzard	72	<i>bellicosus, Polemaetus</i> .....	73	Bicolored Sparrowhawk .....	28
Barred Jungle Owlet. 180		Bengal Bustard.....	110	<i>bicornis, Buceros</i> .....	238
Barred Kestrel.....	91	Bengal Florican .....	110, 291, 293	<i>bidentatus, Harpagus</i> . 62	
Barred Owl	178, 179, 198	<i>bengala, Estrilda</i> .....	259	<i>bilopha, Heliactin</i> ....	216
Barred Owllet ...	178, 179	<i>bengalensis, Bubo</i> ....	175	Bismarck Boobook... 185	
Barred Parakeet	134, 322	<i>bengalensis, Eupodotis</i> .....	110	Bismarck Hawk-Owl. 185	
<i>barroti, Heliophryx</i> ...	219	<i>bengalensis, Gyps</i> 58, 335		Bismarck Masked-Owl... ..	169
<i>bartelsi, Spizaetus</i> .....	75, 299	<i>bengalensis, Houbaropsis</i> .	110, 291	<i>bistriatus, Burhinus</i> .	114
Bar-throated Wreathed Hornbill .....	236	Bengalí carinegro .....	255	Black Baza .....	41, 277
<i>Basilinna</i> .....	204	Bengalí de Fraser.....	254	Black Bustard .....	110
Bat Falcon .....	87	Bengalí de Lichtenstein .....	254	Black Caracara.....	79
Bat Hawk .....	68	Bengalí senegalés ....	254	Black Chachalaca .....	97
Bat Kite .....	68	Bengali vert .....	252	Black Crowned-Crane .....	105
<i>batavica, Touit</i> .....	163	Bengali zébré .....	252	Black Cuckoo-dove ..	122
Bateleur.....	77, 318, 336	<i>bengalus, Uraeginthus</i> .....	259	Black Curassow.....	95
Bateleur des savanes .	77	<i>benjamini, Urosticte</i> . 234		Black Eagle . 40, 65, 287	
Bateleur Eagle .....	77	<i>bennetti, Casuarus</i> .....	2	Black Falcon .....	89
<i>baudinii, Calyptorhynchus</i> ..	137	<i>berigora, Falco</i> .....	80	Black Goshawk .....	32
Bay Owl .....	167, 328	<i>berlepschi, Acestrura</i>	207	Black Harrier .....	53, 298
Bay-winged Hawk.....	72	<i>berlepschi, Aglaiocercus</i> .....	200	Black Hawk-Eagle.....	77
Baza africano.....	41	<i>berlepschi, Chaetocercus</i> .....	207	Black Honey-buzzard .	63
Baza australiano.....	41	Bernache à cou roux .	20	Black Hornbill .....	237
Baza coucou .....	41	Bernache des Aléoutiennes .....	20	Black Inca .....	210
Baza de Jerdon .....	41	Bernache des Iles Sandwich .....	21	Black Jacobin.....	215
Baza huppard .....	41	Bernache d'Hawaï .....	21	Black Kite .....	69, 289
Baza huppé .....	41	Bernache du Canada aléoute .....	20	Black Korhaan .....	110
Baza malgache.....	41			Black Lory .....	137
Baza negro .....	41			Black Magpie .....	274
Baza oriental .....	41			Black Metaltail .....	224
Bearded Helmetcrest ....	226			Black Munia .....	256

Black Sparrowhawk ... 32  
 Black Stork 8, 292, 295, 297, 309, 318, 325  
 Black Vulture ..... 36, 74, 298, 308  
 Black Wood-Partridge ..... 101  
 Black-and-chestnut Eagle ..... 72  
 Black-and-white Hawk-Eagle ..... 75, 77  
 Black-and-white Mannikin ..... 255  
 Black-and-white Munia ..... 255  
 Black-and-white Owl 197  
 Black-backed Thornbill ..... 230  
 Black-banded Owl.... 196  
 Black-bellied Bustard 111  
 Black-bellied Firefinch ..... 254  
 Black-bellied Hummingbird ..... 215  
 Black-bellied Korhaan ... 111  
 Black-bellied Seedcracker ..... 258  
 Black-bellied Thornbill ..... 212  
 Black-bellied Waxbill 254  
 Black-bellied Whistling-Duck..... 22  
 Black-billed Amazon 124  
 Black-billed Hanging-Parrot ..... 145  
 Black-billed Mountain-Toucan ..... 240  
 Black-billed Parrot ... 124  
 Black-billed Sicklebill ... 270  
 Black-billed Streamertail ..... 234  
 Black-billed Turaco .. 167  
 Black-billed Wood-Dove ..... 122  
 Black-billed Wood-Duck ..... 22  
 Black-breasted Buzzard ..... 62  
 Black-breasted Buzzard-kite..... 62  
 Black-breasted Buzzard-Kite ..... 62  
 Black-breasted Harrier-Eagle ..... 51  
 Black-breasted Hillstar ..... 225  
 Black-breasted Kite ... 62  
 Black-breasted Pitta. 243  
 Black-breasted Puffleg ..... 214, 278, 335  
 Black-breasted Snake-Eagle..... 51  
 Black-breasted Thrush ..... 247  
 Black-brested Buzzard... 62  
 Black-capped Conure..... 161  
 Black-capped Lory ... 146  
 Black-capped Parakeet ..... 161  
 Black-capped Screech-Owl ..... 186  
 Black-cheeked Lovebird ..... 123, 331, 335  
 Black-chested Buzzard-Eagle..... 57  
 Black-chested Eagle .. 57  
 Black-chested Hawk .. 67  
 Black-chested Snake-Eagle..... 51  
 Black-chinned Hummingbird ..... 203  
 Black-collared Hawk.. 41  
 Black-collared Lovebird ..... 124  
 Black-crested Coquette ..... 223  
 Black-eared Fairy ..... 219  
 Black-eared Kite ..... 69  
 Black-eared Parrot ..... 144, 163  
 Black-eared Parrotlet..... 163  
 Black-faced Firefinch ..... 255, 267  
 Black-faced Firefinch Indigobird ..... 267  
 Black-faced Hawk ..... 67  
 Black-footed Penguin... 2  
 Black-fronted Curassow ..... 97  
 Black-fronted Hummingbird ..... 204  
 Black-fronted Piping-Guan..... 97  
 Black-headed Caique 150  
 Black-headed Conure .... 147  
 Black-headed Parakeet ..... 147  
 Black-headed Parrot. 150  
 Black-headed Tragopan ..... 104  
 Black-headed Weaver.... 264, 265  
 Black-hooded Laughingthrush.... 246  
 Black-hooded Sunbeam ..... 200  
 Black-legged Dacnis. 249  
 Black-legged Falconet 92  
 Black-lored Parrot .... 162  
 Black-mantled Goshawk ..... 32  
 Black-mantled Hawk .. 32  
 Black-masked Lovebird ..... 123  
 Black-necked Aracari 240  
 Black-necked Crane ..... 107, 281, 305  
 Black-necked Swan ... 22  
 Black-necked Weaver ..... 265  
 Black-rumped Waxbill ..... 253  
 Black-shouldered Kite ..... 55, 307  
 Black-sided Falconet .. 92  
 Black-tailed Trainbearer ..... 221  
 Black-thighed Falconet .. 92  
 Black-thighed Puffleg .... 213  
 Black-throated Brilliant ..... 218  
 Black-throated Hermit ..... 226  
 Black-throated Malimbe ..... 262  
 Black-throated Mango ... 202  
 Black-tip Crested Turaco ..... 166  
 Black-winged Bishop 261  
 Black-winged Kite..... 55  
 Black-winged Lory ... 142  
 Black-winged Lovebird ..... 124  
 Black-winged Parrot. 144  
*blakistoni, Bubo* ..... 181  
*blakistoni, Ketupa* ... 181  
 Blaze-winged Conure 160  
 Blaze-winged Parakeet ..... 160  
 Bleeding Heart Dove 118  
 Bleeding Heart Pigeon ..... 118  
*blewitti, Athene*..... 173  
 Blood Pheasant ..... 100  
 Blood-eared Parakeet ..... 160  
 Blossomcrown ..... 202  
 Blossom-headed Parakeet ..... 158  
 Blue and White Flycatcher ..... 245  
 Blue Bird-of-paradise 273  
 Blue Bustard..... 110  
 Blue Crane ..... 108, 310  
 Blue Crowned-Pigeon 118  
 Blue Korhaan ..... 110  
 Blue Lorikeet ..... 164  
 Blue Plantain-eater .. 165  
 Blue-and-gold Macaw....

- ..... 130
- Blue-and-grey Sparrowhawk ..... 32
- Blue-and-white Flycatcher..... 245
- Blue-and-yellow Macaw ..... 130
- Blue-backed Parrot .. 162
- Blue-bellied Parrot..... 164, 323
- Blue-billed Curassow.. 95
- Blue-billed Firefinch . 254
- Blue-billed Malimbe . 262
- Blue-billed Mannikin. 255
- Blue-billed Weaver .. 259
- Bluebonnet..... 149
- Blue-capped Hummingbird ..... 215
- Blue-capped Puffleg . 213
- Blue-cheeked Amazon ..... 126
- Blue-cheeked Parrot 126
- Blue-chested Hummingbird ..... 229
- Blue-chested Parakeet ..... 160
- Blue-chinned Sapphire ..... 209
- Blue-collared Parrot . 143
- Blue-crowned Conure.... 131
- Blue-crowned Hanging-Parrot ..... 145
- Blue-crowned Lorikeet ..... 164
- Blue-crowned Parakeet ..... 131
- Blue-crowned Racquet-tail ..... 153
- Blue-crowned Woodnymph ..... 233
- Blue-eared Lory ..... 142
- Blue-eyed Cockatoo . 136
- Blue-fronted Amazon 124
- Blue-fronted Lancebill ..... 212
- Blue-fronted Lorikeet .... 139
- Blue-fronted Parrot..... 124, 163
- Blue-fronted Parrotlet ... 163
- Blue-fronted Robin .. 244
- Blue-headed Dove ... 122
- Blue-headed Hummingbird ..... 211
- Blue-headed Macaw . 155
- Blue-headed Parrot.. 151
- Blue-headed Racquet-tail ..... 154
- Blue-headed Sapphire ..... 219
- Blue-headed Wood-Dove ..... 122
- Blue-knobbed Curassow ..... 95
- Blue-mantled Thornbill ..... 208
- Blue-naped Parrot.... 162
- Blue-naped Pitta ..... 243
- Blue-rumped Parrot ..... 142, 159
- Blue-rumped Parrotlet ..... 142
- Blue-spotted Wood-Dove ..... 122
- Blue-streaked Lory... 142
- Blue-tailed Emerald.. 208
- Blue-tailed Hummingbird ..... 231
- Blue-tailed Pitta..... 242
- Blue-throated Goldentail ..... 219, 331
- Blue-throated Hummingbird ..... 220
- Blue-throated Macaw..... 130, 293
- Blue-throated Parakeet ..... 160
- Blue-throated Starfrontlet ..... 210
- Blue-topped Hanging-Parrot..... 145
- Blue-tufted Starthroat ..... 218
- Blue-vented Hummingbird ..... 231
- Blue-winged Grass-Parakeet ..... 148
- Blue-winged Macaw.. 155
- Blue-winged Parrot ..... 142, 148, 321
- Blue-winged Parrotlet ..... 142, 321
- Blue-winged Pitta..... 243, 334
- Blue-winged Racquet-tail ..... 154
- blumenbachii*, *Crax* ..... 95, 308
- blythii*, *Tragopan* ..... 104
- Boissonneaua*... 204, 333
- Bolbopsittacus*..... 134
- Bolborhynchus*..... 134, 156, 288, 322, 333
- bolivianum*, *Glaucidium* ..... 177
- bombus*, *Acestrura*... 207
- bombus*, *Chaetocercus* ..... 207
- Bombycilla*..... 244
- BOMBYCILLIDAE**4, 244
- bonapartei*, *Coeligena*.... 210
- Bondrée à longue queue ..... 63
- Bondrée apivore..... 72
- Bondrée des Célèbes . 72
- Bondrée noire..... 63
- Bondrée orientale..... 73
- boobook*, *Ninox*..... 183
- Booted Eagle ..... 64
- Booted Racket-tail... 225
- Boreal Owl ..... 171, 290
- borealis*, *Numenius*.. 114
- bornea*, *Eos*..... 141
- Bornean Falconet ..... 93
- Bornean Peacock-Pheasant ..... 103
- Bostrychia*..... 10, 330
- boucardi*, *Amazilia*... 229
- boucardi*, *Polyerata*.. 229
- bougueri*, *Urochroa*.. 234
- bourbonnensis*, *Tchitrea* ..... 247
- bourbonnensis*, *Terpsiphone*..... 247
- bourcierii*, *Phaethornis* ..... 226
- bourkii*, *Neophema* .. 148
- bourkii*, *Neopsephotus* ..... 148
- bouvieri*, *Scotopelia* . 194
- boyciana*, *Ciconia* . 8, 282
- brachylophus*, *Lophornis* ..... 222
- brachypterus*, *Buteo* .. 43
- brachypterus*, *Dasyornis* ..... 245
- brachyura*, *Pitta* 242, 243
- brachyurus*, *Accipiter* . 28
- brachyurus*, *Buteo* 42, 43
- brachyurus*, *Graydidascalus*.... 144
- Brahminy Kite..... 61
- brama*, *Athene*..... 174
- branickii*, *Heliodoxa* . 217
- branickii*, *Leptosittaca* ..... 144, 300
- Branta* 20, 21, 291, 308, 310
- brasilianum*, *Glaucidium* ..... 178
- brasiliensis*, *Amazona* ... 125, 305
- Brazilian Merganser ... 23
- Brazilian Pygmy-Owl 179
- Brazilian Ruby ..... 210
- brehmeri*, *Turtur* .... 122
- brehmii*, *Psittacella* .. 156
- Brève à ailes bleues. 243
- Brève à capuchon.... 243
- Brève à nuque bleue 243
- Brève à nuque fauve 243
- Brève à queue bleue 242
- Brève azurine ..... 242
- Brève de Gurney ..... 243

- Brève de Koch ..... 243  
 Brève de l'Angola .... 242  
 Brève de Steere ..... 243  
 Brève de Steerii ..... 243  
 Brève du Bengale .... 242  
 Brève du Japon ..... 243  
 Brève migratrice ..... 243  
*brevicauda, Paradigalla*  
 ..... 272  
*brevipes, Accipiter*..... 29  
*brevipes, Aratinga* ... 132  
*brevirostris, Agyrtria* 200  
 Brillant à bandeau bleu  
 ..... 217  
 Brillant à couronne verte  
 ..... 218  
 Brillant à front violet..... 218  
 Brillant à gorge noire ....  
 ..... 218  
 Brillant à gorge rose 218  
 Brillant de Branicki .. 217  
 Brillant fer-de-lance. 218  
 Brillant impératrice .. 218  
 Brillant rubinoïde..... 218  
 Brillante alicanela .... 217  
 Brillante coroniverde 218  
 Brillante de Tepui .... 218  
 Brillante emperador . 218  
 Brillante frentivioleta 218  
 Brillante gorgirrosado....  
 ..... 218  
 Brillante gorjinegro.. 218  
 Brillante pechianteadó...  
 ..... 218  
 Brillante pechicastaño ...  
 ..... 217  
 Brillante pechigamuza  
 ..... 218  
 Brillante ventinegro . 218  
*broadbenti, Dasyornis* ...  
 ..... 245  
 Broad-billed  
 Hummingbird ..... 211  
 Broad-tailed  
 Hummingbird ..... 232  
 Broad-tipped Hermit 202  
 Broad-winged Hawk...46  
*brodiei, Glaucidium*.. 178  
 Brolga ..... 108  
 Bronze Mannikin..... 255  
 Bronze Munia..... 255  
 Bronze-tailed Barbthroat  
 ..... 233  
 Bronze-tailed Comet 229  
 Bronze-tailed  
 Plumeleeter ..... 208  
 Bronze-tailed Thornbill  
 ..... 207  
 Bronze-winged Mannikin  
 ..... 255  
 Bronze-winged Parrot  
 ..... 150  
 Bronzy Hermit.....215  
 Bronzy Inca .....210  
*brookii, Otus*.....187  
*Brotogeris*.....134, 135  
 Brown Boobook 184, 334  
 Brown Eared-Pheasant  
 ..... 99  
 Brown Falcon ..... 80  
 Brown Fish-Owl .....182  
 Brown Goshawk. 30, 309  
 Brown Harrier-Eagle.. 50  
 Brown Hawk-Owl .....184  
 Brown Hornbill .....237  
 Brown Inca .....211  
 Brown Lory .....137  
 Brown Parrot.....152  
 Brown Sicklebill .....270  
 Brown Snake-Eagle... 50  
 Brown Teal ..... 16, 290  
 Brown Violet-ear.....211  
 Brown Wood-Owl .....197  
 Brown-backed Firefinch  
 .....254  
 Brown-backed Parrotlet  
 .....163  
 Brown-breasted  
 Parakeet .....160  
 Brown-headed Parrot ....  
 .....152  
 Brown-hooded Parrot ....  
 .....150  
 Brown-necked Parrot.....  
 .....153  
 Brown-throated Conure  
 .....133  
 Brown-throated Parakeet  
 .....133  
 Bruant bleu.....249  
*brucei, Otus*.....187  
*bruijnii, Drepanornis*.270  
*bruijnii, Epimachus* ..270  
*bruijnii, Micropsitta* ..146  
*bryantae, Calliphlox* .204  
*bryantae, Philodice*...204  
*Bubalornis* .....260  
*Bubo*  
 174, 175, 176, 177,  
 181, 182, 292  
*bubo, Bubo*.....175  
*Bubulcus* ..... 5, 331  
*Buceros*.....238  
**BUCEROTIDAE** .. 3, 235  
*buckleyi, Micrastur*.....  
 ..... 91, 328  
*buergersi, Accipiter* ... 56  
*buergersi,*  
*Erythrotriorchis*..... 56  
 Buff-backed Heron ..... 5  
 Buff-bellied Hermit...228  
 Buff-bellied  
 Hummingbird .....202  
 Buff-breasted Sabrewing  
 .....205  
 Buff-crested Bustard 110  
 Buff-faced Pygmy-Parrot  
 ..... 147  
 Buff-fronted Owl ..... 171  
*buffoni, Circus* ..... 52  
*buffonii, Chalybura* .. 208  
 Buff-tailed Coronet .. 204  
 Buff-tailed Sicklebill.....  
 ..... 215, 270  
 Buff-thighed Puffleg. 216  
 Buff-winged Starfrontlet  
 ..... 210  
 Buffy Fish-Owl ..... 182  
 Buffy Hummingbird . 221  
 Buffy-fronted Seedeater  
 ..... 249  
 Buffy-throated  
 Seedeater..... 249  
 Buhito en Pernetas .. 188  
 Búho  
 171, 172, 173, 174,  
 175, 176, 177, 181,  
 182, 186, 194, 195,  
 196, 197, 198, 199  
 Búho Abisinio..... 171  
 Búho Africano ..... 174  
 Búho Africano chico . 174  
 Búho Americano..... 177  
 Búho barrado... 177, 198  
 Búho Bengalí ..... 175  
 Búho blanquinegro .. 197  
 Búho café..... 198  
 Búho campestre ..... 172  
 Búho Chico..... 173  
 Búho corniblanco..... 182  
 Búho cornudo .. 177, 182  
 Búho de Akún ..... 176  
 Búho de anteojos .... 194  
 Búho de Coromandel 176  
 Búho de Crin ..... 181  
 Búho de El Cabo..... 175  
 Búho de Guinea 176, 181  
 Búho de Jamaica ..... 194  
 Búho de las Salomón 182  
 Búho de Mindanao ... 182  
 Búho de Usambara .. 177  
 Búho desértico..... 175  
 Búho Filipino ..... 176  
 Búho fulvo ..... 196  
 Búho Gavilán ..... 199  
 Búho gritón ..... 172  
 Búho Jamaicano ..... 194  
 Búho lechoso ..... 176  
 Búho llanero ..... 195  
 Búho Malayo..... 177  
 Búho Malgache ..... 173  
 Búho manchado ..... 197  
 Búho Manchú..... 181  
 Búho moro ..... 171  
 Búho negruzco..... 173  
 Búho Nepalí..... 176  
 Búho Nival ..... 186  
 Búho orejicorto ..... 172

Búho pequeño de bigotes alargados	199	Busard Saint-Martin ..	52	Busardo-negro urubitinga .....	48
Búho pescador .....	181, 182, 195	Busard tacheté .....	52	<i>Busarellus</i> .....	41
Búho pescador de Ceilán .....	182	Busard tchoug .....	54	Busautour à joues grises .....	42
Búho pescador leonado .....	181	Busardo aliancho .....	46	Busautour aux yeux blancs .....	42
Búho pescador Malayo .....	182	Busardo alirrufo .....	42	Busautour des sauterelles .....	42
Búho pescador rojizo	195	Busardo augur meridional .....	47	Busautour pâle .....	42
Búho Real .....	175	Busardo augur oriental .....	43	Buse à dos gris .....	67
Búho-cornudo cariblanco .....	172	Busardo augur somali .....	43	Buse à épaulettes .....	45
Búho-cornudo caricafe .....	173	Busardo aura .....	43	Buse à face noire .....	67
Búho-cornudo oscuro	173	Busardo azoreño .....	67	Buse à gorge blanche .....	42
Buitre cabeciblanco .....	78	Busardo blanco .....	66	Buse à gros bec .....	45
Buitre cabecirrojo .....	74	Busardo blanquinegro	67	Buse à queue barrée .....	43
Buitre común .....	58	Busardo calzado .....	45	Buse à queue blanche .....	42
Buitre del Himalaya .....	59	Busardo caminero .....	45	Buse à queue courte .....	43
Buitre dorsiblanco africano .....	58	Busardo carigrís .....	42	Buse à queue rousse .....	43, 45
Buitre dorsiblanco bengalí .....	58	Busardo carinegro .....	67	Buse à sourcils blancs .....	66
Buitre el cabo .....	58	Busardo cejiblanco .....	66	Buse à tête blanche .....	41
Buitre Leonado .....	58	Busardo chapulinero .....	47	Buse aguia .....	57
Buitre leonado bengalés .....	58	Busardo coliblanco .....	42	Buse ardoisée .....	67
Buitre leonado común	58	Busardo colicorto .....	43	Buse augure .....	43
Buitre moteado .....	59	Busardo colirrojo .....	45	Buse barrée .....	67
Buitre negro .....	36	Busardo colorado .....	41	Buse blanche .....	66
Buitre orejudo .....	78	Busardo cuelliblanco .....	67	Buse buson .....	48
Buitre palmero .....	57	Busardo cuellirrojo .....	43	Buse cendrée .....	40
Buitre picofino .....	59	Busardo culiblanco .....	45	Buse couronnée .....	62
Buitre piquirrojo .....	78	Busardo de Galápagos .....	44	Buse cul-blanc .....	45
Bulbul à tête jaune .....	244	Busardo de la española .....	46	Buse d'Afrique .....	43
Bulbul bigotudo .....	244	Busardo de Wilson .....	49	Buse d'Archer .....	43
Bulbul orphée .....	244	Busardo dorsi .....	46, 67	Buse de Chine .....	44
<i>bulweri, Lophura</i> .....	100	Busardo dorsigrís .....	67	Buse de Harris .....	72
Bumblebee Hummingbird .....	203	Busardo dorsirrojo .....	46	Buse de Madagascar .....	43
<i>burchellii, Neotis</i> .....	112	Busardo gavilán .....	66	Buse de Patagonie .....	47
<b>BURHINIDAE</b> .....	3, 114	Busardo gorgiblanco .....	42	Buse de Ridgway .....	46
<i>Burhinus</i> .....	114	Busardo gris .....	40	Buse de Swainson .....	47
<i>burmeisteri, Microstilbon</i> .....	224	Busardo hawaiano .....	47	Buse des Galapagos .....	44
Burmese Hornbill .....	236	Busardo herrumbroso	46	Buse des îles Galapagos .....	44
Burrowing Owl .....	195	Busardo hombrorrojo	45	Buse des mangroves .....	48
Burrowing Parakeet .....	139	Busardo langostero .....	42	Buse d'Hawaï .....	47
Buru Racquet-tail .....	154	Busardo malgache .....	43	Buse du puna .....	46
Busard bariolé .....	52	Busardo mixto .....	72	Buse échasse .....	57
Busard cendré .....	54	Busardo mongol .....	44	Buse féroce .....	47
Busard de Buffon .....	52	Busardo montañés .....	46	Buse grise .....	40
Busard de Gould .....	52	Busardo moro .....	47	Buse lacernulée .....	67
Busard de Maillard .....	53	Busardo patagón .....	47	Buse mantelée .....	67
Busard de montagne .....	54	Busardo pizarroso .....	67	Buse montagnarde .....	46
Busard de Wilson .....	49	Busardo plumizo .....	67	Buse noire .....	48
Busard des roseaux .....	51	Busardo puneño .....	46	Buse pattue .....	45
Busard d'Orient .....	55	Busardo Ratonero .....	44	Buse plombée .....	67
Busard grenouillard .....	54	Busardo sabanero .....	48	Buse rouilleuse .....	46
Busard maure .....	53	Busardo semiplomizo	67	Buse rounoir .....	47
Busard pâle .....	53	Busardo tisa .....	42	Buse roussâtre .....	48
		Busardo-negro del atlántico .....	48	Buse semiplombée .....	67
		Busardo-negro del pacífico .....	48	Buse solitaire .....	62
		Busardo-negro nortehño .....	48	Buse tricolore .....	46
				Buse urubu .....	48
				Buse variable .....	44



Bush Petronia ..... 263  
 Bush Sparrow ..... 263  
 Bushy-crested Hornbill  
 ..... 237  
*Butastur*..... 42  
*Buteo* 40, 42,  
 43, 44, 45, 46, 47,  
 281, 285, 296, 301,  
 303, 310, 311, 317,  
 318, 323, 328, 333,  
 335  
*buteo*, *Buteo*..... 44, 296  
*Buteogallus* ..... 48  
*butleri*, *Accipiter*..... 29  
*butleri*, *Strix*196, 276,  
 316  
 Buton Hornbill..... 235  
 Buzzard 42, 43, 44,  
 45, 46, 47, 62, 66,  
 72, 296, 328

## C

Caatinga Parakeet ... 132  
 Cabézon de Carabaya  
 ..... 239  
 Cabézon toucan ..... 239  
*caboti*, *Tragopan*104,  
 312  
 Caburé .....92, 178, 179  
 Caburé patagónico... 179  
 Cacapo ..... 162  
 Cacatoès à bec gracile  
 ..... 136  
 Cacatoès à huppe  
 blanche ..... 135  
 Cacatoès à huppe jaune  
 ..... 135  
 Cacatoès à huppe rouge  
 ..... 136  
 Cacatoès à lores rouges  
 ..... 136  
 Cacatoès à oeil bleu. 136  
 Cacatoès à oreilles  
 blanches..... 137  
 Cacatoès à oreilles  
 jaunes..... 137  
 Cacatoès à rectrices  
 blanches..... 137  
 Cacatoès à tête brune  
 ..... 137  
 Cacatoès à tête rouge  
 ..... 137  
 Cacatoès à ventre rouge  
 ..... 136  
 Cacatoès aux yeux bleus  
 ..... 136  
 Cacatoès aux yeux nus  
 ..... 136  
 Cacatoès banksien... 137  
 Cacatoès blanc..... 135  
 Cacatoès casqué .... 137

Cacatoès corella .....136  
 Cacatoès de Banks...137  
 Cacatoès de Baudin..137  
 Cacatoès de Ducorps.....  
 .....135  
 Cacatoès de Goffin ...135  
 Cacatoès de Latham.137  
 Cacatoès de Leadbeater  
 .....136  
 Cacatoès des Moluques  
 .....136  
 Cacatoès des Philippines  
 .....136  
 Cacatoès funèbre .....137  
 Cacatoès laboureur ..136  
 Cacatoès nasique.....136  
 Cacatoès noir .....154  
 Cacatoès rosablin.....141  
 Cacatoès soufré.....136  
*Cacatua*  
 135, 136, 141, 280,  
 295  
 Cacatúa alba .....135  
 Cacatúa blanca.....135  
 Cacatúa de alas doradas  
 .....155  
 Cacatúa de cabeza roja  
 .....137  
 Cacatúa de cola roja.137  
 Cacatúa de cola  
 sangrante .....136  
 Cacatúa de cresta  
 amarilla grande....135  
 Cacatúa de Ducorps .135  
 Cacatúa de Forbes ...140  
 Cacatúa de Goffin ....135  
 Cacatúa de las Molucas  
 .....136  
 Cacatúa de Leadbeater  
 .....136  
 Cacatúa de pico afilado  
 .....136  
 Cacatúa de pico afilado  
 anaranjada.....136  
 Cacatúa de vientre  
 naranja.....148  
 Cacatúa del collar de  
 Mauricio.....157  
 Cacatúa del paraíso..156  
 Cacatúa dorada .....144  
 Cacatúa enlutada .....154  
 Cacatúa Inca.....136  
 Cacatúa negra de cola  
 amarilla .....137  
 Cacatúa negra de cola  
 roja.....137  
 Cacatúa negra de  
 Latham.....137  
 Cacatúa nocturna.....143  
 Cacatúa oftálmica ....136  
 Cacatúa rosada .....141  
 Cacatúa terrera .....149

*cachinnans*,  
*Herpetotheres*..... 91  
*cactorum*, *Aratinga*.. 132  
 Cactus Conure ..... 132  
 Cactus Parakeet ..... 132  
 Caebézon toucan..... 239  
*caerulescens*, *Estrilda*  
 ..... 253  
*caerulescens*, *Eupodotis*  
 ..... 110  
*caerulescens*,  
*Geranospiza*..... 57  
*caerulescens*,  
*Microhierax*..... 92  
*caeruleus*, *Cyanocorax*  
 ..... 274  
*caeruleus*, *Elanus*.55, 56  
*cafra*, *Neotis*..... 112  
 Caica Parrot ..... 150  
*caica*, *Pionopsitta* .... 150  
 Caique à ailes noires 144  
 Caique à capuchon .. 150  
 Caique à face rouge. 144  
 Caique à joues roses 150  
 Caique à queue courte  
 ..... 144  
 Caique à tête noire .. 150  
 Caique à ventre blanc ...  
 ..... 149  
 Caique de Barraband 150  
 Caique de Bonaparte 150  
 Caique de Fuertes ... 144  
 Caique de Salvin ..... 144  
 Caique maïpourri..... 150  
 Caique mitré..... 150  
 Caique vautourin..... 150  
*Cairina*.....  
 21, 25, 291, 293,  
 300, 301  
 Calao à casque 235, 238  
 Calao à casque plat . 238  
 Calao à casque rond 238  
 Calao à casque rouge  
 ..... 235  
 Calao à cimier..... 235  
 Calao à cou roux ..... 236  
 Calao à gorge claire. 236  
 Calao à poche unie .. 236  
 Calao arrugado ..... 235  
 Calao bicolore..... 238  
 Calao bicolore..... 238  
 Calao brun ..... 237  
 Calao cariblanco..... 237  
 Calao charbonnier ... 237  
 Calao chico de Célebes  
 ..... 239  
 Calao chico de Luzón ....  
 ..... 239  
 Calao chico de Mindanao  
 ..... 238  
 Calao chico de Mindoro  
 ..... 239  
 Calao chico de Panay 239

- Calao coiffé ..... 235  
 Calao crestado ..... 237  
 Calao crestiblanco ... 235  
 Calao de casco ..... 238  
 Calao de la Narcondam  
 ..... 236  
 Calao de la Sumba .. 235  
 Calao de las Sulu..... 238  
 Calao de Malabar..... 237  
 Calao de Manille ..... 239  
 Calao de Mindanao .. 238  
 Calao de Mindoro .... 239  
 Calao de montagne.. 236  
 Calao de Narcondam 236  
 Calao de Palawan .... 238  
 Calao de Palawan .... 238  
 Calao de Samar ..... 239  
 Calao de Sumba ..... 235  
 Calao de Vieillot ..... 236  
 Calao de Walden ..... 237  
 Calao de yelmo ..... 238  
 Calao del Nepal ..... 236  
 Calao des Célèbes ... 239  
 Calao des Philippines 238  
 Calao des Sulu ..... 238  
 Calao festonné ..... 236  
 Calao Filipino grande 238  
 Calao gorgiclaro ..... 236  
 Calao gorginegro ..... 236  
 Calao grande  
 .... 235, 236, 237, 238  
 Calao grande de Célebes  
 ..... 235  
 Calao grande de  
 Mindanao ..... 236  
 Calao grande de Panay  
 ..... 237  
 Calao largup ..... 237  
 Calao Malayo ..... 237  
 Calao papou ..... 236  
 Calao pardo de Tickell ...  
 ..... 237  
 Calao pie..... 237  
 Calao rhinocéros ..... 238  
 Calao rinoceronte .... 238  
 Calao rojipardo ..... 238  
 Calao tarictic ..... 239  
 Calaos ..... 239  
 Calaos à canelure des  
 Célèbes ..... 239  
*caledonicus, Platycercus*  
 ..... 151  
 California Condor.....  
 26, 293, 294, 298,  
 311, 321  
*californianus,*  
*Gymnogyps* ..... 26  
*californicum, Glaucidium*  
 ..... 178  
 Calliope Hummingbird  
 ..... 232  
*calliope, Archilochus* 232  
*calliope, Stellula*..... 232  
*Calliphlox* ..... 204, 205  
*calliptera, Pyrrhura* .. 160  
 Calliste superbe ..... 250  
 Calliste tacheté..... 250  
*Callocephalon*..... 137  
*Caloenas* ..... 115  
*calolaema, Lampornis*....  
 ..... 220  
*Caloperdix* ..... 98  
*Calothorax*..... 205, 212  
*calthropae, Psittacula* ....  
 ..... 157  
*calva, Treron*..... 121  
*calvus, Aegyptius*..... 74  
*calvus, Geronticus*11,  
 297  
*calvus, Sarcogyps*..... 74  
*calvus, Torgos*..... 74  
*Calypte* ..... 205, 223  
*Calyptorhynchus*..... 137  
 Calzadito admirable.. 214  
 Calzadito canoso..... 216  
 Calzadito cobrizo ..... 213  
 Calzadito colilargo  
 norteño ..... 213  
 Calzadito de Mosquera  
 ..... 214  
 Calzadito frentiazul .. 213  
 Calzadito patinegro .. 213  
 Calzadito pechiblanco  
 ..... 213  
 Calzadito pechinegro 214  
 Calzadito reluciente.. 214  
 Calzadito turquesa ... 213  
 Calzadito verdoso  
 norteño ..... 216  
 Calzonario colibronceado  
 ..... 208  
*camelus, Struthio*  
 ..... 1, 312, 335  
 Campbell Island Teal 332  
*Campephilus*..... 241  
 Campyloptère à queue  
 blanche ..... 205  
 Campyloptère à ventre  
 gris ..... 206  
 Campyloptère de  
 Wetmore..... 206  
 Campyloptère des Santa  
 Marta ..... 206  
 Campyloptère du Napo  
 ..... 206  
 Campyloptère lazulite  
 ..... 206  
 Campyloptère  
 montagnard ..... 205  
 Campyloptère pampa ....  
 ..... 205  
 Campyloptère rougeâtre  
 ..... 206  
 Campyloptère roux .. 206  
 Campyloptère violet . 206  
*Campylopterus* . 205, 206  
*canadensis, Branta* .... 20  
*canadensis, Grus*106,  
 334  
 Canard à ailes blanches  
 ..... 21  
 Canard à bosse ..... 25  
 Canard à bosse bronzé  
 ..... 25  
 Canard à tête rose..... 25  
 Canard aberrant..... 18  
 Canard armé ..... 25  
 Canard coronculé ..... 25  
 Canard de Barbarie.... 21  
 Canard de Bernier ..... 16  
 Canard de Hartlaub ... 25  
 Canard de Laysan..... 18  
 Canard de Meller ..... 18  
 Canard des Mariannes 18  
 Canard d'Oustalet ..... 18  
 Canard du Cap..... 16  
 Canard musqué..... 21  
 Canard musqué à ailes  
 blanches ..... 21  
 Canard pilet ..... 15  
 Canard siffleur ..... 18  
 Canard souchet..... 16  
 Canario de Mozambique  
 ..... 251  
 Canary-winged Parakeet  
 ..... 135  
*candida, Agyrtria*..... 200  
*candida, Amazilia* .... 200  
*canicapilla, Nigrita*... 257  
*canicapillus, Serinus* 251  
*caniceps, Psittacula* . 157  
*canicularis, Aratinga* 132  
*canivetii, Chlorostilbon*  
 ..... 208  
*canorus, Garrulax*.... 245  
*canorus, Melierax*. 68, 69  
*cantans, Euodice*..... 255  
*cantans, Lonchura*  
 ..... 255, 324  
*canus, Agapornis*..... 123  
 Cape Eagle-Owl ..... 175  
 Cape Griffon ..... 58  
 Cape Parrot ..... 153, 329  
 Cape Teal..... 16  
 Cape Vulture .....  
 58, 278, 279, 302,  
 304, 310  
 Cape Wigeon ..... 16  
*capense, Glaucidium*.....  
 ..... 178, 179, 180  
*capensis, Anas*..... 16  
*capensis, Asio*..... 171  
*capensis, Bubo*. 175, 292  
*capensis, Oena* 119, 320  
*capensis, Tyto* ..... 169  
*capistrata, Nesocharis*...  
 ..... 256  
*capitalis, Ploceus*..... 265  
*capitata, Paroaria*.... 249

- CAPITONIDAE** .. 3, 239  
*capnodes*, *Otus*..... 192  
 Capuchino pecho blanco ..... 250  
 Capucin bec-d'argent ..... 255  
 Capucin bicolore..... 255  
 Capucin de Nevermann ..... 256  
 Capucin noir ..... 256  
 Capucin nonnette .... 255  
 Capucin pie ..... 256  
 Cárabo  
 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199  
 Cárabo Africano ..... 198  
 Cárabo árabe..... 196  
 Cárabo bataraz ..... 197  
 Cárabo blanquinegro 197  
 Cárabo Brasileño .... 197  
 Cárabo café ..... 198  
 Cárabo Californiano . 197  
 Cárabo común ..... 196  
 Cárabo de Hume .... 196  
 Cárabo de las pagodas ..... 198  
 Cárabo de Sichuán .. 196  
 Cárabo de Sudamérica ..... 197  
 Cárabo gavilán..... 199  
 Cárabo Guatemalteco ..... 196  
 Cárabo Lapón ..... 197  
 Cárabo negro..... 196  
 Cárabo norteamericano ..... 198  
 Cárabo ocelado ..... 197  
 Cárabo oriental ..... 197  
 Cárabo patiblanco.... 195  
 Cárabo pescador común ..... 195  
 Cárabo pescador rojizo ..... 195  
 Cárabo pescador vermiculado ..... 194  
 Cárabo Uralense..... 198  
 Caracara à gorge blanche ..... 93  
 Caracara à gorge rouge ..... 79  
 Caracara à tête jaune 93  
 Caracara à ventre rouge ..... 79  
 Caracara andino ..... 94  
 Caracara araucano .... 93  
 Caracara austral..... 93  
 Caracara carancho..... 94  
 Caracara carunculé.... 93  
 Caracara carunculado. 93  
 Caracara chimachima. 93  
 Caracara chimango .... 93  
 Caracara comecao .. 79  
 Caracara commun ..... 94  
 Caracara común ..... 94  
 Caracara de Guadalupe ..... 94  
 Caracara funèbre ..... 93  
 Caracara gorgirrojo ... 79  
 Caracara huppé ..... 94  
 Caracara montagnard 94  
 Caracara negro..... 79  
 Caracara noir ..... 79  
 Caracolero ..... 74  
 Caracolero plumizo ... 74  
 Carancho ..... 79, 94  
 Carancho andino..... 94  
 Carancho de Guadalupe ..... 94  
 Carancho negro ..... 79  
 Carancho ventri-blanco ..... 79  
 Carapaico ..... 131  
 Carburé acanelado ... 171  
 Carcorampe roi ..... 26  
 Cardenal amarillo..... 249  
 Cardenal cabecirrojo 249  
 Cardenal copetón..... 249  
 Cardenalito ..... 250  
 Cardinal gris ..... 249  
 Cardinal Lory ..... 137  
 Cardinal vert ..... 249  
*cardinalis*, *Chalcopsitta* ..... 137  
*Carduelis* ..... 250  
*caribaea*, *Columba* ... 116  
 Caribbean Amazon ... 127  
 Caribbean Flamingo ..... 285, 329  
 Caricare encrestado .. 94  
 Caricare sabanero..... 93  
 Carnifex à ailes tachtées..... 94  
 Carnifex à collier..... 92  
 Carnifex à cou roux... 92  
 Carnifex à gorge cendrée ..... 91  
 Carnifex ardoisé ..... 91  
 Carnifex barré ..... 92  
 Carnifex de Buckley .. 91  
 Carnifex de Traylor ... 91  
 Carnifex plombé ..... 92  
 Carocolero común .... 74  
*carolae*, *Parotia* ..... 273  
*caroli*, *Polyonymus*... 229  
*carolinensis*, *Anas*..... 17  
 Carouge safran..... 250  
 Carpintero gigante ... 241  
*Carpodacus*..... 251  
 Carpophage de Mindoro ..... 118  
 Carpophage de Pickering ..... 118  
*carunculata*, *Paradigalla* ..... 272, 325  
 Carunculated Caracara ..... 93  
*carunculatus*, *Bugeranus* ..... 106, 318  
*carunculatus*, *Grus* .. 106  
*carunculatus*, *Phalcoboenus*..... 93  
*caryophyllacea*, *Rhodonessa*..... 25  
*Casmerodius* ..... 6  
 Casoar à casque..... 2  
 Casoar de Bennett..... 2  
 Caspian Snowcock... 104  
*caspius*, *Tetraogallus* 104  
*cassidix*, *Aceros* ..... 235  
*cassidix*, *Lichenostomus* ..... 249  
*cassidix*, *Meliphaga*.. 249  
*cassidix*, *Rhyticeros* . 235  
*cassini*, *Malimbus*.... 262  
*castaneiventris*, *Amazilia* ..... 201, 333  
*castaneovertris*, *Lampornis* ..... 220  
*castaneum*, *Glaucidium* ..... 178  
*castanilius*, *Accipiter* .. 29  
*castanonotum*, *Glaucidium* ..... 178  
*castanops*, *Tyto* ..... 169  
*castanopterum*, *Glaucidium* ..... 178  
*castanotis*, *Pteroglossus* ..... 240  
*castelnaudii*, *Aglaeactis* ..... 199  
**CASUARIIDAE** ..... 3, 2  
**CASUARIIFORMES** 3, 2  
 Casuario común ..... 2  
 Casuario menor ..... 2  
*Casuarus*..... 2  
*casuaris*, *Casuaris*.... 2  
*catamene*, *Loriculus*. 145  
**CATHARTIDAE** .... 3, 26  
 Catita aimará..... 156  
 Catita aliamarilla .... 135  
 Catita aliazul ..... 134  
 Catita alidorada ..... 134  
 Catita andina..... 134  
 Catita barrada ..... 134  
 Catita chiriri ..... 134  
 Catita churica ..... 134  
 Catita común ..... 147  
 Catita enana..... 142  
 Catita frentidorada .. 156  
 Catita frentigualda... 135  
 Catita frentirrufa .... 134  
 Catita macareña..... 135  
 Catita serrana común ..... 156  
 Catita serrana verde 156  
 Catita tirica ..... 135  
 Catita versicolor..... 135  
*Catreus*..... 99, 287  
 Cattle Egret. 5, 290, 331

- cayanensis, Leptodon*. 66  
Cayenne Kite ..... 66  
*celebensis, Pernis* 72,  
325  
Celebes Crested  
Goshawk ..... 31  
Celebes Hornbill 235, 239  
Celebes Maleo ..... 95  
Celebes Scops-Owl .. 190  
Celebes Serpent-Eagle ..  
..... 75  
Celebes Sparrowhawk  
..... 32  
Celebes Tarctic Hornbill  
..... 239  
Celestial Parrotlet ... 142  
*cenchroides, Falco* ..... 81  
*centralis, Vidua* ..... 267  
*Cephalopterus*.. 241, 322  
Cerceta alicorta de  
Auckland ..... 16  
Cerceta aliverde ..... 17  
Cerceta Carretona ..... 19  
Cerceta cejiblanca ..... 19  
Cerceta común ..... 17  
Cerceta de Madagascar  
..... 16  
Cerceta del Baikal ..... 18  
Cerceta del Cabo ..... 16  
Cerceta malgache ..... 16  
Cerceta malgache de  
Bernier ..... 16  
Cerceta Maorí ..... 16  
Cerise-throated  
Hummingbird ..... 231  
Cernícalo 57, 79, 80,  
81, 83, 84, 85, 87,  
88, 89, 90, 91  
Cernícalo americano .. 88  
Cernícalo australiano . 81  
Cernícalo común ..... 89  
Cernícalo de Aldabra .. 85  
Cernícalo de Dickinson  
..... 83  
Cernícalo de la isla  
Aldabra ..... 85  
Cernícalo de la Mauricio  
..... 87  
Cernícalo de las Molucas  
..... 84  
Cernícalo de las  
Seychelles ..... 80  
Cernícalo de Madagascar  
..... 85  
Cernícalo de Mauricio . 87  
Cernícalo del Amur .... 79  
Cernícalo dorsinegro .. 83  
Cernícalo gris ..... 80  
Cernícalo malgache ... 91  
Cernícalo Moluqueño .. 84  
Cernícalo ojiblanco .... 88  
Cernícalo ojiblanco de  
Africa ..... 88  
Cernícalo Patirrojo .... 90  
Cernícalo pizarroso ... 80  
Cernícalo Primilla ..... 85  
Cernícalo primito ..... 88  
Cernícalo vulgar ..... 89  
Cernícalo zorruno ..... 79  
Ceylon Hanging-Parrot  
..... 145  
Chacaraco ..... 133  
Chachalaca ..... 96, 97  
Chachalaca cornuda .. 96  
Chachalaca de la  
Trinidad ..... 97  
Chachalaca de los Llenos  
..... 96  
Chachalaca de remiges  
blancas ..... 97  
Chachalaca manchada 97  
Chachalaca negra ..... 97  
Chachalaca norteña... 96  
*chacoensis, Strix* ..... 197  
*Chaetocercus* ..... 207  
*Chalcopsitta* ..... 137, 138  
*chalcopterus, Pionus* 150  
*Chalcostigma* 207, 208,  
305  
*chalybata, Manucodia* ....  
..... 271  
*chalybeata, Hypochera*  
..... 267  
*chalybeata, Vidua* .... 267  
*chalybeus, Lophornis* 222  
*Chalybura* ..... 208  
Changeable Hawk-Eagle  
..... 76  
Channel-billed Toucan ...  
..... 241  
Chanteur d'Afrique ... 251  
**CHARADRIIFORMES** ...  
..... 3, 114  
Chardonneret de Yarrell  
..... 250  
Chardonneret rouge . 250  
*charltonii, Arborophila* 98  
*charltonii, Tropicoperdix*  
..... 98  
*Charmosyna* ..... 138, 139  
Chatham Island Yellow-  
fronted Parakeet .. 140  
Chattering Lory 146, 295  
*cheela, Spilornis* .. 74, 75  
Cheer Pheasant .....  
..... 99, 287, 295, 312  
*Chelictinia* ..... 49, 328  
*cheriway, Caracara* ... 94  
*cherrug, Falco* ..... 81  
Chestnut Hawk-Owl.. 185  
Chestnut Owllet ..... 178  
Chestnut-backed Owllet  
..... 178  
Chestnut-bellied Hawk-  
Eagle ..... 64  
Chestnut-bellied  
Hummingbird 201, 333  
Chestnut-bellied  
Sparrowhawk ..... 29  
Chestnut-breasted  
Coronet ..... 204  
Chestnut-breasted  
Negrofinch... 256, 325  
Chestnut-breasted Tree-  
Partridge ..... 98  
Chestnut-crowned  
Sparrow-Weaver . 263  
Chestnut-eared Aracari  
..... 240  
Chestnut-faced Babbler  
..... 247  
Chestnut-flanked  
Sparrowhawk ..... 29  
Chestnut-fronted Macaw  
..... 131  
Chestnut-mantled  
Goshawk ..... 56  
Chestnut-necklaced  
Partridge ..... 98  
Chestnut-shouldered  
Goshawk ..... 56  
Chestnut-shouldered  
Hawk ..... 56  
Chevalier à gouttelette  
..... 115  
Chevalier tacheté .... 115  
Chevêche brame .... 174  
Chevêche d'Athéna.. 174  
Chevêche des terriers  
..... 195  
Chevêche forestière. 173  
Chevêchette à collier 178  
Chevêchette à dos  
marron ..... 178  
Chevêchette à pieds  
jaunes ..... 181  
Chevêchette à queue  
barrée ..... 181  
Chevêchette australe 179  
Chevêchette brune .. 178  
Chevêchette cabouré 179  
Chevêchette châtaine....  
..... 178  
Chevêchette cuculoïde  
..... 179  
Chevêchette d'Amazonie  
..... 179  
Chevêchette de Cuba ....  
..... 181  
Chevêchette de jungle  
..... 180  
Chevêchette de Ngami  
..... 179  
Chevêchette de Parker  
..... 180  
Chevêchette de Scheffler  
..... 180

- Chevêchette des Andes ..... 179
- Chevêchette des Rocheuses ..... 178
- Chevêchette des saguaros ..... 182
- Chevêchette des yungas ..... 177
- Chevêchette d'Europe ..... 180
- Chevêchette du Cap. 178
- Chevêchette du Graben ..... 177
- Chevêchette du Pérou ... ..... 180
- Chevêchette naine... 179
- Chevêchette nimbée 199
- Chevêchette perlée.. 180
- Chevêchette spadicee ..... 178
- Chevêchette-elfe .... 182
- chicquera, Falco*.81, 282
- Chilean Flamingo..... 13
- Chilean Woodstar ..... 224, 301
- chilensis, Accipiter*..... 28
- chilensis, Phoenicopterus* ..... 13
- Chillón de Sundevall 263
- Chimachima ..... 93
- chimachima, Milvago*.. 93
- Chimango ..... 93
- Chimango Caracara ... 93
- chimango, Milvago*..... 93
- chimborazo, Oreotrochilus* ..... 225
- Chinalinda ..... 93
- Chinese Barred-backed Pheasant ..... 103
- Chinese Goshawk ..... 34
- Chinese Impeyan ... 100
- Chinese Monal . 100, 296
- Chinese Sparrowhawk 34
- Chinese Thrush ..... 247
- chionogaster, Accipiter* ..... 29
- chionogaster, Amazilia* ..... 221
- chionogaster, Leucippus* ..... 221
- chionopectus, Amazilia* ..... 200
- chionura, Elvira*..... 213
- Chir Pheasant ..... 99
- Chiribiquete Emerald ..... 209
- Chirica ..... 147
- Chiripepé común ..... 160
- Chiripepé salteño .... 161
- chiriri, Brotogeris*..... 134
- Chivito de los Páramos ..... 226
- Chlamydotis* ..... 109, 282, 301, 334, 336
- chlorocercus, Leucippus* ..... 221
- chlorocercus, Lorius* .146
- chlorolepidotus, Trichoglossus*..... 163
- chloroptera, Ara* ..... 130
- chloroptera, Aratinga*132
- chloropterus, Alisterus* ..... 124
- Chlorostilbon*208, 209, 324
- chlorotis, Anas* ..... 16
- choliba, Otus*..... 187
- Chondrohierax*..... 49
- CHORDATA**..... 3, 1
- Chorlito esquimal..... 114
- Chorlo polar ..... 114
- Chouette à collier..... 194
- Chouette à joues blanches ..... 194
- Chouette à lignes noires ..... 197
- Chouette à lunettes.. 194
- Chouette à sourcils jaunes ..... 194
- Chouette africaine.... 198
- Chouette baie..... 167
- Chouette boobok ..... 183
- Chouette boobok de l'île Norfolk ..... 183
- Chouette Chevêche .. 174
- Chouette chevêchette ..... 180
- Chouette coucou..... 183
- Chouette de Butler... 196
- Chouette de Cuba ... 189
- Chouette de Harris... 171
- Chouette de Koeniswald ..... 194
- Chouette de l'Oural .. 198
- Chouette de Nouvelle-Guinée ..... 199
- Chouette de Sitchouan ..... 196
- Chouette de Tengmalm ..... 171
- Chouette de terrier .. 195
- Chouette des forêts.. 173
- Chouette des îles Salomons..... 182
- Chouette des Moluques ..... 185
- Chouette des pagodes ..... 198
- Chouette dryade..... 197
- Chouette du Sitchouan ..... 196
- Chouette d'Ussher.... 195
- Chouette effraie..... 168
- Chouette épervière ..... 185, 199
- Chouette épervière de l'île Christmas ..... 185
- Chouette fasciée ..... 195
- Chouette fauve ..... 196
- Chouette harfang ... 186
- Chouette huhul ..... 196
- Chouette hulotte ..... 196
- Chouette hulotte de Hume ..... 196
- Chouette lapone..... 197
- Chouette leptogramme ..... 197
- Chouette masquée .. 197
- Chouette mouchetée 198
- Chouette noire et blanche ..... 197
- Chouette ocellée ..... 197
- Chouette pêcheuse.. 195
- Chouette rayée ..... 198
- Chouette tachetée... 197
- Chouette-pêcheuse de Bouvier ..... 194
- Chouette-pêcheuse de Pel ..... 195
- Chouette-pêcheuse rousse ..... 195
- Christmas Frigatebird... 4
- Christmas Hawk-Owl 185
- Christmas Island Frigatebird4, 297, 298
- Christmas Island Hawk-Owl ..... 185, 300
- chrysaetos, Aquila* ..... 37, 287, 330, 334
- chrysogaster, Neophema* ..... 148, 292, 296
- Chrysolampis*... 209, 337
- Chrysolophus*..... 99
- chrysopterus, Brotogeris* ..... 134
- chrysopterygius, Psephotus* ... 155, 311
- chrysostoma, Neophema* ..... 148
- chrysura, Hylocharis* 219
- Chrysuronia*..... 209
- Chupacacao negro..... 79
- Chupacacao ventriblanco ..... 79
- Churica..... 134
- Churiquita ..... 163
- Cicinnurus*..... 269, 270
- Ciconia* 8, 9, 282, 295, 318, 325
- ciconia, Ciconia*..... 8
- CICONIIDAE**..... 3, 8
- CICONIIFORMES** .. 3, 4
- Cicupa ..... 194
- Cigogne à bec noir ..... 8
- Cigogne blanche de Corée ..... 8

Cigogne blanche du Japon.....8	<i>clarae, Arachnothera</i> 248	..... 221
Cigogne blanche orientale.....8	<i>Claravis</i> .....115	Colibri à gorge lilas.. 220
Cigogne de Storm.....9	<i>clarisse, Hellangelus</i> .217	Colibri à gorge noire 203
Cigogne noire .....8	<i>clarkii, Otus</i> .....188	Colibri à gorge rubis 203
Cigogne orientale .....8	<i>clemenciae, Lampornis</i>	Colibri à menton bleu....
Cigüeña blanca coreana .....8	.....220	..... 209
Cigüeña de Storm.....9	Cliff Parakeet .....147	Colibri à petit bec.... 230
Cigüeña del Japón .....8	Cloud-forest Screech-Owl.....190	Colibri à plastron noir
Cigüeña ensillada .....9	<i>clypeata, Anas</i> ... 16, 294	..... 225
Cigüeña Negra .....8	<i>clypeata, Spatula</i> ..... 16	Colibri à poitrine violette
Cigüeña orientale.....8	<i>Clytolaema</i> .....210	..... 232
<i>Cinclidium</i> ..... 244	<i>Cnemophilus</i> ....270, 321	Colibri à queue bronzée
<i>cincta cincta, Poephila</i> ...	Cobalt-winged Parakeet	..... 208
..... 258	.....134	Colibri à queue courte
<i>cinerascens, Bubo</i> ... 174	<i>Cochoa</i> .....245	..... 224
<i>cinerascens, Circaetus</i> ...	Cochoa azuré .....245	Colibri à queue en
.....49	Cochoa pourpré.....245	ciseaux ..... 220
<i>cinerea, Mycteria</i> 10, 310	<i>coelestis, Aglaiocercus</i>	Colibri à queue large 232
<i>cinereicauda, Lampornis</i>	.....200	Colibri à queue mi-
..... 220	<i>coelestis, Forpus</i> .....142	blanche..... 229
Cinereous Harrier ..... 52	<i>Coeligena</i> 210, 211, 323	Colibri à queue
Cinereous Vulture36, 316	<i>coeligena, Coeligena</i> 210	singulière ..... 212
<i>cinereus, Circaetus</i> .... 50	<i>coeruleogularis,</i>	Colibri à queue verte 221
<i>cinereus, Circus</i> ..... 52	<i>Lepidopyga</i> .....221	Colibri à sous-caudales
Cinnabar Hawk-Owl . 183	Colacerda crestuda ..212	rousses ..... 234
Cinnamon Hummingbird	Colacerda ventrinegra	Colibri à tête bleue .. 211
..... 201	.....212	Colibri à tête cuivrée 213
Cinnamon-throated Hermit ..... 227	Colacerda verte .....212	Colibri à tête noire... 234
Circaète à poitrine noire	Colacinta colinegra...221	Colibri à tête rose.... 202
..... 51	Colacinta coliverde...221	Colibri à tête violette 220
Circaète barré..... 50	Colaespatura zamarrito	Colibri à ventre blanc....
Circaète brun..... 50	.....225	..... 211
Circaète cendré..... 49	Colapinto ecuatoriano	Colibri à ventre châtain
Circaète Jean-le-Blanc...	.....229	..... 220
..... 50	Colasisi .....145, 301	Colibri à ventre noir. 215
<i>Circaetus</i> .....	Coliazul bengali .....259	Colibrí abejorro ..... 207
..49, 50, 51, 276, 321	<i>Colibri</i> 199, 200, 202,	Colibrí adèle ..... 225
<i>circumcinctus,</i>	203, 204, 205, 206,	Colibrí admirable..... 222
<i>Spizaeryx</i> ...94, 326	207, 208, 209, 210,	Colibrí aliazul..... 230
<i>Circus</i>	211, 212, 213, 214,	Colibrí alicastaño..... 221
51, 52, 53, 54, 55,	215, 216, 218, 219,	Colibrí amatista..... 204
320, 334, 337	220, 221, 222, 223,	Colibrí amatistino .... 220
<i>cirrhatu, Spizaetus</i> ... 76	224, 225, 226, 228,	Colibrí améthyste .... 204
<i>cirrocephalus, Accipiter</i> .	229, 230, 231, 232,	Colibrí anaïs ..... 211
..... 29	233, 234	Colibrí ante ..... 221
<i>cirrochloris,</i>	Colibri à ailes saphir.230	Colibrí anteadó ..... 221
<i>Aphantochroa</i> ..... 205	Colibri à bec incurvé.216	Colibrí apagado..... 205
<i>cirrochloris,</i>	Colibri à bec noir .....234	Colibrí ardent..... 231
<i>Campylopterus</i> .... 205	Colibri à calotte violette	Colibrí ardiente ..... 231
Cisne coscoroba ..... 21	.....216	Colibrí astral..... 207
Cisne cuellinegro ..... 22	Colibri à coiffe blanche	Colibrí aterciopelado 220
<i>Cissa</i> ..... 274	.....224	Colibrí austral ..... 232
<i>clamator, Asio</i> ..... 172	Colibri à dos noir .....230	Colibri aux huppés d'or
<i>clamator, Rhinoptynx</i> ....	Colibri à épaulettes ..215	..... 216
..... 172	Colibri à flancs blancs....	Colibri avocette..... 202
<i>clamosus, Atrichornis</i> ....	.....225	Colibri avocettin..... 225
..... 244	Colibri à gorge	Colibrí barbiesmeralda
<i>clanga, Aquila</i> ..... 37	améthyste.....220	..... 199
	Colibri à gorge blanche	Colibrí barbinegro.... 203
	.....222	Colibrí bicolor ..... 211
	Colibri à gorge bleue 220	Colibrí blançioliva .... 221
	Colibri à gorge grenat	Colibrí blanquiverde. 222
		Colibrí bonito ..... 205

Colibri bourdon .....	207	Colibrí de Alicia.....	199	Colibrí de Santa Marta	
Colibrí cabeciazul ....	220	Colibrí de Allen .....	232	.....	206
Colibrí cabecidorado.	204	Colibrí de Anna.....	205	Colibrí de Sibila.....	220
Colibrí cabecivioleta .	220	Colibrí de Arica.....	224	Colibrí de Stanley....	208
Colibrí calíope .....	232	Colibrí de Barbijo .....	218	Colibri de Sybil .....	220
Colibri calliope .....	232	Colibri de Benjamin..	234	Colibri de Taczanowski	
Colibrí canelo.....	201	Colibrí de Berilo.....	230	.....	222
Colibrí capirrufo .....	208	Colibri de Berlepsch ..	207	Colibri de Taczanowski	
Colibrí caribeño		Colibri de Bouguer ...	234	.....	222
gorgimorado .....	214	Colibrí de Bouguer ...	234	Colibrí de tepui .....	230
Colibrí caribeño		Colibri de Bourcier ...	229	Colibrí de Teresa .....	230
gorgiverde.....	214	Colibri de Buffon.....	208	Colibri de Tumbes ...	221
Colibri casqué .....	226	Colibrí de Buffon.....	208	Colibrí de Tumbes ...	221
Colibrí centelleante ..	232	Colibri de Burmeister.....		Colibrí de Xantus.....	204
Colibri charmant.....	205	.....	224	Colibrí del Atacama .	230
Colibrí chivito.....	226	Colibrí de Burmeister.....		Colibrí del Chimborazo	
Colibri circé .....	211	.....	224	.....	225
Colibrí cobrizo.....	199	Colibri de Castelneau.....		Colibrí del Duida.....	205
Colibrí cola de hoja ..	225	.....	199	Colibrí del Napo .....	206
Colibrí cola de oro ...	209	Colibrí de Cochabamba		Colibrí del Pirre .....	216
Colibrí colaceleste....	204	.....	225	Colibri d'Elliot .....	203
Colibrí coliancho .....	232	Colibri de Constant...	218	Colibri demi-deuil ....	215
Colibrí coliazul .....	231	Colibri de Costa .....	205	Colibri d'Équateur....	202
Colibrí coliblanco .....	205	Colibrí de Costa .....	205	Colibri des Bahamas	204
Colibrí colibronce.....	229	Colibri de Cuvier .....	205	Colibri des Santa Marta	
Colibrí colicorto .....	224	Colibrí de Cuvier .....	205	.....	207
Colibrí colihabano ...	204	Colibri de Delalande .	232	Colibri des tépuis ...	230
Colibrí colilargo mayor		Colibri de Delphine...	211	Colibri d'Helen .....	223
.....	221	Colibri de Dohrn .....	216	Colibri d'Oaxaca .....	215
Colibrí colilargo menor		Colibrí de Dupont.....	234	Colibri du Chili .....	232
.....	221	Colibrí de Elisa .....	212	Colibri du Chimborazo	
Colibrí colipinto		Colibrí de Elliot .....	203	.....	225
Ecuatoriano .....	229	Colibrí de Eloísa .....	203	Colibri du Guerrero..	215
Colibrí colipinto Peruano		Colibrí de Esmeraldas		Colibri du Pirré.....	216
.....	228	.....	207	Colibri élise .....	212
Colibrí colirraró .....	212	Colibri de Geoffroy ...	203	Colibri elvire .....	213
Colibrí colirrayado ...	215	Colibrí de Goldman...	216	Colibrí escamoso .....	219
Colibrí colirrojo .....	210	Colibri de Goudot .....	221	Colibri estelle.....	225
Colibrí colirrufo .....	201	Colibrí de Goudot.....	221	Colibrí estrella picolargo	
Colibrí colpinto.....	234	Colibrí de Guerrero...	215	.....	218
Colibrí coludo azul ...	200	Colibri de Hartert .....	228	Colibri étincelant .....	199
Colibrí coludo verde .	221	Colibrí de Herrán .....	207	Colibri falle-vert .....	214
Colibrí cometa.....	230	Colibri de Jardine .....	204	Colibri fanny .....	224
Colibri comète.....	232	Colibri de Jourdan ....	207	Colibri faux-saphir ...	221
Colibrí condecorado .	199	Colibrí de Jourdan ....	207	Colibri féérique .....	219
Colibrí copetón.....	232	Colibrí de Juan		Colibri flammule.....	231
Colibri cora .....	233	Fernández.....	232	Colibri flavescent.....	204
Colibrí cora .....	233	Colibrí de Julia.....	212	Colibrí florido.....	202
Colibrí cordillerano...	225	Colibri de Lafresnaye	220	Colibrí frentiverde ...	218
Colibri corinne.....	218	Colibrí de las Bahamas		Colibrí gargantidorado...	
Colibrí cornudito.....	216	.....	204	.....	229
Colibrí corona-verde	201	Colibri de Lillian.....	221	Colibrí gargantilla ....	222
Colibrí corona-violeta	201	Colibrí de Marte .....	217	Colibri géant.....	226
Colibrí coroniazul....	200	Colibri de Matthews..	204	Colibrí gigante .....	226
Colibrí coroniblanco .	224	Colibri de Mitchell ....	205	Colibrí golondrina ....	206
Colibrí crestado .....	225	Colibrí de Mitchell ....	205	Colibrí gorgiamatista	216
Colibrí cuellicastañó .	217	Colibri de Mulsant ....	207	Colibrí gorgiazul .....	220
Colibri d'Abeillé .....	199	Colibrí de Mulsant ....	207	Colibrí gorgiescamoso	
Colibri d'Alice .....	199	Colibrí de Perijá .....	224	.....	220
Colibri d'Allen .....	232	Colibrí de Perijá .....	224	Colibrí gorgirrubí ....	203
Colibri d'Angèle.....	218	Colibrí de pico recurvado		Colibrí gorgivioleta ..	220
Colibri d'Anna .....	205	.....	216	Colibrí gorgizafiro....	221
Colibri d'Arica .....	224	Colibrí de raquetas...	225	Colibrí gorgjirrubí.....	203
		Colibri de Rivoli .....	214		

Colibrí grande colinegro .....	208	Colibrí pantalón verde .....	214	Colibri superbe.....	204
Colibri grivelé .....	222	Colibrí pardo .....	211	Colibri tacheté .....	230
Colibri guainumbi ....	229	Colibrí patirrojo .....	208	Colibrí terciopelo .....	220
Colibrí guainumbí ....	229	Colibrí pechiazul .....	232	Colibri thalassin .....	211
Colibrí guerrerense ..	215	Colibrí pechigrís.....	206	Colibrí tijereta.....	220
Colibrí hada occidental .....	219	Colibrí pechinegro ....	225	Colibrí topacio.....	234
Colibrí hada orejazul	219	Colibrí pechirrojo .....	204	Colibri topaze .....	234
Colibrí hada oriental.	219	Colibrí pecho canela .	216	Colibri tout-vert .....	230
Colibri héliodore .....	207	Colibrí pectoral .....	217	Colibri trompeur.....	221
Colibrí heliodoro .....	207	Colibrí pico de cuña..	203	Colibrí turmalina .....	217
Colibri héloise .....	203	Colibrí pico espina....	230	Colibrí variable.....	220
Colibri hirondelle .....	206	Colibrí pico lezna .....	202	Colibrí ventigrís.....	232
Colibri huppé .....	225	Colibrí picocuña .....	203	Colibrí ventrinegro...	215
Colibrí inca acollarado ...	210	Colibrí picoespada....	213	Colibrí ventriníveo ...	221
Colibrí inca bronceado...	210	Colibrí picoespina....	207	Colibrí ventrivioleta .	212
Colibrí inca dorado...	210	Colibrí picolanza mayor .....	213	Colibrí ventrizafiro ...	221
Colibrí inca ventrivioleta .....	210	Colibrí picolanza menor .....	212	Colibrí verde colirrojo .....	224
Colibri insigne .....	226	Colibrí picolezna .....	225	Colibri verdecito .....	209
Colibrí insigne .....	226	Colibrí picosierra chico .....	216	Colibrí verdemar .....	211
Colibri jacobin.....	215	Colibrí piquiancho ....	211	Colibri vert et gris ...	205
Colibrí jaspeado .....	199	Colibrí piquiavoceta..	225	Colibri vert-d'eau ....	220
Colibri julie .....	212	Colibrí piquicorto común .....	230	Colibri vesper .....	230
Colibrí lacero .....	217	Colibri piquicorto dorsinegro .....	230	Colibrí vientre-canelo .....	202
Colibrí lazulita .....	206	Colibrí piquicunna ....	203	Colibrí violeta .....	217
Colibrí lucifer .....	205	Colibrí piquidentado .	202	Colibrí volcanero .....	231
Colibri lumachelle ....	203	Colibrí piquilargo .....	218	Colibri zémès.....	234
Colibrí lumaquela ...	203	Colibrí pochotero .....	218	Colibrí zumbadorcito	223
Colibri madère .....	214	Colibrí portacintas....	234	Colibrí-serrano gorjiamatisto .....	220
Colibri magenta.....	204	Colibrí portacintas piquinegro.....	234	Colibrí-serrano gorjiverde.....	220
Colibrí magenta.....	204	Colibrí porte-épée ...	213	Colibrí-serrano pechiverde.....	220
Colibrí magnífico .....	214	Colibrí prieto .....	211	Colin de Ridgway.....	99
Colibri médiastin .....	219	Colibrí puneño .....	225	Colin de Virginie masqué .....	99
Colibrí morado .....	206	Colibrí puntablanca occidental .....	234	Colín virginiano de Ridgway .....	99
Colibrí moteado.....	222	Colibrí puntablanca oriental.....	234	<i>Colinus</i> .....	99
Colibri moucheté .....	199	Colibrí real .....	217	Collared Falconet .....	92
Colibrí multipunteado....	222	Colibri robinson .....	232	Collared Fishing Hawk .....	41
Colibrí myrtis .....	224	Colibrí rojizo Mexicano .....	206	Collared Forest-Falcon ..	91, 92
Colibri nain .....	223	Colibrí rojizo Venezolano .....	206	Collared Inca .....	210
Colibrí negrito .....	200	Colibri roux.....	232	Collared Lory .....	149
Colibrí negro.....	215	Colibrí rubí.....	209	Collared Owlet .....	178
Colibri noble .....	225	Colibrí rubis-émeraude .....	210	Collared Pygmy-Owl	178
Colibrí noble .....	225	Colibri rubis-topaze ..	209	Collared Scops-Owl..	187
Colibrí nuquiblanco ..	215	Colibrí rufo.....	232	Collared Sparrowhawk ..	29
Colibrí Oaxaqueño ...	215	Colibrí ruiseñor.....	205	<i>collari, Otus</i> .....	188
Colibrí oliváceo .....	207	Colibrí rutilante .....	211	<i>collaria, Amazona</i> ....	125
Colibrí olivipunteado	221	Colibri sapho .....	230	<i>collaris, Accipiter</i> .....	29
Colibri oreillard .....	219	Colibri scintillant .....	232	Colombar à front nu	121
Colibrí orejiblanco....	204	Colibrí serrano gargantiazul .....	199	Colombar de Siebold	121
Colibrí orejimorado ..	211	Colibrí sietecolores...	204	Colombar waalia .....	121
Colibrí orejivioleta grande .....	211	Colibri sombre.....	211	Colombe de Geoffroy	115
Colibrí orejivioleta verde .....	211				
Colibri paméla.....	200				
Colibrí pantalón cobrizo .....	213				



- Colombe de Grenade 118  
Colombe poignardée 118  
Colombian Screech-Owl  
..... 188  
*colombianus, Otus*... 188  
*colombica, Thalurania*  
..... 233  
Colorful Puffleg ..... 214  
*coloria, Erythrura* .... 252  
Colourful Puffleg 214,  
323  
*colubris, Archilochus* 203  
*Columba* 116, 117, 320,  
322  
*columbarius, Falco*.....  
..... 82, 327, 328  
**COLUMBIDAE**... 3, 115  
**COLUMBIFORMES**3,  
115  
*columboides, Psittacula*  
..... 157  
*comatus, Aceros*..... 235  
*comatus, Berenicornis*...  
..... 235  
Comb Duck ..... 25  
Combassou de Baka 267  
Combassou de  
Jambandu..... 268  
Combassou de Wilson  
..... 268  
Combassou du Sénégal  
..... 267  
Combassou noir ..... 268  
Commandeur huppé 249  
Common Barn-Owl .. 168  
Common Bay-Owl.... 167  
Common Black-Hawk .48  
Common Buzzard .....44  
Common Caracara.....94  
Common Chachalaca..96  
Common Cock-of-the-  
Rock ..... 242  
Common Crane 106, 299  
Common Crowned  
Pigeon..... 118  
Common Hill Myna .. 268  
Common Kestrel ..... 89  
Common Peacock-  
Pheasant ..... 102  
Common Pigeon ..... 116  
Common Pintail..... 15  
Common Rhea .....1  
Common Scops-Owl. 192  
Common Teal .....17  
Common Waxbill ..... 253  
Comoro Scops-Owl .. 191  
Compact Weaver ..... 263  
*comrii, Manucodia* ... 271  
Concave-casqued  
Hornbill ..... 238  
*concinna, Glossopsitta*  
..... 143  
*concolor, Falco*.....
- ..... 82, 287, 302  
*condamini, Eutoxeres*....  
.....215  
*conditicus, Tricholimnas*  
.....108  
Cóndor ..... 26, 324  
Cóndor andino..... 26  
Cóndor californiano ... 26  
Cóndor de California.. 26  
Condor de Californie.. 26  
Cóndor de los Andes . 26  
Condor des Andes..... 26  
Congo Bay-Owl.....167  
Congo Serpent-Eagle. 55  
*connivens, Ninox* .....183  
*conspicillatus, Forpus* ....  
.....142  
*constantii, Heliomaster*  
.....218  
Conure à cape noire .161  
Conure à col blanc ...160  
Conure à front brun .162  
Conure à front rouge 132  
Conure à gorge bleue  
.....160  
Conure à gros bec....162  
Conure à joues d'or..149  
Conure à long bec....141  
Conure à oreilles jaunes  
.....149  
Conure à oreillons....160  
Conure à pinceaux d'or  
.....144  
Conure à poitrine brune  
.....160  
Conure à tête bleue..131  
Conure à tête d'or....131  
Conure à tête rouge .132  
Conure à ventre rouge  
.....161  
Conure aile-de-feu ...160  
Conure aztèque .....133  
Conure couronnée....131  
Conure cuivrée.....133  
Conure de Cuba.....132  
Conure de Deville ....160  
Conure de Finsch .....132  
Conure de Hoffmann 160  
Conure de la Reine de  
Bavière.....144  
Conure de Molina .....161  
Conure de Patagonie 139  
Conure de Socorro ...132  
Conure de Souancé ..161  
Conure de Vieillot ....160  
Conure de Wagler ....133  
Conure de Weddell...133  
Conure des cactus....132  
Conure des rochers ..147  
Conure des Santa Marta  
.....162  
Conure d'Orcès.....161  
Conure dorée .....144
- Conure emma..... 161  
Conure jandaya ..... 132  
Conure magellanique ....  
..... 141  
Conure maîtresse .... 132  
Conure mitrée ..... 133  
Conure nanday ..... 147  
Conure pavouane .... 132  
Conure perlée..... 160  
Conure soleil ..... 133  
Conure tête-de-feu.. 161  
Conure tiriba ..... 160  
Conure versicolore .. 161  
Conure verte ..... 132  
Conure veuve ..... 147  
*conversii, Discosura*. 212  
*conversii, Popelairia*. 212  
*convexus, Anthracoceros*  
..... 237  
*cookii, Cyanoramphus*...  
..... 140  
*cooperi, Otus*..... 189  
*cooperii, Accipiter*29,  
333  
Copper-rumped  
Hummingbird ..... 231  
Copper-tailed  
Hummingbird ..... 230  
Coppery Emerald..... 209  
Coppery Metaltail .... 224  
Coppery Thorntail.... 212  
Coppery-bellied Puffleg  
..... 213  
Coppery-headed  
Emerald ..... 213  
Coppery-naped Puffleg  
..... 214  
*coprotheres, Gyps*58,  
304  
*Copsychus*..... 245  
Coq de Bois ..... 247  
Coq de Sonnerat ..... 99  
Coq-de-roche de Guyane  
..... 242  
Coq-de-roche orange 242  
Coq-de-roche péruvien  
..... 242  
Coqueta abanico canela  
..... 223  
Coqueta abanico pavo  
real ..... 223  
Coqueta abanico  
puntiblanco..... 222  
Coqueta adorable ... 222  
Coqueta adornada ... 223  
Coqueta cola de Lira 212  
Coqueta cola raqueta  
..... 212  
Coqueta coronada ... 223  
Coqueta cresticorta . 222  
Coqueta crestinegra. 223  
Coqueta crestirrufa.. 222  
Coqueta de Guerrero 222

- Coqueta festiva ..... 222  
 Coqueta lentejuelada ....  
 ..... 223  
 Coqueta magnifica... 223  
 Coqueta moteada ... 222  
 Coqueta pavonina... 223  
 Coqueta verde ..... 222  
 Coquette à queue fine  
 ..... 212  
 Coquette à raquettes 212  
 Coquette adorable ... 222  
 Coquette chalybée... 222  
 Coquette de Delattre 222  
 Coquette de Gould... 222  
 Coquette de Langsdorff  
 ..... 212  
 Coquette de Létitia .. 212  
 Coquette de Popelaire  
 ..... 212  
 Coquette d'Hélène ... 223  
 Coquette du Guerrero ...  
 ..... 222  
 Coquette huppe-col . 223  
 Coquette magnifique 223  
 Coquette pailletée ... 223  
 Coquette paon ..... 223  
*cora, Thaumastura* .. 233  
**CORACIIFORMES**3,  
 235  
 Coracine casquée .... 241  
 Coracine ornée..... 241  
*Coracopsis*..... 139  
 Corcovado gorgiblanco  
 ..... 101  
 Cordon bleu à joues  
 rouges ..... 259  
 Cordonbleu..... 259  
 Cordonbleu à joues  
 rouges ..... 259  
 Corneille de paradis . 271  
*cornutus, Eunympicus*  
 ..... 142  
 Corocoro colorado .... 11  
 Corocoro rojo..... 11  
*coromandus, Bubo*... 176  
*coronata, Paroaria* ... 249  
*coronatus,*  
*Anthracosceros* ..... 237  
*coronatus,*  
*Harpyhaliaetus*62,  
 296  
*coronatus, Spizaetus*..77  
*coronatus,*  
*Stephanoaetus* ..... 77  
 Coronita aterciopelada  
 ..... 204  
 Coronita colihabana . 204  
 Coronita pechicastaña ...  
 ..... 204  
 Corredor chillón ..... 244  
*corrugatus, Aceros* .. 235  
*corrugatus, Rhyticeros*  
 ..... 235  
*coruscans, Colibri* .... 211  
**CORVIDAE** ..... 4, 274  
 Coryllis à front orange  
 ..... 145  
 Coryllis à gorge jaune...  
 ..... 145  
 Coryllis à tête bleue . 145  
 Coryllis de Ceylan .... 145  
 Coryllis de Wallace... 145  
 Coryllis del Sula..... 145  
 Coryllis des Bismarck 146  
 Coryllis des Célèbes . 145  
 Coryllis des Moluques  
 ..... 144  
 Coryllis des Philippines  
 ..... 145  
 Coryllis des Sangi .... 145  
 Coryllis vernal ..... 146  
 Coryllis vert ..... 145  
*Corythaëola* ..... 165  
*corythaix, Tauraco* .....  
 ..... 166, 167  
*Coscoroba* ..... 21  
 Coscoroba blanc ..... 21  
 Coscoroba Swan ..... 21  
*coscoroba, Coscoroba* 21  
*costae, Calypte*..... 205  
*costaricensis, Touit* .. 163  
*Cotinga* ..... 242,  
 321, 322, 323, 324,  
 326, 333, 336  
 Cotinga à ailes blanches  
 ..... 242  
 Cotinga à bandeau ... 242  
 Cotinga aliblanca ..... 242  
 Cotinga cordonbleu .. 242  
 Cotinga de corbata... 242  
 Cotinga maculé ..... 242  
 Cotinga manchado ... 242  
 Cotinga porphyrio .. 242  
**COTINGIDAE**..... 3, 241  
 Cotorra 125, 126, 128,  
 131, 132, 133, 141,  
 144, 147, 150, 151,  
 156, 157, 158, 160,  
 161, 162  
 Cotorra alejandrina .. 157  
 Cotorra amarilla ..... 144  
 Cotorra Argentina .... 147  
 Cotorra austral ..... 141  
 Cotorra Boliviana ..... 147  
 Cotorra cabeciamarilla  
 ..... 125  
 Cotorra cabeciazul ... 151  
 Cotorra cabeciblanca 151  
 Cotorra cabecinegra . 147  
 Cotorra cachaña ..... 141  
 Cotorra capilotada ... 161  
 Cotorra cariparda ..... 161  
 Cotorra carirroja ..... 133  
 Cotorra carirroja ..... 158  
 Cotorra catana ..... 160  
 Cotorra chiripepé ..... 160  
 Cotorra choroy..... 141  
 Cotorra ciruela..... 157  
 Cotorra colilarga ..... 158  
 Cotorra colinegra .... 161  
 Cotorra colirroja..... 160  
 Cotorra coronirroja .. 161  
 Cotorra cucha ..... 125  
 Cotorra cuelliblanca . 160  
 Cotorra de ceilán..... 157  
 Cotorra de Derby .... 157  
 Cotorra de Deville ... 160  
 Cotorra de El Oro .... 161  
 Cotorra de Finsch .... 157  
 Cotorra de Kramer .. 158  
 Cotorra de los Palos. 131  
 Cotorra de Malabar.. 157  
 Cotorra de Mauricio . 157  
 Cotorra de Molina... 161  
 Cotorra de Nicobar .. 157  
 Cotorra de Santa Marta  
 ..... 162  
 Cotorra del Himalaya ....  
 ..... 157  
 Cotorra egregia..... 160  
 Cotorra frente roja .. 126  
 Cotorra frentidorada 131  
 Cotorra intermedia .. 158  
 Cotorra morada ..... 150  
 Cotorra negra ..... 150  
 Cotorra pechiparda.. 160  
 Cotorra pechirroja ... 156  
 Cotorra perlada..... 160  
 Cotorra pintada..... 161  
 Cotorra tiriba ..... 160  
 Cotorra ventrirroja .. 161  
 Cotorra verde ..... 132  
 Cotorra-serrana  
 occidental..... 162  
 Cotorra-serrana oriental  
 ..... 162  
 Cotorrita aliazul ..... 142  
 Cotorrita alipinta ..... 163  
 Cotorrita alirroja ..... 163  
 Cotorrita amazónica 147  
 Cotorrita cariazul..... 163  
 Cotorrita carigualda . 143  
 Cotorrita Costarricense  
 ..... 163  
 Cotorrita culiverde... 143  
 Cotorrita de Anteojos....  
 ..... 142  
 Cotorrita de Piura .... 142  
 Cotorrita de Sclater . 143  
 Cotorrita dorsinegra. 163  
 Cotorrita Mexicana .. 142  
 Cotorrita purpurada . 163  
 Cotorrita sietecolores....  
 ..... 163  
 Cotorrita sorda ..... 163  
 Cotorrita tepuí ..... 147  
 Cotunto ..... 189  
 Cou-coupé ..... 252  
*couloni, Ara*..... 155

- couloni, Primolius* .... 155  
*couloni, Propyrrhura* 155  
 Count Raggi's Bird-of-paradise ..... 272  
 Courlis à bec grêle... 115  
 Courlis esquimau.... 114  
**CRACIDAE** ..... 3, 95  
 Crane .....  
   57, 105, 106, 107,  
   108, 294, 301, 310,  
   330  
 Crane Hawk..... 57  
*crassirostris, Forpus*. 142  
*crassus, Poicephalus* 152  
*Crax*..... 95, 96, 308  
*crecca, Anas*..... 17  
 Crécerelle américaine...  
   ..... 88  
 Crécerelle australienne  
   ..... 81  
 Crécerelle aux yeux  
   blancs ..... 88  
 Crécerelle d'Aldabra... 85  
 Crécerelle d'Amérique ...  
   ..... 88  
 Crécerelle d'Australie . 81  
 Crécerelle de Maurice. 87  
 Crécerelle des Moluques  
   ..... 84  
 Crécerelle des  
   Seychelles ..... 80  
 Crécerelle katitie ..... 80  
 Crécerelle malgache .. 85  
 Crécerelle renard..... 79  
 Crested Argus ..... 103  
 Crested Baza ..... 41  
 Crested Bird-of-paradise  
   ..... 270  
 Crested Caracara 94, 322  
 Crested Eagle 71, 278,  
   331  
 Crested Fireback ..... 101  
 Crested Goshawk 31, 35  
 Crested Guan..... 97  
 Crested Hawk-Eagle... 76  
 Crested Ibis.....  
   ..... 11, 285, 296, 306  
 Crested Korhaan ..... 112  
 Crested Malimbe ..... 262  
 Crested Owl..... 182  
 Crested Partridge ... 103  
 Crested Peacock-  
   Pheasant ..... 103  
 Crested Serpent-Eagle 74  
 Crested Shelduck ..... 26  
 Crested Turaco ..... 166  
 Crestless Fireback ... 100  
 Crestless Monal..... 100  
 Crick à ventre bleu .. 164  
 Crimson Horned-  
   Pheasant ..... 105  
 Crimson Rosella ..... 151  
 Crimson Shining-Parrot  
   ..... 155  
 Crimson Topaz ..... 234  
 Crimson-bellied Conure  
   ..... 161  
 Crimson-bellied Parakeet  
   ..... 161  
 Crimson-fronted Conure  
   ..... 132  
 Crimson-fronted  
   Parakeet ..... 132  
 Crimson-winged Pytilia  
   ..... 259  
*Crinifer*..... 165  
*criniger, Gallicolumba*  
   ..... 118  
 Crinkle-collared  
   Manucode ..... 271  
*crispus, Pelecanus*  
   ..... 3, 283, 305  
*cristata, Corythaeola* 165  
*cristata, Goura* .....  
   ..... 118, 296, 327  
*cristata, Gubernatrix* 249  
*cristata, Lophostrix* .. 182  
*cristata, Tadorna* 26, 329  
*cristatus, Orthorhyncus*  
   ..... 225  
*cristinae, Threnetes* . 233  
*Crossoptilon*..... 99  
*crossoptilon,*  
   *Crossoptilon* ..... 99  
 Crowned Eagle .... 62, 77  
 Crowned Hawk-Eagle 77  
 Crowned Solitary Eagle  
   ..... 62  
*cruentata, Pyrrhura*.. 160  
*cruentus, Ithaginis*... 100  
*crumeniferus,*  
   *Leptoptilos*..... 9, 299  
*cryptoxanthus,*  
   *Poicephalus*..... 152  
 Cuban Amazon ..... 127  
 Cuban Black Hawk .... 48  
 Cuban Conure ..... 132  
 Cuban Emerald..... 209  
 Cuban Hook-billed Kite  
   ..... 49  
 Cuban Parakeet ..... 132  
 Cuban Parrot.... 127, 334  
 Cuban Pygmy-Owl ... 181  
 Cuban Sandhill Crane ....  
   ..... 106  
 Cuban Screech-Owl .. 189  
 Cuban Tree-Duck ..... 22  
 Cuchara Común..... 16  
 Cuckoo Owl..... 179  
 Cuckoo Weaver ..... 260  
 Cuco ..... 189  
 Cucú ..... 195  
**CUCULIFORMES** 3, 165  
*cucullata, Andigena*.. 240  
*cucullata, Carduelis*.. 250  
*cucullata, Lonchura* . 255  
*cucullatus, Ploceus* .. 264  
*cucullatus, Spermestes*  
   ..... 255  
*cucullatus, Spinus* .....  
   ..... 250, 302, 303  
*cuculoides, Aviceda* ... 41  
*cuculoides, Glaucidium*  
   ..... 179  
 Cuervo calvo de cuello  
   blanco..... 247  
 Cuervo calvo de cuello  
   gris ..... 247  
 Cúiu cúiu ..... 150  
 Culebrera azor ..... 56  
 Culebrera barreada.... 50  
 Culebrera chiíla..... 74  
 Culebrera coliblanca .. 49  
 Culebrera congoleña .. 55  
 Culebrera de Andamán  
   ..... 74  
 Culebrera de Célebes. 75  
 Culebrera de Nicobar . 75  
 Culebrera del Kinabalu  
   ..... 75  
 Culebrera europea .... 50  
 Culebrera filipina ..... 75  
 Culebrera pechinegra. 51  
 Culebrera sombría .... 50  
*cunicularia, Athene*.. 195  
*cunicularia, Speotyto*  
   ..... 195, 322  
*cupido, Tympanuchus*  
   ..... 105  
*cupreicauda, Saucerottia*  
   ..... 230  
*cupreiceps, Elvira*.... 213  
*cupreovertris,*  
   *Eriocnemis*..... 213  
*cupripennis, Aglaeactis*  
   ..... 199  
 Curl-crested Manucode  
   ..... 271  
 Curruca bigotuda  
   piquilarga ..... 245  
 Curruca bigotuda rojiza  
   ..... 245  
 Curucucú barriga  
   amarilla ..... 171  
 Curucucú común ..... 187  
 Curucucú gargantiblanco  
   ..... 186  
 Curucucú orejudo .... 193  
 Curucucú pálido ..... 188  
 Curucucú vermiculado  
   ..... 186  
*curvipennis,*  
   *Campylopterus*.... 205  
 Cut-throat ..... 252  
*cuvierii, Campylopterus*  
   ..... 205  
*cuvierii, Falco* ..... 83  
*cuvierii, Phaeochroa* 205

*cyaneus, Circus*..... 52  
*cyanifrons, Amazilia*. 231  
*cyanifrons, Saucerottia*  
..... 231  
*cycanocephala, Agyrtria*  
..... 200  
*cycanocephala, Amazilia*  
..... 200  
*cycanocephala, Psittacula*  
..... 157  
*Cyanocorax* ..... 274  
*cyanogenia, Eos* ..... 142  
*Cyanoliseus* ..... 139  
*cyanomelana, Cyanoptila*  
..... 245  
*cycanopectus, Sternoclyta*  
..... 232  
*Cyanophaia* ..... 211  
*cyanophrys, Eupherusa*  
..... 215  
*Cyanopsitta*  
139, 289, 293, 309,  
334  
*cycanoptera, Brotogeris*  
..... 134  
*cycanopterus,*  
*Pterophanes*..... 230  
*Cyanoptila*..... 245  
*cyanopygius, Forpus* 142  
*Cyanoramphus*.....  
..... 140, 308, 325  
*cyanura, Amazilia* .... 231  
*cyanura, Saucerottia* 231  
*cyanurus, Psittinus* .. 159  
*cyanus, Hylocharis*... 219  
*Cyclopsitta* ..... 140, 141  
*Cygne à cou noir* ..... 22  
*Cygne chanteur*..... 22  
*Cygne coscoroba* ..... 21  
*Cygnus* ..... 22  
*Cynanthus*..... 211  
*Cyornis*..... 245

## D

*dachilleae,*  
*Nannopsittaca*147,  
333  
*Dacnis* ..... 249  
*Dacnis à pattes noires*  
..... 249  
*Dalmatian Pelican*.....  
..... 3, 283, 305  
*Damara Korhaan* .... 111  
*Damophila*..... 212  
*Daptrius*..... 79  
*Dara* ..... 114  
*Dark Chanting-Goshawk*  
..... 69  
*Dark Serpent-Eagle* ... 74  
*Dasyorne à long bec* 245

*Dasyornerousse de*  
l'Ouest.....245  
*Dasyornis* .....245  
*daubentoni, Crax* ..... 95  
*dauidi, Niltava* .....246  
*dauidi, Strix* .....196  
*decipiens, Streptopelia*  
.....119  
*decora, Amazilia* .....229  
*decora, Paradisaea*...272  
*defilippii, Sturnella*...250  
*deiroleucus, Falco*83,  
292  
*delattrei, Lophornis*..222  
*delphinae, Colibri*.....211  
*demersus, Spheniscus*  
2, 279, 282, 283,  
294, 299, 303, 312  
*Demoiselle Crane*.....108  
*Demoiselle de Numidie*  
.....108  
*Dendrocycna*.....  
22, 23, 295, 320, 336  
*Dendrocycgne à bec noir*  
..... 22  
*Dendrocycgne à bec*  
rouge ..... 22  
*Dendrocycgne à ventre*  
noir..... 22  
*Dendrocycgne des*  
Antilles ..... 22  
*Dendrocycgne fauve* ... 22  
*Dendrocycgne veuf*.... 23  
*denhami, Neotis* .....112  
*dentata, Petronia* .....263  
*derbiana, Psittacula*..157  
*derbianus, Oreophasis* ...  
..... 96, 287, 288  
*Derbyan Parakeet* ....157  
*derbyi, Eriocnemis* ...213  
*Deroptyus*.....141, 319  
*Desert Owl*.....196  
*desmarestii,*  
*Psittaculirostris* ....158  
*detorta, Tyto*.....168  
*devillei, Pyrrhura* .....160  
*diadema, Charmosyna*  
.....138  
*Diamant à bavette* ...258  
*Diamant à face rouge* ....  
.....258  
*Diamant aurore* .....259  
*Diamant de Luçon*....252  
*Diamant de Mindanao*  
.....252  
*Diamante colidorado* 200  
*Diamante de pecho*  
negro .....258  
*Diamante gargantiverde*  
.....229  
*Diamante multicolor*.201  
*Diamante pechizafiro*....  
.....229

*Diamante ventriblanco*  
..... 200  
*diardi, Lophura* ..... 100  
*dickeyi, Cyanocorax*. 274  
*dickinsoni, Falco*..... 83  
*dicolorus, Ramphastos*  
.....240  
*Diduncule strigirostre*....  
..... 117  
*Didunculus* ..... 117  
*dilectissima, Touit* ... 163  
*dimorpha, Uroglaux*. 199  
*Dindon ocellé*..... 98  
*diodon, Harpagus*..... 62  
*Diomedea* ... 3, 280, 289  
**DIOMEDEIDAE**.....3  
*diophthalma, Cyclopsitta*  
..... 140, 141  
*diophthalma, Oropsitta*  
..... 140, 141  
*diophthalma,*  
*Psittaculirostris*.... 140  
*Diopsittaca*..... 141  
*Diostedé pico acanelado*  
..... 241  
*discolor, Lathamus* .. 144  
*Discosura*..... 212  
*discurus, Prioniturus*.....  
..... 153, 154  
*dissimilis, Psephotus* 155  
*dissimilis, Turdus* .... 247  
*dohrnii, Glaucis*..... 216  
*dohrnii, Ramphodon* 216  
*domicella, Lorius* ..... 146  
*Dominican Mango*.... 202  
*dominicus,*  
*Anthracothorax* ... 202  
*doriae, Accipiter*..... 68  
*doriae, Megatriorchis* .68  
*Doricha*..... 212  
*dorsale, Ramphomicron*  
..... 230  
*Doryfera* ..... 212, 213  
*Dos-vert à joues*  
blanches ..... 256  
*Dot-eared Coquette* . 222  
*Dotted Tanager*..... 250  
*doubledayi, Cynanthus*  
..... 211  
*Double-eyed Fig-Parrot*  
..... 140, 141  
*Double-striped Thick-*  
*knee*..... 114  
*Double-toothed Kite* .. 62  
*Dragón* ..... 250  
*Drépanornis d'Albertis*...  
..... 270  
*Drépanornis de Bruijn*  
..... 270  
*Dryade à queue*  
fourchue ..... 233  
*Dryade couronnée* ... 233  
*Dryade de Fanny* ..... 233

Dryade de Waterton. 233  
 Dryade du Mexique.. 233  
 Dryade glaucope ..... 233  
*Dryocopus*..... 241  
*Dryotriorchis*..... 55  
*dubius, Hieraetus*.....  
 ..... 63, 276  
*dubius, Leptoptilos* .... 10  
 Duc à aigrettes ..... 182  
 Duc à crinière ..... 181  
 Duchess Lorikeet..... 138  
 Duck Hawk ..... 86  
*ducorsii, Cacatua*... 135  
*Ducula*..... 118  
 Dúcula de Mindoro... 118  
 Dúcula gris ..... 118  
*dufresniana, Amazona*  
 ..... 126, 128  
*duidae, Campylopterus*  
 ..... 205  
*duivenbodei,*  
*Chalcopsitta*..... 137  
*dupontii, Philodice* ... 234  
*dupontii, Tilmatura* .. 234  
 Dusky Eagle-Owl ..... 176  
 Dusky Hummingbird 211  
 Dusky Lory ..... 156  
 Dusky Parrot ..... 150  
 Dusky-billed Parrotlet....  
 ..... 143  
 Dusky-headed Conure...  
 ..... 133  
 Dusky-headed Parakeet  
 ..... 133  
 Dusky-throated Hermit  
 ..... 228  
 Dwarf Cassowary ..... 2  
 Dwarf Fig-Parrot..... 140

## E

Eagle Owl.....  
 ....175, 292, 297, 310  
 Eastern Black-capped  
 Lory..... 146  
 Eastern Chanting-  
 Goshawk ..... 69  
 Eastern Grass-Owl... 169  
 Eastern Imperial Eagle ..  
 ..... 38  
 Eastern Long-tailed  
 Hermit ..... 228  
 Eastern Marsh-Harrier 55  
 Eastern Parotia ..... 273  
 Eastern Red-footed  
 Falcon..... 79  
 Eastern Riflebird..... 273  
 Eastern Rosella ..... 151  
 Eastern Screech-Owl 186  
*ecaudatus, Terathopius*  
 ..... 77, 318  
*echo, Psittacula*..... 157  
*Eclectus*.....141, 335  
 Eclectus Parrot ..... 141  
 Ecuadorian Hillstar ... 225  
 Ecuadorian Piedtail... 229  
*edward, Amazilia* ..... 231  
*edward, Saucerottia* .231  
*edwardsi, Lophura* ... 100  
*edwardsii,*  
*Psittaculirostris* .... 158  
 Effraie africaine ..... 168  
 Effraie de Manus..... 169  
 Effraie de Minahassa 169  
 Effraie de prairie..... 169  
 Effraie de Soumagne 170  
 Effraie de Taliabu..... 170  
 Effraie de Tasmanie . 169  
 Effraie des Célèbes... 170  
 Effraie des clochers.. 168  
 Effraie des Tanimbar 170  
 Effraie d'Hispaniola .. 169  
 Effraie dorée ..... 169  
 Effraie du Cap ..... 169  
 Effraie masquée ..... 170  
 Effraie ombrée ..... 170  
 Effraie piquetée ..... 170  
 Effraie rousse de  
 Madagascar..... 170  
*egregia, Pyrrhura*..... 160  
*Egretta*.... 6, 7, 290, 324  
 Egyptian Goose ..... 14  
 Egyptian Vulture 71, 335  
 El Oro Conure ..... 161  
 El Oro Parakeet 161, 334  
 Élançon blanc..... 55  
 Elanio australiano ..... 55  
 Elanio azul ..... 55  
 Elanio bidentado ..... 62  
 Elanio blanco..... 56  
 Elanio chico ..... 57  
 Elanio Común..... 55  
 Elanio del Mississipi... 65  
 Elanio enano ..... 57  
 Elanio escrito ..... 56  
 Elanio golondrina ..... 49  
 Elanio maromero ..... 56  
 Elanio muslirrufo ..... 62  
 Elanio plumizo..... 66  
 Elanio tijereta..... 55  
 Élanion à queue blanche  
 ..... 56  
 Élanion blanc ..... 55  
 Élanion d'Australie .... 55  
 Élanion lettré ..... 56  
 Élanion naucler..... 49  
 Élanion perle..... 57  
*Elanoides*..... 55  
*Elanus*..... 49, 55, 56  
*elegans, Neophema*.. 148  
*elegans, Otus*... 188, 306  
*elegans, Platycercus*. 151  
 Elegant Grass-Parakeet  
 ..... 148  
 Elegant Parrot ..... 148  
 Elegant Scops-Owl .. 188  
*eleonora, Falco*. 83, 298  
 Elf Owl..... 182  
*elgini, Spilornis* ..... 74  
*eliciae, Hylocharis* .....  
 ..... 219, 331  
*eliza, Calothorax* ..... 212  
*eliza, Doricha*..... 212  
*elliotti, Atthis*..... 203  
*elliotti, Selasphorus* .. 203  
*elliotti, Syrmaicus* ... 103  
 Elliot's Pheasant 103, 294  
*Elvira* ..... 213  
**EMBERIZIDAE** ... 4, 249  
 Emei Shan Liocichla. 246  
 Emerald Lorikeet ..... 148  
 Emerald-bellied Puffleg  
 ..... 213  
 Emerald-chinned  
 Hummingbird ..... 199  
 Emerald-collared  
 Parakeet ..... 157  
 Émeraude à queue  
 courte..... 209  
 Émeraude à queue  
 étroite ..... 209  
 Émeraude alice ..... 208  
 Émeraude cuivrée ... 209  
 Émeraude de Canivet....  
 ..... 208  
 Émeraude de Porto Rico  
 ..... 208  
 Émeraude de Ricord 209  
 Émeraude d'Hispaniola  
 ..... 209  
 Émeraude d'Olivares 209  
 Émeraude orvert ..... 208  
 Émeraude splendide 208  
 Emeraldine à bec noir  
 ..... 122  
 Emeraldine à bec rouge  
 ..... 122  
*emmae, Aglaiocercus* 200  
 Emouchel des Seychelles  
 ..... 80  
 Emperor Bird-of-  
 paradise..... 272  
 Emperor of Germany's  
 Bird-of-paradise .. 272  
*emphanum, Polyplectron*  
 ..... 102, 280  
 Empress Brilliant ..... 218  
*enganensis, Gracula* 268  
 Engoulevent d'Europe ...  
 ..... 171  
*Enicognathus*..... 141  
*enicura, Calothorax* . 212  
*enicura, Doricha*..... 212  
*Ensifera* ..... 213  
*ensifera, Ensifera* .... 213  
*ensipennis,*  
*Campylopterus*.... 205  
*Eolophus*..... 141

<i>Eos</i> 141, 142, 280, 295, 324	<i>episcopus, Ciconia</i> ..... 9	Ermitaño gorgiestriado ..... 228
<i>eos, Coeligena</i> ..... 210	<i>eques, Psittacula</i> ..... 157	Ermitaño guayanés.. 228
Éperonnier chinquis . 102	<i>eremita, Geronticus</i> 11, 275, 278, 284, 294, 302, 304	Ermitaño hirsuto .... 216
Éperonnier de Bornéo ... ..... 103	<i>Eriocnemis</i> ..... 213, 214, 323, 329, 335	Ermitaño limpiacasa 226
Éperonnier de Germain ..... 102	Érione à front bleu ... 213	Ermitaño manchado. 226
Éperonnier de Hardwick ..... 103	Érione à poitrine d'or 214	Ermitaño ocráceo .... 228
Éperonnier de Malaisie ..... 103	Érione à robe noire .. 214	Ermitaño pechicanelo 216
Éperonnier de Palawan ..... 102	Érione à ventre cuivré ... ..... 213	Ermitaño picoaguja.. 227
Éperonnier de Rothschild ..... 102	Érione Catherine..... 213	Ermitaño picogrande 227
Éperonnier gris ..... 102	Érione d'Aline..... 213	Ermitaño picosierra . 230
Éperonnier malais.... 103	Érione d'Aurélié ..... 216	Ermitaño pigmeo..... 227
Éperonnier Napoléon 102	Érione de Derby..... 213	Ermitaño piquirrecto 226
Épervier à collier interrompu ..... 29	Érione givrée..... 216	Ermitaño rojizo ..... 228
Épervier à collier roux 29	Érione multicolore.... 214	Ermitaño ventrihabano ..... 228
Épervier à cuisses rouges ..... 30	Érione pattue ..... 214	Ermitaño ventripáldo.... ..... 226
Épervier à cuisses rousses ..... 30	Érione turquoise ..... 213	Ermitaño verde ..... 226
Épervier à gorge grise 30	Érismature à tête blanche ..... 24	Ermite à brins blancs .... ..... 228
Épervier à gorge rayée ..... 35	<i>erithacus, Psittacus</i> ..... ..... 159, 323, 330	Ermite à gorge grise 226
Épervier à pieds courts.. ..... 29	Ermitaño barbigrís . 226	Ermite à gorge rayée .... ..... 228
Épervier à poitrine blanche ..... 29	Ermitaño gargantifusco ..... 228	Ermite à long bec .... 227
Épervier à poitrine rousse..... 34	Ermitaño pequeño .. 227	Ermite à longue queue ..... 227
Épervier à queue tachetée ..... 35	Ermitaño rufo ..... 228	Ermite à queue blanche ..... 233
Épervier besra ..... 35	Ermitaño barbiblanco 227	Ermite à ventre fauve ..... 228
Épervier bicolore ..... 28	Ermitaño barbigrís ... 226	Ermite anthophile.... 226
Épervier brun..... 34	Ermitaño barbudo .... 234	Ermite bronzé..... 215
Épervier de Cooper .... 29	Ermitaño barbudo colibandeado ..... 234	Ermite d'Auguste..... 226
Épervier de Cuba..... 31	Ermitaño bigotiblanco.... ..... 228	Ermite de Bourcier .. 226
Épervier de Frances ... 30	Ermitaño Boliviano ... 228	Ermite de Dohrn .... 216
Épervier de Hartlaub .. 30	Ermitaño bronceado . 215	Ermite de Dohrnou à bec incurvé ..... 216
Épervier de Horsfield.. 34	Ermitaño carinegro .. 226	Ermite de Filippi..... 227
Épervier de l'Ovampo. 33	Ermitaño chico ..... 227	Ermite de Gounelle .. 202
Épervier de Madagascar ..... 32	Ermitaño coliancho... 202	Ermite de Koepcke .. 227
Épervier de Nouvelle- Bretagne ..... 28	Ermitaño colilargo..... ..... 227, 228	Ermite de Natterer .. 227
Épervier des Célèbes.. 32	Ermitaño colilargo común..... 228	Ermite de Prêtre..... 227
Épervier des Nicobar .. 29	Ermitaño colilargo norteño ..... 227	Ermite de Rucker .... 234
Épervier d'Europe ..... 33	Ermitaño de Espirito Santo ..... 216	Ermite de Stuart .... 228
Épervier du Japon..... 31	Ermitaño de Koepcke..... ..... 227	Ermite d'Idalie ..... 227
Épervier menu ..... 34	Ermitaño de Natterer..... ..... 227	Ermite d'Osery..... 227
Épervier minule..... 32	Ermitaño de picorrecto ..... 226	Ermite eurynome .... 226
Épervier nain ..... 35	Ermitaño de Yaruqui. 228	Ermite hirsute..... 216
Épervier pie..... 32	Ermitaño del planalto .... ..... 227	Ermite nain ..... 227
Épervier shikra..... 28	Ermitaño escamoso.. 226	Ermite ocré ..... 228
<i>Ephippiorhynchus</i> 9, 310	Ermitaño escuálido... 228	Ermite roussâtre .... 228
<i>Epimachus</i> ..... 270	Ermitaño frentrinegro ..... 227	Ermite terne..... 228
Epimaque de Mayer . 270		Ermite vert..... 226
Epimaque fastueux .. 270		Ermitaño yaruqui..... 228
		<i>erythrauchen, Accipiter</i> ..... 30
		<i>erythrogenys, Aratinga</i> ..... 132
		<i>erythrogenys,</i> <i>Microhierax</i> ..... 92
		<i>erythrolophus, Tauraco</i> ..... 166

<i>erythronemius, Accipiter</i> ..... 30	Espolonero de Rothschild .....102	Eurasian Kestrel. 89, 331
<i>erythrophthalma,</i> <i>Lophura</i> ..... 100	Espolonero Malayo ...103	Eurasian Marsh-Harrier . ..... 51
<i>erythroptus, Quelea</i> .... 266	Espulgabueyes ..... 5	Eurasian Pygmy-Owl 180
<i>erythropterus,</i> <i>Aprosmictus</i> ..... 130	<i>estella, Oreotrochilus</i> .... .....225	Eurasian Scops-Owl. 192
<i>erythropus, Accipiter</i> ..30	Estornino de Rothschild .....268	Eurasian Sparrowhawk ..... 33, 331
<i>erythroptigia, Sturnia</i> .... ..... 268	Estrella coliblanca ....234	Eurasian Spoonbill..... 11
<i>erythroptigiis, Sturnus</i> ..... 268	Estrella cuellirrojo ....207	Eurasian Wigeon ..... .....18, 292, 336
<i>Erythrotriorchis</i> ..... 56	Estrella ecuatoriana .225	European Honey-buzzard ..... 72
<i>Erythrura</i> ..... 252	Estrellita amatista ....204	European Turtle-Dove ..... 120
Eskimo Curlew ..... 114, 282, 285, 287, 292	Estrellita chica.....207	<i>eurynome, Phaethornis</i> ..... 226
Esmeralda bronceada.... ..... 209	Estrellita colicorta ....224	<i>euryptera, Opisthoprora</i> ..... 225
Esmeralda capirotada ..... 213	Estrellita de gorguera .....207	<i>euteles, Trichoglossus</i> ... ..... 163
Esmeralda cola de alambre ..... 209	Estrellita esmeraldeña ... .....207	<i>Eutoxeres</i> ..... 215
Esmeralda coliazul... 208	Estrellita gargantillada .....224	<i>Eutriorchis</i> ..... .....56, 284, 306, 309
Esmeralda colicorta . 209	Estrellita gorjipurpura .....205	<i>evelynae, Calliphlox.</i> 204
Esmeralda colifina ... 209	Estrellita ventriblanca .....207	<i>evelynae, Philodice</i> .. 204
Esmeralda coliverde. 208	<i>Estrilda</i> 252, 253, 259, 324	<i>everetti, Aceros</i> 235, 293
Esmeralda de Canivet ... ..... 208	Estrilda verde.....252	<i>everetti, Rhyticeros</i> . 235
Esmeralda de la Española ..... 209	<b>ESTRILDIDAE</b> .... 4, 252	Everglade Kite ..... 74
Esmeralda del Chiribiquete ..... 209	Étourneau à tête blanche .....268	<i>exarhatus, Penelopides</i> ..... 239
Esmeralda elvira ..... 213	Étourneau de Rothschild .....268	<i>excellens,</i> <i>Campylopterus</i> ..... ..... 205, 206
Esmeralda gorgiazul 209	Étourneau soyeux ....269	<i>exilis, Loriculus</i> ..... 145
Esmeralda Hondurena ..... 229	<i>Eubucco</i> .....239, 333	<i>eximia, Eupherusa</i> ... 215
Esmeralda Portorriqueña ..... 208	<i>Eudocimus</i> ..... 11, 278, 286, 296, 297	<i>eximius, Platycercus</i> 151
Esmeralda ventridorada ..... 208	<i>Eugenes</i> .....214	<i>exortis, Heliangelus</i> . 217
Esmeralda veinte-blanco ..... 200	<i>Eulampis</i> .....214	
Esmeralda zunzún ... 209	<i>Eunymphicus</i> .....142	<b>F</b>
Esmeraldas Woodstar ..... 207	<i>euops, Aratinga</i> .....132	Fairy Lorikeet ..... 138
Esmerejón..... 82	<i>eupatria, Psittacula</i> ..157	Fairy Pitta ..... 243
Esparvero bicolor ..... 28	<i>Eupherusa</i> .....215	Faisan à queue barrée... ..... 103
Esparvero chico..... 34	Euplecte à dos d'or ..262	Faisan à queue rousse ..... 100
Esparvero gris..... 35	Euplecte de Jackson .261	Faisán argos..... 98
Esparvero pechigrís ... 34	Euplecte franciscain .261	Faisán chir ..... 99
Espátula..... 11	Euplecte monseigneur ... .....261	Faisán coliblanco ..... 100
Espátula blanca..... 11	Euplecte veuve-noire..... .....261	Faisán colicanelo ..... 100
Espátula común ..... 11	Euplecte vorabé.....260	Faisán de Birmanie .. 103
Espermófaga hematina ..... 259	<i>Euplectes</i> . 260, 261, 262	Faisán de Bulwer..... 100
Espolonero chinquis . 102	Euplectes alinegro....261	Faisán de Bulwer..... 100
Espolonero de Borneo ... ..... 103	Euplectes amarillo....260	Faisán de carúncula azul ..... 101
Espolonero de Germain ..... 102	Euplectes rojo .....261	Faisán de carúncula azul crestado..... 101
Espolonero de Palawan ..... 102	<i>Eupodotis</i> 110, 111, 112	Faisán de cola ocelada de Germain..... 102
	<i>eupogon, Metallura</i> ..223	Faisán de cola ocelada gris ..... 102
	Eurasian Buzzard ..... 44	
	Eurasian Eagle-Owl ..175	
	Eurasian Griffon..... 58	
	Eurasian Griffon Vulture ..... 58	
	Eurasian Hobby ..... 89	

- Faisán de cola ocelada indómito..... 102
- Faisán de cola ocelada malayo..... 103
- Faisan de cuerno rojo. 96
- Faisán de Edwards... 100
- Faisán de Elliot..... 103
- Faisán de espolones de Borneo ..... 103
- Faisán de espolones de Germain ..... 102
- Faisán de espolones de Palawan ..... 102
- Faisán de espolones gris ..... 102
- Faisán de espolones malayo..... 103
- Faisán de Formosa... 101
- Faisan de Formose... 101
- Faisan de Hume ..... 103
- Faisán de Hume ..... 103
- Faisan de Lady Amherst ..... 99
- Faisán de Lady Amherst ..... 99
- Faisan de l'Himalaya .. 99
- Faisán de Rheinard .. 103
- Faisan de Salvadori . 101
- Faisan de Sumatra .. 101
- Faisan de Swinhoe... 101
- Faisán de Swinhoe... 101
- Faisan de Wallich..... 99
- Faisán de Wallich..... 99
- Faisan d'Edwards..... 100
- Faisan d'Elliot ..... 103
- Faisán dorado ..... 99
- Faisan doré ..... 99
- Faisan du Vietnam... 101
- Faisán ensangrentado ... 100
- Faisan impérial ..... 101
- Faisán imperial ..... 101
- Faisán kálij ..... 101
- Faisan leucomèle..... 101
- Faisan mikado..... 104
- Faisán mikado..... 104
- Faisán monal chino.. 100
- Faisán monal de Sclater ..... 100
- Faisán monal del Himalaya ..... 100
- Faisan noble ..... 101
- Faisán noble ..... 101
- Faisan oreillard blanc . 99
- Faisan oreillard brun .. 99
- Faisán orejudo blanco 99
- Faisán orejudo de Manchuria..... 99
- Faisán orejudo pardo . 99
- Faisán orejudo tibetano ..... 99
- Faisan prélat..... 100
- Faisán real de Germain ..... 102
- Faisán real de Palaguán ..... 102
- Faisán real gris..... 102
- Faisán real malayo ... 103
- Faisán sangrante ..... 100
- Faisan sanguineo ..... 100
- Faisán sencillo ..... 101
- Faisán Siamés ..... 100
- Faisán venerado ..... 104
- Faisan vénéré..... 104
- falcatus, Campylopterus* ..... 206
- falcistrotris, Sporophila* ..... 249
- Falco*..... 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 282, 285, 286, 287, 292, 298, 300, 302, 320, 322, 324, 327, 328, 330, 331
- Falconete acollarado.. 92
- Falconete de Borneo.. 93
- Falconete filipino..... 92
- Falconete indonesio... 92
- Falconete pí..... 93
- FALCONIDAE**..... 3, 79
- FALCONIFORMES** 3, 26
- fallax, Leucippus*..... 221
- Falsa viuda dorsigualda ..... 262
- Falsa viuda pechirroja.... 261
- Fandangero colicuna 205
- Fandangero colilargo 206
- Fandangero morado .206
- Fandangero pechiescamosa .... 205
- Fandangero rufo ..... 206
- fanny, Myrtis*..... 224
- fannyi, Thalurania*.... 233
- farinosa, Amazona* ... 126
- fasciata, Amadina* .... 252
- Fasciated Snake-Eagle... 50
- fasciatus, Accipiter*.... 30
- fasciatus, Hieraaetus*.... 63, 64, 316
- fasciicauda, Milvus* .... 70
- fasciinucha, Falco*..... 84
- fasciolatus, Circaetus*. 50
- fastuosa, Tangara*.... 250
- fastuosus, Epimachus*.... 270
- Faucon à cou roux .... 81
- Faucon à ventre rayé. 91
- Faucon aldrovandin... 88
- Faucon aplomado..... 84
- Faucon ardoisé ..... 80
- Faucon bérigora ..... 80
- Faucon chicquera ..... 81
- Faucon concolore ..... 82
- Faucon crécerelle ..... 80, 85, 89
- Faucon crécerelle des Seychelles ..... 80
- Faucon crécerellette .. 85
- Faucon de Barbarie.... 86
- Faucon de Cuvier ..... 83
- Faucon de Dickinson .. 83
- Faucon de l'Amour..... 79
- Faucon de l'île Maurice.. 87
- Faucon de Newton d'Aldabra..... 85
- Faucon de Nouvelle-Zélande..... 86
- Faucon d'Éléonore ..... 83
- Faucon des chauves-souris ..... 87
- Faucon des prairies ... 84
- Faucon émerillon..... 82
- Faucon gerfaut..... 88
- Faucon gris ..... 84
- Faucon hobereau..... 89
- Faucon kobez ..... 90
- Faucon laggar..... 84
- Faucon lanier..... 80
- Faucon noir ..... 89
- Faucon orangé..... 83
- Faucon pèlerin ..... 86
- Faucon sacre ..... 81
- Faucon taita ..... 84
- Faucon-coucou..... 41
- Fauconnet à collier .... 92
- Fauconnet à pattes jaunes ..... 94
- Fauconnet d'Afrique... 94
- Fauconnet d'Amérique .. 94
- Fauconnet de Bornéo . 93
- Fauconnet des Philippines ..... 92
- Fauconnet moineau ... 92
- Fauconnet noir-et-blanc ..... 93
- Faucon-renard ..... 79
- Fauvette à long bec . 245
- Fauvette brune à long bec..... 245
- Fauvette rousse de l'Ouest ..... 245
- Fawn-breasted Brilliant ..... 218, 328
- Fawn-breasted Hummingbird ..... 202
- Fearful Owl..... 182
- Feather-toed Hawk-Eagle ..... 76
- femoralis, Falco*..... 84
- Feral Pigeon ..... 116



- fernandensis*,  
*Sephanoides* 232, 308  
*ferrugineifrons*,  
*Bolborhynchus* .....  
..... 134, 288, 333  
*ferrugineus*,  
*Enicognathus* ..... 141  
Ferruginous Duck .....  
.....20, 332, 335  
Ferruginous Hawk.....46  
Ferruginous Partridge. 98  
Ferruginous Pochard ..20  
Ferruginous Pygmy-Owl  
..... 178  
Ferruginous Wood-  
Partridge ..... 98  
*festiva*, *Amazona*..... 126  
Festive Amazon..... 126  
Festive Coquette ..... 222  
Festive Parrot ..... 126  
Fiery-shouldered Conure  
..... 160  
Fiery-shouldered  
Parakeet..... 160  
Fiery-tailed Awlbill ... 202  
Fiery-throated  
Hummingbird 226, 308  
Fiji Goshawk ..... 34  
Fiji Sparrowhawk..... 34  
*fimbriata*, *Amazilia*... 229  
*fimbriata*, *Polyerata* . 229  
*fimbriatum*,  
*Callocephalon*..... 137  
*finschi*, *Amazona*..... 126  
*finschi*, *Aratinga* ..... 132  
*finschii*, *Micropsitta*.. 146  
*finschii*, *Psittacula*.... 157  
Fire-crowned Bishop 261  
Firethroat ..... 246  
Fire-throated Metaltail...  
..... 223  
*fischeri*, *Agapornis*... 123  
*fischeri*, *Tauraco*..... 166  
Flamant de Cuba ..... 13  
Flamant de James ..... 13  
Flamant des Andes .... 12  
Flamant du Chili ..... 13  
Flamant nain ..... 13  
Flamant rose ..... 13, 310  
Flamant rouge ..... 13  
Flame-breasted Fruit-  
dove ..... 119  
Flamenco ..... 12, 13  
Flamenco andino . 12, 13  
Flamenco andino chico ..  
..... 13  
Flamenco Chileno ..... 13  
Flamenco común ..... 13  
Flamenco común de  
Chile..... 13  
Flamenco de Cuba ..... 13  
Flamenco de James ... 13  
Flamenco enano ..... 13  
Flamenco rojo ..... 13  
Flame-winged Conure....  
..... 160  
Flame-winged Parakeet  
..... 160  
*flammeolus*, *Otus*..... 188  
*flammeus*, *Asio*..... 172  
*flammula*, *Selasphorus*  
..... 231  
Flammulated Owl ..... 188  
*flaveolus*, *Platycercus*....  
..... 152  
*flavescens*,  
*Boissonneaua* ..... 204  
*flavicans*, *Prioniturus*.....  
..... 154, 334  
*flavifrons*, *Poicephalus*  
..... 152  
*flavipes*, *Bubo* ..... 181  
*flavipes*, *Ketupa*..... 181  
*flavoviridis*,  
*Trichoglossus*..... 164  
*flavus*, *Agelaius* ..... 250  
*flavus*, *Xanthopsar* ... 250  
Flightless Teal ..... 16  
Flores Hanging-Parrot....  
..... 145  
*floriceps*, *Anthocephala*  
..... 202  
*Florisuga* ..... 215  
*flosculus*, *Loriculus*... 145  
*forbesi*, *Cyanoramphus*  
..... 140  
*forbesi*, *Leptodon*..... 66  
Forest Buzzard ..... 46  
Forest Eagle-Owl ..... 176  
Forest Little Owl ..... 173  
Forest Owlet .... 173, 320  
Forest Spotted Owlet.....  
..... 173  
*forficatus*, *Chlorostilbon*  
..... 208  
*forficatus*, *Elanoides*.. 55  
Fork-tailed Emerald.. 208  
Fork-tailed Woodnymph  
..... 233  
*formosa*, *Amandava* . 252  
*formosa*, *Anas*..... 18  
*formosa*, *Estrilda* ..... 252  
*formosus*, *Garrulax* .. 245  
*Forpus* .... 142, 143, 303  
Fou d'Abbott ..... 4  
Fox Kestrel ..... 79  
Fragata de las islas  
Christmas ..... 4  
*francesii*, *Accipiter*..... 30  
*franciae*, *Agyrtria*..... 200  
*franciae*, *Amazilia* .... 200  
*franciscanus*, *Euplectes*  
..... 261  
Freckled Duck ..... 26  
*Fregata* ..... 4, 297, 298  
Frégate d'Andrews ..... 4  
Frégate de l'île  
Christmas..... 4  
**FREGATIDAE** ..... 3, 4  
Frentiestrella alihabano  
..... 210  
Frentiestrella arcoiris 210  
Frentijoya ..... 217  
Frieded Coquette ..... 223  
*fringillarius*, *Microhierax*  
..... 92  
**FRINGILLIDAE** .. 4, 250  
*fringilloides*, *Lonchura*...  
..... 256  
*fringilloides*, *Spermestes*  
..... 256  
*frommi*, *Pyrenestes* . 258  
*frontale*, *Cinclidium* . 244  
*frontalis*, *Pyrrhura* ... 160  
*frontalis*, *Sporophila* 249  
*frontalis*, *Sporopipes* 266  
*fuertesi*, *Hapalopsittaca*  
..... 144  
Fujian Niltava ..... 246  
*fulgens*, *Eugenes*..... 214  
*fulgidus*, *Psittichas* . 159  
*fuliginosus*, *Otus* ..... 188  
Fuligule de Madagascar  
..... 20  
Fuligule nyroca ..... 20  
*fulva*, *Dendrocygna* ... 22  
*fulvescens*, *Strix* ..... 196  
Fulvous Owl..... 196  
Fulvous Tree-Duck .... 22  
Fulvous Whistling-Duck  
..... 22  
*fulvus*, *Gyps* 58, 284,  
316  
*funereus*, *Aegolius*... 171  
*funereus*,  
*Calyptorhynchus*.. 137  
*furcata*, *Thalurania* .. 233  
*furcifer*, *Helimaster* 218  
*fusca*, *Florisuga*..... 215  
*fuscata*, *Lonchura*.... 257  
*fuscata*, *Padra*..... 257  
*fuscata*, *Pseudeos* ... 156  
*fusconota*, *Nigrita*.... 257  
*fuscus*, *Melanotrochilus*  
..... 215  
*fuscus*, *Pionus*..... 150
- 
- G**
- Gabar Goshawk . 68, 328  
*gabar*, *Melierax*..... 68  
*gabar*, *Micronisus* 68,  
328  
Gafudo gorgiblanco . 248  
Galah ..... 141  
*galapagoensis*, *Buteo*....  
..... 44, 285, 310

Galapagos Hawk .....	<i>Garrulax</i> .....245, 246	Gavilán gargantiblanco..
.....44, 285, 310	Garrulaxe à gorge jaune	..... 42
<i>galbanus, Garrulax</i> .. 246	.....246	Gavilán grande .....
<i>galerita, Cacatua</i> ..... 135	Garrulaxe à queue rouge	..... 52
<i>galeritus, Anorrhinus</i> .....	.....246	Gavilán griego .....
..... 237	Garrulaxe de l'Omei .246	..... 29
<i>galgulus, Loriculus</i> ... 145	Garrulaxe de Millet...246	Gavilán gris .....
Gallicolombe de Barlett	Garrulaxe élégant ....245	..... 40
..... 118	Garrulaxe hoamy .....245	Gavilán habado .....
Gallicolombe de Bartlett	<i>garrulus, Lorius</i> 146, 295	..... 45
..... 118	Garza blanca real..... 6	Gavilán imitador.....31
Gallicolombe poignardée	Garza ganadera .....	Gavilán langostero..... 47
..... 118	..... 5	Gavilán malgache..... 32
<i>Gallcolumba</i> ..... 118	Garza goliat .....	Gavilán maromero..... 56
<i>gallicus, Circaetus</i> 50,	Garzetta grande .....	Gavilán mixto .....
276	<i>garzetta, Egretta</i> .....	..... 72
<b>GALLIFORMES</b> .... 3, 95	.....7, 290, 324	Gavilán negro .....
Gallinazo rey .....	Garzón soldado .....	.....45, 48
.....26	..... 9	Gavilán negro común .48
<i>Gallirallus</i> ..... 108	Gavilán acollarado .... 29	Gavilán negro grande.48
Gallito de las Rocas . 242	Gavilán albonotatus .. 43	Gavilán pajarero .....
Gallito de las Sierras 242	Gavilán alirrojoizo..... 45	..... 34
Gallito de pradera.... 105	Gavilán americano .... 34	Gavilán palomero .....
Gallito de roca	Gavilán andapié..... 72	..... 66
anaranjado .....	Gavilán andino .....	Gavilán pantalón .....
..... 242	..... 35	..... 28
Gallito de roca peruano	Gavilán arrastrador ... 34	Gavilán papirrufo .....
..... 242	Gavilán azor..... 30	..... 34
Gallo de Sonnerat..... 99	Gavilán azul .....	Gavilán patilargo .....
Gallo gris .....	..... 67	..... 57
..... 99	Gavilán bebehumo .... 46	Gavilán pechiblanco... 29
Gallo lira .....	Gavilán besra .....	Gavilán pechirrojo 29, 34
..... 104, 113	..... 35	Gavilán pechirroseo ... 35
Gallo lira del Caspio . 104	Gavilán bicolor .....	Gavilán pescador..... 27
Gallo lira del Tíbet ... 104	..... 28	Gavilán pico de Hoz ... 74
Gallo salvaje del Caspio	Gavilán bidente .....	Gavilán pico ganchudo ..
..... 104	..... 62	..... 49
Gallo salvaje del Tibet	Gavilán blanco..... 66	Gavilán pío..... 28
..... 104	Gavilán cabecigrís..... 33	Gavilán pita venado ... 48
<i>Gallus</i> ..... 99	Gavilán cangrejero .... 48	Gavilán pizarroso .....
<i>gambensis, Plectropterus</i>	Gavilán caracolero .... 74	..... 67
..... 25	Gavilán carinegro..... 67	Gavilán plumbo ...66, 67
<i>Gampsonyx</i> ..... 57	Gavilán ceniciento..... 52	Gavilán principe .....
Gan-Gan .....	Gavilán chikra .....	..... 67
..... 137	..... 28	Gavilán punenno .....
Gang-gang Cockatoo ....	Gavilán cola corta .... 43	..... 46
..... 137	Gavilán colifajeado .... 43	Gavilán rabadilla blanca
Gansito Africano..... 24	Gavilán colipinto .....	..... 45
Ganso blanco .....	..... 35	Gavilán ranero .....
..... 21	Gavilán colorado..... 41	..... 34
Ganso canadiense	Gavilán común .... 33, 45	Gavilán rastrero .....
aleutiana .....	Gavilán cubano..... 31	..... 52
..... 20	Gavilán cueillirojo .... 92	Gavilán rufinegro .....
Ganso de Gambia .....	Gavilán de Célebes.... 31	..... 32
..... 25	Gavilán de collar..... 91	Gavilán sabanero .....
Ganso del Nilo .....	Gavilán de Cooper .... 29	..... 48
..... 14	Gavilán de Frances.... 30	Gavilán semiplomizo .. 67
Ganso espolonado .... 25	Gavilán de Galapagos 44	Gavilán tejé..... 42
Ganso né .....	Gavilán de las Fiji .... 34	Gavilán tijereta .....
..... 21	Gavilán de Manglares 48	..... 55
Garceta común .....	Gavilán de Nicobar .... 29	Gavilán ventriblanco .. 29
..... 7	Gavilán de Nueva	Gavilán vientrigris .....
Garceta grande .....	Bretaña .....	..... 34
..... 6	..... 32	Gavilán zancón .....
Garcilla bueyera..... 5	Gavilán de Nueva	..... 57
Garcilla grande..... 6	Caledonia..... 31	Gavilán zancudo..... 57
Garcita resnera .....	..... 31	Gavilancito americano 35
..... 5	Gavilán de Ovampo... 33	Gavilancito chico .....
Garganey .....	Gavilán de Traylor..... 91	..... 32
..... 19	Gavilán dorsigris..... 67	Gavilancito de Célebes ..
Garganey Teal .....	Gavilán enano .....	..... 32
..... 19	..... 35	Gavilancito de Hartlaub
Garganta de oro	Gavilán flanquirrojo... 29	..... 30
coliverde .....	Gavilán gabar..... 68	Gavilancito de Nueva
..... 230		Bretaña .....
Garganta lanza		..... 28
coliblanca .....		Gavilancito japonés ... 31
..... 233		Gavilancito moluqueño..
Garnet-throated		..... 30
Hummingbird .....		Gavilancito muslirrojo ...
..... 221		..... 30
		Gavilancito torcaz..... 29
		Gavilán-reloj .....
		..... 92
		Gaviota de Mongolia 115
		Gaviota relictá .....
		..... 115

Geai à ailes blanches ....	Globose Curassow..... 96	Golden-plumed Parakeet
..... 274	<i>globulosa, Crax</i> ..... 95	..... 144
Geai azuré..... 274	<i>Glossopsitta</i> .....143	Golden-shouldered
Geai panaché..... 274	Glossy Black-cockatoo	Parrot ..... 155, 311
Geelvink Pygmy-Parrot	.....137	Golden-tailed Parrotlet
..... 147	Glossy-mantled	..... 163
<i>geelvinkiana, Micropsitta</i>	Manucode .....271	Golden-tailed Sapphire
..... 147	Glowing Puffleg .....214	..... 209
<i>gentilis, Accipiter</i> ..... 30	Glow-throated	Golden-winged Parakeet
<i>geoffroyi, Augastes</i> .. 203	Hummingbird .....231	..... 134
<i>geoffroyi, Geoffroyus</i> 143	<i>gnoma, Glaucidium</i> .....	<i>goldiei, Psitteuteles</i> . 159
<i>geoffroyi, Schistes</i> ... 203	.....178, 179	<i>goldiei, Trichoglossus</i> ....
<i>Geoffroyus</i> ..... 143	Gobemouche bleu ....245	..... 159
<i>Geopsittacus</i> .... 143, 298	Gobemouche bleu de	<i>goldii, Ninox</i> ..... 185
<i>Geranoaetus</i> ..... 57	Rueck.....245	<i>Goldmania</i> ..... 216
<i>Geranospiza</i> ..... 57	Gobemouche de David	Goliath Heron ..... 4
Gerfaut.....	.....246	<i>goliath, Ardea</i> .....4
88, 288, 291, 295,	Gobemouche de Rueck	Golondrina de anteojos
303, 305	.....245	..... 244
<i>germaini, Polyplectron</i>	Gobemouches .....247	Gorgeted Sunangel.. 217
..... 102	<i>godefrida, Claravis</i> ...115	Gorgeted Wood-Quail....
<i>Geronticus</i> 11, 275,	<i>godini, Eriocnemis</i> ...213	..... 101
278, 284, 294, 297,	Goéland de Mongolie 115	Gorgeted Woodstar . 207
302, 304	Goéland relique .....115	Gorrión de Java ..... 258
Giant Eagle-Owl ..... 176	<i>Goethalsia</i> .....216	Gorrión pardillo..... 263
Giant Grebe..... 2, 294	<i>goffini, Cacatua</i> 135, 280	Goshawk.....
Giant Hummingbird .....	Goldbreast Indigobird....	28, 30, 31, 32, 33,
..... 226, 319	.....268	34, 35, 56, 68, 297
Giant Ibis..... 12	Golden Bishop.....260	<i>goudoti, Lepidopyga</i> 221
Giant Nuthatch..... 248	Golden Conure .....144	<i>gouldii, Lophornis</i> .... 222
Giant Pied-billed Grebe.2	Golden Eagle37, 287,	<i>gounellei, Anopetia</i> .. 202
Giant Scops-Owl..... 182	334	<i>gounellei, Phaethornis</i> ...
<i>gibsoni, Chlorostilbon</i> ....	Golden Owl .....169	..... 202
..... 208	Golden Parakeet144,	<i>Goura</i> ..... 118, 296, 327
<i>gigantea, Melampitta</i> ....	301	Goura couronné ..... 118
..... 271	Golden Pheasant..... 99	Goura de Scheepmaker
<i>gigantea, Pseudibis</i> .... 12	Golden Starfrontlet ..210	..... 118
<i>gigantea, Thaumatis</i> 12	Golden-backed Weaver	Goura de Sclater .... 118
<i>gigas, Patagona</i> 226, 319	.....265	Goura de Victoria .... 118
<i>gigas, Podilymbus</i> .....2	Golden-bellied	<i>Gracula</i> .....268
Gilded Hummingbird 219	Starfrontlet .....210	<i>gramineus, Tanygnathus</i>
<i>gilvicollis, Micrastur</i> ...91	Golden-breasted Puffleg	..... 162
<i>gindiana, Eupodotis</i> . 110	.....214	<i>grammicus, Pseudoscops</i>
<i>gingica, Arborophila</i> ...98	Golden-breasted Waxbill	..... 194
Giririri de pico negro ..22	.....252	Gran autillo veliblanco...
<i>Glaucidium</i> .....	Golden-capped Conure	..... 189
177, 178, 179, 180,	.....131	Gran búho etiópico .. 176
181, 275, 317, 324,	Golden-capped Parakeet	Grand cacatoès à huppe
326	.....131	jaune..... 135
<i>Glaucis</i> ..... 215, 216	Golden-collared Macaw	Grand Comoro Scops-
<i>glaucogularis, Ara</i> .... 130	.....154	Owl ..... 191
<i>glaucopis, Thalurania</i> 233	Golden-crowned Conure	Grand Éclectus..... 141
<i>glaucopoides, Eriocnemis</i>	.....131	Grand hocco ..... 96
..... 213	Golden-fronted Parakeet	Grand hocco à bec rasoir
<i>glaucoops, Tyto</i> ..... 169	.....156	..... 96
Glaucous Macaw129,	Golden-headed Fig-	Grand paradisier .... 272
318	Parrot.....158	Grand-duc à aigrettes ...
<i>glaucus, Anodorhynchus</i>	Golden-mantled	..... 176
..... 129, 281	Racquet-tail .....154	Grand-duc africain... 174
Glittering-bellied	Golden-mantled Rosella	Grand-duc ascalaphe 175
Emerald ..... 208	.....151	Grand-duc bruyant .. 177
Glittering-throated	Golden-plumed Conure	Grand-duc d'Amérique
Emerald ..... 229	.....144	..... 177

Grand-duc de Blakiston .....	181	Greater Melampitta ..	271	Green-fronted Lancebill .....	213
Grand-duc de Coromandel .....	176	Greater Rhea .....	1	Green-headed Hillstar .....	225
Grand-duc de Shelley .....	177	Greater Sooty-Owl ...	170	Green-headed Racket-tailed Parrot.....	154
Grand-duc de Verreaux .....	176	Greater Spotted Eagle	37	Greenish Puffleg.....	216
Grand-duc des Philippines .....	176	Greater Streaked Lory .....	138	Green-naped Lorikeet ... ..	164
Grand-duc des Philippines .....	176	Greater Sulawesi Hornbill .....	235	Green-necked Peafowl .....	102
Grand-duc des Usambara .....	177	Greater Sulphur-crested Cockatoo .....	135	Green-rumped Parrotlet .....	143
Grand-duc d'Europe .	175	Grèbe de l'Atitlan .....	2	Green-tailed Emerald....	208
Grand-duc du Cap ...	175	Grèbe du lac Atitlan ....	2	Green-tailed Goldenthrout.....	230
Grand-duc du désert	175	Grèbe géant.....	2	Green-tailed Trainbearer .....	221
Grand-duc du Népal .	176	Green Aracari.....	240	Green-throated Carib....	214
Grand-duc indien....	175	Green Avadavat.....	252	Green-throated Mango .....	203
Grand-duc tacheté... 176		Green Conure.....	132	Green-throated Mountain-gem.....	220
Grande aigrette.....	6	Green Hanging-Parrot .....	145	Green-winged King-Parrot .....	124
Grande mélampitte..	271	Green Hermit .....	226	Green-winged Macaw....	130
Grande Outarde .....	113	Green Indigobird .....	267	Green-winged Teal ....	17
Grande outarde arabe ... ..	109	Green Leek Parrot....	153	Grenada Dove.....	118
<i>granti, Ptilopsis</i> .....	189	Green Mango .....	203	Grenedera .....	97
Grass Owl	169, 170, 309	Green Parakeet .....	132, 140, 304	Grey Buzzard-Eagle ...	57
Grasshopper Buzzard .	42	Green Peafowl ..	102, 290	Grey Canary .....	251
Grasshopper Buzzard-Eagle .....	42	Green Racquet-tail ...	154	Grey Crowned-Crane ....	105
<i>Graydidascalus</i> .....	144	Green Rosella.....	151	Grey Falcon .....	84, 300
<i>grayi, Hylocharis</i> .....	219	Green Singing Finch .	251	Grey Frog Hawk .....	34
Great Argus.....	98	Green Thorntail .....	212	Grey Goshawk .....	33
Great Black-Hawk.....	48	Green Twinspot .....	256	Grey Hawk .....	40
Great Blue Turaco ...	165	Green Violet-ear .....	211	Grey Imperial-Pigeon ... ..	118
Great Bustard .....	113, 280, 282, 284, 285, 286, 293, 294, 301, 320, 333	Green-and-white Hummingbird .....	222	Grey Junglefowl .....	99
Great Curassow.....	96	Green-backed Firecrown .....	232	Grey Kestrel .....	80, 324
Great Egret .....	6	Green-backed Twinspot .....	256	Grey Owl .....	197
Great Goura .....	118	Green-bellied Hummingbird .....	231	Grey Parrot .....	159, 330
Great Green Macaw .....	130, 319	Green-breasted Mango .....	202	Grey Peacock-Pheasant .....	102
Great Grey Owl .....	197	Green-breasted Mountain-gem .....	220	Grey Pelican .....	3
Great Hornbill .....	238	Green-cheeked Amazon .....	129, 281	Grey Plantain-eater .	165
Great Horned Owl....	177	Green-cheeked Conure .....	161	Grey Sea Eagle .....	59
Great Indian Bustard .....	109, 294, 303	Green-cheeked Parakeet .....	161, 323	Grey Singing Finch ..	251
Great Indian Hornbill	238	Green-cheeked Parrot....	129	Grey Wood-Pigeon... 117	
Great Philippine Eagle	73	Green-crowned Brilliant .....	218	Grey-and-chestnut Seedeater.....	249
Great Pied Hornbill ..	238	Green-crowned Racket-tailed Parrot .....	154	Grey-backed Hawk ....	67
Great Sapphirerwing .	230	Green-crowned Woodnymph .....	233	Grey-bellied Comet..	232
Great Sparrowhawk ...	32	Green-faced Parrotfinch .....	252	Grey-bellied Goshawk	34
Great White Egret.....	6	Green-fronted Hanging-Parrot.....	146	Grey-bellied Hawk .....	34
Great-billed Hermit..	227	Green-fronted Parrot.....	146	Grey-bellied Tragopan... ..	104
Great-billed Parrot... 162		Green-fronted Hummingbird	201, 318	Grey-breasted Mountain-Toucan.....	240
Greater Adjutant .....	10				
Greater adjutant stork	10				
Greater Bird-of-paradise .....	272				
Greater Flamingo .....	13, 292, 293, 301, 320				
Greater Kestrel .....	88				

Grey-breasted Parakeet .....	147	Grosbeak Weaver .....	259	GruLLa canadiense....	106
Grey-breasted Partridge .....	98	Gros-bec à front blanc .....	259	GruLLa carunculada ..	106
Grey-breasted Sabrewing .....	206	Gros-bec ponceau à ventre noir .....	258	GruLLa cenicienta .....	106
Grey-cheeked Parakeet .....	135	Gros-bec sanguin.....	259	GruLLa cenicienta de Cuba .....	106
Grey-chinned Hermit.....	226	Grosse cateau verte de Maurice .....	157	GruLLa cenicienta del Misisipí.....	106
Grey-chinned Sunbird ...	248	Ground Parakeet.....	149	GruLLa Común .....	106
Grey-crowned Munia.....	256	Ground Parrot .....	149	GruLLa coronada .....	105
Grey-crowned Nigrofinch .....	257	Grue à cou blanc .....	108	GruLLa coronada cuelligris .....	105
Grey-faced Buzzard ...	42	Grue à cou noir .....	107	GruLLa coronada cuellinegra.....	105
Grey-faced Buzzard-Eagle .....	42	Grue antigone .....	106	GruLLa coronada del Africa Occidental .	105
Grey-headed Fish-eagle .....	65	Grue antigone tropicale .....	106	GruLLa coronada sudafricana.....	105
Grey-headed Fishing Eagle .....	65	Grue blanche ...	105, 107	GruLLa cuelliblanca ...	108
Grey-headed Goshawk ..	33, 34	Grue blanche américaine .....	105	GruLLa cuellinegra ....	107
Grey-headed Kite .....	66	Grue blanche asiatique .....	107	GruLLa damisela.....	108
Grey-headed Lovebird...	123	Grue blanche d'Amérique .....	105	GruLLa de Cuba.....	106
Grey-headed Nigrofinch .....	257	Grue blanche d'Asie .	107	GruLLa de Manchuria.	107
Grey-headed Oliveback .....	256	Grue blanche du Japon .....	107	GruLLa de paraiso.....	108
Grey-headed Parakeet .....	157	Grue bleue.....	108	GruLLa gritona .....	105
Grey-headed Sparrow ...	33, 263	Grue brolga .....	108	GruLLa manchú .....	107
Grey-headed Sparrowhawk .....	33	Grue canadienne.....	106	GruLLa monje .....	107
Grey-hooded Parakeet .....	156	Grue canadienne de Cuba .....	106	GruLLa monjita.....	107
Grey-lined Hawk .....	40	Grue canadienne du Mississippi.....	106	GruLLa moruna .....	108
Grey-necked Picathartes .....	247	Grue caronculée .....	106	GruLLa sarus.....	106
Grey-necked Rockfowl .....	247	Grue cendrée .....	106	GruLLa siberiana.....	107
Grey-throated Goshawk .....	33	Grue couronnée.....	105	GruLLa siberiana blanca .....	107
Griffon Vulture	58, 59, 307	Grue couronnée de Cap .....	105	GruLLa trompetera....	105
<i>griseiceps</i> , <i>Accipiter</i> ...	31	Grue couronnée de l'Afrique del'Ouest et du Soudan .....	105	GruLLa zarzo.....	106
<i>griseiceps</i> , <i>Glaucidium</i> .....	179	Grue couronnée de l'Afrique du Sud et de l'Est .....	105	<i>Grus</i> .....	105, 106, 107, 108, 281, 305, 334
<i>griseipectus</i> , <i>Pyrrhura</i> ...	161	Grue d'Australie.....	108	<i>grus</i> , <i>Grus</i> .....	106
<i>griseiventris</i> , <i>Taphrolesia</i> .....	232	Grue de Mandchourie ....	107	<i>gryphus</i> , <i>Vultur</i> .....	26, 308, 312
<i>griseogularis</i> , <i>Accipiter</i> ..	33	Grue de paradís.....	108	<i>grzimeki</i> , <i>Threnetes</i> .	216
<i>griseogularis</i> , <i>Phaethornis</i> .....	226	Grue de Sibérie .....	107	Guacamayito azul....	139
<i>griseus</i> , <i>Passer</i> .....	263	Grue demoiselle.....	108	Guacamayo acollarado .....	154
Grive de Verreaux ...	247	Grue du Canada .....	106	Guacamayo aliverde	130
Grive montagnarde..	247	Grue du Japon.....	107	Guacamayo amarillo	130
		Grue grise .....	106	Guacamayo ambiguo	130
		Grue moine.....	107	Guacamayo azul	129, 130
		Grue royale.....	105	Guacamayo azul y amarillo .....	130
		<b>GRUIDAE</b> .....	3, 105	Guacamayo azulamarillo .....	130
		<b>GRUIFORMES</b> ....	3, 105	Guacamayo bandera	131
		GruLLa americana .....	105	Guacamayo barbazul ....	130
		GruLLa australiana ....	108	Guacamayo barriga roja .....	149
		GruLLa azul .....	108	Guacamayo cabeciazul .....	155
		GruLLa blanca asiática ....	107	Guacamayo caninde	130
		GruLLa blanco cuello..	106	Guacamayo cobalto .	130
		GruLLa brolga .....	108		

Guacamayo de Cochabamba ..... 131  
 Guacamayo de Illiger 155  
 Guacamayo de Lear . 130  
 Guacamayo de Spix . 139  
 Guacamayo enano... 141  
 Guacamayo frentirroja ..... 131  
 Guacamayo glauco .. 129  
 Guacamayo jacinto .. 129  
 Guacamayo macao .. 131  
 Guacamayo maracaná... ..... 155  
 Guacamayo militar .. 131  
 Guacamayo noble.... 141  
 Guacamayo rojo..... 130  
 Guacamayo severo .. 131  
 Guacamayo ventrirrojo ..... 149  
 Guacamayo verde ..... 130, 131  
 Guacamayo verde mayor ..... 130  
 Guacamayo violáceo 129  
 Guadalupe Caracara .. 94  
 Guaiabero ..... 134  
*guainumbi, Polytmus* .... 229  
*guajana, Pitta*..... 242  
 Guajolote ocelado..... 98  
 Guan aliblanco ..... 97  
 Guan comun de Trinidad ..... 97  
 Guan cornudo ..... 96  
 Guan de frente negro. 97  
 Guan negro ..... 97  
 Guaraguao ..... 45  
 Guarahuau cordillerano ..... 93  
*Guarouba*..... 144  
*guarouba, Aratinga*..... 144, 301  
*guarouba, Guarouba* 144  
*guatemalae, Otus*..... 186, 193  
*Gubernatrix*..... 249  
*guerinii, Oxygogon* .. 226  
 Guianan Cock-of-the-rock..... 242  
 Guianan Crested Eagle .. ..... 71  
*guianensis, Morphnus* ... ..... 71, 278  
*guildingii, Amazona* ..... 126, 280, 292, 295  
*guillemi, Paradisaea* 272  
*guimeti, Klais*..... 220  
 Guincho ..... 27  
 Guinea Turaco ..... 167  
*guinea, Columba*116, 320  
 Guirirí..... 22  
*gularis, Accipiter* ..... 31

*gularis, Heliodoxa* .... 218  
*gularis, Serinus* ..... 251  
*gulielmi, Poicephalus*..... 152, 326  
*guliemitertii, Cyclopsitta* ..... 141  
*guliemitertii, Otopsitta* ..... 141  
*gundlachi, Accipiter*..... 31, 312  
 Gura occidental ..... 118  
 Gura sureña ..... 118  
 Gura Victoria..... 118  
*gurneyi, Aquila*.. 38, 287  
*gurneyi, Mimizuku* ... 182  
*gurneyi, Otus* ..... 182  
*gurneyi, Pitta* ..... 243, 282, 288, 304  
*guttifer, Tringa*. 115, 291  
*guy, Phaethornis*..... 226  
*gymnocephalus, Picathartes*... 247, 281  
 Gymnogene ..... 73  
 Gymnogène d'Afrique 73  
 Gymnogène de Madagascar..... 73  
*Gymnogyps* ..... 26  
 Gypaète barbu ..... 57  
*Gypaetus*..... 57  
*Gypohierax*..... 57  
 Gyps 58, 59, 284, 304, 316, 325, 335  
 Gyps africain..... 58  
 Gyr Falcon ..... 88  
 Gyrfalcon..... 88

## H

*habroptilus, Strigops* ..... 162, 296, 298  
 Haco piguirojo..... 95  
 Hada coronimorada.. 219  
 Hada gorrimorada.... 219  
 Hada orejinegro..... 219  
 Hadada Ibis ..... 10  
*haematina, Spermophaga*..... 259  
*haematodus, Trichoglossus*..... 164  
*haematogaster, Northiella*..... 149  
*haematogaster, Psephotus*..... 149  
*haematonotus, Psephotus*..... 155  
*haematotis, Pionopsitta* ..... 150  
*haematuropygia, Cacatua* ..... 136  
*hagedash, Bostrychia* .... 10, 330

*hagedash, Hagedashia*10  
 Halcón abejero..... 72  
 Halcón aleto ..... 84  
 Halcón aplomado..... 84  
 Halcón azulado ..... 84  
 Halcón berigora ..... 80  
 Halcón blancuzco ..... 86  
 Halcón borní..... 80  
 Halcón común..... 86  
 Halcón cuellirrufo ..... 92  
 Halcón de Berbería .... 86  
 Halcón de cabeza roja... ..... 81  
 Halcón de Cuvier..... 83  
 Halcón de Eleonor ..... 83  
 Halcón de Eleonora.... 83  
 Halcón de las praderas.. ..... 84  
 Halcón de lomo pizarreño..... 91  
 Halcón de Nueva Zelandia..... 86  
 Halcón enano de la India ..... 92  
 Halcón gerifalte..... 88  
 Halcón golondrina ..... 87  
 Halcón gris..... 84  
 Halcón gris de Australia ..... 84  
 Halcón guaco..... 91  
 Halcón guaicurú ..... 91  
 Halcón macagua ..... 91  
 Halcón maori ..... 86  
 Halcón mejicano ..... 84  
 Halcón migratorio..... 82  
 Halcón murcielaguero 87  
 Halcón negro ..... 89  
 Halcón negro de Australia ..... 89  
 Halcón palomero ..... 82, 91, 92  
 Halcón palomero del sur ..... 91  
 Halcón pardo ..... 82  
 Halcón pechianaranjado ..... 83  
 Halcón pechirrojo ..... 83  
 Halcón pechirrufo ..... 83  
 Halcón perdiguero ..... 84  
 Halcón Peregrino ..... 86  
 Halcón peregrino de Babilonia ..... 86  
 Halcón pizarroso ..... 82  
 Halcón plumizo .... 83, 87  
 Halcón plumizo menor 87  
 Halcón pradeño..... 84  
 Halcón primito ..... 88  
 Halcón real..... 86  
 Halcón reidor..... 91  
 Halcón sacre..... 81  
 Halcón semiacollarado .. ..... 92  
 Halcón taita..... 84

Halcón viajero.....	86	<i>Harpyopsis</i> .....	62	Helmeted Hornbill ...	238
Halcón yággar.....	84	<i>harrisii, Aegolius</i> .....	171	Helmeted Turaco.....	166
Halconcito .....		<i>harterti, Phlogophilus</i> ...		<i>heloisa, Atthis</i> .....	203
.....	84, 88, 92, 93, 94	.....	228	<i>heloisa, Selasphorus</i>	203
Halconcito africano ...	94	<i>hartlaubi, Otus</i> .....	188	<i>hemilasius, Buteo</i> 44,	328
Halconcito argentino ..	94	<i>hartlaubi, Tauraco</i> ....	166	<i>hemileucurus,</i>	
Halconcito asiático.....	94	<i>hartlaubii, Cairina</i> .....	25	<i>Campylopterus</i> ....	206
Halconcito australiano	84	<i>hartlaubii, Eupodotis</i>	111	<i>hemileucurus,</i>	
Halconcito colilargo de		<i>hartlaubii, Lissotis</i> ....	111	<i>Phlogophilus</i> .....	229
Asia .....	94	<i>hartlaubii, Pteronetta</i> .	25	<i>hemileucus, Lampornis</i>	
Halconcito común .....	88	<i>hastata, Aquila</i> .....	39	.....	220
Halconcito de Borneo .	93	<i>hatinhensis, Lophura</i>	101	Hen Harrier .....	52
Halconcito de las		Hausse-col à queue		Henderson Lorikeet .	164
Filipinas.....	92	rubanée.....	269	<i>henicogrammus,</i>	
Halconcito gris .....	94	Hausse-col de Rothschild		<i>Accipiter</i> .....	31
Halconcito gris		.....	269	<i>Henicopernis</i> .....	63
americano .....	94	Hausse-col doré.....	269	<i>henstii, Accipiter</i> .....	31
Halconcito malayo .....	92	Hausse-col splendide	269	Hermit Ibis.....	11
Halcón-montés		Haut-de-chausés à		Héron garde-bœufs .....	5
agavilanado .....	92	palettes .....	225	Héron goliath.....	4
Halcón-montés		Hawaiian Goose.....	21	<i>Herpetotheres</i> .....	91
cabecigrís .....	91	Hawaiian Hawk.....	47	<i>herrani, Chalcostigm</i> ....	a
Halcón-montés collarejo		Hawk Owl .....	199, 328	.....	207
.....	92	Hawk-headed Parrot.	141	<i>heteroclitus, Geoffroyus</i>	
Halcón-montés de		<i>helenae, Calypte</i> .....	223	.....	143
Buckley .....	91	<i>helenae, Lophornis</i> ...	223	<i>heteropogon,</i>	
Halcón-montés dorsigrís		<i>helenae, Mellisuga</i> ...	223	<i>Chalcostigma</i> .....	207
.....	91	<i>helenae, Paphosia</i> ....	223	<i>heterurus, Tanygnathus</i>	
Halcón-montés plumizo		<i>helenae, Parotia</i> .....	273	.....	162
.....	92	<i>heliaca, Aquila</i> .....		<i>heudei, Paradoxornis</i> ....	
Halcón-selvático		36, 38, 287, 289,		.....	246
collarejo .....	92	302, 337		<i>heuglini, Ploceus</i> .....	264
<i>Haliaeetus</i> .....		<i>Heliactin</i> .....	216	<i>heuglinii, Neotis</i> .....	113
59, 60, 61, 286,		Héliange à gorge		Hibou à bec jaune ...	181
290, 295, 296, 305,		améthyste.....	216	Hibou à casque .....	182
334		Héliange à queue bleue		Hibou brachyote.....	172
<i>haliaetus, Pandion</i> .....	27	.....	217	Hibou criard .....	172
<i>Haliastur</i> .....	61	Héliange clarisse.....	216	Hibou d'Abyssinie ...	171
<i>hamatus, Helicolestes</i> ...		Héliange mars .....	217	Hibou de la Jamaïque....	
.....	74	Héliange menu .....	217	.....	194
<i>hamatus, Rostrhamus</i> ...		Héliange royale .....	217	Hibou de Madagascar	173
.....	74	Héliange tourmaline.	217	Hibou de Tweeddale	182
<i>Hamirostra</i> .....	62	Héliange violette.....	217	Hibou des marais ....	172
<i>handleyi, Amazilia</i> ...	201	<i>Heliangelus</i> 216, 217,		Hibou du Cap.....	171
<i>Hapalopsittaca</i> .....		315		Hibou grand-duc .....	175
....	144, 317, 319, 326	<i>helianthea, Coeligena</i> ....		Hibou maître-bois....	173
<i>haplochrous, Accipiter</i> ...		.....	210	Hibou malgache .....	173
.....	31, 309	<i>heliodor, Acestrura</i> ...207		Hibou moyen-duc....	173
<i>Haplophaedia</i> ... 216, 322		<i>heliodor, Chaetocercus</i>		Hibou pêcheur roux .	181
<i>hardyi, Glaucidium</i> .....		.....	207	Hibou petit-duc.....	192
.....	179, 326	<i>Heliodoxa</i> .....		Hibou redoutable....	182
Harfang des neiges..	186	... 217, 218, 328, 333		Hibou strié .....	172
Harle huppard.....	23	<i>Heliodoxa frentiazul</i> .218		<i>Hieraaetus</i> .....	
<i>harmani, Crossoptilon</i>	99	<i>Heliomaster</i> 218, 219,		. 63, 64, 73, 276, 316	
<i>Harpagus</i> .....	62	322		Highland Guan.....	97
<i>Harpia</i> .....	62	<i>Heliomaster piquilargo</i>		Hill Myna.....	268
<i>Harpia</i> .....	62	.....	218	Himalayan Griffon .....	59
Harpie .....	62, 71	<i>Heliathyryx</i> .....	219	Himalayan Griffon	
Harpie féroce .....	62	Heliotrope-throated		Vulture.....	59
Harpie huppée .....	71	Hummingbird .....	231	Himalayan Monal.....	100
Harpy Eagle.....	62	Helmeted Curassow ..	96	Himalayan Quail.....	102
<i>Harpyhaliaetus</i> ... 62, 296		Helmeted Honeyeater....			
<i>harpyja, Harpia</i> .....	62	.....	249		

- himalayana, Psittacula* ..... 157  
*himalayensis, Gyps*.... 59  
*hiogaster, Accipiter*.... 33  
Hirondelle à lunettes..... 244  
*hirsuta, Glaucis*..... 216  
**HIRUNDINIDAE** 3, 244  
Hispaniolan Amazon 128  
Hispaniolan Conure.. 132  
Hispaniolan Emerald 209  
Hispaniolan Hawk ..... 46  
Hispaniolan Parakeet .... 132  
Hispaniolan Parrot ... 128  
*hispidus, Phaethornis*.... 227  
*histrion, Eos*..... 142, 324  
Hoary Puffleg..... 216  
Hobby83, 84, 88, 89, 303  
Hobereau à poitrine rousse..... 88  
Hobereau africain ..... 83  
Hocco à bec bleu ..... 95  
Hocco à bec rouge ..... 95  
Hocco à pierre ..... 96  
Hocco alector..... 95  
Hocco d'Albert ..... 95  
Hocco de Blumenbach ... 95  
Hocco de Daubenton.. 95  
Hocco globuleux ..... 95  
Hocco huppé..... 96  
Hocco mitou ..... 96  
Hocco piguiazul ..... 95  
Hocco unicolore ..... 96  
Hoco barbado ..... 95  
Hoco caroncule ..... 96  
Hoco de casco ..... 95  
Hoco de Daubenton ... 95  
Hoco de pico navaja... 96  
Hoco grande ..... 96  
Hoco mitu ..... 96  
Hocofaisan ..... 96  
*hoematotis, Pyrrhura* .... 160  
*hoffmanni, Pyrrhura*. 160  
Hoffmann's Conure.. 160  
Hoki blanco ..... 99  
Hoki pardo ..... 99  
Hokki blanc ..... 99  
Hokki brun ..... 99  
Hokki de Harman ..... 99  
Hokki du Tibet ..... 99  
*holochlora, Aratinga*. 132  
*holosericeus, Eulampis* ..... 214  
*holosericeus, Sericotes* ..... 214  
*holospilus, Spilornis*... 75  
Honduran Emerald... 229  
Honey Buzzard ..... 72, 320, 334  
Hooded Crane ..... 107  
Hooded Mountain-Toucan ..... 240  
Hooded Parrot ..... 155  
Hooded Pitta ..... 243  
Hooded Visorbearer.. 203  
Hooded Vulture ..... 71  
*hoogerwerfi, Lophura* .... 101  
Hook-billed Hermit ..... 216, 282  
Hook-billed Kite ..... 49  
*hordeaceus, Euplectes* ..... 261  
Horned Curassow96, 323  
Horned Guan..... 96  
Horned Parakeet..... 142  
Horned Sungem ..... 216  
*hoskinsii, Glaucidium* 179  
Houbara 109, 280, 282, 288, 297, 299, 301, 304, 307, 334  
Houbara Bustard..... 109, 280, 282, 288, 297, 299, 301, 304, 307, 334  
Houbara ondulé ..... 109  
*hoysi, Otus*..... 186  
Hubara ..... 109  
*huetii, Touit* ..... 163  
*huhula, Ciccaba* ..... 196  
*huhula, Strix*..... 196  
Hulotte africaine ..... 198  
Hulotte chathuant ... 196  
Humboldt Penguin ..... 2, 276, 290  
*humboldti, Spheniscus*... 2, 303  
*humboldtii, Hylocharis* ..... 219  
*humiae, Syrmaeticus* . 103  
*humilis, Eupodotis*.... 111  
*humilis, Ichthyophaga* 65  
Huon Astrapia ..... 269  
Hwamei..... 245  
Hyacinth Macaw 129, 281, 289, 299, 306, 337  
Hyacinth Visorbearer ..... 204, 323  
*hyacinthinus, Anodorhynchus* ..... 129, 289, 337  
*hydrocorax, Buceros* 238  
*Hylocharis* 204, 219, 331  
*Hylonympa*..... 220  
*hylophila, Strix*..... 197  
*hyperythrus, Campylopterus* .... 206  
*hypochroma, Sporophila* ..... 249  
*hypoglauca, Andigena*... 240  
*hypogrammica, Pytilia*... 258  
*hypoinochrous, Lorius*... 146  
*hypoleucos, Falco*84, 300  
*hypostictus, Leucippus* ..... 222  
*hypostictus, Taphrospilus* ..... 222  
*hypoxantha, Pyrrhura*... 161  


---

Ibis à crête du Japon . 11  
Ibis blanc ..... 11  
Ibis blanc du Japon.... 11  
Ibis blanco japonés.... 11  
Ibis calvo ..... 11  
Ibis calvo de África del Sur..... 11  
Ibis chauve ..... 11  
Ibis chauve de l'Afrique du Sud..... 11  
Ibis du Cap ..... 11  
Ibis eremita ..... 11  
Ibis escarlata ..... 11  
Ibis géant ..... 12  
Ibis gigante ..... 12  
Ibis hadada ..... 10  
Ibis hagedash ..... 10  
Ibis moñudo japonés . 11  
Ibis moteado ..... 10  
Ibis nipón..... 11  
Ibis nippon ..... 11  
Ibis noir ..... 11  
Ibis rara..... 10  
Ibis rouge ..... 11  
Ibis sacré ..... 12  
Ibis sagrado ..... 12  
Ibis vermiculé..... 10  
*ibis, Ardea*..... 5  
*ibis, Ardeola* ..... 5  
*ibis, Bubulcus* ..... 5, 331  
*ichthyaelus, Ichthyophaga*..... 65  
*Ichthyophaga* ..... 65  
**ICTERIDAE** ..... 4, 250  
Ictéride à tête jaune 250  
*icterorhynchus, Otus* 188  
*icterotis, Ognorhynchus* ..... 149, 323, 324  
*icterotis, Platycercus* 152  
*Ictinaetus*..... 65  
*Ictinia*..... 65, 66, 322  
*idaliae, Phaethornis* . 227  
Ignicolor ..... 261



Ignicolore..... 261  
*ignita, Lophura*..... 101  
*imberbis, Anomalospiza*  
 ..... 260, 335  
 Imitator Sparrowhawk 31  
*imitator, Accipiter*..... 31  
*impejanus, Lophophorus*  
 ..... 100  
*imperatrix, Heliodoxa*....  
 ..... 218  
 Imperial Amazon ..... 126  
 Imperial Eagle  
 36, 38, 287, 288,  
 289, 302, 337  
 Imperial Parrot..... 126  
 Imperial Pheasant ... 101  
 Imperial Woodpecker ....  
 ..... 241  
*imperialis, Amazona* ....  
 ..... 126, 285  
*imperialis, Campephilus*  
 ..... 241  
*imperialis, Lophura* .....  
 ..... 101, 329  
 Impeyan Pheasant... 100  
 Inca à collier..... 210  
 Inca à gemme bleue 210  
 Inca à queue blanche....  
 ..... 210  
 Inca acollarado ..... 210  
 Inca alihabano ..... 210  
 Inca arcoiris ..... 210  
 Inca bronceado ..... 210  
 Inca brun ..... 211  
 Inca café..... 211  
 Inca céleste..... 210  
 Inca coliblanco ..... 210  
 Inca de Bonaparte ... 210  
 Inca de Gould ..... 210  
 Inca gorgimorado ... 211  
 Inca iris ..... 210  
 Inca negro ..... 210  
 Inca noir ..... 210  
 Inca pardo..... 211  
 Inca porphyre ..... 210  
 Inca ventridorado ... 210  
 Inca ventrivioleta ... 210  
 Inca violifère ..... 211  
*inca, Coeligena* ..... 210  
*incognita, Vidua* ..... 268  
 Indian Black Eagle ..... 65  
 Indian Black Vulture .. 74  
 Indian Bustard ..... 109  
 Indian Concave-casqued  
 Hornbill ..... 238  
 Indian Hornbill ..... 238  
 Indian King Vulture.... 74  
 Indian Pied Hornbill . 237  
 Indian Pitta ..... 242  
 Indian Scops-Owl ... 187  
 Indian Tragopan..... 105  
*indica, Eupodotis*..... 111  
*indica, Gracula*..... 268

*indica, Sypheotides*..111  
*indicus, Butastur*..... 42  
*indicus, Gyps* ..... 59  
 Indigo Macaw...130, 312  
 Indigo-capped  
 Hummingbird .....231  
 Indigo-winged Parrot.....  
 .....144  
*indus, Haliastur* ..... 61  
*inexpectatus,*  
*Chlorostilbon* .....209  
*inexpectata, Tyto* .....  
 .....169, 320  
*infuscatus, Henicopernis*  
 ..... 63  
*ingens, Otus* .....188  
*innotata, Aythya* 20, 327  
*inopinatum, Polyplectron*  
 .....102  
*inornata, Lophura* ....101  
 Inséparable à collier noir  
 .....124  
 Inséparable à face rose  
 .....123  
 Inséparable à joues  
 noires.....123  
 Inséparable à tête grise  
 .....123  
 Inséparable à tête rouge  
 .....123  
 Inseparable Abisinio .124  
 Inseparable acollarado  
 .....124  
 Inseparable cabecinegro  
 .....123  
 Inseparable cacheton123  
 Inseparable carirrojo 123  
 Inséparable d'Abyssinie  
 .....124  
 Inseparable de collera  
 .....124  
 Inseparable de Fischer  
 .....123  
 Inséparable de Fischer  
 .....123  
 Inséparable de Lilian .....  
 .....123  
 Inseparable de Namibia  
 .....123  
 Inséparable de Swindern  
 .....124  
 Inseparable del Nyasa ...  
 .....123  
 Inseparable malgache ...  
 .....123  
 Inséparable masqué.123  
 Inséparable rosegorge  
 .....123  
*insignis, Panterpe*226,  
 308  
*insignis, Polihierax* .... 94  
*intercedens, Ptiloris*..273  
*interjecta, Vidua* .....267

*intermedia, Psittacula* ...  
 ..... 158, 305, 329  
 Intermediate Parakeet  
 ..... 158  
*ios, Ninox*..... 183, 328  
*iracunda, Metallura*.. 224  
*ireneae, Otus*..... 189  
*iriditorques, Columba*....  
 ..... 116  
*iriditorques, Turturoena*  
 ..... 116  
 Iris Lorikeet..... 159  
 Iris Lory..... 159  
 Iris Peacock-Pheasant...  
 ..... 102  
*iris, Coeligena*..... 210  
*iris, Psittuteutes* ..... 159  
*iris, Trichoglossus*.... 159  
*isidori, Oroaetus*..... 72  
*isidori, Spizaetus*..... 72  
*isura, Lophoictinia* ..... 68  
 Ithagine ensanglantée  
 ..... 100  
 Ithagines ..... 100  
*Ithaginis* ..... 100  
 Itombwe Owl ..... 167

## J

Jabiru ..... 9, 295, 310  
 Jabirú .....9  
 Jabiru africain.....9  
 Jabirú Africano.....9  
 Jabiru américain.....9  
 Jabirú Americano .....9  
 Jabiru d'Afrique.....9  
 Jabiru d'Amérique .....9  
 Jabiru du Sénégal.....9  
 Jackal Buzzard ..... 47  
 Jackass Penguin 2,  
 279, 282, 283, 293,  
 299, 303, 312  
 Jacko..... 159  
*jacksoni, Euplectes*.. 261  
 Jacobino collarejo... 215  
 Jacobino nuquiblanco....  
 ..... 215  
 Jacotinga ..... 97  
*jacquinoti, Ninox* ..... 183  
 Jacquot..... 125, 159  
*jacula, Heliodoxa*..... 218  
*jacutinga, Aburria*..... 97  
*jacutinga, Pipile* ..... 97  
 Jamaican Mango ..... 202  
 Jamaican Owl ..... 194  
*jamaicensis, Buteo* .....  
 ..... 45, 333  
 Jambandu Indigobird ....  
 ..... 268  
*jamesi, Phoenicoparrus*  
 ..... 13

*jamesi*, *Phoenicopterus* ..... 13  
 Jandaya Conure ..... 132  
 Jandaya Parakeet .... 132  
*jandaya*, *Aratinga* .... 132  
 Japanese Crane..... 107  
 Japanese Crested Ibis ...  
 .....11, 285, 312  
 Japanese Lesser  
 Sparrowhawk ..... 31  
 Japanese Paradise-  
 flycatcher ..... 247  
 Japanese Sparrowhawk  
 ..... 31  
 Japanese Waxwing .. 244  
 Japanese White Stork ..8  
*japonensis*, *Grus* ..... 107  
*japonica*, *Bombycilla* 244  
*japonica*, *Ninox* ..... 184  
*jardini*, *Boissonneaua* ...  
 ..... 204  
*jardinii*, *Glaucidium*.. 179  
 Jaseur du Japon ..... 244  
 Java Sparrow..... 258  
 Javan Cochoa ..... 245  
 Javan Hawk-Eagle .... 75  
 Javan Owlet..... 178  
 Javan Scops-Owl .... 186  
*javensis*, *Dryocopus*. 241  
*jefferyi*, *Pithecopaga* ...  
 .....73, 294, 336  
*jerdoni*, *Aviceda* .....  
 .....41, 307, 335  
 Jilguero cara amarilla ....  
 ..... 250  
 Jilguero de Yarrell.... 250  
 Jilguero rojo ..... 250  
 Jobi Manucode ..... 271  
*jobiensis*, *Manucodia*.....  
 ..... 271  
*jocosus*, *Pycnonotus* 244  
*johanna*, *Doryfera*.. 212  
*johnstoniae*,  
*Trichoglossus* ..... 164  
*jonquillaceus*,  
*Aprosmictus*..... 130  
*jozefinae*, *Charmosyna*  
 ..... 138  
 Jote real..... 26  
 Joues-oranges ..... 253  
*jourdanii*, *Chaetocercus*  
 ..... 207  
 Juan Fernández  
 Firecrown ..... 232  
*jubatus*, *Rhynochetos*....  
 ..... 109, 279  
*Jubula* ..... 181  
*jugger*, *Falco* ..... 84  
*jugularis*, *Brotogeris* 134  
*jugularis*, *Eulampis*.. 214  
*julie*, *Damophila* ..... 212  
 Jungle Boobook..... 185  
 Jungle Hawk-Owl..... 185

Jungle Owlet .....180

---

**K**

Kagou .....109  
 Kagou huppé.....109  
 Kagu..... 109, 279, 291  
 Kagú.....109  
 Kaka.....149, 277  
 Kakapo  
 162, 276, 277, 278,  
 293, 296, 298  
 Kalij Pheasant .....101  
 Karoo Bustard .....112  
 Karoo Korhaan .112, 310  
*katsumatae*,  
*Polyplectron* .....102  
*Kaupifalco*..... 66  
*kawalli*, *Amazona*.....  
 ..... 126, 320, 331  
 Kea.....149  
 Keel-billed Toucan ...240  
*keiensis*, *Micropsitta*.147  
*kennicottii*, *Otus* .....189  
*keraudrenii*, *Manucodia*  
 .....271  
*keraudrenii*,  
*Phonygammus*.....271  
 Kestrel 179, 80, 81,  
 83, 84, 85, 87, 88,  
 89, 91, 310  
 Kétoupa brun .....182  
 Kétoupa de Blakiston.....  
 .....181  
 Kétoupa malais.....182  
 Kétoupa roux .....181  
*Ketupa*.... 181, 182, 297  
*ketupu*, *Bubo* .....182  
*ketupu*, *Ketupa*.....182  
*kienerii*, *Hieraaetus*... 64  
 Kinabalu Serpent-Eagle  
 ..... 75  
*kinabaluensis*, *Spilornis*  
 ..... 75  
 King Bird-of-paradise ....  
 .....269  
 King Vulture.....  
 .....26, 74, 277, 323  
*kingi*, *Agelaiocercus* ...200  
 King-of-Saxony Bird-of-  
 paradise .....273  
*Klais* .....220  
 Knobbed Hornbill ....235  
 Knob-billed Goose..... 25  
 Knysna Turaco .....166  
*kochi*, *Pitta* .....243  
*koenigswaldiana*, *Pulsatrix*  
 .....194  
*koepckeae*, *Otus*.....189  
*koepckeae*, *Phaethornis*  
 .....227, 311  
 Kokomo.....236

Kori Bustard109, 299,  
 304  
*kori*, *Ardeotis*... 109, 299  
*kori*, *Choriotis*..... 109  
*krameri*, *Psittacula* .....  
 157, 158, 331, 333,  
 336  
*kreyenborgi*, *Falco*.....  
 .....86, 285, 298  
*kuhli*, *Leucopternis* .... 66  
*kuhlii*, *Vini*..... 164

---

**L**

Laborioso cabecirrojo ....  
 ..... 266  
*lacernulata*, *Leucopternis*  
 ..... 67, 297  
*lactea*, *Amazilia*..... 229  
*lactea*, *Polyerata* .... 229  
*lacteus*, *Bubo*..... 176  
 Lady Amherst's Pheasant  
 ..... 99  
*Lafresnaya* ..... 220  
*lafresnayi*, *Lafresnaya*...  
 ..... 220  
 Laggar Falcon ..... 84  
*Lagonosticta*.... 254, 255  
*lagopus*, *Buteo*..... 45  
*lalandi*, *Stephanoxis* 232  
 Lammergeier ..... 57  
*Lampornis*..... 220  
*Lamprolaima* ..... 221  
*lanceolatus*, *Spizaetus*...  
 ..... 76  
*langsdorffi*, *Discosura* ...  
 ..... 212  
*langsdorffi*, *Popelairia* ...  
 ..... 212  
 Lanner ..... 80  
 Lanner Falcon ..... 80  
 Lapa azul ..... 131  
 Lapland Owl ..... 197  
 Lapp Owl ..... 197  
 Lappet-faced Vulture ....  
 ..... 78, 287  
 Large Fig-Parrot ..... 158  
*largipennis*,  
*Campylopterus*.... 206  
**LARIDAE** .....3, 115  
*Larus*115, 294, 312,  
 314, 322  
*larvata*, *Lagonosticta* 255  
*larvaticola*, *Vidua* .... 267  
*lathamii*,  
*Calyptorhynchus*.. 137  
*Lathamus*..... 144  
*latifrons*, *Microhierax* .93  
*latirostris*,  
*Calyptorhynchus*.. 137  
*latirostris*, *Cynanthus*....  
 ..... 211

- Latoucheornis* ..... 249  
Laughing Dove ..... 120  
Laughing Falcon ..... 91  
Laughing Owl ..... 194  
Lavender Firefinch ... 253  
Lavender Waxbill ..... 253  
*lawesii, Parotia* ..... 273  
*lawrencei, Cynanthus* .....  
..... 211  
*lawrencii, Gymnoglaux*  
..... 189  
*lawrencii, Otus* ..... 189  
Laysan Duck ..... 18  
Laysan Teal ..... 18  
*laysanensis, Anas* ..... 18  
Lazuline Sabrewing .. 206  
*leadbeateri, Cacatua* 136  
*leadbeateri, Heliodoxa*  
..... 218  
*leari, Anodorhynchus* ....  
.... 130, 279, 306, 312  
Least Pygmy-Owl .....  
..... 179, 324  
Lechucita acanelada. 171  
Lechucita común 187,  
195  
Lechucita de las  
viscacheras ..... 195  
Lechucita rojiza ..... 186  
Lechuza Australiana. 170  
Lechuza bataraz ..... 197  
Lechuza baya de  
Madagascar ..... 167  
Lechuza blanquinegra ...  
..... 197  
Lechuza Campestre . 172  
Lechuza colilarga .....  
..... 195, 198  
Lechuza Común ..... 168  
Lechuza copetona .... 182  
Lechuza cornuda ..... 167  
Lechuza de campanario  
..... 168  
Lechuza de Célebes . 170  
Lechuza de El Cabo.. 169  
Lechuza de la Española  
..... 169  
Lechuza de la Manus 169  
Lechuza de la Taliabu....  
..... 170  
Lechuza de las Tanimbar  
..... 170  
Lechuza de Madagascar  
..... 170  
Lechuza de Minahassa  
..... 169  
Lechuza de Tengmalm  
..... 171  
Lechuza del Congo... 167  
Lechuza dorada ..... 169  
Lechuza estigia ..... 173  
Lechuza gabilana .....  
..... 183, 185, 199  
Lechuza gabilana de las  
Molucas ..... 185  
Lechuza gabilana de  
Norfolk ..... 183  
Lechuza listada. 172, 197  
Lechuza Malgache .... 170  
Lechuza mora ..... 171  
Lechuza moteada ..... 170  
Lechuza negra ..... 196  
Lechuza orejicorta... 172  
Lechuza orejita de  
Madagascar ..... 173  
Lechuza patiblanca... 195  
Lechuza patilarga ..... 169  
Lechuza pescadora... 195  
Lechuza tenebrosa ... 170  
Lechuzón .....  
172, 173, 177, 194,  
198  
Lechuzón acollarado  
chico ..... 194  
Lechuzón acollarado  
grande ..... 194  
Lechuzón anteojo ..... 194  
Lechuzón anteojo menor  
..... 194  
Lechuzón campestre. 172  
Lechuzón cariblanco . 194  
Lechuzón de Anteojos....  
..... 194  
Lechuzón de Woodford  
..... 198  
Lechuzón negruzco .. 173  
Lechuzón orejas largas  
..... 172  
Lechuzón orejudo .....  
..... 172, 177  
Lechuzón pardo menor  
..... 194  
*Leiothrix* ..... 246, 325  
Léiothrix à joues argent  
..... 246  
Léiothrix jaune ..... 246  
*lempiji, Otus* ..... 187  
*lepida, Pyrrhura* ..... 160  
*Lepidopyga* ..... 221  
*Leptodon* ..... 66  
*leptogrammica, Strix* .....  
..... 197  
*Leptoptilos* ..... 9, 10, 299  
*leptorhynchus,*  
*Enicognathus* ..... 141  
*Leptosittaca* ..... 144, 300  
*Leptotila* ..... 118  
*Lesbia* ..... 221  
Lesser Bird-of-paradise  
..... 272  
Lesser Black-Hawk .... 48  
Lesser Collared Forest-  
Falcon ..... 91  
Lesser Eagle-Owl ..... 182  
Lesser Fish-eagle ..... 65  
Lesser Fishing Eagle .. 65  
Lesser Flamingo .....  
..... 13, 295, 329  
Lesser Florican .....  
... 111, 288, 297, 305  
Lesser Kestrel .....  
..... 85, 278, 290, 320  
Lesser Masked-Owl.. 170  
Lesser Melampitta ... 272  
Lesser Red-breasted  
Meadowlark ..... 250  
Lesser Rhea ..... 1, 280  
Lesser Rufous Bristlebird  
..... 245  
Lesser Sooty-Owl .... 170  
Lesser Spotted Eagle ....  
..... 39, 304, 331  
Lesser Sulphur-crested  
Cockatoo ..... 136  
Lesser Sunda Scops-Owl  
..... 193  
*letitiaae, Discosura* .... 212  
*letitiaae, Popelairia* .... 212  
Letter-winged Kite ..... 56  
*lettii, Jubula* ..... 181  
*lettii, Lophostrix* ..... 181  
*Leucippus* ..... 221, 222  
*leucocephala, Amazona*  
..... 127, 334  
*leucocephala, Mycteria* ..  
..... 10  
*leucocephala, Oxyura* ....  
..... 24, 331  
*leucocephalus, Aceros*  
..... 236, 237  
*leucocephalus,*  
*Haliaeetus* ..... 60  
*leucocephalus,*  
*Rhyticeros* ... 236, 237  
*Leucochloris* ..... 222  
*leucogaster, Agyrtria* 200  
*leucogaster, Amazilia* ....  
..... 200  
*leucogaster, Haliaeetus*  
..... 60  
*leucogaster, Pionites* 149  
Leucogéranne ..... 107  
*leucogeranus, Grus*.. 107  
*leucolophus, Tauraco* 166  
*leucomelanos, Lophura*  
..... 101  
*leucophthalmus,*  
*Aratinga* ..... 132  
*leucopleurus,*  
*Oreotrochilus* 225, 303  
*Leucopsar* ..... 268, 321  
*Leucopternis* 66, 67, 297  
*leucopterus, Platysmurus*  
..... 274  
*leucopygius, Serinus* 251  
*leucorodia, Platalea* .....  
..... 11, 292, 297  
*leucorrhous, Buteo* .... 45

*leucoryphus, Haliaeetus* ..... 60, 305  
*leucostictus, Bubo* ... 176  
*leucotis, Basilinna*.... 204  
*leucotis, Hylocharis*.. 204  
*leucotis, Otus*..... 189  
*leucotis, Ptilopsis*.... 189  
*leucotis, Pyrrhura* .... 161  
*leucotis, Tauraco*..... 166  
*leucurus, Elanus*..... 56  
*leucurus, Threnetes* . 233  
*leuphotes, Aviceda* .....  
..... 41, 277  
Levant Sparrowhawk . 29  
*Ihuysii, Lophophorus*.....  
..... 100, 296  
*Lichenostomus*..... 249  
Likh..... 111  
Lilac-crowned Amazon  
..... 126  
Lilac-crowned Parrot 126  
Lilac-tailed Parrotlet. 163  
*liliana, Agapornis* ... 123  
*lilliae, Lepidopyga*.... 221  
Limpiacasa ..... 226  
*lineatus, Buteo*..... 45  
*lineatus, Milvus* ..... 69  
Lined Forest-Falcon ... 91  
*lineola, Bolborhynchus*  
..... 134, 322  
*Liocichla*..... 246  
Liocicla del Monte Omei  
..... 246  
Little Banded  
Sparrowhawk ..... 28  
Little Blue Macaw .... 139  
Little Brown Bustard 111  
Little Bustard 113,  
275, 277, 293, 302,  
305, 334  
Little Cockatoo ..... 136  
Little Corella ..... 136  
Little Eagle ..... 64  
Little Egret .. 7, 290, 324  
Little Falcon ..... 84  
Little Guan ..... 97  
Little Hermit ..... 227  
Little Lorikeet ..... 143  
Little Owl . 173, 174, 308  
Little Red Lorikeet ... 138  
Little Sparrowhawk.... 32  
Little Sunangel..... 217  
Little Weaver ..... 264  
Little Woodstar ..... 207  
*liventer, Butastur* ..... 42  
*livia, Columba*..... 116  
*livingstonii, Tauraco*. 166  
Lizard Buzzard ..... 66  
*Loboparadisea* . 270, 321  
*Loddigesia* 222, 308, 322  
Loddigésie admirable ....  
..... 222  
..... 222  
*loehkeni, Threnetes* . 233  
Lofóforo chino ..... 100  
Lofóforo de Sclater... 100  
Lofóforo del Himalaya  
..... 100  
Loja Hummingbird ... 201  
*Lonchura* .....  
255, 256, 257, 258,  
324  
Long-billed Black-  
Cockatoo ..... 137  
Long-billed Bristlebird....  
..... 245  
Long-billed Corella .....  
..... 136, 331  
Long-billed Griffon ... 59  
Long-billed Partridge 103  
Long-billed Starthroat  
..... 218, 322  
Long-billed Thrush ... 247  
Long-billed Vulture.... 59  
Long-crested Eagle ... 67  
Long-crested Hornbill ....  
..... 235  
Long-eared Owl 173, 331  
*longicauda, Discosura*  
..... 212  
*longicauda, Henicopernis*  
..... 63  
*longicauda, Psittacula*....  
..... 158  
*longicornis, Otus*..... 190  
*longimembris, Tyto*.. 169  
*longipennis, Falco* .... 84  
*longirostris, Dasyornis*  
..... 245  
*longirostris, Heliomaster*  
..... 218, 322  
*longirostris, Phaethornis*  
..... 227  
*longirostris, Rhizothera*  
..... 103  
Long-legged Buzzard.....  
..... 47, 328  
Long-tailed Dove ..... 119  
Long-tailed Hawk ..... 78  
Long-tailed Hermit .....  
..... 227, 228  
Long-tailed Honey-  
buzzard ..... 63  
Long-tailed Paradigalla  
..... 272  
Long-tailed Paradise-  
Whydah ..... 267  
Long-tailed Parakeet 158  
Long-tailed Sabrewing  
..... 206  
Long-tailed Sylph..... 200  
Long-tailed Woodnymph  
..... 233  
Long-tufted Screech-Owl  
..... 192  
*longuemareus,*  
*Phaethornis*..... 227  
*longuemareus,*  
*Pygmornis* ..... 227  
Long-wattled  
Umbrellabird 241, 322  
Long-whiskered Owllet  
..... 199  
Long-winged Harrier .. 52  
*Lophaetus* ..... 67  
*Lophoictinia*..... 68  
Lophophore de Lhuys 100  
Lophophore de Sclater  
..... 100  
Lophophore  
resplendissant..... 100  
*Lophophorus* ... 100, 296  
*Lophorina*..... 271  
*Lophornis*..... 222, 223  
*Lophostrix*..... 181, 182  
*Lophura*... 100, 101, 329  
Lora de cara roja..... 128  
Lord Derby's Mountain  
Pheasant ..... 96  
Lord Howe Island Rail ...  
..... 108  
Lord Howe Island  
Woodhen..... 108  
Lord Howe Rail..... 108  
*lorenzi, Vidua* ..... 268  
Lori à bandeau rouge....  
..... 143  
Lori à collier jaune... 146  
Lori à couronne pourpre  
..... 143  
Lori à diadème..... 138  
Lori à front rouge .... 139  
Lori à gorge rouge... 138  
Lori à joues bleues .. 142  
Lori à masque rouge 143  
Lori à menton rouge 139  
Lori à nuque blanche 146  
Lori à ventre violet .. 146  
Lori acollarado ..... 146  
Lori adornado ..... 164  
Lori alinegro ..... 142  
Lori almizclero ..... 143  
Lori arcoiris ..... 164  
Lori arlequin ..... 142  
Lori barbirrojo..... 139  
Lori bigotudo ..... 149  
Lori bridé ..... 149  
Lori cardinal ..... 137  
Lori carirrojo ..... 143  
Lori chispeado ..... 138  
Lori coquet..... 138  
Lori coronipúrpura ... 143  
Lori croquet..... 138  
Lori damisela ..... 146  
Lori de Buru ..... 139  
Lori de Duyvenbode. 137  
Lori de Goldie ..... 159  
Lori de Josefina ..... 138  
Lori de Joséphine .... 138

Lori de Kuhl.....	164	Lori sombre .....	156	Lorito dorsiazul .....	159
Lori de las Tanimbar	142	Lori sombrío.....	156	Lorito ecuatoriano ...	144
Lori de l'île Buru .....	139	Lori splendido.....	138	Lorito emmascarado de	
Lori de Margaret.....	138	Lori strié.....	138	Coxen .....	141
Lori de Margarita .....	138	Lori tricolor .....	146	Lorito encapuchado .	150
Lori de Marguerite ...	138	Lori tricolore .....	146	Lorito frentirrojo ....	152
Lori de Meek.....	138	Lori ultramar.....	165	Lorito guayabero .....	134
Lori de Mindanao.....	164	Lori ultramarin .....	165	Lorito heteróclito.....	143
Lori de Musschenbroek		Lori ventrivinoso.....	146	Lorito niam-niam.....	152
.....	148	Lori verdigualdo.....	164	Lorito orejudo.....	150
Lori de Nouvelle-		Lori versicolor .....	159	Lorito pechinaranja..	141
Calédonie .....	138	<i>loriae, Cnemophilus..</i>	270	Lorito pileado.....	150
Lori de Papouasie ....	138	<i>loriae, Loria .....</i>	270	Lorito robusto.....	153
Lori de Ponapé.....	164	Loriculo amable .....	144	Lorito rubio .....	149
Lori de Rimitara .....	164	Loriculo coroniazul ...	145	Lorito Senegalés .....	153
Lori de Samoa .....	164	Loriculo de Ceilán ....	145	Lorito ventrirrojo.....	153
Lori de Sangir .....	142	Loriculo de Célebes ..	145	Lorito vulturino .....	150
Lori de Seram .....	142	Loriculo de Flores.....	145	Lorito-momoto	
Lori de Stephen.....	164	Loriculo de Java.....	145	amarillento .....	154
Lori de Wilhelmina...	139	Loriculo de la Sangihe ...		Lorito-momoto	
Lori des dames .....	146	.....	145	coroniazul.....	153
Lori des Fidji.....	149	Loriculo de las Bismarck		Lorito-momoto de Buru	
Lori des Moluques....	146	.....	146	.....	154
Lori des montagnes .	149	Loriculo de las Sula ..	145	Lorito-momoto de las	
Lori des palmiers.....	138	Loriculo exiguo .....	145	Sulu .....	154
Lori diadema .....	138	Loriculo Filipino .....	145	Lorito-momoto de Luzón	
Lori écaillé.....	142	Loriculo papú .....	145	.....	154
Lori écarlate .....	141	Loriculo vernal.....	146	Lorito-momoto de	
Lori émeraude .....	148	<i>Loriculus</i> 144, 145, 146,		Mindanao .....	154
Lori escamoso.....	142	301		Lorito-momoto de	
Lori escuamiverde ...	163	Loriculus malais.....	145	Palawan .....	154
Lori estriado .....	138	Loriquet à tête bleue	164	Lorito-momoto	
Lori féérique .....	138	Loriquet de Goldie....	159	dorsidorado .....	154
Lori flamméché .....	138	Loriquet de Johnstone ...		Lorito-momoto montano	
Lori flanquirrojo .....	138	.....	164	.....	154
Lori frentirrojo .....	139	Loriquet de Ponapé ..	164	Lorito-tigre de Brehm ...	
Lori fringillaire .....	164	Loriquet eutèle .....	163	.....	156
Lori gárrulo .....	146	Loriquet iris .....	159	Lorito-tigre de Madarasz	
Lori gorgirrojo.....	138	Loriquet jaune et vert....		.....	156
Lori humilde .....	163	.....	164	Lorito-tigre modesto	
Lori iris .....	159	Loriquet orné .....	164	Lorito-tigre pintado..	156
Lori lindo.....	138	Loriquet versicolore..	159	<i>Lorius</i> .....	146, 295
Lori masqué .....	142	Loriquet vert .....	163	Loro aguileño.....	159
Lori monjita.....	164	Lorito acollarado.....	143	Loro alibronceado....	150
Lori montano chico ..	148	Lorito alinegro.....	144	Loro alisero .....	128
Lori montano grande	148	Lorito amazonino .....	144	Loro barranquero ....	139
Lori musc .....	143	Lorito cabecigualdo ..	150	Loro brasileño.....	125
Lori negro .....	137	Lorito cabecipardo ...	152	Loro burrón .....	126
Lori noir.....	137, 146	Lorito caica .....	150	Loro cabeciamarillo..	127
Lori noira .....	146	Lorito carigualdo.....	152	Loro cabeciazul .....	151
Lori nonnette .....	164	Lorito carinaranja ....	150	Loro cabecirrojo .....	128
Lori nuquiblanco.....	146	Lorito carirrojo .143, 150		Loro cabeza amarilla	127
Lori orange sombre..	156	Lorito carirrosado.....	150	Loro cabeza azul .....	126
Lori palmero .....	138	Lorito chirlecrés.....	150	Loro cabeza roja .....	129
Lori papou.....	138	Lorito colicorto .....	144	Loro cachtirrosa .....	150
Lori pardo .....	137	Lorito de Coxen .....	141	Loro cacique.....	141
Lori pigmeo .....	139	Lorito de Desmarest .	158	Loro cariazul....	125, 126
Lori rabilargo .....	138	Lorito de Edwards ....	158	Loro caroniblanco ....	151
Lori réticulé .....	142	Lorito de Fuertes .....	144	Loro choclero.....	151
Lori rojo.....	141	Lorito de Meyer .....	152	Loro colicorto.....	144
Lori solitaire des îles		Lorito de Rüppell .....	153	Loro corona-violeta..	126
Fidji .....	149	Lorito de Salvadori...	159	Loro de banda roja ..	129
Lori solitario .....	149	Lorito doblejo .....	140	Loro de Barbados ....	125

Loro de Buru..... 162  
 Loro de cabeza blanca...  
 ..... 127  
 Loro de cabeza roja . 128  
 Loro de Hispaniola ... 128  
 Loro de Jamaica ..... 125  
 Loro de mejillas azules  
 ..... 128  
 Loro de Müller..... 162  
 Loro de San Vicente. 126  
 Loro del paraíso ..... 156  
 Loro ecléctico..... 141  
 Loro famaulipeco..... 129  
 Loro frente blanca ... 124  
 Loro frente roja..... 125  
 Loro frentirrojo ..... 125  
 Loro guaro ..... 125  
 Loro hablador ..... 124  
 Loro hombroamarillo 155  
 Loro imperial ..... 126  
 Loro lomirrojo ..... 126  
 Loro malva ..... 128  
 Loro mona amarilla.. 127  
 Loro morado ..... 150  
 Loro multicolor..... 128  
 Loro negro ..... 139  
 Loro nocturno ..... 143  
 Loro nuca amarilla... 127  
 Loro nuquiamarillo... 127  
 Loro nuquiazul ..... 162  
 Loro orejirrojo..... 150  
 Loro pechivinoso .... 128  
 Loro pecho vinoso ... 128  
 Loro picogrodo ..... 162  
 Loro piquigordo..... 162  
 Loro piquirrojo ..... 151  
 Loro rabudo collar ... 158  
 Loro real ..... 127  
 Loro senil ..... 151  
 Loro tumultuoso ..... 151  
 Loro vasa ..... 139  
 Loro ventriazul..... 164  
 Loro ventrinaranja ... 148  
 Loro verde..... 126, 127  
 Loro yaco ..... 159  
 Loro yucateci ..... 129  
 Loro yucateco ..... 129  
*lory*, *Lorius*..... 146  
*loweryi*, *Xenoglaux* .. 199  
*luchsi*, *Myiopsitta*.... 147  
*luciae*, *Amazilia*..... 229  
*luciae*, *Polyerata*..... 229  
*luciani*, *Eriocnemis*... 213  
 Lucifer Hummingbird.....  
 ..... 205  
*lucifer*, *Calothorax* ... 205  
*lucionensis*, *Tanygnathus*  
 ..... 162  
*luconensis*, *Prioniturus*  
 ..... 154  
*ludovicae*, *Doryfera*.. 213  
*ludwigii*, *Neotis* ..... 113  
 Lúgano cardenalito .. 250

Lúgano de Yarrell.....250  
 Lúgano encapuchado 250  
*lugens*, *Haplophaedia* ....  
 .....216  
*lugubris*, *Melampitta*.272  
*lumachella*, *Augastes*203  
*lunulatus*, *Bolbopsittacus*  
 .....134  
*Luscinia*.....246  
*lutea*, *Leiothrix* .246, 325  
*luteifrons*, *Nigrita*.....257  
*luteola*, *Sitagra*.....264  
*luteolus*, *Ploceus*.....264  
*luteoschistaceus*,  
*Accipiter* ..... 32  
*lutetiae*, *Coeligena* ...210  
*lutosus*, *Caracara*..... 94  
*lutosus*, *Polyborus*.... 94  
 Luzon Bleeding-heart ....  
 .....118  
 Luzon Hornbill .....239  
 Luzon Racquet-tail ... 154  
 Luzon Scops-Owl .....190  
 Luzon Tarictic Hornbill ...  
 .....239  
*luzonica*, *Gallicolumba*  
 .....118  
*Lycocorax*.....271, 334

## M

Macagua rieur ..... 91  
*macao*, *Ara* .....131  
*Macgregoria*.....271, 331  
*macgregorii*,  
*Cnemophilus* 270, 321  
*Macheiramphus* ..... 68  
*macqueenii*, *Chlamydotis*  
 .....109  
*Macrocephalon* .....  
 .... 95, 283, 318, 321  
*macrocerca*,  
*Hylonympha*.....220  
*macrorhynchus*, *Tauraco*  
 .....166  
*macroura*, *Eupetomena*  
 .....206  
*macroura*, *Vidua*.....267  
*macrourus*,  
*Campylopterus* ....206  
*macrourus*, *Circus*.....  
 ..... 53, 320, 337  
*macrourus*, *Coliuspasser*  
 .....262  
*macrourus*, *Euplectes*....  
 .....262  
*macrourus*, *Urotriorchis*  
 ..... 78  
 Macuco..... 2, 278  
*maculata*, *Cotinga*....242  
*maculirostris*, *Selenidera*  
 .....241

*mada*, *Prioniturus*.... 154  
 Madagascar Baza ..... 41  
 Madagascar Buzzard .. 43  
 Madagascar Cuckoo-  
 Falcon..... 41  
 Madagascar Cuckoo-  
 Hawk ..... 41  
 Madagascar Fish-Eagle..  
 ..... 61  
 Madagascar Grass Owl  
 ..... 170  
 Madagascar Gymnogene  
 ..... 73  
 Madagascar Harrier .....  
 .....53, 73  
 Madagascar Harrier-  
 Hawk ..... 73  
 Madagascar Hawk-Owl  
 ..... 185  
 Madagascar Kestrel ... 85  
 Madagascar Lovebird 123  
 Madagascar Marsh-  
 Harrier ..... 53  
 Madagascar Owl170,  
 173  
 Madagascar Pochard .....  
 ..... 20, 327  
 Madagascar Red Owl.....  
 ..... 170, 335  
 Madagascar Scops-Owl  
 ..... 192  
 Madagascar Serpent-  
 Eagle ..... 56  
 Madagascar  
 Sparrowhawk ..... 32  
 Madagascar Teal ..... 16  
*madagascariensis*,  
*Accipiter*..... 32  
*madagascariensis*, *Asio*  
 ..... 173  
*madagascariensis*,  
*Aviceda* ..... 41  
*madagascariensis*, *Otus*  
 ..... 192  
*madaraszi*, *Psittacella* ...  
 ..... 156  
*madens*, *Falco* ..... 86  
*magellanicus*, *Bubo* . 177  
 Magenta-throated  
 Woodstar ..... 204  
*magicus*, *Otus* ..... 190  
*magna*, *Sitta* ..... 248  
 Magnificent Bird-of-  
 paradise ..... 269  
 Magnificent  
 Hummingbird ..... 214  
 Magnificent Quetzal . 235  
 Magnificent Riflebird 273  
*magnificus*,  
*Calyptorhynchus*.. 137  
*magnificus*, *Cicinnurus*  
 ..... 269

<i>magnificus, Diphyllodes</i>	Malimbe huppé.....262	Mantanani Scops-Owl ...
..... 269	<i>malimbicus, Malimbus</i> ...	..... 190
<i>magnificus, Lophornis</i> ...	.....262	<i>mantchuricum,</i>
..... 223	Malimbo cabecinegro 262	<i>Crossoptilon</i> ..... 99
<i>magnificus, Ptiloris</i> .. 273	Malimbo cuellirrojo...262	Mantled Hawk..... 67
<i>magnirostris, Buteo</i> ... 45	Malimbo culirrojo .....262	Manucaude de Comrie...
Magpie Mannikin ..... 256	Malimbo moñudo .....262	..... 271
Magpie Munia ..... 256	<i>Malimbus</i> 260, 262,	Manucaude de Jobi .. 271
Mahali à calotte marron	276, 279, 280, 281,	Manucaude de
..... 263	284, 287, 288, 291,	Keraudren ..... 271
<i>maillardi, Circus</i> ..... 53	294, 299, 300, 302,	Manucaude noir ..... 271
Mailmbo capirotado . 260	303, 309, 310, 324,	Manucaude vert ..... 271
Mainate ..... 268	325, 326, 328, 330,	<i>Manucodia</i> ..... 271
Mainate de Rothschild ...	337	Manus Boobook..... 183
..... 268	Mallee Ringneck.....133	Manus Hawk-Owl .... 183
Mainate religieux..... 268	Malure occidentale.....245	Manus Masked-Owl.. 169
Major Mitchell's	Malvasía ..... 24	<i>manusi, Tyto</i> ..... 169
Cockatoo ..... 136	Malvasía Cabeciblanca ...	Many-coloured Parakeet
Malabar Parakeet .... 157	..... 24	..... 156
Malabar Pied-Hornbill ....	<i>manadensis, Otus</i> ....190	Many-spotted
..... 237	Manchot de Humboldt.. 2	Hummingbird ..... 222
<i>malabarica, Lonchura</i> ....	Manchot du Cap..... 2	Marabou Stork.....9, 299
..... 255	Manchurian Crane....107	Marabout ..... 9, 10
<i>malabaricus,</i>	Manchurian Eared-	Marabout africain ..... 9
<i>Anthracosceros</i> ..... 237	Pheasant..... 99	Marabout argala ..... 10
<i>malabaricus, Copsychus</i>	Manchurian Red-footed	Marabout d'Afrique ..... 9
..... 245	Falcon ..... 79	Marabú ..... 9, 10
<i>malacense, Polyplectron</i>	<i>Mandingoa</i> .....256	Marabú Africano ..... 9
..... 103	Maned Owl.....181	Marabú argala ..... 10
<i>malachitacea, Triclaria</i>	Mango.....202, 203	Maracana cuellidorada
..... 164, 323	Mango à cravate noire	..... 154
<i>malagae, Metallura</i> .. 223	.....202	Maracana dorsirroja. 155
Malagasy Marsh-Harrier	Mango à cravate verte	<i>maracana, Ara</i> ..... 155
..... 53	.....203	<i>maracana, Primolius</i> 155
Malagasy Scops-Owl ....1	Mango Antillano.....202	<i>maracana, Propyrrhura</i>
.....92, 317	Mango de la Jamaïque ...	..... 155
<i>malaris, Phaethornis</i> .....	.....202	<i>maranhaensis,</i>
..... 227, 298	Mango de Prévost ....202	<i>Phaethornis</i> ..... 227
Malay Fish-Owl ..... 182	Mango de Veragua ...203	<i>marchei, Anthracoceros</i>
<i>malayanus,</i>	Mango doré.....202	..... 238
<i>Anthracosceros</i> ..... 237	Mango gargantiverde 203	<i>marchei, Ptilinopus</i> .. 119
<i>malayensis, Ictinaetus</i> ..	Mango gorginegro ....202	<i>margarethae,</i>
..... 65	Mango gorgiverde ....203	<i>Charmosyna</i> ..... 138
Malaysian Black Hornbill	Mango Jamaïcane ....202	<i>margarettae,</i>
..... 237	Mango pechinegro....202	<i>Phaethornis</i> ..... 227
Malaysian Pied-Hornbill	Mango pechiverde....202	Marianas Island Duck. 18
..... 237	Mango picolezna .....202	Marianas Mallard ..... 18
Malee Fowl ..... 95	Mango portorriqueño 203	Maroon-bellied Parakeet
Maleo 95, 276, 283, 318	Mango vert .....203	..... 160
Maléo ..... 95	<i>mango, Anthracothorax</i>	Maroon-breasted
Maleo Fowl ..... 95	.....202	Crowned-Pigeon .. 118
Maleo Megapode ..... 95	Mangrove Black-Hawk ...	Maroon-faced Parakeet
<i>maleo, Macrocephalon</i> ...	..... 48	..... 161
..... 95, 283, 318, 321	Mangrove Hummingbird	Maroon-fronted Parrot
<i>malherbi, Cyanoramphus</i>	.....229	..... 162, 295
..... 140, 308, 325	<i>manilata, Ara</i> .....149	Maroon-rumped
Malimbe à bec bleu.. 262	<i>manilata, Orthopsittaca</i>	Hanging-Parrot.... 145
Malimbe à gorge noire	.....149	Maroon-tailed Conure ...
..... 262	<i>manillae, Penelopides</i> ....	..... 161
Malimbe à queue rouge	.....239	Maroon-tailed Parakeet
..... 262	<i>mantananensis, Otus</i> ....	..... 161
Malimbe à tête rouge262	.....190	Marsh Harrier .... 51, 334
Malimbe de Cassin... 262		Marsh Hawk ..... 52

- Marsh Owl..... 171  
Marsh Seedeater ..... 250  
*marshalli*, *Otus* 190, 311  
Martial Eagle..... 73  
Martin de Rothschild 268  
Marvellous Spatuletail  
..... 222, 278, 322  
Mascarene Paradise-  
Flycatcher..... 247  
Masked Bobwhite ..... 99  
Masked Dove ..... 119  
Masked Goura..... 118  
Masked Hawk ..... 67  
Masked Lovebird ..... 123  
Masked Owl..... 170  
Masked Shining-Parrot  
..... 155  
Matamico blanco ..... 93  
Matamico cordillerano 94  
Matamico estriado ..... 93  
Matamico grande..... 93  
*matthewsii*,  
*Boissonneaua*..... 204  
*maugaeus*, *Chlorostilbon*  
..... 208  
Mauritius Kestrel ..... 87  
Mauritius Parakeet... 157  
Mauritius Ring-necked  
Parakeet..... 157  
*maurus*, *Circus*..... 53  
*mavors*, *Helianthus* 217  
*maximiliani*, *Pionus*.. 151  
*maximus*, *Pyrenestes*....  
..... 258  
*mayeri*, *Astrapia*..... 269  
*mayeri*, *Columba*..... 117  
*mayeri*, *Nesoenas*.... 117  
*mayottensis*, *Otus* ... 192  
Mealy Amazon ..... 126  
Mealy Parrot ..... 126  
Mealy Rosella..... 151  
*meeki*, *Charmosyna*. 138  
*meeki*, *Micropsitta* ... 147  
*meeki*, *Ninox* ..... 183  
*Megalaima*..... 239  
*megalopterus*,  
*Phalacrocorax*.. 93, 94  
*megalorynchos*,  
*Tanygnathus*..... 162  
*megalotis*, *Otus*..... 190  
Mégapode de Wallace.95  
Mégapode maléo ..... 95  
**MEGAPODI IDAE**.. 3, 95  
Megapodio maleo ..... 95  
*Megapodius*..... 95  
Megápodo cabecigrande  
..... 95  
*Megatriorchis*..... 68  
*Melampitta* ..... 271, 272  
*melanocephala*, *Pionites*  
..... 150  
*melanocephala*, *Sitagra*  
..... 265  
*melanocephalus*, *Ploceus*  
..... 265  
*melanocephalus*,  
*Tragopan*104, 287,  
300  
*melanochlamys*,  
*Accipiter* ..... 32  
*melanocorypha*, *Cygnus*  
..... 22  
*melanogaster*, *Eupodotis*  
..... 111  
*melanogaster*, *Lissotis*  
..... 111  
*melanogaster*,  
*Oreotrochilus*..... 225  
*melanogenys*, *Adelomyia*  
..... 199  
*melanoleuca*, *Seleucidis*  
..... 274  
*melanoleucos*, *Circus*. 54  
*melanoleucos*,  
*Microhierax* ..... 93  
*melanoleucus*, *Accipiter*  
..... 32  
*melanoleucus*,  
*Geranoaetus*..... 57  
*melanoleucus*,  
*Microhierax* ..... 93  
*melanoleucus*, *Spizastur*  
..... 77  
*melanonota*, *Touit*.... 163  
*Melanoperdix* ..... 101  
*melanops*, *Leucopternis*  
..... 67  
*melanops*,  
*Lichenostomus*..... 249  
*melanorhynchus*,  
*Chlorostilbon* ..... 208  
*melanosternon*,  
*Hamirostra*..... 62  
*melanota*, *Pulsatrix* .. 194  
*melanotis*, *Anaplectes*....  
..... 260  
*melanotis*,  
*Hapalopsittaca* ..... 144  
*melanotos*, *Sarkidiornis*  
..... 25  
*melanura*, *Pyrrhura*.. 161  
*meleagrides*, *Agelastes*..  
..... 98  
Melero de casco..... 249  
*Melierax* ..... 68, 69  
Melifago de casco .... 249  
Méliphage casqué .... 249  
Méliphage cornu ..... 249  
**MELIPHAGIDAE**. 4, 249  
*melleri*, *Anas*..... 18  
*Mellisuga* ..... 223  
*mellisugus*, *Chlorostilbon*  
..... 208  
*mellivora*, *Florisuga*.. 215  
Melodious  
Laughingthrush.... 245  
*melpoda*, *Estrilda* .... 253  
*menstruus*, *Pionus*... 151  
Mentaur Scops-Owl . 193  
Mentawai Scops-Owl 190  
Mentawai Serpent-Eagle  
..... 74  
*mentawi*, *Otus*..... 190  
*mercenaria*, *Amazona* ...  
..... 127  
*Mergus* ..... 23  
*meridionalis*, *Buteogallus*  
..... 48  
*meridionalis*,  
*Heterospizias* ..... 48  
*meridionalis*, *Nestor*. 149  
Merle à poitrine noire....  
..... 247  
Merles des Indes ..... 268  
Merlin 81, 82, 98, 327,  
328  
Mésangette rayée.... 258  
Mesía ..... 246  
Mésia ..... 246  
Messager sagittaire ... 79  
*metabates*, *Melierax* .. 69  
*Metallura* .....  
... 223, 224, 301, 319  
Métallure à gorge feu....  
..... 223  
Métallure à queue  
bronzée..... 207  
Métallure à queue  
d'airain ..... 223  
Métallure à tête rousse  
..... 208  
Métallure arc-en-ciel 207  
Métallure de Baron .. 223  
Métallure de Stanley 208  
Métallure de Thérèse 224  
Métallure dorée..... 224  
Métallure du Chinguela  
..... 224  
Métallure émeraude. 224  
Métallure olivâtre .... 207  
Métallure phébé ..... 224  
Métallure verte ..... 224  
Metalura barbafeugo.....  
..... 223  
Metalura de Azuay... 223  
Metalura de Teresa.. 224  
Metalura del Chinguela  
..... 224  
Metalura escamosa.. 223  
Metalura gorjivioleta 223  
Metalura iracunda ... 224  
Metalura negra ..... 224  
Metalura tiria ..... 224  
Metalura verde..... 224  
Mexican Chachalaca... 96  
Mexican Curassow ..... 96  
Mexican Parrotlet .... 142  
Mexican Sheartail.... 212



- Mexican Woodnymph .... 233  
*mexicanus, Falco*..... 84  
*mexicanus, Phaethornis* ..... 228  
*meyeri, Epimachus* .. 270  
*meyeri, Poicephalus*. 152  
*meyerianus, Accipiter*. 32  
*micraster, Heliangelus* ..... 217  
*Micrastur*..... 91, 92, 328  
*Micrathene* ..... 182  
*Microchera* ..... 224  
Microglosse noir ..... 154  
*Microhierax* ..... 92, 93  
Microloro de Finsch .. 146  
Microloro de Geelvink.... 147  
Microloro de las Kai . 147  
Microloro de Meek ... 147  
Microloro pechirrojo . 146  
Microloro pusio..... 147  
*Micropsitta* ..... 146, 147  
Micropsitte à tête fauve ..... 147  
Micropsitte de Bruijn 146  
Micropsitte de Finsch 146  
Micropsitte de Geelvink ..... 147  
Micropsitte de Meek . 147  
Micropsitte pygmée . 147  
*microrhyncha, Amazilia* ..... 200  
*microrhynchum, Ramphomicron* .... 230  
*Microstilbon*..... 224  
*micrura, Myrmia*..... 224  
*migrans, Milvus*..69, 289  
Mikado Pheasant ..... 104, 306  
*mikado, Syrmaticus*. 104  
Milan à long bec ..... 74  
Milan à plastron ..... 62  
Milan à queue carrée.. 68  
Milan à queue fourchue ..... 55  
Milan bec-en-croc ..... 49  
Milan bidenté ..... 62  
Milan bleuâtre ..... 66  
Milan brun ..... 69  
Milan de Cayenne ..... 66  
Milan de Cuba ..... 49  
Milan de Forbes ..... 66  
Milan de Wilson ..... 49  
Milan des chauves-souris ..... 68  
Milan des marais ..... 74  
Milan diodon ..... 62  
Milan du Mississippi ... 65  
Milan noir ..... 69  
Milan royal ..... 70  
Milan sacré ..... 61  
Milan siffleur ..... 61
- Milano acollarado ..... 66  
Milano bidentado ..... 62  
Milano blanquigrís ..... 66  
Milano brahmán ..... 61  
Milano cabecigrís ..... 66  
Milano caracolero ..... 74  
Milano coliblanco ..... 56  
Milano colicadrado... 68  
Milano del Misisipi ..... 65  
Milano dentado ..... 62  
Milano misisipero ..... 65  
Milano murcielaguero 68  
Milano muslirrufo ..... 62  
Milano negro ..... 69  
Milano pechinegro.... 62  
Milano picogarfo ..... 49  
Milano plomizo ..... 66  
Milano real ..... 70  
Milano silbador ..... 61  
Milano tijereta ..... 55  
Milanus nigro ..... 69  
*militaris, Ara* ....131, 319  
*militaris, Sturnella* ...250  
Military Macaw .....131  
Milky Eagle-Owl .....176  
Milky Stork 10, 310, 312  
*milleri, Polytmus*.....230  
*milleti, Garrulax*.....246  
*milnei, Garrulax*.....246  
*Milvago* ..... 93  
*Milvus*69, 70, 289, 299, 330  
*milvus, Milvus*70, 299, 330  
*Mimizuku*.....182  
Miná de la India .....268  
Miná de Rothschild ...268  
Miná religioso .....268  
Minahassa Barn-Owl.169  
Minahassa Masked-Owl .....169  
Minahassa Owl .169, 320  
Mindanao Bleeding-heart .....118  
Mindanao Eagle-Owl.182  
Mindanao Hornbill ....238  
Mindanao Lorikeet....164  
Mindanao Parrotfinch.....252  
Mindanao Racquet-tail .....154  
Mindanao Scops-Owl 191  
Mindanao Tarictic Hornbill .....238  
Mindanao Wrinkled Hornbill .....236  
*mindorensis, Ducula*.118  
*mindorensis, Otus*....190  
*mindorensis, Penelopides*.....239  
Mindoro Hornbill .....239  
Mindoro Imperial-Pigeon .....118
- Mindoro Scops-Owl.. 190  
Mindoro Zone-tailed Pigeon ..... 118  
*minima, Mellisuga* ... 223  
*minimus, Spilornis*..... 75  
*minor, Paradisaea* ... 272  
*minor, Phoeniconaias*. 13  
*minor, Phoenicopterus* .. .....13, 295  
*minullus, Accipiter* ..... 32  
Minute Hermit..... 227  
*minutissimum, Glaucidium* .. 179, 324  
*mirabilis, Eriocnemis*..... 214, 323  
*mirabilis, Loddigesia* ..... 222, 308, 322  
*mirandollei, Micrastur* 91  
Mirlo americano pechiamarillo ..... 250  
*mirus, Otus* ..... 191  
Mississippi Kite ..... 65, 306, 322, 336  
Mississippi Sandhill Crane ..... 106  
*mississippiensis, Ictinia* ..... 65, 322  
*mittchellii, Calliphlox*. 205  
*mittchellii, Philodice*.. 205  
*mitrata, Aratinga*..... 133  
Mitred Conure ..... 133  
Mitred Parakeet..... 133  
Mitu ..... 96  
*mitu, Crax*..... 96  
*mitu, Mitu* ..... 96  
Mochelo de Sjöstedt 181  
Mochuelín perlado ... 180  
Mochuelo acollarado 178  
Mochuelo alpino ..... 180  
Mochuelo Amazónico 179  
Mochuelo andino ..... 179  
Mochuelo Boliviano .. 177  
Mochuelo boreal ..... 171  
Mochuelo brahmán .. 174  
Mochuelo cabezón ... 170  
Mochuelo caburé ..... 178  
Mochuelo Californiano ... 178  
Mochuelo canela ..... 171  
Mochuelo castaño.... 178  
Mochuelo chico 180, 181  
Mochuelo Común..... 174  
Mochuelo cuco ..... 179  
Mochuelo cucú ..... 183  
Mochuelo de Blewitt. 173  
Mochuelo de Ceilán.. 178  
Mochuelo de El Cabo 178  
Mochuelo de Hoyo ... 195  
Mochuelo de Java .... 178  
Mochuelo de jungla.. 180  
Mochuelo de las Molucas ..... 185

- Mochuelo de los bosques ..... 173
- Mochuelo de los saguaros ..... 182
- Mochuelo de Madriguera ..... 195
- Mochuelo de Parker . 180
- Mochuelo del Alberto 177
- Mochuelo del Congo. 181
- Mochuelo duende .... 182
- Mochuelo Europeo ... 174
- Mochuelo forestal .... 173
- Mochuelo gnomo ..... 179
- Mochuelo minimo .... 179
- Mochuelo moreno .... 171
- Mochuelo Patagón ... 179
- Mochuelo pechirrojo. 181
- Mochuelo peludo ..... 199
- Mochuelo Peruano .... 180
- Mochuelo sijú..... 181
- mocinno, Pharomachrus* ..... 235
- Modest Tiger-Parrot . 156
- modesta, Psittacella*. 156
- modesta, Turacoena* 122
- Moheli Scops-Owl .... 191
- moheliensis, Otus*.... 191
- Moineau gris..... 263
- Moineau quadrillé .... 266
- Moineau-tisserin..... 263
- molinae, Pyrrhura*..... 161, 323
- Moluccan Barred Sparrowhawk ..... 31
- Moluccan Boobook... 185
- Moluccan Cockatoo .. 136
- Moluccan Goshawk ... 31
- Moluccan Hanging-Parrot ..... 144
- Moluccan Hawk-Owl. 185
- Moluccan Kestrel ..... 84
- Moluccan King-Parrot 124
- Moluccan Lory..... 141
- Moluccan Red Lory... 142
- Moluccan Scops-Owl 190
- Moluccan Scrubfowl ... 95
- Moluccan Sparrowhawk ..... 30
- moluccensis, Cacatua*.... 136
- moluccensis, Falco*.... 84
- moluccensis, Pitta*.... 243
- molybdophanes, Struthio* ..... 1
- monacha, Grus* ..... 107
- monachus, Aegypius*..... 36, 298, 308, 316
- monachus, Myiopsitta* ... 147
- monachus, Necrosyrtes* ..... 71
- Monal birman..... 100
- Monal chinois ..... 100
- Monal coliblanco ..... 100
- Monal colirrojo ..... 100
- Monal coliverde ..... 100
- Monal de l'Himalaya . 100
- Monal Pheasant ..... 100
- Monjita pico-de-plata .... 255
- Monk Parakeet ..... 147
- Monkey-eating Eagle . 73
- monogrammicus, Kaupifalco*..... 66
- Monseigneur ..... 261
- Montane Racquet-tail .... 154
- montani, Anthracoceros* ..... 238
- montanus, Prioniturus* ... 154
- monticola, Zoothera*. 247
- Morepork ..... 183
- morphnoides, Hieraaetus* ..... 64
- Morphnus* ..... 71, 278
- moschata, Cairina*..... 21
- mosquera, Eriocnemis* ... 214
- mosquitus, Chrysolampis* ..... 209, 337
- Mottled Owl ..... 198
- Mottled Wood-Owl ... 197
- Mouette relique ..... 115
- Mount Omei Liocichla .... 246
- Mountain Avocetbill .. 225
- Mountain Buzzard 46, 297
- Mountain Caracara .... 94
- Mountain Eagle-Owl . 175
- Mountain Hawk-Eagle.... 76, 328
- Mountain Parakeet ... 156
- Mountain Peacock-pheasant ..... 102
- Mountain Pygmy-Owl .... 179
- Mountain Scops-Owl. 193
- Mountain Serpent-Eagle ..... 75
- Mountain Velvetbreast ..... 220
- Mourning Collared-Dove ..... 119
- Moustached Parakeet .... 156
- mozambicus, Serinus* .... 251
- Mrs Hume's Pheasant .... 103
- Muitú mamaco ..... 95
- Mulga Parrot ..... 156
- mulasant, Acestrura*... 207
- mulasant, Chaetocercus* ..... 207
- multipunctata, Tyto* . 170
- multistriata, Charmosyna* ..... 138
- mupinensis, Turdus* . 247
- MUSCICAPIDAE** . 4, 244
- Muscovy Duck..... 21
- Musk Lorikeet ..... 143
- Musophaga*..... 165
- MUSOPHAGIDAE** 3, 165
- musschenbroekii, Neopsittacus*..... 148
- muticus, Pavo*.. 102, 290
- Mutum..... 95
- Mutum-do-nordeste... 96
- Mutum-do-sudeste .... 95
- Mycteria*..... 10, 310
- mycteria, Jabiru*... 9, 295
- Myiopsitta* ..... 147
- Myrmia*..... 224
- Myrtis*..... 224
- 
- N**
- Nacurutú..... 177
- naevius, Ramphodon* .... 230
- naevosa, Stictonetta*.. 26
- Naked-faced Spiderhunter..... 248
- Namaqua Dove 119, 320
- nana, Aratinga*..... 133
- nana, Ichthyophaga*... 65
- Nanday Conure ..... 147
- Nanday Parakeet..... 147
- Nandayus*..... 147
- Nandou américain ..... 1
- Nandou commun ..... 1
- Nandou d'Amérique ..... 1
- Nandou de Darwin..... 1
- Nandou gris..... 1
- Ñandú ..... 1
- Ñandú común ..... 1
- Ñandú cordillerano ..... 1
- Ñandú de Darwin ..... 1
- Ñandú petizo ..... 1
- Nankeen Kestrel..... 81
- Nannopsittaca*.. 147, 333
- nanum, Glaucidium* . 179
- nanus, Accipiter* ..... 32
- nanus, Spizaetus*..... 76
- Napo Sabrewing..... 206
- Napoleon Weaver .... 260
- napoleonis, Polyplectron* ..... 102
- Narcondam Hornbill ..... 236, 291
- narcondami, Aceros*. 236
- narcondami, Rhyticeros* ..... 236, 291

- Narrow-tailed Emerald ..... 209  
*natalis*, *Ninox*..... 185  
*nattereri*, *Phaethornis* ...  
..... 227  
Natuna Serpent-Eagle 74  
*naumanni*, *Falco*.85, 320  
Né..... 21  
Neblina Metaltail ..... 224  
*nebulosa*, *Strix*. 197, 334  
*Necrosyrtes*..... 71  
**NECTARINI IDAE** 4, 248  
Needle-billed Hermit 227  
*neglectus*, *Falco* ..... 89  
Negrita bronceada ... 255  
Negrita cana ..... 257  
Negrita frentigualda . 257  
Negrita pechiblanca . 257  
Negrita pechirroja.... 256  
Negrita picanza ..... 256  
*nenday*, *Nandayus*... 147  
Nene ..... 21, 278, 291  
*Neophema* 148, 292, 296  
*Neophron*..... 71, 335  
*Neopsephotus*..... 148  
*Neopsittacus*..... 148  
*Neotis*..... 112, 113  
*Nesasio*..... 182  
*nesiotis*, *Anas* ..... 16  
*Nesocharis* ..... 256  
*Nestor* ..... 149  
Nestor kέα ..... 149  
Nestor superbe ..... 149  
*Nettapus*..... 24  
Nette à cou rose..... 25  
*neumanni*, *Vidua* ..... 267  
*nevermanni*, *Lonchura*  
..... 256  
New Britain Goshawk . 34  
New Britain Hawk-Owl  
..... 184  
New Britain Honey-  
buzzard ..... 63  
New Britain Masked-Owl  
..... 169  
New Britain  
Sparrowhawk ..... 28  
New Caledonia Goshawk  
..... 31  
New Caledonian Lorikeet  
..... 138  
New Guinea Eagle ..... 62  
New Guinea Grey-  
headed Goshawk ... 33  
New Guinea Harpy Eagle  
..... 62  
New Guinea Hornbill 236  
New Guinea Wreathed  
Hornbill ..... 236  
New Ireland Hawk-Owl  
..... 185  
New Zealand Falcon... 86  
New Zealand Kaka... 149
- New Zealand Parakeet  
..... 140  
*newtoni*, *Falco*..... 85  
Ngami Owllet ..... 179  
*ngamiense*, *Glaucidium*  
..... 179  
Niam-niam Parrot .... 152  
Nias Serpent-Eagle ... 74  
Nicobar à camail ..... 115  
Nicobar Dove ..... 115  
Nicobar Parakeet ..... 157  
Nicobar Pigeon ..... 115  
Nicobar Scops-Owl ... 186  
Nicobar Serpent-Eagle ...  
..... 75  
Nicobar Shikra..... 29  
Nicobar Sparrowhawk....  
..... 29  
*nicobarica*, *Caloenas*. 115  
Nifa mexicana ..... 233  
*niger*, *Threnetes* ..... 233  
*nigerrimus*, *Ploceus*.. 265  
Night Parrot ..... 143, 298  
*nigra*, *Astrapia*..... 269  
*nigra*, *Ciconia*.....  
..... 8, 295, 318, 325  
*nigra*, *Coracopsis* ..... 139  
*nigra*, *Melanoperdix*.. 101  
*nigra*, *Penelopina* ..... 97  
*nigrescens*, *Rheinardia*  
..... 103  
Nigrette à calotte grise  
..... 257  
Nigrette à front jaune  
..... 257  
Nigrette à ventre blanc  
..... 257  
Nigrette à ventre roux ...  
..... 256  
*nigriceps*, *Ardeotis* ... 109  
*nigriceps*, *Choriotis* .. 109  
*nigriceps*, *Ploceus* .... 264  
*nigricollis*,  
*Anthracothorax*.... 202  
*nigricollis*, *Busarellus*. 41  
*nigricollis*, *Grus* .....  
..... 107, 281, 305  
*nigricollis*, *Ploceus*.... 265  
*nigrigenis*, *Agapornis*....  
..... 123, 331  
*nigripes*, *Dacnis*..... 249  
*nigrirostris*, *Andigena* ....  
..... 240  
*nigrirostris*, *Phaethornis*  
..... 226  
*Nigrita*..... 256, 257, 325  
*nigriventris*, *Eupherusa*  
..... 215  
*nigrivestis*, *Eriocnemis*  
..... 214, 335  
*nigrobrunnea*, *Tyto* .. 170  
*nigrolineata*, *Ciccaba* 197  
*nigrolineata*, *Strix* .... 197
- Niltava*..... 245, 246  
Ninfa coronada ..... 233  
*Ninox*  
183, 184, 185, 300,  
328, 334  
Nínox Australiano .... 183  
Nínox de Andamán .. 183  
Nínox de la Manús ... 183  
Nínox de las Bismarck...  
..... 185  
Nínox de las Solomón ...  
..... 183  
Nínox de Nueva Bretaña  
..... 184  
Nínox de Sumba ..... 184  
Nínox Filipino..... 184  
Nínox halcón ..... 199  
Nínox ladrador..... 183  
Nínox Malgache..... 185  
Nínox Maorí..... 183  
Nínox Moluqueño .... 185  
Nínox ocráceo..... 184  
Nínox Papú..... 185  
Nínox pardo ..... 184  
Nínox punteado..... 184  
Nínox reidor ..... 194  
Nínox robusto ..... 185  
Nínox rojizo ..... 184  
Ninoxé à sourcils blancs  
..... 185  
Ninoxé aboyeuse ..... 183  
Ninoxé bariolée..... 185  
Ninoxé boubouk ..... 183  
Ninoxé boubouk de l'île  
Norfolk..... 183  
Ninoxé brune..... 185  
Ninoxé d'Australie ... 183  
Ninoxé de Jacquinet. 183  
Ninoxé de l'Amirauté 183  
Ninoxé de Sumba.... 184  
Ninoxé des Andaman ...  
..... 183  
Ninoxé des Moluques ....  
..... 185  
Ninoxé des Philippines  
..... 184  
Ninoxé hirsute ..... 184  
Ninoxé ocrée ..... 184  
Ninoxé odieuse ..... 184  
Ninoxé papoue..... 199  
Ninoxé pointillée ..... 184  
Ninoxé puissante..... 185  
Ninoxé rieuse ..... 194  
Ninoxé rousse..... 184  
*nipalensis*, *Aceros*... 236  
*nipalensis*, *Aquila*38, 281  
*nipalensis*, *Bubo*..... 176  
*nipalensis*, *Pitta* ..... 243  
*nipalensis*, *Spizaetus* . 76  
*nippon*, *Nipponia* 11, 306  
*Nipponia* ..... 11, 306  
*nisus*, *Accipiter* .. 33, 331  
*nitens*, *Malimbus*..... 262

*nitida, Asturina* ..... 40  
*nitidula, Hypargos* ... 256  
*nitidula, Mandingoa* . 256  
*nitidus, Buteo* ..... 40  
*nobilis, Ara* ..... 141  
*nobilis, Diopsittaca* .. 141  
*nobilis, Oreonympha* 225  
 Noble Macaw ..... 141  
*noctua, Athene* .....  
 ..... 174, 287, 308  
 Noisy Scrub-bird .....  
 ..... 244, 283, 307  
 Norfolk Boobook..... 183  
 Norfolk Island Boobook  
 Owl ..... 183, 304  
 Northern Bald Ibis .... 11  
 Northern Goshawk..... 30  
 Northern Harrier..... 52  
 Northern Hawk Owl . 199  
 Northern Helmeted  
 Curassow ..... 96  
 Northern Hobby ..... 89  
 Northern Little Owl .. 174  
 Northern Paradise-  
 Whydah..... 267  
 Northern Pied-Hornbill  
 ..... 237  
 Northern Pintail.....  
 ..... 15, 284, 290  
 Northern Pygmy-Owl 178  
 Northern Rosella .... 152  
 Northern Saw-whet Owl  
 ..... 170  
 Northern Shoveler .....  
 ..... 16, 279  
 Northern Waved Hornbill  
 ..... 236  
*Northiella* ..... 149  
*notabilis, Nestor*..... 149  
*notatus, Chlorestes*.. 209  
*notatus, Chlorostilbon* ...  
 ..... 209  
*notatus, Elanus*..... 55  
 Notodèle à front bleu ...  
 ..... 244  
*novaeguineae,*  
*Harpyopsis*..... 62  
*novaehollandiae,*  
*Accipiter* ..... 33  
*novaehollandiae, Tyto*  
 ..... 169, 170  
*novaeseelandiae, Falco*..  
 ..... 86  
*novaeseelandiae, Ninox*  
 ..... 183, 184, 300  
*novaezelandiae,*  
*Cyanoramphus* .... 140  
*nuba, Neotis*..... 113  
 Nubian Bustard ..... 113  
 Nubian Vulture..... 78  
*nubicola, Glaucidium* 179  
*nudicollis, Procnias* .. 242  
*nudipes, Otus* ..... 191

*Numenius* 114, 115, 286  
*nuna, Lesbia* ..... 221  
 Nyasa Lovebird..... 123  
 Nyctale de Harris ..... 171  
 Nyctale de Tengmalm  
 ..... 171  
 Nyctale immaculée... 171  
*Nyctea* ..... 186  
*nympha, Pitta* ..... 243  
*nyroca, Aythya*.. 20, 335  
*nyroca, Nyroca*..... 20

## O

Oasis Hummingbird.. 230  
*oatesi, Pitta* ..... 243  
 Oaxaca Hummingbird ....  
 ..... 215  
 Obscure Hermit ..... 227  
 Oca del Nilo ..... 14  
*occidentalis,*  
*Geopsittacus* 143, 298  
*occidentalis,*  
*Leucopternis*..... 67  
*occidentalis, Pezoporus*  
 ..... 143  
*occidentalis, Strix* .... 197  
*occipitalis, Aegyptius*.. 78  
*occipitalis, Lophaetus* 67  
*occipitalis, Spizaetus* . 67  
*occipitalis, Trionoceps*  
 ..... 78  
*ocellata, Agriocharis*.. 98  
*ocellata, Meleagris* .... 98  
*ocellata, Rheinardia*.. 103  
*ocellata, Strix*..... 197  
 Ocellated Pheasant .. 103  
 Ocellated Turkey 98, 307  
*ochracea, Ninox*..... 184  
 Ochre-bellied Boobook  
 ..... 184  
 Ochre-bellied Hawk-Owl  
 ..... 184  
 Ochre-marked Parakeet  
 ..... 160  
*ochrocephala, Amazona*  
 ..... 127, 128, 310  
*Ocreatus* ..... 225  
*octosetaceus, Mergus* 23  
*oculea, Caloperdix* .... 98  
*odiosa, Ninox* ..... 184  
*odoniae, Metallura* ... 224  
*Odontophorus* ..... 101  
 Oedicnème américain  
 ..... 114  
 Oedicnème bistré .. 114  
*Oena*..... 119, 320  
*oenone, Chrysuronia* 209  
*oenops, Columba* 117,  
 322

*Ognorhynchus*  
 ..... 149, 323, 324  
 Oie d'Égypte..... 14  
 Oie néné..... 21  
 Oie-armée de Gambie 25  
 Oiseau bruyant des  
 buissons..... 244  
*okavangoensis, Vidua* ...  
 ..... 267  
 Olivaceous Thornbill 207  
*olivaceum, Chalcostigma*  
 ..... 207  
*olivaresi, Chlorostilbon*  
 ..... 209  
 Olive-headed Lorikeet ...  
 ..... 163  
 Olive-shouldered Parrot  
 ..... 130  
 Olive-spotted  
 Hummingbird ..... 221  
 Olive-throated Conure...  
 ..... 133  
 Olive-throated Parakeet  
 ..... 133  
 Olivino cariblanco .... 256  
 Omei Shan Liocichla 246  
*omeiensis, Liocichla*. 246  
*Ophrysia* ..... 102  
 Ophrysie de l'Himalaya  
 ..... 102  
*ophthalmica, Cacatua* ...  
 ..... 136  
*Opisthoprora* ..... 225  
 Orange Bishop ..... 261  
 Orange Cock-of-the-rock  
 ..... 242  
 Orange Weaver 261, 264  
 Orange-bellied Parakeet  
 ..... 148  
 Orange-bellied Parrot....  
 148, 153, 279, 292,  
 296  
 Orange-billed Lorikeet...  
 ..... 148  
 Orange-breasted Falcon  
 ..... 83, 289, 292  
 Orange-breasted Fig-  
 Parrot ..... 141  
 Orange-breasted Waxbill  
 ..... 252  
 Orange-cheeked Parrot  
 ..... 150, 327  
 Orange-cheeked Waxbill  
 ..... 253  
 Orange-chinned  
 Parakeet ..... 134  
 Orange-fronted Conure  
 ..... 132  
 Orange-fronted Hanging-  
 Parrot ..... 145  
 Orange-fronted Parakeet  
 ... 132, 140, 308, 325

Orange-throated  
Sunangel..... 217  
Orange-winged Amazon  
..... 125  
Orange-winged Parrot...  
..... 125  
*oratrix*, *Amazona*.....  
....127, 281, 318, 323  
*orbynesius*,  
*Bolborhynchus* .... 134  
*orcesi*, *Pyrrhura* ..... 161  
*oreas*, *Picathartes*.....  
..... 247, 276  
Orejaviola café ..... 211  
Orejaviola marrón.. 211  
*Oreonympha*..... 225  
Oréophasse cornu ..... 96  
*Oreophasis* .96, 287, 288  
*oreophilus*, *Buteo* .....46  
*Oreopsittacus* ..... 149  
*Oreotrochilus* ... 225, 303  
Oricou ..... 78  
Oriental Bay-Owl ..... 167  
Oriental Hobby..... 88  
Oriental Honey-buzzard  
..... 73  
Oriental Pied-Hornbill 237  
Oriental Scops-Owl .. 192  
Oriental Stork ..... 8, 286  
Oriental White Stork .....  
..... 8, 282  
Oriental White-backed  
Vulture..... 58, 335  
Oriental White-eye .....  
..... 248, 328  
*orientalis*, *Aquila* ..... 38  
*orientalis*, *Arborophila* 98  
*orientalis*, *Vidua* 267, 268  
*orina*, *Coeligena* ..... 210  
*orix*, *Euplectes* ..... 261  
*ornata*, *Heliactin*..... 216  
Ornate Hawk-Eagle.... 76  
Ornate Lorikeet..... 164  
Ornate Lory ..... 164  
Ornate Umbrellabird 241  
*ornatus*, *Cephalopterus*  
..... 241  
*ornatus*, *Lophornis*... 223  
*ornatus*, *Spizaetus*.... 76  
*ornatus*, *Trichoglossus*  
..... 164  
*Oroaetus*..... 72  
Ortalide chacamel..... 96  
Ortalide commune ..... 96  
Ortalide du Mexique... 96  
*Ortalis* ..... 96  
*Orthopsittaca*..... 149  
*Orthorhyncus*..... 225  
*Ortygospiza*..... 257  
*oryzivora*, *Lonchura* . 258  
*oryzivora*, *Padda* ..... 258  
Osprey..... 27, 283

Ostrich 1,  
283, 298, 310, 312,  
330, 334, 335  
*ostrinus*, *Pyrenestes*. 258  
**OTIDIDAE** ..... 3, 109  
*Otis* 113, 277, 280,  
282, 286, 294, 301,  
304, 309, 312, 320,  
321, 333, 335  
*Otus*  
182, 186, 187, 188,  
189, 190, 191, 192,  
193, 275, 277, 286,  
306, 311, 317, 331  
*otus*, *Asio* ..... 171, 173  
Ovette d'Égypte..... 14  
*oustaleti*, *Anas* ..... 18  
Outarde à miroir blanc  
..... 110  
Outarde à tête noire. 109  
Outarde à ventre noir ....  
..... 111  
Outarde arabe ..... 109  
Outarde australienne 109  
Outarde barbue ..... 113  
Outarde canepetière. 113  
Outarde d'Australie .. 109  
Outarde de Burchell . 112  
Outarde de Denham. 112  
Outarde de Hartlaub. 111  
Outarde de Heuglin .. 113  
Outarde de l'Inde.... 109  
Outarde de Ludwig... 113  
Outarde de Nubie.... 113  
Outarde de Rüppell .. 111  
Outarde de Savile .... 112  
Outarde de Vigors... 112  
Outarde d'Oustalet... 110  
Outarde du Bengale . 110  
Outarde du Sénégal . 112  
Outarde houbara 109,  
336  
Outarde houppette... 112  
Outarde korhaan ..... 110  
Outarde kori ..... 109  
Outarde naine .. 111, 112  
Outarde naine de l'Inde  
..... 111  
Outarde noire..... 110  
Outarde nubienne .... 113  
Outarde passage... 111  
Outarde plombée ..... 110  
Outarde somalienne . 111  
Ovambo Sparrowhawk...  
..... 33  
*ovampensis*, *Accipiter* 33  
Ovambo Sparrowhawk...  
..... 33  
Owl Parrot ..... 162  
*Oxygogon*..... 226  
*Oxyura*..... 24, 331

## P

*Pachyphantes* ..... 263  
*pachyrhyncha*,  
*Rhynchopsitta* .....  
..... 162, 295, 296  
Pacific Baza ..... 41  
Pacific Black Hawk ..... 48  
Pacific Marsh-Harrier.. 52  
Pacific Parrotlet..... 142  
Pacific Pygmy-Owl ... 180  
*Padda*..... 257, 258  
Padda de Java ..... 258  
Padda de Timor..... 257  
Painted Conure ..... 161  
Painted Parakeet ..... 161  
Painted Stork..... 10  
Painted Tiger-Parrot. 156  
Pájaro de los matorrales  
..... 244  
Pájaro paraguas  
bigotudo..... 241  
Pájaro-paraguas  
amazónico ..... 241  
Pájaro-paraguas  
longuipendolo ..... 241  
Pájaros paraguas .... 241  
Palau Owl..... 191  
Palawan Hornbill ..... 238  
Palawan Peacock-  
pheasant ..... 102  
Palawan Racket-tailed  
Parrot ..... 153  
Palawan Scops-Owl . 188  
Pale Chanting-Goshawk  
..... 68  
Pale Harrier ..... 53  
Pale-bellied Hermit .. 226  
Pale-billed Sicklebill . 270  
Pale-fronted Negrofinch  
..... 257  
Pale-headed Rosella 151  
Pale-tailed Barbthroat...  
..... 233  
Palette à couronne bleue  
..... 153  
Palette à manteau d'or  
..... 154  
Palette de Buru ..... 154  
Palette de Cassin.... 154  
Palette de Mindanao 154  
Palette de Palawan .. 154  
Palette des Sulu ..... 154  
Palette momot ..... 154  
Palette verte..... 154  
Pale-winged Indigobird  
..... 268  
Pallid Harrier 53, 320,  
337  
Pallid Scops-Owl ..... 187  
*pallidigaster*, *Antheptes*  
..... 248

- pallidigaster, Hedydipna* ..... 248
- Palm Cockatoo ..... 154
- Palm Dove..... 120, 336
- Palm Lorikeet..... 138
- palmarum, Chamosyna* ..... 138
- palmarum, Glaucidium* ..... 179
- Palmiste africain..... 57
- Palm-nut Vulture ..... 57
- Paloma afep ..... 117
- Paloma apuñalada ... 118
- Paloma apuñalada de Luzón..... 118
- Paloma apuñalada de Mindanao ..... 118
- Paloma Bravía..... 116
- Paloma calva ..... 115
- Paloma crestada azul 118
- Paloma crestada de Scheepmaker ..... 118
- Paloma crestada victoria ..... 118
- Paloma de Guinée ... 116
- Paloma de Mauricio.. 117
- Paloma de Mindoro .. 118
- Paloma de Nicobar... 115
- Paloma de Timor ..... 122
- Paloma del Congo.... 117
- Paloma Doméstica ... 116
- Paloma Jamaicana ... 116
- Paloma manumea.... 117
- Paloma montaraz de Granada ..... 118
- Paloma nuquibronceada ..... 116
- Paloma Peruana ..... 117
- Palomita aliazul..... 122
- Palomita cabeciazul . 122
- Palomita especulada abisinica..... 122
- Palomita especulada africana..... 122
- Palomita especulada capense ..... 119
- Palomita especulada cobriza..... 122
- Palomita Saheliana .. 122
- Palomita tamborilera 122
- palpebrosus, Zosterops* ..... 248
- palustris, Sporophila* 250
- pamela, Aglaeactis* .. 200
- Pampas Meadowlark 250
- Panay Tarictic Hornbill ..... 239
- Panay Wrinkled Hornbill ..... 237
- Pandion* ..... 27
- PANDIONIDAE**.... 3, 27
- panini, Penelopides*..... 238, 239
- Panterpe* .....226, 308
- panychlora, Nannopsittaca*.....147
- Paon spicifère.....102
- Paon vert.....102
- papa, Sarcoramphus* ..... 26, 277
- Papagayo alirrojo.....130
- Papagayo australiano .... 124
- Papagayo de cara roja .....125
- Papagayo de Gulielm 152
- Papagayo de Timor ..130
- Papagayo enmascarado .....155
- Papagayo escarlata ..155
- Papagayo granate....155
- Papagayo Moluqueño 124
- Papagayo papú.....124
- Papagayo robusto ....153
- Papagayo senegalés .153
- Papamoscas .....245, 247
- Papamoscas de Rueck ... 245
- Papamoscas piquilargo .....245
- Papamoscas rosa occidental .....245
- Papasula*..... 4
- Papegeai maillé .....141
- papou, Chamosyna* .138
- Papuan Boobook.....199
- Papuan Goshawk ..... 32
- Papuan Hanging-Parrot .....145
- Papuan Harrier ..... 55
- Papuan Hawk-Owl....199
- Papuan Honey-buzzard .. 63
- Papuan Hornbill .....236
- Papuan King-Parrot ..124
- Papuan Lorikeet.....138
- Papuan Scops-Owl ...190
- Parabuteo*..... 72
- Paradigalla*.....272, 325
- Paradigalle à queue courte .....272
- Paradigalle caronculée .....272
- Paradisaea*.....272, 273
- paradisaea, Vidua* ....267
- PARADISAEIDAE**4, 269
- Paradise Parrot.....156
- Paradise Riflebird .....274
- paradisea, Anthropoides* .....108
- paradisea, Grus*.....108
- Paradise-Crow .....271
- paradiseus, Ptiloris*...274
- Paradisier à bec blanc.... 270
- Paradisier à gorge noire ..... 269
- Paradisier à queue courte..... 272
- Paradisier à rubans.. 269
- Paradisier bleu..... 273
- Paradisier caronculé. 272
- Paradisier corvin ..... 271
- Paradisier d'Albert ..... 270, 273
- Paradisier d'Albertis. 270
- Paradisier de Carola. 273
- Paradisier de Goldie. 272
- Paradisier de Guillaume ..... 272
- Paradisier de Jobi .... 271
- Paradisier de Keraudren ..... 271
- Paradisier de la princesse Stéphanie ..... 269
- Paradisier de Lawes. 273
- Paradisier de l'empereur Guillaume..... 272
- Paradisier de Loria... 270
- Paradisier de Macgregor ..... 271
- Paradisier de Meyer . 270
- Paradisier de Raggi.. 272
- Paradisier de Rodolphe ..... 273
- Paradisier de Rothschild ..... 269
- Paradisier de Stéphanie ..... 269
- Paradisier de Victoria .... 274
- Paradisier de Wahnes.... 273
- Paradisier de Wallace.... 274
- Paradisier d'Entrecasteaux... 271
- Paradisier d'Helena.. 273
- Paradisier du comte Raggi..... 272
- Paradisier du prince Albert ..... 273
- Paradisier fastueux .. 270
- Paradisier festonné.. 274
- Paradisier gorge-d'acier ..... 273
- Paradisier grand-émeraude..... 272
- Paradisier huppé ..... 270
- Paradisier loria..... 270
- Paradisier magnifique ... 269
- Paradisier multifil .... 274
- Paradisier noir ..... 271
- Paradisier petit-émeraude..... 272

Paradisier républicain....	Pato rabudo .....	Pearly Conure.....
..... 270	15	160
Paradisier rouge .....	Pato real.....	Pearly Parakeet.....
272	18, 21	160
Paradisier royal .....	Pato real de Laysan... 18	<i>pectardens, Erithacus ...</i>
269	Pato real marismeno . 18	..... 246
Paradisier sifilet .....	Pato silbón.....18, 22, 23	<i>pectardens, Luscinia</i> 246
273	Pato silbón cariblanco 23	<i>pectoralis, Circaetus ..</i> 51
Paradisier soyeux .... 270	Pato silbón común..... 22	<i>pelagicus, Haliaeetus....</i>
Paradisier splendide. 269	Pato silbón de Cuba .. 22	..... 60, 296
Paradisier superbe... 271	Pato silbón ventrinegro ..	<b>PELECANIDAE.....3</b>
Paradisier vert .....	..... 22	<b>PELECANI FORMES ....3</b>
271	Pato silbón de Cuba .. 22	<i>Pelecanus</i> 3, 283, 305,
<i>Paradoxornis</i> .....	..... 22	318
246	Paují copete de Piedra ...	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
Paradoxornis du Yangtsé	..... 96	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
..... 246	Paují cornudo .....	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
Parasitic Weaver .....	..... 96	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
260	Paují de Alagoas .....	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
Pariah Kite .....	..... 96	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
69	Paují de Copete .....	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
Parihuana.....	..... 95	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
13	Paují de pico azul..... 95	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
Parina chica.....	..... 95	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
13	Paují de yelmo .....	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
Parina grande .....	..... 96	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
12	Paují menor .....	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
Pariona .....	..... 96	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
13	Paují piquirrojo..... 95	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
<i>parkeri, Glaucidium</i> . 180	Paují unicornio .....	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
<i>Parmoptila</i> ..... 258	..... 96	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
<i>Parmoptila</i> ..... 258	<i>pauliani, Otus</i> .....191	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
Parmoptile à front rouge	<i>Pauxi</i> .....	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
..... 258	..... 96, 323	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
Paroaire à bec jaune. 249	<i>Pauxi</i> pierre .....	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
Paroaire cardinal à bec	..... 96	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
jaune..... 249	<i>pauxi, Crax</i> ..... 96	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
Paroaire huppé .....	<i>pauxi, Pauxi</i> ..... 96	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
249	Pava aliblanca ... 97, 301	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
<i>Paroaria</i> ..... 249	Pava cojolita .....	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
<i>Parotia</i> ..... 273	..... 97	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
<i>Passer</i> ..... 263	Pava crestiblanca .....	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
<b>PASSERIFORMES3,</b>	Pava culirroja .....	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
<b>241</b>	..... 97	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
<i>passerinum, Glaucidium</i>	Pava de Trinidad..... 97	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
..... 180	Pava pajuil..... 96, 97	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
<i>passerinus, Forpus</i> .. 143	Pava rajadora..... 97	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
<i>pastinator, Cacatua</i> . 136	Pava yacutinga..... 97	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
<i>Patagona</i> ..... 226, 319	Pavita andina .....	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
Patagonian Conure .. 139	.....179	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
<i>patagonus, Cyanoliseus</i>	Pavita ferruginea .....	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
..... 139	.....178	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
Patito Africano .....	<i>Pavo</i> ..... 98, 102, 290	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
24	Pavo mudo .....	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
Pato aliblanco .....	.....102	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
21	Pavo ocelado..... 98	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
Pato almizclero aliblanco	..... 95, 96, 288	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
..... 21	Pavón .....	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
Pato cabecirroza..... 25	..... 95, 96, 288	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
Pato chucara..... 16	Pavón carunculado .... 95	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
Pato crestado..... 25	Pavón cornudo .....	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
Pato crestón .....	..... 96	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
25	Pavón grande..... 96	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
Pato crestudo .....	Pavón Guayanés..... 95	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
25	Pavón norteño..... 96	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
Pato criollo .....	Pavón piquiazul .....	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
21	..... 95	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
Pato cuchara..... 16	Pavón piquirrojo .....	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
Pato cucharón norteño ..	..... 95	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
..... 16	Pavón poría..... 95	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
Pato de Bernier .....	Pavón porú .....	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
16	..... 95	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
Pato de cabeza rosa... 25	<i>pavonina, Balearica</i> ..105	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
Pato de Hartlaub .....	<i>pavoninus, Lophornis</i> ....	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
25	.....223	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
Pato de jungla..... 21	Pavo-real cuelliverde ....	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
Pato de Laysan .....	.....102	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
18	Pavo-real verde .....	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
Pato de moco..... 25	.....102	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
Pato de monte .....	Peach-faced Lovebird ....	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
25	.....123	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
Pato de Oustalet..... 18	Peach-fronted Conure....	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
Pato golondrino norteño	.....131	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
..... 15	Peach-fronted Parakeet	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
Pato pecoso..... 26	.....131	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
	Peacock Coquette ....223	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
	Pearl Kite..... 57	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>
	Pearl-spotted Owlet..180	<i>pelegrinoides, Falco...86</i>

Perdigallo Tibetano .. 104	Perico de Port Lincoln ....	Periquito frentiamarillo
Perdiz de bosque	.....134	de Forbes ..... 140
crestada ..... 103	Perico de Tasmania ..151	Periquito frentiazul .. 163
Perdiz de bosque de	Perico del Paraíso ....156	Periquito mexicano .. 142
Charlton ..... 98	Perico dorado .....133	Periquito migrador... 144
Perdiz de bosque de pico	Perico dorsirrojo .....155	Periquito obscuro .... 143
largo..... 103	Perico elegante.....151	Periquito ojiazul ..... 142
Perdiz de bosque	Perico frentinaranja..132	Periquito orejiamarillo...
ferruginosa ..... 98	Perico gracioso .....152	..... 149
Perdiz de bosque negra	Perico grande .....160	Periquito rabadilla
..... 101	Perico gualda .....152	púrpura ..... 163
Perdiz negra ..... 101	Perico macareño .....135	Periquito roquero .... 148
Perdiz piquilarga ..... 103	Perico manglero.....124	Periquito rosado ..... 148
Perdiz real del Caspio....	Perico maori	Periquito turquesa ... 148
..... 104	cabecigualdo .....140	Periquito ventrinaranja
Perdiz real del Tibet . 104	Perico maori cabecirrojo	..... 148
Perdiz rulrul..... 103	.....140	<i>perlata, Pyrrhura</i> .....
Perdrix à long bec ... 103	Perico maori montano ...	..... 161, 276
Perdrix des neiges de la	.....140	<i>perlatum, Glaucidium</i> ....
Caspienne ..... 104	Perico multicolor144,	..... 180
Perdrix des neiges du	151	<i>Pernis</i> 72, 73, 320, 325,
Tibet..... 104	Perico nocturno .....143	334
Perdrix noire..... 101	Perico ojo blanco .....132	Perroquet à calotte
Peregrine ...86, 285, 319	Perico pálido .....151	rouge..... 152
Peregrine Falcon .....	Perico pechiblanco ...160	Perroquet à couronne
.....86, 285, 319	Perico pechisucio .....133	..... 162
<i>peregrinus, Falco</i> .....	Perico pico rojo.....151	Perroquet à face jaune
.....86, 285, 322	Perico pintado .....161	..... 152
Perfect Lorikeet..... 163	Perico princesa .....153	Perroquet à oreilles . 150
Perico	Perico regente .....153	Perroquet à tête brune
124, 132, 133, 134,	Perico siete colores ..163	..... 152
135, 140, 142, 143,	Perico soberbio .....153	Perroquet à tête grise
144, 149, 150, 151,	Perico terrestre.....149	..... 153
152, 153, 155, 156,	Perico tui .....135	Perroquet à ventre rouge
159, 160, 161, 163	Perico variado .....156	..... 153
Perico aligualdo..... 155	Perico verde.....132	Perroquet de Meyer . 152
Perico barreteado .... 134	Perijá Metaltail .....224	Perroquet de Rüppell ....
Perico cabecidorado . 150	Periquito	..... 153
Perico cabecinegro... 150	134, 140, 142, 143,	Perroquet des niam-
Perico cabecioscuro . 133	144, 148, 149, 155,	niam..... 152
Perico cabecirrojo .... 161	158, 162, 163, 333	Perroquet du Cap .... 153
Perico cabecirrosado 161	Periquito ala dorada .134	Perroquet gris..... 159
Perico cachete amarillo	Periquito aliazul .....142	Perroquet jaco ..... 159
..... 150	Periquito alipunteado 163	Perroquet masqué .....
Perico cachetigris .... 135	Periquito azul ...134, 163	..... 140, 141
Perico calzoncito ..... 150	Periquito azul alirrojo163	Perroquet masqué de
Perico capelo ..... 159	Periquito barbinaranja ...	Coxen ..... 141
Perico capirotdado..... 155	.....134	Perroquet nocturne.. 162
Perico cara sucia ..... 133	Periquito barrado .....134	Perroquet noir ..... 139
Perico caretirrojo..... 132	Periquito cabecirrojo 140	Perroquet petit vasa 139
Perico cariazul ..... 149	Periquito crisóstomo.148	Perroquet robuste ... 153
Perico carigualdo ..... 152	Periquito de collar	Perroquet vaza ..... 139
Perico cola negra..... 161	africano .....158	Perroquet vert à calotte
Perico cola roja ..... 160	Periquito de espalda	rouge..... 152
Perico colimorado .... 160	dorada.....155	Perroquet vert du Congo
Perico cornudo ..... 142	Periquito de pico grueso	..... 152
Perico de Adelaida ... 151	.....162	Perroquet youyou.... 153
Perico de Barnard .... 133	Periquito de tierra ....149	Perroquet-hibou ..... 162
Perico de El Oro ..... 161	Periquito del Pacífico 142	Perruche à ailes d'or 155
Perico de las Antípodas	Periquito elegante ....148	Perroquet à ailes vertes
..... 140	Periquito encapuchado	..... 124
Perico de las Chatham	.....155	Perruche à bandeau
..... 140	Periquito espléndido .148	rouge..... 140



Perruche à bec de sang .....	162	Perruche à ventre jaune .....	151	Perruche des rochers ....	148
Perruche à bec gracille .....	141	Perruche à ventre orange.....	148	Perruche dorée .....	144
Perruche à bonnet bleu .....	149	Perruche alexandre ..	157	Perruche du soleil....	133
Perruche à bouche d'or .....	148	Perruche ara .....	162	Perruche écarlate ....	155
Perruche à calotte bleue .....	153, 162	Perruche aux ailes bleues .....	143	Perruche élégante ...	148
Perruche à capuchon	155	Perruche aux ailes d'or .....	155	Perruche émeraude .	141
Perruche à capuchon noir .....	155	Perruche aux oreilles jaunes .....	149	Perruche érythroptère...	130
Perruche à col bleu ..	143	Perruche calédonienne .....	151	Perruche flavéole ....	152
Perruche à collier .....	134, 157, 158	Perruche cornue .....	142	Perruche gracieuse ..	152
Perruche à collier de Maurice .....	157	Perruche d'Adélaïde..	151	Perruche hétéroclite.	143
Perruche à collier jaune .....	134	Perruche d'Alexandra	153	Perruche huppée .....	142
Perruche à croupion bleu .....	159	Perruche d'Aymara...	156	Perruche intermédiaire .....	158
Perruche à croupion rouge.....	155, 156	Perruche de Barnard	133	Perruche jonquille ...	130
Perruche à dos rouge....	155	Perruche de Barraband .....	153	Perruche lunulée .....	134
Perruche à épaules dorées .....	155	Perruche de Bourke..	148	Perruche magnifique	156
Perruche à face rose	123	Perruche de Branicki	144	Perruche masqué .....	123, 155
Perruche à front doré....	131	Perruche de Brehm ..	156	Perruche masquée...	155
Perruche à front jaune .....	140	Perruche de Buru .....	162	Perruche mélanure ..	153
Perruche à front jaune de Forbes .....	140	Perruche de Derby ...	157	Perruche modeste ...	156
Perruche à gros bec .	162	Perruche de Finsch...	157	Perruche multicolore	156
Perruche à joue noire....	123	Perruche de Fischer..	123	Perruche Nanday .....	147
Perruche à longs brins .....	158	Perruche de Geoffroy	143	Perruche nocturne ...	143
Perruche à lunettes vertes .....	148	Perruche de Jenday..	132	Perruche omnicolore	151
Perruche à moustaches .....	156	Perruche de Latham .	144	Perruche orangé.....	135
Perruche à oreilles jaunes.....	152	Perruche de Layard ..	157	Perruche palliceps ...	151
Perruche à poitrine écarlate.....	148	Perruche de l'Himalaya .....	157	Perruche peinte.....	156
Perruche à tête ardoisée .....	157	Perruche de l'île Maurice .....	157	Perruche pompadour	155
Perruche à tête d'or .	140	Perruche de Lilian ....	123	Perruche princesse ..	153
Perruche à tête d'or de Forbes .....	140	Perruche de Luçon ...	162	Perruche pygmée de Brujin .....	146
Perruche à tête pâle.	151	Perruche de Madarasz ...	156	Perruche pygmée de Meek .....	147
Perruche à tête pourpre .....	159	Perruche de Malabar.	157	Perruche pygmée de Salvadori.....	147
Perruche à tête prune ...	157	Perruche de Malherbe....	140	Perruche pygmée de Schlegel .....	147
Perruche à tête rose	158	Perruche de Maurice.	157	Perruche pygmée de Sclater .....	147
Perruche à tête rouge ...	123	Perruche de Müller ...	162	Perruche royale.....	124
Perruche à ventre bleu .....	164	Perruche de Nouvelle-Zélande .....	140	Perruche splendide ..	148
		Perruche de paradis .	156	Perruche terrestre ...	149
		Perruche de Pennant	151	Perruche tiriba .....	160
		Perruche de Sparrman .....	140	Perruche tovi .....	134
		Perruche de Stanley .	152	Perruche tricolore....	124
		Perruche de Swindern....	124	Perruche turquoisine....	148
		Perruche de terre.....	149	Perruche unicolore...	140
		Perruche des Antipodes .....	140	Perruche-souris.....	147
		Perruche des écueils.	148	<i>persa, Tauraco.</i>	166, 167
		Perruche des îles Chatham.....	140	<i>personata, Prosopieia</i>	155
		Perruche des Nicobar.....	157	<i>personatus, Agapornis</i>	123
				<i>perspicillata, Pulsatrix</i> ...	194
				<i>pertinax, Aratinga</i> ...	133
				<i>peruanum, Glaucidium</i>	180
				Peruvian Cock-of-the-Rock .....	242

- Peruvian Penguin .....2  
 Peruvian Piedtail ..... 228  
 Peruvian Pigeon 117, 322  
 Peruvian Pygmy-Owl 180  
 Peruvian Screech-Owl ...  
 ..... 191  
 Peruvian Sheartail ... 233  
*peruviana, Rupicola* . 242  
*peruviana, Vini*..... 164  
*perversa, Ninox*..... 184  
*petersoni, Otus* 190, 286  
 Petit cacatoès à huppe  
 jaune ..... 136  
 Petit faucon ..... 84  
 Petit flamant ..... 13  
 Petit lori musc ..... 143  
 Petit Moineau ..... 263  
 Petit moineau soulcie ...  
 ..... 263  
 Petit moineau soulie 263  
 Petit paradisier ..... 272  
 Petit perruche-ara ... 141  
 Petit serpenteaire ..... 73  
 Petit-duc à aigrettes  
 longues ..... 192  
 Petit-duc à bec jaune ...  
 ..... 188  
 Petit-duc à collier ... 187  
 Petit-duc à face blanche  
 ..... 189  
 Petit-duc à front blanc  
 ..... 192  
 Petit-duc à gorge  
 blanche ..... 186  
 Petit-duc à mèches  
 noires ..... 186  
 Petit-duc à moustaches  
 ..... 193  
 Petit-duc africain ..... 192  
 Petit-duc bridé ..... 187  
 Petit-duc choliba ..... 187  
 Petit-duc de Bruce ... 187  
 Petit-duc de Clark ... 188  
 Petit-duc de Cuba ... 189  
 Petit-duc de Gurney . 182  
 Petit-duc de Horsfield ...  
 ..... 187  
 Petit-duc de Java ..... 186  
 Petit-duc de Koepcke 189  
 Petit-duc de Luçon ... 190  
 Petit-duc de Manado 190  
 Petit-duc de Mantanani  
 ..... 190  
 Petit-duc de Marshall 190  
 Petit-duc de Mindanao  
 ..... 191  
 Petit-duc de Mindoro 190  
 Petit-duc de Mohéli .. 191  
 Petit-duc de Nicobar 186  
 Petit-duc de Palawan 188  
 Petit-duc de Porto Rico  
 ..... 191  
 Petit-duc de Salvin .. 188
- Petit-duc de Sangihe 188  
 Petit-duc de Sao Tomé  
 ..... 188  
 Petit-duc de Simalur . 193  
 Petit-duc de Wallace . 193  
 Petit-duc de Watson . 193  
 Petit-duc des Andaman  
 ..... 187  
 Petit-duc des Mentawai  
 ..... 190  
 Petit-duc des montagnes  
 ..... 189  
 Petit-duc des Palau .. 191  
 Petit-duc d'Irène ..... 189  
 Petit-duc du Karthala 191  
 Petit-duc du Pérou ... 191  
 Petit-duc élégant ..... 188  
 Petit-duc géant ..... 182  
 Petit-duc indien ..... 187  
 Petit-duc longicorne . 190  
 Petit-duc maculé ..... 186  
 Petit-duc malgache .. 192  
 Petit-duc mystérieux 190  
 Petit-duc nain ..... 188  
 Petit-duc radjah ..... 187  
 Petit-duc roussâtre ... 191  
 Petit-duc scops ..... 192  
 Petit-duc tacheté ..... 193  
 Petit-duc vermiculé .. 193  
 Petite buse ..... 46  
 Petite mélampitte ... 272  
 Petite nyctale ..... 170  
*Petronia* ..... 263  
*petrophila, Neophema* ...  
 ..... 148  
*Pezoporus* ..... 143, 149  
*pfrimeri, Pyrrhura* .....  
 ..... 161, 323  
*Phaethornis* .....  
 202, 226, 227, 228,  
 298, 311, 323  
*phainopeplus,*  
*Campylopterus* .... 206  
*Phalcoboenus* ..... 93, 94  
*phalerata, Coeligena* 210  
 Pharaoh Eagle-Owl ... 175  
*Pharomachrus* ..... 235  
 Phasianelle modeste . 122  
**PHASIANIDAE** ..... 3, 98  
*Phigys* ..... 149  
*philippensis, Bubo* ... 176  
*philippensis, Loriculus* ...  
 ..... 145  
*philippensis, Ninox* ... 184  
*philippensis, Pelecanus* 3  
*philippensis,*  
*Pseudopteryx* ..... 176  
*philippensis, Spizaetus* ..  
 ..... 76  
*philippii, Phaethornis* .....  
 ..... 227  
 Philippine Boobook ... 184  
 Philippine Cockatoo .. 136
- Philippine Eagle .....  
 73, 176, 294, 311,  
 336  
 Philippine Eagle-Owl 176  
 Philippine Falconet ..... 92  
 Philippine Hanging-  
 Parrot ..... 145, 301  
 Philippine Hawk-Eagle 76  
 Philippine Hawk-Owl 184  
 Philippine Scops-Owl 190  
 Philippine Serpent-Eagle  
 ..... 75  
*Phlogophilus* .... 228, 229  
 Phodile calong ..... 167  
 Phodile de Prigogine 167  
*Phodilus* ... 167, 328, 334  
*phoebe, Metallura* ... 224  
*phoenicoptera, Pytilia* ...  
 ..... 259  
**PHOENICOPTERIDAE** .  
 ..... 3, 12  
*Phoenicopterus* .....  
 12, 13, 293, 295,  
 310, 320  
*Pholidornis* ..... 258  
 Piapoco pico rojo ..... 241  
 Piapoco pico verde .. 240  
 Pic à ventre blanc de  
 Corée ..... 241  
 Pic de Tristram ..... 241  
 Pic impérial ..... 241  
 Picaflor abanico verde ...  
 ..... 222  
 Picaflor amatista ..... 204  
 Picaflor bronceado ... 219  
 Picaflor cabeciazul ... 219  
 Picaflor cabeza granate  
 ..... 232  
 Picaflor coliverde ..... 229  
 Picaflor coludo rojo .. 230  
 Picaflor común ..... 208  
 Picaflor copetón ..... 232  
 Picaflor corona azul . 233  
 Picaflor cuelliblanco . 222  
 Picaflor de Barbijo ... 218  
 Picaflor dorado ..... 219  
 Picaflor enano ..... 224  
 Picaflor escamado ... 219  
 Picaflor frentivioleta . 213  
 Picaflor gargantiazul 199  
 Picaflor gargantiverde ...  
 ..... 233  
 Picaflor gigante ..... 226  
 Picaflor negro ..... 215  
 Picaflor orejazul ..... 211  
 Picaflor pechiazul .... 219  
 Picaflor pequeño verde  
 ..... 201  
 Picaflor serrano  
 ventricanela ..... 225  
 Picaflor serrano  
 ventrinegro ..... 225  
 Picaflor ventriazul .... 211

- Picaflor ventriblanco 221  
Picaflor ventrinegro . 202  
Picaflor ventriverde.. 211  
Picatartes cuelliblanco ...  
..... 247  
Picatartes cuelligris.. 247  
Picatharte à cou blanc...  
..... 247  
Picatharte à cou gris 247  
Picatharte à tête rouge  
..... 247  
Picatharte chauve.... 247  
Picatharte de Guinée 247  
Picatharte du Cameroun  
..... 247  
*Picathartes* 247, 276,  
281  
Picathartes Picathartes  
..... 281  
**PICIDAE** ..... 3, 241  
**PICIFORMES**..... 3, 239  
*pickeringii, Ducula* ... 118  
Pico de Coral ..... 253  
Pico espina bronceado...  
..... 207  
Pico lanza frentiazul . 212  
Pico lanza frentiverde....  
..... 213  
Pico-de-Hoz colihabano  
..... 215  
Pico-de-Hoz puntiblanco  
..... 215  
Picoespina arcoiris ... 207  
Picoespina dorsiazul. 208  
Picoespina dorsipurpura  
..... 230  
Picoespina gorrirufa.....  
..... 208  
Picohoz colicanela.... 215  
Picohoz coliverde.... 215  
Picolargo coroniazul. 218  
Picolargo coronioscuro  
..... 218  
Picozapato.....8  
*picta, Psittacella* ..... 156  
*picta, Pyrrhura*..... 161  
*pictus, Chrysolophus*.. 99  
Pied Falconet ..... 93  
Pied Goshawk ..... 28  
Pied Harrier ..... 54  
Pied Hornbill .... 237, 238  
Pied Mannikin ..... 256  
Pied Sparrowhawk .... 28  
Pied-billed Azurecrown  
..... 200  
Pigargo ..... 59, 60, 61  
Pigargo americano..... 60  
Pigargo cabeciblanco.. 60  
Pigargo cabeciblanco  
meridional ..... 60  
Pigargo coliblanco..... 59  
Pigargo coliblanco de  
Groenlandia ..... 59  
Pigargo común ..... 59  
Pigargo de las Salomón  
..... 61  
Pigargo de Madagascar ..  
..... 61  
Pigargo de Pallas ..... 60  
Pigargo de Sanford ... 61  
Pigargo de Steller ..... 60  
Pigargo de vientre  
blanco ..... 60  
Pigargo Europeo ..... 59  
Pigargo gigante ..... 60  
Pigargo malgache ..... 61  
Pigargo oriental ..... 60  
Pigargo vocinglero .... 61  
Pigarguillo común .... 65  
Pigarguillo menor..... 65  
Pigeon à camail ..... 115  
Pigeon à collerette ... 115  
Pigeon à nuque bronzée  
..... 116  
Pigeon biset ..... 116  
Pigeon de Guinée ..... 116  
Pigeon de la Jamaïque  
..... 116  
Pigeon de Mindoro ... 118  
Pigeon de Nicobar .... 115  
Pigeon domestique... 116  
Pigeon du Pérou ..... 117  
Pigeon gris..... 117  
Pigeon gris écailleux. 117  
Pigeon Hawk ..... 82  
Pigeon rose..... 117  
Pigeon roussard..... 116  
Pigeon vert à épaulettes  
violettes ..... 121  
Pigeon vert à front nu....  
..... 121  
Pigeons à épaulettes  
violettes ..... 121  
Pijiji aliblanco ..... 22  
Pijiji canelo ..... 22  
*pileata, Penelope* ..... 97  
*pileata, Pionopsitta* .. 150  
Pileated Parakeet ..... 159  
Pileated Parrot..... 150  
Pilet..... 15  
Pingüino de Humboldt . 2  
Pingüino del Cabo ..... 2  
Pink Cockatoo ..... 136  
Pink Pigeon ..... 117  
Pink-cheeked Parakeet  
..... 158  
Pink-cheeked Waxbill ....  
..... 253  
Pink-headed Dove.... 119  
Pink-headed Duck..... 25  
Pink-throated Brilliant....  
..... 218  
Pintada de pechuga  
blanca ..... 98  
Pintada pechiblanca .. 98  
Pintade à poitrine  
blanche ..... 98  
Pintado de pecho blanco  
..... 98  
Pintail..... 15  
Pin-tailed Whydah ... 267  
Pione à bec rouge.... 151  
Pione à couronne  
blanche ..... 151  
Pione à tête bleue ... 151  
Pione de Maximilien. 151  
Pione noire..... 150  
Pione pailletée ..... 151  
Pione violette..... 150  
*Pionites* ..... 149, 150  
*Pionopsitta* ..... 150  
*Pionus* ..... 150, 151, 318  
*Pipile* ..... 97  
*pipile, Aburria*..... 97  
*pipile, Pipile*..... 97  
Piquero de Abbott..... 4  
Pirenestes ventrinegro  
..... 258  
Pirolle à queue courte ...  
..... 274  
*piscator, Crinifer* ..... 165  
Pita coliazul ..... 242  
Pita de Gurney..... 243  
Pita de Koch ..... 243  
Pita nympha ..... 243  
Pita rayada..... 242  
*Pithecophaga* 73, 294,  
336  
Pithécophage des  
Philippines ..... 73  
Ptilia alirroja ..... 259  
Pito de vientre blanco de  
Corea ..... 241  
Pito imperial ..... 241  
Pito ventriblanco de  
Corea ..... 241  
Pitorreal ocotero ..... 241  
*Pitta* 242, 243, 282, 288,  
304  
Pitta Pitta. 282, 288, 304  
**PITTIDAE** ..... 3, 242  
*placentis, Charmosyna*  
..... 138  
*plagiata, Asturina*..... 40  
Plain Chachalaca ..... 96  
Plain Parakeet..... 135  
Plain-backed Sunbird ...  
..... 248  
Plain-bellied Emerald ....  
..... 200  
Plain-breasted Hawk .. 35  
Plain-capped Starthroat  
..... 218  
Plain-pouched Hornbill  
..... 236, 320  
Plain-pouched Wreathed  
Hornbill ..... 236  
Planalto Hermit ..... 227

- plancus, Caracara*.....94  
*plancus, Polyborus*.....94  
*Platalea*.....11, 292, 297  
*platenae, Prioniturus* 154  
*platurus, Prioniturus* 154  
*Platycercus*.....  
 ....133, 134, 151, 152  
*platycercus, Selasphorus*  
 ..... 232  
*platypterus, Buteo*.....46  
*platyrhychos, Anas* ....18  
*platyrhynchos, Anas* ..18  
*Platysmurus* ..... 274  
*Plectropterus* ..... 25  
 Plicated Hornbill ..... 236  
*plicatus, Aceros*..... 236  
*plicatus, Rhyticeros* .236  
**PLOCEIDAE**..... 4, 259  
*Ploce passer* ..... 263  
*Ploceus*263, 264, 265,  
 266  
 Plovercrest ..... 232  
*plumbea, Ictinia* .....66  
*plumbea, Leucopternis* ..  
 .....67  
 Plumbeous Forest-falcon  
 ..... 92  
 Plumbeous Hawk .....67  
 Plumbeous Kite ..... 66  
*plumbeus, Micrastur* ..92  
 Plum-crowned Parrot ....  
 ..... 151  
 Plum-faced Lorikeet .149  
 Plum-headed Parakeet  
 ..... 157  
 Poc de Atitlán .....2  
*podargina, Pyroglau*...  
 ..... 191  
*podarginus, Otus*..... 191  
**PODICIPEDIDAE**...3, 2  
**PODICIPEDIFORMES**3,  
 2  
*Podilymbus*.....2  
*poecilochrous, Buteo*..46  
*poensis, Bubo*..176, 177  
*Poephila*..... 258  
 Pohnpei Lorikeet ..... 164  
 Pohnpei Lory..... 164  
*Poicephalus* .....  
 ....152, 153, 326, 329  
*Polemaetus* ..... 73  
*Polihierax* .....94  
*poliocephalus, Accipiter*  
 .....33  
*poliocerca, Eupherusa*...  
 ..... 215  
*poliogaster, Accipiter* ....  
 .....34, 290  
*polionota, Leucopternis*  
 .....67  
*poliopterus, Melierax*..69  
*Polyboroides*.....73  
*Polyborus*.....94  
*Polyerata*.....229  
*Polyonymus* .....229  
*polyosoma, Buteo*46,  
 318  
*Polyplectron*102, 103,  
 280  
*Polytelis* .....153, 327  
*Polytmus* .....229, 230  
*polytmus, Trochilus*..234  
*pomarina, Aquila* .....  
 .... 39, 281, 304, 331  
 Pondicherry Vulture... 74  
*poortmani, Chlorostilbon*  
 .....209  
*popelairii, Discosura*.212  
*popelairii, Popelairia*.212  
 Porculla Hermit.....226  
*porcullae, Phaethornis* ...  
 .....226  
*porphyreolopha,*  
*Musophaga*.....165  
*porphyreolophus,*  
*Gallirex*.....165  
*porphyreolophus,*  
*Tauraco* .....165  
*porphyrocephala,*  
*Glossopsitta* .....143  
 Porrón Malgache ..... 20  
 Porrón Pardo ..... 20  
 Port Lincoln Ringneck ....  
 .....134  
 Porte-lance de Jeanne ...  
 .....212  
 Porte-lance de Louise ....  
 .....213  
 Porte-traîne lesbienne ...221  
 Porte-traîne nouna...221  
 Poule de prairie  
 d'Attwater .....105  
 Powerful Owl .....185  
 Prairie Falcon ..... 84  
*pretrei, Amazona* .....  
 .....128, 306  
*pretrei, Phaethornis* .227  
*preussi, Ploceus*.....265  
*prevostii,*  
*Anthracothorax*....202  
*prigoginei, Phodilus*.....  
 .....167, 334  
 Prince Albert's Curassow  
 ..... 95  
 Prince Ruspoli's Turaco  
 .....167  
*princeps, Accipiter* .... 34  
*princeps, Leucopternis*67  
 Princess of Wales  
 Parakeet .....153  
 Princess Parrot .....153  
 Princess Stephanie's  
 Bird-of-paradise...269  
*Prioniturus*153, 154, 334  
*Probosciger*.....154  
**PROCELLARIIFORMES**  
 .....3  
*Procnias*..... 242  
 Proméfil ..... 273  
*Propyrrhura*154, 155,  
 329  
*Prosopiea*..... 155, 327  
*prunellei, Coeligena*. 210  
*Psephotus* .....  
 ...149, 155, 156, 311  
*Pseudeos* ..... 156  
*Pseudibis* ..... 12  
*Pseudochelidon* 244, 307  
 Pseudolangrayen d'Asie  
 ..... 244  
*Pseudoscops*..... 194  
*Psilopsiagon* ..... 156  
*Psittacella* .....156  
**PSITTACIDAE** ....3, 123  
**PSITTACIFORMES**3,  
 123  
*Psittacula*  
 156, 157, 158, 305,  
 322, 329, 331, 333,  
 336  
 Psittacule à double-oeil  
 de Coxen ..... 141  
 Psittacule à poitrine  
 orange ..... 141  
 Psittacule de Desmarest  
 ..... 158  
 Psittacule de Salvadori  
 ..... 159  
 Psittacule d'Edwards 158  
 Psittacule double-oeil....  
 ..... 140  
*Psittaculirostris* .....  
 ..... 140, 158, 159  
*Psittacus*159, 323, 329,  
 330  
*Psitteuteles* ..... 159  
*Psittinus*..... 159  
*Psittichas* ..... 159  
 Psittichas de Pesquet...  
 ..... 159  
*Pteridophora*..... 273  
*Pteroglossus*..... 240  
*Pteronetta*..... 25  
*Pterophanes* ..... 230  
*Ptilinopus*..... 119  
 Ptilope de Marche... 119  
*ptilorhyncus, Pernis*...73  
*Ptiloris*..... 273, 274  
 Ptiloris de Victoria ... 274  
 Ptiloris paradisi ..... 274  
 Puerto Rican Amazon129  
 Puerto Rican Emerald....  
 ..... 208  
 Puerto Rican Parrot.....  
 129, 279, 296, 299,  
 307  
 Puerto Rican Screech-  
 Owl ..... 191

*pulchella, Charmosyna* ..... 138  
*pulchella, Neophema* 148  
*pulcher, Calothorax* . 205  
*pulcherrimus, Psephotus* ..... 156  
*pulchra, Macgregoria* .... 271, 331  
*pulchra, Pionopsitta* . 150  
*pullarius, Agapornis* . 123  
*pullicauda, Neopsittacus* ..... 148  
*Pulsatrix* ..... 194  
Puna Flamingo ..... 13  
Puna Hawk ..... 46  
Puna Rhea ..... 1  
*punctatus, Falco* ..... 87  
*punctulata, Ninox* .... 184  
Punta blanca ..... 234  
Purple Cochoa ..... 245  
Purple Guan ..... 97  
Purple-backed Sunbeam ..... 199  
Purple-backed Thornbill ..... 230  
Purple-barred Ground-Dove ..... 115  
Purple-bellied Lory... 146  
Purple-bellied Parrot 164  
Purple-bibbed Whitetip ..... 234  
Purple-capped Lory.. 146  
Purple-chested Hummingbird ..... 229  
Purple-collared Woodstar ..... 224  
Purple-crested Turaco ... 165  
Purple-crowned Fairy .... 219  
Purple-crowned Lorikeet ..... 143  
Purple-naped Lory ... 146  
Purple-throated Carib.... 214  
Purple-throated Mountain-gem ..... 220  
Purple-throated Sunangel ..... 217  
Purple-throated Woodstar ..... 205  
Purple-winged Ground-Dove ..... 115  
Purplish Guan ..... 97  
*purpurascens, Penelope* ..... 97  
*purpurata, Touit* ..... 163  
*purpurea, Cochoa* .... 245  
*Purpureicephalus* ..... 159  
*pusilla, Glossopsitta* . 143  
*pusillus, Loriculus* .... 145  
*pusio, Micropsitta* .... 147  
**PYCNONOTIDAE** 3, 244

*Pycnonotus* ..... 244  
Pygargue à queue blanche ..... 59  
Pygargue à tête blanche ..... 60  
Pygargue à tête grise 65  
Pygargue à ventre blanc ..... 60  
Pygargue blagre ..... 60  
Pygargue commun .... 59  
Pygargue de Madagascar ..... 61  
Pygargue de Pallas... 60  
Pygargue de Sanford . 61  
Pygargue de Steller... 60  
Pygargue empereur... 60  
Pygargue nain ..... 65  
Pygargue vocifère ..... 61  
Pygargue vocifère ..... 61  
*pygargus, Circus* ..... 54  
Pygmy Falcon ..... 94  
Pygmy Hanging-Parrot ..... 145  
Pygmy Lorikeet ..... 139  
Pygmy Owl ..... 180  
*pyra, Topaza* ..... 234  
Pyréneste ponceau... 258  
*Pyrenestes* ..... 258  
*pyrilia, Pionopsitta* ... 150  
*pyrrhops, Hapalopsittaca* ..... 144, 317, 326  
*pyrrhopterus, Brotogeris* ..... 135  
*pyrrhopterus, Lycocorax* ..... 271, 334  
*Pyrrhura* 160, 161, 162, 276, 323, 336  
*Pytilia* ..... 258, 259

## Q

Quaker Parakeet ..... 147  
Quebrantahuesos ..... 57  
Queen Carola's Parotia ..... 273  
Queen of Bavaria's Conure ..... 144  
Queen Victoria's Riflebird ..... 274  
*Quelea* ..... 266  
*querquedula, Anas* .... 19  
Quetzal ... 235, 289, 334  
Quetzal centroamericano ..... 235  
Quetzal Guatemalteco ... 235  
Quetzal resplendissant ..... 235  
Queue de vinaigre ..... 253

## R

Rabihorcado de la Christmas ..... 4  
Rabihorcado ventriblanco ..... 4  
Rabudito cobrizo ..... 212  
Rabudito crestado ... 212  
Rabudito de raquetas... 212  
Rabudito ventrinegro .... 212  
Rabudito verde ..... 212  
Racket-tailed Coquette ..... 212  
*radiatum, Glaucidium*... 178, 180  
*radiatus, Accipiter* ..... 56  
*radiatus, Erythrotriorchis* ..... 56  
*radiatus, Polyboroides*... 73  
*rafflesii, Megalaima* . 239  
Raggiana Bird-of-paradise ..... 272  
*raggiana, Paradisaea* .... 272  
Rainbow Lorikeet ..... 164  
Rainbow Lory ..... 164  
Rainbow Starfrontlet 210  
Rainbow-bearded Thornbill ..... 207  
Rajah Scops-Owl ..... 187  
Râle de l'île Lord Howe ..... 108  
Râle sylvestre ..... 108  
**RALLIDAE** ..... 3, 108  
**RAMPHASTIDAE** 3, 240  
*ramphastinus, Semnornis* ..... 239  
*Ramphastos* 240, 241, 280  
*Ramphodon* ..... 216, 230  
*Ramphomicron* ..... 230  
*randi, Ninox* ..... 184  
*ranivorus, Circus* ..... 54  
*rapax, Aquila* ..... 38, 39  
*rara, Bostrychia* ..... 10  
*rara, Lagonosticta* ... 254  
*rara, Lamprolaima* ..... 10  
*raricola, Vidua* ..... 268  
Rascón de la isla de Lord Howe ..... 108  
Rascón de la Lord Howe ..... 108  
Ratonero calzado ..... 45  
Ratonero común ..... 44  
Ratonero cuellirrojo ... 43  
Ratonero moro ..... 47  
Rayito brillante ..... 199  
Razor-billed Curassow... 96

<i>rectirostris, Anthreptes</i>	Red-collared Sparrowhawk .....	Red-knobbed Hornbill ...
..... 248	..... 28	..... 235
<i>recurvirostris,</i>	Red-collared Whydah ....	Red-legged Falconet .. 92
<i>Anthracothorax</i> ... 202	.....261	Red-lored Amazon... 125
<i>recurvirostris, Avocettula</i>	Red-collared Widowbird	Red-lored Parrot ..... 125
..... 202	.....261	Red-masked Conure 132
Red Bird-of-paradise 272	Red-crested Bustard..112	Red-masked Parakeet ...
Red Cock-of-the-rock....	Red-crested Cardinal.....	..... 132
..... 242	.....249	Red-necked Amazon 125
Red Goshawk..... 56	Red-crested Turaco ..166	Red-necked Buzzard .. 43
Red Kite.....	Red-crowned Amazon....	Red-necked Falcon .....
70, 285, 287, 299,	.....129	..... 81, 282
336	Red-crowned Barbet.239	Red-necked Parrot.....
Red Lory ..... 141, 142	Red-crowned Crane..107	..... 125, 285
Red Shining-Parrot .. 155	Red-crowned Parakeet	Red-rumped Parrot.. 155
Red Siskin .....	.....140, 329	Red-shouldered Hawk 45
250, 282, 286, 288,	Red-crowned Parrot .....	Red-shouldered Macaw
313	.....129, 152	..... 141
Red-and-blue Lory... 142	Reddish Hermit.....228	Red-spectacled Amazon
Red-and-green Macaw	Reddish Scops-Owl ..191	..... 128
..... 130	Reddish-bellied Parakeet	Red-spectacled Parrot ...
Red-backed Hawk..... 46	.....160	..... 128
Red-backed Kite..... 61	Red-eared Conure....160	Red-spotted Lorikeet 139
Red-backed Sea Eagle...	Red-eared Parakeet .160	Red-tailed Amazon .. 125
..... 61	Red-eared Parrotfinch....	Red-tailed Black-
Red-bellied Conure .. 160	.....252	Cockatoo ..... 137
Red-bellied Macaw... 149	Red-eared Waxbill....253	Red-tailed Buzzard .... 43
Red-bellied Parrot.... 153	Red-eyed Dove.....119	Red-tailed Comet .... 230
Red-billed Curassow ....	Red-faced Lovebird ..123	Red-tailed Hawk.....
.....95, 308	Red-faced Parrot.....	..... 45, 47, 333
Red-billed Firefinch.. 254	..... 144, 317, 326	Red-tailed
Red-billed Hanging-	Red-faced Pytilia.....258	Laughingthrush ... 246
Parrot ..... 145	Red-fan Parrot..141, 319	Red-tailed Parrot..... 125
Red-billed Leiothrix.. 246	Red-flanked Lorikeet 138	Red-thighed Falconet. 92
Red-billed Mesia ..... 246	Red-footed Falcon.....	Red-thighed Hawk..... 30
Red-billed Parrot ..... 151	..... 79, 90, 330	Red-thighed
Red-billed Starling... 269	Red-fronted Amazon 129	Sparrowhawk..... 30
Red-billed Toucan.... 241	Red-fronted Antpecker	Red-throated Caracara ..
Red-billed Whistling-	.....258	..... 79
Duck.....22	Red-fronted Conure..133	Red-throated Lorikeet ...
Red-billed Wood-Dove	Red-fronted Kakariki 140	..... 138
..... 122	Red-fronted Lorikeet 139	Red-throated Parakeet
Red-breasted Conure160	Red-fronted Macaw .....	..... 133
Red-breasted Goose ..20	..... 131, 281, 295	Red-topped Amazon 128
Red-breasted Parakeet	Red-fronted Parakeet ....	Red-topped Parrot ... 128
..... 156	.....140	Red-vented Cockatoo....
Red-breasted Pygmy-	Red-fronted Parrot .....	..... 136
Parrot ..... 146	..... 152, 163, 326	Red-vented Malimbe 262
Red-breasted Toucan ....	Red-fronted Parrotlet163	Red-vented Parrot ... 151
..... 240	Red-headed Dioch....266	Red-whiskered Bulbul ...
Red-browed Amazon 128	Red-headed Falcon ... 81	..... 244
Red-browed Parrot .. 128	Red-headed Lovebird....	Red-winged
Red-capped Parrot.....	.....123	Laughingthrush ... 245
..... 150, 159	Red-headed Malimbe.....	Red-winged Parrot... 130
Red-cheeked Cordonbleu	.....262	Red-winged Pytilia... 259
..... 259	Red-headed Merlin .... 81	Reed Parrotbill ..... 246
Red-cheeked Parrot . 143	Red-headed Quelea..266	<i>reevesii, Syraticus</i> 104
Red-chested Goshawk 35	Red-headed Rockfowl ....	<i>regalis, Buteo</i> ..... 46
Red-chested Hawk..... 35	.....247	<i>regalis, Heliangelus</i> .....
Red-chested Owlet .. 181	Red-headed Vulture .. 74	..... 217, 315
Red-chinned Lorikeet ....	Red-headed Weaver.....	Regent Parrot .. 153, 327
..... 139	.....260, 262	<i>regius, Cicinnurus</i> ... 269

- regulorum, Balearica*..... 105, 330  
*reichenowi, Anthreptes* ..... 248  
Relict Gull ..... 115, 286  
*relictus, Larus*.....  
..... 115, 294, 312  
*religiosa, Gracula* .... 268  
Resplendent Quetzal 235  
*respublica, Cicinnurus* ...  
..... 270  
*respublica, Diphyllodes*  
..... 270  
*reticulata, Eos*.. 142, 280  
Réunion Harrier..... 53  
Réunion Marsh-Harrier ..  
..... 53  
*rex, Balaeniceps*.....  
..... 8, 289, 325  
Rey zamuro..... 26  
*rhami, Lamprolaima*. 221  
*Rhea* ..... 1  
**RHEIDAE** ..... 3, 1  
**RHEIFORMES** ..... 3, 1  
*Rheinardia*..... 103  
Rheinarte ocellé ..... 103  
Rhinoceros Hornbill.. 238  
*rhinoceros, Buceros*. 238  
*Rhizophora*..... 103  
*rhodoccephala, Pyrrhura*  
..... 161  
*rhodocorytha, Amazona*  
..... 128  
*rhodogaster, Accipiter* 34  
*rhodogaster, Pyrrhura*  
..... 161, 276  
*Rhodonessa*..... 25  
*Rhodopis*..... 230  
*Rhynchopsitta*.....  
..... 162, 295, 296  
**RHYNOCHETIDAE**3,  
109  
*Rhynochetos*.... 109, 279  
Ribbon Finch..... 252  
Ribbon-tailed Astropia...  
..... 269  
Ribbon-tailed Bird-of-  
paradise ..... 269  
*ricordii, Chlorostilbon*209  
*ridgwayi, Aegolius* ... 171  
*ridgwayi, Buteo*.. 46, 311  
*ridgwayi, Thalureia* 233  
Ring-necked Parakeet  
..... 157, 158, 331  
Ring-tailed Pigeon ... 116  
*riocourii, Chelictinia* .....  
..... 49, 328  
*riocourii, Elanus* ..... 49  
River Eagle..... 61  
Roadside Hawk ..... 45  
*roboratus, Otus*..... 191  
*roborowskii, Carpodacus*  
..... 251  
*robusta, Gracula*..... 268  
*robustus, Poicephalus*....  
..... 153, 329  
Rock Dove ..... 116  
Rock Eagle-Owl ..... 175  
Rock Parakeet ..... 161  
Rock Parrot..... 148  
Rock Pebbler..... 153  
Rock Pigeon ..... 116  
*rodericanus,*  
*Acrocephalus*..... 244  
*rodericanus, Bebrornis*  
..... 244  
Rodrigues Brush-Warbler  
..... 244  
Rodrigues Warbler ... 244  
Roi des vautours..... 26  
Rollulus..... 103  
Rondônia Emerald.... 201  
*rondoniae, Agyrtria* .. 201  
*rondoniae, Amazilia*.....  
..... 201, 321  
*roratus, Eclectus*..... 141  
*roseata, Psittacula* ... 158  
Roseate Cockatoo .... 141  
Rose-crowned Conure....  
..... 161  
Rose-faced Parrot .... 150  
Rose-grey Dove..... 119  
Rose-headed Conure 161  
Rose-headed Parakeet  
..... 161  
*roseicapilla, Cacatua* 141  
*roseicapillus, Eolophus*  
..... 141  
*roseicollis, Agapornis* 123  
Roselin de Roborowski  
..... 251  
*rosenbergi, Amazilia*. 229  
*rosenbergi, Polyerata* 229  
*rosenbergii, Tyto* ..... 170  
*roseogrisea, Streptopelia*  
..... 119  
Rose-ringed Parakeet ....  
..... 158, 322, 333  
*roseus, Phoenicopterus*..  
..... 13  
Rossignol de David... 246  
*Rostrhamus* ..... 74  
Rosy-faced Lovebird. 123  
*rothschildi, Astropia* . 269  
*rothschildi, Leucopsar*  
..... 268, 321  
*rothschildi, Pyrenestes*  
..... 258  
Rougegorge de  
Swynnerton..... 247  
Rough-legged Buzzard...  
..... 45  
Rough-legged Hawk .. 45  
Rouloul à couronne .. 103  
Rouloul à long bec ... 103  
Rouloul couronné..... 103  
Rouloul noir..... 101  
Rouloul ocellé ..... 98  
*rouloul, Rollulus* ..... 103  
Rouloul..... 103  
Rousserolle de Rodriguez  
..... 244  
Royal Sunangel 217, 315  
*ruber, Eudocimus*.....  
11, 278, 286, 296,  
297  
*ruber, Phaethornis*... 228  
*ruber, Phoenicopterus*...  
..... 13, 293, 310, 320  
*rubicunda, Grus* ..... 108  
*rubiginosus,*  
*Trichoglossus* ..... 164  
*rubinoides, Heliodoxa*....  
..... 218, 328  
*rubra, Crax* ..... 96  
*rubra, Eos*..... 141  
*rubra, Paradisaea*.... 272  
*rubricata, Lagonosticta*  
..... 254  
*rubricauda, Clytolaema*  
..... 210  
*rubriceps, Anaplectes*....  
..... 260  
*rubriceps, Malimbus*. 260  
*rubricollis, Malimbus* 262  
*rubrifrons, Parmoptila* ...  
..... 258  
*rubrigularis,*  
*Charmosyna* ..... 139  
*rubritorques, Anthreptes*  
..... 248  
*rubritorquis, Aratinga*....  
..... 133  
*rubritorquis,*  
*Trichoglossus* ..... 164  
*rubrogenys, Ara*.....  
131, 278, 281, 295,  
299  
*rubronotata,*  
*Charmosyna* ..... 139  
Ruby-throated  
Hummingbird ..... 203  
Ruby-topaz  
Hummingbird ..... 209  
*ruckeri, Threnetes* ... 234  
*ruckii, Cyornis* ..... 245  
*rudolphi, Ninox*..... 184  
*rudolphi, Paradisaea* 273  
*ruecki, Muscicapa*.... 245  
*ruecki, Niltava* ..... 245  
*rueppellii, Eupodotis* 111  
*rueppellii, Gyps*.. 59, 325  
*rueppellii, Poicephalus*...  
..... 153  
*rufa, Ninox*..... 184  
*rufescens, Otus*..... 191  
Rufescent Screech-Owl  
..... 188

*ruficeps*, *Chalcostigma* ..... 208, 305  
*ruficollis*, *Branta*..... 20, 308, 310  
*ruficollis*, *Micrastur* ..... 91, 92  
*ruficollis*, *Rufibrenta*... 20  
*ruficrissa*, *Urosticte*.. 234  
*ruficrista*, *Eupodotis*..... 110, 112  
*ruficrista*, *Lophotis*... 112  
*rufingularis*, *Falco*..... 87  
*rufinus*, *Buteo*.... 47, 328  
*rufipectus*, *Spilornis*... 75  
*rufipennis*, *Butastur*... 42  
*rufipes*, *Strix* ..... 197  
*rufitorques*, *Accipiter*.. 34  
*rufiventris*, *Accipiter*... 34  
*rufiventris*, *Poicephalus* ..... 153  
*rufufuscus*, *Buteo* ..... 47  
*rufopicta*, *Lagonosticta* ..... 254  
Rufous Bristlebird .... 245  
Rufous Crab-Hawk..... 48  
Rufous Fishing-owl .. 195  
Rufous Hornbill ..... 238  
Rufous Hummingbird .... 232  
Rufous Owl..... 184  
Rufous Sabrewing ... 206  
Rufous-banded Owl . 195  
Rufous-bellied Eagle .. 64  
Rufous-breasted Hermit ..... 216  
Rufous-breasted Sabrewing ..... 206  
Rufous-capped Thornbill ..... 208, 305  
Rufous-cheeked Hornbill ..... 236  
Rufous-cheeked Hummingbird ..... 216  
Rufous-chested Sparrowhawk ..... 34  
Rufous-crested Coquette ..... 222  
Rufous-fronted Parakeet ..... 134, 288  
Rufous-headed Bristlebird..... 245  
Rufous-headed Hornbill ..... 237  
Rufous-legged Owl .. 197  
Rufous-necked Hornbill ..... 236  
Rufous-necked Sparrowhawk ..... 30  
Rufous-rumped Seedeater..... 249  
Rufous-shafted Woodstar..... 207  
Rufous-tailed Hawk.... 47

Rufous-tailed Hummingbird 201, 322  
Rufous-tailed Pheasant ..... 100  
Rufous-thighed Hawk .... 30, 45  
Rufous-thighed Kite .. 62  
Rufous-throated Sapphire..... 219  
Rufous-vented Whitetip ..... 234  
Rufous-webbed Brilliant ..... 217  
Rufous-winged Buzzard ..... 42  
Rufous-winged Buzzard-Eagle..... 42  
*rufus*, *Campylopterus*.... 206  
*rufus*, *Selasphorus*... 232  
Ruiseñor del bambú . 246  
*Rupicola* ..... 242  
*rupicola*, *Pyrrhura* .... 161  
*rupicola*, *Rupicola* .... 242  
*rupicoloides*, *Falco* .... 88  
*rupurumii*, *Phaethornis* ..... 228  
*rushiae*, *Pholidornis*.. 258  
*ruspolii*, *Tauraco*..... 167  
*russatus*, *Chlorostilbon* ..... 209  
Russet Boobook..... 184  
Russet Hawk-Owl..... 184  
*rusticolus*, *Falco*..... 88  
Rusty-barred Owl..... 194, 197  
Rusty-faced Parrot ... 144  
Rusty-naped Pitta .... 243  
*rutila*, *Amazilia* ..... 201  
*rutilus*, *Otus* 191, 192, 317  
Ryukyu Scops-Owl ... 188  
Ryukyu Serpent-Eagle ... 74

## S

Sacred Ibis ..... 12  
Saddlebill Stork ... 9, 276  
Saddle-billed Stork..... 9  
Saffron Toucanet .... 240  
Saffron-cowled Blackbird ..... 250  
Saffron-headed Parrot ... 150  
**SAGITTARIIDAE**.. 3, 79  
*Sagittarius*..... 79  
*sagittatus*, *Otus*..... 192  
Saint Helena Waxbill 253  
Saint Lucia Amazon.. 128  
Saint Lucia Parrot ..... 1  
..... 28, 280

Saint Vincent Amazon ... 126  
Saint Vincent Parrot. 126  
*saisseti*, *Cyanoramphus* ..... 140  
Saker ..... 81  
Saker Falcon ..... 81  
Salmon-crested Cockatoo ..... 136  
*salvadorii*, *Psittaculirostris*.... 159  
*salvini*, *Chlorostilbon*..... 208  
Samar Hornbill..... 239  
Samar Tarric Hornbill ..... 239  
*samarensis*, *Penelopides* ..... 239  
*sanchezi*, *Glaucidium* 179  
*sanctaecatarinae*, *Otus* ..... 192  
*sanctithomae*, *Brotogeris* ..... 135  
Sandhill Crane ..... 106, 291, 334  
*sandvicensis*, *Branta*..... 21, 291  
*sandvicensis*, *Nesochen* ..... 21  
Sandy Scops-Owl .... 188  
*sanfordi*, *Haliaeetus*... 61  
Sangihe Hanging-Parrot ..... 145  
Sangihe Scops-Owl.. 188  
*sanguinea*, *Cacatua* . 136  
Sansonnet de Rothschild ..... 268  
Santa Barbara Screech-owl ..... 187  
Santa Marta Conure. 162  
Santa Marta Parakeet ... 162  
Santa Marta Sabrewing ..... 206  
Santa Marta Woodstar ..... 207  
Sao Tomé Scops-Owl .... 188  
Saphir à gorge rousse... 219  
Saphir à oreilles blanches ..... 204  
Saphir à queue d'or . 219  
Saphir azuré..... 219  
Saphir de Xantus..... 204  
Saphir d'Elicia ..... 219  
Saphir oenome ..... 209  
Saphir ulyse..... 219  
Sapphire-bellied Hummingbird ..... 221  
Sapphire-rumped Parrotlet..... 163



- Sapphire-spangled  
Emerald ..... 229
- Sapphire-throated  
Hummingbird ..... 221
- Sapphire-vented Puffleg  
..... 213
- sapphirina*, *Hylocharis*...  
..... 219
- sapphiropygia*,  
*Eriocnemis*..... 214
- Sappho*..... 230, 287
- Sarcelle à oreillons .... 24
- Sarcelle aptère..... 16
- Sarcelle brune..... 16
- Sarcelle de Bernier .... 16
- Sarcelle de Laysan..... 18
- Sarcelle de Madagascar  
..... 16
- Sarcelle de Nouvelle-  
Zélande..... 16
- Sarcelle d'été..... 19
- Sarcelle d'hiver ..... 17
- Sarcelle du Cap..... 16
- Sarcelle élégante..... 18
- Sarcelle formose ..... 18
- Sarcelle malgache de  
Bernier..... 16
- Sarcelle terrestre des  
îles Auckland..... 16
- Sarcidiorne à crête .... 25
- Sarcogyps* ..... 74
- Sarcoramphus roi ..... 26
- Sarcoramphus* ... 26, 277
- Sarkidiornis* ..... 25
- Sarus Crane ..... 106
- sasin*, *Selasphorus*... 232
- Satyr Tragopan ..... 105
- satyra*, *Tragopan*.... 105
- Saucerottia* 230, 231,  
322
- saucerrottei*, *Amazilia* ...  
..... 231
- saucerrottei*, *Saucerottia*  
..... 231
- Savanna Hawk ..... 48
- savilei*, *Eupodotis* .... 112
- savilei*, *Lophotis* ..... 112
- Saw-billed Hermit.... 230
- Saw-whet Owl.. 170, 171
- Scaled Metal tail..... 223
- Scale-throated Hermit...  
..... 226
- Scaly-breasted  
Hummingbird ..... 205
- Scaly-breasted Lorikeet  
..... 163
- Scaly-fronted Weaver ...  
..... 266
- Scaly-headed Parrot 151
- Scaly-naped Amazon 127
- Scaly-naped Parrot .. 127
- scandiaca*, *Nyctea*.... 186
- scapularis*, *Alisterus*. 124
- Scarlet Cock-of-the-rock  
..... 242
- Scarlet Ibis ..... 11, 275, 278, 284,  
286, 296, 297
- Scarlet Macaw ..... 131
- Scarlet-breasted  
Lorikeet ..... 164
- Scarlet-chested Parrot  
..... 148
- Scarlet-fronted Parakeet  
..... 133
- Scarlet-hooded Barbet  
..... 239, 333
- Scarlet-shouldered  
Parrotlet ..... 163
- Sceloglaux* ..... 194
- schalowi*, *Tauraco* .... 167
- scheepmakeri*, *Goura* 118
- scheffleri*, *Glaucidium* ....  
..... 180
- schistacea*, *Leucopternis*  
..... 67
- schleiermacheri*,  
*Polyplectron* ..... 103
- schreibersii*, *Heliodoxa*  
..... 218
- schuettii*, *Tauraco* .... 167
- scintilla*, *Selasphorus*....  
..... 232
- Scintillant Hummingbird  
..... 232
- scintillata*, *Chalcopsitta*  
..... 138
- Scissor-tailed  
Hummingbird ..... 220
- Scissor-tailed Kite .... 49
- scitulus*, *Trochilus* .... 234
- sclateri*, *Forpus*..... 143
- sclateri*, *Lophophorus* 100
- sclateri*, *Loriculus*.... 145
- SCOLOPACIDAE**. 3, 114
- Scops géant de Guernsey  
..... 182
- Scops Owl ..... 192, 277, 285, 290,  
306
- scops*, *Otus*.....  
... 188, 190, 191, 192
- Scotopelia* 194, 195, 279
- scriptus*, *Elanus*..... 56
- scutatus*, *Augastes*.....  
..... 204, 323
- scutatus*, *Malimbus* .. 262
- scutulata*, *Cairina*.....  
21, 291, 293, 300,  
301
- scutulata*, *Ninox* 184, 334
- Secrétaire des serpents  
..... 79
- Secretario ..... 79
- Secretarybird ..... 79
- Secretary-bird ..... 79
- seductus*, *Otus*..... 189
- sefilata*, *Parotia*..... 273
- Selasphorus* 203, 231,  
232
- Selenidera*..... 241
- Seleucidis* ..... 274
- seloputo*, *Strix*..... 198
- Semi-collared Hawk... 29
- Semi-collared  
Sparrowhawk..... 29
- semilarvata*, *Eos* .... 142
- Semioptera* 274, 278,  
334
- semitlumbea*,  
*Leucopternis* ..... 67
- Semiplumbeous Hawk...  
..... 67
- semitorquata*,  
*Streptopelia*..... 119
- semitorquatus*, *Micrastur*  
..... 92
- semitorquatus*,  
*Polihierax* ..... 94
- Semnornis*..... 239
- Senegal Bustard..... 112
- Senegal Combassou 267
- Senegal Dove ..... 120
- Senegal Firefinch.... 254
- Senegal ondulé ..... 253
- Senegal Parrot..... 153
- senegala*, *Lagonosticta*  
..... 254
- senegalensis*,  
*Ephippiorhynchus* .....  
..... 9, 310
- senegalensis*, *Eupodotis*  
..... 112
- senegalensis*, *Otus* .. 192
- senegalensis*,  
*Streptopelia*. 120, 336
- Sénégal brun à ventre  
blanc ..... 257
- Sénégal brun à ventre  
roux ..... 256
- Sénégal nègre..... 257
- Sénégal nègre à front  
jaune..... 257
- Sénégal sanguin..... 259
- Sénégal vert ..... 256
- Sénégal vert à joues  
blanches ..... 256
- senegalus*, *Poicephalus*  
..... 153
- senilis*, *Pionus*..... 151
- seniloides*, *Pionus*.... 151
- sephaniodes*,  
*Sephanoides* ..... 232
- Sephanoides*.... 232, 308
- sericea*, *Loboparadisea*  
..... 270, 321
- sericeus*, *Sturnus* .... 269
- Serin à croupion blanc  
..... 251

Serín culiblanco..... 251  
 Serin de Mozambique....  
 ..... 251  
 Serin du Mozambique....  
 ..... 251  
 Serin gris à tête blanche  
 ..... 251  
 Serín mofletudo ..... 251  
 Serin ouest-africain . 251  
*Serinus* ..... 251  
 Serpenteaire .....  
 .... 55, 56, 74, 75, 79  
 Serpenteaire bacha ..... 74  
 Serpenteaire de  
 Madagascar ..... 56  
 Serpenteaire des  
 Andaman..... 74  
 Serpenteaire des Célèbes  
 ..... 75  
 Serpenteaire des Kinabalu  
 ..... 75  
 Serpenteaire des Nicobar  
 ..... 75  
 Serpenteaire des  
 Philippines ..... 75  
 Serpenteaire du Congo 55  
 Serpentario ..... 79  
*serpentarius, Sagittarius*  
 ..... 79  
 Serreta Brasileña..... 23  
*serrirostris, Colibri*... 211  
 Seven-colored Parrotlet  
 ..... 163  
 Seven-colored Tanager  
 ..... 250  
*severa, Ara*..... 131  
 Severe Macaw..... 131  
*severus, Falco*..... 88  
 Seychelles Kestrel ..... 80  
 Shama à croupion blanc  
 ..... 245  
 Sharp-shinned Hawk.. 34  
*shelleyi, Bubo*..... 177  
 Shikra 28, 29, 281, 295,  
 299  
 Shining Sunbeam .... 199  
 Shining-green  
 Hummingbird ..... 221  
 Shoebill .....  
 8, 276, 289, 304, 325  
 Short-billed Black-  
 Cockatoo ..... 137  
 Short-crested Coquette  
 ..... 222, 291  
 Short-eared Owl 172,  
 308  
 Short-tailed Albatross ...  
 ..... 3, 280, 289  
 Short-tailed Emerald 209  
 Short-tailed Green  
 Magpie ..... 274  
 Short-tailed Hawk ..... 43  
 Short-tailed Magpie . 274  
 Short-tailed Paradigalla  
 ..... 272  
 Short-tailed Parrot ... 144  
 Short-tailed Woodstar ...  
 ..... 224  
 Short-toed Eagle 50, 276  
 Short-toed Snake-Eagle  
 ..... 50  
 Shoveler..... 16  
 Siamese Fireback..... 100  
 Siberian Crane ..... 107  
 Siberian White Crane.....  
 ..... 107, 297  
 Sichuan Wood-Owl... 196  
*sieboldii, Sphenurus*. 121  
*sieboldii, Treron*..... 121  
*siemsseni, Latoucheornis*  
 ..... 249  
 Sierra Parakeet ..... 156  
 Siffleuse de la Trinité. 97  
 Sifilet d'Arfak ..... 273  
 Sifilet de Carola ..... 273  
 Sifilet de Lawe..... 273  
 Sifilet de Wahnes ..... 273  
 Sifilet d'Hélène ..... 273  
 Siju ..... 181, 189  
 Siju cotunto ..... 189  
*siju, Glaucidium*..... 181  
 Sijucito ..... 181  
 Silbón Europeo ..... 18  
 Silfo celeste ..... 200  
 Silfo colilargo ..... 200  
 Silfo colivioleta ..... 200  
 Silfo de King ..... 200  
 Silky-Crow ..... 271  
 Silver-eared Mesia ... 246  
*silvicola, Otus*..... 193  
 Simeulue Scops-Owl. 193  
 Simeulue Serpent-Eagle  
 ..... 74  
*simoni, Selasphorus*. 231  
*simplex, Geoffroyus* . 143  
 Singing Parrot ..... 143  
*sirintarae,*  
*Pseudochelidon*.....  
 ..... 244, 307  
 Sisón 110, 111, 112, 113  
 Sisón azul..... 110  
 Sisón azulado..... 110  
 Sisón bengali ..... 110  
 Sisón Común..... 113  
 Sisón de Damaraland ....  
 ..... 111  
 Sisón de Hartlaub ... 111  
 Sisón de penacho..... 111  
 Sisón de Rüppell..... 111  
 Sisón de Vigors ..... 112  
 Sisón del karroo ..... 112  
 Sisón indio..... 111  
 Sisón moñirrojo..... 112  
 Sisón moñudo austral....  
 ..... 112  
 Sisón moñudo de  
 saheliano..... 112  
 Sisón moñudo etiope 110  
 Sisón negro ..... 110  
 Sisón negro aliclaro . 110  
 Sisón negro alioscuro 110  
 Sisón senegalés ..... 112  
 Sisón somalí..... 111  
 Sisón ventrinegro .... 111  
 Sisón ventrinegro común  
 ..... 111  
 Sisón ventrinegro de  
 Hartlaub..... 111  
 Sitagra de Pelzeln ... 265  
 Sitelle géante ..... 248  
 Sitragra chico común ....  
 ..... 264  
*Sitta*..... 248  
 Sittelle géante ..... 248  
**SITTIDAE** ..... 4, 248  
 Six-plumed Parotia .. 273  
*sjostedti, Glaucidium* 181  
 Slate-colored Hawk ... 67  
 Slaty Bunting..... 249  
 Slaty-backed Forest-  
 Falcon..... 91  
 Slaty-backed Goshawk..  
 ..... 32  
 Slaty-headed Parakeet  
 ..... 157  
 Slaty-mantled  
 Sparrowhawk..... 32  
 Slender Sheartail .... 212  
 Slender-billed Black-  
 Cockatoo ..... 137  
 Slender-billed Conure ...  
 ..... 141  
 Slender-billed Curlew ....  
 ..... 115, 276, 288  
 Slender-billed Kite .... 74  
 Slender-billed Parakeet  
 ..... 141  
 Slender-billed Weaver...  
 ..... 265  
 Slender-tailed Woodstar  
 ..... 224  
 Small Serpent-Eagle .. 75  
 Small Sparrowhawk... 32  
 Smaller Banded Snake-  
 Eagle ..... 49  
 Smaller Cock-of-the-rock  
 ..... 242  
 Snail Kite ..... 74, 323  
 Snow Crane..... 107  
 Snowcap ..... 224  
 Snowy Owl ..... 186  
 Snowy-breasted  
 Hummingbird ..... 231  
*sociabilis, Rostrhamus*...  
 ..... 74  
 Socorro Parakeet..... 132  
 Sokoke Scops-Owl... 189

- Solangel de gorguera .... 217
- Solangel gorjiamatista ..... 216
- Solangel gorjipurpura.... 217
- Solangel turmalino .. 217
- solitarius, Buteo* .....47
- solitarius,*  
*Harpyhaliaetus* ..... 62
- solitarius, Phigys* ..... 149
- solitarius, Tinamus2,*  
278
- Solitary Eagle .....62
- Solitary Tinamou .....2
- soloensis, Accipiter* .... 34
- Solomon Fish-Eagle ... 61
- Solomon Hawk-Owl . 183
- Solomon Islands  
Boobook ..... 183
- Solomon Sea-Eagle.... 61
- solomonensis, Nesasio*  
..... 182
- solomonis, Ninox*..... 185
- solstitialis, Aratinga* . 133
- Sombre Hummingbird ...  
..... 205
- Somormujo de Atitlán ..2
- Somormujo del lago  
Atitlán.....2
- sonneratii, Gallus* ..... 99
- Sooty Eagle-Owl..... 176
- Sooty Falcon 82, 287,  
302
- Sooty Owl ..... 170
- Sooty-backed Hawk-Owl  
..... 185
- Sooty-capped Hermit ....  
..... 226
- sordida, Pitta* ..... 243
- sordidus, Cynanthus* 211
- sordidus, Pionus*..... 151
- sororcula, Tyto*..... 170
- Souchet ..... 16
- Souimanga à col rouge  
..... 248
- Souimanga d'Amani . 248
- Souimanga de  
Reichenow ..... 248
- soumagnei, Tyto*170,  
335
- South African Crowned  
Crane..... 105
- Southern Bald Ibis..... 11
- Southern Banded Snake-  
eagle ..... 50
- Southern Black-throated  
Finch ..... 258
- Southern Boobook ... 183
- Southern Caracara.... 94
- Southern Cassowary ....2
- Southern Crowned-  
Pigeon..... 118
- Southern Helmeted  
Curassow ..... 96
- Spangled Coquette...223
- Spanish Imperial Eagle  
..... 36, 298
- sparganura, Sappho*.....  
.....230, 287
- Sparkling Violet-ear .211
- Sparkling-tailed  
Barbthroat .....234
- Sparkling-tailed  
Hummingbird .....234
- Sparrowhawk 28, 29,  
30, 31, 32, 33, 34,  
35, 56, 286
- sparverius, Falco* ..... 88
- Spatule blanche..... 11
- Speckled Boobook.... 184
- Speckled Hawk-Owl .184
- Speckled Hummingbird  
.....199
- Speckled Pigeon .....116
- Speckled Rock Pigeon....  
.....116
- Speckle-fronted Weaver  
.....266
- spectabilis, Dryotriorchis*  
..... 55
- Spectacled Owl.....194
- Spectacled Parrotlet .142
- spencei, Heliangelus*.217
- Speotyto* .....195, 322
- Spermète à bec bleu 255
- Spermète nonnette ..255
- Spermète pie .....256
- Spermophaga*.....259
- SPHENISCIDAE** ... 3, 2
- SPHENISCI FORMES**3,  
2
- Spheniscus* 2, 279,  
282, 283, 294, 299,  
303, 312
- sphenurus, Haliastur* . 61
- spilocephalus, Otus*.....  
.....186, 193
- spilogaster, Hieraaetus* ..  
..... 64
- spilonotus, Circus* ..... 55
- Spilornis*..... 74, 75
- spixii, Cyanopsitta*.....  
... 139, 289, 293, 309
- Spizaetus* 67, 72,  
75, 76, 77, 299, 326
- Spizastur*..... 77
- Spiziapteryx*..... 94, 326
- splendens, Prosopieia* 155
- Splendid Astrapia.....  
.....269, 331
- Splendid Grass-Parakeet  
.....148
- splendida, Neophema*....  
.....148
- splendidissima, Astrapia*  
..... 269, 331
- Spoonbill....11, 292, 297
- Sporophila*..... 249, 250
- Sporophile à croupion  
roux ..... 249
- Sporophile à front blanc  
..... 249
- Sporophile de Temminck  
..... 249
- Sporophile des marais...  
..... 250
- Sporopipe quadrillé.. 266
- Sporopipes*..... 266
- Spot-backed Weaver.....  
..... 264
- Spot-bellied Eagle-Owl  
..... 176
- Spot-billed Pelican.....3
- Spot-billed Toucanet.....  
..... 241
- Spot-breasted Ibis..... 10
- Spot-tailed Goshawk.. 35
- Spot-tailed Sparrowhawk  
..... 35
- Spotted Cotinga ..... 242
- Spotted Eagle37, 39,  
174
- Spotted Eagle-Owl... 174
- Spotted Greenshank 115
- Spotted Harrier..... 52
- Spotted Kestrel..... 84
- Spotted Little Owl.... 174
- Spotted Marsh-Harrier55
- Spotted Owl .....  
173, 174, 197, 289,  
311
- Spotted Owllet.. 173, 174
- Spotted Scops-Owl .. 193
- Spotted Wood-Owl .. 198
- Spotted-backed Harrier  
..... 55
- Spot-throated  
Hummingbird ..... 222
- Spot-winged Falcon .....  
..... 94, 326
- Spot-winged Falconet ...  
..... 94, 326
- Spot-winged Parrotlet ...  
..... 163
- spurius,*  
*Purpureicephalus* . 159
- Spur-winged Goose ... 25
- squalidus, Phaethornis*  
..... 228
- squamata, Eos* .142, 295
- squamipila, Ninox*.....  
..... 185, 300
- squamosus, Heliomaster*  
..... 219
- Square-tailed Kite ..... 68
- Sri Lanka Hanging-  
Parrot ..... 145

- St Lucia Amazon ..... 128  
 St Lucia Parrot . 128, 292  
 St Vincent Amazon .. 126  
*Stachyris*..... 247  
 Standardwing .....  
 ..... 274, 278, 334  
 Standard-wing Bird-of-  
 paradise ..... 274  
 Stanley Bustard ..... 112  
 Stanley Crane ..... 108  
 Stanley Parakeet ..... 152  
*stanleyi, Chalcostigma*  
 ..... 208  
 Steely-vented  
 Hummingbird ..... 231  
*steerii, Pitta*..... 243  
*Stellula* ..... 232  
*stenurus, Chlorostilbon*  
 ..... 209  
*stephaniae, Astrapia* 269  
*Stephanaoetus*..... 77  
*Stephanoxis* ..... 232  
*stepheni, Vini*..... 164  
 Steppe Eagle .... 38, 290  
*Sternoclyta*..... 232  
*stictolophus, Lophornis*  
 ..... 223  
*Stictonetta* ..... 26  
 Stictonette tachetée... 26  
*stictoptera, Touit*..... 163  
*stigmatus, Lorculus*.....  
 ..... 145, 146  
*stolzmanni,*  
*Oreotrochilus* ..... 225  
*stormi, Ciconia*..... 9  
 Straight-billed Hermit ...  
 ..... 226  
 Straw-crowned Bulbul ...  
 ..... 244  
 Straw-headed Bulbul.....  
 ..... 244  
 Streaked Lorikeet .... 138  
 Streak-throated Hermit  
 ..... 228  
 Streamertail ..... 234  
*strenua, Aratinga* .... 132  
*strenua, Ninox* ..... 185  
*Streptopelia*.....  
 119, 120, 121, 289,  
 299, 312, 336  
 Striated Caracara ..... 93  
 Striated Lorikeet .... 138  
 Striated Scops-Owl .. 187  
*striatus, Accipiter* .....  
 ..... 29, 30, 34, 35  
**STRIGIDAE** ..... 3, 170  
**STRIGIFORMES** 3, 167  
*strigirostris, Didunculus*  
 ..... 117  
*Strigops*... 162, 296, 298  
 Strigops kakapo ..... 162  
*striigularis, Phaethornis*  
 ..... 228  
*striigularis, Pygmornis* ...  
 ..... 227  
 Stripe-breasted  
 Starthroat ..... 219  
 Striped Owl ..... 172  
 Stripe-tailed  
 Hummingbird ..... 215  
 Stripe-throated Hermit  
 ..... 228  
*Strix* .....  
 195, 196, 197, 198,  
 276, 316, 334  
*strophianus, Heliangelus*  
 ..... 217  
*strophium,*  
*Odontophorus*..... 101  
*Struthio*..... 1, 312, 335  
**STRUTHIONIDAE**.. 3, 1  
**STRUTHIONIFORMES** .  
 ..... 3, 1  
*stuarti, Phaethornis*.. 228  
*Sturnella* ..... 250  
 Sturnelle des pampas ....  
 ..... 250  
**STURNIDAE** ..... 4, 268  
*Sturnus*... 268, 269, 336  
*stygia, Lonchura* ..... 256  
 Stygian Owl ..... 173  
*stygius, Asio* ..... 173  
*subbuteo, Falco* . 89, 286  
*subcristata, Aviceda* .. 41  
*subflava, Amandava* . 252  
*subflava, Estrilda* ..... 252  
*subflavus, Sporaeginthus*  
 ..... 252  
*subniger, Falco*..... 89  
*subochraceus,*  
*Phaethornis*..... 228  
*subruficollis, Aceros* .....  
 ..... 236, 320  
*subruficollis, Rhyticeros*  
 ..... 236  
*subtilis, Buteogallus* .. 48  
 Subtropical Pygmy-Owl  
 ..... 180  
 Suirirí bicolor ..... 22  
 Suirirí cariblanco..... 23  
 Suirirí leonado..... 22  
 Suirirí piquirrojo ..... 22  
 Suirirí yaguaza ..... 22  
 Sula Barn-Owl ..... 170  
 Sula Hanging-Parrot . 145  
 Sulawesi Dwarf Hornbill  
 ..... 239  
 Sulawesi Goshawk .... 31  
 Sulawesi Hanging-Parrot  
 ..... 145  
 Sulawesi Hawk-Eagle 76  
 Sulawesi Hornbill .....  
 ..... 235, 239  
 Sulawesi Owl..... 170  
 Sulawesi Scops-Owl . 190  
 Sulawesi Serpent-Eagle  
 ..... 75  
 Sulawesi Tarctic Hornbill  
 ..... 239  
 Sulawesi Wrinkled  
 Hornbill ..... 235  
*sulfuratus, Ramphastos*  
 ..... 240  
**SULIDAE** ..... 3, 4  
 Sulphur-crested  
 Cockatoo ..... 135, 136  
*sulphurea, Cacatua*.....  
 ..... 136, 280  
 Sulphur-winged Parakeet  
 ..... 160  
 Sulu Hornbill..... 238  
 Sumatran Pheasant . 101  
*sumatranus, Bubo*... 177  
*sumatranus,*  
*Tanygnathus*..... 162  
 Sumba Boobook..... 184  
 Sumba Hornbill 235, 293  
 Sumba Wreathed  
 Hornbill ..... 235  
 Sun Conure ..... 133  
 Sun Parakeet ..... 133  
 Sunda Hawk-Eagle .... 76  
 Sunda Pied Hornbill . 237  
 Sunda Scops-Owl .....  
 ..... 187, 193  
 Sunda Wrinkled Hornbill  
 ..... 235  
*sunia, Otus*..... 192  
 Superb Bird-of-paradise  
 ..... 271  
 Superb Parrot ..... 153  
*superba, Lophorina*.. 271  
*superciliaris, Ninox* .. 185  
*supercillosa, Ophrysia* ...  
 ..... 102  
*supercilliosus, Accipiter* ..  
 ..... 35  
*supercilliosus,*  
*Pachyphantes*..... 263  
*supercilliosus,*  
*Phaethornis* ..... 228  
*supercilliosus,*  
*Plocepasser* ..... 263  
*supercilliosus, Ploceus* ...  
 ..... 263  
*surda, Touit*..... 163  
 Surnia ..... 199  
*swainsoni, Buteo* .....  
 ..... 47, 317, 333, 335  
*swainsonii, Chlorostilbon*  
 ..... 209  
*swainsonii, Gampsonyx*  
 ..... 57  
*swainsonii, Polytelis* . 153  
 Swallow-tailed  
 Hummingbird ..... 206  
 Swallow-tailed Kite .....  
 ..... 49, 55, 328

Swamp Harrier..... 52  
 Swamp Parakeet ..... 149  
 Swift Parrot ..... 144  
*swindernianus*,  
*Agapornis* ..... 124  
*swinhoii*, *Lophura* .... 101  
 Sword-billed  
 Hummingbird ..... 213  
*swynnertoni*,  
*Pogonocichla*..... 247  
*swynnertoni*,  
*Swynnertonia*..... 247  
*Swynnertonia* ..... 247  
*sybillae*, *Lampornis*.. 220  
 Sylphe à queue d'azur  
 ..... 200  
 Sylphe à queue violette  
 ..... 200  
*sylvestris*, *Gallirallus* 108  
*sylvestris*, *Tricholimnas*  
 ..... 108  
*Syrmaticus*..... 103, 104  
*syrmatophorus*,  
*Phaethornis* ..... 228

---

**T**

*tabuensis*, *Prosopeia* 155  
*tachardus*, *Buteo*..... 46  
*tachiro*, *Accipiter* ..... 35  
*taczanowskii*, *Leucippus*  
 ..... 222  
*Tadorna*..... 26, 329  
 Tadorne de Corée ..... 26  
 Tahitian Lorikeet .... 164  
 Taita Falcon..... 84  
 Talégalo de Wallace ... 95  
 Talégalo maleo..... 95  
 Taliabu Masked-owl . 170  
 Taliabu Owl ..... 170  
 Tambourine Dove .... 122  
*Tangara* ..... 250, 337  
 Tángara fastuosa..... 250  
 Tanimbar Cockatoo.. 135  
 Tanimbar Corella .....  
 ..... 135, 281  
 Tanimbar Owl ..... 170  
 Tantale blanc..... 10  
 Tantale indien ..... 10  
 Tantale italien ..... 10  
 Tántalo Indio ..... 10  
 Tántalo Malayo..... 10  
*Tanygnathus*..... 162  
*Taphrolesbia*..... 232  
*taranta*, *Agapornis*... 124  
*tarda*, *Otis*  
 113, 277, 280, 282,  
 286, 294, 301, 320,  
 321, 333, 335  
 Tarctic Hornbill 238, 239  
 Tarin de Yarell ..... 250

Tarin rouge du  
 Venezuela ..... 250  
 Tarro crestado..... 26  
 Tasmanian Masked-Owl  
 ..... 169  
 Tasmanian Rosella ... 151  
 Tatin de Yarrell ..... 250  
 Tatin rouge du  
 Venezuela ..... 250  
*Tauraco*  
 165, 166, 167, 284,  
 309, 316  
 Tawny Eagle ..... 39, 318  
 Tawny Fish-owl ..... 181  
 Tawny Owl 196, 276, 316  
 Tawny Wood-Owl..... 196  
 Tawny-bellied Hermit ...  
 ..... 228  
 Tawny-bellied Screech-  
 Owl ..... 193  
 Tawny-browed Owl .. 194  
 Tchitrec des  
 Mascareignes..... 247  
 Tchitrec du Japon..... 247  
 Teal . 16, 17, 18, 19, 312  
 Tecolote barbudo .... 187  
 Tecolote bigotudo .... 193  
 Tecolote flameado.... 188  
 Tecolote occidental .. 189  
 Tecolote oriental ..... 186  
 Tecolote-abetero  
 norteño ..... 170  
 Tecolotito común ..... 178  
 Tecolotito del cabo ... 178  
 Tecolotito enano ..... 182  
 Tecolotito serano ..... 179  
*teesa*, *Butastur*..... 42  
 Teita Falcon ..... 84  
 Tejedor bruñido de  
 Wilson ..... 268  
 Tejedor bruñido verdoso  
 ..... 267  
 Tejedor cabecinegro . 265  
 Tejedor cogullado .... 264  
 Tejedor cuellinegro .. 265  
 Tejedor de Heuglin ... 264  
 Tejedor naranja ..... 264  
 Tejedor negro albinuca  
 ..... 263  
 Tejedor negro de Vieillot  
 ..... 265  
 Tejedor pardal  
 capirotado..... 263  
 Tejedor picogordo .... 259  
 Tejedor rollizo ..... 263  
 Tejedor tricolor..... 266  
 Tejedor velado ..... 266  
 Tejedorcito punteado.....  
 ..... 266  
*temminckii*, *Tragopan*....  
 ..... 105  
*tenebricosa*, *Tyto*..... 170  
*tener*, *Loriculus* ..... 146

*tenuirostris*, *Cacatua* 136  
*tenuirostris*, *Numenius*  
 ..... 115  
*tephronotum*,  
*Glaucidium* .. 181, 317  
 Tepui Goldenthrroat.. 230  
 Tepui Parakeet..... 147  
 Tepui Parrotlet..... 147  
*Terathopius*..... 77, 318  
*Terpsiphone* ..... 247  
*terrisi*, *Rhynchopsitta*....  
 ..... 162, 295  
 Tétraogalle de Perse 104  
 Tétraogalle du Tibet. 104  
*Tetraogallus* ..... 104  
 Tétras cupidon  
 d'Attwater ..... 105  
 Tétras des neiges de la  
 Caspienne ..... 104  
 Tétras des neiges du  
 Tibet..... 104  
*Tetrax* ..... 113, 334  
*tetrax*, *Otis*..... 113  
*tetrax*, *Tetrax* .. 113, 334  
 Tétrogalle de la  
 Caspienne ..... 104  
*thalassina*, *Cissa* .... 274  
*thalassinus*, *Colibri* .. 211  
*Thalurania*..... 233, 285  
*Thaumastura*..... 233  
*theomacha*, *Ninox* ... 185  
*theresiaie*, *Metallura*. 224  
*theresiaie*, *Polytmus*. 230  
 Thick-billed Parrot .....  
 162, 293, 294, 295,  
 296  
 Thick-billed Weaver . 259  
*Threnetes* .....  
 ... 216, 233, 234, 304  
*Threskiornis* ..... 12, 315  
**THRESKIORNITHIDAE**  
 ..... 3, 10  
 Tibet Owllet ..... 174  
 Tibetan Crane ..... 107  
 Tibetan Eared-Pheasant  
 ..... 99  
 Tibetan Rosefinch.... 251  
 Tibetan Snowcock ... 104  
*tibetanus*, *Tetraogallus*  
 ..... 104  
*tibialis*, *Lorius* ..... 146  
*tickelli*, *Anorrhinus*... 237  
*tickelli*, *Ptilolaemus*.. 237  
 Tijereta centroamericana  
 ..... 212  
 Tijereta nortena ..... 205  
 Tijereta Oaxaquena . 205  
 Tijereta yucateca .... 212  
 Tilingo cuellinegro ... 240  
 Tilingo limón..... 240  
*Tilmatura* ..... 234  
 Tilopo de Marche..... 119

Timalie de Whitehead....	<i>Topaza</i> .....234	Toui de D'Achille ..... 147
..... 247	Tordo amarillo.....250	Toui de Deville..... 134
Timor Red-winged Parrot	Tordo de cabeza amarilla	Toui de Huet..... 163
..... 130	.....250	Toui de Sclater ..... 143
Timor Sparrow ..... 257	<i>Torgos</i> ..... 74, 78, 287	Toui de Spix ..... 142
<b>TINAMIDAE</b> ..... 3, 2	<i>torquata, Coeligena</i> ..210	Toui des tépuis ..... 147
<b>TINAMIFORMES</b> .... 3, 2	Torquéole à poitrine	Toui d'Orbigny ..... 134
Tinamou solitaire.....2	brune ..... 98	Toui du Costa Rica... 163
Tinamu grande.....2	Torquéole à poitrine	Toui du Mexique..... 142
Tinamu macuco.....2	châtaine ..... 98	Toui été..... 143
Tinamú solitario .....2	Torquéole de Gingi.... 98	Toui flamboyant..... 135
<i>Tinamus</i> ..... 2, 278	Torquéole de Merlin... 98	Toui para ..... 134
<i>tinnunculus, Falco</i> .....	Torquéole de Sumatra ...	Toui tacheté ..... 163
.....89, 331	..... 98	Toui tirica..... 135
Tiny Hawk ..... 35	Torquéole des bois.... 98	<i>Touit</i> ..... 163
Tiny Sparrowhawk ..... 35	<i>torridus, Selasphorus</i> ...	Touraco à bec noir.. 167
<i>tirica, Brotogeris</i> ..... 135	.....231	Touraco à gros bec.. 166
Tisserin à ailes rouges...	Tórtola Común .....120	Touraco à huppe blanche
..... 260	Tórtola del Senegal ..120	..... 166
Tisserin à cou noir ... 265	Tórtola engañosa .....119	Touraco à huppe
Tisserin à dos doré .. 265	Tórtola Europea .....120	pourprée ..... 165
Tisserin à lunettes ... 265	Tórtola ojirroja .....119	Touraco à huppe
Tisserin à tête noire. 265	Tórtola Reidora.....120	splendide ..... 165
Tisserin à tête rouge 266	Tórtola rizum .....119	Touraco à huppe violette
Tisserin à tête rousse....	Tórtola rosigrís .....119	..... 165
..... 266	Tórtola Senegalesa ..120	Touraco à joues
Tisserin coucou ..... 260	Tórtola tamborilera ..122	blanches ..... 166
Tisserin covcau ..... 260	Tórtola vinosa .....121	Touraco de Bannerman
Tisserin de Maxwell.. 263	Tortolita alipúrpura ..115	..... 165
Tisserin de Pelzeln ... 265	Tortolita rabilarga ....119	Touraco de Fischer .. 166
Tisserin de Preuss ... 265	Toucan à bec noir ....240	Touraco de Hartlaub 166
Tisserin écarlate..... 260	Toucan à bec rouge..241	Touraco de Livingstone
Tisserin gendarme... 264	Toucan à capuchon ..240	..... 166
Tisserin gros-bec..... 263	Toucan à carène .....240	Touraco de Ruspoli .. 167
Tisserin masqué ..... 264	Toucan à gorge jaune et	Touraco de Schalow. 167
Tisserin minule..... 264	blanche .....241	Touraco doré..... 165
Tisserin nain ..... 265	Toucan à ventre rouge	Touraco géant ..... 165
Tisserin noir ... 263, 265	.....240	Touraco gris ..... 165
Tisserin noir de Maxwell	Toucan ariel .....241	Touraco louré ..... 166
..... 263	Toucan barbet.....239	Touraco lourie..... 166
Tisserin noir de Vieillot	Toucan bleu .....240	Touraco pauline ..... 166
..... 265	Toucan de Baillon ....240	Touraco vert.... 166, 167
Tisserin orangé ..... 264	Toucan toco .....240	Touraco vert d'Afrique
Tisserin tricolore .... 266	Toucanet à bec tacheté	du Sud..... 166
Tisserin vitellin..... 266	.....241	Touraco violet..... 165
Tit-hylia ..... 258	Toui à ailes jaunes ...134	Tourmaline Sunangel....
Tiuque cordillerano	Toui à ailes variées ..135	..... 217
austral ..... 93	Toui à bandeau jaune....	Tourtelette améthystine
<i>tobaci, Amazilia</i> ..... 231	.....156	..... 122
<i>tobaci, Saucerottia</i> .. 231	Toui à dos noir .....163	Tourtelette d'Abyssinie
Toco Toucan ..... 240	Toui à front bleu .....163	..... 122
<i>toco, Ramphastos</i> .... 240	Toui à front d'or .....135	Tourtelette demoiselle
Tococo..... 13	Toui à front roux.....134	..... 122
Tocro à miroir ..... 101	Toui à lunettes .....142	Tourtelette masquée 119
Togo Paradise-Whydah	Toui à menton d'or...134	Tourtelette tambourette
..... 268	Toui à queue d'or.....163	..... 122
<i>togoensis, Vidua</i> ..... 268	Toui à queue pourprée	Tourterelle à collier.. 119
Tooth-billed	.....163	Tourterelle à masque de
Hummingbird ..... 202	Toui à sept couleurs.163	fer..... 119
Tooth-billed Pigeon .. 117	Toui à tête jaune .....143	Tourterelle à tête bleue
Topacio candela	Toui aymara.....156	..... 122
colicanelo ..... 234	Toui catherine .....134	Tourterelle des bois . 120
Topacio carmesi ..... 234	Toui céleste .....142	

- Tourterelle des palmiers ..... 120
- Tourterelle du Cap... 119
- Tourterelle maillée... 120
- Tourterelle masquée 119
- Tourterelle pleureuse ....  
..... 119
- Tourterelle rieuse .... 119
- Tourterelle tambourette  
..... 122
- Tourterelle vineuse .. 121
- toussenelii*, *Accipiter* .. 35
- toxopei*, *Charmosyna* ....  
..... 139
- tracheliotus*, *Aegyptus*...  
..... 78
- tracheliotus*, *Torgos*.....  
..... 78, 287
- Tragopan* 104, 105,  
276, 287, 294, 300,  
312, 329
- Tragopan à tête noire....  
..... 104
- Tragopan arlequin ... 104
- Tragopán arlequin ... 104
- Tragopán cariazul .... 105
- Tragopán Chino..... 104
- Tragopan de Blyth ... 104
- Tragopán de Blyth ... 104
- Tragopán de cabeza  
negra..... 104
- Tragopan de Cabot .. 104
- Tragopán de Cabot .. 104
- Tragopan de Hastings  
..... 104
- Tragopan de Molesworth  
..... 104
- Tragopan de Temminck  
..... 105
- Tragopán dorsigrís... 104
- Tragopan occidental. 104
- Tragopán occidental. 104
- Tragopan oriental .... 104
- Tragopán oriental .... 104
- Tragopán sátiro..... 105
- Tragopan satyre ..... 105
- Tragopan Tragopan287,  
312
- Traro ..... 94
- Travailleur à tête rouge  
..... 266
- Treron* ..... 121
- Triangular-spotted  
Pigeon..... 116
- Trichoglossus*.....  
..... 159, 163, 164
- trichopsis*, *Otus*..... 193
- Triclaria* ..... 164, 323
- tricolor*, *Ploceus* ..... 266
- Trigonoceps*..... 78
- Tringa*..... 115, 291
- Trinidad Piping-Guan .97
- Trinidad White-headed  
Curassow ..... 97
- Trinidad White-headed  
Piping Guan..... 97
- trinotatus*, *Accipiter*... 35
- trivirgatus*, *Accipiter*.. 35
- TROCHILIDAE** ... 3, 199
- Trochilus* .....234, 305
- trogodytes*, *Estrilda* .253
- Trogon couroucou ....235
- TROGONIDAE**.... 3, 235
- TROGONIFORMES**3,  
235
- Tropical Screech-Owl.....  
.....187
- Trumpet Manucode ..271
- Trumpetbird .....271
- Tucán de pico acanalado  
.....241
- Tucán de pico verde .240
- Tucán grande .....240
- Tucán pico-multicolor ....  
.....240
- Tucán piquirrojo .....241
- Tucán rojo y amarillo.....  
.....240
- Tucán tilingo .....240
- Tucán verde .....240
- Tucancito picomaculado  
.....241
- Tucán-Tilingo verde..240
- tucanus*, *Ramphastos* ....  
.....241
- tucinkae*, *Eubucco*.....  
.....239, 333
- Tucuman Amazon ....128
- Tucuman Parrot.....128
- tucumana*, *Amazona* 128
- Tucusito amatista ....204
- Tucusito cabeza azul ....  
.....220
- Tucusito garganta rosa  
.....207
- Tucusito moradito ....233
- Tucusito pico curvo ..221
- Tucusito rubí .....209
- Tucuso de Barba .....234
- Tufted Coquette.....223
- Tufted Jay .....274
- Tui Parakeet.....135
- Tumbes Hummingbird ...  
.....221
- tumultuosus*, *Pionus* .151
- Tunqui .....242
- Turaco azul .....165
- Turaco capucha-blanca  
.....166
- Turaco capucha-  
franjeada .....166
- Turaco capucha-verde  
de Guinea .....167
- Turaco cariblanco.....166
- Turaco crestiblanco ..166
- Turaco crestimorado 165
- Turaco crestirrojo.... 166
- Turaco crestivioleta . 165
- Turaco de Bannerman...  
..... 165
- Turaco de Crin  
occidentale ..... 165
- Turaco de Fischer .... 166
- Turaco de Guinea .... 167
- Turaco de Hartlaub .. 166
- Turaco de Knysna.... 166
- Turaco de Livingstone ...  
..... 166
- Turaco de Ruspoli.... 167
- Turaco de Schalow .. 167
- Turaco de Schuett ... 167
- Turaco gigante..... 165
- Turaco gris occidental ...  
..... 165
- Turaco persa ..... 167
- Turaco piquigualdo .. 166
- Turaco piquinegro ... 167
- Turaco sudafricano .. 166
- Turaco violáceo..... 165
- Turacoena*..... 122
- Turdus*..... 247
- Turquoise Grass-  
Parakeet ..... 148
- Turquoise Parrot ..... 148
- Turquoise-fronted Parrot  
..... 124
- Turquoise-throated  
Puffleg ..... 213
- Turtle Dove120, 289,  
312
- Turtur*..... 122
- turtur*, *Streptopelia*.....  
...120, 289, 299, 312
- Twelve-wired Bird-of-  
paradise..... 274
- Twenty-eight Parakeet  
..... 134
- tympanistria*, *Turtur* 122
- tympanistria*,  
*Tympanistria*..... 122
- Tympanuchus*..... 105
- typus*, *Polyboroides* ... 73
- tyrannus*, *Spizaetus*... 77
- Tyrant Hawk-Eagle .... 77
- Tyrian Metaltail ..... 224
- tyrianthina*, *Metallura*....  
..... 224
- Tyto* .....  
168, 169, 170, 283,  
320, 335
- TYTONIDAE** .....3, 167
- tzacatl*, *Amazilia*201,  
322

---

**U**

Uelle Paradise-Whydah  
..... 267  
*ultramarina, Vidua*... 267  
*ultramarina, Vini* ..... 165  
Ultramarine Lorikeet 165  
Ultramarine Lory ..... 165  
*ulula, Surnia*..... 199  
*umbra, Otus*..... 193  
Umbrella Cockatoo .. 135  
*uncinatus,*  
*Chondrohierax*..... 49  
*underwoodii, Ocreatus*  
..... 225  
*undulata, Chlamydotis*  
109, 282, 301, 334,  
336  
*undulatus, Aceros*.... 236  
*undulatus, Rhyticeros* ...  
..... 236  
*unicincta, Columba*.. 117  
*unicinctus, Parabuteo*. 72  
*unicolor, Cyanoramphus*  
..... 140  
*unicornis, Crax*..... 96  
*unicornis, Pauxi*.. 96, 323  
Unspotted Saw-whet Owl  
..... 171  
Upland Buzzard.. 44, 328  
*Uraeginthus*..... 259  
Ural Owl..... 198  
*uralensis, Strix*. 196, 198  
*Urochroa*..... 234  
*urochrysis, Chalybura* ...  
..... 208  
*Uroglaux*..... 199  
*Urosticte*..... 234  
*Urotriorchis* ..... 78  
*urubitinga, Buteogallus* .  
..... 48  
Usambara Eagle-Owl 177  
*ussleri, Scotopelia* .. 195  
*usta, Otus*..... 193  
*uvaensis, Eunymphicus*  
..... 142

---

**V**

*varia, Strix* ..... 196, 198  
*varia, Tangara* ..... 250  
Variable Goshawk..... 33  
Variable Hawk..... 46  
Variable Mountain-gem  
..... 220  
Variable Screech-Owl....  
..... 186  
Varied Lorikeet..... 159  
*variegata, Ninox*..... 185  
*varius, Psephotus*.... 156  
Vasa géant ..... 139

Vasa Parrot..... 139  
*vasa, Coracopsis*..... 139  
Vautour à tête blanche ..  
..... 78  
Vautour africain..... 58  
Vautour charognard .. 71  
Vautour chasseur..... 58  
Vautour chaugoun..... 58  
Vautour de l'Himalaya ...  
..... 59  
Vautour de Rüppell ... 59  
Vautour fauve ... 58, 284  
Vautour huppé ..... 78  
Vautour indien..... 59  
Vautour moine ..... 36  
Vautour oricou ..... 78  
Vautour page ..... 26  
Vautour percnoptère . 71  
Vautour royal ..... 26, 74  
*velatus, Ploceus*..... 266  
Velvet-browed Brilliant  
..... 218  
Velvet-crowned Brilliant  
..... 218  
Velvet-purple Coronet ...  
..... 204  
Venezuelan Sylph .... 200  
*ventralis, Accipiter* .... 35  
*ventralis, Amazona* .. 128  
*ventralis, Buteo*. 47, 281  
Ventre orange ..... 252  
*venustus, Platycercus*....  
..... 152  
Veraguan Mango..... 203  
*veraguensis,*  
*Anthracothorax*.... 203  
Vermiculated Fishing-  
Owl ..... 194  
Vermiculated Screech-  
Owl ..... 193  
*vermiculatus, Otus*... 193  
Vernal Hanging-Parrot  
..... 146  
*vernalis, Loriculus*.... 146  
*verreauxii, Aquila* 40, 285  
*versicolor, Agyrtria*.....  
..... 201, 334  
*versicolor, Amazilia* .. 201  
*versicolor, Amazona*.....  
..... 128, 280, 292  
*versicolor, Psitteuteles*  
..... 159  
*versicolor, Trichoglossus*  
..... 159  
Versicolored Emerald 201  
*versicolurus, Brotogeris*  
..... 134, 135  
*verticalis, Prioniturus*....  
..... 154  
Vervain Hummingbird....  
..... 223  
*vesper, Rhodopis* ..... 230  
*vespertinus, Falco* .....  
..... 90, 324, 330  
*vestitus, Eriocnemis*. 214  
*vetula, Ortalis*..... 96  
Veuve 261, 262, 267,  
268  
Veuve à collier d'or.. 267  
Veuve à dos d'or ..... 262  
Veuve à queue large 267  
Veuve de Jackson.... 261  
Veuve dominicaine .. 267  
Veuve du Togo..... 268  
Veuve nigérienne .... 267  
Veuve paradisière ..... 267  
Veuve-noire ..... 261  
Victoria Crowned-pigeon  
..... 118  
Victoria Goura..... 118  
*victoria, Goura*..... 118  
*victoriae, Lesbia*..... 221  
*victoriae, Ptiloris* ..... 274  
*Vidua* 267, 268, 302, 330  
*viduata, Dendrocygna* 23  
Vietnamese Fireback 101  
Vietnamese Pheasant....  
..... 101  
*vigil, Buceros*..... 238  
*vigil, Rhinoplax* ..... 238  
*vigorsii, Eupodotis*... 112  
Village Indigobird .... 267  
Village Weaver..... 264  
*villaviscensio,*  
*Campylopterus*.... 206  
*vinacea, Amazona* ... 128  
*vinacea, Lagonosticta* ...  
..... 255  
*vinacea, Streptopelia* 121  
Vinaceous Amazon .. 128  
Vinaceous Dove ..... 121  
Vinaceous Firefinch.. 255  
Vinaceous Parrot ..... 128  
Vinaceous Waxbill ... 255  
Vinago Africano..... 121  
Vinago Japonés..... 121  
Vinago obeng ..... 121  
Vinago waalia ..... 121  
*vindhiana, Aquila* ..... 39  
*Vini* ..... 164, 165  
Vinous-breasted  
Sparrowhawk..... 34  
*viola, Heliangelus*.... 217  
*violacea, Musophaga* 165  
Violet Plantain-eater 165  
Violet Sabrewing ..... 206  
Violet Turaco ..... 165  
Violet-bellied  
Hummingbird ..... 212  
Violet-capped  
Hummingbird ..... 216  
Violet-capped  
Woodnymph ..... 233  
Violet-chested  
Hummingbird ..... 232



Violet-crested Turaco 165  
 Violet-crowned  
   Hummingbird ..... 201  
 Violet-fronted Brilliant...  
   ..... 218  
 Violet-headed  
   Hummingbird ..... 220  
 Violet-necked Lory... 142  
 Violet-tailed Sylph ... 200  
 Violet-throated Metaltail  
   ..... 223, 301  
 Violet-throated  
   Starfrontlet..... 211  
*violiceps, Agyrtria*... 201  
*violiceps, Amazilia* ... 201  
*violiceps, Goldmania* 216  
*violifer, Coeligena*.....  
   ..... 211, 323  
*vipio, Grus* ..... 108  
*virgata, Ciccaba* ..... 198  
*virgata, Strix* ..... 198  
*virgatus, Accipiter* 31, 35  
*virginianus, Bubo* ... 177  
*virginianus, Colinus* ... 99  
*virgo, Anthropoides* . 108  
*virgo, Grus* ..... 108  
 Viridian Metaltail .... 224  
*viridicata, Pyrrhura* .. 162  
*viridicauda, Amazilia* 222  
*viridicauda, Leucippus*...  
   ..... 222  
*viridifacies, Erythrura*....  
   ..... 252  
*viridifrons, Agyrtria*.. 201  
*viridifrons, Amazilia* . 201  
*viridigaster, Amazilia* 231  
*viridigaster, Saucerottia*  
   ..... 231, 322  
*viridigenalis, Amazona*  
   ..... 129  
*viridigula,*  
   *Anthracothonax* ... 203  
*viridipallens, Lampornis*  
   ..... 220  
*viridis, Anthracothonax*  
   ..... 203  
*viridis, Pteroglossus*. 240  
*viripallens, Lampornis* ...  
   ..... 220  
 Visayan Hornbill ..... 239  
 Visayan Wrinkled  
   Hornbill ..... 237  
 Vitelline Masked-Weaver  
   ..... 266  
*vitellinus, Ploceus*... 266  
*vitellinus, Ramphastos*  
   ..... 241  
*vittata, Amazona*.....  
   ... 129, 279, 296, 299  
 Viuda colicinta ..... 267  
 Viuda del paraíso  
   oriental ..... 267  
 Vo Quy's Pheasant... 101

*vocifer, Haliaeetus* .....  
   ..... 61, 295, 334  
*vociferoides, Haliaeetus*  
   ..... 61, 295, 334  
 Volcano Hummingbird ...  
   ..... 231  
 Vorabé ..... 260  
*vosseleri, Bubo*..... 177  
*Vultur* ..... 26, 308, 312  
*vulturina, Gypopsitta* 150  
*vulturina, Pionopsitta* 150  
 Vulturine Fish-Eagle .. 57  
 Vulturine Parrot 150, 159

## W

*waalia, Treron* ..... 121  
*wagleri, Aratinga* ..... 133  
*wagneri, Amazilia* .... 201  
*wahlbergi, Aquila* ..... 40  
*wahnesi, Parotia* ..... 273  
*waldeni, Aceros* ..... 237  
 Waldrapp 11, 294, 302,  
   304  
*wallacei, Eulipoa* ..... 95  
*wallacei, Megapodius*. 95  
*wallacii, Semioptera* .....  
   ..... 274, 278, 334  
*wallichii, Catreus* 99, 287  
*wallicus, Pezoporos*.. 149  
*waterstradi, Prioniturus*  
   ..... 154  
*watertonii, Thalurania*....  
   ..... 233  
*watsonii, Otus* ..... 193  
 Wattle-billed Bird-of-  
   paradise ..... 270  
 Wattled Crane .....  
   106, 294, 297, 308,  
   311, 317, 318  
 Wattled Curassow ..... 95  
*weddellii, Aratinga* ... 133  
 Wedge-billed  
   Hummingbird ..... 203  
 Wedge-tailed Eagle ... 36  
 Wedge-tailed Hillstar .....  
   ..... 225  
 Wedge-tailed Sabrewing  
   ..... 205  
*wellsi, Leptotila* ..... 118  
 West African Crowned  
   Crane ..... 105  
 West African Seedeater  
   ..... 251  
 West African Streaky-  
   headed Seedeater .....  
   ..... 251  
 West Indian Tree-Duck ..  
   ..... 22  
 West Indian Whistling-  
   duck..... 22, 331, 336

West Peruvian Screech-  
   Owl ..... 191  
 Western Black-capped  
   Lory..... 146  
 Western Bluebill ..... 259  
 Western Bristlebird.....  
   ..... 245, 298  
 Western Bronze-naped  
   Pigeon ..... 116  
 Western Corella ..... 136  
 Western Crowned-  
   pigeon ..... 118  
 Western Grey Plantain-  
   eater ..... 165  
 Western Horned-  
   Pheasant ..... 104  
 Western Long-tailed  
   Hermit ..... 227  
 Western Marsh-Harrier..  
   ..... 51  
 Western Parotia ..... 273  
 Western Red-footed  
   Falcon..... 90, 324  
 Western Rosella ..... 152  
 Western Rufous  
   Bristlebird ..... 245  
 Western Screech-Owl....  
   ..... 189  
 Western Scrub-bird . 244  
 Western Tragopan .....  
   ... 104, 287, 291, 292  
 Western Turtle-Dove 120  
 Whale-headed Stork .....  
   ..... 8, 284  
 Whiskered Lorikeet.. 149  
 Whiskered Pitta..... 243  
 Whiskered Screech-Owl  
   ..... 193  
 Whistling Eagle ..... 61  
 Whistling Hawk ..... 61  
 Whistling Kite ..... 61  
 White Cockatoo 135, 295  
 White Eared-Pheasant...  
   ..... 99  
 White Goshawk ..... 33  
 White Hawk..... 66  
 White Spoonbill..... 11  
 White Starling..... 268  
 White-backed Vulture 58  
 White-bearded Hermit...  
   ..... 227  
 White-bellied Bustard....  
   ..... 112  
 White-bellied Caique 149  
 White-bellied Emerald...  
   ..... 200  
 White-bellied Fish-Eagle  
   ..... 60  
 White-bellied Goshawk  
   ..... 31, 309  
 White-bellied Green-  
   pigeon ..... 121

White-bellied Hummingbird ..... 221  
 White-bellied Korhaan... ..... 112  
 White-bellied Mountain-gem..... 220  
 White-bellied Parrot . 149  
 White-bellied Sea-Eagle ..... 60  
 White-bellied Woodstar ..... 207  
 White-billed Buffalo-Weaver ..... 260  
 White-billed Sicklebill .... 270  
 White-breasted Guineafowl ..... 98  
 White-breasted Hawk. 29  
 White-breasted Negrofinch ..... 257  
 White-breasted Parakeet ..... 160, 336  
 White-breasted Silvereye ..... 248  
 White-breasted White-eye..... 248, 304  
 White-browed Boobook ..... 185  
 White-browed Hawk... 66  
 White-browed Hermit.... 228  
 White-browed Owl ... 185  
 White-capped Parrot 151  
 White-cheeked Olive Weaver ..... 256  
 White-cheeked Turaco ..... 166  
 White-chested Emerald ..... 200  
 White-chested White-eye ..... 248  
 White-chinned Owl .. 194  
 White-chinned Sapphire ..... 219  
 White-collared Kite .... 66  
 White-crested Coquette ..... 222  
 White-crested Guan ... 97  
 White-crested Hornbill ..... 235  
 White-crested Turaco 166  
 White-crowned Hornbill ..... 235  
 White-crowned Parrot ... 151  
 White-eared Conure. 161  
 White-eared Hummingbird ..... 204  
 White-eared Parakeet ... 161  
 White-eyed Buzzard... 42  
 White-eyed Conure.. 132  
 White-eyed Kestrel .... 88  
 White-eyed Parakeet ..... 132  
 White-eyed Pochard .. 20  
 White-eyed River-Martin ..... 244  
 White-faced Amazon ..... 126  
 White-faced Owl ..... 194  
 White-faced Scops-Owl ..... 189  
 White-faced Tree-Duck .. 23  
 White-faced Whistling-Duck ..... 23  
 White-fronted Amazon ..... 124  
 White-fronted Falconet .. 93  
 White-fronted Grosbeak ..... 259  
 White-fronted Parrot 124  
 White-fronted Scops-Owl ..... 192  
 White-headed Duck..... 24, 288, 297, 331, 332  
 White-headed Eagle .. 60  
 White-headed Hornbill ..... 236  
 White-headed Sea Eagle ..... 61  
 White-headed Starling ..... 268  
 White-headed Vulture.... 78  
*whiteheadi, Stachyris* .... 247  
 White-naped Crane ..... 108, 324  
 White-naped Lory .... 146  
 White-naped Weaver..... 263  
 White-necked Conure .... 160  
 White-necked Crane. 108  
 White-necked Hawk .. 67  
 White-necked Jacobin.... 215  
 White-necked Parakeet ..... 160  
 White-necked Picathartes ..... 247, 281, 309  
 White-necked Rockfowl ..... 247  
 White-necklaced Partridge..... 98  
 White-quilled Bustard .... 110  
 White-rumped Falcon 94  
 White-rumped Falconet ..... 94  
 White-rumped Hawk . 45  
 White-rumped Kestrel ... 83  
 White-rumped Seedeater ..... 251  
 White-rumped Shama ... 245  
 White-rumped Vulture... 58  
 White-shouldered Eagle ..... 36  
 White-sided Hillstar . 225  
 White-tailed Black-Cockatoo ..... 137  
 White-tailed Eagle .... 59  
 White-tailed Emerald .... 213  
 White-tailed Goldenthrout..... 229  
 White-tailed Hawk ..... 42  
 White-tailed Hillstar . 234  
 White-tailed Hummingbird ..... 215  
 White-tailed Kite 56, 302  
 White-tailed Sabrewing ..... 205  
 White-tailed Starfrontlet ..... 210  
 White-tailed Wattled Pheasant ..... 100  
 White-throated Caracara ..... 93  
 White-throated Hawk. 42  
 White-throated Hummingbird ..... 222  
 White-throated Mountain-gem..... 220  
 White-throated Screech-Owl ..... 186  
 White-tipped Sicklebill ..... 215  
 White-tufted Sunbeam ..... 199  
 White-vented Plumeleater ..... 208  
 White-vented Violet-ear ..... 211  
 White-whiskered Hermit ..... 228, 323  
 White-winged Cotinga... 242  
 White-winged Duck ..... 21, 289, 332  
 White-winged Guan ..... 97, 284, 285, 300  
 White-winged Wood Duck 21, 288, 293, 301  
*whitneyi, Micrathene* 182  
 Whooping Crane ..... 105, 276, 284  
 Wigeon ..... 16, 18  
*wilhelmina*, *Charmosyna* ..... 139

*williami*, *Metallura* ... 224  
*wilsoni*, *Coeligena*.... 211  
*wilsoni*, *Hypochera* .. 268  
*wilsoni*, *Vidua* ..... 268  
*wilsonii*, *Chondrohierax*  
..... 49  
Wine-throated  
Hummingbird ..... 203  
Winking Owl ..... 183  
Wire-crested Thorntail  
..... 212  
Witoogaratinga ..... 132  
*woodfordii*, *Ciccaba*.. 198  
*woodfordii*, *Strix*..... 198  
*woodhousei*, *Parmoptila*  
..... 258  
Wreathed Hornbill .....  
..... 235, 236  
Wrinkled Hornbill.....  
..... 235, 236, 237  
Writhed Hornbill ..... 236  
Writhed-billed Hornbill  
..... 237

---

## X

*xanthogonys*, *Heliodoxa*  
..... 218, 333  
*xantholaemus*, *Icterus*  
..... 250  
*xantholora*, *Amazona*129  
*xanthops*, *Amazona* . 129  
*xanthops*, *Forpus*.....  
..... 143, 303  
*xanthopterygius*, *Forpus*  
..... 142  
*xantusii*, *Basilinna* ... 204  
*xantusii*, *Hylocharis* . 204  
*Xenoglaux* ..... 199  
*Xipholena* ..... 242

---

## Y

Yaco ..... 159  
Yacutinga cariazul ..... 97  
Yacutingá frentinegra .97  
Yagouaso cariblanco .. 23  
Yaguaso colorado ..... 22  
*yarrellii*, *Carduelis* ... 250  
*yarrellii*, *Eulidia* 224, 301  
*yarrellii*, *Myrtis*..... 224  
*yarrellii*, *Spinus*..... 250  
*yaruqui*, *Phaethornis*.....  
..... 228, 323  
Yellow Cardinal ..... 249  
Yellow Rosella ..... 152  
Yellow-and-green  
Lorikeet..... 164  
Yellow-backed Lory.. 146  
Yellow-backed Weaver  
..... 265

Yellow-backed Whydah  
..... 262  
Yellow-bellied Green-  
Pigeon ..... 121  
Yellow-bibbed Lory... 146  
Yellow-billed Amazon.....  
..... 125  
Yellow-billed Cardinal ....  
..... 249  
Yellow-billed Kite ..... 69  
Yellow-billed Lorikeet ....  
..... 148  
Yellow-billed Parrot .. 125  
Yellow-billed Tragopan  
..... 104  
Yellow-billed Turaco . 166  
Yellow-breasted Bird-of-  
paradise ..... 270  
Yellow-breasted  
Racquet-tail . 154, 334  
Yellow-capped Pygmy-  
Parrot..... 147  
Yellow-capped Weaver  
..... 265  
Yellow-chevroned  
Parakeet ..... 134  
Yellow-collared Lovebird  
..... 123  
Yellow-collared Macaw  
..... 154  
Yellow-crested Cockatoo  
..... 136  
Yellow-crowned Amazon  
..... 127  
Yellow-crowned Bishop  
..... 260  
Yellow-crowned Parakeet  
..... 140, 308, 325  
Yellow-crowned Parrot  
..... 127  
Yellow-eared Conure .....  
..... 149  
Yellow-eared Parrot.....  
..... 149, 323, 324  
Yellow-faced Amazon ....  
..... 129  
Yellow-faced Parrot ..... 1  
..... 29, 143, 324  
Yellow-faced Parrotlet  
..... 143, 324  
Yellow-faced Siskin .. 250  
Yellow-fronted Amazon  
..... 127  
Yellow-fronted Canary ...  
..... 251  
Yellow-fronted Kakariki  
..... 140  
Yellow-fronted Parakeet  
..... 140  
Yellow-fronted Parrot.....  
..... 152  
Yellow-headed Amazon  
..... 127, 323

Yellow-headed Caracara  
..... 93  
Yellow-headed Parakeet  
..... 132  
Yellow-headed Parrot....  
..... 127, 326  
Yellow-headed Rockfowl  
..... 247  
Yellowish-breasted  
Racquet-tail ..... 154  
Yellow-knobbed  
Curassow ..... 95  
Yellow-legged Owlet 181  
Yellow-lored Amazon ....  
..... 129  
Yellow-lored Parrot .. 129  
Yellow-mantled Weaver  
..... 266  
Yellow-mantled Whydah  
..... 262  
Yellow-mantled  
Widowbird ..... 262  
Yellow-naped Amazon...  
..... 127  
Yellow-naped Parrot 127  
Yellow-shouldered  
Amazon ..... 125  
Yellow-shouldered Parrot  
..... 125  
Yellow-shouldered  
Widowbird ..... 262  
Yellow-streaked Lory ....  
..... 138  
Yellow-tailed Black-  
Cockatoo ..... 137  
Yellow-throated  
Caracara ..... 79  
Yellow-throated  
Hanging-Parrot.... 145  
Yellow-throated  
Laughingthrush ... 246  
Yellow-winged Pytilia ....  
..... 258  
Youyou ..... 153  
Yucatan Parrot..... 129  
*yucatanensis*, *Amazilia*  
..... 202  
Yungas Pygmy-Owl.. 177

---

## Z

Zafiro barbiazul..... 209  
Zafiro bronceado ..... 219  
Zafiro cabeciazul ..... 219  
Zafiro cabecimorado 219  
Zafiro capirotado..... 233  
Zafiro colidorado ..... 209  
Zafiro colilargo..... 233  
Zafiro coroniazul ..... 233  
Zafiro coroniverde ... 233  
Zafiro de Elicia..... 219  
Zafiro gargantirrufo . 219

Zafiro golondrina.....	233	Zambullidor de Atitlán .	2	<i>zoniventris, Falco</i> .....	91
Zafiro gorgiblanco ...	219	Zampullín del Atitlán ...	2	<i>Zoothera</i> .....	247
Zafiro gorgirrojo.....	219	Zarapito boreal.....	114	Zopilote rey.....	26
Zafiro gorjiazul .....	219	Zarapito esquimal ....	114	<b>ZOSTEROPIDAE</b> .4, 248	
Zafiro Mexicano.....	233	Zarapito fino .....	115	<i>Zosterops</i> .....	248, 328
Zamarrito canoso ....	216	Zarapito polar .....	114	Zostérops à gorge	
Zamarrito colilargo ..	213	Zebra Waxbill.....	252	blanche de l'île de	
Zamarrito gorjiturquesa		<i>zeylanicus, Pycnonotus</i>		Norfolk.....	248
.....	213	.....	244	Zostérops à poitrine	
Zamarrito luciente ...	214	<i>zeylonensis, Bubo</i> ....	182	blanche .....	248
Zamarrito muslinegro		<i>zeylonensis, Ketupa</i> .....		Zosterops de l'île de	
.....	213	.....	182, 297	Norfolk.....	248
Zamarrito pechiblanco		Zimbador		Zostérops oriental ...	248
.....	213	centroamericano ..	203	Zumbador 202, 209, 232	
Zamarrito pechidorado		Zimbador mexicano .	203	Zumbador coliancho	232
.....	214	<i>zonarius, Barnardius</i>	134	Zumbador de Allen ..	232
Zamarrito pechinegro....		<i>zonarius, Platycercus</i> .....		Zumbador grande ...	202
.....	214	.....	134	Zumbador rufo.....	232
Zamarrito verdoso... 216		Zone-tailed Hawk .....	43	Zumbadorcito .....	223